

THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography

of the

Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River
Regions in the United States and Mexico

16th to 21st Centuries

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

FIFTH EDITION

111,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR
PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 115 LANGUAGES

Earle E. Spamer



A Raven's Perch Digital Production



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER
COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 16th TO 21st CENTURIES

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

Fifth Edition

CATALOGERS NOTE
canon: *a standard or
essential list of works*

The Grand Canon
not The Grand Canyon

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer

**HYPERLINKS IN THIS EXTRACTED FILE ARE FUNCTIONAL ONLY FOR URLS THAT MAY DIRECT TO EXTERNAL
SOURCES ON THE WEB, AND TO ANY LINKED LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE WITHIN THIS EXTRACT.
HYPERLINKS TO LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE IN OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAND CANON ARE NOT FUNCTIONAL.**

THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SCHOLARLY USES

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

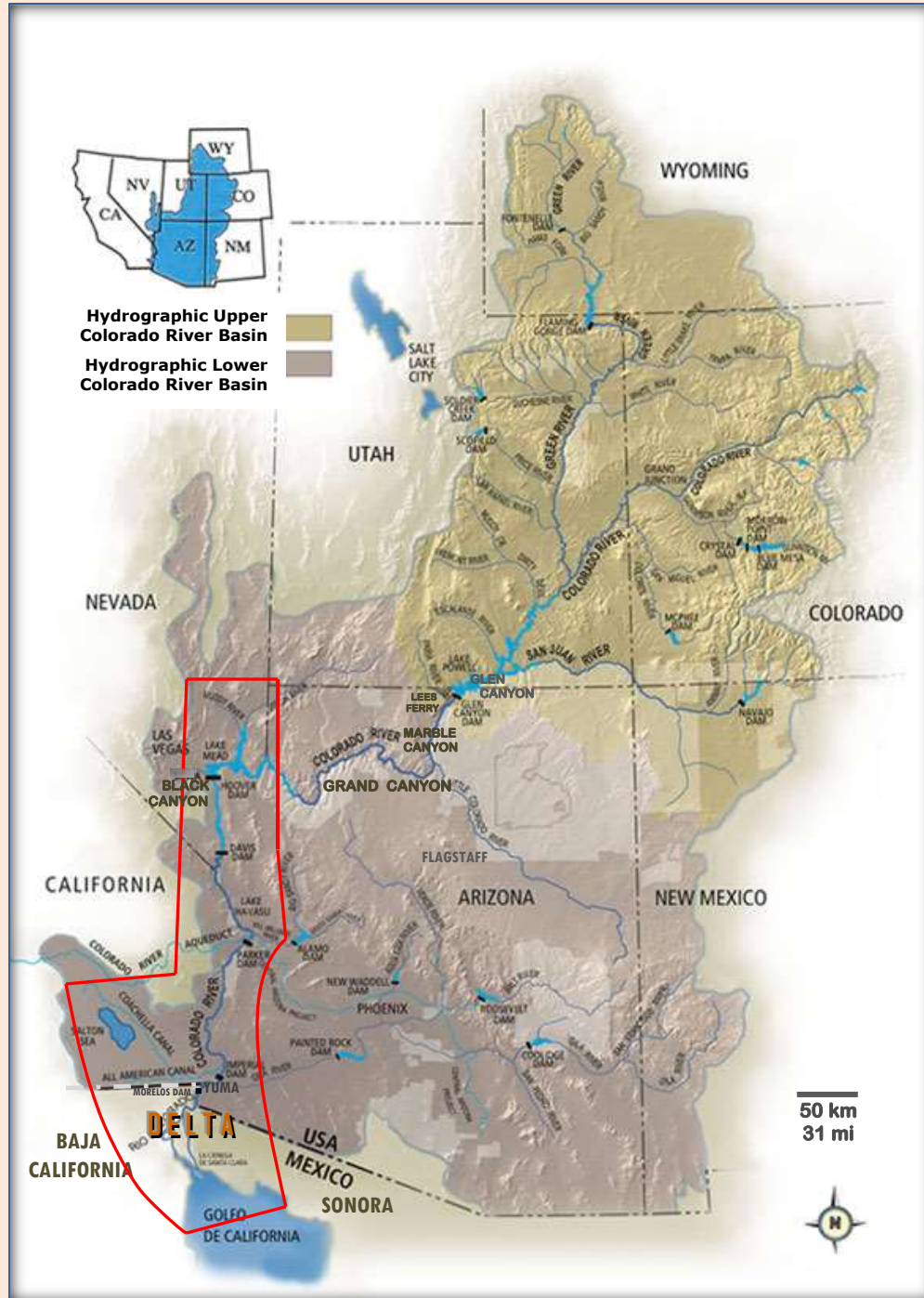
This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

PARTS 11 & 12
SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION
(BELOW GRAND CANYON)

[SEE MAPS IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH ON NEXT TWO PAGES]
[VER MAPAS EN INGLÉS Y ESPAÑOL EN LAS SIGUIENTES DOS PÁGINAS]

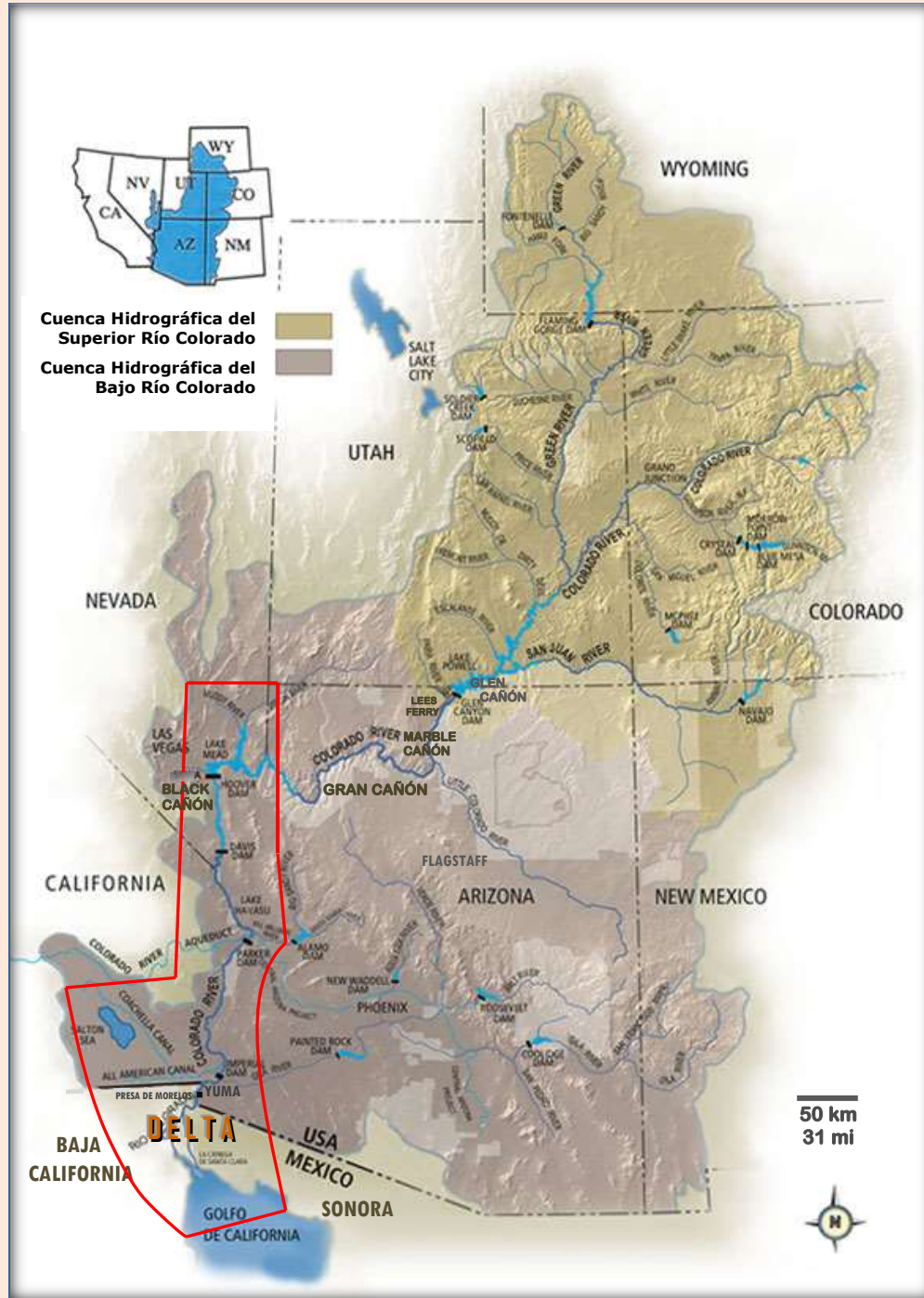
GEOGRAPHICAL COVERAGE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION



— Approximate geographical area of the “LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION” as defined by and covered in *THE GRAND CANON*. The boundary in the Gulf of California encompasses Mexico’s Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado and in Sonora embraces part of Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. *THE GRAND CANON* defines “Lower Colorado River” as that region below Grand Canyon, which differs from the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that begins below the confluence of the Paria River at Lees Ferry and incorporates the sub-basins of all tributary streams, including the Little Colorado and Gila Rivers. (Refer also to the [maps at the beginning of Part 12.](#))

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin modified from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin by the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from the confluence of the Paria River near Lees Ferry. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labeled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico. (For a map of the physiography and political geography of the Colorado River basin (including Mexico) see in the “Format and Coverage” section of *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 1/Part A.) See also [maps](#) that appear after the notes that follow below.

COBERTURA GEOGRÁFICA REGIÓN DEL BAJO RÍO COLORADO



— Área geográfica aproximada cubierta por THE GRAND CANON, que abarca las regiones del bajo Río Colorado. El límite en el golfo abarca la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado en México, y en Sonora abarca parte de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. Esta bibliografía define "Bajo Río Colorado" como la región debajo del Gran Cañón, que difiere de la cuenca hidrográfica del bajo Río Colorado que comienza debajo de la confluencia del Río Paria en Lees Ferry, Arizona, e incorpora las subcuencas de todos los arroyos tributarios, incluidos los ríos Little Colorado y Gila. (Consulte también el [mapas al comienzo de la Parte 12.](#))

Mapa base de la cuenca de drenaje del Río Colorado modificado de la Oficina de Recuperación de los Estados Unidos, Grupo de Manejo Adaptivo de la Presa Glen Cañón. Las Cuencas del Superior e Inferior Río Colorado delimitan el reparto de las aguas de la cuenca del Río Colorado por el Acuerdo del Río Colorado de 1922; dividido justo aguas abajo de la confluencia del Río Paria cerca de Lees Ferry. Las presas y los embalses están indicados en el mapa. Las áreas gris claro, no etiquetadas, son reservaciones de indios americanos. El límite de la cuenca no se representa en México. (Para obtener un mapa de la fisiografía y geografía política de la cuenca del río Colorado, consulte la sección "Formato y cobertura" ["Format and Coverage"] de THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A.) Vea también [mapas](#) que aparecen después de las notas que siguen a continuación.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE FOR PARTS 11 AND 12

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

[PART 11](#) (Lower Colorado River—Environment, Natural History, and Special Scientific, Technical, or Cultural Issues) and [PART 12](#) (Lower Colorado River—Water Supply, Management, and Policy) are separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested only in the special issues of the lower Colorado River region. Generally speaking, this is the region from Lake Mead to the Colorado River delta, including the areas of the Salton Sea and the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys of California and Baja California, the uppermost Gulf of California in Mexico's Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado and adjacent Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto. For this bibliography certain engineering projects along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the delta are included in this group so as to keep citations about this genre together.

See further breakdowns within Parts 11 and 12.

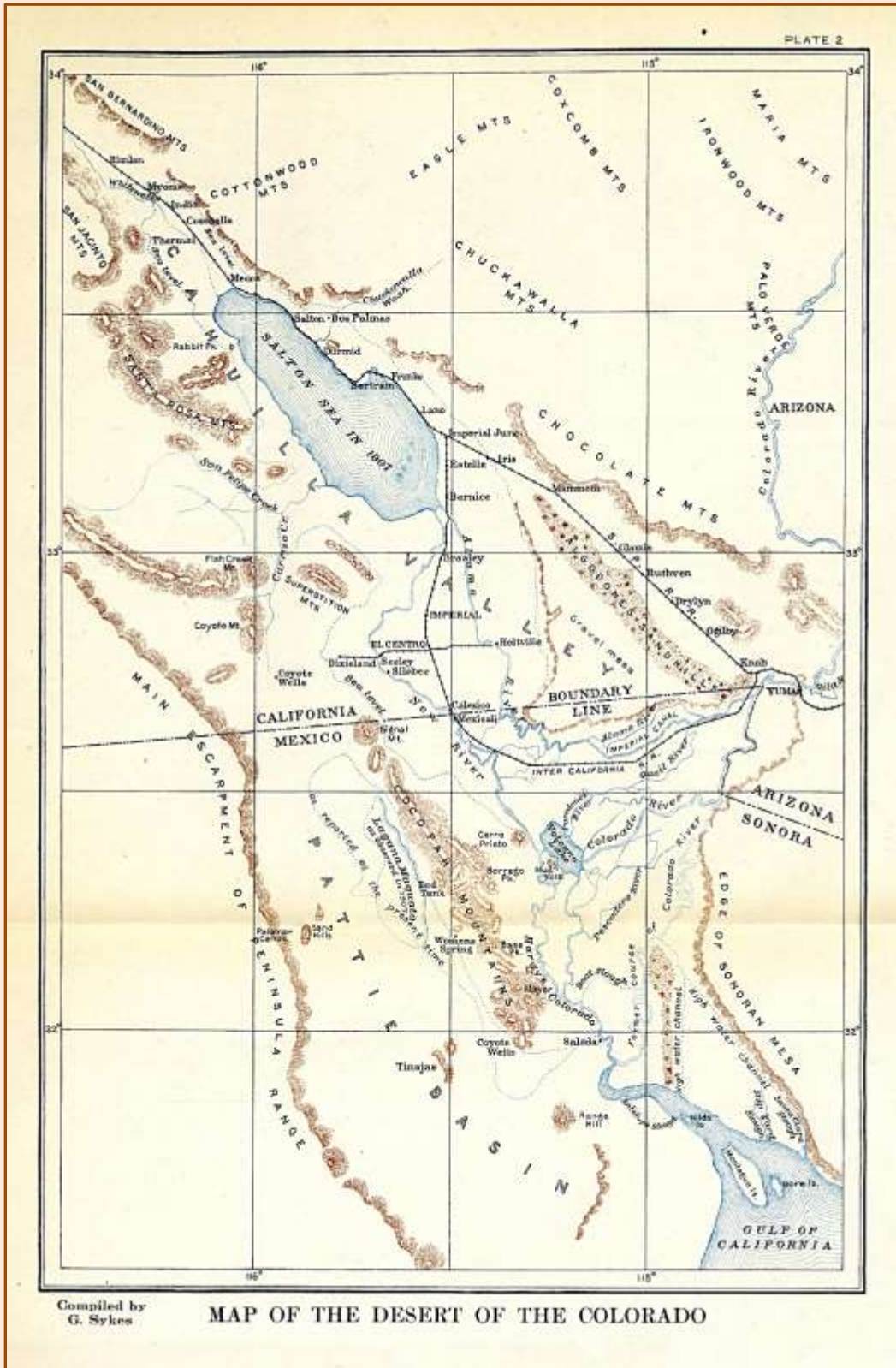
Publications of a general nature that embrace the lower Colorado River region are cited in [Part 2](#) of the bibliography.

As for the peculiar appendage of the Salton Sea region, as also covered in this bibliography, were it not for natural breakouts of the Colorado River to the Salton Sink, the natural history of the lower Colorado River region would not be attached to this bibliography. The Salton Sink (and its historical ancient Lake Cahuilla) is as much a part of the Colorado River delta as that which sinks actually into the Gulf of California. Then, with the anthropogenic breakout of the river during 1905–1907, the whole Salton Sea region—and eventually the Imperial and Mexicali valleys—opened itself in every other respect to the coverage of this bibliography, in terms of geography, geology, and all aspects of human affairs, like engineering, agriculture, culture, and tourism. Thus while a periodic hydrogeologic event let this bibliography embrace the physical Salton Sink, an accident by hapless water managers also forced it to embrace lasting environmental effects and human activities in this region.

In order to place the Salton Sea and Colorado Desert region in contemporary perspective with events of the early 20th century, the following two pages display two maps compiled by G. Sykes, from D. T. MacDougal *et al.*'s (1914) "The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin" (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193*; cited herein as [ITEM NO. 11.495](#)): Plate 2, "Map of the Desert of the Colorado", and Plate 15, "Map of the Salton Sink".

• THE GRAND CANON •

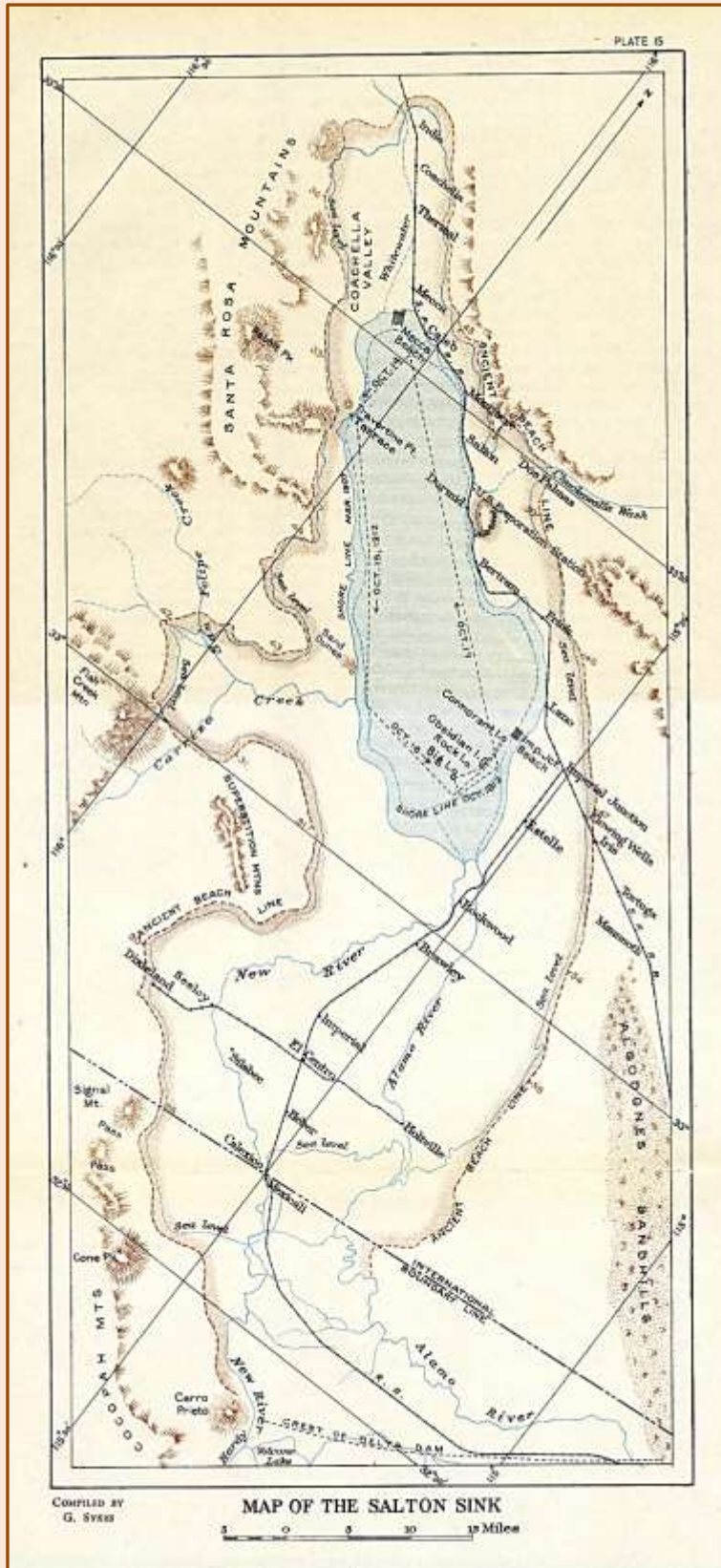
PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP : SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)



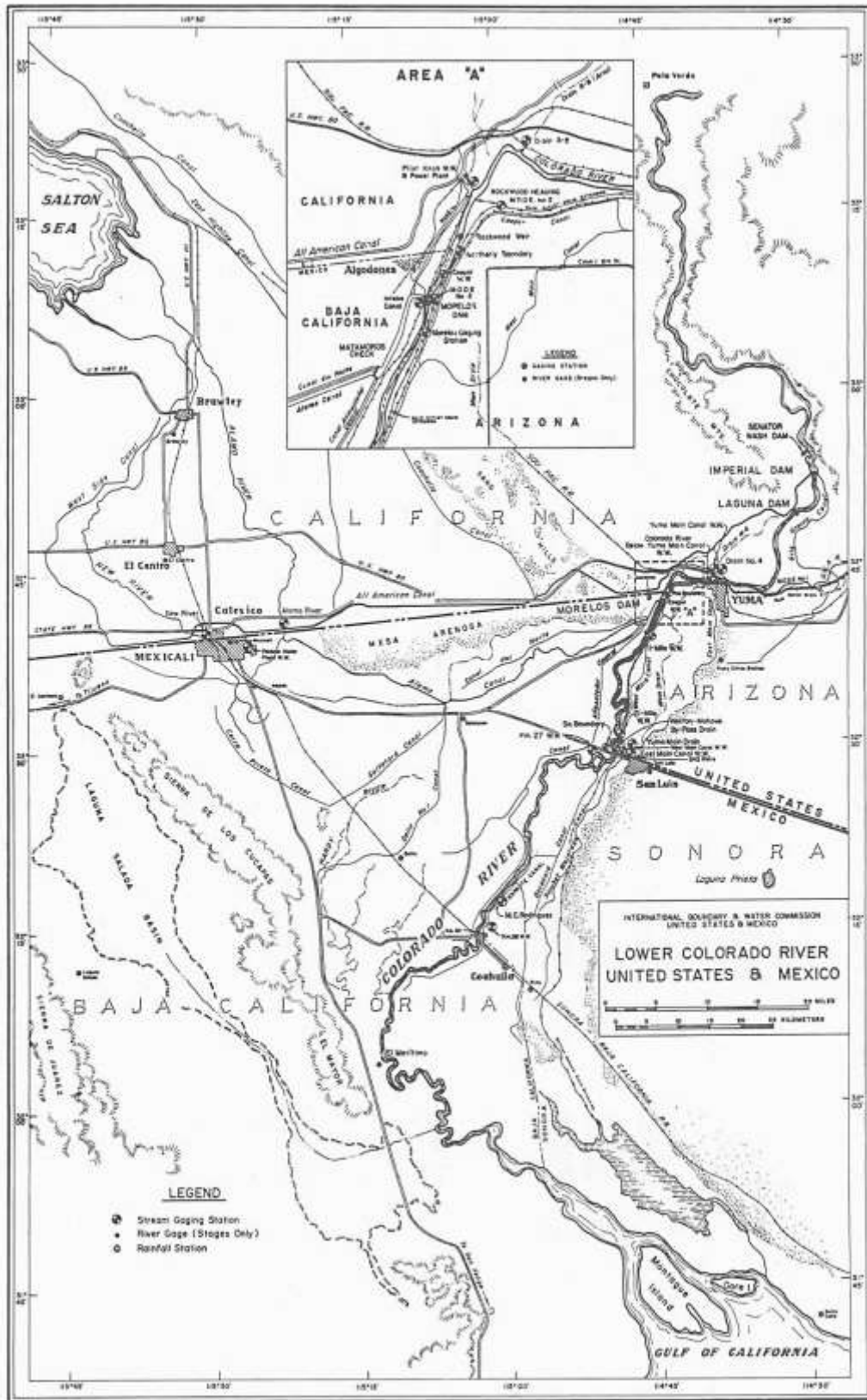
Source credit given in notes above.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP : SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)



Source credit given in notes above.



From U.S. and Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin, "Flow of the Colorado River and Other Western Boundary Streams and Related Data" (2005).

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

Water management issues of the Colorado River between Lake Mead and the Gulf of California, and associated infrastructure — with expanded coverage to accommodate basin-wide issues and unrealized and unrelated infrastructural projects between lower Glen Canyon and the Gulf of California

[See [maps after Notes below](#) for depictions of the zones covered and the physiography and political geography of the Colorado River Basin]

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS (IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

ALL **ITEM NOS.** IN THESE SECTIONS USE THE PART **12.** PREFIX

- Section 1** — Water Supply and Issues of Management and Policy Relating to the Lower Colorado River, and Associated Infrastructural Projects — with Expanded Coverage to Accommodate Basin-Wide Issues and for Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
- Section 2** — ANCILLARY COVERAGE: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Between Lower Glen Canyon and Mexico That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

RELATED MATERIAL

[PART 3](#). *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

[PART 6, SECTION 1](#). PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS—NON-FICTION for works that will relate to that audience

[PART 26](#). AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

NOTES FOR PART 12 ⁶⁴

THIS part includes all items that deal with the dams, their appurtenant structures, and water-control facilities and procedures in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the river delta. Documents contained here also relate to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. (Publications that relate to the natural breakout of the Colorado into the Salton Sink in 1891 and historically earlier events are found in [Part 11, Section 2](#) of the bibliography.) Publications solely focusing on aspects of, and events in, Boulder City, Nevada (the town originally constructed for Hoover Dam workers), and likewise Page, Arizona (the town originally constructed for Glen Canyon Dam workers)—for example, social, tourism and political issues—will be found in [Part 2](#) (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS).

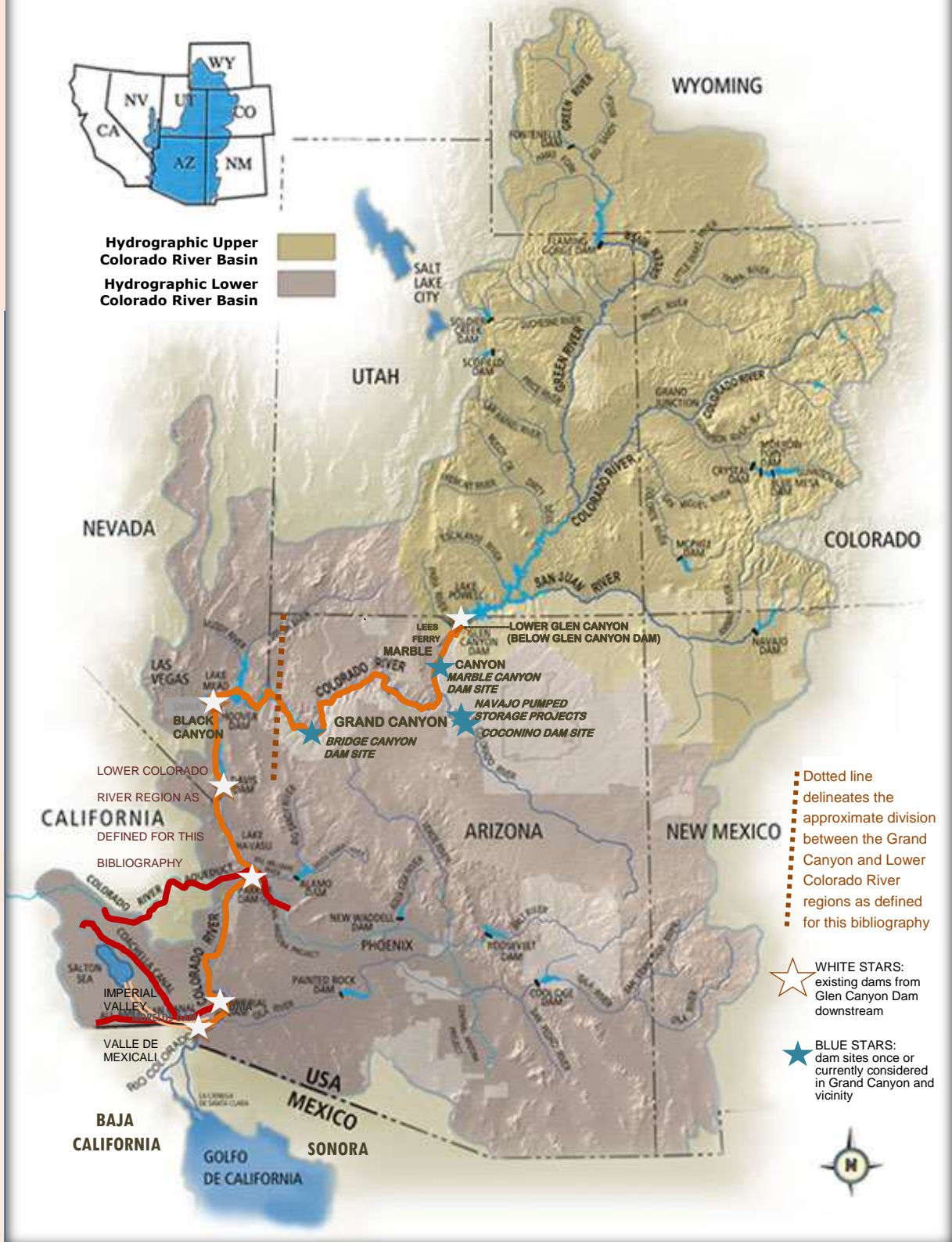
Selected items relating to proposed, but unrealized, water-management projects in lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are added to this section as a means to accommodate this literature, which includes numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam [the latter also known as Hualapai Dam]). Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon.

Legal issues of Colorado River water, such as interstate concerns, judicial and legislative actions, and international treaties, are included in this part, as are some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations involving apportionment and distribution of water. General commentaries on water management in the Colorado River basin and the region are also listed, which may include selected items that relate to transboundary aquifer management. Selected engineering projects in other areas of the lower Colorado River region, pertinent to this bibliography, are also noticed here. Further included in this part are items that pertain more to architectural or ornamental aspects of the facilities

⁶⁴ See also the introductory notes to the [Lower Colorado River Region](#) unit (Parts 11 & 12) of this bibliography.

COVERAGE IN PART 12

See [Frontispiece](#) of this volume for base map credits and an areal portrayal of the regions covered by this bibliography



Orange line: Longer, bold orange line delineates the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the U.S.–Mexico boundary, along which are located existing or proposed major water-management projects covered in [Part 12, Section 1](#) of this bibliography. This line also depicts the corridor along which are located infrastructural projects not related to water management, which are covered in [Part 12, Section 2](#).

Red line: Shorter, bold red lines delineate those parts of existing water-management projects that derive from the Colorado River; *lines are limited to the approximate area covered by [Part 12, Section 1](#)*. **Light orange line:** The light orange, curved double-lined path roughly delineates the area affected by the 1905–1907 anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink, which also resulted in the re-formation of the Salton Sea. The bibliography also covers the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys.

PHYSIOGRAPHY AND POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE COLORADO RIVER BASIN

(including Mexico)



Creative Commons ("By Shannon1—Own work, CC BY-SA 4.0")
<https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=65868008>

accessed 18 July 2019

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

listed herein. Legislative items that directly relate to the building of Hoover Dam are included in this part so as to group them more pertinently with publications about water management and infrastructure. Similarly, items relating to power production and supply, and transboundary aquifer management. Selected engineering projects in other areas of the lower Colorado River region, pertinent to this bibliography, are also noticed here. Further included in this part are items that pertain more to architectural or ornamental aspects of the facilities listed herein. Legislative items that directly relate to the building of Hoover Dam are included in this part so as to group them more pertinently with publications about water management and infrastructure. Similarly, items relating to power production and supply, as a function of management of the Colorado River, are listed in this part. International treaties between the United States and Mexico, pertaining to water supply and management of the Colorado River, are also included in this part.

Items pertaining to bridging projects completed in these areas (specifically, Navajo Bridge, Kaibab Bridge, and Silver Bridge) will be found in the ancillary coverage provided by [Section 2 with this Part 12](#). Also in Section 2 will be found items pertaining to bridging projects along the lower Colorado River across the Arizona–Nevada and Arizona–California boundaries.

Part 12 includes some documents related to Glen Canyon Dam, although the dam itself is, as is lake Powell behind it, extralimital to this bibliography. Certain other items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam, particularly as it affects the region downstream from it, will be found as appropriate in other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to; for example, general interest ([Part 2](#)), administrative affairs ([Part 13](#)), physical environment ([Part 18](#)), or biological ecology ([Part 19](#)).

Items pertaining to the Central Arizona Project are cited herein only when they take note of operations at the Colorado River, or with reference to once-proposed supporting projects such as Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam, or with reference to CAP water banking in the Colorado River reservoirs.

A few items pertaining to the proposed Lake Powell Pipeline are included here even though the project is designed to deliver water from Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. The project, as proposed, includes water storage facilities near Glen Canyon Dam, and hydropower facilities in Arizona.

Construction projects outside the immediate Colorado River corridor—for example, the Boulder City, Nevada, Bypass, that is part of the future Interstate 11 highway—are cited in this bibliography in [Part 2](#). Items that pertain to groundwater management in the binational border area will be found in [Part 11, Section 2](#) of the bibliography.

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 12

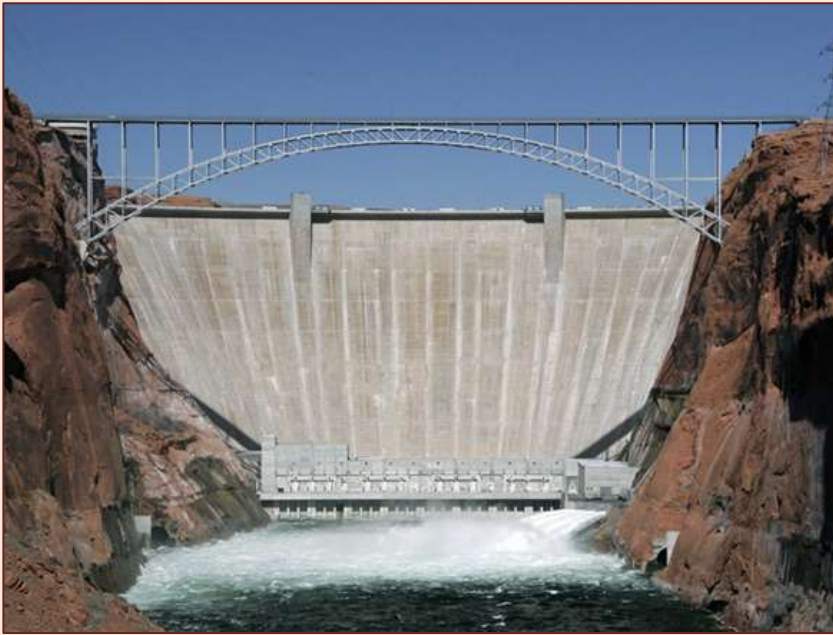
WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1

WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE
BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN
LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

[See [map at the beginning of Part 12](#) that depicts zones covered in this section.
See also the informational maps on the next two pages.]



Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona

All four jet tubes are open during a high-flow environmental experiment,
March 2006



Hoover Dam, drought level in Lake Mead

Arizona *on right*; Nevada *on left*

A portion of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at *bottom-right*

both photos U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

**“ . . . the area of arable lands greatly exceeds the irrigable,
or the amount which the waters of the streams will serve”**

John Wesley Powell, 1878

Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the United States
(U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73, p. 87)



Presas Morelos / Morelos Dam

Baja California, México, *on right*;

Canal Alimentador Central passes to right

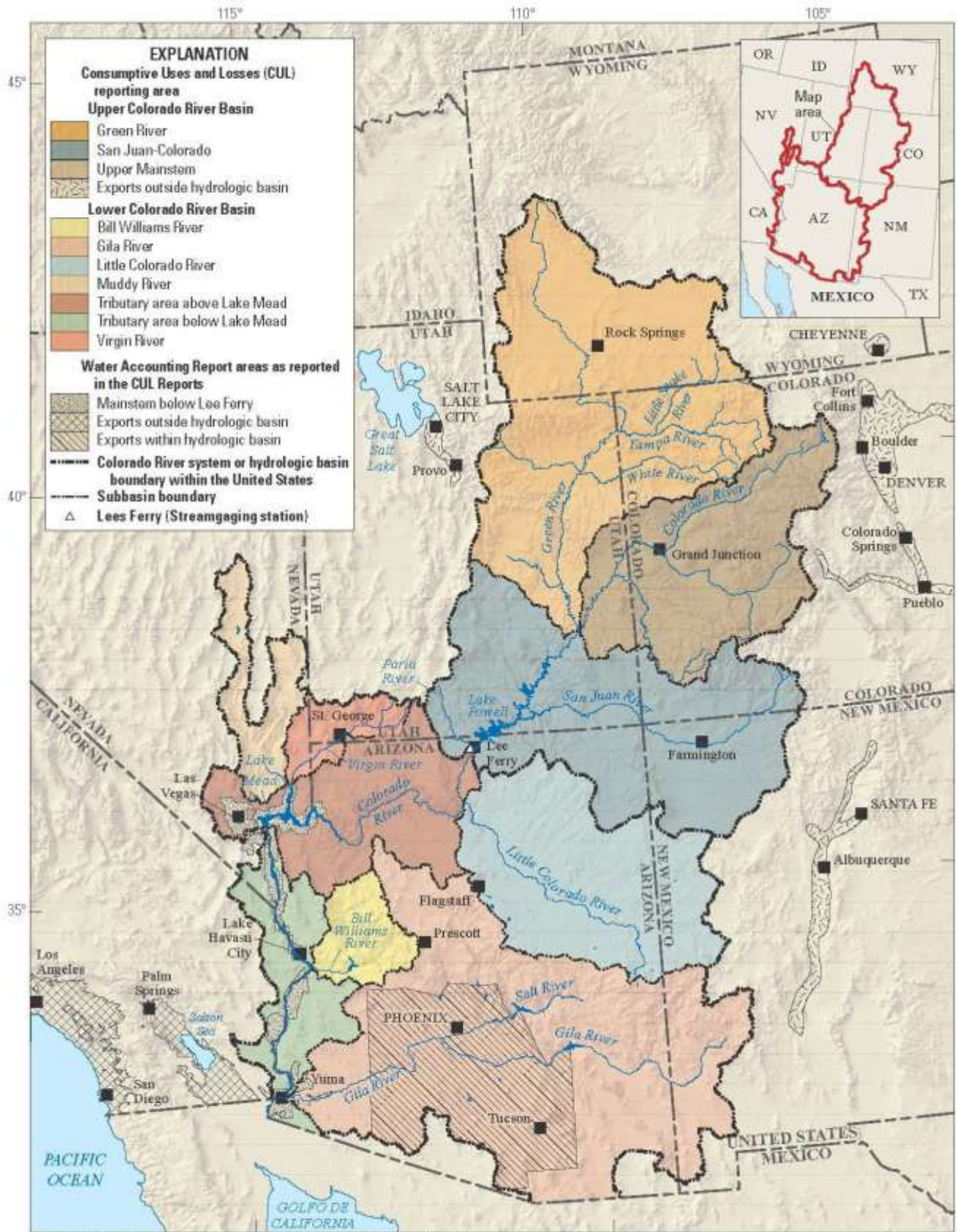
Arizona, U.S., *on left*;

Cooper Lateral canal parallels roadway

Remnant Colorado River at usual level
flows southward toward top

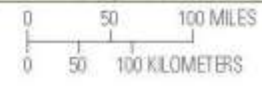
Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

Hydrologic Sub-Basins of the Colorado River Basin and Water Accounting Information



Base from U.S. Geological Survey, The National Map, 2017
 Universal Transverse Mercator projection, zone 11N
 North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)

DEM from U.S. Geological Survey, The National Map,
 3D Elevation Program, Shaded Relief, 2017





(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)

Although the Colorado River Basin is defined hydrologically, the apportionment of its waters goes beyond the basin boundaries. This informational map includes areas outside of the basin that receive Colorado River water. Only the Salton Sea region in southeasternmost California, as part of the extended Colorado River delta, is pertinent to this bibliography.

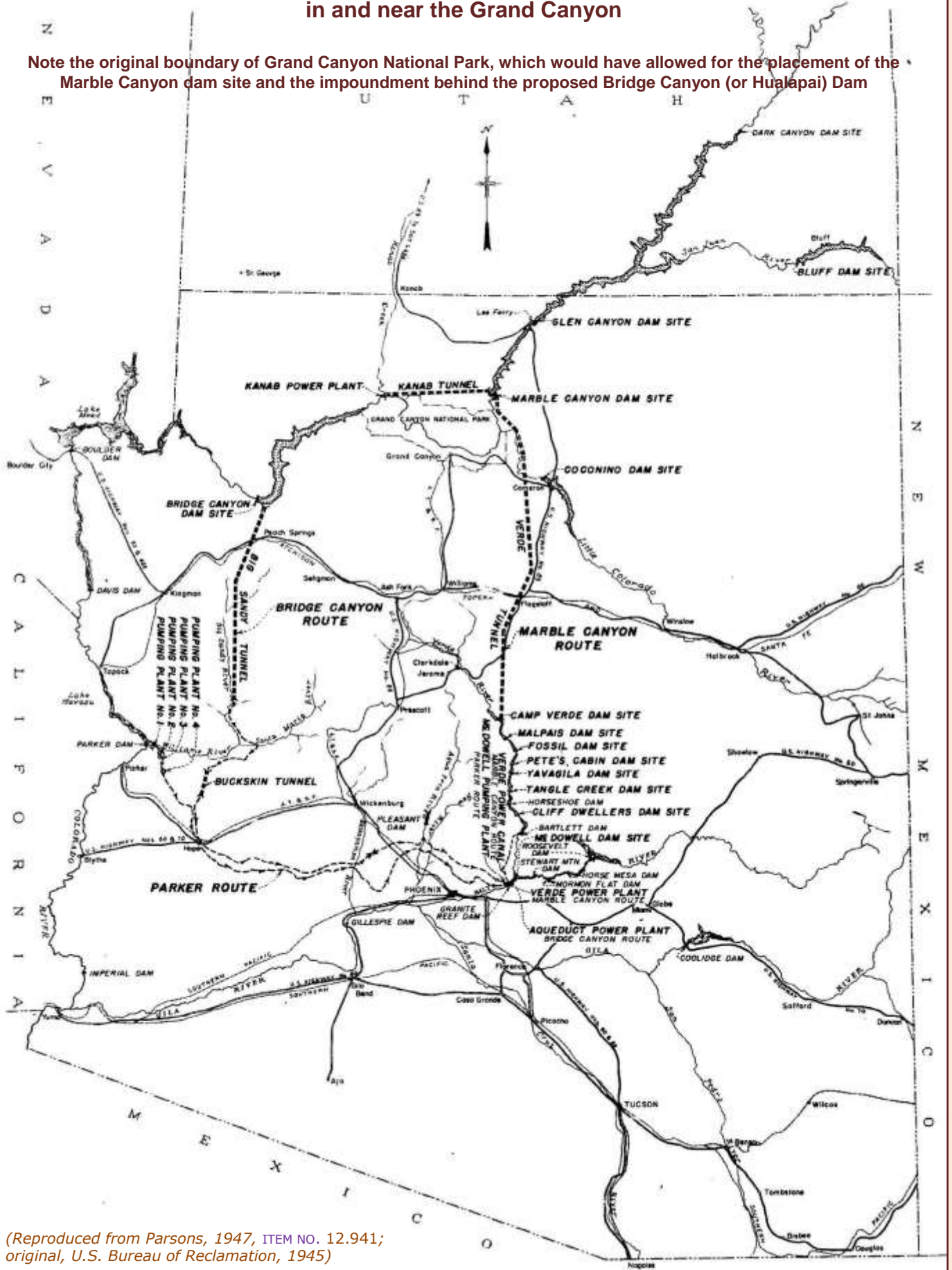


(Center for Colorado River Studies, Utah State University)

Variant of the map on the facing page, with a basin boundary figured in Mexico and in the Imperial-Mexicali valley region. This map more accurately reflects the natural boundary, inasmuch as it embraces the Salton Sink, into which the Colorado overflowed naturally in historic and geologic times and by accident in the latest incursion of the first decade of the 20th century.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation historical overview map of Central Arizona Project and support structures, including proposed dams and other infrastructural projects in and near the Grand Canyon

Note the original boundary of Grand Canyon National Park, which would have allowed for the placement of the Marble Canyon dam site and the impoundment behind the proposed Bridge Canyon (or Hualapai) Dam



(Reproduced from Parsons, 1947, ITEM NO. 12.941; original, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1945)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

NOTES FOR PART 12, SECTION 1

THE COLORADO RIVER has the well known, dubious distinction of being an entire river drunk dry. Of course, there is a tangled web of reasons for this, not the least important threads in which are the legislated policies of water “ownership” and apportionment.

*As a pragmatic matter of bibliography all items relating to water-management in the lower Colorado River, **including** legislative and judicial actions regarding dams and other water-management infrastructure, and international treaties and agreements pertaining to these subjects (which might otherwise be relegated to Part 13 ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES of this bibliography), are consolidated here in Part 12, Section 1. An **exception** to this are productions of cultural resource documentation of significant water-management sites and projects, created by the U.S. National Park Service’s Historical American Engineering Record, which are relegated to [Part 11, Section 3](#) of this bibliography; specifically to citations in that section under “[U.S. National Park Service, Historical American Engineering Record](#)”.*

Publications that relate to the construction towns of Boulder City, Nevada (originally built for Hoover Dam workers), and Page, Arizona (originally built for Glen Canyon Dam workers), are included in this section if they relate to the period of dam construction. However, items about social services and general activities in these towns, even during the dam construction periods (for example, schools, events, and tourism), will be found in [Part 2](#) GENERAL PUBLICATIONS.

This Section also includes numerous published notes that relate to contracts solicited and awarded for the construction of Hoover Dam and Boulder City. These appear in trade publications like *Building and Engineering News* and *Pacific Constructor*, among others. However, not all years were available to the compiler, so a representative selection of these notices are taken from the early and later years of dam construction. Users thus should be aware that intervening years will contain many more such bits of information.

Items that pertain to the new Visitor Center at Hoover Dam (1995), and related construction at the time, are included in this Section as a pragmatic matter, inasmuch as the facilities are a part of the Hoover Dam infrastructural complex. Similarly, things that are a part of the dam and other infrastructure, such as plaques and memorials, are included here. Items that pertain to the construction of the highway bridges adjacent to Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams will be found in [Part 12, Section 2](#).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in [Part 2](#) GENERAL PUBLICATIONS. This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of public-interest material was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically technical items relating to the expedition are included in Part 12, Section 1.

The U.S. Reclamation Service (later U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) published the monthly *Reclamation Record* (later *New Reclamation Era* and *Reclamation Era*). These include monthly updates on the progress of work on the various reclamation projects (for example, the Yuma Project in Arizona and California). Citations for these monthly updates are *not* included in this bibliography, as users should be aware of these updates as a matter of course, and thus every issue should be examined for a period of time in which the user is interested. At first these reports were published only under the section heading; later, individual reports included by-lines.

Selected items relating to proposed, but unrealized, water-management projects in lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are added to this section as a means to accommodate this literature, which includes numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam (the latter also known as Hualapai Dam). These citations are denoted with their Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *12.4897*).⁶⁵

Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon (for example, power production plants on Bright Angel Creek).

Items pertaining to bridging projects completed in these areas (specifically, Navajo Bridge, Kaibab Bridge, and Silver Bridge) will be found in [Section 2 of Part 12](#). Also in Section 2 will be found items pertaining to bridging projects along the lower Colorado River across the Arizona–Nevada and Arizona–California boundaries.

Citations in this section that pertain to the flooding of the Salton Sea are those that relate to the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink during 1905-1907.

⁶⁵ *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

(Publications that pertain to the natural breakout of the Colorado into the Salton Sink in 1891, and historically earlier events, are found in [Part 11, Section 2](#) of the bibliography.)

Items specifically about the geology of dam sites in this region will be found in [Part 11, Section 2](#) of the bibliography.

Items that pertain to groundwater supplies and management in the Imperial Valley and binational border areas will be found in [Part 11, Section 2](#) of the bibliography.

Part 12, Section 1 also cites the *Minutes* of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section, based in El Paso, Texas, and the corresponding *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, based in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua. *Minutes* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited in this bibliography. Those *Minutes* that relate to Colorado River water quality, usually pertaining to salinity issues, are cited here in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography (rather than in Part 11, Section 1) because each pertains to construction activities and to political and legal remedies rather than to scientific reports on water quality.

NOMENCLATURAL NOTE

“Boulder Dam” vs. “Hoover Dam”

The Boulder Canyon Project received its name through legislation of the U.S. Congress. When engineering studies finally identified Black Canyon as the site for the Colorado River dam, the project name was retained and the dam was referred to as Boulder Dam. In 1930, while ceremoniously laying a spike in the rail line from Las Vegas to the Boulder City site, Secretary of the Interior Ray L. Wilbur announced that the name of the dam would be Hoover Dam, to honor Herbert Hoover. After the election of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Secretary of the Interior Harold Ickes in 1933 announced a change back to Boulder Dam. In 1947, President Harry Truman requested Congress to finally, formally name the dam Hoover Dam. In this bibliography, when in English-language titles the name “Boulder Dam” is spelled out, no conscientious attempt has been made to parenthetically identify it also as “[Hoover Dam]” as a note of disambiguation. It will be understood herein, as it is historically, that the two names are synonymous, and that the appearance of one or the other is as originally published. Readers should search for both names.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

**Also consult the following separately available productions from
Raven's Perch Media**

HOOVER DAM

The Hoover Dam Bibliography. *2nd Edition* (2025).

With appendices: Mike O'Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; Selected Maps; General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers; General Guide to Commercially produced 3-D Transparency Products.

4.5 MB, 354 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Hoover-Dam_2nd-ed_.pdf

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION](#)

ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED**

- | | | |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1 | <i>Hoover (Boulder) Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.20 |
| NO DATE | 12.1307 | <i>Guide's lecture tour through Hoover (Boulder) Dam.</i> [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. |
| NO DATE | 12.1721 | <i>Guide's lecture tour through Hoover Dam.</i> [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. |
| NO DATE | 12.1531 | [Photograph of high-scalers.] <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1. |
| NO DATE | 12.1532 | [Photograph of high-scalers.] <i>In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1. |
| NO DATE | 12.1533 | Foreword. <i>In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1. |
| NO DATE | 12.1534 | Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. <i>In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 42. |
| NO DATE | 12.1573 | <i>The modern wonders of the world.</i> Kenosha, Wisconsin: Samuel Lowe Co., [12] pp. [See "Boulder Dam", p. [7].] |
| NO DATE | 12.1305 | <i>Colorado River Compact.</i> [No imprint], 8 pp. [including wraps]. [Text of the Colorado River Compact.] |
| NO DATE | <i>12.4897</i> | <i>Harriet Russell Strong (July 23, 1844-September 16, 1926).</i> Whittier, California: Whittier Museum, folded pamphlet. [Includes note of Strong's plan to dam the Colorado River.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

- NO DATE 12.1633 *Proposed dam site : Boulder Dam and All-American Canal Project.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [1920s.] [Original dam site in Boulder Canyon.] [Consisting of: p. [1], title with photograph of dam site; p. [2], "Map of Imperial Irrigation District and Lands Irrigable by Gravity from the Imperial Canal System"; p. [3], page of rules headed by "Notes"; p. [4], "Map of Southwest Showing the Colorado River with the Boulder Canyon Dam and the All American Canal. As provided for in Senate Bill 727 and House Bill 2903".] [All-American Canal.]
- NO DATE 12.5541 *The question of overtime on Boulder Dam.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1935.] [Pamphlet, apparently produced to be laid in with *So Boulder Dam Was Built* (Pettitt, no date [1935], *ITEM NO.* 12.954). The pamphlet takes note of *So Boulder Dam Was Built* in its first sentence, but without mention of the author. This pamphlet, likely produced by Six Companies, Inc., is a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny. The Pettitt volume was produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation's labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, *ITEM NO.* 1.40), p. 62, no. 103, cites this pamphlet parenthetically with Farquhar 103 (the Pettitt volume): "There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in." Farquhar did not note that the pamphlet is unpaginated and he did not include the wraps in the page count, as is cited here.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 103
- NO DATE 12.1308 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history : reprinted from Electrical West.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1936?] [This is an unpaginated, undated release, apparently from *Electrical West*. See also *ITEM NO.* 12.408 (Anonymous, no date).]
- NO DATE 12.408 *Boulder Dam power : a pictorial history : Electrical West October 1936.* [No imprint], pagination [1-32], 69-92 [no separate wraps]. [1936?] [This is a composite offprint, side-stapled, comprising an unpaginated, undated series of 32 pages in one signature combined with pp. 69-92 from v. 77, no. 4 (October 1936) of *Electrical West* (in two signatures). Pages 69-92 comprise advertisements only, all relating to dam construction. (The 32-page signature also was released separately; see Anonymous, no date, *ITEM NO.* 12.1308.)]
- NO DATE 12.1595 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. (Copyright 1939, Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago.)
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/1:191

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- NO DATE 12.1306 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, [32] pp. (Copyright 1946, Curt Teich and Co., Chicago.) FQ15:117
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:456
- NO DATE *12.9167* The sound of waning waters. *In: Myths and techno-fantasies : the first publication of the Black Mesa Defense Fund.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Black Mesa Defense, p. 24. [1971.] [Item "Reprinted from Clear Creek".] [Water in Mexicali, Baja California.]
- NO DATE 12.1535 Motion pictures tell story of Boulder Dam. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.6645 *Wasser : Magazin der Andritz Pumpen.* [No place]: Andritz, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 2016.] [See "Wasser für Las Vegas; ANDRITZ Ritz liefert größte Pumpen der Firmengeschichte für die Wasserversorgung von Las Vegas, die mit viel Aufwand für die Zukunft gesichert wird" (pp. 14-15). Chiefly pertaining to groundwater pumping but includes remarks on Lake Mead water supply.] [In German.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

- 1874 *12.3792* The Colorado Desert. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, Series 4, 17(12) (March 21): 180. [Proposal for irrigation from the Colorado River.]
- 1874 *12.2954* Exploration of the Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 11 [issue pagination]. (From *New York Herald*.) [Dated Washington, March 8. Begins, "Senator [John P.] Jones, of Nevada, has received full reports of the results of a scientific exploration made at the expense of himself and a private citizen of California [William S. Chapman] last summer, for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert by turning into it the waters of the Colorado River or the Gulf of California."]
- 1874 *12.2955* Irrigating a desert. Senator Jones' scheme for reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 22): 10 [issue pagination]. [Signed, "Ex."] [Pertains to John P. Jones, Senator from Nevada.]
- 1874 *12.2434* Irrigation of the Colorado Desert. *In: Scientific Miscellany* [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 15(5) (May): 708.
- 1874 *12.4831* The great Colorado River of the West. *Engineer, Architect and Surveyor* (Chicago), 1(4) (July 15): 56. [Regarding plans to intentionally flood the [Salton Sink] with Colorado River water.] [See also Anonymous, 1874, ITEM NO. 11.7517].]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1874 | <i>12.2</i> | Plan zur Bewässerung der Coloradowüste. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 26(9): 143. [In German.] |
| 1875 | <i>12.2956</i> | The Colorado Desert. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 17): 11 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Alta California Almanac</i> .) [Regarding federal neglect of proposals of “fifteen years ago” for the irrigation of the Colorado Desert.] |
| 1876 | <i>12.7399</i> | Een reusachtig ontwerp van besproeiing. <i>In</i> : Mededeelingen [SECTION], Amerika [SUBSECTION]. <i>Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), 1: 215. [Regarding a plan to irrigate the Colorado Desert from the Colorado River. Names noted: “Senateur Jones” of “Staat Nevada” (<i>i.e.</i> , John P. Jones), engineer J. E. James, and civil-engineer R. E. Stretch.] [In Dutch.] |
| 1877 | <i>12.8055</i> | Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. <i>In</i> : Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. <i>Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino</i> , 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [See p. 183, brief reference to diversion of Colorado River for desert irrigation (refers to exploration by “luogotenente Bergland”; <i>i.e.</i> , Bergland, 1876, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2465).] [In Italian.] |
| 1878 | <i>12.2921</i> | Another raid on “desert” lands. <i>In</i> : Communications [SECTION]. <i>Scientific American, New Series</i> , 38(6) (February 9): 84. [U.S. General Land Office authorization to “O. W. Wozencraft and his associates to irrigate the ‘desert’ west of Fort Yuma, in California”] |
| 1879 | <i>12.3</i> | Frémont’s inland sea project. <i>Nature</i> (London), 20 (May 1): 16. [John C. Frémont.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1919 |
| 1879 | <i>12.7568</i> | Governor Fremont’s projected sea. <i>The Cultivator and Country Gentleman</i> (Albany, New York), 44 (May 8): 303. |
| 1883 | <i>12.4606</i> | Cultivating the water supply. <i>In</i> : East and West [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly, Series 2</i> , 1(6) (June): 654-656. [See p. 655: “It is with some diffidence that one refers to the last great project which was distinctly in mind in beginning to write this page—a project which would be a state and national, not to say continental, benefit—the old proposal to turn the Rio Colorado into the desert basin; a proposal which is most likely to provoke a smile from those who know least about it”] |
| 1888 | 12.3169 | Trasformazione dei deserti. <i>In</i> : Rassegna della Stampa Agraria Estera [SECTION]. <i>L’Agricoltura Italiana</i> (Reale Istituto Agrario, Pisa), 14 (Series 2, 4): 370-371. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

[Synopsis of item credited to "E. M." in *Journal d'Agriculture Pratique* (Paris), no. 3, 1888 [*sic*] (*i.e.*, "M., E.", 1888, *ITEM NO.* 12.7602).] [Salton Sea region.] [*In Italian.*]

1891	12.3456	Irrigation in Arizona. <i>University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin</i> 8, 14 pp.
1891	12.3883	Storms and floods. <i>The Quarterly Register of Current History</i> , 1(4) (November): 426. [Includes Salton Sea, and a note on sustaining the level of the naturally occurred recent flood: "How can the present height of water be sustained? That this may be accomplished, a canal must be built at Algodones, where the breach occurred, or at some other suitable point." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1891	12.7569	[Irrigation scheme.] <i>In</i> : Irrigation [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 26 (November 28): 525. [" <i>San Diego, Cal.</i> —According to the <i>San Diegan</i> G. W. Norton has has [<i>sic</i>] reported on a large irrigation scheme which includes a dam across the Colorado River, near the junction with it of the Gila River, and the irrigation, possibly, of 1,000,000 acres of land, some of which would lie in Mexico." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1893	12.9	Constructing irrigation canals. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 4 (January): 247. [Yuma area.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 2339
1893	12.10	Records of progress and irrigation development. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 4 (March): 312. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 2344
1893	12.11	Canal construction for reclaiming the sage brush desert of the sunny Southwest. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 5 (May): 1. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 2346
1893	12.6023	[Colorado Canal Company.] <i>In</i> : Currents of Thought, Fact and Opinion [SECTION]. <i>Current Literature</i> , 13(1) (May): 7-8.
1893	12.2957	Irrigation scheme. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 10): 25 [issue pagination]. [Proposed damming of Gila River in Arizona, for the irrigation of lands east and south of Yuma in Arizona and Sonora.]
1893	<i>12.3702</i>	[Dam in Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 67(23) (December 2): 365. [Boulder-armored steel hydropower dam proposed for Grand Canyon (location not stated).]
1893	12.2734	[Improving navigation of the Colorado River.] <i>In</i> : Western News Items [SECTION]. <i>The Deseret Weekly</i> , 47(26) (December 16): 828. ["United States engineers are examining the Colorado river above Yuma, with a view to making it navigable to Grand canyon, a distance of 700 miles from its mouth." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

1893	12.4690	[Salton Desert irrigation plan.] <i>In</i> : The Week [SECTION]. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 52 (December 21): 1027. ["The Colorado Irrigating Company have projected a canal to irrigate 1,200,000 acres of land in the Salton Desert of that State [<i>sic</i>]. The water will be conveyed from the Colorado River, the total length of the canal being about 400 miles, and the estimated cost \$5,000,000. Should water be placed on the tract in question, its value would be raised to about \$20,000,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1894	12.3138	The progress of western America. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(1) (January): 1-11.
1894	<i>12.2682</i>	To dam the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Notes and Clippings [SECTION]. <i>American Architect and Building News</i> , 43 (January 6) (941): 12. [Proposal to be submitted to the government in Washington to build a steel-framework dam in Grand Canyon, protected upstream by boulders, for flood control and power production. From "Phoenix, Ariz., Republican."]
1894	12.12	Pumping water for irrigation in Arizona. <i>Engineering News</i> , 31 (May 31): 456. [Yuma Water and Light Company.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2359
1894	12.5865	[Colorado River Irrigation Company.] <i>In</i> : Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 69(2) (July 14): 30. ["The Colorado River Irrigation Company has . . . obtained rights to water of the Colorado river to irrigate thousands of acres on the desert, and many square miles of land have been acquired. Preliminary surveys have been made, and for miles the company will utilize the canals cut by some prehistoric people, which have been found along and below the Mexican line"]
1894	<i>12.3133</i>	Arizona. <i>In</i> : Pulse of the Irrigation Industry [SECTION]. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 7(4) (October): 205. ["The interest in the Grand canyon [<i>sic</i>] dam is increasing. It is expected that within five years the waters of the mighty Colorado will be irrigating farms in the Wallapai valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1894	12.3428	Proyectos para irrigación. <i>Sociedad Agrícola Mexicana, Boletín</i> , 18(46) (December 16): 736. [In Spanish.]
1895	<i>12.2907</i>	Yuma, Ariz. <i>In</i> : General News [SECTION]. <i>Electricity</i> (New York), 8(4) (February 6): 47. ["A project of grand proportions in electrical plants" planned for Colorado River at Yuma; power production and irrigation.]
1897	12.3253	The Yuma canal. <i>Chicago Journal of Commerce</i> , 71(12) (September 18): 11.
1897	12.5985	[Yuma Valley Union Land and Water Co. to construct gravitation canal.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 38(26) (December 23, Supplement): 233.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1898	<i>12.5674</i>	[Electrical power production from Colorado River proposed for mines.] <i>In</i> : Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 32(19) (November 5): 493. ["Prescott, Ariz.—Louis C. F. Lotz, Henry S. Hildreth and Charles Y. Wanpuzer have incorporated the Black Canyon Hydraulic & Electric Power company, with a capital of \$5,000,000. The company proposes to do a general mining business and to develop electric power from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. The incorporators are New Yorkers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
1901	<i>12.2779</i>	[Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Personal [SECTION]. <i>The Age of Steel</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1901	12.3873	Irrigation in the Southwest. <i>In</i> : House and Farm [SECTION]. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), 76(27) (July 4): 31 (also concurrently paginated for volume, 1071). [Credited to "Evening Post."]
1901	12.4613	The desert translated. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 15(4) (October): 290-292. [Reclamation, lower Colorado River region.]
1901	12.4629	Irrigation of the delta of the Colorado. <i>Scientific American</i> , 85(23) (December 7): 358.
1901	12.10367	Unprecedented Imperial development. Land and water rights in demand—looking forward to a new county in 1903 or 1905—Imperial to be the county seat and the metropolis of the Imperial settlements. Rapid advance in real estate prices. <i>Imperial Press and Farmer</i> (Imperial, California), 1(35) (December 17): 1, 4.
1901	12.2645	Bewässerungsanlagen in Nordamerika. <i>In</i> : Miscellen [SECTION]. <i>Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft</i> , 4(8): 538-539. [In German.]
<hr/>		
1902	<i>12.2876</i>	[Power plant on Colorado River.] <i>In</i> : General News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World and Engineer</i> , 39(14) (April 5): 628. [Salt Lake City, Utah.—The New Comstock Mining Company, of Mohave County, Ariz., will begin at once to erect a large power plant for the purpose of working a large ledge recently uncovered. A 500 horse power electric plant will be installed, to be operated by water power. The power will be derived from

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- the Colorado River, a Walker endless-cable current waterwheel being utilized for the purpose. This wheel is operated by the river current directly, damming or diverting the water being unnecessary." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902 *12.2478* Water power in Arizona. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(5) (August 2): 180. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and "Kanal., Wash." (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]
- 1902 *12.4528* Waterpower possibilities in Arizona. *Western Electrician*, 31(5) (August 2): 73. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and "Kanab (Wash.) River" (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]
- 1902 *12.3053* [Report from *Electrical World* regarding water-power sources in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 16 (August 15): 279-280.
- 1902 *12.3722* [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In*: Light, Heat and Power Plants [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, (Supplement, September 18): 107. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Electric Power Co. is reported as arranging for its proposed new plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. David Babbitt, of Flagstaff, and A. Barmann, of Los Angeles, Cal., are interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902 *12.3723* [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In*: Manufacturing [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 70 (October 2): 29. ["The Grand Canyon Electric Power Company, Flagstaff, Ariz., are having surveys made for their proposed new power plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. The officers are Julius Aubineau, president; A. Barman, vice-president, and D. Babbitt, secretary and treasurer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1902 12.2958 To begin irrigation work. Geological Survey engineers ordered to Needles. *Deseret News*, (October 13): 1 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation surveys along lower Colorado River between Needles and Yuma; the first such surveys under a new federal irrigation law. Brief note.]
- 1902 *12.7375* [Power plant proposed for Bright Angel Creek.] *In*: Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(18) (November 1): 726. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Cañon Electric Power Company proposes to build a new power plant on Right Angle Creek [*sic*], a branch of the Colorado River. Surveys for the work are now under way. Mr. Julius Aubineau is president of the company and Mr. D. Babbitt secretary and treasurer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1902 *12.7376* [Grand Canyon Electric Power Company.] *In*: Pacific Coast News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 41(19) (November 8): 650. [Corporation organized by A. Barmann, Julius Aubineau and David Babbitt "for the purpose of utilizing the fall of the water of Bright Angel Creek" for power delivery to Flagstaff, Arizona.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

-
- 1903 *12.7377* Power in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 13(1) (January): 104-105. [General article on Grand Canyon, with passing reference to the power of moving water but no references to power production.]
- 1903 12.3681 Reclamation of arid land in California. *In*: Geographic Notes [SECTION]. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(2) (February): 78-79. [Lower Colorado River between Camp Mohave and Yuma.]
- 1903 12.3748 Possible irrigation projects. Notes from the reclamation survey being carried on by the United States Geological Survey. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 9(3) (March): 142-145. [See "Arid Land Reclamation in California", pp. 143-144.]
- 1903 12.3114 [Colorado Delta Canal Company.] *In*: Contracting News [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 47 (March 7): 257. ["Mexico, Mex.—The Colorado Delta Canal Co. was incorporated at Trenton, N. J., Feb. 27, with a capital of \$2,200,000, to construct waterways and to supply water, particularly in the Republic of Mexico. Incorporators: R. E. Filipe, Beverly L. Hodgehead, and others, all of San Francisco, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]
- 1903 12.3113 Trade opportunities in Latin America. International Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly Bulletin, 14(4) (115) (April): 1109-1112. (*U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 310, Part 4.*) [See p. 1111: "The Colorado Delta Canal Company, which was recently incorporated under the laws of the State of New Jersey, with a capital of \$2,200,000, is to build waterways and supply water in Mexico. R. C. Filcher, Beverly L. Hoghead, M. A. Elkins, and H. C. O'Neill, all of San Francisco, are interested in the undertaking." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]
- 1903 12.5450 What the Southern Pacific is doing. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 10(7) (April): 13. [Notes a newly opened "28-mile branch to the Imperial Colony on the Arizona desert [*sic*]" where cultivation is ongoing on "land that was formerly the old Salton Lake"; "water [is] brought in a roundabout course in a big ditch from the Colorado River through Mexico."]
- 1903 *12.3682* California. *In*: Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(22) (May 30): 404-405. [See p. 405: "At the locality on the Colorado River called the Narrows, the great river is but 200 feet wide, with rocky walls at each side. At a height of 100 feet above the river the canyon is about 600 feet wide. The proposed government dam at this point will enable the miners and agriculturists on both sides of the river below to develop resources at present lying fallow for want of water." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903 *12.7379* Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77. [Includes item: "Phoenix, Ariz.—J. E. Girand, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasu Creek.]

- 1903 *12.3980* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 64. ["Grand View, Ariz.—Grand Canyon Copper Co. contemplates establishment of power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 *12.3981* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 69. ["Power Plant.—Reports from Monterey state that the Grand Canyon Copper Co., operating near Grand View, Ariz., has had estimates made for a power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, 40 miles from mine. Company also proposes to build a tramway into the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 *12.7378* [Electrical power for Grandview Mine.] *In*: Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 42(5) (August 1): 204. ["Grand View, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Company of this place has had estimates made on the cost of a power plant that may be established at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, about forty miles from the mine. The establishment of an electrical generating plant for that place for the purpose of affording power for the operation of the mine here is contemplated." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 *12.3982* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(10) (Construction News Supplement) (September 3): 144. ["Kingman, Ariz.—The Minnesota & Arizona Gold Mining Co., according to reports, will utilize Colorado River Falls, 25 miles below the Grand Canyon, for the development of 25,000 HP. C. T. English, St. Paul, Minn., is Consult. Engr." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 *12.3983* [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(Construction News Supplement) (September 3): 205. ["Benson, Ariz.—Reported that Minnesota Gold Mining Co., C. T. English, St. Paul, Minn., Consult. Engr., will install 23,000-HP. electric plant on Colorado River, 25 miles below Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903 12.3275 Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik (Jahrgang XXIV no. 10, 11 en 12). *In*: Revue der geographische Tijdschriften [SECTION]. *Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis, Land- en Volkenkunde* (Groningen), 18: 69-71. [Lower Colorado River irrigation, see p. 70.] [In Dutch.]
-
- 1905 12.3203 Etats-Unis. Colorado. *In*: Chronique. Généralités. [SECTION]. *Société d'Études Coloniales, Bulletin* (Bruxelles), 12(1) (January): 76-77. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1905 *12.3704* [Havasu Creek power production and rail line.] *In*: Power Transmission [SECTION]. *Western Electrician*, 36(1) (January 7): 26. ["The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon in the Grand Canyon

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

neighborhood west of Bright Angel, Ariz., has located for power purposes the Falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them power for developing electricity for a railway line into the Canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1905 12.2960 Waters of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 11): 8 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation.]
- 1905 *12.9046* Bright Angel, Ariz. *In*: Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line into the canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1905 *12.9047* Williams, Ariz. *In*: Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havasu Creek.]
- 1905 12.13 Laguna Dam, Yuma Irrigation Project, California. *Engineering News*, 53 (February 9): 146-147.
- 1905 12.2961 Colorado River rising. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 8 [issue pagination]. [Yuma citizens laboring to protect levees. Brief item.]
- 1905 12.2962 International water troubles. President appoints a commission to deal with question of their diversion. Mex. and Canada interested. Matters involved have been subject of extensive diplomatic correspondence. *Deseret News*, (April 14): 1 [issue pagination]. [Short article; includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1905 12.6671 Bewässerungsanlagen in Südkalifornien. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 27(16) (April 20): 248-249. [In German.]
- 1905 12.2462 One of the miracles of irrigation. *Our Young People*, 13(11) (May): 807.
- 1905 12.3697 Progress of the Reclamation Service; progress from the various projects being undertaken in the arid West. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 11(5) (May): 194 [frontispiece], 215-218.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 12.6024 | The sea in the desert. <i>In</i> : With the Procession [SECTION]. <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> , 12(6) (June): 851. [Salton Sea.] |
| 1905 | 12.14 | Progress on Salt River and Yuma and Uncompahgre projects. <i>Engineering News</i> , 53 (June 15): 610. |
| 1905 | 12.3107 | The Reclamation Service; progress of government irrigation in the western states and territories. <i>Forestry and Irrigation</i> , 11(7) (July): 315-323. |
| 1905 | 12.15 | Brief description of Salt River and Yuma projects. <i>Engineering News</i> , 54 (July 20): 70. |
| 1905 | 12.2871 | Reclamation of the Yuma desert. <i>In</i> : Industrial Section. <i>Electrical Review</i> , 47(7) (August 12): 254. |
| 1905 | 12.2669 | Drilling to bed rock; description of an important class of work in the building of irrigation enterprises. <i>Forestry and Irrigation</i> , 11(9) (September): 431-432. [See p. 432, note on Laguna dam site.] |
| 1905 | 12.2856 | [U.S. Reclamation Service irrigation project near Yuma.] <i>The Engineer</i> (Chicago), 42(17) (September 1): 587. |
| 1905 | 12.2611 | Serious problem of the Salton Sea. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine</i> , 39(4) (October): 484-485. |
| 1905 | 12.4540 | Ein neuer See in der Coloradowüste. <i>Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik</i> , 28(3) (December): 140. [Salton Sea.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 1905 | 12.4589 | The Nile of America. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(48) (December 2): 766. [Lower Colorado River. Credited to <i>Sunset</i> (<i>i.e.</i> , an extract from <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2470 [E. T. Perkins, 1905]).] |
| 1905 | 12.2963 | Valley under water. Salton Sink filling up and resuming old time condition. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 8): 1 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.] |
| 1905 | 12.3009 | The Salton Sea. <i>The Native American</i> , 6(44) (December 9): 442-443. (From <i>Arizona Republican</i> .) |
| 1905 | 12.2964 | The Salton Sink. Water pouring into it from the Colorado and conditions serious. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 14): 10 [issue pagination]. [Salton Sea.] |
| 1906 | 12.2839 | The Imperial Canal; the importance of controlling the flow of water from the Colorado River. <i>Water and Forest</i> , 5(4) (January): 5-6. [See also editorial, p. 11.] |
| 1906 | 12.2840 | The Colorado problem. <i>Water and Forest</i> , 5(4) (January): 11. [Editorial.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1906 12.2965 Salton Sea fast filling up. Director of Geological Survey has ordered immediate survey of whole area. Rising at rate of inch a day. Trouble started when irrigation company cut ditch through banks of the Colorado. Banks soon cut away and its bottom scoured out by current, nearly all of river going into basin. *Deseret News*, (January 15): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.7543 The United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 15(11) (January 15): 886-887. [Includes remarks on failure of irrigation works on the Colorado River, which threatens to inundate the Imperial Valley. Also of note is a remark about the Salton Sea reforming, but there credited to "subterranean waterways" from the Gulf of California.]
- 1906 12.2966 Utah man tells how inland sea is being made. How the Colorado River is flowing into the Salton Sink in two mighty streams—Lake is rising at the rate of three inches a week—It is now twenty miles wide and forty miles long. *Deseret News*, (February 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Jeremiah Langford.]
- 1906 12.2967 The break of the Colorado River into the Imperial Valley and Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55(8) (February 22): 216-218.
- 1906 12.3699 The Yuma reclamation project; one of the largest of the many irrigation works undertaken by the government—similar to Nile projects. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 12(3) (March): 143-144.
- 1906 12.9686 What irrigation has done in the desert. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [*sic*, 5]), (March): 36. [Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover.] [Imperial Valley.]
- 1906 *12.2471* Colorado River to furnish power for mines. *In*: Topics of the Times [SECTION]. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York, weekly), 33(55) (March 2) (1147): 3. [Grand Canyon and Black Canyon.]
- 1906 *12.2713* Damming the Colorado. *In*: Current News and Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 47(9) (March 3): 445. [Brief note regarding plan for "a concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of the Black Cañon".]
- 1906 *12.4872* Colorado River to furnish power for mines. *In*: Topic of the Times [SECTION]. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 33(55) (March 3): 3. ["Local and Philadelphia capitalists" plan to build power-production dam in Colorado River for the use of Arizona and Nevada mines.]
- 1906 *12.16* A high dam across the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 55(10) (March 8): 278. ["[T]alked of by Los Angeles and Philadelphia capitalists".]
- 1906 12.17 The Yuma Irrigation Project in Arizona. *Engineering News*, 55(10) (March 8): 278.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1906 *12.2714* Los Angeles, Cal. *In*: Construction News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 47(10) (March 10): 539. [Brief note regarding plan for concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of Black Canyon.]
- 1906 *12.5675* Energy from Colorado River. *In*: Told After Dinner [SECTION]. *The Search-Light*, 27 (New Series, 3) (10) (March 10): 160. ["The energy of the Colorado River is to be transmitted to Los Angeles, according to plans now being matured by local and Philadelphia capitalists. First, the power is to be distributed among the mining camps on the Nevada and Arizona border, and ultimately it will be transmitted to Los Angeles City. It is claimed that between the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the Black Cañon it is possible to take advantage of certain sites and develop 500,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1906 12.7544 Pastoral conditions in the United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 16(1) (March 15): 86-87. [See p. 87, note that the Salton Sea basin may soon be filled by the outbreak of the Colorado River.]
- 1906 12.2453 Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks. *Railway Age*, 41(12) (March 23): 420-424. [Editorial introduction to two included articles by C. R. Rockwood and C. H. Ellison.]
- 1906 12.18 Survey of the Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55 (April 12): 406.
- 1906 12.9897 When man moves the waters. *The Cincinnati Price Current* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 63(15) (April 12): 231. [Regarding the Niagara River and the Colorado River overflow to the Salton Sink.] [Credited to "Chicago Inter Ocean".]
- 1906 12.2968 Rate of filling Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 55 (May 10): 512.
- 1906 *12.5846* [Power development from the Colorado River.] *The Mining World*, 24(19) (May 12): 575. [Includes the remark: "It is not impossible that the tremendous energy going to waste in Colorado canon [*sic*] may be controlled at a number of points and transmitted both north and south to the great section which are now hampered by lack of power and the costly transportation. It may detract from the mystery and the interest of the canon to have its waters now ruthlessly harnessed for man's common uses, but the immense consequences which will follow will certainly lead to an attempt to utilize the great energy of the Colorado river now going to waste."]
- 1906 *12.7459* Las Vegas, Nev. *In*: Light and Power Plants [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(Construction News Supplement) (June 7): 209. ["Engineers reported to be representing Denver capital, are at work in the upper canyons of the Colorado River, where it flows through the southern part of Lincoln County, making surveys for several power sites, where large electric generating stations are to be built." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1906 12.2969 Flood situation, Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 55 (June 28): 721. [Editorial.]
- 1906 12.2974 The Salton Sea. Its rising will cause Southern Pacific to move its main line. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 7 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.2975 Waters of Salton Sea advancing. Southern Pacific making every effort to turn the Colorado into old channel. Forty miles of road affected. Opening to be closed over 400 feet wide—Dam a mile long necessary. *Deseret News*, (July 9): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.7559 Irrigation work and the railroads; description of important projects. *Railway World*, 50(28) (July 13): 583-585. ("By a Staff Contributor".) [See p. 583: "To aid in carrying out this [reclamation] work the Government has engaged a New York contractor to build the Laguna dam, on the lower Colorado River, in Arizona and California. The structure is of the East India weir type and is the first of its kind ever attempted in this country. It is to be of loose rock laid in the sandy bed of the stream. Its length on top will be 4,780 feet and it will extend up and down stream 346 feet. Its weight will be 600,000 tons." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1906 12.2976 Rapid rise of the Salton Sea. The fastest growing body of water in the world so far as known. Crowding Southern Pacific. Road will have to move its tracks a fourth time to get away from oncoming waves. *Deseret News*, (July 14): 5 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.5676 More analogies between western America and Egypt. *In*: Archeology, Paleontology, Ethnology [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 9(38) (July 29): 5. [Lower Colorado River and irrigation.]
- 1906 12.3004 The Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (August 11): 4 [issue pagination]. [Summary of an item by Edmund Mitchell in *North American Review*.]
- 1906 12.2640 The Salton Sea. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(7) (August 17): 144.
- 1906 12.2977 The Salton Sea. Southern Pacific expects to turn the Colorado into old channel soon. *Deseret News*, (August 24): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.2970 Colorado River still flowing into Salton Sea. *Engineering News*, 56 (August 30): 239.
- 1906 12.7560 Will make Salton Sea disappear. *Railway World*, 50(35) (August 31): 731.
- 1906 12.7545 The United States. (From our own Correspondent.) *The Pastoralists' Review* (Melbourne and Sydney), 16(7) (September 15): 584-585. [See p. 584, note on the inundation of the Salton Sea basin by the breakout of the Colorado River.]
- 1906 12.2971 Salton Sea still rising. *Engineering News*, 56 (September 27): 341.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1906 12.2643 Southern Pacific. *In*: Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(13) (September 28): 84. [Rebuilding of rail line near Salton Sea.]
- 1906 12.3179 Un lago artificiale nella California. *In*: Lavori Pubblici Esteri [SECTION]. *Rivista Generale delle Ferrovie* (Firenze), 24(41) (October 7): 650. [Salton Sea.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1906 12.2978 Who responsible for Salton Sea? The question is perplexing the diplomats of Mexico and United States. Complications threatened. At present both governments doing everything possible to check the river. Treaties provide that the Colorado shall be maintained as a navigable waterway. *Deseret News*, (October 9): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.2979 Salton Sea troubles. Rockwood gate rises and goes down the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (October 12): 8 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.7561 Working to subdue Colorado River. *Railway World*, 50(41) (October 12): 869-870.
- 1906 12.2980 Great battle with the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (October 16): 9 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.4677 To empty Salton Sea. *Popular Mechanics*, 8(11) (November): 1125-1126.
- 1906 12.19 Colorado River returned to original channel. *Engineering News*, 56 (November 1): 465.
- 1906 12.20 Colorado River crevasse and the Salton Sea; the great work of control. *Railway Age*, 42 (November 2): 547-548.
- 1906 12.7562 Salton Sea is checked. *Railway World*, 50(44) (November 2): 947.
- 1906 12.2981 Break in the Colorado effectually closed. *Deseret News*, (November 6): 9 [issue pagination].
- 1906 12.2641 The Salton Sea conquered. *Railroad Gazette*, 41(19) (November 9): 420.
- 1906 12.3884 The Salton Sea. *American Iron and Steel Association, Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 40(21) (November 15): 163.
- 1906 12.2599 Salton Sea controlled. *Popular Mechanics*, 8(12) (December): 1204.
- 1906 12.4691 Salton Sea. *In*: The Calendar of the Month [SECTION]. *The World To-Day*, 11(6) (December): 1336. [*Salton Sea.*—October 24.—The Colorado river turned back into its old channel leading to the Gulf of California, at a cost of \$1,000,000. The Salton Sea will now probably be drained." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 12.6665 | Le cours du Colorado. <i>In</i> : Tour du Monde [SECTION]. <i>Le Cosmos</i> (Revue des Sciences et de Leurs Applications) (Paris), New Series, 55(1141) (December 8): 618. [In French.] |
| 1906 | 12.2982 | Colorado River again pouring into Salton Sea. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 11): 6 [issue pagination]. |
| 1906 | 12.21 | Colorado River broke from its banks again. <i>Engineering News</i> , 56 (December 13): 629. |
| 1906 | 12.2983 | Break in the Colorado. President will ask E. H. Harriman to repair it, his company causing it. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 20): 1 [issue pagination]. |
| 1906 | 12.2984 | Government aid. Wanted to control the waters of the Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 20): 1 [issue pagination]. |
| 1906 | 12.2985 | Working to close break in Colorado River bank. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 21): 1 [issue pagination]. |
| 1906 | 12.2986 | Trying to control Colorado River. President tells E. H. Harriman that it is incumbent on him to close the break. He denies responsibility. Mr. Roosevelt delighted with his reply and will make recommendations to Congress. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 21): 7 [issue pagination]. |
| 1906 | 12.7563 | Salton Sea again rising. <i>Railway World</i> , 50(51) (December 21): 1085. |
| 1906 | 12.2987 | Pardee to President. Thanks him for taking steps to repair break in the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 22): 1 [issue pagination]. [George Pardee, Governor of California.] |
| 1906 | 12.2988 | The Colorado break. Several thousand S. P. workmen being hurried to scene to repair it. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 22): 9 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad.] |
| 1906 | 12.22 | Controlling the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. <i>Scientific American</i> , 95 (December 23): 467-468. |
| 1906 | 12.23 | President Roosevelt of the United States and President Harriman of the Southern Pacific Co. on the closing of the Colorado River break. <i>Engineering News</i> , 56 (December 27): 675-676. |
| 1906 | 12.24 | [Editorial on Colorado River close and again breaking through to Salton Sink.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 56 (December 27): 687. |
| 1906 | 12.2642 | Southern Pacific. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 41(26) (December 28): 568-569. [See p. 569, note of additional expenditures in moving rail line along Salton Sea.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 12.7564 | A check on the Salton Sea. <i>Railway World</i> , 50(52) (December 28): 1110. |
| 1906 | 12.7565 | Southern Pacific's most prosperous year; features of twenty-second annual report. <i>Railway World</i> , 50(52) (December 28): 1114-1115. [See p. 1114, notes on Colorado River flood work.] |
| 1907 | 12.2837 | The Salton Sea. <i>Water and Forest</i> , 6(4) (January): 21. |
| 1907 | 12.2989 | Break in the Colorado. Rains increase volume of water and make situation more serious. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 1): 8 [issue pagination]. |
| 1907 | 12.4706 | [Edward H. Harriman.] <i>The Train Dispatcher</i> (Des Moines, Iowa), 1(5) (January 1): 171. [Brief note on Harriman "suffering from nervous breakdown" and his recent work, including that on the Colorado River breach into Salton Sea.] |
| 1907 | 12.25 | [Editorial, latest break of Colorado River.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 57 (January 3): 15. |
| 1907 | 12.2990 | Guess on the weather. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, ". . . rain is reported falling along the Colorado river watershed, making things interesting for the engineers who are trying to turn the current of the river away from the Salton Sea." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1907 | 12.9652 | The Colorado River and the Salton Sink. <i>Mining Reporter</i> (Denver), 55(2) (January 10): 25-26. [Editorial.] |
| 1907 | 12.2991 | Special message on the break in the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 12): 13 [issue pagination]. [Message sent by president to Congress.] |
| 1907 | 12.26 | [Editorial on message of President Roosevelt regarding expense closing Colorado River.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 57 (January 17): 69. |
| 1907 | 12.27 | Special message of President Roosevelt to Congress urging action for closing the break in the Colorado River banks. <i>Engineering News</i> , 57 (January 17): 77-78. |
| 1907 | 12.2992 | New plan to turn the Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 19): 1 [issue pagination]. |
| 1907 | 12.4680 | The Salton Sink troubles and federal intervention. <i>The Engineering Record</i> , 55 (January 19): 59. |
| 1907 | 12.28 | Two million dollar appropriation planned for Colorado River. <i>Engineering News</i> , 57 (January 24): 115. |
| 1907 | 12.29 | Progress in closing break of the Colorado River. <i>Engineering News</i> , 57(5) (January 31): 141. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1907 12.2993 Colorado River now under control. *Deseret News*, (February 2): 1 [issue pagination].
- 1907 12.30 [Laguna Dam to be completed by government.] *Engineering News*, 57(6) (February 7): 169.
- 1907 12.31 Progress in closing break, Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57 (February 7): 169.
- 1907 12.32 The break in the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57(7) (February 14): 189.
- 1907 12.33 Closing latest break of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(7) (February 15): 217-220. [See also paragraph at beginning of issue (p. 197), which summarizes the article but in the form of a news note.]
- 1907 12.3240 Diez ciudades destruidas por error; los grandes fracasos de la ciencia. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (403) (February 20): 124. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]
- 1907 12.34 Notes on closing the break in the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 57(8) (February 21): 210-211.
- 1907 12.35 Closing the break in the Colorado River banks. *Engineering News*, 57(8) (February 21): 216-217. [Editorial.]
- 1907 12.2627 [Colorado River break closed.] *In*: Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(33) ("Seventh-day, Second Month 23, 1906 [Saturday, February 23]): 264.
- 1907 12.4681 [Note.] *The Engineering Record*, 55 (February 23): 219. [Break closed in Colorado River breach.]
- 1907 12.2994 Colorado River under control. Southern Pacific announces that it has closed the menacing break. Dam installed near Yuma. No further trouble is anticipated—Flow of water is overcome and under regulation. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 10 [issue pagination].
- 1907 12.2378 The Salton Sea. *In*: The World At Large [SECTION]. *The Metropolitan Magazine* (New York), 25(6) (March): 755. [Photo and caption only: "This great sea was formed in southeastern California through some ill-advised irrigation across the Mexican border which let the waters of the Colorado River into the depressed region. The Southern Pacific Railroad has had to alter its course for miles. It built a great dam which did little good."]
- 1907 12.2953 The captured Colorado. *In*: In the Wide-Awake West [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Sunset*, 18(5) (March): 462. [See feature article of this issue, "Capturing the Colorado", by A. J. Wells.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1907 12.4682 Colorado River. *In*: Reclamation Service Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 22(5) (March): 151. [Colorado River breach has been closed.]
- 1907 12.2620 Man and superman. *Nature* (London), 75 (March 21): 501. [Summary of Arthur J. [sic] Davis [Arthur P. Davis] article on Salton Sea in *National Geographic Magazine* for January 1907.]
- 1907 12.3677 [Annexation of Lower California to the U.S. "in order to facilitate the future control of the Colorado River".] *Engineering News*, 57(12) (March 21): 327. [Editorial.]
- 1907 12.3168 Californie. Nouveau lac. *In*: Cronique [SECTION]. *Société Belge d'Etudes Coloniales*, 14(4) (April): 394-395. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.5084 The new Salton Sea. *In*: The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 29(4) (April): 461. [Refers to the article by C. A. Byers (1907, see ITEM NO. 12.542).]
- 1907 12.5640 Das Problem des Colorado-Flusses. *In*: Geographischer Ausguck [SECTION]. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 8 (April): 82-83. [In German.]
- 1907 12.3155 [Regarding "L'essai d'irrigation des abords du lac Salton . . ."] *In*: Actes de Société, Section Centrale, Séance mensuelle du 4 mars 1907. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 30(4) (April 17): 122. [Cites "Petermanns Mitteilungen, 19, 7, p. 42-46."; i.e., Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In French.]
- 1907 12.3209 [Lower Colorado River irrigation and Salton Sea.] *In*: Procès-Verbaux des Séances de la Société d'Encouragement [SECTION], Séance du 26 avril 1907. *Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale, Bulletin* (Paris), 106 (May): 651-654. [In French.]
- 1907 12.3156 [Regarding inundation of Salton basin.] *In*: Actes de Société, Section Centrale, Assemblée générale du 15 avril 1907. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin* (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 30(5) (May 15): 154. [Credits *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society*, 1907, p. 161 (i.e., R. S. T., 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2624).] [In French.]
- 1907 12.2596 De irrigatie. (In Californië en lessen daaruit te trekken voor Ned.-Indië). *From*: Voordrachten [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Verslag over het jaar 1906 [SECTION]. *Koloniaal Museum te Haarlem, Bulletin*, (36) (June): 35-38. [An anonymously written summary of a presentation by R. A. van Sandick.] [In Dutch.]
- 1907 12.5641 [Die gefährliche Ablenkung des Coloradoflusses und die Bildung des Saltonsees in Kalifornien.] *In*: Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(21) (June 6): 340. [See also 91(17) (May 2): 274-275 (H., 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.5642).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
- 1907 12.3270 Il lago Salton nel Colorado. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 8(Part 1) (7) (July): 719. [Salton Sea.] [Refers to item in previous number (see C. Rabot, 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.3182). Credited to *Globus*, 91(21).] [In Italian.]
- 1907 12.2995 The Colorado is now under control. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 2 [issue pagination].
- 1907 12.3229 Etats-Unis. *In*: Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 30(2nd Trimester): 165. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.36 Break in Colorado River permanently closed July 22. *Engineering News*, 58 (August 1): 131.
- 1907 12.4688 Colorado dam is permanent. *Scientific American*, 97(6) (August 10): 94. [Dam in breach of Colorado River levee holds against June flood.]
- 1907 12.4643 The story of the Salton Sea. *The Builder* (London), 93 (August 24): 211-213, (August 31): 237-239.
- 1907 12.4771 California. *In*: Reports of the Mission Fields [SECTION]. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren* ("Moravians") (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, (September): 668. [Includes: "The danger which threatened our Martinez Mission from the encroachment of Salton Sea, through the emptying of the Colorado River into that inland lake, at one time seemed to be removed by the repairing of the breach in the bank of that mighty river. But it once more burst its bounds, and the rise of the water continued. Doubtless, the problems involved will demand attention on the part of the National Government of the United States, and may then be permanently solved."]
- 1907 12.2996 Harriman knows power of press. Tells reporters they can do more than anybody to settle "this railroad situation." Sick of attacks on roads. Would have papers refuse to print one side of proposition until other is consulted. *Deseret News*, (October 18): 8 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman. Includes lower Colorado River break.]
- 1907 12.7380 Line for Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Electric Traction Weekly*, 3(44) (October 31): 1111. ["Report comes from the Southwest that an electric line is to invade the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It is proposed to construct it over the Bright Angel trail as far down as the Indian Gardens, about half way, and then along that plateau to the Grand View trail. A representative of the General Electric Company, it is reported, was recently over the ground looking over the project. The power is to be

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- furnished from Babbitt's location some miles above." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Apparently a power supply for the Grandview Mine.]
- 1907 12.2636 [Bildung des Saltonsees.] *In*: Notizen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 15 (November): 391. [Salton Sea. Summary of the item by H. Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]
- 1907 12.9609 Control of the Colorado River. *In*: The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 30(5) (November): 564. [Refers to item previously published in this serial (Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.5084, which in turn refers to Byers (1907, ITEM NO. 12.542). Also notes Fitzau (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2638).]
- 1907 12.2637 [Salton Sea.] *In*: Vorgänge auf geographischen Gebiet [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1907(4): 261-262. [Credited to "Geogr. Ztschr. 1907, S. 160." (*i.e.*, Fitzau, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2638).] [In German.]
- 1907 12.3158 Une île nouvelle dans la mer de Bering; un nouveau lac en Californie. *In*: Correspondances, Nouvelles et Faits géographiques [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Rochefort (Agriculture, Lettres, Sciences et Arts)*, 29: 182-183. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.3178 Het nieuwe meer in Californië. *In*: Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 24: 500. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]
- 1907 12.8056 De doorbraak der Colorado-rivier. *In*: Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. *Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift* (Amsterdam), Series 2, 24: 933-934. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.]
- 1907 12.3180 États-Unis d'Amérique: Modifications du Colorado. *In*: Nouvelles Géographiques et Coloniales [SECTION]. *Revue Française de l'Étranger et des Colonies et Exploration Gazette Géographique*, 32: 620-621. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.4573 Le changement de lit du Colorado. *In*: Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Lyon et de la Région Lyonnaise, Bulletin*, 22: 149-150. [In French.]
- 1907 12.5644 Vom Kolorado. *In*: Umschau [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 28(9): 280-281. [Credited to "'Petermanns Mitteilungen' nach Dr. H. Erdmann."; *i.e.*, Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.]
- 1907 12.5645 Der neue See in Südkalifornien. *In*: Neue naturwissenschaftliche Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen [SECTION]. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 43: 376-377. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | 12.5646 | Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. <i>In</i> : Neue naturwissenschaftliche Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen [SECTION]. <i>Gaea—Natur und Leben</i> (Köln), 43: 567-568. [Credited to <i>Science</i> , 25: 439; <i>Globus</i> , p. 340.] [Salton Sea.] [In German.] |
| 1907 | 12.6672 | Salton-sjøen. <i>Naturen</i> (Bergens Museum, Bergen and Kjøbenhavn), 31 (Series 4, 1): 186-188. ("Efter Petermanns Mitteilungen ved Hg. Magnus" [<i>i.e.</i> Erdmann, 1907, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2644].) [Salton Sea.] [In Danish.] |
| 1907 | 12.9622 | Der Colorado. <i>In</i> : Umschau [SECTION]. <i>Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie</i> (Wien), 28(12): 377. [Single sentence regarding the Colorado River outbreak and Salton Sea. Credited to "„Petermanns Mitteilungen“, 1907, S. 167" (<i>i.e.</i> , the addendum to Erdmann, 1907, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2644).] [In German.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1908 | 12.7396 | Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. <i>In</i> : Seen und Moore [SECTION]. <i>Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik</i> , 18 (for 1907): 305-307, Plate 5. [In German.] |
| 1908 | 12.2997 | Cal. Development Co. must pay heavy damages. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 1): 7 [issue pagination]. [Regarding property losses incurred by Colorado River outbreak.] |
| 1908 | <i>12.2998</i> | To harness the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [<i>i.e.</i> , Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."] |
| 1908 | 12.6664 | La captation des eaux du Rio Colorado et ses funestes conséquences. <i>In</i> : Dans le Monde du Travail [SECTION]. <i>A Travers le Monde</i> (Paris), New Series, 14(3) (January 18): 21. [In French.] |
| 1908 | 12.37 | Circuit Court decision on flooding Salton Sea. <i>Engineering News</i> , 59 (January 23): 99. |
| 1908 | 12.2999 | S. P. presses big claim. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 24): 7 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad claim for reimbursement of expenses in closing Colorado River breakout to Salton Sea. Brief item.] |
| 1908 | 12.38 | [Editorial on Laguna Dam and silt problem.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 59 (February 27): 225-226. |
| 1908 | 12.4689 | [Salton Sea.] <i>In</i> : Summary of Events [SECTION]. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 82(14) ("Seventh-Day, Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 112. [Salton Sea continues to grow from breach of levees along Colorado River.] |
| 1908 | 12.3000 | Harriman may collect and then he may not. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 12): 8. [Edward H. Harriman. Regarding Southern Pacific Railroad claims for expenses of closing Colorado River breakout.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1908 12.2449 The construction of the Laguna Dam, Colorado River, Arizona. *Engineering Digest*, 3(4) (April): 361-363. ("Condensed from 'Engineering News'".)
- 1908 12.39 Railroad to Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (April 9): 400s.
- 1908 12.41 Yuma irrigation project progress. *Engineering News*, 59 (May 14): 538.
- 1908 12.2413 Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift* (Wien), 60(21) (May 22): 345-347. [Credited to *The Builder* [London], August 24 and 31, 1907 (see Anonymous, 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.4643).] [Salton Sea.] [In German.]
- 1908 12.42 [Colorado River conditions briefly described by W. W. Follet, at meeting A.S.C.E.] *Engineering News*, 60 (July 2): 6. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
- 1908 12.3001 Southern Pacific's battle with the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 20 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad.]
- 1908 12.5647 Colorado River waters to be investigated by United States and Mexico. *Engineering News*, 60 (July 30): 136.
- 1908 12.2854 The Yuma irrigation dam. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 17(2) (November): 47-48.
- 1908 12.3002 Mojave Indians. Agent to distribute their lands arrives at San Bernardino. *Deseret News*, (November 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note: "Some time ago reclamation engineers made a survey of the valley on both sides of the river and reported it a feasible [*sic*] irrigation project. The land was withdrawn from public entry and the small size of the allotments given each Indian looks favorable for an irrigation project."]
- 1908 12.3003 Colorado overflow. Southern Pacific has not been paid for work it did. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 94 [issue pagination]. [Southern Pacific Railroad work on closing Colorado River breakout.]
- 1908 12.40 The rate of filling of the Salton Sea by the diversion of the Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 55: 512.
- 1908 12.3162 [Note of restoration of flow of Colorado River to Gulf of California.] *In*: Bilan Géographique de l'Année 1907. *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 32: 59. [Relates to Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1908 12.3166 Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d'America. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44 (for 1907), pp. 493-495. [Salton Sea.] [In Italian.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 12.3271 | In het uitmondingsgebied van de Colorado. <i>In: Aardrijkskundig Nieuws</i> [SECTION]. <i>Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), Series 2, 25: 681-682. [Salton Sea.] [In Dutch.] |
| 1908 | 12.6667 | Laufveränderung des Rio Colorado im kalifornisch-mexikanisch. <i>As a part of:</i> J. Amerika [SUBSECTION]. <i>From:</i> II. Geographische Chronik des Jahres 1907 [SECTION]. <i>In: Haack, Hermann</i> (ed.), <i>Geographen-Kalender : in Verbindung mit vielen Fachgenossen. Sechster Jahrgang, 1908</i> . Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 143. [And see in II ^a . Kartenbeilagen zur Geographischen Chronik [SECTION], Karte 10, "Der Saltonsee", which depicts the greater part of the lower Colorado River region.] [Includes coded citations of pertinent literature.] [In German.] |
| 1908 | 12.9618 | H. Erdmann. Die Katastrophe von Mansfeld und das problem des Coloradoflusses. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Salzseen und Salzsteppen. <i>Peterm. Mitteil.</i> 53, 42-46, 1907. <i>In: Assmann, Richard</i> (ed.), <i>Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1907 : dargestellt von der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft : Dreiundsechzigster Jahrgang, Dritte Abteilung : enthaltend Kosmische Physik</i> . Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, p. 526. [Brief synopsis of Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 12.43 | Closure of Laguna Dam made Dec. 21, 1908. <i>Engineering News</i> , 61 (January 21): 87. |
| 1909 | 12.7226 | Irrigation results and methods. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 1 (February): 20-23. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma Project", p. 20.] |
| 1909 | 12.44 | Laguna Dam practically completed. <i>Engineering News</i> , 61 (March 18): 301. |
| 1909 | 12.4693 | Concerning the Gatun Dam and earth dams in general. <i>Engineering News</i> , 61(13) (April 1): 354-358. [See p. 358, notes concerning Laguna Dam on Colorado River.] |
| 1909 | 12.3005 | Harriman and the Southern Pacific. Railroad wizard has duplicated success of Union Pacific. Great increase is shown. Extensive areas opened up by road—Possibilities of irrigation—Something of the Mexican lines. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 3): 5 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman and Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes notes of work on Colorado River breakout.] |
| 1909 | 12.4598 | The Colorado River breach and closure. <i>The Engineer</i> (London), 107 (April 9): 359-360. |
| 1909 | 12.45 | [Editorial on water supply situation in Imperial Valley and Laguna Dam.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 62 (October 14): 411. |
| 1909 | 12.3006 | Fourteen-foot siphon under Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 14): 8 [issue pagination]. [Yuma.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1909	12.3367	Imperial's relation to the Laguna Dam. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 35.
1910	12.7238	Celebrating completion Laguna Dam, Yuma Project, Ariz.-Calif. Flood waters of Colorado River passing through sluice ways on California side. The three gates are each 18 x 33 feet. March 31, 1909. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 2(1) (January) (Supplement): [1]. [Photo.]
1910	12.7240	California, Yuma Project. <i>In: Public Notices [SECTION].</i> <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 2(2) (February): 16-17.
1910	12.2972	Colorado River silting, Imperial Valley heading. <i>Engineering News</i> , 63 (March 10): 297.
1910	12.46	Laguna Dam electrical equipment being installed. <i>Engineering News</i> , 63 (June 23): 713.
1910	12.3007	President wants money for Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 25): 2 [issue pagination]. ["President Taft today sent a special message to Congress urging the placing at his disposal of a suitable sum of money to meet the exigency of the situation on the lower Colorado river which threatens serious loss of life and property. [¶] He does not mention the amount needed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1910	12.47	Appropriation \$1,000,000 for Colorado River protective works by Congress. <i>Engineering News</i> , 64 (July 7): 28.
1910	12.48	J. A. Ockerson appointed by President to have charge of construction, Colorado River protective works. <i>Engineering News</i> , 64 (July 28): 112.
1910	12.3008	Imperial Valley resident excited. Irrigation situation cause[s] threats of armed uprising, some talk of invading Mexico. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 28): 1 [issue pagination].
1910	<i>12.3701</i>	Grand Canyon power dream. <i>In: Current News and Notes [SECTION].</i> <i>Electrical World</i> , 56(15) (October 13): 856. [Proposed dam, "700 ft. high that will store the water of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [. . .] [located] just across the California line in Arizona . . . and close to the Nevada border."]
1910	12.7251	[Personnel note]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 2(12) (December): 105. ["James D. Fauntleroy, engineer, has been transferred from the Reclamation Service by the Secretary of the Interior to undertake work in connection with the protection of lands and property in the Imperial Valley and elsewhere along the Colorado River, California. Mr. Fauntleroy entered the service in March, 1907, as superintendent of construction, Yuma Project, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1910	12.3663	Incidents and ideas of the Chicago Land Show. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 26(2) (December): 710. [Lower Colorado River region.]
1911	<i>12.2381</i>	Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Development News [SECTION]. <i>The Pacific Monthly</i> (Portland, Oregon), (January): 113 <i>f</i> . [Location unspecified; "just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary", "across the Grand Canyon".]
1911	12.5803	Imperial Valley irrigation. <i>Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way</i> , 7(1) (January): 16. ["Mexico has given her consent for the construction by the United States of a levee in Mexican territory to control the waters of the Colorado river for the protection of Imperial valley, Cal. Congress at its last session appropriated \$1,000,000 for this purpose, but it was necessary to procure the sanction of Mexico because the work will be done in that country." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	12.49	Colorado River break. <i>Engineering News</i> , 65 (January 26): 99.
1911	<i>12.3662</i>	[Colorado River dam.] <i>In</i> : Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 26(6) (April): 881. ["Under authorization of act of Congress, passed March 1st, the Greeley-Arizona Irrigation Company, composed of Los Angeles, Arizona and Colorado capitalists, is preparing plans for the construction of a great dam on the Colorado river, for the purpose of irrigating the lands within the boundaries of the Colorado Indian Reservation. (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	12.50	Yuma main canal begun. <i>Engineering News</i> , 66 (November 23): 639.
1911	12.51	[Editorial on control of lower Colorado River, and what methods to employ.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 66 (December 7): 687.
1911	12.52	[Editorial on dredge for Imperial Valley Canal.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 66 (December 14): 713.
1911	<i>12.3653</i>	Phoenix, Ariz. <i>In</i> : General News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 58(24) (December 9): 1455. ["The Board of Supervisors has granted the Tracy Engineering Company a franchise to erect and maintain a transmission system from the Colorado River to Kingman and vicinity. The company is planning to build a large hydroelectric power plant on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1911	<i>12.3654</i>	Kingman, Ariz. <i>In</i> : General News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 58(26) (December 23): 1569. ["The Supervisors of Mohave County have granted the Aracy Engineering Company a franchise to operate on various places on the Colorado River in the vicinity of Kingman, especially in the vicinity of the McCracken mines. A large hydroelectric plant will be built on the Colorado River and will supply electricity to the McCracken mines and other properities in this vicinity." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1912 *12.4590* [Chuckawalla Dam.] *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 140. ["Construction of the Chuckawalla dam across the Colorado river at a point forty miles north of Needles, Ariz., will be commenced in about six months. The plans include an intake dam and settling reservoir about fifteen miles above Ehrenberg. Plans call for fifty miles of initial canals to distribute the water over 300,000 acres. A. H. Koebig, of Los Angeles, Calif., is the engineer in charge of the construction work, and he states that it will take about 5 years to complete the project. The company which will undertake the work is capitalized at \$10,000,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912 12.4591 [Colorado River siphon.] *In*: Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 144. ["The United States Reclamation Service has completed 39 per cent of the work of building a siphon under the Colorado river to carry water fourteen miles from the Laguna dam on the Arizona-California border to irrigate 55,000 acres of land in the Yuma valley." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912 12.4592 [Reclamation near Cibola, Arizona.] *In*: Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4) (February): 146. ["A. J. Clippy and A. B. Hamilton, both of Los Angeles, Cal., together with other capitalists, are planning the reclamation of an immense tract of land near the city of Cibolia [*sic*], Yuma county, Arizona. The main canal of the system will be seventeen miles in length with one hundred miles of ditches. Water will be taken from the Colorado river for irrigation purposes. It is stated that it will take two years to complete the project." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912 12.7267 California, Yuma Project. *In*: Public Notices [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 3(4) (April): 66.
- 1912 12.4594 [Colorado River siphon.] *In*: Reclamation Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 264. ["The building of a 1,000-foot siphon, 100 feet under the Colorado river, from California to Yuma, has been accomplished. The opening of the siphon will open 100,000 acres of the Yuma irrigation project. Water will be turned into the canal late this month and a formal celebration will probably be held on June 17. The building of this siphon is one of the greatest and most dangerous pieces of engineering work ever undertaken by the Reclamation Service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912 12.7269 Progress on Yuma siphon. *Reclamation Record*, 3(5) (May): 87.
- 1912 12.53 Yuma tunnel under Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 67(20) (May 16): 945. [Holing through of top heading; inverted siphon.]
- 1912 *12.2440* [Dam at Diamond Creek.] *In*: General Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (May 18) (2704): 707. [See under "Mohave County": "It is reported that a Los Angeles corporation will begin work on a dam across the Colorado river at the mouth of Diamond canyon for hydro-electric power development." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1912 | 12.2635 | [New breakout of Colorado River threatened.] <i>In</i> : By the Way [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 101 (July 6): 556. |
| 1912 | <i>12.3057</i> | Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. <i>In</i> : Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 94(9) (August 31): 418. ["M. W. Musgrove has recently returned from New York. His Eastern trip was for the purpose of interesting certain men in a project for damming the Colorado River near the place where it emerges from the Grand Cañon. He was authorized to procure the necessary engineer's report and last week accompanied Frank Culbertson to Grass Springs and Pierce's Ferry, to assist in making an examination. If the plan is carried out it will provide power for the mines of Mohave County at a lower cost of production than is present possible." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1912 | 12.4595 | The American Nile. Most diverse river in the United States—Study of its 300,000-square-mile basin by United States Geological Survey. <i>The Irrigation Age</i> , 27(11) (September): 408, 410-411. [Colorado River.] |
| 1912 | 12.10407 | How to curb and utilize the flood waters of the Colorado River. <i>Out West</i> , New Series, 4(3) (September): 188-189. [Author is likely the editor of this serial, George Wharton James.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1912 | 12.4623 | The Colorado River. <i>In</i> : The Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. <i>Mining Science</i> , 66 (September 5): 147. |
| 1912 | <i>12.3134</i> | Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. <i>In</i> : Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 94(12) (September 21): 564. [Includes note of "M. W. Musgrove, who is promoting the project for a dam and power plant on the Colorado River, north of Kingman, has again gone to New York to confer with the men whom he has interested in his plans." Also notes a "recent trip from Pierce's Ferry to Needles" by "Mr. Culbertson, the consulting engineer for the proposed company".] |
| 1912 | 12.3680 | [Colorado River control.] <i>In</i> : Things Worth Knowing [SECTION]. <i>Mines and Methods</i> , 4(2) (October): 28. |
| 1912 | 12.7276 | Principal feature costs. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 3(11) (November): 212-217. [Total expenditures to September 30, 1912. Yuma Project, p. 212.] |
| 1912 | 12.3747 | Banquet under turbulent Colorado. Yuma business men make merry and feast in big siphon. <i>National Land and Irrigation Journal</i> (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 25. [Report on the "grand siphon Festival", November 18-20, with attending celebrations.] |
| 1912 | 12.4624 | The Colorado, the Nile and the Susquehanna Rivers. <i>Mining Science</i> , 66 (November 7): 294. [Brief note of comparison of rivers in U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 289. "The Colorado has been taken as the standard of comparison."] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1912 | 12.2939 | The Yuma Irrigation Project of the U.S. Reclamation Service. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 38(25) (December 18): 696-699. |
| 1912 | 12.2915 | Colorado River control. Classification and general description of levees and dam, together with estimates of quantities and cost of work. Location B. (See Hind map No. 44.) <i>Accompanying</i> : Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. <i>As a part of</i> : Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. <i>From</i> : Imperial Valley, Cal. <i>In</i> : Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. <i>U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504</i> , pp. 178-182, illustrations. |
| 1913 | <i>12.4778</i> | Kingman, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Hydro-Electric Projects [SECTION]. <i>Water Power Chronicle</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 1(1) (January): 15. ["A hydro-electric development at the mouth of the Grand Canyon is reported to be planned by Mr. M. W. Musgrove of that city, but not verified." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Compare Anonymous (1912, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.3134).] |
| 1913 | 12.55 | [Editorial on selling water by current meters.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 69 (January 9): 79. [Imperial Valley.] |
| 1913 | 12.7281 | Principal feature costs. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 4(2) (February): 42-47. [Total expenditures to December 31, 1912. Yuma Project, p. 42.] |
| 1913 | 12.7286 | Principal feature costs. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 4(5) (May): 102-106. [Total expenditures to March 31, 1913. Yuma Project, p. 102.] |
| 1913 | 12.3672 | The possibilities of consolidating soils by injecting cement grout. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 39(19) (May 7): 509-510. [Includes inverted siphon under Colorado River at Yuma.] |
| 1913 | 12.3673 | A study of the possibilities of Colorado River flood control by reservoirs. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 39(20) (May 14): 557-561. |
| 1913 | <i>12.5805</i> | Power plants. <i>In</i> : Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. <i>Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer</i> (Los Angeles), 11(4) (May 31): 27. ["Prescott, Ariz.—Ralph Cameron of this city announces plans are practically completed for the establishment of a large power development project, the plants to be established probably in the Grand Canyon district. The proposed company will be capitalized at \$15,000,000. Mr. Cameron will be one of the incorporators." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1913 | <i>12.5677</i> | [Cataract Canyon Power Company.] <i>In</i> : Texas [SECTION]. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 92 (September 25): 698. ["A syndicate of men from Bangor, Me., represented by J. Barton Nealy, has secured an option on the holdings of the Cataract Canyon Power Company, of Prescott, Ariz., and if the project is consummated a large hydroelectric |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

plant will be constructed in Cataract Canyon, which, next to the Grand Canyon, is the greatest gorge in Arizona. The proposed plant will have a capacity of about 12,000 hp." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1913 | 12.4587 | Little life histories; outline sketch of the firing-line engineer who tamed the Colorado. <i>The West Coast</i> (Los Angeles), 14(3) (September/October): 29, 44. [Regarding Clarence K. Clarke.] |
| 1913 | 12.7298 | Principal feature costs. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 44(11) (November): 232-237. [Total expenditures to September 30, 1913. Yuma Project, p. 232.] |
| 1913 | <i>12.4869</i> | [M. Z. King plan to dam Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Irrigation Age</i> (Chicago), 29(1) (November): 15. ["M. Z. King, of Oklahoma, wants to end drouths in the arid regions of the Southwest by daming [<i>sic</i>] the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with rock and concrete. He says that a lake of 4,000 square miles could be made and that this amount of water, distributed at will, would insure crops. [¶] King has progressed so far in his scheme that he has had an oil painting made of the Grand Canyon as he proposed that it shall be. This painting was on exhibit [<i>sic</i>] daily. He will take it to the Dry Farming Congress at Tulsa and after his lectures there will donate it to the historical society." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also Anonymous (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.3758).] |
| 1913 | 12.56 | Repairs to Imperial Valley irrigation system. <i>Engineering News</i> , 70 (November 20): 1021. |
| 1913 | <i>12.3758</i> | Gilding the moon. <i>The Country Gentleman</i> (Philadelphia), 78(48) (November 29): 1736. [Editorial, discounting an "Elk City, Oklahoma, man who is spreading himself in the public prints with a plan to dam the Grand Cañon of Arizona and impound four thousand square miles of water with which to irrigate the Southwestern plains."] [Refer to Anonymous (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.4869).] |
| 1913 | 12.4588 | Conquest of the desert; wonderful agricultural achievements in Imperial Valley. <i>The West Coast</i> (Los Angeles), 14(5) (December): 3-6. |
| 1913 | <i>12.7739</i> | Tucson, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 62(26) (December 27): 1355. ["A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized in Tucson for the purpose of constructing a large power dam across the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel trail. Electricity generated at the plant would be transmitted to towns, mining camps and irrigation districts in every part of the State. The reservoir would also furnish water to irrigate large tracts of land. Mr. Cameron holds water rights at the proposed site at the foot of Bright Angel trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | <i>12.2595</i> | [Water power development in Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Current Electrical News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical Review and Western Electrician</i> , 64(1) (January 3): 50. [Under "Tucson, |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Ariz.", includes notice, "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized here to construct a large power dam across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail"]
- 1914 12.7301 Twenty-three million dollars to be spent on projects. *Reclamation Record*, 5(2) (February): 33-38. [Yuma Project, see pp. 33, 34-35.]
- 1914 *12.7738* Grand Cañon, Ariz. *In*: Construction News [SUPPLEMENT]. *Engineering News*, 71(11) (March 12): 145 [supplement is separately paginated, concurrently through subsequent issues]. ["Plans are being made for the formation of a company to erect a great hydro-electric plant and power dam in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 ft. high, generating power to be distributed through a large part of the state, to operate irrigation plants, mines and other industries. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives are among those interested." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 12.7310 Prominent and successful water users. Arizona-California, Yuma. *Reclamation Record* 5(4) (April): 123. [John A. Donovan, ex-president of Yuma County Water Users' Association.]
- 1914 *12.2411* [Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Projects [SECTION]. *The Water Chronicle*, 3(4) (April 1): 206. [Under "Water Power" see "Arizona—Grand Canyon—Development proposed in Colorado [River] at Bright Angle [*sic*] Trail. Ralph Cameron interested." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 12.57 Floods threaten Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 71 (April 23): 935.
- 1914 12.58 Floods on lower Colorado. *Engineering News*, 71 (April 30): 993.
- 1914 *12.7740* [Power dam in Grand Canyon.] *The Contractor* (Chicago), 19(9) (May 1): 45. ["Plans are advancing for the formation of a company to erect a great hydroelectric plant and power dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river at Bright Angel trail, in Northern Arizona. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolph, Euegene S. Ives and others are interested. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 feet high, which will generate power to be distributed over a large part of the state, operating irrigation plants, mines and other industries." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 *12.2684* [Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(22) (May 30): 1111. ["Las Vegas, Nev.—Articles of incorporation have been filed here for the Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company, with a capital stock of \$5,000,000, to develop power in the Colorado River, a plant to be located at Boulder Canyon, east of Fort Callville. The directors are William Forman, Thomas Lindsey, W. R. Williams, Henry C. Schmidt and M. B. Schmidt, all of Tonopah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1914 *12.4543* [Note.] *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 97(23) (June 6): 1167. [Under Clark County, Nevada: "Preliminary survey of Boulder Cañon power site has been made. It is proposed to utilize water of Colorado River for power purposes before it enters Grand Cañon [*sic*]. River is now too high to make soundings; this will be done later this summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914 *12.4870* Arizona. *In:* Brief Notes From Irrigation Projects [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 29(9) (July): 279. ["A plan to harness the water power of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, utilizing the power generated for the reclamation of the arid territory of Arizona, has been presented to the Department of the Interior by Ralph Cameron. The plan embraces an expenditure of \$50,000,000 to generate 200,000 horsepower, which will irrigate 2,500,000 acres of land now useless for agricultural purposes. The power is to be distributed over the land for pumping purposes, as it has been demonstrated that there is an abundance of underlying water. The best engineers in the United States have approved the plan of the hydro-electric project and its success seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914 12.4648 Break in Volcano Lake levee; Colorado River flood situation at Imperial Valley—a serious break was prevented and a levee of lesser importance failed. *Engineering Record*, 70(1) (July 4): 10-11.
- 1914 12.4650 Imperial Valley water supply subjected to state regulation; California State Railroad Commission decides that development company is amenable as a public utility. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (August 8): 75.
- 1914 12.4651 Government aid sought in Imperial Valley in controlling Colorado River; resolutions adopted at meeting of officials of water companies and of community, urging sending of representatives to Washington. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (August 15): 89.
- 1914 *12.3058* [Dam and hydroelectric plant on Colorado River.] *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(9) (August 29): 380. [The Colorado River Hydro-Electric Co., a \$5,000,000 corporation, is preparing to build a dam and hydro-electric power plant in the canon of the Colorado river. Letson Balliet of Tonopha, Nev., is the engineer in charge of the work." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Filler.]
- 1914 12.7317 Drainage and seepage. *Reclamation Record*, 5(8) (September): 317-321. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma Project", p. 319.]
- 1914 12.59 Irrigation operations of Imperial Water Company No. 1 for the year 1913. *Engineering News*, 72 (September 3): 495-496.
- 1914 12.4652 Imperial Valley irrigation system crippled by washout at heading. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (October 24): 213.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 12.4653 | Imperial Valley break quickly repaired. <i>Current News</i> (Engineering Record), (October 31): 222. |
| 1914 | 12.2683 | Colorado River Agency. <i>The Native American</i> , 15(37) (November 7): frontispiece, 502-505. [Includes frontispiece, "Dredge on Colorado River at Parker, Arizona", and information on water pumping at the Colorado River Agency.] |
| 1914 | 12.9626 | U.S. to the aid of Imperial. <i>In</i> : State Affairs [SECTION]. <i>The California Outlook</i> , 17(26) (December 26): 21. [U.S. Department of the Interior leveeing the Colorado River.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | 12.60 | Guarding against Colorado River floods. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (February 11): 285. |
| 1915 | 12.61 | Colorado River control. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (February 18): 357. |
| 1915 | <i>12.2598</i> | [Proposal to dam Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(4) (March): 75-76. ["Damming the Grand Cañon of Arizona is the startling proposition of Capt. C. B. Kelton, one of the representatives in the state legislature from Cochise County. Captain Kelton proposed to utilize the labor of Arizona convicts in constructing a big dam at the lower end of the cañon, which he says would impound enough water to irrigate every foot of land in all that portion of the state." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1915 | 12.62 | Imperial Irrigation District organization and bond issue. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (March 11): 509. |
| 1915 | 12.63 | W. L. Marshall to supervise Imperial Valley protection. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (March 11): 510. |
| 1915 | 12.64 | Dredging "sudd" on the River Nile. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (March 18): 513-514. [Noted as example for Colorado River.] |
| 1915 | 12.3144 | Both prizes to Cornell men. A.S.C.E. rewards H. T. Cory '93 and J. S. Longwell '10. <i>Cornell Alumni News</i> , 17(26) (March 25): 302. [Notes, "Mr. Cory is a consulting engineer in San Francisco. His big job, which gave him a national reputation, was performed in 1906-7, when he had personal charge of the work of diverting the Colorado River from running into the Salton Sea in southern California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Society of Civil Engineers.] |
| 1915 | 12.7329 | Congressmen to inspect projects. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 6(6) (June): 241-242. [Itinerary and map.] |
| 1915 | 12.2973 | Flow of Colorado River sufficient to irrigate entire Colorado delta. <i>Engineering News</i> , 73 (June 17): 1195. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1915 12.65 Colorado River can supply Imperial Valley's needs. *Engineering Record*, 71 (June 19): 788.
- 1915 12.3819 The city manager plan in forty-five cities. *American City*, 12(6) (June): 499-507. [See sketch pertaining to C. K. Clark, City Manager of Tucson, Arizona, pp. 500, 501; noting his engineering work in Imperial Valley, Cibola Valley, and Palo Verde Valley.]
- 1915 12.68 Imperial Valley earthquake tests engineering works. *Engineering News*, 74 (July 29): 234.
- 1915 12.69 Earthquake results in confidence in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 74 (August 5): 275. [Editorial. Pertains to engineering works.]
- 1915 12.2646 Irrigation system to be considered. *Steam Shovel and Dredge* (International Brotherhood of Steam Shovel and Dredge Men, Chicago), 19(8) (August): 708.
- 1915 12.3273 [Filler or blind advertisement.] *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 24(3) (September): 130. [Small item pertaining to a "recent report" that "The flow of the Colorado River is sufficient to irrigate the entire Colorado delta"]
- 1915 *12.2883* [Permission to Epes Randolph for preliminary surveys relating to Grand Canyon dams.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(10) (September 4): 446.
- 1915 *12.2879* ["Preliminary operations" planned for power-production sites in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Construction News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 66(11) (September 11): 615-616. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand, city engineer, has announced that the Department of the Interior has granted permission to conduct preliminary operations in connection with the establishment of six dams, reservoir and power sites in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by which it is proposed to develop over 400,000 hp. of hydroelectric energy. It is reported that, in addition to furnishing electrical energy for railroads and mines, the plan includes a scheme for the electrical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen for the manufacture of fertilizer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1915 *12.2880* Big power project started. *In*: The Week's News [SECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(12) (September 16): 439-440. [Surveys to begin for power-production dams in Grand Canyon. "While the power that is to be generated by the big system will be used for railroads and various kinds of industrial plants, one special purpose to which it is to be put is that of manufacturing calcium nitrate on a large scale." (p. 440)]
- 1915 *12.4707* [Grand Canyon dam surveys.] *In*: News Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 35(14) (October 2): 277. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—The United States Department of the Interior has granted permission to promoters to make preliminary surveys for the proposed six dams that are to be built in Grand Canyon, also for sites of reservoirs and hydroelectric plants to be constructed. J. B. Girand,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- city engineer of Phoenix, will have charge of surveys. The first dam will be located in Diamond Canyon, north of Peach Springs, [and] will develop 50,000 h.p. The six hydroelectric plants will have a capacity of 400,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 *12.2884* [Preliminary surveys planned for Grand Canyon dams.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(15) (October 9): 687.
- 1915 *12.4789* Hydro-electric "uneconomics". *Power* (New York), 42(16) (October 19): 554. [Comments on an article that had appeared in the Columbus (Ohio) *Dispatch*, regarding a plan to build six hydroelectric dams in the Grand Canyon.]
- 1915 *12.4913* [Diamond Creek dam.] *In*: The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (December 11): 905. ["Large dams are to be constructed at the mouth of Diamond canyon by J. B. Girand to hold water for power purposes. This county lacks cheap power, and this project will be a boon when completed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915 12.66 Irrigation in the United States; the Colorado River basin. *Census Bulletin*, (16): 35-39.
- 1915 12.67 Colorado River irrigation and reclamation problems. *Census Bulletin*, (16): p. 499.
-
- 1916 12.795 Colorado River at thirty-four-foot stage inundates Yuma. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 73(5) (January 29): 159.
- 1916 12.70 Solving Imperial Valley irrigation problem. *Engineering News*, 75(4) (January 27): 170-171.
- 1916 12.71 Rain and flood conditions, Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 75(4) (January 27): 197.
- 1916 12.72 Colorado River flood at Yuma. *Engineering News*, 75(5) (February 3): 246.
- 1916 12.73 Imperial Irrigation Canal system sold. *Engineering News*, 75 (February 24): 390.
- 1916 12.4696 Method of levee and bank protection. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), (March): 105. [Includes note, *in passing*, of an "unsuccessful instance" by the Southern Pacific Railroad along the Salton Sea.]
- 1916 12.7341 Movies of the Yuma Project. *In*: Monthly Progress Reports for December [1915]; Operation and Maintenance [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 108-109. [Promotional film produced by Benjamin F. Fly.]
- 1916 12.4567 Conservation and preparedness. *The Literary Digest*, 52(11) (March 11): 632. [Summary of remarks by Gifford Pinchot. Regarding the Ferris Bill before the U.S. Congress, pertaining to water-power allocations. Gifford comments, "As reported to

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

the Senate, it encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water-power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Cañon, the greatest natural wonder on the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | 12.5800 | Water power, electricity and the public interest. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 86(3514) (April 10): 43-44. [See p. 44: "Another water power bill, the Ferris bill [. . .] [which] encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent."] |
| 1916 | 12.75 | Woodstave pipe table. <i>Engineering News</i> , 75 (May 11): 912. [Includes Yuma Project.] |
| 1916 | 12.4709 | Los Angeles engineers to control flood waters in Coachella Valley. <i>Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer</i> (Los Angeles), 18(8) (June 24): 8. |
| 1916 | 12.76 | Cerro Prieto irrigation canal. <i>Engineering News</i> , 76(5) (August 3): 233. [Imperial Valley.] |
| 1916 | 12.77 | Build dam across the Colorado River in seven days. <i>Engineering Record</i> , 74(7) (August 12): 215. [Rock weir at "Handlon heading" (Hanlon Heading).] |
| 1916 | 12.7658 | Must remove dam in Colorado River by November 1. Irrigation district given permission to build temporary structure—salt deposits reason for no permanent dams. <i>Engineering Record</i> , 74(10) (September 2): 305. [Rock weir at Hanlon Heading.] |
| 1916 | 12.79 | Work on the Imperial Valley canals. <i>Engineering News</i> , 76 (August 17): 333. |
| 1916 | <i>12.2716</i> | Surveying dam sites in the Grand Canyon. <i>Engineering News</i> , 76(7) (August 17): 306-307. [Grand Cañon Power Development Co., survey for power-production dam in Colorado River at Diamond Creek.] [See also correction, (8) (August 24): 371 (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2717).] |
| 1916 | <i>12.3710</i> | [Power production in Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 68(8) (August 19): 398. ["Williams, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project, it is reported, as been taken over by E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad and his associates. The proposed project involves the construction of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating a large hydroelectric plant, the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric transmission lines, it is understood, will be erected to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. Permanent surveys will be finished and construction work, it is understood, will be started before the middle of November." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1916 *12.2717* The surveys for the proposed Colorado River Dam. *In*: Notes and Queries [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 76(8) (August 24): 371. [Correction to *ITEM NO.* 12.2716; base line is 780 ft., not 200 ft.]
- 1916 *12.3705* [Power production in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 69(9) (August 26): 394. ["Williams, Ariz.—It is understood that E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, and his associates have taken over the Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project. Plans for this enterprise involve the building of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating one of the largest hydroelectric plants in this country, including the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric power transmission lines are expected to be constructed to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. The dam will be the highest in the world and the capacity of the water storage reservoirs will be larger than that formed by the famous Assuan dam across the Nile in Africa. Some of the engineers are already on the ground and others will arrive in a few days. It is understood that permanent surveys will be finished and construction work started before the middle of November." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916 12.80 Temporary rock-fill dam on Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 76(13) (September 28): 622. [Imperial Irrigation District.]
- 1916 12.4781 Seek to control Colorado River. *The Irrigation Age*, 32(1) (November): 199.
- 1916 12.3977 California. *In*: Prospective Construction [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(3) (December): 110-111. [See p. 111, note on recommendations of advisory board to Imperial Valley Irrigation District.]
- 1916 12.78 Must remove by November 1. *Engineering Record*, 74: 303. [Impromptu dam across Colorado River.]
-
- 1917 12.81 Government railroad in Yuma Valley. *Engineering News*, 77 (January 11): 60.
- 1917 12.82 New Imperial Canal intake gate. *Engineering News*, 77 (January 18): 124.
- 1917 12.83 Imperial Irrigation District considers \$2,500,000 bond issue. *Engineering Record*, 75 (January 27): 162.
- 1917 12.3097 Waters and watercourses—Flood waters—Accelerating flow by artificial depressions. *Harvard Law Review*, 30(4) (February): 404-405. [Includes notice of Salton Sea cases.]
- 1917 12.4782 [Imperial Irrigation District.] *In*: News Notes from Irrigation Projects of the Country [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 32(4) (February): 77-78. [Contract awarded for "the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- proposed new intake in the main canal of the Imperial Irrigation District"; and the Tecolote canal.]
- 1917 12.84 Colorado River intake to cost \$268,000. *Engineering News*, 77 (February 1): 213.
- 1917 12.85 Colorado River intake contract \$232,000. *Engineering News*, 77 (February 8): 253.
- 1917 12.3717 Settling basins clear desert water of silt. *Popular Mechanics*, 27(2) (February): 263. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1917 12.3979 California. *In*: Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(6) (March): 224. [Installation of electrically operated dredges at Hanlon Heading on California side of Colorado River south of Yuma.]
- 1917 *12.2737* Dam Colorado River in Grand Cañon. *Engineering Record*, 75(10) (March 10): 407. [First of three dams; the first "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz."]
- 1917 12.86 Intake gate designed to "skim" Colorado River water; Imperial Irrigation District announces plans for headworks of new type to collect water without silt. *Engineering Record*, 75(11) (March 17): 432-433. [Rockwood intake gate.]
- 1917 *12.8096* [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(13) (March 28): 8, 29-30 [same item, repeated].
- 1917 12.87 Mechanical ditching not always cheapest. *In*: Fine Aggregate [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 77(13) (March 29): 524. [Brief news item, with illustration, about a mechanical ditcher abandoned on the Dudahy Ranch, Imperial Valley.]
- 1917 *12.2666* [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 72-73. ["Work of constructing the first of three giant dams and hydro-electric plants in the Grand Cañon will be started this month, according to J. B. Girard [Girard] of Phoenix, Ariz., engineer for the project. The initial dam will be constructed about twenty-one miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz., at a point where the cañon is very narrow and the interclosing walls reach 1,500 feet above the water level. In order to get material to the site, either a spur track will be built from the Santa Fe at Peach Springs or a road will be constructed to allow the use of motor trucks." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917 12.3742 Dragline work on the Yuma Project. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(7) (April): cover [legend on Contents page]. [Refer to article in May issue (Anonymous, 1917, *ITEM NO.* 12.3743.)]
- 1917 *12.2418* [W. L. Clark Construction Co. of New York, plan to build power dams in Diamond Canyon and other lateral canyons of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 69(14) (April 7): 686. [Brief note.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1917 | 12.3743 | Gasoline dragline operation on the Yuma Project; description of the Yuma Project, United States Reclamation Service, with special reference to oil-engine dragline operation on drainage ditches in the Yuma Valley. <i>The Excavating Engineer</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(8) (May): 291-293, 297. [See also photo on cover of April issue (Anonymous, 1917, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.3742.)] |
| 1917 | 12.88 | Give costs of dredging irrigating ditches. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 78(5) (May 3): 267. [Imperial Valley.] |
| 1917 | 12.89 | Predict danger for Colorado River levees. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 78(11) (June 14): 571. [Particularly the Saiz and Volcano Lake districts.] |
| 1917 | <i>12.5807</i> | To dam Colorado River in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : General News Section. <i>Railway Electrical Engineer</i> (New York), 8(7) (July): 198. [J. B. Girard plans to begin the first of three power-production dams in Grand Canyon, this one "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz."] |
| 1917 | 12.90 | Breaks in Imperial Valley levee cause slight damage. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(3) (July 19): 141. |
| 1917 | 12.91 | Laguna Dam to irrigate 200,000 additional arid acres. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(5) (August 2): 235. |
| 1917 | 12.92 | Surveys for an all-American Imperial Canal. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79 (September 6): 475. |
| 1917 | 12.5852 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Current Electrical News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical Review</i> , 71(19) (November 10): 831. ["Kingman, Ariz.—E. H. Carpenter is drawing plans for an electric plant to generate electricity for the whole of northwest Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1917 | 12.93 | Urge raising of Imperial Valley levees. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(21) (November 22): 990. |
| 1917 | 12.94 | All-American canal for Imperial Valley. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(22) (November 29): 1010. |
| 1917 | 12.95 | Will raise Volcano Lake levee to protect Imperial Valley. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(23) (December 6): 1081. |
| 1917 | 12.96 | To connect Imperial Valley canal system with Laguna Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79(25) (December 20): 1176. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 12.7349 | Imperial Valley may connect with Laguna Dam. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 9(1) (January): 2. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1918 12.97 Estimating the cost of the proposed Imperial-Laguna Dam connection. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (January 24): 188.
- 1918 12.3096 The extraterritorial force of a decree by a court of equity. *Harvard Law Review*, 31(4) (February): 646-648. [Includes notice of Salton Sea cases, p. 647.]
- 1918 *12.2483* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(6) (February 9): 263. [Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.]
- 1918 *12.3706* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Machinery Markets and News of the Works [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 101(7) (February 14): 487. ["James B. Girand, former city engineer, Phoenix, Ariz., and associates, have begun preliminary work on a hydroelectric plant in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at the foot of Diamond Canyon, in Mojave [*sic*] County." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1918 *12.3707* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In*: New Electrical Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 40(4) (February 15): 214. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand has resigned as city engineer of Phoenix to devote his time to the development of a big hydro-electric project in the Grand Canyon. Eastern capitalists are interested in the project. The project involves the construction of a dam in the Colorado river near Diamond creek, and the installation of high pressure turbine engines. Permits have been secured for the erection of six dams, but only one will be constructed at the present time. The project calls for an outlay of about \$12,000,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1918 *12.4683* [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(7) (February 16): 322. [Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.]
- 1918 12.4783 League of the South West. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 7. [League of the Southwest.]
- 1918 12.4784 Giant pumps for Imperial Valley. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 27.
- 1918 12.98 Tentative Imperial Valley-Laguna Dam contract drawn. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 9): 928.
- 1918 *12.3652* How the upbuilding of the West is helping to win the war—XIV. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(1) (July 1): 2 [frontispiece]. [Photograph of Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, by W. L. Huber, with legend.] [NOTE: "The picture shows a striking power possibility at the Coconino Dam site on the Little Colorado River, south of the Grand Canyon, and north of Santa Fe, in Arizona." (*sic*)]
- 1918 12.99 All-American Canal for Imperial Valley; engineers appointed to make studies for proposed route render preliminary report. *Engineering News-Record*, 81(4) (July 25): 196-197.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 12.100 | Water company wins Imperial Valley seepage case; court holds raising of water table and damage to land adjoining canal in sand not chargeable to irrigation company. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 1): 237-238. [East Higline Canal.] |
| 1918 | 12.101 | Irrigation statistics, Imperial Valley, 1913-1917. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 1): 244. |
| 1918 | 12.102 | Imperial Valley seepage case. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 8): 253. [Editorial.] |
| 1918 | 12.103 | Rock cribs blanket for Colorado River in California. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 22): 364-365. [Needles, California.] |
| 1918 | 12.104 | Floods damage Arizona Canal. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 29): 424. |
| 1918 | 12.105 | Progress on connection with Laguna Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (August 29): 424. |
| 1918 | 12.106 | Imperial Valley flood danger studied. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (October 10): 686. |
| 1918 | 12.107 | Imperial-All-American Canal Association organized. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (October 10): 690. |
| 1918 | 12.108 | All-American Canal plan has setback. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (October 17): 733-734. |
| 1918 | 12.109 | Imperial Valley-All-American Canal progress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (October 24): 768. |
| 1918 | 12.110 | Laguna Dam connection contract signed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (November 24): 915. |
| 1918 | 12.111 | Proposed Arizona water code. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 81 (November 21): 953. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1919 | 12.4654 | Arthur Theodore Mercier. <i>In</i> : Personal Mention [SECTION]. <i>Railway Maintenance Engineer</i> , 15(1) (January): 33. [Includes the note, "In 1904 he was employed by the Southrn [<i>sic</i>] Pacific on the Los Angeles division as roadmaster's clerk and transitman, being assigned to work in connection with reconstruction necessitated by the overflow of the Salton Sea." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1919 | 12.112 | [C. N. Perry appointed acting chief engineer, Imperial Irrigation District.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 82 (January 16): 167. [News note only.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1919 12.113 Commission to study the Colorado and save Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (February 13): 315-316. [Editorial.]
- 1919 12.114 Flood control survey on Colorado proposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (February 20): 401-402.
- 1919 12.115 Controlling and using Colorado River floods. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10) (March 6): 453. [Editorial.]
- 1919 12.5678 The Yuma canal to be enlarged. *Engineering World*, 14(6) (March 15): 46.
- 1919 *12.4886* Grand Canyon power development. *In*: General News Section. *Railway Review*, 64(13) (March 29): 496. [Grand Canyon Power Development Co., and Hualapai Syndicate of New York, plan for dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek.]
- 1919 12.4862 All American Canal for Imperial Valley. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 22. [All-American Canal.]
- 1919 12.116 Colorado River flood control by storage. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (April 10): 739.
- 1919 *12.2368* Flagstaff, Ariz. *Electrical World*, 73(15) (April 12): 770. [Brief note of plan for "a large dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by the Grand Canyon Power Development [Co.] and its affiliated corporation, the Hualapai Syndicate of New York."]
- 1919 12.5808 Electric dredges in irrigation canals. *Journal of Electricity*, 42(9) (May 1): 412. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1919 12.117 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal; delegation to come to Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (June 26): 1283.
- 1919 12.4813 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(7) (August): 16.
- 1919 12.4775 Gen. Fremont was a road builder; he also had irrigation vision. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(17) (October): 23.
- 1919 12.2853 Yuma Mesa auxiliary project in Arizona. *Engineering World*, 15(7) (October 1): 24.
- 1919 12.118 Imperial Valley votes on irrigation bond issue. *Engineering News-Record*, 83 (October 2): 681.
- 1919 12.5978 Yuma Project in panorama; will ultimately cover two hundred thousand acres. *In*: *Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Volume is a large

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919 12.5979 In the heart of the project. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Yuma Project.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919 12.5980 Reclaiming the Yuma desert; Yuma Project easily leads all other U. S. R. S. works. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [U.S. Reclamation Service.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919 12.5981 Laguna Dam the key of project; controls waters of Colorado and diverts to canals. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources*. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919 12.119 Water storage and water code of Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 83 (December 11-18): 1023. [Notice of publication by George E. P. Smith (refer to Smith in this part of the bibliography).]
-
- 1920 *12.5888* Colorado Basin reclamation. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 55(11) (March 12): 11. [With editorial introduction, quotes former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane, speaking at a luncheon in his honor hosted by the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce at the Hotel Alexandria: "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known. Can you offer any good reason why we can't break down the walls of the Grand Canyon, 100 miles this side of El Tovar, creating a gigantic irrigation water reservoir? Such a project would create the greatest dam of its kind in the world." (entire quotation)]
- 1920 12.120 All-American Canal report. *Engineering News-Record*, 84 (March 18): 502.
- 1920 *12.3712* Reclamation project outlined by Lane. *In: Happenings in the Industry* [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 44(7) (April 1): 335-336. [Former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane presented an address to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, on harnessing the Colorado River. Notes in particular, "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known." (p. 335).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1920 *12.4928* Impounding the Colorado River. *Public Works* (New York), 48(15) (April 24): 359. [Damming in Grand Canyon for irrigation. Warns that such action may “materially deface” this “magnificent beaut[y]”.]
- 1920 12.121 League of Southwest considers Colorado River control. *Engineering News-Record*, 84(19) (May 6): 933. [League of the Southwest.]
- 1920 *12.2369* To dam the Grand Canyon. *Public Works* 48(17) (May 8): 400. [Ralph Cameron announcement. Grand Canyon; location not indicated.]
- 1920 12.122 Colorado River flood danger safely passed. *Engineering News-Record*, 84 (June 17): 1023.
- 1920 12.3370 Construction of Yuma Auxiliary Project authorized. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 322.
- 1920 12.6807 Yuma project, Arizona. *In*: Recent Project Booklets [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 333.
- 1920 12.123 Imperial Irrigation District gate and gage. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (July 15): 144.
- 1920 12.124 Imperial Valley an irrigation triumph. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 5): 241. [Editorial.]
- 1920 12.125 R. W. Burchard surveys Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 12): 336.
- 1920 12.126 San Diego hearings on Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (August 19): 380.
- 1920 *12.2828* Is the Grand Cañon to be used for water-power? Nature sometimes punishes those who try to improve her wonderful work. *In*: The Odd Measure [SECTION]. *Munsey’s Magazine*, 70(4) (September): 710.
- 1920 12.3814 Borrow pit for levee forms drainage canal; combined protection system for Palo Verde Valley will lower ground water level and minimize levee saturation. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 465.
- 1920 12.127 Colorado River regulation; A. P. Davis’ address. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 477.
- 1920 12.2889 Enormous Colorado River dam proposed. *Public Works*, 49(10) (September 4): 224. [Boulder Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1920 12.128 All-American Canal survey begun. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (September 23): 626.
- 1920 12.3816 New plan for solution of Imperial Valley problems. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(15) (October 7): 721.
- 1920 12.129 J. C. Allison on new Colorado River plan. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (October 14): 771.
- 1920 *12.3165* Federal power applications. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 28): 229. [Three items: "Beckman & Linden Eng. Corp., Atlas Bldg., 604 Mission Street, San Francisco, Cal. Preliminary permit for reservoir and power house, Colorado River, Ariz. and Cal."; "C. A. Heberlein, Box 858, Prescott, Ariz. Preliminary permit for power project, Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, Ariz."; "Edw. L. Beyard, Seligman, Ariz. Preliminary permit, Colorado River, Ariz., Nev., Hualapai Indian Reservation." (ENTIRE NOTES, thus)]
- 1920 12.130 Imperial Valley preliminary report; Dewey and Boulder reservoirs. *Engineering News-Record*, 85 (December 30): 1301.
- 1920 12.131 Large irrigation and power project in Boulder Canyon. *Electrical World*, 76: 542.
- 1920 12.132 Hydroelectric plant proposed for Colorado River. *Electrical Review*, 77: 434.
- 1920 *12.4892* *The national cyclopaedia of American biography. Volume XVII.* New York: James T. White and Co., 452, [4] pp. + portraits. [See "Strong, Harriet Williams Russell" (pp. 34-35, portrait), which includes Harriet Strong's proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (refer to Strong, 1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).] [The national cyclopaedia of American biography.] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]
-
- 1921 *12.2780* Colorado River power. *Metal Trades*, (January): 3. [Southern California Edison Company permit for "Marble Canyon and Diamond Canyon projects". Dams.]
- 1921 12.3685 [Colorado River power development.] *In*: New Enterprises [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 27(1) (January): 18. ["Announcement has been made by J. B. Miller, president of the Southern California Edison Company, that the Federal Power Commission has accepted its application for a preliminary permit to develop 2,500,000 hp. of electrical energy from the waters of the Colorado River. According to Mr. Miller the total possible hydro-electric development of the river is more than 4,000,000 hp." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 12.4936 To develop electric power from Colorado River. Hydroelectric project of Southern California Edison Co. contemplates development of 250,000 hp. for general purposes. *In*: The Week's News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review* (Chicago), 78(1) (January 1): 35-36.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1921 *12.2738* Lees Ferry power application received. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (January 13): 93.
- 1921 *12.3424* File on huge power project on Colorado River. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(2) (January 13): 93. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry, Arizona.]
- 1921 *12.2778* Gigantic Colorado River project. *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61. [". . . above the Boulder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . ."]
- 1921 *12.3690* Power projects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 122(3) (January 15): 77-78. [Construction of dams on Colorado River; Marble Canyon noted specifically.]
- 1921 *12.6056* Two gigantic waterpower developments. *Scientific American*, 124(3) (January 15): 42. [England and America. The American project is a proposed 500-foot dam on the Colorado River; locality not indicated.]
- 1921 *12.2906* Water-power applications, 13,469,181 hp.; Federal Power Commission reports 168 applications for preliminary permits on Jan. 29—twenty-five applications filed during month of January—Arizona leads all states in total horsepower involved. *Electrical World*, 77(7) (February 12): 369-370.
- 1921 *12.4934* Colorado River to be scene of mighty power development; Southern California Edison Company plans 2,000,000 horsepower development. *In*: Watts What [SECTION]. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(2) (February): 101. [Principally a quotation of a statement by "Mr. Miller". Notes Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Marble Canyon.]
- 1921 *12.4780* Power project a five-year undertaking. *In*: News of the Electric Railways [SECTION]. *Electric Railway Journal*, 57(8) (February 19): 376. ["Application for water-power development on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., which, producing 480,000 hp., will make possible the electrification of 500 miles of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway, and irrigation of approximately 500,000 acres of land, has been filed with the Federal Power Commission, by E. L. Beyard of Seligman, Ariz. This project is backed by Kansas City and Philadelphia financiers in a corporation capitalized at \$6,000,000. In this project it is proposed to construct eight dams, the first of which will be located about 25 miles due north of Needles, Cal., and the last of which will be built inside Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 *12.3368* To develop electric power from Colorado River. *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 186. [Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek.]
- 1921 *12.3684* [Colorado River power project sites.] *In*: Consulting Engineers' News [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 27(3) (March): 81. ["The National Engineering Service Corporation, having principal offices in Kansas City, Mo., and business offices in New

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

York and Chicago, has been engaged to have full charge of all the engineering and construction of Water-Power Project No. 59, Arizona, Nevada and Hualapai Indian Reservation, consisting of seven power sites on the Colorado River. This is one of the notable water-power projects under consideration, and it is expected that work will be undertaken immediately." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1921 *12.3708* [Lees Ferry dam proposed.] *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 207.
- 1921 12.8126 Source of the Colorado River. *Arizona and Pathfinder* (Phoenix), 11(9) (March): 12. [Regarding the legislative renaming of the Grand River to extend the Colorado River, and water supply in the Colorado River basin.]
- 1921 12.3846 Southern California Edison Co. granted permit for Colorado River power development. *In*: Western Chemical and Metallurgical Field [SECTION]. *Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering* (New York), 24(9) (March 2): 374.
- 1921 12.2431 Two large dams proposed in the West. *Public Works*, 50(10) (March 5): 208. [About dams in the Colorado River "about 100 miles below the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, the Boulder Canyon project), and the Rio Grande.]
- 1921 *12.2416* Large Colorado River power project. *Engineering and Contracting*, 55(10) (March 9): 242. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1921 *12.6057* Colorado River power project. *Scientific American*, 124(15) (April 9): 283. [Brief item regarding Southern California Edison proposal to build dam in Colorado River "outside of the National Park" (Grand Canyon not noted by name).]
- 1921 12.134 Interstate water conflicts; discussion. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (May 5): 735-759. [Grunsky, Weymouth, Field, Henny, Lippincott.]
- 1921 *12.135* Engineers active in study of Colorado River problems; overenthusiastic newspaper publicity leads many to believe that large dams will be built at once. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (May 19): 862.
- 1921 12.1525 Boulder Canyon dam 700 feet high and 300 feet wide. *Science and Invention*, 9(1) (May): 25.
- 1921 12.4519 U. S. to construct world's highest dam. *In*: Editor's Chat [SECTION]. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 33(5) (May): 64. [Boulder Canyon.]
- 1921 *12.5823* Survey site for Colorado River power project. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(25) (June 23): 1096. [Notes Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1921 12.5824 Proposes Colorado River compact. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(25) (June 23): 1096. [House bill introduced by Frank Wheeler Mondell.]
- 1921 *12.2781* Proposed power development on Colorado River. *Western Machinery World*, 12(7) (July): 310. [Summary of J. B. Lippincott presentation to Commonwealth Club, June 10; "project contemplates erection of a dam across the Colorado River in Boulder Canyon in northern Arizona, some distance above the Grand Canyon" (*sic*). Apparently in reference to the proposed Lees Ferry dam.]
- 1921 12.3088 [Proposed Boulder Canyon Dam.] *In*: What the World's Doing [SECTION]. *The Open Road*, 3(7) (July): 50.
- 1921 12.7196 Results of operation of drag-line excavators. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 326-327. [Includes Yuma Project.]
- 1921 12.4715 Geological Survey engineers ordered to Boulder Canyon. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(3) (July 1): 14.
- 1921 12.4634 Bill for equitable division of Colorado River water among states. *Electrical World*, 78(1) (July 2): 35.
- 1921 *12.4874* [Grand Canyon dam.] *In*: Work Contemplated [SECTION]. *Public Works* (New York), 51(2) (July 9): 25. ["Ariz., Phoenix—Construction of storage dam, 500 ft. high, to cost \$800,000,000, in Grand Canyon is probable. Work will soon begin." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1921 12.2885 Radio replaces telephone lines on remote construction; avoids line maintenance under snow and ice and establishes dependable communication quickly at low cost. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(2) (July 14): 57. [Southern California Edison Co. projects use radio communication. "The company has announced that a radio station somewhere near the proposed Colorado River development is planned so that direct communication may be maintained between that point and the general offices in Los Angeles, a distance of some 400 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 12.136 Colorado River floods again threaten Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1093.
- 1921 12.137 Colorado River compact proposed in Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1096.
- 1921 12.2739 Colorado River power project, Diamond Creek surveys. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (July 23): 1096.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1921 *12.3683* [Inspection of power sites on the Colorado River.] *In:* New Enterprises [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 28(2) (August): 48. [Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon dam sites.]
- 1921 *12.4520* Hydro-electric project to serve eight states. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 34(2) (August): 43. [Notes include “a 500-foot dam planned for the head of Glen Canyon, Ariz.” *[sic]*. (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 12.2898 Three states discuss development of power on Colorado River. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(7) (August 13): 334. [Arizona, southern California, and Nevada.]
- 1921 *12.7383* Survey Colorado River power project. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(8) (September): 15-16. [Southern California Edison engineering staff members inspected power sites on the Colorado River at Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.]
- 1921 12.2899 Los Angeles will accept regulation on Colorado River development. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(11) (September 10): 533.
- 1921 12.4909 Colorado River dam U. S. project says Secretary Fall. *In:* Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(6) (September 15): 239.
- 1921 *12.4910* [Diamond Creek dam.] *In:* Construction News and Industrial Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(6) (September 15): 249. [“Los Angeles, Cal.—A preliminary permit for development of 150,000 hp. south of Diamond Creek on the Colorado River in Mojave *[sic]* County, Ariz., has been granted to James B. Girand, of Phoenix, Ariz., by the Federal Power Commission. One year is allowed for completing data for a license. The granting of the permit, the commission says, marks an epoch in hydroelectric development in the southwest.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 12.2878 Hydro-electric development of the Colorado River. *Electrical World*, 78(12) (September 17): 553-554, [556].
- 1921 12.2900 Colorado River dam is federal project, Secretary Fall says. *In:* News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(12) (September 17): 585.
- 1921 12.138 Reclamation Service reports on Colorado River problem; recommends unbiased board to allocate costs and benefits of power and irrigation development—plan for greatest dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(15) (October 13): 617.
- 1921 *12.2886* Power development planned; resume of plans in Idaho, Wyoming, California, etc. *The American Contractor*, 42 (October 15): 33. [Three items of note: “Project No. 238. Construction of a dam 550 feet high at Boulder Canyon, Colorado, Colorado River, in Nevada and Arizona, proposed by the City of Los Angeles, California.” “Project No. 230. Construction of a dam and power house in the Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, proposed by James B.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Girand, Phoenix, Ariz." "Project No. 231. Construction of dam and power house in the Colorado River above Pierces Ferry, Mohave County, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz."]
- 1921 12.2835 Colorado River report says "go ahead". *In: News in the Field of Power* [SECTION]. *Power*, 54(16) (October 18): 618.
- 1921 12.2901 Colorado River plans of the Southern California Edison. *In: News of the Industry* [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(17) (October 22): 837.
- 1921 12.2881 Planning to harness the Colorado River; project of great importance to future mining industry in Southwest. *In: The Mining News* [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(18) (October 29): 708. [See also J. H. McClintock (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.2882).]
- 1921 *12.2902* More licenses and permits are issued by Federal Power Commission. *In: News of the Industry* [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 78(18) (October 29): 888. [Includes: "Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles; preliminary permit; dam and power house in Boulder Canyon, dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, Colorado River, Mohave County, Ariz., and Clark County, Nev.; public utility; power capacity, 900,000 hp.; installed capacity, 1,200,000 hp. (This application is in conflict with the application of Edward L. Bayard of Seligman, Ariz., and with the application of the City of Los Angeles.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 *12.2590* One million volts. *The World's Work* (New York), 43(1) (November): 15. [Laboratory demonstration of electrical transmission at one million volts thus "establishes the feasibility of the Colorado River project, where it is proposed to generate several million hydroelectric horsepower above the Grand Canyon" for western distribution. Presumably in reference to the so-called Lees Ferry dam.]
- 1921 12.4882 Disposition of waters of Colorado River. *Water Resources* (Washington, D.C.), 1(1) (November): 21. [Regarding a Colorado River states compact commission.]
- 1921 *12.9631* Future work for earth movers. *The Earth Mover*, 8(9) (November): 16-17. [Proposed Colorado River dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, and Diamond Creek. Dam at Boulder Canyon mentioned, *in passing*.]
- 1921 12.4716 Arizona delegation to mining conference endorses river plan. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(11) (November 1): 29.
- 1921 12.4607 The Colorado, mother of an inland empire. *Dearborn Independent*, (November 5): 7, 14.
- 1921 12.139 Colorado River hearing planned. *In: News of the Week* [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(19) (November 10): 791.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1921 12.2903 Why Colorado River should be developed; steady growth of load in Southwest will force early hydro-electric development—protection of Imperial Valley against floods and need of water for additional irrigation are other factors. *Electrical World*, 78(2) (November 12): 963-967.
- 1921 12.4635 A comprehensive, not a makeshift, development of Colorado River needed. *Electrical World*, 78(21) (November 19): 1009-1010.
- 1921 12.4538 Noted engineer discusses Colorado River problems and urges need of prompt action. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 58(22) (November 25): 13-14. [J. B. Lippincott.]
- 1921 12.3193 Corrugated iron "riser" proves efficient on a California project. *In*: Irrigation and Drainage [SECTION]. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(11) (December): 13. [Imperial Water Company.]
- 1921 *12.5791* St. Louis. *In*: Section and Branch Meetings [SECTION], Past Section Meetings [SUBSECTION]. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal*, 40(12) (December): 935. ["St. Louis.—September 28, 1921, Engineers Club. Subject: 'The Relation of the Institute and the Student Branch.' Speaker: Professor W. L. Upson, of Washington University. The meeting was concluded with motion pictures of Grand Canyon giving some idea of the proposed enormous water power possibilities in this district. Attendance 40." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921 *12.4911* Mining interests reported as backing Girand project. *In*: Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(11) (December 1): 438. [Diamond Creek dam.]
- 1921 *12.4636* Proposal to develop Colorado River power for railroad electrification. *Electrical World*, 78(23) (December 3): 1139. [Series of dams proposed for Colorado River between Pyramid Canyon and the projects proposed upstream in Boulder Canyon.]
- 1921 12.140 Discuss Colorado River power development; controversies by adherents of public and private operations block results. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(24) (December 15): 1001-1002.
- 1921 12.4637 Colorado River development resolutions fail of adoption by league. *Electrical World*, 78(25) (December 17): 1238. [Public Power League of Los Angeles.]
- 1921 12.4638 Hoover made chairman of Colorado River Commission. *Electrical World*, 78(26) (December 24): 1292. [Herbert Hoover.]
- 1921 12.141 Herbert Hoover appointed chairman, Colorado River Commission. *Engineering News-Record*, 87 (December 29): 1076.
- 1921 12.4639 Development on the Colorado River. *Electrical World*, 78(27) (December 31): 1310.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1922 12.3670 A half billion power project. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(2) (January): 50.
- 1922 12.3840 Immense power project for the Southwest. *Electric Traction* (Chicago), 18(1) (January): 50.
- 1922 12.4717 Industrial Conference forms permanent state organization. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(15) (January 1): 7-9. [See p. 8, "Colorado Important Project".] [Arizona Industrial Conference.]
- 1922 12.3838 Hoover put in charge of Colorado River project. *In: News in the Field of Power* [SECTION]. *Power*, 55(1) (January 3): 41.
- 1922 12.142 J. B. Lippincott gives address on Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (January 5): 37.
- 1922 12.2493 Secretary Hoover outlines Colorado River plan. *In: Review of Mining* [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 124(4) (January 28): 133.
- 1922 12.7200 Construction charge for Yuma Project again upheld. *In: Reclamation Law Notes* [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(2) (February): 25-26.
- 1922 12.143 Colorado River conference at Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (February 2): 209.
- 1922 12.144 What the Colorado River conference will do; Secretary Hoover, chief of engineers and head of Reclamation Service outline federal view of problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(6) (February 9): 255-256.
- 1922 12.4718 Industrial Conference submits plan for Colorado project. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(18) (February 15): 3-4. [Arizona Industrial Conference.]
- 1922 12.4719 Colorado project greatest among power development. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(18) (February 15): 24-25. [Boulder Canyon and Diamond Creek.]
- 1922 12.2438 Water-power development in southwestern states. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 37(3) (March): 370.
- 1922 12.4762 Colorado River development; report favors Boulder site—rock-fill dam declared dangerous. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 2(3) (March): 85-86.
- 1922 12.7567 Colorado River Commission. *Engineering World*, 20(3) (March): 159.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1922 12.145 A. P. Davis on flood problems, power and irrigations. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (March 9): 422. [Arthur Powell Davis.]
- 1922 12.4720 Hoover calls meeting of Colorado River Commission. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(20) (March 15): 11, 23. [Herbert Hoover.]
- 1922 12.146 Hoover favors construction of Boulder Canyon dam; opinion given after hearings at Washington, Phoenix and Los Angeles. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(12) (March 23): 506.
- 1922 12.7505 Labor to propose reclaiming desert. Gompers announces Congress will also be asked to develop the Mississippi. *The Garment Worker* (New York), 21(23) (March 24): 3. [Samuel Gompers, president of American Federation of Labor. Notes Colorado River development.]
- 1922 12.2439 Water-power development in southwestern states. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 27(4) (April): 111.
- 1922 12.2890 [San Bernardino, California, Chapter notes.] *In*: Chapter Notes [SECTION]. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 7(4) (April): 20-21. ["The Chapter had a booth in the industrial department of the Twelfth National Orange Show held in San Bernardino. In the booth was shown a model of the proposed Boulder Canyon dam, and a model of a six-story business block made upon the same scale as the model of the dam, which gave the public a comprehensive idea of the magnitude of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 12.3317 Notes from the Pacific coast. *In*: Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 16(4) (April): 114-115. [Includes notes on the Pescadero Cut; and another note on bid for excavation and embankment work on the Colorado River awarded to Palo Verde Mutual Water Co. of Blythe, California.]
- 1922 12.4875 Colorado River project to share mining power service with private enterprise. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(4) (April): 683.
- 1922 12.8129 Hoover hooves the Colorado River into the national spot light. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(7) (April): 3. [Editorial.]
- 1922 12.4721 Colorado River Commission holds hearings at Phoenix; representatives from seven states present various plans for the development of the Colorado River with reference to irrigation, hydraulic power and flood control. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(21) (April 1): 8-9, 36.
- 1922 12.4722 The Colorado hearings. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(21) (April 1): 14-15. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.147 | Successful spring meeting held by Am.Soc.C.E. at Dayton. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(15) (April 13): 619-622. [See "Great Flood Problems of the West", p. 621, summarizing presentations by A. P. Davis and C. E. Grunsky.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.] |
| 1922 | 12.148 | Boulder Canyon full sized tests possible. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 13): 625. |
| 1922 | 12.149 | Colorado River interstate priorities. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 13): 630. |
| 1922 | 12.150 | Flood, Control, Colorado River, etc. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 20): 637. [Editorial.] |
| 1922 | 12.151 | Colorado River flood control. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 20): 653. |
| 1922 | 12.152 | Colorado River and Arizona's interest in development. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (April 20): 663. |
| 1922 | 12.153 | Bill provides for Colorado River control. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(17) (April 27): 710. |
| 1922 | 12.154 | The Colorado River problem. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(18) (May 4): 717. [Editorial.] |
| 1922 | 12.614 | Colorado River; its control and development; hydraulics of the river and the demand for power, flood control and irrigation subject of a federal report—recommends Boulder Canyon dam and All-American Canal in Imperial Valley. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(18) (May 4): 741-744. |
| 1922 | 12.155 | Reservoirs in the United States. Table of largest. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88 (May 11): 799. |
| 1922 | 12.2869 | The great Boulder Canyon project. <i>Pacific Municipalities and Counties</i> , 36(6) (June): 186-191, 206-207. |
| 1922 | 12.2896 | Boulder Canyon project. <i>Water Resources and Electric Utilities</i> , 2(1) (June): 14, 31. |
| 1922 | 12.3668 | U. S. Reclamation Service recommendations on lower Colorado basin. <i>National Reclamation Magazine</i> (St. Louis), 1(6) (June): 93, 98. ("Resume from Official Report to Congress.") |
| 1922 | 12.3688 | Fuertes Gold Medalists. <i>Cornell Civil Engineer</i> , 30(9) (June): 148. [Under "Graduates" is listed: "Harry Thomas Cory. 1913. Irrigation and River Control in the Colorado River Delta." The graduate Fuertes gold medal is "awarded annually to that graduate of the School of Civil Engineering who may write a meritorious paper upon |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- some engineering subject tending to advance the scientific or practical interest of the Profession of the Civil Engineer.”]
- 1922 12.3689 World’s greatest power and irrigation project. *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 32(6) (June): 371. [Boulder Canyon Project.]
- 1922 12.4759 Colorado River development and the mining industry; need for reliable power supply at reasonable cost—development of untapped resources—flood control—the problem of site selection. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 33-34.
- 1922 12.156 Supreme Court sets up prior use decision. *Engineering News-Record*, 88 (June 22): 1057.
- 1922 12.4761 Colorado River development—plans for financing by Arizona—a power user’s association. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(3) (July): 88.
- 1922 12.4878 Colorado River policy still undecided. *In*: News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(2) (July 8): 88.
- 1922 12.3731 Final conference of the Colorado River Commission. *In*: Western Comment on Current Events [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 42-43.
- 1922 12.4885 Colorado River commission will meet August first. *In*: Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 65.
- 1922 12.3667 Colorado River project. *In*: Projects in Progress and Contemplated [SECTION]. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(8) (August): 148.
- 1922 12.4876 Water power and the Southwest. Bureau of Mines official points out benefits Colorado River project will hold for mining industry—transportation extension a large factor—Girard application still marks time. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(8) (August): 835. [Communication from F. J. Bailey to Rep. Philip D. Swing.]
- 1922 *12.10351* [Dam at mouth of Diamond Creek.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(9) (August): 55. [“The preliminary permit for water power development in the Colorado River at the mouth of Diamond Creek in Mohave County, Ariz., which was issued to James B. Girard [*sic*] for one year from July 19, 1921, has been extended for a period of three months.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922 12.3725 [Power supply on the lower Colorado River.] *In*: News Notes [SECTION]. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 26(15) (August 1): 786.
- 1922 12.2661 Reclaiming a lonely river. *The International Interpreter*, 1 (August 12): 586-589.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1922 12.4879 Permit does not govern; Attorney-General holds that Federal Power Commission may refuse license to permittee. *In*: News of the Industry [SECTION]. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(7) (August 12): 338.
- 1922 *12.4877* Value of power permits cut by decision. Preliminary papers issued by Federal Power Commission are not basic agreements, says Attorney General Daugherty—opinion holds that government can impose additional conditions before granting license. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(9) (September): 880. [Includes remarks on James B. Girand’s application to build a power development dam in the Colorado River.]
- 1922 12.3243 California’s attitude on the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical World*, 80(11) (September 9): 574.
- 1922 *12.3732* [Dam site survey on upper Colorado River to Lees Ferry.] *In*: Personals [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(6) (September 15): 222. [“E. C. La Rue of the water resources branch of the U. S. Geological Survey, A. P. Davis, director of the United States Reclamation Service, R. E. Caldwell, state engineer of Utah, Dr. John A. Widtsoe, consulting engineer and Clarence C. Stetson, secretary of the Colorado River Commission, recently completed a trip by boat through 120 miles of the Colorado River between Halls Crossing and Lee’s Ferry. The party inspected the entire 120 miles of canyon with a view of determining upon the possible damsites on that section of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922 12.157 Reservoirs in United States. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (October 5): 576.
- 1922 *12.3733* [Diamond Creek dam site.] *In*: Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8) (October 15): 296. [“That the Diamond Creek site on the Colorado River will be used for developing hydroelectrical power is the opinion of Congressman Carl Hayden of Arizona. The proposed plan for development was worked out by James B. Girand.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922 12.3734 [Pescadero Dam and cut.] *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8) (October 15): 300. [“A recent tour of investigation by Roy L. Carberry, chief engineer and general manager of the Imperial Irrigation District, showed that the Pescadero Dam and cut have actually diverted the Colorado River overflow entirely away from the Imperial Valley. A channel is rapidly forming and lowering itself into the ground. The overflow at 5 miles below the dam is in a direction opposite to that of Volcano Lake, showing that the general course is away from and not toward the Imperial Valley. There is evidence, too, that the Volcano Lake country can drain off and become absolutely dry.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922 12.158 Colorado River discussion by A. P. Davis at A.S.C.E. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (October 19): 663. [American Society of Civil Engineers. Arthur Powell Davis.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1922 12.3847 Colorado River compact concluded; commissioners at Santa Fe meeting end their work which will be submitted for approval to the interested states and federal government. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(6) (November): 19-20.
- 1922 12.8134 Colorado River treaty is signed. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(1) (November): 13, 17. [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1922 12.8133 Hunt opposes Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(1) (November): 14. [Arizona governor-elect George W. P. Hunt.] [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1922 12.159 Colorado canyon explored by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (November 2): 762). [Dam sites.]
- 1922 *12.4880* Copper-producing companies seek power. Arizona mines want license for Diamond Creek—opposition from Boulder Canyon Project—policy of power board may be influenced by Colorado River Commission. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(19) (November 4): 1009.
- 1922 12.3735 To draw up final agreement for use of Colorado River. *In*: Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(10) (November 15): 374.
- 1922 12.160 Colorado River compact agreed upon. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (November 23): 902.
- 1922 12.3666 Editorial comment. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12) (December): 216. [Includes note, “. . . now seven states have gotten together in the solution of that mutual problem growing out of utilizing the waters of the Colorado River.”]
- 1922 *12.3848* Federal Power Commission applications from the beginning to December 1, 1922. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 3(1) (December): 14, 16-17, 22-35. [See: No. 30, Beckman and Linden Engin. Corp., San Francisco, preliminary permit, “Reservoir and power house, Colorado River, Ariz. and Calif.” (p. 16); No. 59, Edward L. Beyard, Seligman, Arizona, preliminary permit, “Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, Hualpai [*sic*] Indian Reservation” (p. 17); No. 111, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles, preliminary permit, “High dam and large storage reservoir near Lee Ferry [*sic*], Colorado River, in Coconino Co., Ariz. Development of all available power in river between storage dam and western boundary of Arizona, with exception of that section of river lying within Grand Canyon National Park, which part is excluded from the proposed development.” (p. 23); No. 121, James B. Girand, New York, license, “Power development in the Colorado River, at Diamond Creek, Ariz.” (p. 23); No. 230, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, “Dam and power house in Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, in Mohave and Coconino Cos., Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 231, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, “Dam and power house in Colorado River, just above Pierces Ferry, in Mohave Co., Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 238, “City of Los Angeles, preliminary permit, “Dam 550 feet high, at Boulder Canyon in Colorado River, Nev. and Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 258, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- preliminary permit, "Dam and power house at Boulder Canyon, and second dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev." (p. 29); No. 265, "Guy P. Mohler, Needles, Arizona, preliminary permit, "Series of dams in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev., beginning at the lower end of Pyramid Canyon and extending to Boulder Canyon." (p. 30).]
- 1922 12.3736 Results of Colorado conference vital to western development. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(11) (December 1): 391. [Editorial.]
- 1922 12.3737 Final agreement drawn up by Colorado River Commission. *In*: Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(11) (December 1): 414.
- 1922 12.161 Colorado River compact text signed November 24, 1922. *Engineering News-Record*, 89 (December 7): 987-988.
- 1922 12.3660 To tame the flood-mad Colorado. *Literary Digest*, 75(10) (December 9): 22-24.
- 1922 12.3738 Signing of compact first step in development of Colorado River. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 430-431. [Editorial.]
- 1922 12.3739 Colorado River Compact means much to West. *In*: Current Comment [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 432-433. [Includes text of Colorado River Compact.]
-
- 1923 12.9687 A stupdenous project. *The Outlook* (New York), 133(8) (February 21): 340, 342. [Colorado River project. Includes proposed Lees Ferry and Boulder Canyon dams.]
- 1923 12.3715 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33) (March 8): [1]-[3]. [See p. [2], "Revelations of the Los Angeles Power Contract".]
- 1923 12.162 Arizona and Colorado fail to ratify compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (March 15): 598.
- 1923 12.163 Colorado River compact, failure to ratify holds up power. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (March 29): 600.
- 1923 12.5631 General Offices. *In*: Administrative and Statistical Progress Reports for March, 1923. *Reclamation Record*, 14(4) (April): 162-163. [Includes notice of chief engineer (Denver office) accompanying congressional members of the Irrigation and Appropriation Committees to the Black Canyon dam site and Imperial Valley Yuma project (p. 162).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1923 12.9614 Seven million acres of rich desert land await magic touch of irrigation waters from Colorado River. Third largest river in the United States affects an area of 244,000 square miles lying within the boundaries of seven great states. Politics and inter-state strife over irrigation rights leads to signing first important state treaty in nearly 150 years—the Colorado River Compact. *Citrus Leaves* (Redlands, California), 2(4) (April): 4-5.
- 1923 12.9657 Arizona tries to block the Colorado project. *In*: The Pulse of the West [SECTION]. *Sunset Magazine*, (April): 45-46.
- 1923 12.164 Colorado signed the Colorado compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 12): 686.
- 1923 12.3817 Rejuvenating Palo Verde Valley. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(6) (May): 52.
- 1923 12.165 Yuma project assessment of \$75 upheld. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (May 3): 806.
- 1923 *12.2740* Girand power project action deferred. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (May 3): 804. [Diamond Creek dam.]
- 1923 12.2887 [Comment on the dismissal of Arthur P. Davis as director of U.S. Reclamation Service.] *In*: Notes [SECTION]. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 2(2) (June): 7.
- 1923 12.4579 Colorado River treaty. *In*: Monthly News [SECTION]. *The Tech Engineering News* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(3) (June): 94. [Colorado River Compact. Credited to *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*.]
- 1923 12.2891 [San Diego Chapter meeting notes.] *In*: Association Notes [SECTION]. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 8(7) (July): 20. [“Mayor Bacon of San Diego gave an interesting talk on the Boulder Canyon Dam at the May 15 meeting. It was the sentiment of those present that the Chapter go on record as favoring the Boulder Canyon Dam project. It was moved, seconded and carried that a committee of there be appointed to start an agitation in all chapters of the Association in the United States in favor of the project.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1923 12.166 Colorado River action may follow a power permit. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (July 19): 118.
- 1923 12.8139 The Colorado River Compact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 8.
- 1923 12.9894 Grand Canyon to be surveyed—plan to utilize Colorado River. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(32) (August 11): 8. [Birdseye expedition.]
- 1923 12.2741 Colorado hearings on Girand permit set for September 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 6): 404.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1923 | 12.167 | Interstate water compact and status. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (September 27): 505. |
| 1923 | 12.168 | Arizona presents State plans for Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (September 27): 532. |
| 1923 | 12.169 | Los Angeles considers Colorado River surveys. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 1): 734. |
| 1923 | 12.170 | Through the Reclamation country. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 22): 948-949. [Yuma Project.] |
| 1923 | <i>12.171</i> | Arizona governor fails to extend Girard permit. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 22): 862. |
| 1923 | 12.172 | A. P. Davis retained by Los Angeles on water supply. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 29): 907. |
| 1923 | 12.3849 | Colorado River compact now up to Congress for action; development of the vast basin has 6,000,000 horsepower. <i>Water Resources Annual Review</i> , 3(2) (December): 26-28. |
| 1923 | 12.10076 | Grand Canyon survey discloses vast power resources. Geological Survey engineers defy dangers of wild region to aid development of Southwest—utilization of enormous resources will promote mining and agriculture of five states. <i>The Mining Congress Journal</i> (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 9(12) (December): 460-461. [Birdseye expedition.] |
| 1923 | 12.173 | Yuma flood protection bill before Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (December 20): 1032. |
| 1923 | 12.9898 | Gigantisches Talsperrenprojekt am Kolorado. <i>Jahrbuch der Technik: Technik und Industrie</i> (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Technik und Industrie, Gewerbe, Handel und Verkehr) (Stuttgart), 9 [1922/1923]: 60-61. [Proposed Lees Ferry dam on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon. Also notes Boulder Canyon.] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1924 | <i>12.2742</i> | Diamond Creek power project begun in Arizona. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (January 10): 92. |
| 1924 | 12.175 | Engineer committee of five to study Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (January 24): 171. |
| 1924 | 12.7204 | Laguna Dam and sluice gates from California side, Yuma Project. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 15(2) (February): 18. [Photo.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1924 12.7205 Colorado storage engineers selected. *Reclamation Record*, 15(2) (February): 27.
- 1924 12.176 Colorado River problem again live issue. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (February 14): 248.
- 1924 12.177 Colorado River bill hearings of land owners. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (February 21): 338.
- 1924 12.3257 The Colorado's immensity. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 50. [From the perspective of power production.]
- 1924 12.3261 [Note.] *In*: Public Ownership News and Notes [SECTION]. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 58. ["The 'Survey Graphic' has a great issue on 'Giant Power'. It is intensely interesting and important. But it makes no mention of the Public Ownership League, or its work for superpower or the public superpower measure in Congress. Neither does it mention the Swing-Johnson bill now pending in Congress for the development of the Boulder Canyon project on the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1924 12.3262 Swing-Johnson bill. *In*: Public Ownership News and Notes [SECTION]. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 58.
- 1924 12.179 Boulder Canyon municipal development opposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 20): 503.
- 1924 12.180 No progress on the Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 27): 513. [Editorial.]
- 1924 12.181 Cosby report on Boulder Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (March 27): 545.
- 1924 12.7206 Definite federal policy on Colorado River urged; flood control, impounding of water for farming, storing water for generating of electricity and All-American canal should be considered by Congress before final action is taken. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(4) (April): 51-52.
- 1924 12.182 Boulder Canyon dam opposed and defended. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 10): 618-619.
- 1924 12.183 [J. A. Ockerson obituary.] *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 10): 631. [Lower Colorado River projects.]
- 1924 12.184 A. P. Davis favors Boulder Canyon, in House hearings. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (April 24): 740.
- 1924 12.185 San Carlos project funds sought by House. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (May 1): 782.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1924 | 12.186 | So. Pac. Ry. Imperial Valley case goes to court. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (June 5): 991. [Southern Pacific Railroad.] |
| 1924 | 12.187 | Discussing the Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (June 19): 1044. [Editorial.] |
| 1924 | 12.10061 | Recent water power investigations made by the Geological Survey. <i>In</i> : Science—Supplement. <i>Science</i> , 59(1538) (June 20): xii. [Includes dam site survey along Colorado River in Grand Canyon (Birdseye Expedition, though not noted by name).] |
| 1924 | 12.188 | Dry year in southern California; power cut 25 per cent. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (June 26): 1115. |
| 1924 | 12.189 | Colorado River problems discussed at Pasadena. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (July 3): 31. |
| 1924 | 12.190 | California and the A.S.C.E. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (July 17): 86. [Editorial.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.] |
| 1924 | 12.191 | California suffers water shortage. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (July 17): 115. |
| 1924 | 12.192 | California drouth worst on record. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (July 24): 154. |
| 1924 | <i>12.2743</i> | Girand enjoined from building Diamond Creek dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (July 24): 156. |
| 1924 | 12.193 | Los Angeles aqueduct survey from Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (August 14): 277. |
| 1924 | 12.194 | Growth by water. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (August 21): 287. [Editorial.] |
| 1924 | 12.195 | Hoover on Colorado River and government ownership. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (October 16): 627. [Radio talk.] |
| 1924 | 12.196 | Hunt reelected governor enlivens the Colorado problem. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (November 13): 805. [Arizona governor George Hunt.] |
| 1924 | 12.197 | Dam built on sand. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 93 (December 18): 979. [Laguna Dam; editorial.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1925 | 12.198 | Sand hills, Imperial Valley road from Yuma. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (January 1): 202-21. |
| 1925 | 12.199 | Colorado River. <i>In</i> : In Review and Prospect [EDITORIAL SECTION]. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (January 8): 55. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 12.200 | The Colorado River—a brief summary of data. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94(2) (January 8): 57-63. [Includes U.S.-Mexico relations.] |
| 1925 | 12.201 | Boulder Canyon development favored by Dr. Mead. Testimony before Senate committee in support of Swing-Johnson bill—irrigation and power should be joined. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (February 12): 283. |
| 1925 | 12.202 | Imperial Valley road in desert foothills. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (February 12): 284-285. |
| 1925 | 12.203 | Imperial Valley road in desert foothills. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (February 12): 284-285. |
| 1925 | 12.204 | Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 5): 412. |
| 1925 | 12.205 | Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 5): 412. |
| 1925 | 12.212 | Arizona resolution on Colorado Compact withheld by Governor Hunt. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 9): 618. |
| 1925 | 12.206 | Colorado River problems. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 19): 493. |
| 1925 | 12.207 | Secretary Work and Dr. Mead at Yuma, Ariz. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 19): 496. |
| 1925 | 12.7112 | Boulder Canyon dam in miniature. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 26): 528. |
| 1925 | 12.208 | Boulder Canyon hearings deferred until fall. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (March 26): 535. |
| 1925 | 12.209 | Los Angeles aqueduct from Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (April 2): 545-546. [Editorial.] |
| 1925 | 12.210 | Los Angeles plans 268 mile aqueduct from Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (April 2): 560. |
| 1925 | 12.211 | Six-state Colorado Compact ratified. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (April 2): 574. |
| 1925 | 12.213 | Six-state Colorado Compact approved. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94 (May 21): 869. |
| 1925 | 12.9711 | Boulder Dam Association still actively at work. <i>Electrical World</i> (New York), 85(26) (June 27): 1416. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1925 | 12.6887 | Piling up the waters for profit. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 115 (August 1): 125-128. |
| 1925 | <i>12.2744</i> | Girand hearing by Federal Power Commission postponed to Oct. 20th. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (August 20): 322. |
| 1925 | 12.214 | Los Angeles-Colorado River Compact and engineering changes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (August 22): 362. |
| 1925 | 12.215 | Interstate water problems solution. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 3): 397. |
| 1925 | 12.216 | Governor Hunt's ultimatum on the Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 3): 398. |
| 1925 | 12.217 | Colorado River Compact endorsed by three states. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 10): 444. |
| 1925 | 12.218 | Colorado River stand by upper basin governors. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 10): 484-485. |
| 1925 | 12.219 | Phoenix governors conference split on Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 10): 485. |
| 1925 | 12.220 | Upper and lower basins and court decisions. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (September 24): 526. |
| 1925 | 12.221 | Swing-Johnson bill will not pass this Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (October 8): 608. |
| 1925 | 12.222 | Suicidal management. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (October 29): 701. [Editorial. Imperial Valley.] |
| 1925 | 12.223 | Power development on Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (October 29): 730. |
| 1925 | 12.224 | Boulder Canyon hearings at Los Angeles, California. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (November 5): 767-770. |
| 1925 | 12.225 | Colorado River development postponed until seven states agree. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (November 5): 769. |
| 1925 | <i>12.2745</i> | Diamond Creek project opposed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (October 29): 701. |
| 1925 | 12.2746 | Commission temporizes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (November 12): 784. [Editorial.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1925 | <i>12.2747</i> | Girand application at Diamond Creek suspended. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (November 19): 853. |
| 1925 | <i>12.7962</i> | No. 660. <i>In</i> : Power Developments [SECTION]. <i>Modern Irrigation</i> , 1(6) (December): 53. [Mr. Fred T. Colter, on behalf of Arizona, application for preliminary permit for dams at Glen Canyon dam site and Bridge Canyon dam site.] |
| 1925 | <i>12.7963</i> | No. 661. <i>In</i> : Power Developments [SECTION]. <i>Modern Irrigation</i> , 1(6) (December): 53. ["The Board of Directors of State Institutions of the State of Arizona has applied for a preliminary permit for a development in Mohave County, Arizona, at Bridge Canyon dam site, in the Colorado River."] |
| 1925 | 12.226 | Los Angeles surveys started on Colorado aqueduct. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (December 3): 925. |
| 1925 | 12.227 | States confer on Colorado River rights. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 95 (December 24): 1045. |
| 1925 | 12.228 | <i>Official report of the proceedings of the Colorado River conference between delegates representing California, Nevada, and Arizona, at the State capital, Phoenix, Arizona, Monday, August 17th, 1925.</i> Phoenix, 36 pp.
≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5] FQ15:122 GUIDON 112 |
| 1925 | 12.1713 | <i>Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California : showing the alternative projects for development.</i> Phoenix: Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1926 | 12.9859 | Appendix II—Exhibit E. Arizona claim refuted; records of land office show water rights of Colorado River reserved to government; <i>Los Angeles Times</i> , December 18, 1924. <i>In</i> : Olson, Reuel Leslie, <i>The Colorado River Compact</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 237-238. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] |
| 1926 | 12.229 | New Swing-Johnson bill for Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (January 7): 35, 37. |
| 1926 | 12.230 | California and Arizona data on Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (January 7): 36. |
| 1926 | 12.231 | Colorado River problems. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (January 14): 56. [Editorial.] |
| 1926 | 12.232 | Interior Department policy on Colorado River outlined. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (January 14): 94-96. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1926 12.7207 Building of Boulder Canyon project recommended. Proposed development includes dam 550 feet high, creating a reservoir holding 26,000,000 acre-feet of water; works for generation of electric power; and an all-American canal starting at Laguna Dam and delivering water to Imperial and Coachella Valley canals. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(2) (February): cover, 20-22.
- 1926 12.233 Constructive interest. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (February 11): 225. [Editorial.]
- 1926 12.234 Colorado River development bill in committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (February 25): 339.
- 1926 12.7210 Colorado River development. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): inside front cover.
- 1926 12.7208 Dr. Elwood Mead gives radio talk. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 42. [Notes lower Colorado River projects, *in passing*.]
- 1926 12.7209 Colorado River bill—a feasible measure. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 42.
- 1926 12.7211 Dam site of the proposed Boulder Dam and view of finished dam from down stream and Washington Monument for comparison of heights; monument 555 feet, dam 560 feet from river level to crest. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): back cover.
- 1926 12.235 Revised Swing-Johnson bill raises money by bonds. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (March 25): 501.
- 1926 12.6899 Taming the Grand Canyon's torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4) (April): 573-575. [U.S. Geological Survey; regarding Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]
- 1926 12.236 The Colorado River problem. *Commonwealth*, 2(15) (April 13), 100 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ24/1B:W2
- 1926 12.237 Yuma drop power plant. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (April 29): 702.
- 1926 12.238 Swing-Johnson bill has favorable report. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (April 29): 707.
- 1926 12.7213 Optimistic outlook on West's problems taken by Secretary Work; discusses legislation regulating grazing on public domain, adjustment of reclamation problems, development of Colorado River Basin, oil conservation on Osage Indian Reservation, mineral leasing on Indian reservations, and construction of Coolidge Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(5) (May): 74-75. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work. Includes Boulder Canyon damsite; with photo of projected dam.]
- 1926 12.239 Los Angeles aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 96 (May 27): 836. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 12.240 | Los Angeles reaching out for Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (May 27): 867). |
| 1926 | 12.241 | Boulder Canyon bill tabled by committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (May 27): 876. |
| 1926 | 12.7214 | Time has come to build Colorado River dam, says Secretary Work; the Colorado River Dam, with its unrivaled power possibilities, promising protection against floods, domestic water for great and growing cities, and an all-American canal for Americans, most constrictive legislation before Congress. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(6) (June): 94-95. [Secretary of the Interior Hubert Work.] |
| 1926 | 12.242 | Frank Adams to make investigation of Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (June 10): 960. |
| 1926 | 12.243 | Dr. Mead to make address on Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (June 17): 1001. |
| 1926 | 12.244 | Overflow indicates silting of Pescadero cutoff. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 96 (June 24): 1040. |
| 1926 | 12.7215 | [Note and map.] <i>In</i> : Organization Activities and Project Visitors [SECTION]. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(7) (July): 127. ["The proposed Colorado River development, with its provisions for flood control, irrigation and power generation, will change the entire economic aspect of the Southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE) With "Map of Colorado River Delta Region".] |
| 1926 | 12.7216 | Colorado River development compared with Australian scheme. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 17(10) (October): 184. [Boulder Canyon Project compared with Hume Reservoir project on the Murray River.] |
| 1926 | 12.7964 | "Winning of the West" league is answer to Hoover's plea for reclamation team work. <i>Modern Irrigation</i> , 2(10) (October): 18, 96. [Includes remarks on Imperial Valley and Boulder Dam.] |
| 1926 | 12.245 | Colorado Compact causes extra session of California Legislature. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (October 21): 681. |
| 1926 | 12.246 | Colorado Compact reservations not removed by California. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (October 28): 722. |
| 1926 | 12.247 | Colorado River dams and silt. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (November 18): 848. [Comical.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1926 | 12.2748 | Arizona applies for Colorado River dam permit, at Glen Canyon, Lees Ferry. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (December 16): 1013. |
| 1926 | 12.248 | Boulder Canyon bill favorably reported. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (December 30): 1091-1093. |
| 1926 | 12.249 | Governor calls special session of Arizona Legislature. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (December 30): 1093. |
| 1926 | 12.250 | Mexico and the Colorado River. <i>Mexican Commerce and Industry</i> , 8(12): 11-15. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1927 | 12.251 | Swing-Johnson bill, minority review. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 13): 95. |
| 1927 | 12.252 | Sound and unsound business. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 101. [Editorial; Boulder Canyon bill.] |
| 1927 | 12.253 | Hayden opposes Boulder Canyon bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 128. |
| 1927 | 12.254 | Boulder Canyon revised regarding power. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 20): 131. |
| 1927 | 12.255 | Utah withdraws from Colorado River Compact. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (January 27): 169. |
| 1927 | 12.5461 | The Boulder Dam project. <i>Congressional Digest</i> , 6(2) (February): 39-71. |
| 1927 | 12.256 | "Plain greed". <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (February 3): 179. [Editorial.] |
| 1927 | 12.257 | Mead urges early action on Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (February 10): 253-254. |
| 1927 | 12.258 | Joint study Colorado and Rio Grande by commission. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (February 17): 296. |
| 1927 | 12.2749 | Federal Power approves application on Colorado tribs. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (March 3): 376. |
| 1927 | 12.3431 | No sleep, no dam. <i>Time</i> , (March 7):. [Senators Cameron, Ashurst, and Phipps filibuster, regarding Boulder Dam bill.] |
| 1927 | 12.259 | Colorado delta complications. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (March 17): 432-433. [Editorial.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1927 | 12.260 | Conditions and prospects on Colorado delta. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (March 17): 439-444. |
| 1927 | 12.261 | Colorado River power licenses suspended. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (March 17): 464. |
| 1927 | 12.262 | Colorado River levee work. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (March 24): 504. |
| 1927 | 12.7218 | Extracts from a résumé of the Department of the Interior (March, 1926 to March, 1927). <i>New Reclamation Record</i> , 18(4) (April): 51. [See "Colorado River Improvement".] |
| 1927 | 12.263 | Earthquake damage at Calexico and Mexicali. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (April 7): 572-573. |
| 1927 | 12.264 | Boulder Canon advisers of Secretary named. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (April 7): 582. |
| 1927 | 12.265 | Secretary Work submitted Colorado River problems to advisers. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (April 28): 709. |
| 1927 | 12.266 | Brush dam on Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (May 5): 734-735. |
| 1927 | 12.267 | Congressman Morrow's views on Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (May 12): 789. |
| 1927 | 12.268 | Bee River levee built in Colorado delta. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (May 26): 849. |
| 1927 | 12.269 | Mexican boundary water negotiations delayed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (June 23): 1036. |
| 1927 | 12.271 | Engineering diplomacy. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (June 30): 1045. [Editorial.] |
| 1927 | 12.493 | Building a 16-mile levee on the Colorado delta. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (June 30): 1066-1067. |
| 1927 | 12.270 | Dam the Colorado River in Arizona near Parker proposed by State to the Federal Power Commission. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (June 30): 1075. |
| 1927 | 12.273 | Colorado River Commission of California named. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (August 4): 195. |
| 1927 | 12.274 | Colorado run-off easy and relieves delta flood. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 98 (August 4): 195. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1927 | 12.275 | Rio Grande and Colorado commission—no action. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (August 4): 196. |
| 1927 | 12.276 | Utilizing the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (August 25): 290. [Editorial.] |
| 1927 | 12.277 | Los Angeles aqueduct from Colorado to California. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (September 1): 360. |
| 1927 | 12.278 | Colorado River storage—annual expenditure estimates. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (September 8): 407. |
| 1927 | 12.279 | Imperial Valley to add 4 ft. to levee height. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (September 15): 447. |
| 1927 | 12.7220 | Seven state governors discuss Colorado River. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 18(10) (October): 155. [Brief.] |
| 1927 | 12.280 | Colorado River governors parley at Denver. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (October 20): 650. |
| 1927 | 12.282 | Colorado River puzzle. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (December 8): 905-906. [Editorial.] |
| 1927 | 12.283 | President Coolidge on Colorado River in message. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (December 8): 926-929. |
| 1927 | 12.284 | Colorado River power price not settled. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (December 29): 1057. |
| 1927 | 12.1488 | The Colorado River is today the center of a political and economic controversy. <i>Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions</i> , 22(7): 435-517. |
| 1927 | 12.7009 | The Colorado River problem. <i>In: Editorial Research Reports, 1927. Vol. 1.</i> Washington, D.C.: Editorial Research Reports. (January 26, 1927.) |
-
- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1928 | 12.285 | Boulder Dam bills in Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 5): 32-34. |
| 1928 | 12.286 | Struggle for water. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 12): 54. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.287 | Colorado River control <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 12): 57. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.288 | Colorado River aqueduct to Los Angeles. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 12): 81. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1928 | 12.289 | Boulder Canyon Dam urged by Secretary Work. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 12): 90. |
| 1928 | 12.290 | U.S. Chamber of Commerce opposes Boulder Dam bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 19): 129. |
| 1928 | 12.291 | Engineering Council disapproves Swing-Johnson bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 19): 130. |
| 1928 | 12.292 | Congressional hearings over Swing-Johnson bill. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (January 26): 169. |
| 1928 | 12.6896 | Reports favorable to hydro-electric development of Boulder Canyon submitted to Secretary of the Interior. <i>Power</i> (New York), 67 (January 31): 225. |
| 1928 | 12.293 | Boulder Dam advances. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (February 9): 221. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.294 | Swing-Johnson bill favorably reported. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (February 9): 254. |
| 1928 | 12.6836 | Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Electrical West</i> , 91 (February 11): 297-301. |
| 1928 | 12.295 | Salton Sea needs more evaporation area. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (February 16): 273. |
| 1928 | 12.296 | Boulder Dam legislation progress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (March 22): 495. |
| 1928 | 12.297 | Corrosion of metal in pipes and flumes in Imperial Valley. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (April 12): 590. |
| 1928 | 12.298 | Chute for drainage water prevents bank cutting in Imperial Valley. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (April 12): 601. |
| 1928 | 12.7113 | Boulder Dam feasibility in doubt, says A.E.C. <i>Electrical West</i> , 91 (April 21): 825. [American Engineering Council.] |
| 1928 | 12.299 | Boulder Dam legislation status—Washington notes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (April 26): 677. |
| 1928 | 12.6854 | "Briefed" presentation of the case against the Boulder Canyon Project. <i>The Annalist</i> , 31 (April 27): 740+. |
| 1928 | 12.3687 | The Colorado River project. <i>The Michigan Technic</i> (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 41(4) (May): 27. [Editorial. Lower Colorado River projects.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1928 | 12.300 | Silt, whence the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 3): 684. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.301 | Swing-Johnson bill status and prospects in Congress. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 10): 758. |
| 1928 | 12.302 | Desilting Imperial Valley irrigation canals by steeper grades. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 17): 778. |
| 1928 | 12.303 | Boulder Dam bill, prospects. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 17): 793. |
| 1928 | 12.304 | Boulder Dam prospects. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 24): 829. |
| 1928 | 12.305 | Los Angeles aqueduct plans. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (May 31): 850-854. |
| 1928 | 12.6900 | Utah committee reports further on Colorado River development. <i>Electrical West</i> , 60 (June 1): 600-601. |
| 1928 | 12.6868 | Hidden white gold of an empire. <i>The World Review</i> (Chicago), 6 (June 4): 273, 286. [Colorado River and Boulder Dam.] |
| 1928 | 12.306 | Boulder Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 7): 879. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.307 | Boulder Dam survey to be made. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 7): 905. |
| 1928 | 12.308 | Silt in Imperial Valley creates drainage problem. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 14): 935. |
| 1928 | 12.309 | Boulder Dam survey engineers recommended. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 14): 950. |
| 1928 | 12.310 | Flood of 100,000 sec.-ft. withstood by Imperial Valley dikes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 21): 985. |
| 1928 | 12.7116 | Colorado River project presents enormous engineering problem of silt control. <i>Hydraulic Engineering</i> , 4 (July): 437, 469-470. |
| 1928 | 12.312 | Boulder Dam Coms'n of Engrs. and Geologists. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 12): 73. |
| 1928 | 12.313 | Colorado River restudy by board. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 19): 81. |
| 1928 | 12.314 | Los Angeles aqueduct pumping power. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 19): 101. |
| 1928 | 12.315 | Boulder Dam, Coms'n to meet. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 19): 112. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1928 | 12.316 | Agreement within reach. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 26): 117. [Editorial, Boulder Dam.] |
| 1928 | 12.317 | Boulder Dam board to meet July 30. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 26): 148. |
| 1928 | 12.318 | Boulder Dam Coms'n holds first meeting. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (August 2): 182. |
| 1928 | 12.319 | Boulder Dam Coms'n to widen scope. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (August 9): 224. |
| 1928 | 12.320 | A.S.C.E. at San Diego to visit Salton Sea. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (August 23): 294. [American Society of Civil Engineers.] |
| 1928 | 12.321 | Settle out of court. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (September 6): 339. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.322 | International water data sought. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (September 13): 399. |
| 1928 | 12.323 | Boulder Dam report. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (November 22): 786. |
| 1928 | 12.324 | Boulder Dam findings. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (November 29): 822. |
| 1928 | 12.325 | Two great problems. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 6): 827. |
| 1928 | 12.326 | Boulder Dam engineering board reports. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 6): 857. |
| 1928 | 12.327 | President Coolidge treats of Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 6): 857. |
| 1928 | 12.328 | Boulder Dam report. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 13): 868-869. [Editorial.] |
| 1928 | 12.329 | Boulder Dam report—text. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 13): 887-889. |
| 1928 | 12.330 | Boulder Dam debates. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 13): 898. |
| 1928 | 12.331 | Black Canyon Dam bill approved by President. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (December 27): 967. |
| 1928 | 12.6990 | The great Colorado dam wins. <i>Literary Digest</i> , 99(13) (December 29): 8. [Boulder Dam.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 12.4602 | Forestalling the future. <i>Tax Facts</i> (Los Angeles), 7(9) (January): 35. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 12.6884 | \$175,000,000 Boulder Dam project on the Colorado River. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 68 (January): 23-28. |
| 1929 | 12.332 | Chief Engineer, Boulder Canyon, <i>not</i> appointed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (January 3): 39. |
| 1929 | 12.333 | Boulder Canyon, Arizona and courts. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (January 10): 82. |
| 1929 | 12.334 | Power permits on Colorado River extension. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (January 31): 198. |
| 1929 | 12.1634 | Boulder Dam. <i>Standard Quarterly Review</i> , 1(3) (January): 11-12. |
| 1929 | 12.6847 | Boulder Dam cost estimates summarized. <i>Port and Terminal</i> , 9 (February): 11, 14. |
| 1929 | 12.6909 | What Boulder Dam will do. <i>Review of Reviews</i> , 79 (February): 86-87. |
| 1929 | 12.335 | "Boulder Dam," editorial—Ariz. and power. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 7): 206. |
| 1929 | 12.336 | Boulder Canyon, private development threatened. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 14): 288. |
| 1929 | 12.337 | Elwood Mead on Boulder Dam at Drainage Cong. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (February 28): 362. [National Drainage Congress.] |
| 1929 | 12.338 | Utah ratifies Colorado River Compact. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 14): 411. |
| 1929 | 12.339 | Six-state compact ratified. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 14): 445. |
| 1929 | 12.340 | Boulder Canyon project outlined. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 21): 462-463. |
| 1929 | 12.341 | California Water District to develop Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 28): 512. |
| 1929 | 12.342 | All-American Canal—surveys to begin. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (March 28): 519. |
| 1929 | 12.6704 | Utah acts on Boulder Dam legislation. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 2(4) (April): 54. |
| 1929 | 12.343 | Power excess, no. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (April 18): 616. [Editorial.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 12.344 | California Railroad Commission to study Boulder Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (April 18): 650. |
| 1929 | 12.345 | Boulder Canyon preliminary studies started. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (April 25): 690. |
| 1929 | 12.346 | All-American Canal surveys to begin. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (April 25): 691. |
| 1929 | 12.2375 | Boulder Dam up to states bordering on river. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 51(4) (April): 622-623. |
| 1929 | 12.347 | A. P. Davis resigns in California to go to Russia. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (May 9): 769. [Arthur Powell Davis.] |
| 1929 | 12.348 | La Rue proposes Los Angeles gravity aqueduct. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (May 23): 848. [E. C. La Rue.] |
| 1929 | 12.349 | F.W. Hanna succeeds A. P. Davis as Ch. Engr. Cal. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (May 23): 850. |
| 1929 | 12.350 | Los Angeles to vote on bond issue, \$40,000,000. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (May 30): 886. |
| 1929 | 12.351 | Boulder Dam and power plant. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 6): 922. |
| 1929 | 12.352 | Pact for allocating Colorado water. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 6): 923. |
| 1929 | 12.353 | Shall it be the Hoover Dam? <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 6): 923. |
| 1929 | 12.354 | A. P. Davis to Russia. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 13): 967. [Arthur Powell Davis.] |
| 1929 | 12.355 | Los Angeles defeats water and power bonds. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 13): 969. |
| 1929 | 12.356 | No agreement, Colorado water division. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 13): 970. |
| 1929 | 12.357 | Progress on Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 27): 1049. |
| 1929 | 12.358 | Prof. W. F. Durand, L. C. Hill, and A. J. Wiley, consultants. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (July 4): 30. |
| 1929 | 12.3432 | Dam. <i>Time</i> , (July 8):. [Colorado River Compact and Hoover Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 12.359 | Weymouth made Chief Engr. Colorado River aqueduct. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (July 11): 74. |
| 1929 | 12.360 | Boulder Dam preliminaries. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (July 11): 77. |
| 1929 | 12.361 | Secy. Wilbur visits Boulder Dam site. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (July 25): 155. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.] |
| 1929 | 12.6706 | Secretary Wilbur visits our projects. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(8) (August): 113. [Ray Lyman Wilbur. Includes Boulder Dam.] |
| 1929 | 12.6707 | Warning notice for Boulder Canyon land. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(8) (August): 119. [Text of U.S. General Land Office and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation posted notice, regarding restriction of "settlement, application, or any form of appropriation" of withdrawn lands.] |
| 1929 | 12.362 | Boulder Dam progress, design and model town. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (August 8): 236. |
| 1929 | 12.363 | Power from Boulder Dam meeting. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (August 29): 348. |
| 1929 | 12.6708 | Viewing Boulder Dam site by airplane. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(9) (September): 133. [Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Louis C. Hill, and others inspected dam site from the air during a flight from Los Angeles to El Centro, California, June 26, aboard the <i>Rio Grande</i> . Includes photo of men and aircraft.] |
| 1929 | 12.6709 | Boulder Dam fostered by Yuma Conservation Club. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(9) (September): 136. [Club established following a visit by Elwood Mead. Includes text of preamble to club constitution.] |
| 1929 | 12.364 | Los Angeles aqueduct engineers selected. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (September 12): 432. |
| 1929 | 12.365 | Power from Boulder Dam discussed at S.L.C., Utah. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (September 12): 434. |
| 1929 | 12.366 | Boulder Dam power application in Oct. 1. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (September 19): 474. |
| 1929 | 12.367 | Height Boulder Dam 725 ft. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (September 26): 510. |
| 1929 | 12.6710 | Applications for power at Boulder Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(10) (October): 155. |
| 1929 | 12.368 | R. R. Lyman, Cons. Engr. Colorado River aqueduct. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (October 10): 595. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1929 12.369 Natural gas and Boulder power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 638.
- 1929 12.370 Boulder power allotments by Wilbur. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 24): 670. [Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
- 1929 12.372 Rio Grande-Colorado Water Coms. meets. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (October 31): 710.
- 1929 12.6715 Boulder Dam power conference and allocation of power. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 170.
- 1929 12.6716 International Water Commission meets in Washington, D. C.; to discuss the equitable division of the waters of the Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tia Juana [*sic*] Rivers. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 171-172.
- 1929 12.6882 Model town to look out upon the world's greatest artificial lake. *American City*, 41 (November): 126. [Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1929 12.373 Power applications list, Boulder Dam power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 14): 772.
- 1929 12.6851 Boulder Dam proposals satisfy nobody. *Electrical World*, (November 16): 994-995.
- 1929 12.374 Colorado River power. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 28): 867-868.
- 1929 12.6719 Black Canyon on the Colorado River where it is proposed to build the Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): cover. [Photo at river level with boat in foreground.]
- 1929 12.6722 A model town on the world's greatest artificial lake. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(12) (December): 189. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Credited to "The American City, November, 1929." (see Anonymous, 1929, *ITEM NO.* 12.6882).]
- 1929 12.1574 [Introduction.] Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [1].
- 1929 12.1575 Boulder Dam. Information concerning the world's greatest dam. Compiled and published at the Arizona entrance to the Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [2]-[7].
- 1929 12.1580 The vastness of Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [43].
- 1929 12.1581 Road to run to the dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [45].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1929	12.1582	Hearst given credit. Twenty-eight papers of Hearst organization credited with spreading Boulder data. <i>In: Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [48].
1930	12.6723	Allocation of power to be generated at proposed Boulder Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(1) (January): 5.
1930	12.376	Colorado River Aqueduct Board. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (January 9): 53. [Editorial.]
1930	12.377	Metropolitan Aqueduct Board recommends against gravity route and requests further data. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (January 9): 59.
1930	12.378	Secy. of Interior calls conference lower basin governors. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (January 9): 85.
1930	12.379	California members water resources commission appointed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (January 23): 167.
1930	12.380	Survey of engineering progress 1929-30. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 211. [Editorial.]
1930	12.381	Boulder Dam Act effective. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 213. [Editorial.]
1930	12.382	Controlling the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 6): 247. [Hoover Dam.]
1930	12.383	Federal and State agencies dealing with water resources. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 20): 321.
1930	12.384	Colorado River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 20): 343.
1930	12.385	[Brief notice on progress Boulder Dam surveys and plans.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (February 27): 381.
1930	12.386	When water dictates. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (March 27): 508. [Editorial.]
1930	12.387	[Boulder Dam progress and comment on ban lifted on Colorado River power development.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (March 27): 541.
1930	12.388	[Boulder Dam power contracts.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (April 17): 669.
1930	12.389	Boulder Dam increased height of 25 ft. advised by board. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 104 (April 24): 701.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1930 12.390 Colorado River aqueduct. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 1): 723.
- 1930 12.391 Contracts signed for Boulder Dam power April 26. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 1): 737.
- 1930 12.6936 Boulder Dam contracts signed in California. *Electrical West*, 95 (May 3): 869.
- 1930 12.392 \$10,660,000 asked to start Boulder Dam construction. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 8): 781+.
- 1930 12.3434 Boulder dollars. *Time*, (May 12):.
- 1930 12.393 Arizona organizes to fight Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 15): 821.
- 1930 12.394 Colorado water for Los Angeles. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 866.
- 1930 12.395 Obstructing a great work. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1930 12.396 [Appropriation committee hearings on Boulder Dam.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (May 22): 833.
- 1930 12.6733 Boulder Dam engineer appointed. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 109. [Walker R. Young.]
- 1930 12.6734 Cracks in structures to be inspected. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 112. [Cracks in dams to be investigated as a part of plans for Boulder Dam.]
- 1930 12.6735 Boulder Dam developments board approves larger reservoir. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 113. [Colorado River Board.]
- 1930 12.6857 Colorado River. *Electrical West*, 64 (June): 611-615.
- 1930 12.397 [Change in Boulder Dam power contracts.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 5): 945.
- 1930 12.398 Boulder Dam contract approved by U.S. Attorney General June 9. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 12): 984.
- 1930 12.399 Arizona protests. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 19): 1028. [Letter.]
- 1930 12.400 Why Boulder Dam height was increased. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1066.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1930 12.401 Injunction to block Boulder Dam sought by Fred T. Coulter of Arizona, June 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1069.
- 1930 12.402 Filibuster on bill making appropriation for Boulder Dam threatened by Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (June 26): 1072.
- 1930 12.1987 Western Branch, A. P. H. A., meets in Salt Lake City. *In*: Association News [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (July): 765-766. [American Public Health Association. Includes note of "public health aspect of the Boulder Dam [project]", p. 765.]
- 1930 12.3435 Boulder Dam start. *Time*, (July 21):.
- 1930 12.1339 Construction of Boulder Dam begun on July 7, 1930. *New Reclamation Era*, 21 (August): 146-147.
- 1930 12.6738 Bids for aerial surveys; Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(8) (August): 159. [Bids are being solicited to produce "[a]n aerial photographic-controlled mosaic map . . . of the Colorado River and adjacent territory lying between mile 565 and mile 620.5 (Palo Verde Canal heading and the lower end of Cibola Valley) . . ." and "ground phototopography of the two canyon walls in Black Canyon and aerial phototopography of the lower section of the reservoir site."]
- 1930 12.6922 Beginning the biggest dam. *Review of Reviews*, 82 (August): 77. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1930 12.6739 Colorado River commission starts work. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(9) (September): 177. [Colorado River Board.]
- 1930 12.6740 Progress on Colorado River development. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(9) (September): 177. [Boulder Canyon Project surveys.]
- 1930 12.6700 Big business at Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 106 (September 6): 45-46.
- 1930 12.3433 Hoover for Boulder. *Time*, (September 29):. [Secretary of the Interior Ray Lyman Wilbur strikes silver spike to inaugurate construction of rail spur to Boulder Dam site, and declares dam to be named Hoover Dam.]
- 1930 12.6741 Boulder Canyon Project construction work starts. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(10) (October): 195.
- 1930 12.6742 Colorado River bodies hold meetings in Denver. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(10) (October): 200.
- 1930 12.6848 Boulder Dam, over 700 feet in height, to be highest ever constructed. *Dun's International Review*, 56 (October): 39.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 12.7010 | Boulder Dam, biggest yet, now under way. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 117(4) (October): 43. |
| 1930 | 12.7051 | Means suggested for minimizing risk at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 105 (October 30): 703-704. |
| 1930 | 12.6928 | Boulder Canon Project; construction features of the \$165,000,000 dam and reservoir, irrigation canal, and power. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 69 (November): 398. |
| 1930 | 12.1340 | [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] <i>Engineering Society of Boston, Journal</i> , 1 (December): 21-35. [Refers to Mead (1930, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.856).] |
| 1930 | 12.2344 | Flying photographers aid engineers. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 54(6) (December): 947-949. [Includes Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1930 | 12.6744 | Boulder Canyon Project. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 239. [Photo collage, with legends.] |
| 1930 | 12.6750 | Hoover Dam and power plant contracts to be let. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 245. |
| 1930 | 12.6849 | Digue de piedra, de mas de 700 pies de alto, el mas alto del mundo. <i>Dun's International Review</i> [Spanish ed.], (December): 48. [Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.] |
| 1930 | 12.6929 | Boulder Canyon Project statistics. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 5 (December): 613-615. |
| 1930 | 12.1785 | Hoover Dam plans ready for bidding. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 105 (December 25): 1011-1017. [See also Discussion, 994-995.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.2231 | Hoover Dam ready for bidding. In: Engineering Abstracts [SECTION]. <i>Ohio State Engineer</i> , (January): 12. [From <i>Engineering News-Record</i> .] |
| 1931 | 12.6754 | Builders of Hoover Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(1) (January): 17. [Photo of Elwood Mead, R. F. Walter, Walker R. Young, John C. Page, and Ralph Lowry at Boulder Dam site.] |
| 1931 | 12.2061 | Le projet d'aqueduc du Colorado (Etats-Unis). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 98(1) (January 3): 27. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.] |
| 1931 | 12.8107 | [Boulder Dam bids anticipated.] In: The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. ["The estimated cost of the Boulder dam, reservoir and power house is \$109,800,000, according to information given out by the Department of the Interior."] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8108 [Transmission line to Boulder Dam site.] *In*: The Observer: What He Hears and Sees on His Rounds [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 4. ["Orders for the first material to be used in the construction of the transmission line to be erected by the Southern Sierras Power Co. to Boulder Dam to furnish power for its construction have been placed by the power company. These orders are for 5,000,000 lb. of fabricated steel pole line structures and deliveries are to be made at Torrance, Calif., between December 15, 1930, and March 15, 1931." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8109 [Boulder City and construction camp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 13. [Work will be started on construction of Boulder City and on Boulder Dam construction camp nearby.]
- 1931 12.8110 [Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 14. [Request for bids "for the fabrication and erection of 2 arc-welded or riveted plate steel tanks for water supply, Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Canyon project".]
- 1931 12.8111 Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22. [Request for bids toward supply of construction materials.]
- 1931 12.8112 [Names of contractors "who have applied . . . for plans and specifications of the Hoover Dam".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 22.
- 1931 12.8113 [Colorado River Aqueduct.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(1) (January 3): 23. [Parker route indorsed.]
- 1931 12.8114 [Bids wanted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(2) (January 10): 22. [Request for bids for fabrication and erection of two water tanks at Boulder City. General specifications noted.]
- 1931 12.1915 Hoover Dam specifications. *Western Construction News*, 6(1) (January 10): 2-11.
- 1931 12.6862 Discuss \$5,000,000 bond on Hoover Dam. *Eastern Underwriter* (New York and Boston), 32 (January 16): 36+.
- 1931 12.8115 [Concrete-cooling system for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 10. [Description of cooling poured concrete with piping. The cooling plant "must have a capacity to reduce the temperature of a flow of 2100 gallons of water per minute from 47 degrees to 40 degrees Fahrenheit."]
- 1931 12.8116 [Low bid on constructing railway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 22. [Low bid received from Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8117 [Low bid on constructing roadway between Boulder City and Boulder Dam site.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(3) (January 17): 25. [Low bid received from General Construction Co., Seattle. General specifications noted.] [Government railroad.]
- 1931 12.8164 [Request for a veterans' hospital in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5.
- 1931 12.8165 Combine forces to submit bid on Hoover Dam proj. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 6. [Siems, Helms, Inc., and A. Guthrie and Co., St. Paul, Minnesota, and Woods Bros., Lincoln, Nebraska.]
- 1931 12.8166 Arizona suit on Boulder Dam will be heard March 9. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 7. [U.S. Supreme Court.]
- 1931 12.8167 Hoover Dam railway. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 21. [List of bids.]
- 1931 12.8168 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(4) (January 24): 5. [Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles; for water tanks for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8169 Wilbur defends restrictions on Boulder lumber. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 1. [Process for awarding contracts for ties used for government railroad.]
- 1931 12.8170 Hoover Dam a "terrific blunder". *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 6. [William S. Lee, president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]
- 1931 12.8171 [Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 14.
- 1931 12.8172 [List of contractors who have secured plans and specifications for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22.
- 1931 12.8173 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 22, 23. [Butterfield Construction Co., San Diego, for construction of water tank foundation in Boulder City. Includes specifications (p. 23).]
- 1931 12.8174 [Colorado River Aqueduct.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 23. [Studies and surveys authorized for the Parker Route.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8175 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(5) (January 31): 25. [General Construction Co., Seattle, for construction of Hoover Dam Highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]
- 1931 12.6757 Aqueduct 265 miles long to cost \$200,000,000. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 37-38. [Colorado River Aqueduct. Also note of Parker Dam construction deferred.]
- 1931 12.6758 Hoover Dam as seen by Engineering News-Record. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 39-41. [Source issue(s) not indicated.]
- 1931 12.8929 Colorado River commissions and boards. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 39, 41.
- 1931 12.6753 Representative Arentz's name omitted. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 41. [A correction to the item by Wilbur (1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.6752) in January issue. Nevada Congressman Samuel S. Arentz.]
- 1931 12.6762 At Hoover dam site, January, 1931, showing excavation to determine character of abutment for dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 48. [Photo of Ralph Lowry, Mae A. Schnurr, Walker R. Young, and D. L. Carmody.]
- 1931 12.8176 [Gordon E. Kaufmann.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 5. ["Gordon E. Kaufmann has been appointed consulting architect for Boulder City, Boulder Canyon project, Nevada, for the Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8177 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, for government railway at Boulder Dam. Specifications listed.]
- 1931 12.8178 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 19. [Coast Fir and Cedar Products Co., Denver, awarded contract for railroad ties for government railroad at Hoover Dam site.]
- 1931 12.8179 [Bids submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(6) (February 7): 21. [List of bids for construction of water tanks for Boulder City (contract awarded to Lacy Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles.)]
- 1931 12.8180 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 10. [Six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8181 [Power substation at Hoover Dam site to be started by Southern Sierras Power Co.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 13.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8182 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [Hardesty Manufacturing Co., Denver, for furnishing metal pipes and coupling bars for Hoover Dam railway.]
- 1931 12.8183 [Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(8) (February 21): 21. [J. M. Gordon, Denver, subcontract awarded by Lewis Construction Co., Los Angeles, "for constructing approximately 1600 lin. ft. of tunnel" for Hoover Dam railway.]
- 1931 12.8184 S. R. DeBoer to plan Boulder City. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 3.
- 1931 12.8185 [Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corp.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 5. ["Formation of the Arundel-Atkinson Construction Corporation for the purpose of bidding on the work for the construction of Hoover Dam is announced. It is stated that the new corporation will represent the combined forces of the Arundel Corporation, of Baltimore, and Lynn H. Atkinson, of Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8186 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 13. [Monolith Portland Cement Co., Los Angeles, for 20,000 bbls of Portland cement for Boulder City project.]
- 1931 12.8187 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(9) (February 28): 22. [Bids for furnishing pumps and motors for Boulder City water system.]
- 1931 12.404 Boulder City—Government's model town to rise on the Nevada desert. *American City*, 7 (March): 16-19.
- 1931 12.2329 A glimpse into the future at Boulder Dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(3) (March): 368.
- 1931 12.2333 Work on world's highest dam may start this summer. *Popular Science Monthly*, (March): 48. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6763 Views of new Union Pacific branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to Boulder City, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57. [Two photos.]
- 1931 12.7085 Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, low bidders for Hoover Dam job. *Engineering and Contracting*, 70 (March): 60.
- 1931 12.8188 "Six Companies" low on Hoover Dam. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(10) (March 7): 3. [Bids announced.]
- 1931 12.7029 Hoover Dam unit bids submitted March 4 at Denver. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 10): 122-123.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8189 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(11) (March 14): 21. [Six Companies, Inc., San Francisco, awarded contract for construction of Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.6971 Construction starts soon on Hoover Dam. *Power*, 73 (March 17): 432-436.
- 1931 12.6957 Complete unit prices for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (March 19): 505-506.
- 1931 12.8190 Record bond premium on Hoover Dam project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8191 Boulder City—center of Hoover Dam operations—will be model town to house workers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8192 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 11. [Bids requested for construction of “additional buildings” in Boulder City: own hall, school, garage, dormitory and rest house, auditorium, administration building, and 75 cottages for Bureau of Reclamation employees.]
- 1931 12.8193 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8194 [Hoover Dam railroad.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 21. [“Construction of about 25 miles of standard gauge railway as part of the contractor’s plant and equipment at the site of the dam will be started at once by Six companies, Inc.”]
- 1931 12.8195 [Boulder City sewerage system.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(12) (March 21): 22. [Burton Lowther, consulting engineer, Denver, completing plans.]
- 1931 12.3437 “Damn big dam.” *Time*, (March 23):. [Hoover Dam. Title quotes William Wattis.]
- 1931 12.7019 Hoover Dam and appurtenant works: Official abstract of bids and engineer’s estimate. *Western Construction News*, 6 (March 25): 156-157.
- 1931 12.8196 [Boulder City occupancy.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 5. [“Walker R. Young, construction engineer in charge of the Hoover Dam project, announces that Boulder City will be ready for occupancy in the late summer or early fall, probably about October 1. No leases for business locations in Boulder City will be granted before that time.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8197 Boulder aqueduct to L. A. advocated. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 6.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8198 Six Companies names officers. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 17.
- 1931 12.8199 [Materials and supplies required by Six Companies for the Hoover Dam project will be purchased by competitive bidding.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 19.
- 1931 12.8200 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 21. [Bids for supplying high pressure pipeline materials for Boulder City water supply.]
- 1931 12.8201 [Grading and paving streets in Boulder City.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(13) (March 28): 23. [Bureau of Reclamation preparing plans.]
- 1931 12.6765 Approval of project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, "Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam", shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover and inside front cover of May issue (Anonymous, 1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.6766).]
- 1931 12.6767 Committee on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain indorses federal reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 70-72. [Committee report to the President. Item includes remarks by Elwood Mead (p. 72).]
- 1931 12.6768 Hoover Dam bids opened. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 79.
- 1931 12.6769 Mr. Cramton to appraise Boulder City lots. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(4) (April): 89. [Louis C. Cramton.]
- 1931 12.8202 Lease attorney for Boulder City named by Wilbur. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 1. [Louis C. Cramton.]
- 1931 12.8203 [Architect commissioned.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 16. [George deColmesnil, San Francisco, commissioned by Six Companies, Inc., to lay out Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8204 Boulder City buildings started. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(14) (April 4): 32.
- 1931 12.7084 Six Companies, Inc. *Western Construction News*, 6 (April 10): 173-179.
- 1931 12.8205 [Hiring for Hoover Dam.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 5. [Six Companies will hire labor through an office in Las Vegas, not through California free employment agencies.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.8206 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 10. [Contracts awarded for water system in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8207 | [Ingersoll-Rand Co.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 18. [Six Companies has placed orders with Ingersoll-Rand Co. for all air compressor and rock drilling equipment for Hoover Dam project.] |
| 1931 | 12.8208 | [Low bid announced.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 21. [Thos. Haverty Co., Los Angeles, for high pressure line materials for Boulder City water supply.] |
| 1931 | 12.8209 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(15) (April 11): 22. [Pressure control equipment for Boulder City water supply line.] |
| 1931 | 12.8210 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10. [Telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1931 | 12.8211 | [Plans completed for construction of additional buildings in Boulder City.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10. |
| 1931 | 12.8212 | [Contractor recommended.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 10-11. [Lewis J. Bowers, Salt lake City, and W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah; for construction of twelve dwellings in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8213 | [Six Companies purchasing agent.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 18. [A. H. Baer.] |
| 1931 | 12.8214 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Cast iron manholes for Boulder Canyon project.] |
| 1931 | 12.8215 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(16) (April 18): 20. [Materials for water and sewer systems in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8216 | Nevada's labor laws apply on Boulder job. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 3. [Text truncated?] |
| 1931 | 12.8217 | [Contracts awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. [W. W. Dickerson, Lehl, Utah, for six 4-room dwellings, and Lewis J. Bowers, Salt Lake City, for six 3-room dwellings, in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8218 | [Work started.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 8. ["Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, has strated work on the erection of a warehouse at Boulder City for the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. It will cover an area of 50x120 feet and will have corrugated iron exterior." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.8219 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 19. ["Crucible Steel Co. of America awarded contract by Six Companies, Inc., contractor for the Hoover Dam, to supply all drill still used on the dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1931 | 12.8220 | [Bids opened.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 21. [High pressure water supply pipeline for Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8221 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(17) (April 25): 22. [State of Nevada will receive bids "for grading, construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length."] |
| 1931 | 12.6766 | [Three photos of signing ceremonies for the contract for construction of Hoover Dam.] <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(5) (May): cover, inside front cover. [Cover photo by Associated Press, "Approving Award of Contract for Construction of Hoover Dam", shows Ray Lyman Wilbur signing, with Phil D. Swing and Elwood Mead observing.] [See also cover of April issue (Anonymous, 1931, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.6765).] |
| 1931 | 12.6770 | Boulder City buildings approved. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(5) (May): 105. |
| 1931 | 12.6771 | Six Companies (Inc.) purchase materials. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(5) (May): 105. |
| 1931 | 12.6772 | [Letter of discouragement sent by Six Companies, Inc., to prospective applicants for work at Hoover Dam.] <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(5) (May): 107. |
| 1931 | 12.6773 | Six Companies begin work. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(5) (May): 107. |
| 1931 | 12.1536 | Preface. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , (May):. |
| 1931 | 12.7038 | Ingersoll-Rand compressors and drills to be used on Hoover Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 36 (May): 3477. |
| 1931 | 12.8222 | [Hiring notice.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 4. ⁶⁶ ["All persons desiring employment on Hoover dam project are asked by the department of labor to write to Leonard T. Flood, in charge of United States Employment Offices, 117 North Main street, Las Vegas, Nev., before going to that city to seek work. A warning is sent out against going to the site of work before writing for information." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

⁶⁶ Beginning with the May 2, 1931, issue of *Building and Engineering News* the volume enumeration changed from "Thirty-first Year" to "Thirty-fifth Year", although the issue enumerations continued in sequence; the reason is undetermined. The enumeration is followed herein. In any case, this serial ceased by merging with *Pacific Constructor* beginning January 15, 1932 (see front page notice in *Building and Engineering News*, 36(2) (January 9, 1932)).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1931 12.8223 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 6. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for constructing and installing electrical equipment on Boulder Dam project.]
- 1931 12.8224 [Bids to be requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 13. [Electricity distribution system in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8225 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 20. [Wheelwright Construction Co., Ogden, Utah, for pipe for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8226 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Water supply pipeline components for Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8227 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(18) (May 2): 21. [Valves for pressure control equipment for high pressure water pipeline in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8228 Wages increased on Boulder project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 1.
- 1931 12.8229 [Lumber purchasing agents.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 4. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, appointed lumber purchasing agents for Six Companies on Boulder Dam project. First order covers 2,000,000 railroad ties.]
- 1931 12.8230 [Low bid submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9. [Pickering Bros, Salt Lake City, for telephone line between Boulder City and Hoover Dam site.]
- 1931 12.8231 [Low bids submitted.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 9-10. [Edwards manufacturing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, and Apex Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for materials for water pumping houses in Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8232 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 12. [Electrical transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and to Pumping Plant No. 1 on Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1931 12.8233 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(19) (May 9): 24. [State of Nevada awarded contract to Pat Cline, Inc., Las Vegas, "for grading, construction of structures and placing surfacing material between 10 miles southeast of Las Vegas and Boulder City, 11.01 miles in length."]
- 1931 12.8234 U. P. cuts lumber rate from North. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 3. [Union Pacific railroad reduces carload lumber rates from Pacific Northwest to Boulder Junction.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.8235 | [U.S. Supreme Court.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 4. [Supreme Court dismisses suit from state of Arizona for injunction to forbid government from building Boulder Dam.] |
| 1931 | 12.8236 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 9. [D. A. Alred, Pico, and R. G. Clough, Alhambra; for plastering 136 buildings in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8237 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 18. [Construction of Pumping Plan No. 2 for Boulder City water supply.] |
| 1931 | 12.8238 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 21. [Hopping Bros., Pasadena, California, for 165 sets of manholes for Boulder City sewer project.] |
| 1931 | 12.8239 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(21) (May 23): 24. [Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co., Provo, Utah, for 9 miles of pipe for Boulder City water system.] |
| 1931 | 12.3438 | Arizona overruled. <i>Time</i> , (May 25):. [Supreme Court decision regarding Arizona's opposition to Hoover Dam.] |
| 1931 | 12.6914 | Activities and conditions at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 106 (May 28): 895-897. |
| 1931 | 12.2331 | World's highest dam is rising. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 118 (June): 44. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1931 | 12.6776 | Engineers approve Hoover Dam plans. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(6) (June): 130. |
| 1931 | 12.6777 | Boulder City water-supply system. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(6) (June): 131. |
| 1931 | 12.6778 | Boulder Canyon Project construction activities. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(6) (June): back cover. [Photo collage with legends.] |
| 1931 | 12.6973 | Cooling Hoover Dam concrete. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 70 (June): 156. |
| 1931 | 12.7025 | Hoover Dam notes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 106 (June 4): 943-944. |
| 1931 | 12.8240 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 13. [Newbery Electric Corp., Los Angeles, for constructon of transmission lines from Hoover Dam substation to Boulder City and Pumping Plant No. 1, Boulder Canyon project.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.8241 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 21. [Salt Lake Pressed Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for 58,000 lin. ft. of sewer pipe for Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8242 | [Contracts awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [Various companies for material used in water and sewer systems at Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8243 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22. [California Steel products Co., San Francisco, "for furnishing and erecting, including painting of a steel surge tank for the Boulder City water project".] |
| 1931 | 12.8244 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 22-23. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.] |
| 1931 | 12.8245 | [Bids to be requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(23) (June 6): 23. [For "improvement of the streets of Boulder City".] |
| 1931 | 12.6879 | Hoover Dam will provide 1,000,000 hp. <i>Power Plant Engineering</i> (Chicago), 35 (June 15): 643-645. |
| 1931 | 12.8246 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 18. [Chapman Lumber Co., Portland, Oregon, for 250,000,000 board feet of lumber for use on Hoover Dam and in Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8247 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(25) (June 20): 22. [For "grading, paving, constructing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, sewer and water system for Boulder City". Includes specifications.] |
| 1931 | 12.7021 | Hoover Dam, Colorado River. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 6 (June 25): 316-318. |
| 1931 | 12.8248 | [Roy W. Carlson.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 1. ["Roy W. Carlson, for four years testing engineer for the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, has been selected as engineer in charge of all tests of concrete on the Hoover Dam project by the U. S. Reclamation Bureau." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1931 | 12.8249 | [Bids opened.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Storm and Mahoney, Pomona and Las Vegas, low bid on "excavation of basements and foundations, grading of building sites, and construction of concrete foundations for the administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".] |
| 1931 | 12.8250 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(26) (June 27): 12. [Construction of six 4-room and six 3-room dwellings in Boulder City.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.2343 | Shoot power line across canyon. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , (July): 27. [In San Bernardino Mountains, California; constructing power line to supply work at Hoover Dam.] |
| 1931 | 12.6780 | Committees will coordinate work on Hoover Dam. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(7) (July): 143. [Credited to <i>Southwest Builder and Contractor</i> .] |
| 1931 | 12.6784 | Boulder City business applications. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(7) (July): 159. |
| 1931 | 12.8251 | [Bids opened.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(28) (July 11): 24. [New Mexico Construction Co., Denver and Albuquerque, submitted low bid "for the improvement of streets, alleys, walks[,] parking areas, and construction of curbs, gutters, sanitary sewers and water distribution system at Boulder City". Includes specifications.] |
| 1931 | 12.8252 | Nevada state law holds on federal government work. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 3. |
| 1931 | 12.8253 | [Update on construction on Hoover Dam and Boulder City projects.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 4. |
| 1931 | 12.8254 | Rock foundation of Hoover Dam questioned by engineer. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 6. [M. H. Gerry, Jr.] |
| 1931 | 12.8255 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(29) (July 18): 9. [Boulder City municipal building, Bureau of Reclamation administration building, and dormitory building.] |
| 1931 | 12.8256 | Hoover Dam insurance premiums draw protest. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 1. |
| 1931 | 12.8257 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Air conditioning and heating system for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation administration building, Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8258 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(30) (July 25): 12. [Louis J. Bowers, Boulder City, for hospital building.] |
| 1931 | 12.6786 | Boulder Canyon Project celebrates anniversary. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(8) (August): 165. [First anniversary of the passage by Congress and signing by President Hoover of "the bill appropriating the first \$10,000,000 for construction of Hoover Dam". Banquet hosted by Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, July 3, and other activities.] |
| 1931 | 12.6788 | Progress of construction; Boulder Canyon Project. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(8) (August): 171. [Photo collage with legends.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 12.6789 | Hoover Dam power line completed. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(8) (August): 181. [Victorville, California, to Hoover Dam substation, 222.2 miles; under contract with Southern Sierras Power Co. Also notes completion of telephone line from San Bernardino, California, to Boulder City, Nevada.] |
| 1931 | 12.7039 | Items of interest on the Boulder Canyon project. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 70 (August): 199-209. |
| 1931 | 12.8259 | Nevada state laws apply on Hoover Dam project, says Mashburn. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(31) (August 1): 3. [Gray Mashburn, Nevada Attorney General.] |
| 1931 | 12.8260 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(32) (August 8): 11. [Sixteen miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.] |
| 1931 | 12.7018 | Hoover Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 6 (August 10): 403-404. |
| 1931 | 12.8261 | [Bids opened.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 31(33) August 15): 10. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, low bid "for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal, administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".] |
| 1931 | 12.8262 | [Overview of deaths on the Hoover Dam project.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(34) (August 22): 5. |
| 1931 | 12.8263 | [Contracts awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(34) August 22): 12. [Salt Lake Brick Co., Salt Lake City, for common clay and fire bricks; Denver Sewer Pipe and Clay Co., Denver, for flue lining and hollow clay floor tile; for work at Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.3439 | Hoover Dam strike. <i>Time</i> , (August 24):. |
| 1931 | 12.8264 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(35) August 29): 11. [B. O. Siegfus, Salt Lake City, "for excavation for basements and foundations of the municipal building and construction of the municipal[,] administration and dormitory buildings at Boulder City".] |
| 1931 | 12.6790 | Silt costs Imperial Valley \$1,400,000 yearly. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(9) (September): 190-191. [Regarding water management.] |
| 1931 | 12.6792 | Six Companies (Inc.) plans clubhouse for workers. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(9) (September): 203. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8265 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(36) (September 5): 22. [Shannon Bros., Los Angeles, for 16 miles of track-laying and related work on the government railroad at Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.8266 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 12. [For air conditioning and heating systems in the administration building at Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8267 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(37) (September 12): 22. [For construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant at Boulder City. Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.8268 Bids opened. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(38) (September 19): 13. [Held; no announcement. For "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 2-room and 50 3-room residences; composition shingle roof)", Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8269 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 9. [Ellison and Russell, San Francisco, and Pacific Iron and Steel Co., Los Angeles; for engineering work and structural steel, respectively; Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8270 To be done by owner's own forces. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(39) (September 26): 14. [In Boulder City by Six Companies, Inc., "150 one-story frame temporary residences (100 two-room residences; composition shingle roof)"; "Construction of the 3-room residences has been temporarily abandoned."]
- 1931 12.2241 Hoover Dam versus St. Francis Dam. *In: Contemporary Engineering News* [SECTION]. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(1) (October): 20.
- 1931 12.6794 Progress pictures on Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 213. [Photo collage with legends. One photo credited to Caterpillar Traction Co.]
- 1931 12.6795 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 216, 227.
- 1931 12.8271 W. A. Bechtel heads Six Companies, Inc. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(40) (October 3): 1.
- 1931 12.8272 [Sims Ely.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 8. [Ely appointed city manager of Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8273 Concrete cooling test is under way. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(41) (October 10): 9. [Test for Hoover Dam concrete cooling begin made at Owyhee Dam, Oregon, now under construction.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8274 Building material yard at Boulder. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 3. [Fred C. Snell and P. S. Webb, Beverly Hills, California, granted permit for a building material yard at Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8275 [Construction operations on Hoover Dam project five to six months ahead of schedule.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5.
- 1931 12.8276 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 5. [Representatives describe Boulder Dam project as "700,000,000 outrage project".]
- 1931 12.8277 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(42) (October 17): 21. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, low bidder on construction of sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8278 Building progress at Boulder City reported. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 10.
- 1931 12.8279 [American Federation of Labor.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(44) (October 31): 25. ["William Green, president of the American Federation of Labor, announces he has decided to send a personal representative to the Boulder Dam site to study working conditions there. He indicates that the federation will keep an official in Boulder City throughout the entire period of the dam's construction." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.2337 "Roman chariots" help build road to Hoover Dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 56(5) (November): 752.
- 1931 12.6797 Boulder City building activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 234-235. [Includes map (p. 235), "Plan of Boulder City, Nevada".]
- 1931 12.6799 Sims Ely appointed City Manager Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 246.
- 1931 12.6800 Boulder Canyon Project; views showing progress. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 247. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.7063 Organization of Hoover Dam management. *The Constructor* (Washington, D.C.), 13 (November): 30-34.
- 1931 12.8280 [Funding of Boulder City schools.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 6. ["Boulder City, Nevada, is pondering over the ruling of the comptroller general of the United States that boulder Canyon project funds cannot be used to maintain schools there."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8281 [Statistics on Boulder Dam project workers.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 7.
- 1931 12.8282 [Bids requested.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 11. [One-story reinforced concrete garage for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City. Includes specifications.]
- 1931 12.8283 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 21. [International Stacey Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, "for the fabrication of steel for two suspension bridges and a quantity of transmission poles for use on the Hoover dam projects."]
- 1931 12.8284 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(45) (November 7): 22. [Stearns-Rogers Manufacturing Co., Denver, for construction of water purification plant and sewage disposal plant, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8285 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(46) (November 14): 22. [United Commercial Co., Los Angeles, "for furnishing relay rails and accessories for approximately eight miles of railway", Hoover Dam project.]
- 1931 12.8286 Does Nevada law stop at Boulder Dam? *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 3.
- 1931 12.8287 Low bidder *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 17. [Bay and Merrill, Junction, Utah, for "1-story buildings [residences] with basements under only a part of each building", Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8288 [Contracts to be awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 22. [Purchasing contracts "to be awarded in the near future" by Six Companies, Inc.; for cableways and hoists across the Colorado River, steel forms for lining diversion tunnels with concrete, electriciation of 11 miles of company railway, pile and trestle bridge across Colorado River at the gravel pits.]
- 1931 12.8289 [Subcontract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 24. ["Earl Roche, Las Vegas, awarded subcontract by Six companies, Inc., at \$15,000 for oiling 9.5 miles of road from Boulder City—through Hemenway Wash—to the gateway at Williamsville." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.8290 [B. W. Goodenough.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(47) (November 21): 25. ["B. W. Goodenough, for several years assistant engineer with the East Bay Municipal Utilities District, Oakland, is now field engineer for Six Companies, Inc., on the Hoover Dam project at Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1931 12.7093 Steel lining of pressure tunnels at Hoover Dam recommended. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (November 26): 838.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1931 12.8291 All-American Canal ban is continued. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 3.
- 1931 12.8292 [Suit by Six Companies, Inc.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 5. [Hearing date set, to enjoin State of Nevada from preventing the company "from using auto trucks in tunnel construction work at [Boulder Dam]".]
- 1931 12.8293 Consultants named on aqueduct project. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(48) (November 28): 26. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1931 12.6801 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 267. [Three photos with legends.]
- 1931 12.6802 Secretary approves form of All-American contract. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 268. [All-American Canal.]
- 1931 12.6803 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 269. [Photo collage with legends.]
- 1931 12.1341 Difficult railroad construction, Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(12) (December): 272-273. [Credited to *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, September 11.]
- 1931 12.8294 Six Companies, Inc., again challenge state authority. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 7. [Seeks restraining order to prevent Clark County tax assessments on properties within the Boulder City government reservation.]
- 1931 12.8295 [Contract awarded.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 9. [Claud H. White and James J. Alter, Elko, Nevada, for one-story reinforced concrete garage, Boulder City.]
- 1931 12.8296 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(49) December 5): 10. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing furniture for the Boulder City Post Office.]
- 1931 12.6999 The first six months' progress at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 107 (December 10): 923-926.
- 1931 12.7027 Hoover Dam progress notes. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 642-643.
- 1931 12.8297 [Bids opened.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 12. [Chicago Post Office Equipment Co. low bidder for furnishing screen line equipment for the Boulder City Post Office.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 12.8298 | Bids opened. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(50) December 12): 17. [C. F. Gengston and Son, Las Vegas, low bidder for 17 three-room and 12 four-room residences, Boulder City.] |
| 1931 | 12.8299 | [Six Companies paid for November work.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 5. ["A check for \$1,011,000 was signed last Monday by the U. S. Treasury Department to pay the Six Companies, Inc., of San Francisco, contractors on the Boulder Dam, for its November work on the \$165,000,000 project. It was the first time since work started last summer that the monthly check exceeded one million dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1931 | 12.8300 | Boulder Dam labor conditions approved. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 6. [Committee reporting to Associated General Contractors and American Engineering Council.] |
| 1931 | 12.3074 | <i>White gold from the turbulent waters of the Colorado</i> . Chicago: American Steel and Wire Co., [32] pp. (Copyright by The American Steel and Wire Company of New Jersey.) [Cover title: <i>White gold : the story of Hoover Dam</i> . Copyright indicated on title-page; publisher indicated on p. [32]. Heavy-stock wraps, yapped. Text and some illustrations are based on early plans for the dam. Includes pen-and-ink drawings on each page spread.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1932 | 12.2332 | Dig 266-mile river to save city from drought. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , (January): 40-41. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] |
| 1932 | 12.3215 | Town springs out of desert at Boulder Dam site. <i>Popular Mechanics Monthly</i> , 57(1) (January): 94. [Boulder City, Nevada.] |
| 1932 | 12.5304 | Canal construction by Bureau of Reclamation. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 7-9. [See p. 9, "All-American Canal".] |
| 1932 | 12.5168 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 12-13. |
| 1932 | 12.5169 | More than a million dollars for one month's work. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 12. [Paid to Six Companies, principally for yardage work in excavating Hoover Dam diversion tunnels.] |
| 1932 | 12.8301 | [Contract awarded.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(53) [<i>sic</i> , 36(1)] (January 2): 19. [Bengston and Sons, Las Vegas, for seventeen 3-room and twelve 4-room residence, Boulder City.] |
| 1932 | 12.8305 | [Bids requested.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 36(2) (January 9): 12. [Remodel and construction extension to post office, Boulder City.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 12.8306 | Bids Jan. 29 on Kingman-Boulder highway grading. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 4. |
| 1932 | 12.5305 | Engineers—Contractors committee finds Hoover Dam conditions satisfactory. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 32. |
| 1932 | 12.5170 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 43. |
| 1932 | 12.7059 | New construction tempo being set at Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 108 (February 4): 179-180. |
| 1932 | 12.7024 | Hoover Dam progress notes. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 7 (February 10): 75-77. |
| 1932 | 12.5306 | Imperial Irrigation District approves All-American Canal contract. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 45. |
| 1932 | 12.5171 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 56-57. |
| 1932 | 12.7017 | World's no. 1 dam to be. <i>Fortune</i> , 5 (March): 53-56. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.5172 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(4) (April): 80-81. |
| 1932 | 12.2336 | Machine tests Hoover Dam concrete. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , (April): 49. |
| 1932 | 12.5146 | Engineers hear reports on concrete mass tests. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 109(1) (April): 57. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.5707 | Automatic material batchers at Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 108 (April 14): 534-537. |
| 1932 | 12.7094 | Tale of construction marvels at Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 108 (April 21): 570-574. |
| 1932 | 12.9867 | Dziennikarze i operatorzy filmowi w powietrznej windzie ponad rzeką Colorado, obserwują i filmują prace przy gigantycznym przedsięwzięciu budowy olbrzymiej tamy Hoovera wysokiej na 223 m, która dostarczać będzie rocznie 4 miliardy kilowatów prądu elektrycznego. [Journalists and cinematographers in an aerial lift over the Colorado River, watch and film the work on the gigantic project to build a giant Hoover Dam, 223 meters high, which will supply 4 billion kilowatts of electricity annually.] <i>Panorama Ilustracja Tygodniowa</i> (Wydawnictwo „Republika” Sp. z ogr. odp) (Łódź), (April 24): 8 [rear wrap]. [Photo and legend only.] [In Polish.] |
| 1932 | 12.5147 | Hoover Dam movies. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 109(2) (May): 87. [Regarding construction operations; movies taken for Six Companies shown at April meeting of Southern California Chapter of Associated General Contractors, in Los Angeles.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1932 12.5173 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 98-99.
- 1932 12.9660 Monument at Hoover Dam, Nev., is dedicated by Elks of seven states. *In*: Under the Spreading Antlers; News of Subordinate Lodges Throughout the Order [SECTION]. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 10(12) (May): 28. [Plaque and flagstaff erected on Lookout Point.] [See also "Correcting an Error in Report of Dedication at Hoover Dam", 11(1) (June): 30.]
- 1932 12.5307 Steel for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 111. [Opening of bids scheduled for penstock pipe production.]
- 1932 12.5174 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(6) (June): 112-113.
- 1932 12.2371 Mighty machines speed work on Hoover Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 120(6) (June): 23.
- 1932 12.7078 Refined aggregate production for Hoover Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 2): 783-787.
- 1932 12.6975 Costly economy at the Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 113 (June 4): 19.
- 1932 12.6980 Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (June 16): 853-857.
- 1932 12.5175 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 131-132.
- 1932 12.6873 Hoover Dam penstocks set record for size. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (July 21): 79-80.
- 1932 12.7097 To weld plates for dam in field. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 91 (July 25): 32.
- 1932 12.5176 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 146.
- 1932 12.7026 Hoover Dam number symposium. *Construction Methods*, 14 (August): 15-23.
- 1932 12.6980 Driving and lining Hoover Dam tunnels. *Western Construction News*, 7 (August 10): 439-443.
- 1932 12.6982 Driving 56-ft. tunnels for Hoover Dam. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
- 1932 12.5177 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 160-161.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1932 12.5148 Los Angeles gets big loan. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(3) (September): 85. [Aqueduct for Metropolitan Water District, "planned to pipe water from the Colorado river above Hoover dam".]
- 1932 12.6985 Electric shovels at Hoover Dam. *Literary Digest*, 114 (September 17): 14.
- 1932 12.5308 Federal court upholds California's apportionment of Colorado River waters. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 171.
- 1932 12.5178 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 174.
- 1932 12.7055 Moving mountains at Hoover Dam. *Electrical Journal*, 29 (October): 479-481.
- 1932 12.9659 Pipe of pipes. *In*: The Trend of Affairs [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 35(1) (October): frontispiece (p. 4), 16-18. [Hoover Dam diversion tunnels and penstocks.]
- 1932 12.7077 Record-size cableway for Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (October 6): 408-410.
- 1932 12.2062 L'alimentation en eau de la région de Los Angeles, par un aqueduc de 385 km de longueur, venant du fleuve Colorado (Californie, E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 101(16) (October 15): 390. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
- 1932 12.6886 Ouvrage gigantesque: le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 60(2) (October 15): 378. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]
- 1932 12.5179 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 184.
- 1932 12.7072 Preparing for river diversion at Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 24): 622-624.
- 1932 12.5309 Hoover Dam cement specifications. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196.
- 1932 12.5310 Low-heat cement. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 196. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1932 12.5180 Boulder Canyon Project notes. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 197-198.
- 1932 12.5311 Colorado River turned from its course. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1932 12.5312 Metropolitan Water District starts construction. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1932 12.5313 Turbines for Hoover power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 198. [Contracts to be placed.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 12.5157 | Loses valuable sketch. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 111(3) (December): 64. [William Woollett sketch of Six Companies' concrete mixing plant at Hoover Dam site stolen from exhibition in Art Commission room in Los Angeles City Hall.] |
| 1932 | 12.6986 | Electrically operated power shovels at Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 71 (December): 267-270. |
| 1932 | 12.6987 | Electricity digs Hoover Dam tunnels. <i>Scientific American</i> , 147 (December): 330. |
| 1932 | 12.1342 | Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. <i>The Engineer</i> (London), 154 (December 9): 580-583, (December 16): 606-609. |
| 1932 | 12.7004 | From the Colorado River Compact to the closure of Black Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 701-705. |
| 1932 | 12.6923 | Bidding and planning for the construction battle. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 705-708. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.7035 | Huge blast turns river into diversion tunnels. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 708-709. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.7068 | Permanent cofferdams to be large earthrock fills with concrete facing; Hoover Dam project. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 709-711. |
| 1932 | 12.7114 | Colorado River Board approves design of Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , (December 15): 711-712. |
| 1932 | 12.7079 | Review of preliminary construction operations. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 713-715. |
| 1932 | 12.7069 | Placing 300,000 yards of concrete tunnel lining. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 715-720. |
| 1932 | 12.7064 | Other features of project well under way. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 720-723. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.7075 | Rapid progress revises construction schedule. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 723-724. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.6965 | Construction guided by extensive research. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 15): 724-728. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1932 | 12.6872 | Hoover Dam appropriation cut \$2,000,000 by committee. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 109 (December 29): 793. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 12.1538 | The second summer. [Photograph of Boulder City, Nevada.] <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 1. |
| 1932 | 12.1537 | Preface. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., p. 3. [Reprinted from <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , (May).] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1933 | 12.1343 | Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. <i>Construction Methods</i> , 15(8): cover, 36-39. |
| 1933 | 12.5181 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(1) (January): 12. |
| 1933 | 12.5315 | All-American Canal celebration. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(1) (January): 24. [Commencement of construction.] |
| 1933 | 12.6925 | Billions of kilowatt-hours used at Hoover Dam. <i>Electrical Journal</i> , 30 (January): 22. |
| 1933 | 12.6991 | Explosives important to Hoover Dam progress. <i>The Explosives Engineer</i> , 11 (January): 16-17. |
| 1933 | 12.8095 | Notes on the Tenth Annual Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering in New York. <i>The Engineering Journal</i> (Engineering Institute of Canada, Journal) (Montreal), 16(1) January): 38-39. [See p. 38: "The Babcock and Wilcox Company . . . exhibited a boiler drum with an integral head having no circumferential seam, and some specimens of seamless alloy tubes welded by the same process as will be used for 50,000 tons of plate steel pipe for the Hoover Dam."] |
| 1933 | 12.2063 | Le barrage Hoover sur le Colorado (Etats-Unis). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 102(1) (January 7): 28. [Summary of R. de Beauchamp (1932, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.6921.) [Hoover Dam.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
| 1933 | 12.2341 | Course of mighty river changed. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 122(2) (February): 22. [Colorado River turned into diversion tunnels at Hoover Dam site.] |
| 1933 | 12.5156 | Hoover Dam notes. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , 112(2) (February): 75. |
| 1933 | 12.5182 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(2) (February): 23. |
| 1933 | 12.6918 | Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. <i>Power</i> , 77 (February): 69. |
| 1933 | 12.6919 | Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. <i>Heating-Piping</i> , 5 (February): 104-105. |
| 1933 | 12.7028 | Hoover Dam progress speeds equipment awards. <i>Electrical West</i> , 70 (February): 50-52. |
| 1933 | 12.5183 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(3) (March): 37. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.5317 | Hi-scaler a human pendulum. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(3) (March): 37. [Louis Fagan, high-scaler at Hoover Dam, transports men and dynamite around a projection in canyon wall. Credited to <i>Las Vegas Age</i> , January 25, 1932 (<i>sic</i>).] |
| 1933 | 12.5318 | Huge traveling cranes installed by Babcock & Wilcox. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(3) (March): 38. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.7005 | Giant bending roll aids construction at Hoover Dam. <i>American Machinist</i> , 77 (March 1): 156-157. |
| 1933 | 12.5507 | Administration of the Boulder Dam Project area. <i>Science</i> , 77(1992) (March 3): 233. |
| 1933 | 12.7034 | Huge bending roll shipped to Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 110 (March 9): 307-308. |
| 1933 | 12.5319 | "Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation" in the federal courts. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(4) (April): 44, 52. |
| 1933 | 12.5184 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(4) (April): 47. |
| 1933 | 12.2064 | L'alimentation en eau du sud de l'Etat de Californie, par un aqueduc de 385 km de longueur venant du fleuve Colorado (E.-U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 102(15) (April 15): 36. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.] |
| 1933 | 12.6874 | Hoover Dam penstocks to be X-ray inspected. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 131 (April 20): 639. |
| 1933 | 12.4222 | X-ray unit for Hoover Dam penstocks. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , (May): 349. |
| 1933 | 12.5185 | Boulder Canyon Project notes. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(5) (May): 61. |
| 1933 | 12.5186 | Steel-plate shipments begin. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(5) (May): 61. [Penstock pipe materials to be delivered to Babcock and Wilcox Co. at Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.6930 | Boulder Canyon Project to require 45,000 tons of welded steel pipe. <i>Welding Engineer</i> , 18 (May): 10-11. |
| 1933 | 12.6924 | Bids rejected on special cement for Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 110 (May 11): 602+. |
| 1933 | 12.3440 | Back to Boulder. <i>Time</i> , (May 22):. [Hoover Dam renamed again, back to Boulder Dam, by Secretary of the Interior Harold Le Clair Ickes.] [See also letters to the editor, June 12, from Paul Clayton, Samuel C. Eastman, Ernest Walker Sawyer, and Eben G. Fine.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.4826 | [Hoover Dam.] <i>In</i> : Around the World [SECTION]. <i>The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health</i> (Poona, India), 9(6) (June): 2 [inside front cover]. |
| 1933 | 12.7011 | Handling 2,000,000 cu. yd. of excavation at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 110 (June 15): 777-778. |
| 1933 | 12.1310 | Cooling system to extract heat from concrete in Hoover Dam. <i>Southwest Builder and Contractor</i> , 82 (July 7): 18-20. |
| 1933 | 12.2323 | Boulder Dam. <i>The Crisis</i> (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 40(7) (July): 162-163. [Two black workers on Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.7118 | Hoover Dam model at Century of Progress. <i>Power Plant Engineering</i> , 37 (July): 299. [Century of Progress Exposition, Chicago.] |
| 1933 | 12.7170 | More steel for Boulder Dam; needle valves. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 138 (July 30): 32-33. |
| 1933 | 12.2342 | Aerial cars carry workmen over Colorado River. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 60(2) (August): 252. |
| 1933 | 12.7071 | Preparing Black Canyon for Boulder Dam. <i>Construction Methods</i> , 15 (August): 36-39. |
| 1933 | 12.405 | The dam. <i>Fortune</i> , 8(3) (September): cover, 74-76, 78, 80, 82, 85-86, 88. [Table of contents (p. 21) gives title as "Boulder Dam".] |
| 1933 | 12.7062 | 150-ton cableway for the Hoover Dam. <i>Engineering</i> (London) 136 (September 1): 218-219. |
| 1933 | 12.3606 | The Hoover Dam. <i>In</i> : News and Views [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 132(3335) (September 30): 510. |
| 1933 | 12.6920 | Air conditioning for Hoover Dam concrete tests. <i>Ice and Refrigeration</i> , 85 (October): 139-142. |
| 1933 | 12.1344 | The Hoover Dam on the Colorado River. <i>The Engineer</i> (London), 156(4058) (October 20): 374-376, 384; (4059) (October 27): 402-403; (4060) (November 3): 440-441. |
| 1933 | 12.5501 | 400,000 yards of concrete in feet of Boulder Dam. <i>Science News-Letter</i> , 24(654) (October 21): 260. |
| 1933 | 12.7047 | Machining 32-ft. gate valves for Boulder Dam. <i>American Machinist</i> , 77 (October 25): 684-685. |
| 1933 | 12.2140 | World's largest valves. <i>In</i> : Engineering Review [SECTION]. <i>Ohio State Engineer</i> , (November): 11. [Hoover Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.4562 | Fabricating the world's largest valves. <i>In</i> : Notes of the Profession [SECTION]. <i>The Michigan Technic</i> (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(2) (November): 12-13. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.6995 | Fabricating the world's largest valves for Boulder Dam. <i>Metal Industry</i> (New York), 31 (November): 377. |
| 1933 | 12.6866 | Giant welded penstocks take form at Boulder Canyon field plant. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 132 (November 9): 22-23. |
| 1933 | 12.6926 | Blowpipe for heavy construction. <i>Oxy-Acetylene Tips</i> (Linde Air Products Co., New York), 12(12) (December): 269-274. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.6993 | Extraordinary gates for extraordinary dam. <i>Electrical Journal</i> , 30 (December): 500. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1933 | 12.7052 | Million yards of concrete placed at record rate for Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21): 743-748. [Also seen as pp. 11-16 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698).] |
| 1933 | 12.7036 | Huge refrigeration plant reduces heat of hydration. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21): 748-750. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 16-18 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698).] |
| 1933 | 12.7066 | Penstock fabrication by welding and X-raying. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21): 751-754. [Hoover Dam.] [Also seen as pp. 19-22 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (Engineering News-Record, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698).] |
| 1933 | 12.7701 | Progress on small tunnels and intake towers. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 25-28 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress". (Engineering News-Record, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698)] |
| 1933 | 12.7702 | Record-size cableway spans Black Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21):. [Hoover Dam.] [Seen as pp. 28-29 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress". (Engineering News-Record, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698)] |
| 1933 | 12.3308 | Boulder Dam. <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [31-37, 39-40]. |
| 1934 | 12.4563 | World[']s largest generators. <i>In</i> : Professional Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Michigan Technic</i> (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(4) (January): 13. [Hoover Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1934 12.5480 The epic of Boulder Dam. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (January): 5-16.
- 1934 12.6943 Boulder Dam visited by San Francisco engineers. *Electrical Engineering*, 53 (February): 359-360.
- 1934 12.1346 Cableways place concrete in Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 16 (February): 32-35; (March): 38-39, 42-43.
- 1934 12.6693 Colorado River Aqueduct notes. *The Earth Mover*, 21(1) (February): 19-20.
- 1934 12.4564 Extracting heat of hydration. *In*: Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(5) (February): 10-11. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration; legend on Contents page reads, "View of Black Canyon Looking Upstream Just Above Sight [*sic*] of Boulder Dam", credited to General Electric Co. May have been intended to illustrate the item on generators in January issue (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 12.4563).]
- 1934 12.6934 Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 72 (February): 26-27. [Photo; aerial view.]
- 1934 12.7056 Navy boiler drum practice used for fusion welded pipe. *Marine Engineer*, 39 (February): 52-55. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7086 Solving Boulder Dam problems. *Public Works*, 65 (February): 11-12.
- 1934 12.9123 The story of Hoover Dam. I.—Taming a great American river. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(2) (February): cover, 98-99, 175.
- 1934 12.9124 The story of Hoover Dam. II.—Boring the world's largest rock tunnels. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(3) (March): cover, 186-188.
- 1934 12.4565 X-ray inspects welds. *In*: Professional Notes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(6) (March): 13-14. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration in April issue, "Welding a Segment of Gate for the Boulder Dam" (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 12.4566).]
- 1934 12.7101 Unusually large trailer to handle Boulder Dam penstock pipe. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 94 (March 12): 38.
- 1934 12.6938 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *The Iron Age*, 133 (March 22): 66.
- 1934 12.6939 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Roads and Streets*, 77 (March): 108.
- 1934 12.6940 Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. *Manufacturing Record*, 103 (April): 56.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1934 | 12.1311 | Refrigerator to cool Boulder Dam concrete. <i>Scientific American</i> , 150(4) (April): 196-197. |
| 1934 | 12.1347 | Spillways for Boulder Dam are deep cuts in rock concrete-lined. <i>Construction Methods</i> , (April):. |
| 1934 | 12.4566 | Welding a segment of gate for the Boulder Dam. <i>The Michigan Technic</i> (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(7) (April): cover (legend on Contents page). [Credited to <i>Metal Progress</i> (<i>i.e.</i> Jennings, 1934, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7015).] |
| 1934 | 12.7107 | Welding at Boulder Dam. <i>Welding</i> , 5 (April): 153. |
| 1934 | 12.6941 | Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. <i>Railway Age</i> , 96 (April 28): 623. |
| 1934 | 12.6955 | Chemical and physical properties of Boulder Dam cement. <i>Cement</i> (Chicago), 42 (May): 15-16. |
| 1934 | 12.7061 | New specifications for Boulder Dam cement. <i>Rock Products</i> , 37 (May): 43-44. |
| 1934 | 12.7012 | Hanischfeger Corp. to build large cranes for Boulder Dam. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 133 (May 17): 14-15. |
| 1934 | 12.7001 | First 30-ft. bend sections completed at Boulder Dam. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 133 (May 17): 15. |
| 1934 | 12.6976 | Current views of Boulder Dam activity. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 112 (May 31): 723. |
| 1934 | 12.1348 | Boulder Dam reaches half-way mark in height above lowest point of foundations in bed of Colorado River. <i>Construction Methods</i> , (June): cover, _____. |
| 1934 | 12.3248 | Again, Boulder Dam. <i>The Crisis</i> , 41(6) (June): 169. [Regarding employment of African Americans on Hoover Dam project.] |
| 1934 | 12.4574 | Hollow cable to carry Boulder Dam power. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 61(6) (June): 895. |
| 1934 | 12.2065 | L'aqueduc de 385 km de longueur assurant l'alimentation en eau du sud de l'Etat de Californie à partir du fleuve Colorado (E.-U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 104(22) (June 2): 501. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.] |
| 1934 | 12.7042 | Large derricks supplement cableways on Boulder Dam work. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 112 (June 28): 832-833. |
| 1934 | 12.6699 | Barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. <i>La Technique des Travaux</i> (Liège), 10 (July): 409-434. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1934 | 12.6942 | Boulder Dam trailer is largest yet built. <i>Public Works</i> , 65 (July): 49. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1934 | 12.5506 | 200 years to cool Boulder Dam if not refrigerated. <i>Science News-Letter</i> , 26(691) (July 7): 7. |
| 1934 | 12.7098 | Trailer for moving 185-ton units of Boulder Dam penstock pipe. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 113 (July 12): 47. |
| 1934 | 12.7045 | Machined Steel Castings Co. produces unusual castings for Boulder Dam. <i>Steel</i> (Columbus, Ohio), 95 (July 16): 34. |
| 1934 | 12.6961 | Concrete-placing details at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 113 (July 19): 71. |
| 1934 | 12.1619 | Huge bus carries 150 passengers. <i>Modern Mechanix and Inventions</i> , 12(4) (August): 38. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1934 | 12.2517 | Le barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. <i>In</i> : Avis et Communications [SECTION]. <i>Technica</i> (Revue Technique Mensuelle) (Association des Anciens Élèves de l'École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France), (18) (August): 43. [Boulder Dam. Notice of an item in the July issue of <i>La Technique des Travaux</i> (see Anonymous, 1934, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.6699).] [In French.] |
| 1934 | 12.6978 | Determining heat of hydration with dry sample of cement; method prescribed by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Specifications no. 566 for Boulder Dam cement. <i>Concrete</i> (Chicago), 42 (August): 15-16. |
| 1934 | 12.7060 | New engineering achievement in the western states. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 113 (August 2): 147. |
| 1934 | 12.5505 | Grand Coulee or Boulder Dam: Which holds honors for size? <i>Science News-Letter</i> , 26(697) (August 18): 101. |
| 1934 | 12.5509 | The cooling of Boulder Dam. <i>Nature</i> (London), 134(3381) (August 18): 248. |
| 1934 | 12.1624 | The story of Hoover Dam. III.—The world's largest concrete barrier. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): cover, 682-683, 693. |
| 1934 | 12.3429 | Un ouvrage de Titan; le Barrage Hoover. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Paris), 11(9) (September): cover, 202-204. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1934 | 12.2327 | Boulder Dam rises rapidly; far ahead of schedule. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 62(5) (November): 731. |
| 1934 | 12.2330 | No Negro workers wanted. <i>The Crisis</i> (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 41(11) (November) (286): 334, 340. [Eight black workers at Hoover Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1934 | 12.7090 | Steel at work at the Hoover Dam. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 134 (November 22): 31. |
| 1934 | 12.6927 | Boulder Canyon project a fully-planned development. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 113 (November 29): 686-691. |
| 1934 | 12.7043 | Large-scale motor transport for Boulder Dam workmen. <i>Engineering-New Record</i> , 113 (December 20): 800-801. |
| 1934 | 12.6950 | Bulk cement pumped a mile at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 113 (December 27): 811-813. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1935 | 12.8302 | [Bids requested.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes.] |
| 1935 | 12.8303 | [Bids requested.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 16. [Five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for Boulder Dam penstocks.] |
| 1935 | 12.8304 | [Bids opened.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(1) (January 5): 18. [Four motor-driven three-stem cyclinder gate hoists and 12 cast stell lower bulkhead gates.] |
| 1935 | 12.8307 | Contracts awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., "for furnishing station service power and lighting transformers for Boulder Dam"; and Maloney Electric Co.] |
| 1935 | 12.8308 | Contracts awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 26. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "four motor driven 3-stem cylinder gate hoists"; and Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, for "12 cast steel tower bulkhead gates".] |
| 1935 | 12.8309 | Contracts awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(3) (January 19): 27. [Delta Star Electric co., Chicago; Westinghouse Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co., Philadelphia; for electric equipment for Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.8310 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [Control cable supports and control tunnel car for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8311 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "one portable, high potential, test set and portable dielectric testing equipment for use in the Boulder Power Plant."] |
| 1935 | 12.8312 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For deep well and portable turbine-type motor-driven plumbing units.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8313 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 26): 20. [For "seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.5320 All-American Canal construction started. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 41-42.
- 1935 12.6855 Built today for tomorrow's markets. *Electrical West*, 74 (February): 33-36. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.6944 Boulder (Hoover) Dam, state of Nevada, U.S.A. *Water and Water Engineering*, 37 (February): 66-67.
- 1935 12.6988 Experience in pumping cement through a pipe line over a mile long at Boulder Dam. *Rock Products*, 38 (February): 48-50.
- 1935 12.8009 Gros tronçons cylindriques pour l'aqueduc de Colorado River, U.S.A. *In*: Quelques nouveautés en matière de soudure autogène [SECTION]. *La Pratique des Industries Mécaniques* (Paris), 17(11) (February): 440. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]
- 1935 12.8314 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 22. [For five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstock, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8315 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(5) (February 2): 23. [For main control equipment, battery charging sets, switchboards and other switching equipment, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.6852 Boulder Dam storage is begun; Colorado River under control. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 7): 232.
- 1935 12.2067 L'aqueduc "Metropolitan" reliant le fleuve Colorado à la région littorale du sud de l'Etat de Californie (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(6) (February 9): 139-141. [In French.]
- 1935 12.5524 The Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *Nature* (London), 135(3406) (February 9): 216-217.
- 1935 12.6880 Major step in giant undertaking completed. *News Week*, 5 (February 9): 7-8 [Hoover Dam lake storage begun.]
- 1935 12.8316 Reclamation Bureau asks proposals on equipment, cement. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 7. [Includes: "a turbine gallery crane with two hydraulic jacking frames of 150 and 60 tons, capacity, respectively, two 50-ton trolleys, and two lifting beams" for Boulder Canyon project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8317 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 10. [For lathe, drill press, and pedestal grinder for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8318 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 21. [For two 4000-pound and two 5000-pound capacity "automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively", for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8319 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(6) (February 9): 23. [For bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.6536 Beginning the largest artificial lake; the closing of the tunnel-gate at Boulder Dam starts the accumulation of a lake so large that three to four years will be required to fill it. *Literary Digest*, 119(7) (February 16): 15.
- 1935 12.8320 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 22. [For deep well turbine pumping units, Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8321 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(7) (February 16): 23. [For control cable supports and control tunnel car, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8322 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(8) (February 23): 25. [For "seven carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing systems; three portable carbon-dioxide fire extinguishing [*sic*] systems; forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide and expendable material; and twenty-eight carbon-dioxide hand fire extinguishers" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6960 Concrete placing completed on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (February 28): 330.
- 1935 12.4600 Giant gates of Boulder Dam like ancient fortress. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 63(3) (March): 351. [Spillway gates.]
- 1935 12.6954 Cement piped at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 7 (March): 146.
- 1935 12.7140 Boulder Dam goes to work. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (March): 192.
- 1935 12.8323 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Co., St. Louis, for bulkhead gates for turbine draft tubes, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8324 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [five 30-inch diameter sphere valves for penstocks, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8325 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(9) (March 2): 23. [For one turbine gallery crane, Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8326 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 17. [For “two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively”, for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8327 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For water heaters and coolers, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8328 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 19. [For storage batteries, Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8329 Preparing specifications. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For “Intake tower revolving crane; bulkhead gate lifting beam; trash rack lifting beam; walkways and stairways for upper tunnels; tunnel ventilation system; 86-in. Paradox gates and 72-in. needle valves for downstream plug outlet works.” Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8330 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(10) (March 9): 22. [For lathe, upright drill press, and pedestal grinder, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6898 Six Companies Inc. protests payroll seizure in telegram to Ickes. *Engineering News-Record*, 114 (March 14): 400.
- 1935 12.6891 Remaking the world. *Collier's*, 95 (March 16): 66. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.8331 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(11) (March 16): 20. [For “one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir, Boulder Canyon Project”.]
- 1935 12.6962 Conical roller bearings for Boulder Dam gate hoists. *The Iron Age*, 135 (March 21): 17.
- 1935 12.2068 La construction du canal d’irrigation “All American”, dans l’Etat de Californie. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 106(12) (March 23): 295. [All-American Canal.] [*In French.*]
- 1935 12.8332 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 17-18. [Otis Elevator Co. For “two 4000-lb. and two 5000-lb. capacity automatic, electrically-operated passenger elevators, with totals lifts of 117.5 feet and 528.33 feet, respectively”, for Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8333 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For “four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.8334 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(12) (March 23): 20. [For "twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates, complete with hoists, motors, limit switches, conduit linings and other appurtenances for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.7074 | Preview of world's largest hydraulic turbines for Boulder Dam. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 135 (March 28): 32-33. |
| 1935 | 12.8335 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating water levels in the river at the gaging station, for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8336 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 19. [For "suspension type insulator units of the ball and socket type".] |
| 1935 | 12.8337 | [Contracts awarded.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [Midwest Steel and Iron Works, for control tunnel car, Boulder Canyon project.] |
| 1935 | 12.8338 | [Bids opened.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 22. [For storage batteries for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8339 | [Bids opened.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(13) (March 30): 23. [For water heaters and coolers for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8340 | Two federal road projects out for bids; San Diego forest highway and Kingman-Boulder section to be contracted. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 4. |
| 1935 | 12.8341 | All-American Canal section bids April 25; contract will involve removal of 11,261,000 yards of material. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 4. |
| 1935 | 12.8342 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "one 180-ton transfer car for the Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8343 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".] |
| 1935 | 12.8344 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(14) (April 6): 22. [For "one used diesel engine powered tow boat with reconditioned or rebuilt equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir".] |
| 1935 | 12.7070 | Pneumatic transport of cement at the Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering</i> (London), 139 (April 12): 382-384. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.2069 | Les appareils de manutention équipant le chantier du barrage de Boulder (E.-U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 106(15) (April 13): 375. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1935 | 12.8345 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(15) (April 13): 23. [Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, Ohio, for one turbine gallery crane for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8346 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For "hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster's control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers".] |
| 1935 | 12.8347 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 20. [For special drainage fittings for Arizona and Nevada powerhouses, Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.8348 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(16) (April 20): 23. [For "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8349 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "eight cast-steel bulkheads with studs, nuts, tap bolts and gaskets and fifty-six 3/16-in. diam. by 18½-in. bolts with nuts and sixty-four 4-in. diam. by 25-in. bolts with nuts, for installation on the flanged ends of 13-foot diam. penstock pipes which will serve the future units at Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8350 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam Canyon Project [<i>sic</i> "].] |
| 1935 | 12.8351 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 16. [For "two direct-connected, motor-driven, deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-type pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8352 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8353 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8354 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 18. [For twelve 86-in. diameter paradox emergency gates", Boulder Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.6853 | Portfolio of public works. <i>Architectural Record</i> , 77 (May): 340-341. [Photo of Boulder Dam, p. 341.] |
| 1935 | 12.7102 | Views of the Boulder Dam project. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , 54 (May): 566-567. [Photos.] |
| 1935 | 12.8355 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "104 luminaires for the illumination of the main roadway over the Boulder Dam; and 34 luminaires for the roadways connecting the Boulder Dam and intake towers".] |
| 1935 | 12.8356 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(18) (May 4): 19. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings, and doors for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8357 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 21. [For special drainage fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8358 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For twelve 72-in. diameter internal differential needles valves", Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.8359 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For insulated wire and cable, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8360 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "18-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8361 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 22. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.] |
| 1935 | 12.8362 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Joshua heny iron Works, San Francisco, for "twelve 86-in. dia. paradox emergency gates", Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.8363 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [Judson-Pacific Co., San Francisco, for "four 4-motor cage-operated, overhead revolving cranes for installation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8364 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(19) (May 11): 25. [For "hydraulic control board for installation in the watermaster's control room in the Boulder Power Plant, and position transmitters for needle valve position indicators . . . in the lower tunnel plug operating chambers".] |
| 1935 | 12.8365 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 19. [Associated Piping and Engineering co., Los Angeles, for special drainage fittings in Arizona and Nevada power houses, Boulder Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8366 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 24. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Graybar Electric Co.; Cutler Hammer Co.; and Wolfe and Mann Manufacturing Co.; for "main control equipment; battery charging sets; switchboards; 460-v. and 116-v. control equipment, and miscellaneous switching equipment", Boulder Canyon project.]
- 1935 12.8367 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(20) (May 18): 29. [Kinnear Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, for "rolling, vertical folding, and swing doors", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.4513 Gigantesques . . . *Le Midi Socialiste* (Toulouse, France), (9569) (May 20): 1. [Photo with legend, "Le barrage de Boulder City, dans l'Etat de Nevada, est le plus grand de monde. Les machines de son usine électrique sont proportionnelles à sa taille. Voici les transformateurs."] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1935 12.8368 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 21. [For "observation platforms, ladders, railings and doors for installation at the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8369 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8370 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(21) (May 25): 24. [For "two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-tpe pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam"; "The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government."]
- 1935 12.3678 Vertical sidetrack aids tunnel builders. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(6) (June): 34. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1935 12.6937 Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 74 (June): 86. [Photos.]
- 1935 12.7158 Construction progresses at and near Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (June): 393.
- 1935 12.8371 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(22) (June 1): 21. [For "two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station for installation in the Boulder Power Plant."]
- 1935 12.1677 Visiting public works; federal engineering feats attract scientific travelers. *The Literary Digest*, 119(2) (June 1): 35.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.6992 | Extensive rock grouting at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 114 (June 6): 795-797. |
| 1935 | 12.8372 | Govt. taking bids for Boulder pipe. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 4. |
| 1935 | 12.8373 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 21. [For insulated wire and cable for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8374 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 22. [For "approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings and valves" for Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8375 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [For "one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8376 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 24. [Victor Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "three deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 5000 G.P.M. capacity each; one deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping unit, 1600 G.P.M. capacity, and two portable deep well turbine type, motor driven pumping units, 1500 G.P.M.", Boulder Dam and power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8377 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(23) (June 8): 26. [Atlas Car and manufacturing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, for "one 180-ton transfer car for Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8378 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(24) (June 15): 22. [For "miscellaneous structural steel including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports and air duct framing for the Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.7095 | Testing concrete for large dam construction; exploratory work on cements and concretes carried out prior to the construction. <i>The Canadian Engineer</i> , 68 (June 18): 25-26. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.7129 | Le montage des turbines Francis du barrage de Boulder, sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 106(25) (June 22): 618-619. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1935 | 12.8379 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 17-18. [For "twelve 72-inch diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8380 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 18. [For "aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors, and structural and architectural metal work", Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8381 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Grinnell Co. of the Pacific, Los Angeles, and Day and Night Water Heater Co., Los Angeles, for water heaters and coolers, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8382 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(25) (June 22): 22. [Babcock and Wilcox Co., Denver, for “twelve discharge guides for 72-in. needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam”.]
- 1935 12.8383 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 19-20. [For two sets of oil storage tanks for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8384 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For “two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and butterfly valve bulkheads” for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8385 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 21. [For “four switchyard oil storage tanks and two oil sump tanks” for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8386 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(26) (June 29): 24. [For “two gages for indicating the water levels in the forebay and tailrace and one gage for indicating and recording water levels in the river at the gaging station”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.2041 It was a national job. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138-139. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.5321 Labor’s memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.] [Includes quoted remarks by Senator Pat McCarran.] [See also remarks by Walker R. Young, inside front cover (*ITEM NO.* 12.5201).]
- 1935 12.5323 Glaha complimented. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 152. [Citing article by Willard Van Dyke (misspelled Van Dike) in *Camera Craft* (*ITEM NO.* 12.3250); regarding Ben D. Glaha’s photography at Hoover Dam.]
- 1935 12.8387 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For suspension type insulators, Boulder Dam. Specifications given.]
- 1935 12.8388 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(27) (July 6): 17. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8389 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(28) (July 13): 17. [General Bronze Co., Long Island City, New York, and North American Iron and Steel Co., Brooklyn, New York, for “aluminum and steel pipe railings, aluminum doors, steel doors and structural and architectural metal work for Boulder Dam power plant and appurtenant works”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.8390 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For “four switchyard oil storage tanks and two oil sump tanks”, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8391 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For “approximately 1,000,000 lbs. of pipe, fittings, and valves”, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8392 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 21. [For miscellaneous metal work, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8393 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Omaha Steel Works, for “one 15-ton gantry crane for turbine draft tube bulkhead gates”, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8394 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(29) (July 20): 24. [Bingham Pump Co., Portland, Oregon, for “two direct-connected, motor-driven deep-well, turbine type pumping units to be used as sump pumps and two direct-connected motor-driven deep-well, turbine-type pumping units to be used as drainage pumps in the tunnel plug outlet works at the Boulder Dam”; “The drainage pumping units shall be assembled and rebuilt from parts salvaged from one deep-well motor-driven turbine pumping unit to be furnished by the Government.”] |
| 1935 | 12.6844 | Boulder Dam and the Los Angeles region. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 115 (July 25): 125-127. |
| 1935 | 12.8395 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 17. [For “miscellaneous structural steel, including platforms, railings, gratings, cable and bus supports, and air duct framing”, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8396 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(30) (July 27): 20. [For eight safety doors for penstock anchor passageways, Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.5324 | Boulder Dam does its work. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(8) (August): 158-160. |
| 1935 | 12.5325 | Boulder Canyon Project nears completion. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(8) (August): 159. |
| 1935 | 12.5326 | Reservoir at Boulder Dam now world’s largest. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(8) (August): 167. |
| 1935 | 12.8397 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “two 82,500 kv-a., 180 r.p.m., vertical-shaft, alternating current generators”, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8398 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “two vertical-shaft, 115,000 h.p., 180 r.p.m., hydraulic turbines and two governors with |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- pumping equipment, for regulating the speed of the turbines”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8399 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “eight two-speed gear motors with reduction gears or eight two-speed motors only, for use with the cylinder gate hosts [*sic*] on the intake towers at Boulder Dam”.]
- 1935 12.8400 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 18. [For “structural steel supports[,] gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
- 1935 12.8401 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(31) (August 3): 20. [For “one tunnel plug adit car”, Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.8402 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 20. [For “structural steel transmission towers and switchyard structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
- 1935 12.8403 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 21. [For “two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash-rack lifting frame, and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam.”]
- 1935 12.8404 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(32) (August 10): 29-30. [For “two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.6856 Colorado power and water. *Electrical world*, 105 (August 17): 1996-2016.
- 1935 12.8405 California-Nevada—Boulder power line—(dist.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 20. [Specifications and bids submitted. Low bid from Metropolitan Water District, Los Angeles, using aluminum steel reinforced conductor.]
- 1935 12.8406 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(34) (August 24): 21. [For “electrical conductor, repair sleeves, suspension strain clamps, armor rods, etc., for the 230-kv. transmission line between Boulder Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct pumping plant”.]
- 1935 12.5503 Giant lightning arresters built for Boulder Dam. *Science News-Letter*, 28(751) (August 31): 140.
- 1935 12.1725 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 12(9): cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.3247 Zinc model shows every detail of big dam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 64(3) (September): 339. [Hoover Dam. Model constructed for the California-Pacific International Exposition at San Diego, with water that flows through spillways.]
- 1935 12.7109 Who built Boulder Dam? Data on materials and expenditures. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 40 (September): 4838.
- 1935 12.8407 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 21. [For "two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trashrack lifting frame and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8408 Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 23. [Bids listed for "structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8409 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(36) (September 7): 28. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for "two 168-inch diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8410 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 17. [Bids listed for "structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8411 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 19. [For "one relay board for installation in the 287.5 kv. switch yard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8412 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Cutler Hammer Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for "structural steel transmission towers and swithyard [*sic*] structures for circuits Nos. 2, 4 and 5 at the Boulder Power Plant", and for "furnishing control equipment".]
- 1935 12.8413 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "two vertical-shaft 115,000-hp., 180-rpm, hydraulic turbines and two governors with pumping equipment for regulating the speed of the turbines", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8414 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical-shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.8415 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(37) (September 14): 20. [For "one diesel engine-powered towboat with equipment for service on Boulder Reservoir".] |
| 1935 | 12.8416 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(38) (September 21): 23. [C. O. Two Fire Equipment Co., New York, for "fire extension [<i>sic</i>] equipment for the Boulder Project".] |
| 1935 | 12.8417 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 27. [Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee, Minnesota, for "oil circuit breaker for Boulder Project".] |
| 1935 | 12.8418 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(39) (September 28): 30. [Hardie-Tynes Manufacturing Co., Birmingham, Alabama, for "two 168-in. diameter butterfly valves and two butterfly valve bulkheads", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.5203 | Secretary Ickes presides at dedication. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(10) (October): 193. [Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior.] |
| 1935 | 12.7065 | Pacific Brass Foundry makes large lantern for Boulder Dam of aluminum castings. <i>Foundry</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), 63 (October): 51. |
| 1935 | 12.7073 | President commends engineers in talk at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 115 (October 3): 479. [Franklin D. Roosevelt.] |
| 1935 | 12.6845 | Boulder Dam and the Southwest. <i>Business Week</i> , (October 5): 20+. |
| 1935 | 12.8419 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 21. [Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles, for "two bulkhead gate lifting frames, one trash rack lifting frame and installation equipment for installing cylinder gate hoist stems and stem guides for operation in the intake towers at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8420 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works of Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8421 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work for the Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8422 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(40) (October 5): 23. [For "line hardware and conductor fittings to be installed in the 287.5 kv. switchyard at Boulder Power Plant".] |
| 1935 | 12.8423 | Bids wanted. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(41) (October 12): 10. [For "the construction of terrazzo work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant". Specifications listed.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.6694 | Colorado River desilting at Imperial Dam. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 115 (October 17): 538-541. |
| 1935 | 12.8424 | Contracts awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(42) (October 19): 22. [Reliance Steel Products Co., Rankin, Pennsylvania, and Crane O'Fallon Co., Denver, for "handrails . . . , structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the upper Arizona and upper Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8425 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For "pipe, valves, fittings, and appurtances (<i>sic</i>)", Boulder City water system.] |
| 1935 | 12.8426 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(43) (October 26): 22. [For pipe hangers, Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8012 | Steel circuit breakers. <i>Steel</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), (October 28): 39. [Boulder Dam.] |
| 1935 | 12.2325 | Washing the muddy Colorado River. <i>Popular Science</i> , 127(5) (November): 21. [Silt removal from water in All-American Canal.]
≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ22:436 |
| 1935 | 12.2066 | La cimentation du roc de fondation au barrage de Boulder, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 107(18) (November 2): 435-436. [Boulder Dam.] [<i>In French.</i>] |
| 1935 | 12.8428 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 8. [For terrazzo work on Boulder Dam and power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8429 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For insulator, conductor, and special hardware "for 287.5 k.v. switchboard", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.8430 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [Thomas Spacing Machine Co., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for "72-in. diameter internal differential needle valves for installation in the tunnel plug outlet works at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8431 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(44) (November 2): 18. [For "furnishing pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for tunnel plug outlet works of the Boulder Dam".] |
| 1935 | 12.8432 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "pipe, fittings and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.8433 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 17. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam"]
- 1935 12.8434 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(45) (November 9): 20. [Pelton Water Wheel Co., San Francisco, for "two 115,000 h.p. hydraulic turbines"; and Woodward Governor Co., Rockford, Illinois, "for road governors and turbines"; for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.7175 Imperial Dam to be hollow concrete weir weighted with ballast. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 86 (November 15): 12-13.
- 1935 12.8435 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 17. [For "pipes, valves, fittings, and appurtenances for installation in the Boulder City water system".]
- 1935 12.8436 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 19. [For "one 138-kv, 600-ampere, 3-phase, outdoor type oil circuit breaker; three 168-kv, 600-ampere, three-pole, single throw, gang-operated disconnecting switches, and one three-pole, 138-kv, lightning arrester for use on a grounded neutral circuit for installation in the switchyard at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1935 12.8437 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York, for "two 82,500-kv-a, 180-rpm, vertical shaft, alternating current generators", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8438 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(46) (November 16): 22. [For pipe hangers for Boulder Dam power plant. Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8439 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "pipe, fittings and valves; utility cars and miscellaneous metal work for the tunnel plug outlets works of the Boulder Dam."]
- 1935 12.8440 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(47) (November 23): 14. [For "fabricated pipe and fittings" for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8441 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(48) (November 30): 21-22. [For "twelve safety doors and appurtenances for passageways in penstock anchors, adits, and tunnel plugs of the lower tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1935 12.8442 Imperial Dam and desilting works—(Govt.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(48) (November 30): 30-31. [95 bids, itemized.]
- 1935 12.5327 How does Boulder Dam work? This drawing explains. *Reclamation Era*, 25(12) (December): 250. [Diagram by E. A. Dacey.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1935 12.9127 The world’s largest artificial lake. *In*: Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 132. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated on p. 136 (see *ITEM NO.* 12.9128).]
- 1935 12.9128 The world’s largest artificial lake. *In*: In the World of Science [SECTION]. *Newnes Practical Mechanics* (London), 3(27) (December): 136. [Boulder Dam lake (later Lake Mead).] [Item is repeated from p. 132 (see *ITEM NO.* 12.9127).]
- 1935 12.8443 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 8. [Martina Mosaic Co., Denver, for terrazzo work, Boulder Dam and power plant.]
- 1935 12.8444 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(49) (December 7): 18. [For “fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of the Boulder Power Plant”.]
- 1935 12.5504 Indian art to enliven Boulder Dam power house. *Science News-Letter*, 28(765) (December 7): 363.
- 1935 12.8445 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(50) (December 14): 25. [For “circuit breakers and disconnecting switches for installation in the switchyard at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
- 1935 12.7014 Heavy concrete form bracing on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (December 20): 800.
- 1935 12.8446 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For “three or six 30-in. motor-operated gate valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder Power Plant”.]
- 1935 12.8447 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(51) (December 21): 20. [For “two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam”.]
- 1935 12.8448 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. [For “(1) fabricated pipe and fittings and (2) special fabricated pipe pieces”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1935 12.8449 Bid call cancelled. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 18. [“Boulder City, Nevada—A call for bids for furnishing bronze plaques and dadoes for the Boulder Dam, under Spec. No. 757-D, has been cancelled by the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado. Bids were to have been opened January 9, 2 P. M.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also p. 19, the announcement of bids wanted on this project (*ITEM NO.* 12.8450).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.8450 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "furnishing bronze plaques and dados for the Boulder Dam".] [This call was cancelled; see notice on p. 18 (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.8449).] |
| 1935 | 12.8451 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(52) (December 28): 19. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe, fittings, and valves", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1935 | 12.406 | Colorado River aqueduct: History, design, and construction of huge water supply project for southern California. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 5: 72-77.
≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32 <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5 |
| 1935 | 12.3811 | <i>Taking Boulder Dam to market : the story of the high voltage transmission of electric power to Los Angeles.</i> New York: General Cable Corporation, 16 pp. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 12.407 | A new attraction at Boulder Dam. <i>Standard Oil Bulletin</i> , 24(1): cover, [8-9].
≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25 FQ24/1:192 [<i>issue</i>] |
| 1936 | 12.2076 | La più alta diga del mondo (Boulder Dam) in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. <i>Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane</i> , (January):. [<i>In Italian.</i>] |
| 1936 | 12.5526 | Six Companies Inc. presents medallions to officials and staff on Boulder Dam; Services of Bureau of Reclamation personnel and members of the contractors' own organization are recognized in the aware of medals which commemorate the completion of Boulder Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , (January): 28. |
| 1936 | 12.8452 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 19. [Portland Cement Co., Denver, for "30,000 bbls. of cement for the Boulder Project".] |
| 1936 | 12.8453 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 20. [For (1) 6,850 l.f. 5,000-volt varnished cambric-insultated cable; (2) 420,000 l.f. 5,000[,] 1,000- and 600-volt rubber insulated cable; (3) 3,150 l.f. special insulated cable; (4) 14,000 l.f. rubber and asbestos insulated cable", Boulder Dam power plant.] |
| 1936 | 12.8454 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 22. [For "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four ventilating duct systems and four motor-driven exhaust fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".] |
| 1936 | 12.8455 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(2) (January 11): 31. [For "pipe, fittings, and valves for headers on the Arizona side of Boulder Power Plant".] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8456 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 20. [For valves, fabricated pipe and fittings, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8457 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 21. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8458 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 31. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [*NOTE*: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
- 1936 12.4504 Le gigantesque barrage de Boulder. *Dimanche Illustré* (Paris), 14 (January 19) (673): 11. [Boulder Dam.] [*In French.*]
- 1936 12.8161 [American Indian-influenced ornamentation at Boulder Dam.] *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 85(3) (February 1): 63. ["Indianernes kunst vil forsykke den store Boulder Dam nylig opført på Colorado elv i U. S. A. Motivet og monstret vil komme fra Pueblo indianer, som bor i Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*In Danish.*]
- 1936 12.8459 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(5) (February 1): 23. [Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., New York, for "two ventilating duct systems and two motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada tunnel plug outlet works and four systems and four fans for the upper and lower Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8460 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 18. [For "granite base for the elevator towers and two utility towers at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8461 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(6) (February 8): 22. [J. Herman Co., Electric Ventilating and Engineering Co., and American Blower Co.; for "ventilating duct systems and motor-driven exhaust fans for the Arizona and Nevada penstock tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8462 Name Boulder lake after commissioner. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(8) (February 22): 3. ["The 115-mile long lake which will rise behind Boulder dam will bear the name of Dr. Elwood Mead, late reclamation commissioner, it is announced by Secretary of the Interior Harold L. Ickes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936 12.8463 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "miscellaneous metal work and transite for Boulder Power Plant".] [*NOTE*: "Transite", originally a brand of asbestos-cement products.]
- 1936 12.8464 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(9) (February 29): 23. [For "thirty 500-watt, and eighteen 300-watt, inverted-pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures; twenty 200-watt pendant-type outdoor lighting fixtures, and two heavy-duty

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- steel lighting standards with pendant brackets, for installation in the Bolder switchyard and power plant".]
- 1936 12.5328 Six Companies' Boulder Dam contract completed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 69.
- 1936 12.5329 Canal to skirt Calexico. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [All-American Canal.]
- 1936 12.5330 All-American Canal program sponsored by A.S.C.E. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
- 1936 12.5331 Penstock tested as generator is installed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 73. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.6842 Boulder Dam accepted by government. *Western Construction News*, 11 (March): 72.
- 1936 12.7135 Boulder Dam. *The National City Bank of New York*, (March): 47, (June): 88-90.
- 1936 12.3447 Dam done. *Time*, (March 9):. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.8465 Boulder Dam is completed. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 4.
- 1936 12.8466 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(10) (March 7): 23. [Pacific Electric Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers, and Bowie Switch Co., San Francisco, for circuit breakers and disconnecting switches; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.7173 Outlet valve at Boulder Dam tested. *Engineering News-Record*, 116 (March 12): 403.
- 1936 12.8467 Grand Coulee pumping unit bids invited; Reclamation Serv. advertises equipment and metalwork contracts. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 6. [Includes note of "proposals for four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard", and "for structural steel supports, gratings and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8468 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(12) (March 21): 31. [For structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8469 Bids called for completing Boulder plant; to contract miscellaneous jobs of finishing building. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 6. [Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8470 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of the rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder power plant and switchyard relay house".]
- 1936 12.8471 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8472 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 14. [For "construction of structural glass[,] marble, and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and power plant". Principle items described.]
- 1936 12.8473 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(13) (March 27): 31. [For "two complete units of manual telephone equipment for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
- 1936 12.2077 La centrale idroelettrica di Boulder Dam. *Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane*, (April):. [In Italian.]
- 1936 12.5332 Operation of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 83-84.
- 1936 12.5333 Important dates in the history of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 84.
- 1936 12.1526 Great Boulder Dam has been completed. *The Earth Mover*, 22(4): cover, 7-13. [See also "Our Cover Picture", p. 26.]
- 1936 12.8474 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 21. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8475 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(14) (April 4): 22. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8476 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 13. [For "repairing and remodeling twenty dwellings and nine garages owned by the bureau"; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City]
- 1936 12.8477 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(15) (April 11): 21. [For "four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard".]
- 1936 12.8478 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Associated Piping and Engineering Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, for "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings for installation at the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8479 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [Lavenson and Savasta, San Francisco, and Simplex Wire and Cable Co., Boston, for electrical cable for the Boulder Canyon Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8480 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 21. [For "structural steel supports, gratings, and handrailings for the walkways, stairs, and ladders to be installed in the lower Arizona and lower Nevada tunnels at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1936 12.8481 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(16) (April 18): 22. [For "four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8482 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(17) (April 25): 21. [For "structural glass[,] marble and aluminum work", Boulder Dam power plant. "The work includes furnishing and installing structural glass and accessories for wainscots, toilet stalls, shower stalls, dressing room stalls, screen partitions and seats; furnishing and installing marble, together with hollow tile partitions and furring for the lobbies in two elevator towers, on the Boulder dam; furnishing paneled railings of structural glass and aluminum for control rooms in the power plant building; furnishing and installing aluminum doors and appurtenant hardware for structural glass work."]
- 1936 12.7996 Inaugurarea Boulder-Dammului. *Realitatea Ilustrată* (Cluj, Romania), 10(484) (April 29): 17. [Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]
- 1936 12.8010 Le tunnel de Yerba Buena (Baie de San-Francisco, Etats-Unis). *L'Ossature Métallique* (Le Centre Belgo-Luxembourgeois d'Information de l'Acier, Bruxelles), 5(4) (April): 177-179. [Text note, *in passing*, of Boulder Dam; and see figure 261 (p. 178), tunnel profiles comparison include Boulder Dam tunnel.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.7146 Boulder Dam power will be used along coast from Mexico to Canada. *Business Week*, (May 2): 26.
- 1936 12.8483 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "rubber-tile floor covering for the Boulder Power Plant and Switchyard Relay House, Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8484 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "sheet-metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8485 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 20. [For "miscellaneous fabricated pipe and fittings", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8486 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(18) (May 2): 11. [For "two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8487 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(20) (May 16): 20. [International Derrick and Equipment Co., Torrance, California, for "structural steel and four diverter towers and two capacitor supports for the Boulder switchyard".]
- 1936 12.8488 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 19. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Wesco Co., Ltd., Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer and Co., Los Angeles; for "structural glass, marble and aluminum work for the Boulder Dam and Power Plant". Also, "All bids rejected" for one item.]
- 1936 12.8489 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 22. [For "four 55,000-kv.-a., 60-cycle, single-phase, water-cooled, 18,400 to 132,950/23[0],000-volt Y-transformers"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8490 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(21) (May 23): 31. [For "steel cable racks and supports", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8491 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(22) (May 30): 31. [For "structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: one tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lighting [*sic*] arresters [*sic*]; one supporting structure for transfer disconnecting switches and disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lighting [*sic*] arrester pedestals, for Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.5334 Boulder Dam in miniature. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [Working model displayed at Century of Progress in Chicago. Not illustrated.]
- 1936 12.5335 Progress at Boulder. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): 135. [At 8 a.m. on May 1 the last sluice gate in diversion tunnel no. 1 was closed at Hoover Dam. "Henceforward, all release of waters from Lake Mead will be made through the intake towers and ultimately the spillways."]
- 1936 12.8492 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(23) (June 6): 19. [For "steel cable racks and supports for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8493 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(24) (June 13): 17. [American Automatic Electrical Sales Co., Chicago, for "two complete units of manual telephone apparatus for installation in the Boulder Dam power plant".]
- 1936 12.8494 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 19. [For "five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8495 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 29. [For "structural steel for switchyard structures as follows: One tower supporting structure and three pedestal supporting structures for lightning arresters; one supporting

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- structure for transfer disconnecting switches and one supporting structure for single disconnecting switches; and for single disconnecting switches; and one bus structure and three lightning arrester pedestals, for the Boulder Canyon Project”.]
- 1936 12.8496 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(25) (June 20): 31. [For “a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam”.]
- 1936 12.5336 Progress on All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): 177.
- 1936 12.8497 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Sanitary Construction Co., Indianapolis, Indiana; Westcox Co, Santa Ana, California; and A. J. Bayer Co., Los Angeles; for “structural glass, marble and aluminum work for Boulder Canyon Project”]
- 1936 12.8498 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [L. D. Reeder Co., Los Angeles, for “rubber tile floor covering”, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8499 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 12. [Rees Blow Pipe Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, for “sheet metal work for the cooling and ventilating system for Boulder power plant”.]
- 1936 12.8500 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 18. [For “a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam”.]
- 1936 12.8501 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(28) (July 11): 19. [For “automatic and laboratory-type oscillographs; a laboratory standard watt-meters [*sic*]; portable voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeters, and current transformers[;] portable standard watt-hour meters; phase shifters and phantom loads; laboratory and special potentio-meters with accessories; slide-wire-type rheostates [*sic*]; resistor boxes; crest ammeter and accessories; sine-wave motor-generator sites; laboratory-type switchboards; and electric clocks and time stamps”; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.7191 Les tours de prise d’eau de l’installation hydro-électrique de Boulder (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 56(3) (July 18): 66-67. [Boulder Dam intake towers.] [In French.]
- 1936 12.8502 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 20. [Pole and Tuhewood, Inc., Newark, New Jersey, for “a 125-foot continuous tapered, steel flagpole, complete with accessories, for Boulder Dam”.]
- 1936 12.8503 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 23. [Westinghouse electric and manufacturing Co., Denver, for “55,000 Kv-a., 60-cycle, single phase, water-cooled, 16,400 to 132,950/230,000-volt Y-transformers”; Boulder Dam power plant.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1936 12.8504 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(30) (July 25): 24. [Morgan Smith Co., York, Pennsylvania, for "five 30-inch sphere valves for installation in the station service penstock at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.5337 Feminine experts on All-American Canal job. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 187, 200. [Home and field-office staff for the Lewis-Chalmers Construction Co.]
- 1936 12.5338 All-American Canal and appurtenant works. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 195.
- 1936 12.1618 Where "sky-rides" sped up dam construction. *US Steel News*, 1(3) (August): cover, 7. [Hoover Dam. Legend on cover: "American Steel & Wire Number" (refers to special-interest number of *US Steel News*), and illustration title, "Building Boulder Dam", by Fred J. Hoertz; no text mention of illustration.] [U.S. Steel News.]
- 1936 12.8505 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(32) (August 8): 13. [For "steel partitions, steel doors, steel sairs, aluminum door frames, aluminum trim, and miscellaneous architectural aluminum and steelwork for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1936 12.8506 Colorado Aqueduct nearly half done, Weymouth reports. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(33) (August 22): 4. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1936 12.7178 Support heavy cable with pull box at Boulder Dam. *Electrical West*, 106 (August 29): 2730.
- 1936 12.5339 Power plant at Boulder Dam commences operations. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.
- 1936 12.5340 Arizonans' interest in Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 204.
- 1936 12.5341 Reclamation exhibits now on display. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 205. [Various exhibitions in Washington, D.C., San Diego, California, and Dallas, Texas.]
- 1936 12.8507 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 12. [For "steel partitions, etc., for Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8508 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For "black granite for flagpole base at Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8509 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(35) (September 5): 19. [For "one 30-ton, standard guage [*sic*], six-wheel gas-engine-powered, mechanical-drive type locomotive for use on the Boulder Canyon Project".]
- 1936 12.8510 Boulder story in Barrett brochure. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(37) (September 12): 6. [""Boulder Dam," a large 16-page brochure containing a photographic history of the construction of Boulder Dam from groundbreaking to completion, is being distributed for a limited time by The Barrett Company, 40 Rector

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- Street, New York City." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph* (Barrett Company, 1936, *ITEM NO.* 12.1362).]
- 1936 12.5342 He started the first generator at Boulder Dam power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 224. [President Franklin D. Roosevelt pressed a key at the close of his address to the Third World Power Conference and Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, September 11, at Constitution Hall in Washington, D.C.]
- 1936 12.5343 A job well done. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 231, 233. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1936 12.5514 Thunder of white water at Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 155(4) (October): 188.
- 1936 12.7143 Boulder Dam power; pictorial history. *Electrical West*, 77 (October): 37-69.
- 1936 12.7156 Boulder Dam today; notes on project. *The Explosives Engineer*, 14 (October): 301.
- 1936 12.7168 Machining valves weighing sixty tons apiece for the Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 43 (October): 104-105.
- 1936 12.8511 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For electrical apparatus (nine items) for Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8512 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(39) (October 3): 20. [For "one 70-h.p. crawler tractor and one ½-c.y. truck-mounted power shovel convertible to a ½-c.y. clam-shell excavator, for use on construction work at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.8513 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 22-23. [General Electric Co., Schenectady, New York; Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Gray Instrument Co., Philadelphia; Beck Co., Philadelphia; International Business Machine Co., Denver; Graybar Electric Co., Washington, D.C.; for electrical testing apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1936 12.8514 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(45 [*sic*, 43]), (October 31): 30. [For "a 3,000-ampere, 23,000 volt bus structure with potential transformers and generator lightning arresters and capacitors; two 600-ampere, 15,000-volt, oil circuit breakers and neutral grounding reactor with cubicle; and two 23,000-volt, 4,000-ampere, vertical lift type, oil circuit breakers for installation in the Boulder power plant".]
- 1936 12.1351 Notable engineering features of the Boulder Dam—Los Angeles power system. *The Electric Journal*, 33 (November): 477-506.
- 1936 12.7147 Boulder power lights brilliant arc. *Electrical West*, 77 (November): 57. [Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.3482 | Un rare et saisissant document photographique. <i>Dimanche Illustré</i> (Paris), 14 (November 1) (714): cover. [Hoover Dam powerplant bypass tubes in operation. Photo and legend only.] [In French.] |
| 1936 | 12.8515 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(46 [<i>sic</i> , 44]), (November 6): 24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (eight items, itemized).] |
| 1936 | 12.8516 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(47 [<i>sic</i> , 45]), (November 13): 23. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant (six items, itemized).] |
| 1936 | 12.8517 | Bids wanted. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(48 [<i>sic</i> , 46]), (November 21): 11. [For "furnishing and erecting bronze, winged figures, memorial tablet, dadoes, flagbox and collar for flagpole complete for Boulder Dam Project".] |
| 1936 | 12.3246 | Giant Boulder Dam starts generating power. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 66(6) (December): 817. |
| 1936 | 12.5344 | Parker Dam construction. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(12) (December): 293. |
| 1936 | 12.8518 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(50 [<i>sic</i> , 48]), (December 5): 23-24. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized].] |
| 1936 | 12.8519 | Colo. Aqueduct half completed; 8,500 employed. District will deliver water in 1939 to Los Angeles metropolitan area. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(53 [<i>sic</i> , 51]), (December 6): 4. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1937 | 12.5345 | Imperial irrigators grateful for Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(1) (January): 2. [Imperial Valley, California.] |
| 1937 | 12.5346 | The worth of the Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(1) (January): 5. [Credited to <i>The Electric Journal</i> , November 1936.] |
| 1937 | 12.7181 | All-American nearing completion as Imperial Dam enters second year's work. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 12 (January): 33. [All-American Canal.] |
| 1937 | 12.7169 | Mechanical, hydraulic and electrical features of Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering</i> , 143 (January 1): 1-6, 14, Plate 1. |
| 1937 | 12.3356 | Le Barrage de Boulder est termine. <i>Sciences et Voyages</i> (Paris), (January 6):. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1937 | 12.8520 | [Bids wanted.] <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(55) [<i>sic</i>] (January 9): 19. [For "three or four 1,667-kva, 60-cycle, single-phase, oil-insulated, self-cooled, 16,500/34,500-volt auto-transformers of the load-ratio-control type; 1 34,500-volt, |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 600-ampere, triple-pole, single-throw, outdoor-type, gang-operated, air-break switch, and 1 outdoor-type metering equipment with accessories, for the Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.8521 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(55) [*sic*] (January 9): 20. [For "two flowmeters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.5511 The Boulder Dam and its equipment. *Nature* (London), 139(3507) (January 16): 105.
- 1937 12.7186 Progress at Imperial Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (January 21): 92-94.
- 1937 12.8522 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 19. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; four items, itemized].]
- 1937 12.8523 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(2) (January 30): 23. [For "a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers, and steel bin gates, for the concrete-mixing plant at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1937 12.4221 Steel and the X-ray. *Ohio State Engineer*, 20(3) (February): 26. [Notes in part, "One of the most recent uses of the X-Ray in steel was the examination of seventy-five miles of welded pentacocks [*sic*] at Boulder Dam." Item credited to *Metal Progress*.]
- 1937 12.8524 Let equipment contracts for Boulder plant; Westinghouse, Allis-Chalmers awarded powerhouse installations. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(3) (February 6): 6.
- 1937 12.8525 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For electrical apparatus, Boulder Dam power plant; seven items.].]
- 1937 12.8526 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(4) (February 13): 30. [For "one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide"; Boulder Dam power plant.].]
- 1937 12.8527 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(6) (February 27): 21. [Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., Denver, for "four 1,667-kva, 16,500/34,500-volt transformers and . . . one outdoor metering and relay cabinet"; Johnson Electric Co., Atlanta, Georgia, for "one 34,500-volt, 300-amp., 3-pole air break switch"; Boulder Dam power plant.].]
- 1937 12.3140 Compte rendu des réunions d'agents (extraits). Recherches sur la permeabilite du beton massif, on se référant spécialement au Barrage Boulder. *Béton Armé* (Lille (Nord), France), (349) (March): 1589-. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]
- 1937 12.7182 Construction methods on Imperial Dam aid solution of contractor's problems. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 89 (March): 12-14.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1937 12.8528 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [Simplex Valve and Meter Co., Philadelphia, for "two flow meters for measuring the flow of water through 115,000-h.p. hydraulic turbines for installation in the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.8529 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 23. [For "oil circuit breakers, disconnecting switches, lightning arresters, etc., for the Boulder Power Plant".]
- 1937 12.8530 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 22. [For "one carbon-dioxide fire-extinguishing system, and forty spare cylinders of carbon-dioxide"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.8531 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(8) (March 13): 31. [For "two welded plate-steel cylindrical bulkheads for the relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.7183 Hot weather concreting; work on Imperial Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (March 18): 414.
- 1937 12.5347 Dr. Cory addresses engineers. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 73. [Note of Harry T. Cory's address, March 3, "The Imperial Valley—Past, Present, and Future", presented to Washington Society of Engineers and the District of Columbia Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers at the Cosmos Club.]
- 1937 12.5217 Electric water heater at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 73. ["The purpose of the rheostat is to absorb the current generated during tests and while the operation of the generators is being observed under varying conditions of hydrostatic head or pressure." Potentials up to 18,600 volts.]
- 1937 12.5348 Parker Dam, half completed, serves useful purpose. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 74-75. [Stemmed flash flood from Bill Williams River.]
- 1937 12.8532 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 19. [Pittsburgh Des Moines Steel Co., Des Moines, Iowa, for "metalwork, including a steel-frame building, steel chutes and chute supports, steel hoppers and steel bin gates, for the concrete mixing plant at the Boulder Dam".]
- 1937 12.8533 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(11) (April 3): 21. [For "bulkheads for relief valves of the turbines at the Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.8534 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 20. [For "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder Power Plant".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1937 12.8535 [Bids wanted.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(12) (April 10): 30-31. [For "three 230-kilovolt, 1200-ampere, oil circuit breakers; and eleven 230-kilovolt 1200-ampere, three-pole, disconnecting switches", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.8536 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(13) (April 17): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., for "two 230-kv. oil circuit brakers, and . . . one 230-kv. lightning arrester"; Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.7144 Boulder Dam power contracts up for revision. *Engineering News-Record*, 118 (April 22): 605+.
- 1937 12.8537 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(14) (April 24): 20. [Emsco Derrick and Equipment Co., Los Angeles, for "two welded plate steel cylindrical bulkheads for relief valves of turbines at Boulder power plant".]
- 1937 12.5349 Power generation at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 106.
- 1937 12.5350 Growth of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 107.
- 1937 12.5222 Excavation by the Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 113. [Graphical presentation of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation "Total Cubic Yards of Excavation, 1902-1936 incl." Brief text mentions All-American Canal and Imperial Dam during the previous fiscal year.]
- 1937 12.8538 Low bidder. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 14. ["Eser Wilkhom, at \$227,980, submitted low bid to the Los Angeles Dept. of Water & Power, on item 3 for 27 cottages and 15 garages to be built at Boulder City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1937 12.8539 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 20(15) (May 1): 22. [Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., Denver, for "two oil circuit breakes and lightning arrester equipment", Boulder Dam power plant.]
- 1937 12.2070 L'état des travaux du barrage "Imperial", sur le Colorado, et du canal d'irrigation "All American" (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 110(18) (May 1): 407. [Imperial Dam and All-American Canal.] [In French.]
- 1937 12.5351 Power production at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 122. [As of June 1, the "regular and permanent routine of power production" will begin and "all Boulder Dam power purchase contracts will be in full force and effect."]
- 1937 12.5224 Lake Mead, largest artificial lake in the world. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 126.
- 1937 12.2071 Le canal d'irrigation dit All American Canal (Californie). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 110(23) (June 5): 510-511. [All-American Canal.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 12.3448 | Radio ride. <i>Time</i> , (June 28):. [Radio communication between repair crews on power lines between Hoover Dam and Los Angeles.] |
| 1937 | 12.5161 | Boulder Dam starts repayments. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(7) (July): 147. |
| 1937 | 12.5162 | Illumination of Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(7) (July): 147. [Floodlights turned on for the first time on May 26, 1937.] |
| 1937 | 12.8540 | Boulder interim power contract yields \$750,000; Secretary Ickes signs three-year contract with corporation. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 20(29) (August 7): 6. [Nevada-California Electric Corporation.] |
| 1937 | 12.5798 | Huge revenues from Boulder Dam. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , (September): 66-67. |
| 1937 | 12.7139 | Boulder Dam contract revision. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 119 (September 9): 430-431. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1938 | 12.1352 | Plaque erected at Boulder Dam memorializes workers. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(1) (January): 6-7, 10. [Includes text of remarks by John C. Page, Commissioner of Reclamation.] |
| 1938 | 12.5352 | Spread of work on Boulder Dam; all but two of the 48 States contributed toward the construction of this dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 38(1) (January): 11. [Florida and North Dakota are not listed.] |
| 1938 | 12.3889 | Needles, California. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(3) (January): 21. [Preliminary work begun on power line from Hoover Dam to Needles, California.] [Filler.] |
| 1938 | 12.7141 | Boulder Dam in operation. <i>Power Plant Engineering</i> (Chicago), 42 (February): 123. [Photos.] |
| 1938 | 12.7175 | Placing of concrete in two large dams. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28 (February): 36. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam.] |
| 1938 | 12.8547 | [Hoover Dam.] <i>In: Zahlen-Allerlei</i> [SECTION]. <i>A-Z</i> (Luxemburger Illustrierte Wochenschrift), 7(6) (February 6): 31. ["Ein einziger Staudamm—der 75 Kilometer hohe Damm [<i>sic!</i>] des Coloradostromes in Nevada, liefert 1 900 000 PS." (A single dam—the 75-kilometer-high dam in the Colorado River, delivers 1,900,000 horsepower.) (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In German.] |
| 1938 | 12.5163 | Appointment. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(3) (March): 53. ["Boulder Canyon: Oskar J. W. Hansen, of Virginia, was recently appointed by the Secretary of the Interior to the position of consulting sculptural engineer for decoration of the Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1938 12.5354 The Salton Sea in Imperial Valley. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 66-67. [Water supply and physical aspects.]
- 1938 12.5353 Contract made for purchase of firm power from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 68-69. [Citizens Utility Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota, "which operates the power system serving Kingman County, Ariz." (*sic*).]
- 1938 12.5355 Power lines from Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 100.
- 1938 12.3893 Las Vegas. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Ralph Lowry, engineer on Boulder dam project since 1930 and chief of construction since 1935, has been transferred to Shasta dam of the Central Valley project of California where he will be in charge of building operations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1938 12.3894 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 31. ["Flood waters pouring into Mead Lake [*sic*] from the upper watershed raised the water level in the reservoir 3.75 feet during the last four days in April"]
- 1938 12.5356 Lake Mead grows. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 109.
- 1938 12.5357 Final reports on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 118-119. [Notice of publication of series of bulletins.]
- 1938 12.5358 Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 139.
- 1938 12.7180 Model experiments and design of Boulder Dam. *Engineering*, 146 (July 1): 15-16.
- 1938 12.5359 Amendment of original Boulder Dam power contract. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 130. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Brief note.]
- 1938 12.2809 Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121(8): 277.
- 1938 12.7184 Imperial Dam and desilting works for All-American Canal completed. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 92 (August 12): 14.
- 1938 12.3898 Blythe. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 29. [Reclamation project in Parker Valley.]
- 1938 12.3899 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 29. [Lake Mead has now backed up to Separation Rapid in the Grand Canyon.]
- 1938 12.7149 Boulder the magnificent. *Power* (New York), 82 (September): 497. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1938 12.3449 Waterboys. *Time*, (December 12):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 12.2808 | Boulder Dam and the Great Pyramid. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> , (132): 63-64. |
| 1938 | 12.4601 | International Harvester; a pioneer of 1911 shows the way in 1938. <i>Business Screen</i> , 1(1): 14-16. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , the film on "The Building of Boulder Dam" (see International Harvester Company, 1935, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.569).] |
| 1938 | 12.8011 | Wüste wird Gartenland..... <i>Die Berner Woche</i> (Zürich), 28 (____):. [Brief. Features All-American Canal and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.] |
| 1939 | 12.5234 | Reservoir at Parker Dam fills. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(1) (January): 9. [See also Erratum, 29(3) (March): 53. Fifth paragraph, <i>for</i> "million" <i>read</i> "billion".] |
| 1939 | 12.2322 | Harnessing America's wildest river. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 71(2) (February): 200-204, 118A-119A, 121A. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1939 | 12.2423 | Major projects pass in review. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 122(5) (February 2): A-P. [See "Colorado Aqueduct" and "Parker Dam", p. B (and illustration of Colorado Aqueduct, p. C); "Boulder Power Plant", p. H; "All American Canal" [All-American Canal], p. J (and illustration, p. K).] |
| 1939 | 12.5237 | Power transformers ordered for Boulder power plant. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(3) (March): 53. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1939 | 12.5360 | Boulder and Parker Dams to meet power shortage. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(3) (March): 61, 64. |
| 1939 | 12.5513 | Electric generators at Boulder Dam. <i>Nature</i> (London), 143(3619) (March 11): 404-405. |
| 1939 | 12.2374 | Research as a design and construction tool. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 122(13) (March 30): 65-68 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 447-450]. |
| 1939 | 12.3901 | Arizona votes acceptance Colorado River Compact. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(6) (April): 31. |
| 1939 | 12.5238 | All American Canal seasoning operations. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(4) (April): 77. [All-American Canal.] |
| 1939 | 12.1989 | Pittsburgh expects you in October. <i>American Journal of Public Health</i> , 29 (May): 555-558. [Includes passing reference to electrical generators and water supply to Los Angeles from Boulder Dam, p. 556.] |
| 1939 | 12.1354 | Power development, Yuma Project, Arizona. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(6):. |
| 1939 | 12.2326 | Boulder Dam. <i>Life</i> , 6(23) (June 5): 46. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1939 | 12.4525 | The All-American Canal. <i>The Engineer</i> (Chicago), (June 9): 696-699, (June 16): 728-733. |
| 1939 | 12.1639 | Boulder Dam and Navajo Indians. <i>In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., p. 41. [Cover title: <i>Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.</i>] |
| 1939 | <i>12.3902</i> | Huge project planned in delta of Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(9) (July): 32. ["Of interest to all water users in the Colorado river basin will be the report from Sonora, Mexico, that governor Roman Yocupicio is making plans for the reclamation of 150,000 acres of delta land for Mexican colonization. Engineering plans, which have been in progress for some time, contemplate the installation of nine low-stage pumping plants to raise the water from the channel of the river." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1939 | <i>12.3903</i> | Kingman. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(10) (August): 30. ["Soon the state flag will float from the quarterdeck of an addition to the Arizona navy. State's Colorado river commission announces plan for 18-foot flatbottomed boat to navigate the Colorado for inspection of damsites 'and other matters.' One duty of new flagship will be to collect samples of sand, rock and other material from proposed Bridge canyon damsite at upper end of Lake Mead." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1939 | 12.5241 | Boulder power plant now world's largest. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(8) (August): 193. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1939 | 12.2072 | L'équipement de pompage de l'aqueduc du Colorado (É.-U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 115(9) (August 26): 191. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [<i>In French.</i>] |
| 1939 | 12.5361 | 47-mile section of Coachella Canal contract awarded. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(9) (September): 241. |
| 1939 | 12.1988 | The Western Branch reports on ten years of progress. <i>American Journal of Public Health</i> , 29 (October): 1178-1179. [American Public Health Association; passing note of health hazards at Boulder Dam project, p. 1179.] |
| 1939 | 12.5248 | Boulder Dam at work. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(11) (November): 317-318. [Operations under way. Also includes Parker and Imperial dams.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 12.9077 | Trataran de las aguas del Preson Boulder. <i>El Mensajero</i> (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(4) (January 26): 1. [<i>In Spanish.</i>] |
| 1940 | 12.3905 | Boulder City. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(4) (February): 39. ["By July 1 an exhibit building will be completed by the U. S. bureau |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- of reclamation for convenience of visitors to Boulder dam. It will contain rest rooms and a hall to house a model of the dam, showing also such features on the lower Colorado river as Parker dam, the Metropolitan aqueduct, Imperial dam and the All-American canal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 12.3906 Boulder Dam produces millions in power. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43.
- 1940 12.9078 Tenemos aqui fuerza motriz de Boulder Dam. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(5) (February 9): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 1940 *12.3907* St. George. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 29. ["Congress will be asked soon to supply money to start construction work on the Colorado river-Great Basin project, it is announced here. If carried through this project will be larger than the Boulder dam project and will bring under cultivation an area estimated at 600,000 acres of desert land. Application has been filed for rights to 1,500,000 acre feet of Colorado river water, reservoir sites have been diamond-drilled, canals and reservoirs have been surveyed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 12.5164 Boulder Dam Amphitheater. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 79. [Paved area at Hoover Dam above the Arizona spillway proposed as an amphitheater for gatherings.]
- 1940 12.5362 Parker Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 91.
- 1940 12.3908 Blythe. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36. ["For flood control work on the Colorado river between Boulder dam and Yuma, the house of representatives has voted \$100,000. Appropriations for the Parker dam project were raised to \$3,500,000 by the Senate and the house concurred. This money will be used to build and equip a hydroelectric power plant at Parker." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1940 12.5363 Visitors to All-American Canal and Gila Projects. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 233-234. [Inspection tour by "17 engineers and citizens representing the Water and Power Committee of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce". Includes photo with identifications.]
- 1940 12.6622 Imperial-Stauanlage und All-American-Canal, die letzte Phase der Planbewirtschaftung des Colorado-Stromes. *In*: Kurze Technische Berichte [SECTION]. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 21(31/32) (August 20): 253-255. [Imperial Dam, All-American Canal.] [In German.]
- 1940 12.5364 Lake Mead storage. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 272.
- 1940 12.5365 Power operations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(9) (September): 276.
- 1940 12.3909 Holtville. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1) (November): 27. [First water through All-American Canal to Imperial Valley.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 12.3910 | Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(1) (November): 27. [Eleven of 12 outlet valves opened in Hoover Dam in test on September 28.] |
| 1940 | 12.5259 | All-American Canal celebration. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(11) (November): 314-315. [Water from All-American Canal turned into East Highline Canal.] |
| 1940 | 12.5428 | Secretary Ickes orders additional power equipment for Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(11) (November): 317. |
| 1940 | 12.1355 | All-Americans in Imperial Valley. Construction methods and progress on the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal. Excavation for Parker Dam power plant. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(12) (December): 331-334. |
| 1940 | 12.5260 | Nine generators now operate at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(12) (December): 334. |
| 1940 | 12.5366 | Structures on Parker Dam power project to be protected. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(12) (December): 352. [Visitors excluded from site.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1941 | 12.3912 | Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(3) (January): 43. ["Work goes ahead steadily on an exhibit building at Boulder dam to house a model of the Colorado river basin. The structure will be approximately 120 feet long and about 35 feet wide. The river basin model will show the Colorado river from mouth to source, in detail all dams, power plants, the All-American canal, the metropolitan water district aqueduct and transmission lines. A recorded lecture, synchronized with still pictures flashed on a screen will give the changes, development of the basin. On the top of the dam a sidewalk shelter for tourists is 60 percent completed." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1941 | 12.5264 | Reclamation Laboratory—Tool of scientific engineering. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(2) (February): cover, 29-32. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
| 1941 | 12.4599 | Little giants of industry. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 75(3) (March): 328-331, 146A, 149A, 151A. [Miniature models of structures and equipment. See p. 329, photo with legend, "Four-foot Boulder Dam built by eighteen-year-old youth is a working model." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1941 | 12.5267 | Defense demands step up Reclamation power. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(4) (April): 98-99, 126. |
| 1941 | 12.5367 | Construction starts on Gila distribution system. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(5) (May): 143. [Yuma Mesa division.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1941 12.5368 Boulder power contracts revised. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 146. [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.]
- 1941 12.5369 Engineers visit All-American Canal structures. *Reclamation Era*, 31(5) (May): 158. [Includes photo with identifications.]
- 1941 12.5370 New regulations for Boulder Dam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 178.
- 1941 12.5371 Bullshead Dam project feasible. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 185. [Davis Dam.]
- 1941 12.5372 Parker Dam power equipment. *Reclamation Era*, 31(6) (June): 186.
- 1941 12.3450 River in the desert. *Time*, (June 30):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1941 12.3914 Storage in Lake Mead reaches all-time record. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 16.
- 1941 12.3915 Another Colorado River dam planned for power. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 32. [Bullshead Dam (Davis Dam).]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1941 12.3916 Boulder City. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(9) (July): 34. [Lake Mead expected to top Hoover Dam spillways during June.]
- 1941 12.5373 Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 195-196. [Spillway gates raised. Projection for spillway use.]
- 1941 12.3917 Bullshead Canyon dam named. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 43. [Davis Dam, named for Arthur Powell Davis.]
- 1941 12.3918 Desert in miniature. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44. ["Boulder City—Visitors to Boulder dam will be able to see a replica of the entire Colorado river basin, showing the five dams now completed or in construction. This relief model is to be one of the features in the exhibit building nearly completed by the reclamation bureau. It is to be an operating model with water flowing in the miniature river as far as Imperial dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1941 12.5374 All-American Canal rights-of-way. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): 253.
- 1941 12.3919 New Colorado River dam at Bullshead Canyon to create 66-mile lake. *Desert Magazine*, 4(12) (October): 15. [Davis Dam.]
- 1941 12.3920 Townsmen happy now. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. ["An exploratory barge, brought down from Grand Coulee project, was launched on the Colorado September 22, and work on the dam is being pushed to the maximum." (ENTIRE NOTE) Davis Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1941 *12.3921* Will dwarf Boulder Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. [Arizona State Senator Fred T. Colter plan for Colorado River dams in Glen Canyon and at Bridge Canyon; and “[e]ight smaller dams would be built at other strategic points along the river.”]
- 1941 12.3922 Bullshead Dam preferred. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31. [“Davis Dam” name does not have local favor.]
-
- 1942 12.3921 Big discharge from Lake Mead causes damage. *Desert Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 14.
- 1942 12.5375 Boulder plant to top million kilowatts. *In:* News of the Month [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 32(1) (January): 21. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1942 12.3922 War stops canal work. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(4) (February): 44. [“Indio—Wartime defense needs have indefinitely postponed completion of the Coachella branch of the All-American canal. Funds have already been earmarked for this purpose, but will probably be diverted tomore essential and pressing defense needs.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942 12.3923 Less water, less trouble. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Palo Verde irrigation district had been threatened by increased discharge from Hoover Dam.]
- 1942 12.3924 All the way on American soil. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Final cut-over to All-American Canal from Mexican canal system at Wisteria heading, February 17.]
- 1942 12.3925 Priority given Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38.
- 1942 *12.3926* Bridge Canyon survey complete. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. [“Peach Springs—Survey for Bridge canyon dam 20 miles north of here has been completed according to information received from Washington. Construction can be started as soon as reclamation department obtains funds.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942 12.3927 Flood problem solution. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31. [Regarding Colorado River flooding at Needles.]
- 1942 12.3928 Bids called on Davis Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 44.
- 1942 12.3929 Davis Dam bid told. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1942 12.3930 Flood relief sought. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. [Needles, California.]
- 1942 12.3931 Irrigation tunnel survey. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["U.S. bureau of reclamation officials are surveying a route to bring water from Colorado river to Salt River valley which will include construction of 100 to 150 miles of tunnel between upper reaches of Grand Canyon and Verde river in vicinity of Camp Verde." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942 12.3932 Another desert town. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. [Bullhead City, Arizona; dam construction.]
- 1942 12.3933 Flood threat at Blythe. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 28.
- 1942 12.2657 Decade of the dam builders. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 78(2) (August): 40-45.
- 1942 12.3934 Sixth dam in Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 14. [Davis Dam construction to begin.]
- 1942 12.2420 Third dam rises on the Colorado. *Popular Science*, 141(4) (October): 61. [Davis Dam.]
- 1942 12.3935 Progress of new dam. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(12) (October): 33. [Davis Dam.]
- 1942 12.3936 Davis Dam workers to reside in Nevada. *Desert Magazine*, 5(12) (October): 41. ["Campsite for workers on the new Davis dam project between Needles and Boulder dam, will be located on the Nevada side of the Colorado, the contractors have announced. Railhead for the project is Kingman, Arizona, and trestle bridges will be built across the river for workmen and materials." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942 12.3937 Davis Dam road. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37.
- 1942 12.3938 Canal work stopped. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37. [Coachella branch of the All-American Canal.]
- 1942 12.3939 Work stopped on dam. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Davis Dam.]
- 1942 12.3940 Parker generator tested. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Parker Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1943 | 12.3941 | More Parker Dam power. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(3) (January): 29. |
| 1943 | 12.3942 | Generators turn. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(4) (February): 29. [Parker Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.3943 | Work continued. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(4) (February): 29. [Davis Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.3944 | River bill introduced. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(5) (March): 29. [Regarding ratification of Colorado River Compact by Arizona.] |
| 1943 | 12.3945 | New generator at dam. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(5) (March): 29. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.3946 | Flood bill submitted. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(5) (March): 30. ["Needles—Senator Ralph Swing has introduced a bill in the California senate authorizing expenditure of \$500,000 to protect this city from damages being caused by continued rise in the bed of the Colorado river due to a huge deposit of silt forming in the Topock canyon about 16 miles downstream from the city." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1943 | 12.3947 | Basin states approve contract. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(9) (July): 30. [Colorado River Compact.] |
| 1943 | 12.8656 | The earth movers I: Begining the epic of the Six Companies of the West. <i>Fortune</i> , (August): 99-107. [This installment pertains to Hoover Dam.] |
| 1943 | 12.3948 | Boulder Dam breaks records. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(11) (September): 29. [Generates more than one million kilowatts.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1944 | 12.3451 | Arizona declares peace. <i>Time</i> , (March 6):. [Colorado River Compact.] |
| 1944 | 12.3949 | Treaty to settle water disputes. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(6) (April): 31. [U.S.-Mexico treaty for apportionment of Rio Grande and Colorado River.] |
| 1944 | 12.3950 | New records for Boulder Dam. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(6) (April): 32. [Hoover Dam produces 582,351,000 kilowatt hours of electrical power in January; record high production of 21,531,000 for single day on January 28, and new peak load record of 1,049,000 kilowatts December 30, 1943.] |
| 1944 | 12.3951 | Scrugham to push Davis Dam. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(7) (May): 30. [U.S. Senator James Scrugham, Nevada.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 1944 | 12.2424 | Switchyards for the nation’s power. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 81(6) (June): 72-75, 154, 156. [Features Grand Coulee Dam but mentions Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] |
| 1944 | 12.410 | Mexican crops saved by All-American water. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 133 (August 3): 126. |
| 1944 | <i>12.3952</i> | Dam project surveyed. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(11) (September): 29. [“Bridge Canyon dam and companion project to bring Colorado river water into central Arizona”] |
| 1944 | 12.411 | Water utilization treaty with Mexico. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 14: 531-533. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1945 | 12.412 | Mexican treaty is unwise. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 20 (January): 63. |
| 1945 | 12.3953 | Wants Mead water for farms. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(3) (January): 31. [Nevada Governor E. P. Carville calls for use of Lake Mead water pipeline to the recently closed Basic Magnesium, Inc. plant, for the development of “small farms and ranches”.] |
| 1945 | 12.9125 | Shown on the cover are two of the intake towers at Boulder Dam. A total of four towers 395 feet high provide for the release of the water from the reservoir under normal conditions. <i>Illinois Technograph</i> (University of Illinois, College of Engineering students), (February): cover (legend on contents page). [Photo shows the Arizona towers from lake level when the water had reached the bottom of the towers. Peculiarly printed in green ink.] |
| 1945 | <i>12.3954</i> | Arizona projects to top billion. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(8) (June): 29. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects include “power installation at Boulder Dam”, “Kanab Creek power project, power and silt control in Bridge canyon, projects at Parker dam, Marble canyon”] |
| 1945 | 12.3955 | Colorado water to San Diego. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(8) (June): 29. [Construction begun on San Diego branch of Colorado River Aqueduct.] |
| 1945 | 12.3956 | Boulder Dam contract let. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(8) (June): 31. [“Boulder City—Contract to supply 70,000 barrels modified Portland cement for making improvements on tunnels and river channel at Boulder dam has been awarded Monolith Portland Cement company of Los Angeles, Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes has announced. The improvements will help maintain peak production at the world’s largest hydroelectric plant.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1945 | 12.413 | Mexican water treaty—a correction is offered. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 15: 148. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | 12.3957 | Utah Construction Company low bidder on Davis Dam. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(4) (February): 26. [Utah Construction Company, San Francisco.] |
| 1946 | 12.3958 | Davis City being laid out at new damsite. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(6) (April): 20. |
| 1946 | <i>12.3959</i> | Tentative okay given new dam. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(6) (April): 33. [Bridge Canyon Dam.] |
| 1946 | 12.3645 | Davis Dam officially started. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(8) (June): 25. |
| 1946 | 12.3646 | Big lake is low. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(8) (June): 29. [Lake Mead.] |
| 1946 | 12.5376 | Wartime record of Reclamation's power plants. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(6) (June): 130-131, 135. |
| 1946 | 12.1356 | Meet to divide Colorado water. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 38. |
| 1946 | 12.1357 | More "projects" than water. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 38. |
| 1946 | 12.3960 | Moving rock at Davis Dam. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(1) (November): 23. |
| 1946 | 12.3961 | Southwest needs more power. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(2) (December): 27. |
| 1946 | 12.1358 | [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] <i>Caterpillar Dealer</i> , 1(2): cover. [Contents of issue not seen.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 12.3962 | Davis Dam rumors denied. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(5) (March): 32. [Rumor that engineers have failed to find bedrock during excavation for Davis Dam.] |
| 1947 | 12.5377 | Testing station planned near Imperial Dam. <i>In</i> : News Round-Up [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 33(3) (March): 70. [Engineering testing station, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.] |
| 1947 | 12.5378 | Parker plant gets transformers. <i>In</i> : News Round-Up [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 33(3) (March): 70. [Parker Dam.] |
| 1947 | 12.2073 | Le barrage Davis sur le Colorado (É.U.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 124(6) (March 15): 123-124. [Davis Dam.] <i>[In French.]</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1947 12.3963 Davis Dam on schedule. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 35.
- 1947 12.3964 Will recut Colorado channels. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 35. ["Boulder City—Bids have been called for construction of a huge dredge to be used to provide new channel sections for Colorado river below Boulder Dam. Dredging is necessary due to change of gradient of the river's bed, as a result of regulated silt-free flow of water after construction of the dam. Silt has raised river bed several feet between Needles and Topock, causing river to spread over a large area. Dredge, which will take about a year to complete, will cut a new channel in this section and later will be used in the Cibola valley farther south." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1947 12.3965 Dam changes necessary. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 36. [Davis Dam foundation.]
- 1947 12.3966 Davis rock fault costly. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 34. [Extensive rock fault found at Davis Dam site will increase construction costs \$6,500,000.]
- 1947 12.3968 They change the river. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 35. ["Blythe—The course of the Colorado river eight miles below Palo Verde was changed when 700 pounds of powder were used to blast a two-mile-long pilot channel across an acute angle on the Cibola side of the river. The angle had caused a bar, made up of material eroded from the Cibola valley side, to form at the mouth of the outfall drain from Palo Verde valley. The bar eventually would have stopped the drainage completely and allowed the water to back up on tillable land, so bureau of reclamation engineers, working with officials of the Palo Verde irrigation district blasted to change the river course." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1947 12.5379 Interim Colorado River basin report sent to Congress. *In*: News Round-Up [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): 207. [Refers to *ITEM NO.* 12.1083 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947).]
- 1947 12.3969 Inland port for Yuma? *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 29. [U.S. Representative Richard F. Harless of Arizona introduced legislation "asking that army engineers be authorized to investigate the possibility of dredging the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to the Imperial Dam in Arizona."]
- 1947 12.3970 Canal water at Mecca. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 31. ["First water for agricultural use was released from the Coachella branch of the All-American canal near Mecca on August 12."]
- 1947 12.3971 Dredge for the Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 31. ["Boulder City—A specially designed suction dredge,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

complete with fuel barge, pipe barge, work barge and power plant, to cost \$871,000, has been ordered by the bureau of reclamation. It will take a year to construct, and will be used to correct difficulties caused by silt deposits along the Colorado river below Hoover dam. It is designed to work in dense tules, willows and other vegetation, and also in sand, clay and gumbo. The dredge will be about 40 feet wide, 120 feet long and have a draft of not more than six feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- | | | |
|------|-----------------|--|
| 1948 | 12.3972 | Seek new Colorado dam site. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(6) (April): 32. [International Boundary and Water Commission discuss plan for new dam in Colorado River north of the U.S.-Mexico boundary.] |
| 1948 | 12.3973 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(6) (April): 31. ["Ernest W. McFarland, senator from Arizona, in a statement filed with the senate public lands committee, declared that enough Colorado river water is flowing each year nto the Salton sea, from California irrigation projects, to supply the entire Central Arizona project." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1948 | 12.3974 | Glen Canyon site favorable for new Colorado River dam. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(8) (June): 16. |
| 1948 | 12.3975 | Baja California dam. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(8) (June): 33. [Morelos Dam.] |
| 1948 | <i>12.10168</i> | Dams and more dams. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 22(94) (July/September): 35-36. [Remarks on Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 36. See also a resolution by the National Parks Association in opposition to this and other "engineering threats", p. 33.] |
| 1948 | 12.3984 | Davis Dam progresses. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(10) (August): 36. |
| 1948 | 12.3985 | Colorado moves over. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(11) (September): 36. [Colorado River diverted around site for Davis Dam.] |
| 1948 | 12.5380 | "Kink" in the river. <i>In</i> : News Round-Up [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 34(10) (October): 199. [Colorado River diverted around site for Davis Dam.] |
| 1948 | 12.5381 | Top of dam wide enough for two-lane highway. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 34(12) (December): 244. [Davis Dam.] |
| 1948 | 12.6309 | Appendix 202. Citations of state laws authorizing negotiation of Colorado River Compact. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A15. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 12.6310 | Appendix 501. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: State ratifications of the Colorado River Compact as a six-state agreement. (Citations only). <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A229. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) [Boulder Canyon Project Act.] |
| 1948 | 12.6254 | Appendix 703. Hoover Dam transmission circuits. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A261. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
| 1948 | 12.6305 | Appendix 1207. Parker Dam transmission circuits. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A727. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
| 1948 | 12.6308 | Appendix 1210. Related projects: Yuma Project, Yuma Auxiliary Project: Table of pertinent statutes. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A733. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
| 1948 | 12.6315 | Appendix 1215. Davis Dam transmission circuits. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A759. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1949 | 12.3986 | Dredge dedicated. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(6) (April): 31. [Pacific Coast Engineering dredge at Davis Dam.] |
| 1949 | 12.3987 | Too much water in lakes. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(6) (April): 32. ["Leak Mead" (<i>sic</i> , Lake Mead) and Lake Havasu water levels to be lowered to accommodate increased Rocky Mountain runoff into Colorado River system.] |
| 1949 | 12.4397 | Del Webb proposed as river arbiter. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 3(5) (April): 1, 5. [Proposed to governors of Arizona and California as member of committee regarding a compromise Colorado River compact] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1949 | 12.3988 | Turbine runner has long ride. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(7) (May): 36. [First turbine runner for Davis Dam travels from Eddystone, Pennsylvania, to Hoover Dam warehouse yard.] |
| 1949 | 12.3990 | Another huge lake created in desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(8) (June): 16. [Future Lake Mohave.] |
| 1949 | 12.3991 | Irrigated land for Hopis. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(8) (June): 33. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.] |
| 1949 | 12.5287 | Coachella's underground lifeline. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 35(8) (August): 183-184. [Underground pipe laterals from Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.] |
| 1949 | 12.3992 | Dam flood damage suit. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(12) (October): 31. [City of Needles sues U.S. government over flood damages following on construction of Hoover and Davis Dams. Item credited to <i>The Desert Star</i> .] |
| 1949 | 12.3993 | Water high in Lake Mead. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(12) (October): 34. [Lake Mead at highest elevation since 1941, and powerhouse discharges balance the inflow. Item credited to <i>Caliente Herald</i> .] |
| 1949 | 12.3994 | Further control of river. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(1) (November): 33. [Plan to dredge and straighten Colorado River from Morenos Dam to Gulf of California, and to increase the height of Yuma area levees by three or four feet. Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> .] |
| 1949 | 12.3995 | Right to sue vetoed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(1) (November): 36. [Regarding City of Needles suit with U.S. government over flood damages following on construction of Hoover and Davis Dams.] |
| 1949 | 12.3996 | Colorado River flow boosted. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(2) (December): 32. [Discharge from Hoover Dam increased to meet power demands. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1950 | 12.3997 | Huge dredger sinks in river. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(3) (January): 35. ["Needles—Divers have been brought here from San Diego in an effort to salvage the huge million dollar dredger which sank on November 5 while engaged in deepening the Colorado river channel above Lake Havasu. The reasons for its sinking have not been disclosed by Reclamation bureau engineers who were operating the equipment.— <i>Needles Star</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1950 | 12.6165 | Ending the battle for the Colorado. <i>Stanford Law Review</i> , 2(2) (February): 334-344. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1950 *12.7967* Editorial comment; eternal vigilance is the price of protection. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(2) (June): 57-58. [See "Bridge Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon National Park", p. 58.]
- 1950 *12.7968* Status of proposed dams that would affect areas of the National Park System. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(1) (March): 10-14. [See "Proposed Bridge Canyon Dam", p. 10.]
- 1950 12.2335 Hoover Dam—bubble trouble. *In*: Little Stories From Around the Country [SECTION]. *Changing Times* (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), (July): 34. [Cavitation in Hoover Dam spillways.]
- 1950 12.3999 Another dam on Colorado. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 36. [Morelos Dam completed. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]
- 1950 12.4000 To dedicate new Colorado dam. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 33. [President Miguel Aleman of Mexico expected to dedicate Morelos Dam. Item credited to *Tucson Citizen*.]
- 1950 12.4001 New Colorado dam proposed. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 34. ["Blythe—Plans for the building of a cellular sheet steel dam with concrete spillway in the Colorado River to insure a gravity flow of water for the Palo Verde Valley have been prepared by the Irrigation District directors. The dam would replace the present rock weir which under agreement with the Indian Service must be removed. The Arizona abutment of the weir is on the Colorado River Indian reservation. The Indian and Reclamation Services have proposed that Palo Verde Valley should solve its problem by installing pumps, but valley lands have always been served from the river by gravity flow, and its farmers are opposed to the pumping idea because of the cost. The Indian Service is afraid that dams might cause water to back up and overflow reservation lands on the Arizona side.—*Palo Verde Times*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1950 12.4019 To straighten 'Ol [*sic*] Man River. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 34. [Colorado River channel straightening in the Cibola Valley area.]
- 1950 12.4020 Use of canal water aids wells. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 35. [Coachella branch of All-American Canal.]
- 1950 12.1360 New lake in the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 36(4):. [Lake Mead.]
-
- 1951 12.4021 District loses canal control. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 36. [Imperial Irrigation District loses control of All-American Canal to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1951 | 12.4022 | More dam money to be spent. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(3) (January): 37. [Hoover Dam and Davis Dam.] |
| 1951 | 12.4036 | Davis Dam in operation. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(4) (February): 34. [Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.5292 | Davis Dam power on the line. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 37(2) (February): 26-27. |
| 1951 | 12.4037 | Davis Dam power plant operating. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(5) (March): 35. [Item credited to <i>Pioche Record</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4039 | Colorado River siphon in repair. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(6) (April): 25. [Yuma, Arizona. Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4042 | Low lake inflow expected. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 27. [Lake Mead. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4043 | Contracts open for bids. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(9) (July): 29-30. [Completion of Davis Dam and power plant. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4044 | Lake Mojave at capacity. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(9) (July): 30. [Lake Mohave expected to reach full pool of 643 feet. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4045 | Water users get project. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 25. [Valley division of the Yuma project to be turned over by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation to Yuma County Water Users Association. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.4046 | Man-made channel solves Needles flood problem. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 30. |
| 1951 | 12.4048 | Colorado River mends its way. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(13) (November): 29. [New channel constructed for flood control between Needles, California, and Topock, Arizona. Item credited to <i>Caliente Herald</i> .] |
| 1951 | 12.5382 | Davis Dam nears completion. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 37(11) (November): 243. |
| 1952 | 12.4050 | Yuma project approved. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(1) (January): 31. [Irrigation project near Yuma. Item credited to <i>Tucson Daily Citizen</i> .] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 1952 12.4051 Davis Dam nears completion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 32. [Item credited to *Reclamation Era*.]
- 1952 12.4052 Levee being rebuilt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 30. [Yuma levee. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1952 12.4053 Farmers ask river diversion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [Blythe area farmers ask for diversion of Colorado River water into irrigation works north of the city, due to difficulties encountered since the construction of the Parker Dam and Headgate Rock Dam. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1952 12.4055 Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 26. [Colorado River Commission will sell the Basic Magnesium plant to lessees. Las Vegas Water District and lessees agree on 30-year at-cost purchase of Colorado River water, and the district will take over the Lake Mead pipeline. Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
- 1952 12.4054 Speed rock weir repairs. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 29. [Repair of 150-foot section of gravity weir near Blythe, which imperiled water diversion into the Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1952 *12.4056* Power hopes dim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 31. [All electrical power available to Nevada from Hoover and Davis Dams is under contract to Basic Magnesium lessees and three prime contractors. "No more can be secured unless the Bridge and Glen Canyon Dams can be unhooked from the Central Arizona project, or power is brought in from California sources." (Quoting a statement by A. J. Shaver, Colorado River Commission.) Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
- 1952 12.4057 Rising sea damages land. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. [North shore land owners file claims against Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District after wastewaters drained into Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1952 12.4058 Canal control transferred. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 30. [Control of All-American Canal transferred to Imperial Irrigation District. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
- 1952 12.5383 Imperial Irrigation District operates All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7) (July): 162.
- 1952 12.4059 Indians want weir removed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 31. [Jay Gould, Mojave Tribal Council, testifies before U.S. House of Representative reclamation subcommittee; asks for removal of rock weir used

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- a diversion dam for Palo Verde Valley, the impoundment for which has drowned reservation lands.]
- 1952 12.4060 Sea holding its own. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 30. [Salton Sea water level lower and “holding its own” after sudden rise that claimants indicate was the result of wastewaters drained into the lake. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
-
- 1953 12.4061 Davis Dam is dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 33. [Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1953 12.4062 More Salton Sea damages claimed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 32. [Claimants indicate flooding damages the result of wastewaters drained into the lake.]
- 1953 12.4063 Davis Dam is dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(2) (February): 34.
- 1953 12.4064 Payment in full. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 31. [Metropolitan Water District check for \$3,289,147.38 to U.S. Treasury is final payment for Parker Dam and a portion of the powerplant. Item credited to *Colorado River Aqueduct News*.]
- 1953 12.4065 Storage offsets low runoff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 30. [Lake Mead.]
- 1953 12.5303 Yuma’s canal road sprinklers. *Reclamation Era*, 39(5) (May): 92-93.
- 1953 12.5384 Last major contract let on Coachella Division, All-American Canal project. *Reclamation Era*, 39(7) (July): 150.
- 1953 12.4066 More sea damage claims. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 32. [Salton Sea.]
- 1953 12.4067 Canal cost cut \$500,000. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29. [All-American Canal. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]
- 1953 12.4068 Lake Mead low this year. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 29.
- 1953 *12.4069* Pilot Knob approved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(11) (November): 29. [Imperial Irrigation District to call for bond election toward hydroelectric plant at Pilot Knob. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

1953	12.4070	Salton Sea threatens. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(11) (November): 30. [Salton Sea about 15 inches higher in August over July.]
1954	<i>12.4071</i>	Dam for Virgin River. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(1) (January): 32. [Virgin River near Mesquite, Nevada. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1954	12.414	Colorado treaty; agreement with Mexico. <i>Business Week</i> , (February 26): 44.
1954	12.4072	Mead run-off low. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(5) (May): 32. [Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1954	12.8655	The earth mover. <i>Time</i> , (May 3): cover, 86-. [Regarding Harry Morrison. Includes Hoover Dam.]
1954	12.4073	Lake at lowest ebb. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 32. [Swimming beaches opened late due to record low lake level of 1129 feet. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1954	12.4074	Colorado River dam okayed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 31. [U.S. House of Representatives subcommittee approves funding for Colorado River dam to divert water to the Palo Verde Irrigation District, California. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1954	12.4075	Salton Sea is still rising. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(11) (November): 29. [Elevation has reached -234.80 feet due to the inflow of irrigation drainage. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]
1955	12.8000	[Two photographs of Hoover Dam.] <i>Rassegna Tecnica</i> (Società degli Ingegneri e Degli Architetti in Torino, Torino, Italy), New Series, 9(3) (March): 127, 131. [The photos apparently are included in this issue to supplement the feature article, "I modelli strutturali nell'economia delle costruzioni". Each is credited, "da 'Informes de la Construction', 18".] [<i>In Italian.</i>]
1955	12.4076	Sea at highest level. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(7) (July): 32. [Salton Sea surface at elevation -234.96, due to increased inflow of irrigation drainage. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .]
1955	12.4077	Controls placed on water. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(8) (August): 33. [Water requests limited at Imperial Dam due to low-lake level in Lake Mead. Item credited to <i>Coalchella Valley Sun</i> .]
1955	12.4078	Hoover Dam cuts power. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(8) (August): 33. [Power production at Hoover Dam reduced 35 percent

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- due to low water levels, silt, and increased power demands. Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.]
- 1955 12.4154 River water wasted. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 31. [Colorado River water sent on into Mexico due to advance orders for irrigation waters not used. Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]
-
- 1956 12.4155 Ranchers turn to wells. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1) (January): 31. [Mexicali Valley ranchers respond to Colorado River water shortages. Item credited to *Desert Rancher*.]
- 1956 12.8579 Water meter remover. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 15) (January/March): 7-8. [Servicing-record cards used at Imperial Dam and Desilting works and by the Imperial Irrigation District.]
- 1956 12.8578 Water meter remover. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 15) (January/March): 14-16. [Mechanical device “developed and constructed by Mr. Vernon G. Stockall of the Bureau’s Boulder City Municipal Office”.]
- 1956 12.10352 Tó łahjį’ chool’ ı̄ı̄dooleelgi. Indians to press claims for water. *Adahooniligi* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(7) (May 1): 16. [Colorado River water.] [*In Navajo and English*.]
- 1956 12.10353 Glen Canyon Dam. *Adahooniligi* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(8/9) (June/July): 3-4. [Page 3 missing in online copy viewed, which would have included the title and beginning of text in Navajo.] [*In Navajo and English*.]
- 1956 12.4156 Land for dam reserved. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 28. [U.S. Department of the Interior sets aside land for Glen Canyon Dam. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1956 12.4157 Sea rise believed checked. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 29. [Salton Sea water level may decline permanently, and a 35-year water rationing plan to reduce irrigation wastage into the sea may end. Item credited to *Coachella Sun*.]
- 1956 12.4158 \$9 million for housing. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 31. [Glen Canyon and Flaming Gorge Dams. Item credited to *Washington County News*.]
- 1956 12.4159 Diversion dam underway. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 29. [Spillway under construction for new diversion

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- dam in Colorado River for Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1956 12.4160 Mesa to get water. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 34. [Mesa lands west of Blythe, California. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1956 12.4161 Davis water released. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(10) (October): 35. [Water released from Davis Dam to supply water to Mexico as part of water treaty provisions. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1956 12.4253 Sea rise brings suits. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11) (November): 33. [Salton Sea. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
- 1956 12.4254 Salton Sea stabilizing. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(12) (December): 30. [Item credited to *Riverside Enterprise*.]
- 1956 12.415 *Boulder Dam and the Boulder Dam Recreation Area*. Boulder City, Nevada: Desert Souvenir Supply, 30 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:106
-
- 1957 12.4255 Townsite for Glen dam to be built in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 20(5) (May): 24. [Glen Canyon Dam townsite to be named Page. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1957 12.6180 Glen Canyon awarded and diversion planned. *In*: Western Construction News [SECTION]. *Western Construction*, 32(6) (June): 204, 206. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1957 12.6545 Sieben Wunder haben die USA. *Das Technische Hilfswerk* (Bundesanstalt Technisches Hilfswerk, Bonn), 4(7) (July): 10-12. [See No. 1, "Hoover-Damm"; No. 2, "Colorado-River-Aquädukt". (Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.)] [*In German*.]
- 1957 12.5679 Indian land development. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8) (August): 31. [Irrigation development in Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.]
- 1957 12.4258 Rising water suit scheduled. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30. [Desert Beach Corporation suit against Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District, regarding rise in Salton Sea. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun*.]
- 1957 12.8569 Wire rope splicing. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 22) (October/December): 8-9. [Described and illustrated are "[a] pipe vise and attachments used by, and also designed and constructed by, riggers at Hoover Dam Power Plant to make eyes in wire rope".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1957 | 12.4260 | New name for Glen dam? <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(11) (November): 31. [Representative John J. Rhodes of Arizona proposes Glen Canyon Dam be named Eisenhower Dam. Platt Cline of Flagstaff notes that he proposed that the dam be named Powell Dam. Item credited to <i>Arizona News</i> .] |
| 1957 | 12.4261 | Colorado River diverted. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(11) (November): 31. [Earthen dam closed at Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .] |
| 1957 | 12.416 | Lower Basin states take a stand on plan to divert Colorado River water. <i>Business Week</i> , (November 2): 153. |
-
- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1958 | 12.4310 | Rising Colorado causes damage. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 29. [San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora; as the result of water releases from Hoover Dam. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.4311 | Salton Sea level drops. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 30. [Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.4312 | Hoover power at capacity. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 31. [Item credited to <i>Pioche Record</i> .] |
| 1958 | <i>12.4313</i> | Fifth Colorado dam proposed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(4) (April): 31. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Item credited to <i>Eureka Sentinel</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.8576 | A good gear and pinion lubricant. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures</i> , (Release 24) (April/June): 18. [Gear and pinion of Imperial Dam roller gate hoist coated with Keystone 29 Lt. lubricant.] |
| 1958 | 12.4314 | Page cost set at \$21,000,000. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 31. [Page, Arizona. Item credited to <i>Arizona News</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.4315 | Hoover Dam plaque unveiled. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 33. ["Unveiling of the American Society of Civil Engineers' 'Seven Wonders of America' plaque took place at Hoover Dam in mid-april. The ceremony was accompanied by a reunion of engineers, 'construction stiffs,' and others who took part in the building of the dam. Started in 1931, Hoover Dam was completed in 1936.— <i>Yuma Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1958 | 12.4317 | Poor planning charged. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(8) (August): 31. [Page, Arizona. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .] |
| 1958 | 12.3011 | A mammoth job; dam in a desert. <i>Life</i> , 45(8) (August 25): 17-19. [Glen Canyon Dam.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430G

1958	<i>12.4318</i>	Two big dams proposed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(9) (September): 31. [Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]
1958	12.4320	River decision due in 1959. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(11) (November): 32-33. [U.S. Supreme Court Special Master's report regarding <i>Arizona v. California</i> .]
1959	<i>12.3876</i>	Reservoir land. <i>In:</i> Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(1) (January): 32. ["Land for the proposed Marble Canyon Dam and reservoir is being withdrawn from public entry by the Bureau of Reclamation."]
1959	12.3875	Giant cables span Glen. <i>In:</i> Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(1) (January): 32. [Cableways for Glen Canyon Dam construction.]
1959	12.8570	Washer simplifies repacking of gate stems (suggestion R3-56-12). <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures</i> , (Release 27) (January/March): 12-14. ["Improved operation, improved gate design, and the elimination of unsightly conditions have resulted from the installation of a very simple rubber washer around the smooth section of the paradox gate stems on gates at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The suggestion was the joint effort of Neil H. Holmes, Joseph L. Kine, Houston I. Wheeler, William D. McCollough, John D. Gieck, and Andres J. Alldridge, all of the Maintenance Division, Hoover Dam"]
1959	<i>12.10170</i>	National parks and monuments. <i>In:</i> Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 33(138) (March): 13. [Includes the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]
1959	12.2665	It seems to me. <i>New Scientist</i> , 5 (April 30) (128): 977. [Column signed "Geminus". See item regarding siting reclaimed areas southwest of Grand Canyon.]
1959	<i>12.4323</i>	Three dams proposed. <i>In:</i> Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(5) (May): 28. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Prospect Canyon Dam, and Marble Canyon Dam.]
1960	12.4385	Arizona mad at "allies". <i>In:</i> Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(4) (April): 32. [Colorado River water apportionment.]
1960	<i>12.10164</i>	Bridge Canyon dams proposed. <i>In:</i> Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 34(150) (March): 14. [Two private proposals.]
1960	<i>12.10165</i>	National parks and monuments. <i>In:</i> Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 34(152) (May): 13. [Includes Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| 1960 | <i>12.10163</i> | Bridge Canyon hearings. <i>In</i> : Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 34(152) (May): 14. |
| 1960 | 12.1490 | The Colorado River case. <i>California Magazine of the Pacific</i> , (June): 15. |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1961 | <i>12.4327</i> | Grand Canyon in jeopardy. <i>The Living Wilderness</i> (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (77) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7 |
| 1961 | <i>12.10166</i> | NPA intervenes in Marble Canyon case. <i>In</i> : Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 35(167) (August): 16-17. |
| 1961 | <i>12.10172</i> | The Marble Canyon case. <i>In</i> : Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 35(169) (October): 16. |
| 1961 | <i>12.4326</i> | Dams will squeeze river's last drop. <i>Life</i> , (December 22): 76-77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1962 | 12.417 | Mexican-U.S. dispute over Colorado River salt content. <i>Hispanic American Report</i> , 15(3) (May): 207-208. |
| 1962 | <i>12.4328</i> | Arizona issued license for Marble Canyon Dam. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 36(181) (October): 15.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7 |
| 1962 | <i>12.4329</i> | Marble Canyon case unfolds. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 36(182) (November): 18, 21. [Marble Canyon dam.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1963 | 12.418 | The West's water fight is far from over. <i>Business Week</i> , (June 8): 26. |
| 1963 | 12.419 | Battle of the Colorado. <i>Time</i> , 81 (June 14): 31. |
| 1963 | 12.420 | Stormy water. <i>Newsweek</i> , 61 (June 17): 26. |
| 1963 | 12.421 | Too many people, not enough water; coming crisis. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , 54 (June 17): 62-64. |
| 1963 | 12.422 | The great thirst. <i>The New Republic</i> , 149 (July 6): 13-14. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1963	12.1625	Blueprint for an area short on water. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , (September 9): 3.
1963	12.5974	Instead of Udall plan, California utility says . . . Southwest should tap the Snake River. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 171 (November 14): 56-57. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. Water supply supplementation proposal for lower Colorado River.]
1963	12.5976	[Big trouble brewing on the Colorado River?] <i>Colorado Water Congress Newsletter</i> (Denver), 6(11) (November 28): 1-12 [entire issue]. [Without title; title here is the first sentence.]
<hr/>		
1964	12.3234	Degrees for two presidents—and a degree of accord. <i>In</i> : Newsfronts [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 56(10) (March 6): 45. [President Adolfo López Mateos of Mexico and U.S. President Lyndon B. Johnson received honorary degrees at University of California at Los Angeles, then flew to Palm Springs for talks at which President López Mateos “complained about the salt water that flows into Mexico from the Colorado River, and L.B.J. promised to find a non-saline solution.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1964	12.4330	More reservoirs than water. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , (September): 12-13. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
1964	12.424	U.S. watering downstream. <i>Science Newsletter</i> , 85 (March 21): 181.
1964	12.3483	Pulling the plug. <i>Time</i> , (April 24):. [Releasing water from Glen Canyon Dam to supply Lake Mead.]
<hr/>		
1965	<i>12.4332</i>	A curious brand of illogic. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , (March): 1. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
1965	<i>12.4333</i>	Dams vs. scenery (again). <i>Izaak Walton Magazine</i> (Izaak Walton League of America), (March): 15.
1965	12.6422	La electrificación en Nicaragua. <i>Revista Conservadora</i> (Managua, Nicaragua), (54) (March): 3-6. [See p. 3, remarks on the controversy of public versus private power production in the U.S. Includes the pointed remark on [translated here] “the nonsense of having given proper names of rulers to works”; in this case, the “great dam” on the Colorado River (Hoover Dam).] [<i>In Spanish.</i>]
1965	<i>12.4334</i>	Editorial. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , (April): 2. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
1965	12.425	Triumph of good will: Problem of salt water solved. <i>Newsweek</i> , 65 (April 5): 54.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1965 12.426 Sweetening the salt; U.S.-Mexican agreement. *Time*, 85 (April 9): 34.
- 1965 *12.4335* Editorial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (May): 2.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 12.6606 Mexico and United States: Agreement on Colorado River salinity problem. *International Legal Materials*, 4(3) (May): 545-547.
- 1965 *12.4336* Grand Canyon “cash registers”. *Life*, 58(18) (May 7): 4. [Editorial on dams.] [See also letters to the editor by Barry Goldwater and by Jo Gard Webber (with editorial reply), 58(21) (May 28): 19 (ITEM NOS. 12.5902, 12.5903, respectively).] [Grand Canyon cash registers.]
- 1965 *12.4337* Project authorization not completed. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 21: 742.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 *12.4338* Dams in the Grand Canyon—a necessary evil? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 *12.7954* Billions for boondoggles; gigantic public works that are being advanced would help some at others’ expense. *Nation’s Business* Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Washington, D.C.), 53(8) (August): 70-73. [See p. 73, regarding Bridge Canyon Dam principally, with mention of Marble Gorge Dam (Marble Canyon Dam).]
- 1965 *12.4339* Dams would eviscerate Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 2.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 *12.4340* New men in the wilderness. *Biophilist*, (November/December):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 *12.4341* Save the Grand Canyon. *Biophilist*, (November/December):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 12.427 *Colorado River water : Yuma County’s lifeline*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Daily Sun, in cooperation with Yuma County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee, 6 pp.
-
- 1966 *12.4342* To dam or not to dam. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 2. [Apparently an editorial by Alice Den Dooven.]
- 1966 *12.4343* Coloradans rally to the defense of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April): 16-17. [Includes (p. 16) facsimile reprint of full-page advertisement in the *Denver Post*, March 6, “Leave it as it is . . . Congress will respond to an aroused public: Save Grand Canyon”, with note that the next advertising target will be in the *New York Times*.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1966 *12.4344* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4345* *Reader's Digest* enlists in the fight to save Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 6-7.
- 1966 *12.4346* The entire Grand Canyon must be protected. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 8-9.
- 1966 *12.8680* Professor Richard C. Bradley. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 13. [Club member Bradley; notice of his article, "Ruin for the Grand Canyon?" (see Bradley, 1966, *ITEM NOS.* 12.8676, 12.1877).] [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1966 *12.4347* Danger facing boom in the desert; Southwest water crisis. *U.S. News and World Report*, 60 (May 9): 66-70.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4348* Dam the canyon? *Newsweek*, (30 May): 27.
- 1966 *12.4349* A report on the May, 1966, Grand Canyon hearings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (June): 6-7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4350* Canyon war deepens. *Business Week*, (July 30): 32.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1966 *12.10444* Strong words betray a weak case. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 4. [Editorial. Excoriates Congressman Morris K. Udall for his complaint on the floor about the Sierra Club's work against proposed Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1966 *12.4351* Internal Revenue Service used as a political weapon against the Sierra Club—and against Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 5-7. [Includes a Conrad political cartoon reprinted from the *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1966 *12.4352* Why the Grand Canyon should not be dammed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): cover, 8-12.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4353* Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. *Navajo Times*, (August 11): 9.
- 1966 *12.4354* Water project that dried up; Colorado River project. *Business Week*, (September 3): 72+.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1966 *12.4355* Dam the Grand Canyon, it's boondoggle time again! *New Guard Magazine* (Young Americans for Freedom), (September).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4356* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4357* Battle of the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 68 (October 3): 108.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1966 *12.4358* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4478* Redwall Cavern, threatened by Marble Gorge Dam. (Photo by Philip Hyde.) *The Cascade Caver* (National Speleological Society, Cascade Grotto, Seattle, Washington), 5(11) (November): 39. [Photocopied illustration and Sierra Club masthead noting "Volume 4, Number 6, July 18, 1966", with brief action alert for Washington State readers.] [Marble Canyon Dam.]
- 1966 *12.4359* Conservationists and the IRS. *The New Republic*, (December 3): 7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 *12.4360* Congress fails to pass Colorado River Basin measure. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 22: 669-673 [see also 22: 1265].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1966 12.428 The Central Arizona Project. *Phoenix Cement News*, 4(2): 8-9.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|
- 1966 12.429 An abundance of alternatives. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(226): 2+.
-
- 1967 *12.4361* Fall from grace. *Newsweek*, (January 9): 108.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.4362* Grand Canyon dams go. *Science News*, 91: 135.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1967 *12.4363* Grand Canyon: dam it or not?; proposed Hualapai (formerly Bridge Canyon) and Marble Canyon Dams; pro and con discussion. *Senior Scholastic*, 90 (February 3): 6-7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7 to 7-8|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 1967 *12.4364* Shift of signals on Grand Canyon dams. *U.S. News*, 62 (February 13): 16.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA
 Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1967 *12.2664* Reprieve for a canyon, now the redwoods. *Life*, 62(7) (February 17): 4. [Editorial,
 regarding in part government’s dropping of plans to build two power dams in Grand
 Canyon.]
- 1967 *12.4365* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.4366* Compromise the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March): 4.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.7971* Triple threat. *In*: Scorecard [SECTION]. *Sports Illustrated*, 26(13) (March 27): 8.
 [Pertaining to the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]
- 1967 *12.4367* Canyon controversy: Second round. *Science News*, (April 1): 302-303.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA
 Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.5637* If Congress approves . . . More of Colorado River’s shoreline beauty to be revealed.
 Mexico Independent (Mexico, New York), 107(14) (April 6): 17. [A (widely
 distributed?) promotional piece regarding Lake Powell in favor of dams in Grand
 Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1967 *12.4368* Colorado River fight nears climax; compromise solution. *Business Week*, (April 29):
 162+.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.5638* More of Colorado River’s shoreline beauty to be revealed. *The Household Gazette*
 (Sealtest Foods), (June):. [A promotional piece regarding Lake Powell and in favor of
 dams in Grand Canyon. Apparently widely distributed in other venues.]
- 1967 *12.4369* Arizona water project blocked. *Science News*, 92 (July 15): 55-56.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA
 Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1967 *12.4370* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (July):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.4371* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13|
- 1967 *12.3223* [Introduction.] *In*: Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the*
 Atomic Scientists, 23(7) (September): 8. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | 12.4372 | Hayden moves. <i>The New Republic</i> , (October 14): 8. [Carl Hayden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| 1967 | 12.4373 | Hayden's rough rider: Central Arizona Project attached to Public Works bill. <i>Time</i> , (October 20): 16. [Carl Hayden.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| 1967 | <i>12.4374</i> | Fighting Sierrans. <i>Newsweek</i> , (December 25): 50-51. [Sierra Club.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1968 | <i>12.4375</i> | Conservation opportunity beckons as threat of dams in Grand Canyon recedes. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(1): 4. |
| 1968 | <i>12.4376</i> | Actions of the Board. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| 1968 | <i>12.4377</i> | Federal Power Commission leaves Grand Canyon dam question up to Congress. <i>In: News of conservation and the Club. Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(3): 4.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |
| 1968 | 12.4378 | House Interior Committee approves Hooker Dam compromise. <i>In: News of Conservation and the Club [SECTION]. Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(4): 3. |
| 1968 | 12.4379 | [Cartoon from Los Angeles Times Syndicate.] <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(8): 13. |
| 1968 | <i>12.7910</i> | Time is running out. <i>In: Tips and Quips [SECTION]. Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal</i> , 40(8, Part 1) (August): 1535-1536. [Regarding bills in Congress relating to Colorado River projects.] |
| 1968 | 12.7911 | Beauty only skin deep? <i>In: Tips and Quips [SECTION]. Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal</i> , 40(8, Part 1) (August): 1536. [Regarding placement of water intake plant at Lake Mead for Las Vegas, Henderson, and Boulder City.] |
| 1968 | <i>12.430</i> | A western "river war" that's finally over. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , (August 19): 42. |
| 1968 | 12.431 | Making the desert bloom; Colorado River Basin Project Act. <i>The New Republic</i> , 159(15) (October 12): 10. |
| 1968 | 12.4380 | Colorado River Basin. <i>Congressional Weekly Report</i> , (40) (October 4): 2683 [see also February 2, p. 144].
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13 |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1968	12.7868	Mole sets face pace in Nevada rock. <i>Western Construction</i> , 43(12) (December): 38-39. [Rotary mining machine in River Mountain tunnel; Lake Mead intake of Southern Nevada Water Authority.]
1968	12.4381	\$1.3-billion Colorado River Project bill approved. <i>Congressional Quarterly Almanac</i> , 24: 443-451. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13
1968	12.4382	Special report—Regional disputes, lobbying shape Colorado River bill. <i>Congressional Quarterly Almanac</i> , 24: 807-813. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13
1968	12.4383	Regional disputes, lobbying shape Colorado River bill. <i>In</i> : Congressional Quarterly fact sheet. <i>Congressional Quarterly Almanac</i> , 24: 3019-3031. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13
1968	<i>12.4384</i>	Secretary Udall reiterates that dams in Grand Canyon are unnecessary, adding that unless dam builders can make a compelling case, the damsites should be included and protected in an enlarged national park. <i>In</i> : News of conservation and the Club. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 3. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13
<hr/>		
1969	12.5680	As floods threaten in U.S., the Colorado runs low. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , 66(13) (March 31): 85.
1969	12.8575	Top seal radial gate pipe drain. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (70) (October/December): 7-9. [Modification of downstream side of radial gates "conceived by Mr. Hubert Malbert, Plant Mechanic Foreman, Yuma Projects Office".]
<hr/>		
1970	12.8572	Replacing open flow meters. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (71) (January/March): 5-7. ["The suggestion described here was submitted by Thomas L. Cramp, of the Yuma Projects Office, Yuma, Arizona."]
1970	12.432	Colorado River reservoirs; coordinated long-range operation. <i>Federal Register</i> , 35(112) (June 10): 8951-8952.
<hr/>		
1972	12.8581	Cover photograph: Imperial desilting basins on the California side downstream from the dam. Water passing through the desilting basin flows directly into the All-American Canal, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Front work and Levee system, California-Arizona. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (82) (December): cover, inside front cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

1974	<i>12.10186</i>	Grand Canyon dam proposal. <i>In</i> : NPCA At Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 48(5) (May): 26. [Regarding Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
1975	<i>12.5908</i>	Grand Canyon twists. <i>In</i> : Write Time [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 3(4) (Spring) (9): 8. [Bridge Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon Enlargement Act; action item.]
1976	12.8567	Cover photograph: This is the Whitsett Intake Pumping Plant on Lake Havasu; it is the beginning of the Colorado River Aqueduct, 2 miles upstream from Parker Dam. The 242-mile-long aqueduct delivers water to the densely populated ardas of southern California. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (95): cover, inside front cover.
1976	12.6045	Low bidder on bypass drain—U.S. section. <i>Salt Talk</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [1].
1976	12.6046	Concrete work on Bypass Drain in Mexico. <i>Salt Talk</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [1].
1976	12.6047	Wellton-Mohawk land purchases. <i>Salt Talk</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [2].
1976	12.6048	W-M Main Outlet Drain extension siphon construction has been completed one year ahead of schedule. <i>Salt Talk</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project), 1(6) (July 15): [4]. [Wellton-Mohawk.]
1976	12.3152	A diverting argument: Rivers have rights, too. <i>In</i> : Current Legal Literature [SECTION]. <i>American Bar Association, Journal</i> , 62 (December): 1643.
1977	12.7939	Tunneling through the Buckskin Mountains. <i>Western Construction</i> , (August): 38-41. [Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project.]
1978	12.1613	The mighty Colorado—an ailing giant? <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , 84 (June 19): 52-55.
1979	12.3836	Lake Mead NRA, Ariz.-Nev. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(6) (April): 12. [Highest level of Lake Mead since 1941 encroaches on

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

		parking lots and forces moving movable buildings.] [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1979	12.7940	Precast liners provide instant tunnel safety. <i>Construction Equipment</i> , (May): 46-49. [Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project.]
1979	12.9111	Regulatory storage. What is it and why do we need it? <i>Central Arizona Water Control Study</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix), (3) (November): 1, 3.
1980	12.4393	L.A.-Havasu canal proposed. <i>In</i> : The Cactus City Clarion, 1(6) (July) [FEATURE]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 43(6) (July): 31, 33. [Credited to Needles <i>Desert Star</i> .]
1981	12.4929	Indian water rights, issue for the '80s. <i>Announcements</i> (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 7(3/4) (December): 1, 3-6. [See "Arizona v. California" (p. 4).]
1981	12.1712	Acueducto Rio Colorado-Tijuana. <i>Obras</i> , 9 (February): 10-18. [In Spanish.]
1982	12.1417	CAP promises water; threatens deer, sheep. <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 17(1): 14. [Central Arizona Project.]
1983	12.8566	Cover photograph: Inlet transition to Havasu Pumping Plant; the primary feature to the Central Arizona Project. When completed, it will lift water 251 m (824 ft) at a rate of 84951 L/s (3000 ft ³ /s) to the 10.9-km (6.8-mi) long Buckskin Mountain tunnel. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (123): cover, inside front cover.
1983	12.3619	Supreme Court rules 5 to 3 against additional water for Arizona and California tribes. <i>Announcements</i> (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), (Spring): 14.
1983	12.433	Our mighty and troubled Colorado. <i>Sunset</i> , 170 (May): 94-107. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20
1983	12.4215	The impact of this Supreme Court term on Indian water rights and other rights. <i>The NARF Legal Review</i> (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 9(2) (Summer): 1-4. [NOTE: Beginning with this issue, NARF newsletter changed from <i>Announcements</i> to <i>The NARF Legal Review</i> , without interruption in volume enumeration.]
1983	12.3276	Colorado River flooding peaks. <i>Engineering News Record</i> , (July 7): 7.
1983	12.8071	Agency mismanagement in Colorado River flooding? <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 6.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1983	<i>12.4569</i>	Colorado River oversight hearings. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(8) (November): 2, 7. [Continuation is headed, "Bridge Canyon Dam Spectre Raised".]
1983	12.2437	Bureau downplays damage. <i>High Country News</i> , (December 12): 14. [Glen Canyon Dam spillways.]
1985	<i>12.8072</i>	Arizona agency studies Grand Canyon dam. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(4) (May): [4]. [Arizona Power Authority. Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]
1985	12.7942	Banking on it. <i>Focus on Water</i> (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles), (3): [unpaginated]. [Water from Colorado River Aquaduct routed to subsurface storage in Whitewater River basin.]
1986	12.434	The architect smiles, by Vitruvius, Junior. <i>California Arts and Architecture</i> , 56 (July):.
1986	12.435	Water in America. <i>The Economist</i> (London), (October 4): 35-38.
1987	12.8964	Nebraskans tour Arizona irrigation sites. <i>Water Current</i> (University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Nebraska Water Resources Center), (Spring): 1, 4. [Tour to the Salt River Project but includes remarks on Colorado River.]
1987	12.436	Preliminary designs completed. <i>Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project Newsletter</i> , (2).
1988	12.437	Lighting system for Hoover Dam. <i>Electrical Construction and Maintenance</i> , 87 (May): 149-151.
1988	12.7912	Conservation adds balance to power management. <i>In: Monitor</i> [SECTION]. <i>Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal</i> , 60(5) (May): 575. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Notes All-American Canal lining, Colorado River desalination, and recreational needs.]
1988	12.4749	Wellton-Mohawk farmers deliver water conservation. <i>Journal of Soil and Water Conservation</i> , 43(6): 462-464.
1989	12.8574	Canal gets new lining—underwater. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (149) (September): 13-16. [Coachella Canal.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 12.4456 | VSL travelling framework now at work on six major U.S. bridge projects. <i>VSL News</i> (VSL International Ltd., Berne, Switzerland), (1): 9. [Brief article noting the use of VSL-manufactured travelers in bridge construction. One of the sites is "the Hoover Dam Visitors Center Bridge outside Las Vegas, Nevada" (<i>i.e.</i> , the new bridge adjacent to the visitors center straightening a turn in the Nevada highway).] |
| 1992 | 12.4298 | "Study tour in West Coast of U.S.A. テーマ: 「水による地協開発と環境保全」 July 1991." [Tēma: "mizu ni yoru ji-kyō kaihatsu to kankyō hozen"] [Study tour on West Coast of U.S.A. Theme: "Water-based regional cooperative development and environmental conservation". July 1991.] <i>Com</i> (九州共立大学工掌) [Kyushu Public University, Engineering Department]), (9) (January): 2-14. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese, item title in mixed Japanese and English, thus; serial title in roman orthography.] |
| 1992 | 12.2155 | Hoover Dam, Nevada/Arizona. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (161) (September): cover, inside front cover, 42-45. |
| 1992 | 12.440 | <i>Conflict on the Colorado River</i> . Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 12 pp. |
| 1992 | 12.1918 | Hoover Dam access controls. <i>Security</i> , 29(7): 20-. |
| 1994 | 12.6618 | Hemmungslos leer gesaugt. Der Spieler- und Wüstenstadt Las Vegas geht das Wasser aus. Umweltschützer wehren sich gegen die Verschwendung. <i>Der Spiegel</i> , 1994(16) (April 18): 160-161. [Includes Hoover Dam and basin-wide issues.] [In German.] |
| 1994 | 12.1890 | Changing the law of the river. <i>High Country News</i> , (May 30): 6. |
| 1994 | 12.441 | Parks give free rides. <i>High Country News</i> , (October 17): 3. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] |
| 1995 | 12.442 | Hoover Dam Visitor Center attracting record crowds. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2(9): 15. |
| 1996 | 12.443 | Colorado River's downstream growth taps upstream flows. <i>U.S. Water News</i> , (August): 8. |
| 1996 | 12.444 | AZ Water Banking Authority new tool for long-range water management. <i>U.S. Water News</i> , (August): 11. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

1996	12.445	Reclamation, NPS join Marine Corps in repairing Colorado River backwater. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 28. [Lake Mohave.]
<hr/>		
1997	<i>12.5681</i>	Early work on Marble Canyon Dam. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 40. [See also Rink (1997).]
1997	12.446	New player in Imperial Valley water marketing game. <i>In: In the News [SECTION]. Western Water</i> , (September/October). [U.S. Filter Corp.]
1997	12.1906	Lawsuits: Hoover Dam center trial likely in December. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 238(23): 14.
1997	12.9401	Wednesday, May 28, 1997; reception at Palace of the Governors. <i>In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium</i> . Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Includes a retrospective of the 1983 conference marking the 60th anniversary of the Colorado River Compact.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed. Cover title: <i>May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation</i> . Spine title: <i>75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997</i> .]
<hr/>		
1998	12.1943	Saving for a dry day; innovative storage plan could stretch Colorado River supply. <i>River Report</i> , (Winter): 1, 4-9.
1998	12.2395	The Hoover Dam. <i>Popular Science</i> , 252(4) (April): 100.
1998	12.1700	Silver State Section offered private tour of Hoover Dam. <i>Southern Nevada Mechanical Engineer</i> (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Silver State Section), 4(2) (November): 1-2.
1998	12.1849	Protecting Hoover Dam—it's a monumental task. <i>Access Control and Security Systems</i> , (November).
1998	12.1950	The Colorado River for sale. <i>The Economist</i> (London): 346(8052): 52-53.
<hr/>		
1999	12.3616	Hoover Dam. <i>Zabel Zone Magazine</i> (Zabel Environmental Technology, Zabel Industries International Ltd.), (Spring): 24.
1999	12.10036	Colorado College Earth Week to feature lake Powell debate between Floyd Dominy and Dave Wegner. <i>Colorado Water</i> (Colorado State University, Water Center), 16(2) (April): 2. [Timothy Linnemann Memorial Lecture, "Drain Lake Powell", April 21.] [Biographical note for Wegner includes mention of his work with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies in Grand Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

1999	12.3615	Monumental Hoover Dam part of Painted Post’s history. <i>Insights</i> (Dresser-Rand Company, Woodlands, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 4-5. [Notes on Ingersoll-Rand products used in the construction of Hoover Dam.]
1999	12.3636	<i>A pictorial history of Hoover Dam.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: Draco Publishing, [47] pp. (Copyright City of Boulder City Parks and Recreation Department.)
<hr/>		
2000	12.8701	Brower vs. Dominy debate. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 15.
<hr/>		
2001	12.2207	One of the top ten public works projects of the century: The Hoover Dam. <i>Public Works History</i> (Public Works Historical Society), (79) (Winter): 1.
2001	12.2134	Remarkable structures—Hoover Dam. <i>Leadership and Management in Engineering</i> , 1(1): 53.
2001	12.4194	Babbitt’s bon voyage; activists/water users in Las Vegas. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(2) (February): 1, 4. [Bruce Babbitt.]
2001	12.9707	Insect-O-Cutor® sightings [SECTION]. <i>The Dispatch</i> (An Insect-O-Cutor® and Germ-O-Ray® Newsletter) (Stone Mountain, Georgia), (Spring): 4. [“Although it’s not the tour’s highlight, anyone visiting the Hoover Dam will see a number of Insect-O-Cutor® 3389EG’S [<i>sic</i>] protecting the nation’s energy supply from insect onslaughts. Mr. Earle Olson of Medina, Ohio kindly forwarded this snapshot to us.”]
2001	12.2204	Basler PSS-100 installed at Hoover Dam. <i>Powerful News</i> (Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois), 15 (Summer): [2]. [Basler PSS-100 Power System Stabilizer.]
2001	12.1527	Delta campaign rolls on! <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(3) (Fall): 1.
2001	12.1528	Lines drawn as Bureau turns 100. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 1(3) (Fall): 1.
2001	12.1902	PCL has uphill legal battle over Hoover Dam center. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 246(5): 12. [PCL Construction Services, Inc.]
<hr/>		
2002	12.10386	Colorado River Water Users meeting; environment gains recognition. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(1) (January): 2.
2002	12.1901	The marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. <i>Scientific American</i> , 287(1): 88-90.
2002	12.1583	CO River Compact; in the way of Delta restoration. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (February): 1.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2002	12.1584	Bishop’s Lodge; return to the scene of the crime. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (February): 1.
2002	12.1585	Ten reasons for renegotiating the Colorado River Compact. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (February): 2.
2002	12.5643	Dam re-operations; avoiding the inevitable. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (February): 2.
2002	12.1586	“1%” campaign turns one. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(3) (March): 2. [1% For the Delta.]
2002	12.1590	Dam risks; Interior denies public right to know. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(4) (May): 2.
2002	12.8571	Brief history of the Bureau of Reclamation. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (200) (June): 11-21.
2002	12.10387	Pipeline proposed to divert water from Grand Canyon. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(6) (October): 2.
2002	12.1661	Delta may suffer from low-flowing Rio Conchos. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(7) (December): 2.
2002	12.1663	Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted. <i>ENR (Engineering News-Record)</i> , 249(23): 11.
<hr/>		
2003	12.8998	Pipe dreams; southern California must curb its thirst faster than it thought. <i>The Economist</i> (London): (January 9):.
2003	12.1676	LR drought watch demands action to avoid crisis. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 3(1) (March): 1.
2003	12.1704	Did you know. <i>In: Tidbits [SECTION]. American Profile</i> (West Ed.), (July 13-19): [12]. [Parker Dam, Lake Havasu.]
2003	12.10388	“Water 2025”; a crisis in the making. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (August): 1.
<hr/>		
2004	12.2139	Hoover Dam; the quiet powerhouse; viva Hoover Dam . . . just 30 miles from Las Vegas. <i>Frank’s International Direct</i> (Frank’s International, Inc., Houston, Texas), 2(3) (1st Quarter): [13-14]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2004	12.1880	Regaining a water resource for communities along the Lake Mead shoreline. <i>American Water Works Association, Journal</i> , 96(6): 62-67.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|-------|----------|---|
| 2004 | 12.4850 | A race against Mother Nature: Is time running out on the Colorado River? <i>thinkAZ</i> (Arizona Center for Public Policy), 2(6) (July): 1-3. ("Prepared for publication in the Arizona Republic's 'Viewpoint' section on July 25, 2004.") |
| 2004 | 12.1752 | Research project targets Colorado River water supply. <i>Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter</i> (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 1. |
| 2004 | 12.1753 | Bureau of Reclamation helps define research focus. <i>Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter</i> (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 2-3. |
| 2004 | 12.1754 | Project status update; UA researchers address research priorities. <i>Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter</i> (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 3-5. |
| 2004 | 12.1755 | Shortage threat spurs sharing talks among basin states. <i>Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter</i> (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (1) (Fall): 5-6. |
| 2004 | 12.10033 | United States-Mexico water treaty dispute. <i>International Rivers and Lakes</i> (United Nations, Department for Economic and Social Affairs, New York; and Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, Chile), (42) (December): 4. [Reprinted from web source, "Report delves into details of U.S., Mexico water treaty", <i>U.S. Water News Online</i> , November 2004.] |
| 2004 | 12.1758 | A river runs dry: the crisis looming for Colorado River hydro power. <i>Energy Economist</i> , (277): 3-5. |
| 2004 | 12.1924 | Hoover Dam control centre. <i>In: Sci-Tech Update</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research</i> (New Delhi), 63(12):. |
| 2004 | 12.1928 | Another benefit of hydro: New Hoover Dam tour ensures security. <i>Hydro Review</i> (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 23(1): 85-87. |
| 2004 | 12.6170 | Colaboración académica el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos: Encuentros, desencuentros y retos. <i>Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín</i> (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 25-28. [In Spanish.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2005 | 12.8662 | Nevada and Arizona reach water banking agreement. <i>In: Government</i> [SECTION]. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 4(2) (March/April): 13. |
| 2005 | 12.8663 | The Law of the River. <i>In: Drought on the Colorado River</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 4(2) (March/April): 19. [Summary of compacts, acts, treaties, and other comparable documents, 1922-2003.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 2005 12.4493 Reducen en 10.6 puntos porcentuales el agua no contabilizada; sistema de agua potable de la ciudad de Mexicali. *Agua y Saneamiento* (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Guadalajara, Jalisco), 4(14) (January/March): 29-31, (15) (April/June): 28. [In Spanish.]
- 2005 12.1789 70 years ago: Dam it! *In*: This Month In History [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 36(6) (September): 52. [Hoover Dam.]
- 2005 12.6181 Brother Ed. Nielsen, irrigation and power chief of Bureau of Reclamation, is quoted. *The Gear of Theta Tau* (Iowa City, Iowa), 45(1) (Fall):14-15. [Credited to *Nevada State Journal*.] [Edwin G. Nielsen, Theta Tau, Omicron '26, gives assurances to Sen. Alan Bible of no "critical consequences" from the lower Colorado River runoffs the last several years."]
- 2005 12.8643 MWH to design Lake Mead intake. *In*: News in Brief [SECTION]. *Nevada Business Journal*, 20(10) (October): 133. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
- 2005 12.4251 Colorado River management ideas presented. *In*: Government [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 12. [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]
- 2005 12.4814 All-American Canal conflict heads to court. *In*: Government [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 12-13. [Regarding lining of the canal.]
- 2005 12.4252 MWH, CH2M Hill to design intake for Southern Nevada Water Authority. *In*: Company Line [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (November/December): 17. [Lake Mead.]
- 2005 12.1919 A not-so boring solution; rehabilitation work at Hoover Dam in the US was made easier with the use of a travelling head portable boring bar. *International Water Power and Dam Construction* (United Kingdom), 57(1): 34-35.
-
- 2006 12.3598 Arizona sides with Nevada to back canal lining project. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (January/February): 7. [All-American Canal.]
- 2006 12.2312 NARA and Google launch project to digitize historic films online. *Official Word* (Society of American Archivists, Government Records Section Newsletter), 2005-2006(2) (March 2006): 8. [National Archives and Records Administration. Includes passing mention, "Included is early footage of Boulder Dam"]
- 2006 12.3633 Feds eyed taming Colorado River as early as 1880s. *Construction Equipment Guide*, (November 15): 118.
- 2006 12.4499 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA): Applied Sciences Program. *In*: Latest News from Member Organizations [SECTION]. *The SOH Connections* (U.S.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- Geological Survey, Water Information Coordination Program; U.S. Geological Survey, Advisory Committee on Water Information, Subcommittee on Hydrology, Newsletter), 1(1) (December): 12-14. [Includes Lake Mead.]
- 2006 12.3300 Para la distribución equitativa de las aguas de carácter internacional. *In*: *Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa*. [SECTION; "Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo."] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 54-55. [Item originally dated February 14, 1933.] [In Spanish.]
- 2006 12.3301 [Photograph.] "Una vista a través del río Colorado en el lugar donde había el cruce de la vía de ferrocarril a Punto Peñasco. la vía está completamente deslavada y el cruce del tráfico se hace por medio de una lancha", 1941, Distrito de riego del río Colorado, Baja California, AHA, Aprovechamientos Superficiales, c. 3062, exp. 42323. *In*: *Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa*. [SECTION; "Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo."] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 55. [In Spanish.]
- 2006 12.3303 [Photograph.] "Una vista hacia aguas abajo a lo largo de la defensa en curso de construcción, kilómetro 49. Este ataque está ubicado cerca de un kilómetro aguas arriba del curce del ferrocarril", 1941, Distrito de riego del río Colorado, Baja California, AHA, Aprovechamientos Superficiales, c. 3062, exp. 42323. *In*: *Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa*. [SECTION; "Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo."] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 57. [In Spanish.]
-
- 2007 12.5109 U.S.: Države su izradile plan protiv isušivanja rijeke. *In*: *Kugla na Kosini* [SECTION]. *HEP Vjesnik* (Hrvatska Elektroprivreda, Zagreb), 193(233) (February): 48. [Regarding Colorado River apportionment and use.] [In Croatian.]
- 2007 12.3595 It's not your ordinary canal paver . . . *Gomaco World* (Gomaco Corporation, Ida Grove, Iowa), 35(2) (July): 16-19. [All-American Canal slipform paver, water stop machine and work bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2007 12.5850 Controverse autour du canal frontalier en construction (Mexicali et San Luis Rio Border points). *In*: *Le Centre pour les Etudes sur l'Amérique latine et sur les frontières* [SECTION]. *Chroniques Frontalières* (Organización para la Cooperación y Desarrollo Económicos, Club du Sahel et de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, Paris), (7) (September): 11-12. [In French.]
- 2007 12.4461 Coffman Specialties tackles All-American Canal project. *Construction Equipment Guide* (California State Supplement), 3(18) (September 1): 4, 8, 12. [Reprinted from *Gomaco World* (Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 12.3595).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

2007	12.1967	US. <i>In:</i> News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>World Rivers Review</i> , 22(4) (December): 14. [Water crisis in Colorado River basin.]
2007	12.4800	Final EIS released. <i>River Report</i> , (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Environmental Impact Statement. Coordinated Lake Powell-Lake Mead guidelines and Lower Basin water shortages.]
2007	12.1855	Water supply: Severe extended droughts seen for Colorado River basin. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 258(9): 13-.
2007	12.4289	How one project can define a company's capabilities; Altura Cogen LLC, Chennelview, Tex[.] EnergyCo. <i>Pacesetting Plants</i> , (Class of 2007/2008): 59-70. [Article begins with W. A. Bechtel Co. and Hoover Dam.]

2008	12.8642	Lake Mead intake, Las Vegas, Nevada. <i>From:</i> Other Notable Projects [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> <i>Tunnel Business Magazine : 10 years, 10 projects : special supplement to TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine</i> . Peninsula, Ohio: Tunnel Business Magazine, p. 30. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
2008	12.2235	Cover story. <i>Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering</i> (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Konarskiego, Poland), (January), cover, 3, 5-6. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
2008	12.3495	CO River shortage-sharing agreement finalized. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , (March/April): 10.
2008	12.3618	Bureau of Reclamation records indicate Lake Mead could be dry by 2025. <i>In:</i> Washington Update [SECTION]. <i>Natural Hazards Observer</i> (University of Colorado at Boulder, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Center), 32(5) (May): 7.
2008	12.2088	United States: historic Colorado River pact signed. <i>International Rivers and Lakes</i> (United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, Santiago, Chile), (46) (June): 7. [Reprinted from web source, "Seven states, Interior Department sign historic Colorado River pact", <i>U.S. Water News Online</i> , December 2007.]
2008	12.10035	International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC): Mexico delivers water to the United States to fulfill treaty obligations. <i>International Rivers and Lakes</i> (United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, Santiago, Chile), (46) (June): 4. [Credited to IBWC press release on its website, October 12, 2007.]
2008	12.2091	[The world's water; the pump that supports society; Hitachi core technology contributes to "the water century".] <i>Hitachi Review</i> (Japan), 90(9) (September): 10-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

15. (Hitachi Centennial Anniversary Series, *Pioneers History*, 5.) [Central Arizona Project pump (pp. 13-14).] [In Japanese; authorship not determined.]
- 2008 12.2228 Do you have any interesting facts on the Hoover Dam? *In: Ask Doc Concrete* [SECTION]. *Concrete Conveyor* (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter), (September): 6.
- 2008 12.4264 The boring story of Lake Mead and Vegas Tunnel Constructors. *Cashman CAT* (North Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall): 1. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
- 2008 12.3509 Colorado River pilferers may be cut off. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 13-14. [Regarding well owners near the lower Colorado River.]
- 2008 12.4113 Dissenting view: Boulder Dam, March 24, 1928. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 17(2) (November/December): 6.
- 2008 12.4803 Reservoir project in southern California to conserve Colorado River water. *In: Basin Briefs* [SECTION]. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 3. [Drop 2 Storage Reservoir Project near El Centro.]
- 2008 12.1911 Hoover Dam could stop generating. *Power*, 152(5): 10.
- 2008 12.1951 States seek a truce in the water wars: Colorado River basin states sign historic pact. *American City and County*, 123(2): 12.
- 2008 12.2211 Cultural highlights in 2007. *PAR Newsletter* (PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California), 12/13(1/3) [2007-2008]: 5. [Includes notice of brochure on Hoover Dam Construction Railroad history, and Phase III Data Recovery project at Dee's Camp, west side of Railroad Pass.]
- 2008 12.8001 Železobetonové stavby třicátých let 20. století. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2008(2): 20-21. [See "Hoover Dam", p. 21.] [In Czech.]
-
- 2009 12.2306 Berühmte Bauwerke. *Impeller* [German edition], 2009(2): 6-8. [See "Hoover-Staudamm", p. 6.] [In German.]
- 2009 12.2125 Hoover Dam—U.S.B.O.R. *In: Project News* [SECTION]. *Advanced Crane Technologies, Company News*, (March): 2. [New 5-ton capacity trolley for maintenance crane in Hoover Dam powerhouse.] [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]
- 2009 12.6634 「第 5 回日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議」報告書。(平成 21 年 3 月 2 日-5 日、米国ネバダ州ラスベガス Treasure Island Hotel) ["Dai

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 5-kai Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi” hōkoku-sho. (Heisei 21-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi, Beikoku Nebada-shū Rasubegasu torejā airando Hotel) [“The 5th Japan-U.S. Water Quality Management and Intergovernmental Conference on Sewerage Technology” Report (March 2, 2009, Treasure Island Hotel, Nevada, USA)]. *In*: 日米水道水質管理及び下水道技術に関する政府間会議 (2009年3月2日-5日) [Nichibei suidō suishitsu kanri oyobi gesuidō gijutsu ni kansuru seifu-kan kaigi (2009-nen 3 tsuki 2-nichi - 5-nichi)]; *Japan-U.S. Governmental Conference on Drinking Water quality Management and Wastewater Control, March 2-5, 2009*. [See “6 現地調査の概要” [6 genchi chōsa no gaiyō] [6 Outline of field survey], pp. 31-33, and photos, pp. 53-57.] [Includes visit to Hoover Dam and to water-quality management facilities in the Las Vegas area.] [*In Japanese; conference volume title in Japanese and English.*]
- 2009 12.2686 Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* [Japan], (June): 4. [Brief note with illustrations.] [*In Japanese; with titles in English, thus.*]
- 2009 12.4502 Upper Colorado River Basin Scoping Workshop. 1-2 October, 2008, NOAA David Skaggs Research Center, Boulder, Colorado. *National Integrated Drought Information System—NIDIS* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 1(1) (Fall): 1, 2-3. [Includes Lake Mead.]
- 2009 12.2316 Which of the world’s then-tallest dams were built 100 and 75 years ago next year? *ASCE Maryland Section News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section), 109(8) (October):. [Buffalo Bill Dam, 100; Hoover Dam, 75.]
- 2009 12.2283 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Print News* (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Same as Anonymous (2009, *ITEM NO.* 12.9705).]
- 2009 12.9705 The incomparable Hoover Dam. *Atwood’s Printing Press Release* (Richmond, Virginia), (November): [2]. [This serial is in the form of a newsletter.] [Same as Anonymous (2009, *ITEM NO.* 12.2283).]
- 2009 12.2723 Mead water levels hinge on hoped-for surplus in Lake Powell. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 3. [Lake Mead.]
- 2009 12.2297 Climate change hotspots; will a river still run through it? *World Rivers Review*, 24(4) (December): 8-9. [Global; Colorado River dams and delta mentioned.]
- 2009 12.2254 The Boulder Canyon Project: A historical description of the project that would become the Hoover Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 101(660): 83-84.
- 2009 12.2586 Pembangunan dan bekalan air. [Development and water supply.] *Era Hijau* [Green Era Magazine] (Malaysia Department of Environment), (1): 12-13. [*In Malay.*]
- 2009 12.3874 Fill Lake Mead first. *In*: *Glen Canyon Institute, 2009/1010 update*. Salt Lake City: Glen Canyon Institute, pp. 1-2.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.3614 | Upcoming events dealing with history. <i>History and Heritage</i> (American Society of Civil Engineers), 4(3) (May): [1]. [Notice of ASCE History and Heritage Committee involvement in planning of Hoover Dam 75th Anniversary History and heritage Symposium in Las Vegas.] |
| 2010 | 12.3020 | Inlet cooling options; selecting the right technology for a specific application. <i>Turbomachinery International</i> , (May/June): 42-44. [Includes note that only 3% of electrical power consumed by Las Vegas comes from Hoover Dam. Also note of installation of chiller plant at Niland Gas Turbine Plant operated by the Imperial Irrigation District.] |
| 2010 | 12.4079 | Ready to go in Las Vegas; in Nevada, Las Vegas Tunnel Constructors (VTC), a joint venture of Impregilo and SA Healy, is currently gearing up for the launch of its state-of-the-art 23.5ft (7.2m) diameter Herrenknecht Mixshield TBM this summer, for Southern Nevada Water Authority's third raw water intake tunnel, at Lake Mead. <i>North American Tunnelling Journal</i> , (June): 20-22. [Tunnel Boring Machine.] |
| 2010 | 12.2701 | A boring diagram. <i>High Country News</i> , 42(10) (June 7): 3. [Schematic diagram of tunnel-boring machine from Germany to dig 3-mile tunnel beneath Lake Mead for new water-intake system for Southern Nevada Water Authority.] |
| 2010 | 12.2512 | Water level in Lake Mead dips to 54-year low. <i>Southwest Climate Outlook</i> (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 9(8) (August): 2. |
| 2010 | 12.7548 | Esplosioni nel lago. <i>Costruziani</i> (Milano), (Otober):. [Brief item pertaining to explosives for underwater excavations, supplied by NITREX di Lonata (BS) to Vegas Tunnel Constructors [for Lake Mead Intake No. 3].] [In Italian.] |
| 2010 | 12.3395 | Revisiting the Hoover Dam. <i>The Economist</i> (London), 401(8756) (October 22):. |
| 2010 | 12.4791 | Question: Why should anyone be concerned about the Colorado River and its annual flow rate?? <i>Fidelity National Title Company, Newsletter</i> (Colorado), (November): 1-2. |
| 2010 | 12.3380 | In appreciation of a civil engineering icon. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , (November): 50-51. [Introduction to "Celebrating Hoover Dam" special section in this issue.] |
| 2010 | 12.4292 | Hoover Dam. <i>A Newsletter on the History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering</i> , 4(4) (November): 1. |
| 2010 | 12.2688 | Etats-Unis—Penurie d'eau a Las Vegas. <i>Press'Environnement</i> (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (51) (November 16). [In French.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

2010	12.2659	Aided by early career scientists, U.S. plans for climate adaptation. <i>In</i> : AAAS News and Notes [SECTION] (Edward W. Lempinen, ed.). <i>Science</i> , 330 (November 26): 1195. [Illustrated with photograph of Hoover Dam and lowered level of Lake Mead.]
2010	12.4287	Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. <i>Irrigation Leader</i> , 1(2) (November/December): 1 [cover], 16-17.
2010	12.5890	Glen Canyon Dam operations; Colorado River power interests seek to balance needs. <i>Water Review</i> (Family Farm Alliance), (87) (December): 1-7 [entire issue]. [Serial also noted in running heads as <i>Family Farm Water Review</i> .]
2010	12.2726	<i>Hoover Dam : Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam</i> . Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
2010	12.4516	<i>Hoover Dam: Protecting critical national infrastructure</i> . Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
2011	12.6011	Water worries; the drying of the West. <i>The Economist</i> (London), 27 (January 29): 32. [Includes Lake Mead.]
2011	12.4243	No, hackers can't open Hoover Dam floodgates. <i>U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Sector Open Source Digest: Dams</i> , (February): 2-3. [Credited to <i>Wired News</i> .]
2011	12.7913	干旱的美国西部 — 科罗拉多河及其孕育的文明正处于危机中 [gānhàn dì měiguó xībù—kē luō duō lā hé jí qí yùnyù de wénmíng zhèng chǔyú wéijī zhōng] [<i>The arid western United States—the Colorado River and its civilized culture are in crisis</i>]. 水利水电国际资讯摘要 [shuǐlì shuǐdiàn guójì zīxùn zhāiyào] (中国水利水电科学研究院 [zhōngguó shuǐlì shuǐdiàn kēxué yán jiù yuàn] [<i>China Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Research</i>]), (82) 2011(5) (March 28): 2-3. [Running header in this issue indicates “第三版 专题报道” [Dì sān bǎn zhuāntí bàodào] [<i>Third Edition Special Report</i>].] [<i>In Chinese</i> .]
2011	12.3024	Hoover Dam operators monitor processes using dynamic mapboard with Red Lion PAX meters. <i>Purchase</i> , (April): 72-73.
2011	12.3587	New Warren H. Brock storage reservoir promotes efficiency goals on lower Colorado River. <i>Irrigation Leader</i> , 2(5) (May): 14-15.
2011	12.6428	La tierra del agua. Las Vegas sufre una crisis de abastecimiento de agua que ha llevado a los casinos a adaptavsus tecnología para conservarla. Las construcciones de Nevada se han vuelto verdaderos refugios ecológicos en Estados Unidos. <i>Casino</i> (Lima, Perú), (79) (September): cover, 7-10. [Includes Lake Mead.] [<i>In Spanish</i> .]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

2011	12.3128	Desalination in Arizona—a growing component of the state’s future water supply portfolio. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2011: 1-5, 8-12.
2012	12.4436	Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 shafts and tunnel; Vegas Tunnel Constructors (Impregilo/Healy JV). <i>In</i> : North American Project Update [SECTION]. <i>TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine</i> (Peninsula, Ohio), (February): 35.
2012	12.4437	Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 connector tunnel project; Renda Pacific Inc. <i>In</i> : North American Project Update [SECTION]. <i>TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine</i> (Peninsula, Ohio), (February): 36.
2012	12.4433	Alumni showcase. <i>Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Department of Civil Engineering, Construction Management, and Environmental Engineering</i> [newsletter], (Spring): [3]. [Profile of 2009 CE graduate Erik Hornaday, who “is working as a tunneling engineer for Vegas Tunnel Constructors” on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel.]
2012	12.9166	Потрошња воде расте два пута брже од свјетске популације [Potrošnja vode raste dva puta brže od svjetske populacije] [Water consumption is growing twice as fast as the world’s population]. <i>Инфинити</i> (Часопис Министарства за научнотехнолошки развој, високо образовање и информационо друштво) (Бања Лука, Босна и Херцеговина, Република Српска) [Infiniti (Časopis Ministarstva za naučnotehnoški razvoj, visoko obrazovanje i informaciono društvo) (Banja Luka, Bosna i Hercegovina, Republika Srpska)] [Infinity (Journal of the Ministry of Scientific and Technological Development, Higher Education and Information Society) (Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Republic of Serbia)], (1) (April): 43. [Serial title displayed typographically as “Инфинити”.] [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Serbian.]
2012	<i>12.3357</i>	NAWAPA XXI: Great project to restore the American system. <i>Executive Intelligence Review</i> , 39(16) (April 20): 37-59. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]
2012	12.3478	Bureau of Reclamation and Yuma Crossing National heritage Area celebrate the opening of the Yuma Siphon Irrigation Project historical exhibits. <i>Irrigation Leader</i> , 3(6) (June): 16-17.
2012	12.3479	Brock Reservoir successful in helping Colorado River users manage daily water needs. <i>Irrigation Leader</i> , 3(6) (June): 24-25.
2012	12.3480	Owners of high-value cropland in Arizona employ advanced leveling, irrigation techniques. <i>Irrigation Leader</i> , 3(6) (June): 28-29.
2012	12.4521	Famous landmarks of the world: Hoover Dam. <i>Tidbits of Utah County</i> (Utah County, Utah), 2012(22) (June 4): 6-7.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- 2012 12.4490 Cry me a river delta. *In*: Ripples [SECTION]. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 8(2) (Summer): 12. [Colorado River water supply.]
- 2012 12.4178 Work resumes at Lake Mead project. *Tunneling and Underground Construction* (Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Underground Construction Association), 6(3) (September): 6, 12. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3. Construction suspended following the accidental death of Thomas Albert Turner.]
- 2012 12.4906 Hoover Dam: Worst investment in history. *West Charlotte County Republican Club* (Placida, Florida), (September): [unpaginated].
- 2012 12.4529 Hoover electric power allocation opportunity and what this means to the State of Nevada. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1) (September 26): [1].
- 2012 12.4530 About the Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1) (September 26): [1].
- 2012 12.4249 Third straw; continuous 12-day concrete pour challenges barge-mounted Putzmeister concrete placing system to place special mix 390 feet (119 m) underwater; solutions delivered at Lake Mead. *Putzmeister Post* [American ed.] (Putzmeister America, Sturtevant, Wisconsin), 33 (Fall/Winter): [4]-[5] [pagination includes wraps]. [Putzmeister concrete placing system supplied by Ralph's Concrete Pumping of Seattle, Washington, to secure the opening of "a raw water intake structure for the Third Straw project on Lake Mead" (*i.e.* Lake Mead Intake No. 3).]
- 2012 12.3349 Colorado River water pact sets international precedent. *River Crossings* (Mississippi Interstate Cooperative Resource Association, Marion, Illinois), 21(4) (October/December): 15.
- 2012 12.4399 Minute 319: A creative approach to modifying Mexico-U.S. hydro-relations over the Colorado River. *Newsletter [of] Legal Developments in Environmental Law* (American Bar Association, Section of International Law), (October/December): 10-13.
- 2012 12.4531 Western issues notice announcing proposed Hoover marketing criteria. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(2) (November 21): [1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]
- 2012 12.4308 EE UU y México firman un acuerdo histórico sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. El pacto permitirá abastecer de agua a 200.000 familias estadounidenses y a tres millones de hogares mexicanos del noroeste del país. *Hidroboletín FENTAP* (Federación Trabajadores del agua potable y alcantarillado del Perú, Lima), 7(1621) (November 23): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.4163 | Agricultores pedirán investigación al Congreso; por firma de acta 319 de CILA. <i>El Pionero Semanario</i> (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.4164 | Desorientación y dudas por acta 319 de CILA. <i>El Pionero Semanario</i> (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.4300 | EE UU y México firman un acuerdo histórico sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. <i>CEDAT, Boletín</i> (Universidad Rovira y Virgili, Centre d'Estudis de Dret Ambiental de Tarragona, Centro de Estudios de Derecho Ambiental <i>Alcalde Pere Lloret</i> , Tarragona, Spain), (40) (December): 1-2. [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.6817 | México y EE.UU. modifican Tratado de Aguas de 1944. <i>Apuntes de Derecho e Instrumentos Internacionales</i> (México, Senado de la República, Centro de Estudios Internacionales Gilberto Bosques), (2) (December): 1-2. [Pertains to <i>Minute 319</i> of the International Boundary and Water Commission.] [Credits <i>Los Angeles Times</i> , <i>El Universal</i> , <i>El Siglo de Torreón</i> , <i>Zacalo de Saltillo</i> , <i>El Diario de El Paso</i> , <i>Excelsior</i> , <i>Milenio</i> , and "la página web de la SRE".] [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.3129 | Border water source of conflict and cooperation. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2012: 1-12 [entire issue]. |
| 2012 | 12.3130 | Border agriculture depends on Colorado River and binational cooperation. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2012: 5. |
| 2012 | 12.8002 | Hoover Dam—technické veledílo. <i>Lafarge Cement Journal</i> (Lafarge Cement, a.s., Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 2012(2): 24-27. [Also an English summary on p. 29.] [In Czech.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 12.7914 | 出席第 24 屆台美水資源技術合：作年會及考察：Attending the 24nd Annual AIT-TECRO Water Resources Program：出國報告書：稿 [chūxí dì 24 jiè tái měi shuǐ zīyuán jìshù hé：zuò nián huì jí kǎochá：Attending the 24nd Annual AIT-TECRO Water Resources Program：chūguó bàogào shū：gǎo] [Attending the 24th Taiwan-US Water Resources Technology Conference：Annual Meeting and Inspection . . . Overseas report：draft]. [Taiwan]: [The American Institute in Taiwan (AIT) and the Taipei Economic and Cultural Office in the United States (TECRO)], 38 pp. (Report cover includes the logo of 經濟音β.) [See in "水資源考察紀實" [shuǐ zīyuán kǎochá jìshí] [Water resources inspection documentary]: "米德湖" [mǐ dé hú] [Lake Mead] (pp. 25-26). The year in this report is given only as 101; <i>i.e.</i> , 民國 101 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during October 30 to November 7; the report is dated January 16.] [In Chinese, with bilingual title, thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 12.4532 | A bill to enable the Colorado River Commission to serve new Nevada entities. <i>Hoover Electric Power</i> (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(1) (May 3): [1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.] |
| 2013 | 12.4533 | A.B. 199—Authorizing the Colorado River Commission to provide Hoover power to additional Nevada entities has passed! <i>Hoover Electric Power</i> (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(2) (June 6): [1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.] |
| 2013 | 12.3860 | Colorado diversion; Reclamation requests payback. <i>In</i> : Water Briefs [SECTION]. <i>The Water Report</i> (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 23-24. [Lower Colorado River region.] |
| 2013 | 12.3861 | Ag irrigation; Colorado River conservation. <i>In</i> : Water Briefs [SECTION]. <i>The Water Report</i> (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 24-25. [Lower Colorado River region, agricultural irrigation.] |
| 2013 | 12.3897 | Water resources; Colorado River/Rio Grande. <i>Western States Water</i> (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah), (2046) (August 2): [2]. |
| 2013 | 12.3895 | U.S.-Mexico agreement on the Colorado River; Minute 319: What it is why does it matter? <i>ETA</i> (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (December): 8-9. |
| 2013 | 12.3581 | <i>Water use and policy options in the California/Baja California region</i> . San Diego: University of San Diego, Trans-Border Institute, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] |
| 2013 | 12.4299 | Acuerdo sobre reparto de agua del Colorado hace historia. <i>Ágora</i> (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(2): 6. [Item credited to Associated Press.] [<i>In Spanish.</i>] |
| 2013 | 12.7364 | Feds begin Colorado River drought action. <i>Well Said</i> (Arizona Water Well Association, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter 2013/2014): 7-8. [Reprinted from <i>Laughlin (Nevada) Times</i> (date not indicated).] |
| 2013 | 12.7365 | Colorado River shortage will have no direct impact on CAP city water supplies. <i>Well Said</i> (Arizona Water Well Association, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter 2013/2014): 8. [Central Arizona Project.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 12.4402 | Impact of Colorado River region's fourteen-year drought. <i>The Green Sheet</i> (California Avocado Industry News) (California Avocado Growers), 30(4) (January 16): 4. |
| 2014 | 12.4534 | Western Area Power Administration issues notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications. <i>Hoover Electric Power</i> (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(1) (January 28): [1]. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- 2014 12.4090 Pumpenbau leicht gemacht; ERP-Komplettpaket unterstützt Auftrags- und Serienfertigung bei einem Pumpenbauer. *Der Betriebsleiter* (Weisbaden, Germany), (January/February): 16-17. [Refers to pumping water from Lake Mead to Las Vegas.] [In German.]
- 2014 12.8157 Дамба Гувера. Где: США, на границе штатов Невада и Аризона [Damba Guvera. Gde: SSHA, na granitse shtatov Nevada i Arizona] [Hoover Dam. Where: USA, on the border of Nevada and Arizona]. *In: Объекты Притяжения [Ob'yekty Prityazheniya] [Objects of Attraction] [SECTION]. Belavia On Air (Авиакомпания Belavia, Официальный бортовой журнал [Aviakompanii Belavia, Ofitsial'nyy bortovoy zhurnal] [Belavia Airlines, Official Magazine], Минск, Беларусь [Minsk, Belarus]), 2014(3)(52) (March): 74. [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]*
- 2014 12.4404 De la ville intelligente à la ville sensible; l'exemple de la gestion des eaux. *Note de Veille du Secteur Energetique et Minier* ([Morocco] Royaume de Maroc, Ministère d l'Energie, des Mines, de l'Eau et de l'Environnement, Département de l'Energie et des Mines, Direction de l'Observation et de la Programmation), (March 10): 16-18. [Credited to FeedDemon.] [Lake Mead, p. 18.] [In French.]
- 2014 12.4447 Next steps to close water gap in Colorado River basin. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 6, 12.
- 2014 12.9360 Conservation plan West; Colorado River system. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (136) (August 15): 25.
- 2014 12.4785 September luncheon notice. *Nevada Society of Professional Engineers, Southern Nevada Chapter, Meeting Notice and Newsletter*, (September): 1. [Speaker will be Erika Moonin, Project Manager for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project.]
- 2014 12.5738 Modifying a water intake at Lake Mead. *Global Newsletter* (Global Diving and Salvage, Inc.), 3(3) (September): 3. [Constructing a passage between Lake Mead Intake Nos. 1 and 2.]
- 2014 12.4535 CRC's marketing regulations adopted. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [1].
- 2014 12.4536 Western marketing process update; Western issues notice announcing proposed resource pool allocation. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]
- 2014 12.4537 Proposed allocation criteria for marketing Nevada's share of Hoover Schedule D electric power. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2) (September 3): [2].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 12.6427 | Study leads to increase in water releases from Lake Powell. <i>In</i> : R&D Forum [SECTION]. <i>Hydro Review</i> (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 33(8) (October): 52, 54. |
| 2014 | 12.4572 | Why drought matters! Half of the United States is struggling with extremely dry conditions—with almost 100 percent of California suffering from extreme drought. It should serve as a wake-up call. <i>The Real Truth</i> (The Restored Church of God, Wadsworth, Ohio), 12(9) (October/November): contents page, 7-10, 31-32. |
| 2014 | 12.6561 | Yüksek basınç altında mekanize tünelticilik uygulaması. World record for Las Vegas: Mechanized tunnelling under high pressure. <i>Tünel</i> (Tünelticilik ve Yeraltı Teknolojileri Dergisi / Turkish Tunnelling and Underground Technologies Magazine) (Tünelticilik Derneği / Turkish Tunnelling Society, İstanbul), 1(7) (November/December): 70-73. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] <i>[In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]</i> |
| 2014 | 12.5833 | Il était une fois Caterpillar; 2 ^{ème} épisode. Once upon a time Caterpillar; Part 2. <i>Parts Newspaper</i> (Tractafic Equipment Corporation, Bureau France, Puteaux, France), (2): 2-3. [Brief chronology of the manufacturer of Caterpillar vehicles. See: "1931-1936—Nevada et Arizona; Des tracteurs à chaînes Caterpillar participant à la construction du barrage Hoover", "1931-1936—Nevada and Arizona; Caterpillar track-type tractors help construct the Hoover Dam". Includes illustration of Hoover Dam under construction.] <i>[In parallel French and English texts.]</i> |
| 2014 | 12.5844 | IV. フーバーダム現場視察; 日時 2014 年 10 月 6 日 (月) 10 時 00 分~12 時 00 分; 場所 ネバダ州・アリゾナ州の州境 [IV. Fübādamu genba shisatsu-bi-ji 2014-nen 10 tsuki 6-nichi (tsuki) 10-ji 00-bu ~ 12-ji 00-bu-ba-sho Nebada-shū Arizona-shū no shūzakai]. [Site visit to Hoover Dam site; Date and time October 6, 2014 Monday 10: 00 - 12: 00; place Nevada State / Arizona State border.] <i>In</i> : 第 59 次 (平成 26 年度) 海外電設視察団報告書 [Dai 59-ji (Heisei 26-nendo) kaigai densetsu shisatsudan hōkoku-sho] [59th Overseas Electric Facility Delegation Report]. Tokyo: Japan Electrical Construction Association, pp. 11-20. [Hoover Dam tour.] <i>[In Japanese.]</i> |
| 2014 | 12.8019 | <i>Wasserbauexkursion 2014 : USA: Utah, Nevada, Arizona : 09.05. bis 20.05.2014, FH Aachen & FH Lübeck, Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Bung & Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil. Mario Oertel.</i> [Germany]: Fach Hochschule Lübeck und Fach Hochschule Aachen / University of Applied Sciences, 8 pp. [Trip report. Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam. Non-engineering sites visited include Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 2015 | 12.4856 | World record for Las Vegas. <i>In</i> : Industry, Company and Institution News and Research [SECTION]. <i>Trenchless Works</i> (United Kingdom Society for Trenchless Technology media partner), (101) (January): [unpaginated]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| 2015 | 12.6562 | Teknolojinin Mead Gölü mücadelesi zaferle sonuçlandı. <i>Tünel Teknolojisi</i> (Ankara), (January): 12-13. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.9582 | <i>Vous avez dit biodiversité? Rapport 2010-2014.</i> Paris: Gecina, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [March 2015. See p. 9, "Pénurie d'eau à Las Vegas". Brief; includes note of Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In French.] |
| 2015 | 12.4933 | LVVWD board approves new charge. <i>The Reservoir</i> (Las Vegas Valley Water District), (April): [1]. [Southern Nevada Water Authority charge, "recommended by a citizens advisory committee to fund a drought-protection project at Lake Mead."] |
| 2015 | 12.6578 | Lake Mead: Maschinelles Tunnelvortrieb unter Hochdruck. Lake Mead: Mechanized tunnelling under high pressure. <i>Tunnel</i> (Offizielles Organ der STUVA, Studentengesellschaft für Tunnel und Verkehrsanlagen e.V., Köln) (Berlin und München), 2015(2) (April): 57-60. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German, with bilingual title.] |
| 2015 | 12.8092 | Maschinelles Tunnelvortrieb unter Hochdruck—Weltrekord für Las Vegas. <i>BauPortal</i> (Berufsgenossenschaft der Bauwirtschaft, Fachzeitschrift) (Berlin und München), 127(3) (April): 16-17. [Credited to "www.herrenknecht.com".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.] |
| 2015 | 12.5555 | Virginia Metalcrafters. <i>The Lodger</i> (The Lodge at Old Trail, Crozet, Virginia), (12) (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Brief item about a Waynesboro, Virginia, business that closed in 2005. Notes that among its castings were "two 30-foot high winged figures mounted at Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2015 | 12.6455 | J. F. Shea Company. <i>Holing Through</i> (The Moles, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey), (July): 7-8. [Brief history of the company. Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".] |
| 2015 | 12.7927 | Hitos de presas a nivel mundial. <i>Construcción y Tecnología en Concreto</i> (Instituto Mexicano del Cemento y del Concreto, México), (August): 16. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2015 | 12.8644 | Underground design completed at Lake Mead. <i>OnSite</i> (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Fall): 2. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| 2015 | 12.6078 | Drinking from the third straw. <i>World Tunnelling</i> (London), (November): cover, 1, 7. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2016 | 12.6161 | Las Vegas capta água a 286 m de profundidade no lago Mead. <i>O Empreiteiro</i> (São Paulo), 54 (550) (March):14-15. [Cover tease: "Megaprojetos; Las Vegas capta água a 286 m no leito do lago Mead".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Portuguese.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 12.6079 | Lake Mead L3PS access shaft and well sinking underway. <i>On Site</i> (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Spring): 4. [Low Lake Level Pumping Station. Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| 2016 | 12.6542 | Lake Mead Intake No. 3: An engineering marvel ensures southern Nevada water supply. <i>In</i> : Finished Water [SECTION]. <i>Opflow</i> (American Water Works Association), 42(4) (April): 36. |
| 2016 | 12.7906 | Wasser—International; U.S.A./Kalifornien. Der kalifornische Traum braucht viel Wasser! Das satte Grün in den Vorgärten, jahrzehntelang Symbol des "California Dream", verblasst—oder besser, verwelkt—denn es häufen sich die "Dürrejahre". <i>WTL Aktuell</i> (Wasserversorgungsvorgang Tecklenburger Land, Ibbenbüren, Germany), (36) (April): 9. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In German.] |
| 2016 | 12.6637 | Civil engineering feats. <i>Civil Magazine</i> (Himalaya College of Engineering, Himalaya Civil Club, Bagmati, Nepal), 1(1) (May): 11-12. [See "Hoover Dam", p. 11.] |
| 2016 | 12.6177 | Prof. Dr. Nuh Bilgin Dünya Tünel Kongresi'ni değerlendiriyor. <i>Tünel</i> (Tünelcilik ve Yeraltı Teknolojileri Dergisi / Turkish Tunnelling and Underground Technologies Magazine) (Tünelcilik Derneği / Turkish Tunnelling Society, İstanbul), 3(16) (May/June): 20-22. [World Tunnelling Congress, San Francisco, April 26-28, 2016. Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In Turkish, with bilingual serial title.] |
| 2016 | 12.6829 | Allokering av vannforbruk: Rettferdig fordeling av vannforbruk mellom brukere av flerbruksmagasin. <i>CEDREN-innovasjoner</i> (Centre for Environmental Design of Renewable Energy), (December): [2] pp. [entire issue]. [Includes Lake Mead.] [In Norwegian.] |
| 2016 | 12.6566 | All-American Canal system, national historical landmark. <i>The Desert Review</i> (Brawley, California) (Weekly Edition), 3(16) (December 27, 2016-January 2, 2017): 1. |
| 2016 | 12.6597 | Viva Las Vegas. Las Vegas bezieht 90 % seines Wassers aus dem Lake Mead. Nach 14 Jahren Dürre droht die Gegend zu verdursten. Ein Tunnel mit Schweizer Dichtungen soll helfen. <i>From</i> : Fluidtechnik [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : <i>Konstruktionspraxis</i> , 2016, 6, <i>Spezial</i> . Würzburg: Vogel Business Media, pp. 26-27. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.8083 | Building reliability and growth in southwestern Utah: The Lake Powell Pipeline. <i>Municipal Water Leader</i> , 3(1) (January): 10-12. |
| 2017 | 12.7409 | The Imperial Irrigation District weighs in on the Salton Sea. <i>In</i> : Desert Updates [SECTION]. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 18. [Relating to water transfers and Colorado River supplies.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 12.7766 | Providing water when it's needed. <i>OnSite</i> (Barnard Construction, Bozeman, Montana), (Spring): 1, 4. [Lake Mead Discharge Aqueducts Project, tied in to the Lake Mead Low Lake Level Pumping Station. (A part of Lake Mead Intake No. 3.)] |
| 2017 | 12.9192 | Symposium overview. <i>In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 1-2. [The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of individual presentations at the symposium. Each separate session also is accompanied by "General Discussion", a brief summary of discussions that followed each session's presentations. Since the name(s) of whomever it is who wrote the summaries is(are) not given, individual presentations are cited in this bibliography under the names of the presenters. "Appendix 3. Symposium Presentation Material" is relegated to the last page, which notes that it is a "large file", with only a contact name and telephone number to obtain it.] |
| 2017 | 12.9206 | Recommendations and next steps. <i>In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 29. |
| 2017 | 12.7611 | Two countries, nine states: Colorado River cooperation in a complex system: Cozumel 5 15:30. <i>XVI World Water Congress, Newsletter</i> (International Water Resources Association, Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico) (June 1): 5. [Daily newsletter produced for the congress. "Cozumel 5 15:30" refers to the place and time of the panel presentation.] |
| 2017 | 12.7631 | Consumo y sostenibilidad en el valle de Las Vegas. ¿De dónde se obtiene, cómo se distribuye y se da tratamiento hoy en día al agua en el desierto de Nevada, específicamente en una de las ciudades más activas del mundo? <i>H₂O Gestión del Agua</i> (Ciudad de México, Sistema de Aguas), 4 (October/December): 70-72, 74-75. [In Spanish.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2018 | 12.7909 | ROV used in Nevada to assess the health of Lake Mead and water infrastructure. <i>In: Ocean Business</i> [SECTION]. <i>Sea Technology</i> (Arlington, Virginia), 59(6) (June): 34. [Abyss Solutions examined Southern Nevada Water Authority water-intake equipment and investigation of the control of quagga mussels.] [Remotely Operated underwater Vehicle.] |
| 2018 | 12.8069 | Lake Mead water levels fine for now, but cutbacks could be coming as soon as 2020. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 3. [Credited to "Associated Press August 20 2018 01:45".] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2019 | 12.8641 | No hay justicia social sin justicia hídrica. <i>In: Acciones en pro del buen gobierno del agua. La Jornada Ecológica</i> (México) (<i>La Jornada</i> , Número especial), (221) (December 2018/January 2019): 14-15. [In Spanish.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>12.9585</i> | DWP Boulder Canyon Pumped Storage Project. <i>In</i> : Construction management Association of America, So Cal Chapter Seminars [SECTION]. <i>Engineering Newsletter</i> (Los Angeles City Department of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering), (19-9) (March 13): 12. [“The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power is leading a development effort that would use Hoover Dam as part of a pumped hydro storage facility” Announcement; seminar scheduled for March 21, 2019, at The L.A. Hotel Downtown.] |
| 2019 | 12.8591 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Happenings [SECTION]. <i>The Source</i> (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6. [Note of signing of the Drought Contingency Plan.] |
| 2019 | 12.9583 | Protéger l’eau de nos lacs et de nos rivières, ça nous concerne tous! [FEATURE]. <i>APEL, Bulletin d’information</i> (Association pour la protection de l’environnement du lac Saint-Charles et des Marais du Nord, Québec, Québec), (Autumn). [See section, “L’APEL à l’international: s’inspirer des meilleurs modèles de gestion de l’eau”; specifically, “L’eau à Las Vegas: rien n’est laissé au hasard” (p. 10). Includes note of Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In French.] |
| 2019 | 12.8590 | Colorado River; near Page; Colorado River Compact; more important than ever. <i>In</i> : <i>The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation</i> . Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 46. |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 12.8967 | Golden Beaver Award for Jack Brockway. <i>In</i> : Pipe Jacking, Microtunnelling, Tunnelling and Auger Boring [SECTION]. <i>Trenchless Works</i> (United Kingdom Society for Trenchless Technology media partner), (161) (January): [unpaginated]. [Brockway is president of Herrenknecht Tunnelling Systems USA. Includes note of Herrenknecht technology, “Lake Mead (convertible Mixshield for up to 15 bar pressure)” (ENTIRE NOTE). Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| 2020 | 12.9164 | أكبر 6 سدود في العالم. [akbr 6 sudud fi alealam] [The 6 largest dams in the world]. (اقتصاد منطقة الشويخ, دولة الكويت) [aiqtisad (mntaqat alshwykh, dawlat alkuayt)] [Economy (State of Kuwait, Shuwaikh Region)], 48(16694) (January 17-18): 20. [Enumerated list includes “3 - هوفر” [3 - Hoover].] [In Arabic.] |
| 2020 | 12.9018 | 气候变化威胁美国科罗拉多河 · 令近 4 千万人的水源岌岌可危 [Qìhòu biànhuà wēixié měiguó kēluōlādō hé, lìng jìn 4 qiān wàn rén de shuǐyuán jíjíkěwéi] [Climate change threatens the Colorado River in the United States, putting water for nearly 40 million people at risk]. 水利水电国际资讯摘要 [Shuǐlì shuǐdiàn guójì zīxùn zhāiyào] [Water Resources and Hydropower International Information Summary] / <i>IWHR International Digest</i> (中国水利水电科学研究院 [zhōngguó shuǐlì shuǐdiàn kēxué yán jiù yuàn] [China Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Research, Beijing]), 2020(4) (276): 12-17. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.] |
| 2020 | 12.9061 | Arizona and Audubon work to conserve Colorado River water. <i>In</i> : Industry News [SECTION]. <i>American Water Works Association, Journal</i> , 112(7) (July): 90-94. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2020 | 12.9106 | DOE, USCOE, and BOR sign MOU to promote renewable energy development. <i>Hydro newsletter</i> (Van Ness Feldman LLP), 7(9) (September): 2-3. [Memorandum of Understanding “to enhance collaboration and leverage resources to ensure the continued strength of the federal hydropower fleet” signed at Hoover Dam August 24, 2020; memorandum between U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] |
| 2020 | 12.9864 | Davis Dam. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 3. [See also correction by Robert Dell, (5) (October): 2. Dormitories and mess hall were on Nevada side of the river.] |
| 2021 | 12.9708 | Ilmastonmuutos aiheuttaa haasteita Hoover padolle. / Klimatförändringar skapar utmaningar för Hooverdammen. <i>Voima ja Käyttö / Kraft och Drift</i> (Suomen Konepäällystölitto / Finlands Maskinbefälsförbund, Helsinki), (115) (April): cover, 2, 22-23. [In Finnish and Swedish.] |
| 2021 | 12.9709 | Vatnsskortur í Colorado-fljóti: Róttæk aðlögun í vændum. <i>Bændablaðið</i> (Reykjavík), (593) (August 26): 36. [In Icelandic.] |
| 2022 | 12.10059 | Colorado River conservation “500+ Plan” signed. <i>Green Fire Times</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 14(1) (January/February): 32. |
| 2022 | 12.10216 | Access bridges. The DAM’n News Vol 1.—No. 9; January 17, 1947. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 3(3) (June): 1-2. [“The following article is taken from the Dam’n News, a weekly publication by employees of Utah Construction during the construction of Davis Dam.” Regarding five bridges; four temporary, over the Colorado River (except one, spanning the diversion channel east of the upstream cofferdam).] |
| 2022 | 12.10121 | A seca do Rio Colorado pode ser vista do espaço. <i>Revista de Ciência Elementar</i> (Casa das Ciências/ICETA, Faculdade de Ciências, Universidade do Porto, Porto, Portugal), 10(3) (September): 2. [Lake Mead and Lake Powell diminishing, as seen from space.] [In Portuguese.] |
| 2022 | 12.10234 | Ingeteam se adjudica en Estados Unidos y Australia proyectos de eficiencia hídrica. <i>País Vasco</i> (elEconomista.es, Madrid), (84) (December 15): 10. [Includes note, “La compañía posee experiencia en proyectos como el del Lago Mead de Las Vegas (Nevada), el mayor proyecto de bombeo sumergible del país.”] [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10217 | Davis Camp—the beginning. <i>Grapevine News</i> (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 1-2. [“The following is from the Mohave Parks Department website. Our former mayor, Tom Brady, who also served |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Anonymous (*continued*)

as the first Mohave County Parks Superintendent at Davis Camp, distributed this information when he spoke at the museum in April.” Regarding Davis Dam.]

2023 12.10341 Reducirán de nuevo volúmenes de agua del Río Colorado. *El Pionero Semanario* (Mexicali), 24(1291) (August 19-25) : 1, 6. [In Spanish.]

2024 12.10368 Excerpts from DAM’n News; Davis Dam, Nevada. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 5(7) (July): 1-3. [Facsimile reproduction of pages from *The DAM’n News* (Davis Dam, Nevada), 3(34) (July 22, 1949). See also “Word Puzzle; Davis Dam—DAM’n News” (p. 4).] [Facsimiles include (p. 2) an inset photo from p. 3 of the News, “Placing concrete slope paving on radius corner upstream from intake structure”.]

A

A.

1935 12.9142 Les applications du nickel et de ses alliages. *La Pratique des Industries Mécaniques* (Paris), 18(8) (November): 299. [Includes remarks on giant valves in Boulder Dam.] [Credited as “D’après la *Revue de Nickel*”. Original thus far not located for this bibliography.] [In French.]

Abbey, David

1979 12.1612 Energy production and water resources in the Colorado River basin. *Natural Resources Journal*, 19 (April): 275-314.

Abbott, Steven B.; Osias, David L.; AND Slater, Scott S.

2012 12.6501 QSA redux. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Abele, C. A.

1930 12.1990 Association News; standing committees of the Association. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (February): 191-193. [American Public Health Association. See under “Meeting of the Association in Salt Lake City”, passing reference to planned scientific

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

session “on the sanitary aspects of the proposed Boulder Dam, including a discussion of engineering, immigration, and waste and sewage disposal in the construction camps.” (p. 193).]

- 1930 12.1991 Association News; plans for the Fort Worth meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (March): 301-. [American Public Health Association. See under “Dates Changed for Western Branch Meeting”, passing reference to “A tentative session has also been scheduled on the public health aspects of the Boulder Dam project. It is believed that this will be the first conference held on this subject.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 302).]

Abeling, Johannes; Hommel, Ronald de; AND Kuiper, Jeroen

- 2011 12.6560 Le Colorado dilapidé; depuis les années 1960, ce grand fleuve ne se jette plus dans le golfe de Californie, su Mexique: à trop vouloir faire verdier le désert, les Etats-Unis ont asséché son estuaire. Le portfolio. *Le Monde Magazine* (Paris), (104) (September 11): 30-37. [In French.]

Abell, D. S. (Mr. and Mrs.)

- 1962 *12.10175* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Abitia Cuevas, Luis Fernando

- 2018 12.7782 *Evolución institucional de la gestión de cuencas hidrográficas compartidas transfronterizas: cuencas baja del río Colorado y del río Tijuana, y las cuencas de los ríos Miño y Limia*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Complutense de Madrid (Spain), 302 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aboites Aguilar, Luis

- 1998 12.1857 *El Agua de la Nación: Una historica política de México (1888-1946)*. México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 220 pp. [In Spanish.]

Ač, Alexander, AND Pecho, Jozef

- 2015 12.9021 Veľké jazzerá vysychajú. Mnoho veľkých jazier a priehrad sveta vysychá. Príčiny sú rôzne, no hlavným vinníkom v tomto smutnom príbehu je človek. Vysychanie veľkých jazier a priehrad sa stáva globálnym problémom. *Quark* (Magazín o vede a technike) (Centrum vedecko-technických informácií SR a Ministerstvo školstva, vedy, výskumu a

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

športu Slovenskej republiky, Bratislava), 21(7) (July): 7-11. ["The great lakes are drying up." Includes Lake Mead.] [In Slovak.]

Achhami, Abhusan; Kalra, Ajay; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

- 2018 12.7764 Dynamic simulation of Lake Mead water levels in response to climate change and varying demands. *In*: Kamojjala, Sri (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2018: water, wastewater and stormwater; urban watershed management; municipal water infrastructure; and desalination and water reuse : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources congress 2018, June 3-7, 2018, Minneapolis, Minnesota*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Ackerman, E. A., AND Löf, G. O. G.

- 1959 12.447 (WITH C. Seipp) *Technology in American water development*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, for The Future, Inc., 709 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Ackerman, Frank; Heinzerling, Lisa; AND Massey, Rachel

- 2004 12.2110 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decisions: Was protecting the environment ever a good idea? *Center for Progressive Regulation, White Paper 401*, 28 pp. [See "Damming Grand Canyon", pp. 2, 11-16.]
- 2004 12.2272 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decisions: Was protecting the environment ever a good idea? *Georgetown Public Law Research Paper 576161, Georgetown Law and Economics Research Paper 576161*, doi:10.2139/ssrn.576161.
- 2010 12.3523 Applying cost-benefit analysis to past decisions: Was environmental protection ever a good idea? *Administrative Law Review* (American Bar Association, Section of Administrative Law), 57 (April): 155-192.

Adair, E. Ross

- 1965 *12.8719* Statement of E. Ross Adair, Fourth Indiana District. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 80.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Adams, Frank

- 1913 12.3753 Irrigation resources of California and their utilization. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 254*, 95 pp. [See "Colorado Desert", pp. 40-41.]
- 1915 12.5537 *Progress report of co-operative irrigation investigations in California, 1912-1914.* [Sacramento]: California State Printing Office, 74 pp. (California Engineer Department, Bulletin.) [Reprinted from California Department of Engineering, Biennial Report for December 1, 1912-November 30, 1914.]
- 1930 12.448 Progress report of special Colorado River investigations. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 94-158.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
- 1930 12.449 Irrigation from Colorado River in Lower California. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 159-177.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|
- 1930 12.450 Report of inspection trip over Colorado River levee systems below Yuma, Ariz., September 17, 18, and 19, 1929. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 178-191.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Adams, Frank; Favela, J. L.; AND Santacruz, Atmando, Jr.

- 1930 12.451 Data on irrigated areas, stream flow, use of water, etc., in the United States and Mexico, Colorado River basin. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 85-93.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5|

Adams, John A., Jr.

- 1990 12.452 *Damming the Colorado : the rise of the Lower Colorado River Authority, 1933-1939.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 161 pp. [About the Colorado River of Texas, but includes references to Hoover Dam and to lower Colorado River, Arizona-California.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ11:8 FQ12B:3 FQ24/2:1095 FQ32:8

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Addis, Bill

- 2021 12.10108 los modelos de medición y su contribución al progreso de la ingeniería civil y de la construcción. *Revista de Historia de la Construcción* (Sociedad Española Historia de la Construcción, València, Spain), 1: 75-97. [Includes remarks and illustration of scale test model of section of Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Adilkhanovna, Sadykova Damezhan [Әділханқызы, Садыкова Дамежан]

- 2020 12.9872 *Әлеуметтік экология және тұрақты даму : оқу құралы* [Älewmettik ékologiya және turaqtı damw : Oqw quralı] [Social ecology and sustainable development: a textbook]. Ankara, Turkey: İksad Publishing House, 206 pp. [Title-page with caption: "Қазақстан Республикасы Білім Және Ғылым Министрлігі; Қазақ Мемлекеттік Қыздар Педагогикалық Университеті" [Qazaqstan Respwblıkası Bilim Jäne Ğılım Mınıstrlıgı; Qazaq Memlekettik Qızdar Pedagogikalıq Wnıversıteti] [Ministry of Education and Science of the Republic of Kazakhstan; Kazakh State Women's Pedagogical University].] [See section, "Су қоры. Жер беті және жер асты суының ластануы" [Sw qorı. Jer beti және jer astı swınıñ lastanwı] [Water resources. Surface and groundwater pollution]; specifically, p. 42, the remark: "Qıtaydıñ ulı özenderiniñ biri Xwanxé özeni Sarı teñizge tek ılgaldı jıldarı ğana jetedi. AQŞ-tağı iri Kolorado özeni de Tınıq muxıtqa az mölşerde sw quyadi. Amwdarıya men Sırdarıya özenderi de burınğıday Aral teñizine jete bermeydi. Swdıñ tapılıǵı men lastanwınan köptegen aymaqtarda ékologiyalıq jaǵday tömendep azıq-túlik tapılıǵına äser etwde." [One of China's great rivers, the Yellow River, reaches the Yellow Sea only in wet years. The largest [sic] river in the United States, the Colorado River, also discharges small amounts of water into the Pacific Ocean. The Amudarya and Syrdarya rivers still do not reach the Aral Sea. Due to water shortages and pollution, the ecological situation in many regions is deteriorating, which affects food shortages.]] [NOTE: Apparently a reprinting of a 2012 publication issued in Almaty, Kazakhstan, which has not been seen for this bibliography; and concerning this, see also the similarity in text in Uzbekova and Kainarbayeva (2012, ITEM NO. 12.9873). [In Kazakh.]

Adler, Robert W.

- 2008 12.8673 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.
- 2020 12.9147 Communitarianism in western water law and policy; was Powell's vision lost? *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 28-53.
- 2022 12.10099 Toward environmental amendments to the Colorado River Compact. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-107.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 2024 12.10276 *Law and the living Colorado River : 2022 Wallace Stegner Lecture.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press (copublished with The Wallace Stegner Center for Land, Resources and the Environment and the J. Willard Marriott Library Special Collections Department), 21 [22] pp. ("Adler delivered this lecture on March 17, 2022, at the 27th annual symposium of the Wallace Stegner Center for Land, Resources and the Environment, jointly sponsored by the Wallace Stegner Center and the Water & Tribes Initiative | Colorado River Basin.")

Agharabi, Amena

- 2014 12.6421 *Begrünungspotential in ariden und semi-ariden Städten : Fallstudie Teheran, Iran.* Doctoral dissertation, Universität Stuttgart, Institut für Landschaftsplanung und Ökologie, 235 pp. [See "Exkurs 9: Las Vegas, gelungenes Beispiel für die Umstellung auf für Grünlandschaften angesichts der begrenzten Wasserressourcen in warm-trockenen Regionen geeignete Pflanzen" (pp. 95-96).] [\[In German.\]](#)

Ahlquist, H. Maurice

- 1965 *12.8738* Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, State of Washington Department of Conservation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 434-448.
- 1966 *12.8798* Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, Washington State Department of Conservation, State of Washington. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1133-1144.
- 1967 12.9818 Statement by H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director of Conservation from the State of Washington. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-356.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ahmad, S.

2007 12.4556 Evaluating water supply and water quality management options for Las Vegas Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-03.

Ahn, Jungkyu, AND Yang, Chih Ted

2014 12.4470 Simulation of lateral migration of All American Canal with semi-two dimensional sediment transport model. *KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering* (Korean Society of Civil Engineers), (May), doi:10.1007/s12205-014-0311-y. [All-American Canal.]

Aiken, Charles S.

1908 12.4829 The surprise of the desert; that country of cantaloupes and corner lots, of alfalfa and ambition—Imperial—where runaway water and wide-awake men are busily making the world's greatest oasis. (Photographs by H. C. Tibbitts and from various sources.) *Sunset*, 21(5) (September): 375-398. [See also the generalized poem, "Irrigation", by Margartet Ashmun, with drawing by Marion Coleman, p. 399.]

Aikman, Duncan

1933 12.1491 The superlatives of Boulder Dam. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 23).
 1933 12.1492 The superlatives of Boulder Dam. *Reader's Digest*, 23 (October): 15-18. [Condensed from *New York Times Magazine*, July 23, 1933.]

Aillery, Marcel

1985 12.3467 *Irrigation development potential on the Colorado River Indian Reservation*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 115 pp.

Akers, Bryan

1947 12.453 *Presenting the Central Arizona Project to you*. [No imprint], 96 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 6

Alcazar Avila, Marco Antonio

1989 12.3279 El papel del agua como frontera entre México y los Estados Unidos de Norteamérica. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, (January/April): 19-29. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Alcocer Martínez de Castro, Sergio M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 12.5138 | Las relaciones de México con América del Norte. México, Senado de la República, 62 Legislatura, Comisión de Relaciones Exteriores América del Norte, <i>1^{er} Informe de Labores, 2012-2013</i> , pp. 29-51. [Includes issues pertaining to lower Colorado River region.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2014 | 12.5139 | Las relaciones de México con América del Norte. México, Senado de la República, 62 Legislatura, Comisión de Relaciones Exteriores América del Norte, <i>2^{do} Informe de Labores, 2013-2014</i> , pp. 35-56. [Includes issues pertaining to lower Colorado River region.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |

Alcock, Rutherford

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1877 | 12.454 | Address to the Royal Geographical Society. <i>Royal Geographical Society, Journal</i> , 47: cxxxiii-cciii. [See p. clxxxviii, reference to George M. Wheeler report and potential for irrigation of Colorado Desert.] |
|------|--------|---|

Aldama, Álvaro A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 12.7787 | Análisis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. <i>Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua</i> (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. <i>[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

Alder, Lin, AND Jenkins, Matt

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.1587 | Drought pinches Colorado River reservoirs. <i>High Country News</i> , 34(6) (April 1): 4. [See also correction, 34(7) (April 15): 2, Frank Young had been incorrectly identified as "Thomas Attcity".] |
|------|---------|--|

Aldomà Buixadé, Ignasi

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 12.7916 | Desenvolupament agrari i tensions hídriques a Califòrnia. Agricultural development and water conflicts in California. <i>Societat Catalana de Geografia, Treballs</i> (Barcelona), (76) (December): 245-259. <i>[In Catalan, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Alexander, Elliot A.

2018 12.7873 *Searching for a robust operation of Lake Mead.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 80 pp.

Alexander, Elliot A.; Kasprzyk; Zagona, Edith A.; Prairie, James R.; Jerla, Carly; AND Butler, Alan

2017 12.7861 Using multi-objective optimization to explore robust policies in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H33H-1817.

2018 12.7896 Generating and identifying robust Lake Mead operating policies using Many Objective Robust Decision Making [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H52F-03. [MORDM is an application method utilizing "a multi-objective evolutionary algorithm (MOEA) with the Colorado River Simulation System (CRSS) model".]

Alexander, J. A.

1928 12.455 *The life of George Chaffey : a story of irrigation beginnings in California and Australia.* Melbourne, Australia: Macmillan, 382 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5] FQ4:4

Alexander, Patty; Brekke, Levi; Davis, Gary; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Grantz, Katrina; Hennig, Charles; Jerla, Carly; Llewellyn, Dagmar; Miller, Paul; Pruitt, Tom; Raff, David; Scott, Tom; Tansey, Michael; AND Turner, Toni

2011 12.3083 *SECURE Water Act Section 9503I—Reclamation climate change and water 2011.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Administration, for U.S. Congress, 206 pp. [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]

All, John D.

2002 12.1999 *International utilization of shared water resources : a case study of the Colorado River delta and upper Gulf of California, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp.

All-American Canal Board

1948 12.6211 Appendix 101. Historical background: Extracts from report of All-American Canal Board, July 22, 1919. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents.* 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A5-A6. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Alleman, Paul M.

1999 12.8987 Pump it up! Proper sizing critical to utility operations. *Opflow* (American Water Works Association), 25(7) (July): 1, 6-7. [See pp. 1, 7, photos of lift lines and pumps "that transmit water from the Colorado River into Lake Havasu [*sic*"]; *i.e.*, from Lake Havasu into the Colorado River Aqueduct. No text mention by name.]

Allen, A. H.

1933 12.7033 How steel aids in harnessing Colorado River. *Steel* (Cleveland, Ohio), 93 (December 18): 21-24+. [Hoover Dam.]

Allen, Charles J.

1904 *12.5682* (Third indorsement.) *As a part of:* Gillespie, G. L., [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *From:* McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. *In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 3395. [Government action toward "improvement of the Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nev." is not favored.]

Allen, David H.

2013 12.3740 *How mechanics shaped the modern world.* Cham, Switzerland: Sprinter International Publishing AG, 396 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 340-344. Author labels Hoover Dam as on the Utah-Nevada border [*sic*] (p. 342).]

Allen, Harris C.

1937 12.5799 It can happen here; a classical scholar learns a modern language. *The Architect and Engineer*, 129(2) (May): cover, 12-33. [The architectural designs of Gordon Kaufmann. Includes Hoover Dam (see pp. 24-25).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Allen, Marion V.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 12.456 | <i>Hoover Dam and Boulder City.</i> [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.) |
| 1987 | 12.457 | <i>Rio Colorado and Parker Dam.</i> Redding, California: River City Printing and Publishing, 145 pp. |

Allen, W. J.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 12.7367 | Irrigation. <i>The Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales</i> (Sydney), 18(1) (January 2): 14-25. [Includes remarks on the author's visit to irrigation projects in the Imperial Valley and elsewhere in California, pp. 16-17, 23-24; compared to work in Australia.] |
|------|---------|---|

Allison, J. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 12.458 | Selling water by current meter measurement. <i>Engineering News</i> , 69 (January 9): 66-70. [Imperial Valley.] |
| 1916 | 12.7576 | Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings</i> , 42(5) (May): 681-709. ("To be presented June 7th, 1916" [at annual meeting].) [See also discussions by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson, (September): 1257-1269 (<i>ITEM NOS.</i> 12.7577, 12.7578), and rejoinder by Allison, 43(1) (January 1917): 595-598 (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7579).] |
| 1916 | 12.459 | Building a new type of dam in Colorado River. <i>Engineering News</i> , 75(25) (June 22): 1170-1171. [Imperial weir.] |
| 1917 | 12.7579 | [Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings</i> , 43(1) (January): 595-598. [Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger (1916, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7577) and J. A. Ockerson (1916, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7578).] |
| 1917 | 12.460 | Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 81: 297-325. [With discussions, pp. 326-340, by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson (<i>ITEM NOS.</i> 12.2977, 12.2918), and rejoinder by Allison (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2919.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5] |
| 1917 | 12.2919 | [Discussion.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 81: 338-340. [Rejoinder to comments by A. L. Sonderegger and J. A. Ockerson (<i>ITEM NOS.</i> 12.2977, 12.2918).] |
| 1920 | 12.461 | Imperial Valley problem solution. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 85 (October 7): 721. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Allott, Gordon

- 1967 12.9746 Statement of Hon. Gordon Allott, U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-104.

Allworden, B. K. von; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Sandoval, John D.; AND Raymond, Lee H.

- 1991 12.462 Lower Colorado River Accounting System (LCRAS) computer program and documentation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0179*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Almaraz, Araceli

- 2011 12.9082 Los primeros pasos para instalar un sistema de irrigación en el valle de Mexicali y sus efectos productivos. *In: Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 78-94. [In Spanish.]

Alskaf, Hala

- 2016 12.5982 Desalination: An additional water source for southern California’s water crisis and an unsustainable 1944 U.S.-Mexico water treaty. *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, 31: 215-241.

Alston, Richard Moss

- 1970 12.10447 *Commercial irrigation enterprise: The fear of water monopoly and the genesis of market distortion.* Doctoral dissertation, Cornell University.
- 1978 12.10448 *Commercial irrigation enterprise: The fear of water monopoly and the genesis of market distortion in the nineteenth century American West.* New York: Arno Press, 239 pp. [See Chapter 4, “John Wesley Powell, Vision or Visionary”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Álvarez Andrade, Adriana

- 2010 12.4106 Las interacciones agricultura—agua y la modificación de los ambientes rurales: el caso del valle de Mexicali. *In: Gestión, Políticas y Culturas del Agua : mesa redonda, 29 de abril de 2010.* San Luis Potosí, San Luis Potosí: El Colegio de San Luis, and Red de Colegios y Centros de Investigación, 13 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

American Rivers

- 2022 12.10079 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Colorado River. Threat: Climate change, outdated management", pp. 4-5.]
- 2022 12.10080 *Los Ríos Más Amenazados en Estados Unidos® 2022.* [No place]: American Rivers, 24 pp. [See no. 1, "Río Colorado. Amenaza: Cambio climático, gestión anticuada", pp. 4-5. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)]
- 2023 12.10212 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® of 2023. 10 rivers. 10 threats. 10 solutions.* [No place]: American Rivers, 26 pp. [including wraps]. [See no. 1, "Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Threat: Climate change, outdated water management", pp. 4-6.]

AMAG Technology, Inc.

- 2007 12.2105 *Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* Torrance, California: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
- 2010 12.4495 *Hoover Dam. Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
- 2011 12.4496 *La Represa Hoover. Symmetry sincroniza su tecnología para mejorar la seguridad en la Represa Hoover.* [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Caso de Estudio.) [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

AMAG Technology Latin America SA

- 2008 12.2100 *La Presa Hoover.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: AMAG Technology Latin America SA, 2 pp. (Casa de Estudio.) [Hoover Dam.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Amaya Brondo, Guillermo, AND Ramos Galván, Miguel

- 1977 12.552 Monografía de un distrito de riego, el Río Colorado y el distrito de riego num. 14. *Mexico, Secretaría de Agricultura y Recursos Hidráulicos, Subsecretaría de Agricultura y Operación, Dirección General de Distritos de Riego, Memorandum Técnico 363,* 102 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

American Rivers, AND Western Resource Advocates

2014 12.4617 *The hardest working river in the West: Common-sense solutions for a reliable water future for the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: American Rivers, and Western Resource Advocates, iv [vi], V [VIII], 47 [48], VIII [X] pp. [pagination includes wraps].

American Society of Civil Engineers, Arizona Section, Southern Arizona Branch

1967 *12.9793* Statement of position of the Southern Arizona Branch, Arizona Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 748. [In support of dams in the Colorado River above and below Grand Canyon National Park (i.e., Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam). Also notes, “. . . since the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, the river is no longer in its wild state—it has been improved.”]

American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section

1964 12.7973 *50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], 76 [81] pp.

American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern Nevada Branch, Life Members Forum

2009 12.4284 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *From the Spanish Trail to the monorail : a history of civil engineering infrastructure in southern Nevada.* Collierville, Tennessee: InstantPublisher.com, 190 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Amsellem, D.

2014 12.9139 *Sécheresse en Californie: rivalités autour de l'«or bleu».* *Carto* (Paris), (July/August): 58-61. [In French.]

An, Sang Jin, AND Kim, Woong-Yong [不是讓; 金雄鏞] [안상진; 김웅용]

1993 12.6809 후버 댐(Hoover Dam) 소개 [hubeodaem (Hoover Dam) sogae] [About Hoover Dam]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [mulgwa milae :

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

hangugsujawonhaghoeji (hangugsujawonhaghoe) [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 26(3): 26-30. [Title with mixed Korean and roman orthography, thus. In article, authors' names given in Chinese orthography. Korean-character translations obtained from an online Korean catalog record for this item.] [*In Korean.*]

Anable, Anthony

1934 12.7100 A unique sand and gravel plant. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 15 (October): 403-406. [Hoover Dam.]

1934 12.7106 A unique sand and gravel plant [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book, 1934*: 79. [Hoover Dam.]

Anagnostou, Georgios [Anagnostou, Georg]

2014 12.4786 *Muir Wood Lecture 2014. Some critical aspects of subaqueous tunnelling*. Avignon, France: Longrine, 19 pp. [Published as a separate, thus.] [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see pp. 6, 12-14.] [Sir Alan Muir Wood Lecture. World Tunnel Congress 2014, 40th ITA-AITES General Assembly, May 9th to 15th, 2014, Iguassu Falls, Brazil.] [Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain / International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association, Lausanne, Switzerland.]

Anagnostou, Georgios; Cantieni, Linard; Nicola, Antonio; AND Ramoni, Marco

2010 12.6586 Face stability assessment for the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel [ABSTRACT]. *In: World Tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010 : program and abstracts*. [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, p. 32. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

2010 12.8647 Face stability assessment for the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel. *In: World Tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010*. [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, [8] pp. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]; Cantieni, Linard; Ramoni, Marco; AND Nicola, Antonio

2010 12.4429 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel: Geotechnical aspects of TBM operation [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated]. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 2010 12.4277 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel: Geotechnical aspects of TBM operation. *In*: Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 125-135. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]; **Schuerch, Roberto**; **AND Perazzelli, Paolo**

- 2018 12.7607 Lake Mead Intake No 3 tunnel—Design considerations and construction experience. *Geomechanics and Tunnelling / Geomechanik und Tunnelbau* (Berlin), 11(1) (February): 15-23. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]; **Schuerch, Roberto**; **AND Ramoni, Marco**

- 2014 12.6598 TBM tunnelling in complex rock formations. *In*: Barla, Giovanni (ed.), *Interventi ed Opere nelle Formazioni Complesse : MIR 2014 : 15. Ciclo di Conferenze di Meccanica e Ingegneria delle Rocce : Torino, 19-20 novembre 2014*. Torino: CELID Edizioni, Capitolo 15. [This item in English.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Andersen, K.

- 1983 12.463 Somber prelude to the Fourth. *Time*, 122 (July 11): 14-15. [Lower Colorado River floods.] [Fourth of July, American holiday.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-5](#)

Andersen, Michael

- 2016 12.5863 Water in the Coachella Valley—technical inspection tour. *ASCE San Bernardino Riverside Branch Newsletter* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino-Riverside Branch), 2016(5) (May): 6.

Anderson, D. Larry

- 2002 12.9733 Statement of D. Larry Anderson, Director, Utah Division of Water Resources. *In*: *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-18.
- 2004 12.2222 History of the development of the Colorado River and "The Law of the River". *In*: Rogers, Jerry R., Brown, Glenn O., and Garbrecht, Jurgen D. (eds.), *Water resources and environmental history : proceedings of the EWRI Annual Meeting, 2004*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 75-81. [Environmental and Water Research Institute.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Anderson, Edward H.

1906 12.2633 Events and Comments [SECTION]. *Improvement Era*, 9(11) (September): 908-912. [See "The Salton Sea", pp. 909-910.]

Anderson, Eric D.; Erxleben, Jennifer R.; Ignizio, Drew A.; Qi, Sharon L.; Monroe, Adrian P.; AND Raja, K.

2022 12.10285 Advanced information management and technology assessment for science in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 4. [Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and technology (ASIST) pilot project (previously EarthMAP).]

Anderson, Eric D.; Erxleben, Jennifer R.; Qi, Sharon L.; Monroe, Adrian P.; AND Dahm, Katharine G.

2022 12.10111 U.S. Geological Survey Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Science and Technology (ASIST)—Information Management Technology Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3051*, 4 pp. [The ASIST project "aims to develop a transformative approach to support interdisciplinary science integration and collaboration related to long-term drought conditions in the Colorado River Basin."]

Anderson, Jay C., AND Keith, John E.

1977 12.1616 Energy and the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 17 (April): 157-168.

Anderson, Kristin M., AND Gaines, Lisa J.

2009 12.4029 Appendix D. International water pricing: An overview and historic and modern case studies. *In: Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., Managing and transforming water conflicts*. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 249-265. [See "D.10 Case Studies", which includes Mexicali Valley.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Pool, Donald R.; AND Leake, Stanley A.

2007 12.4125 The water supply of Arizona; the geographic distribution of availability and patterns of use. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 45-60.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Anderson, Michael

- 2022 12.10433 *Colorado River drought : all you need to know. Why is Colorado River drying up and what happens if it dries up?* [No imprint], 90 pp. [Apparently an Artificial Intelligence-produced work. Superficial.] [An on-demand publication.]

Anderson, Robert D., AND Billingsley, Rhett A.

- 2013 12.4833 Basin study sounds the alarm on future Colorado River supply and demand imbalances. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources), 15(2) (July): 4-8.

Anderson, Robert T.

- 2015 12.8058 Water rights, water quality, and regulatory jurisdiction in Indian country. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 34(2): 195-245.

Anderson, Scott L.

- 2007 12.1867 *Central Arizona Project water supply and the future of south central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

Anderson, Terry L., AND Snyder, Pamela

- 1997 12.464 *Water markets : priming the invisible pump.* Washington, D.C.: Cato Institute, 228 pp.

Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]

- 2009 12.5838 Las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 30-32. [In Spanish.]
- 2010 12.5839 Historia de las aguas que le dan vida al valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 29-31. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 12.5843 Las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 14-16. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
- 2011 12.5853 Los sistemas de riego en la margen izquierda del Río Colorado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 35-37. ("Las fotos que ilustran este trabajo pertenecen al archivo personal de Óscar Sánchez Ramírez.") [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Andrade Galindo, Jorge A.

- 2006 12.6173 (ED.) El agua en la prensa. *In*: Notas del Pasado [SECTION]. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 11(33): 53-57. [Selections from published newspaper accounts in the 1930s, relating to water issues in the lower Colorado River region as pertaining to Mexico.] [In Spanish.]

Andréassian, Vazken, AND Margat, Jean

- 2012 12.8030 *Rivières et rivaux : les frontières de l'eau*. Paris: Éditions Quae, 144 pp. [In French.]

Andreis, I. L.

- 1894 12.3163 Da lettere del Rev. I. L. Andreis, da Baltimora (Maryland). *L'Esplorazione Commerciale e l'Esploratore (Giornale di Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale)* (Società d'Esplorazione Commerciale in Africa, Milano), 9(5) (May): 156-157. [Regarding the American desert lands, including note of the need for irrigation from the Colorado River in "Arizoma".] [In Italian.]

Angelo, Mark

- 2023 12.10220 Foreword. *In*: Taylor, Eric B., *Rivers run through us : a natural and human history of great rivers of North America*. (Foreword by Mark Angelo.) [No place]: RMB (Rocky Mountain Books Ltd.), pp. xiii-xvii. [Includes remarks on Colorado River.]

Angulo, César

- 2004 12.4443 Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. *Citizen Action in the Americas* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico) [English ed.], (9) (May), 8 pp. [entire number].
- 2004 12.4444 El delta del río Colorado, situación crítica. *Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas*, (Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center) [Spanish ed.], (9) (March), 8 pp. [entire number]. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.4192 Ciudad y campo, a la espera del agua en el Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comisión for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [Spanish version], 5(1) (Spring): 10. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.4193 City and country await Colorado River water. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comisión for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [English version], 5(1) (Spring): 10.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Annan, C. L.

1913 12.465 Engineers stage journey through Arizona and New Mexico in 1880. *Engineering News*, 69 (May 29): 1128-1130.

Anning, David William

2002 12.6005 Standard errors of annual discharge and change in reservoir content data from selected stations in the lower Colorado River streamflow-gaging station network 1995-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 2002-02*, 81 pp.

Antón, Danilo J.

1995 12.2426 *Diversity, globalization, and the ways of nature*. Ottawa, Cairo, Dakar, Johannesburg, Montevideo, Nairobi, New Delhi, and Singapore: International Development Research Centre, 223 [225] pp. [See "The Colorado River Basin", pp. 109-111.]

1999 12.3119 *Diversidad globalización y la sabiduría de la naturaleza*. Montevideo, Uruguay: Piri Guazú Ediciones, and Ottawa, Ontario: CIID Canada (Centro Internacional de Investigaciones para el Desarrollo), 302 pp. [See "La Cuenca del río Colorado", pp. 148-150, 152.] [In Spanish.]

Aoki, Kenji [青木 謙治]

2000 12.9054 TBM—Tunnel driving alternative for the 21st century. *水曜会誌 / Suiyōkwai-Shi [Wednesday Party]* (Kyoto University, Mining and Metallurgical Association, Transactions), 23(3) (June): 200-208. [Features River Mountains Tunnel No. 2 between Lake Mead and Las Vegas.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [In English; serial in mixed Japanese and English with bilingual table of contents.]

Apostol, Jane

2008 *12.4889* Harriet Russell Strong; horticulturalist, conservationist, and feminist. *California History*, 85(2): 50-65. [See "Irrigation and Flood Control", pp. 60-64, including notes on proposal to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Aquino, Izabela Helena Vicentini

2012 12.9151 *Requisitos de vazão mínima na transição de corpos de água de domínio estadual para os de domínio federal: aplicação na bacia do Rio Preto (DF/GO/MG)*. Master's thesis,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Universidade de Brasília, 110 pp. [See section 4.2, “Estudo de caso da bacia hidrográfica do Rio Colorado—EUA” (pp. 33-35). [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

Aquino, Izabela Helena Vicentini, AND Netto, Oscar Moraes de Cordeiro

- 2013 12.10330 Definição de requisitos de vazão mínima na transição de corpos de água de domínio estadual para os de domínio federal: experiência internacional e novos desafios à gestão de recursos hídricos no Brasil. Minimum flow requirements definition in the transition from state domain water bodies to federal ones: international experience and new challenges to water resources management in Brazil. *In: Associação Brasileira de Recursos Hídricos, XX Simpósio Brasileiro de Recursos Hídricos : Água: Desenvolvimento Econômico e Socioambiental : 17-22 de Novembro de 2013, Bento Gonçalves/RS*, 8 pp. [See section, “Estudo de caso da bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA”.] [\[In Portuguese, with bilingual item title.\]](#)

Araújo, Maria Zita Timbó

- 2013 12.9069 *O desenvolvimento sustentável de regiões semiáridas do Brasil e dos Estados Unidos: o papel do Departamento Nacional de Obras Contra as Secas (DNOCS) e do United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)*. Master’s thesis, Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza, Ceará, Brasil, 201 pp. [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

Arax, Mark

- 2019 12.8980 *The dreamt land : chasing water and dust across California*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 576 pp.
- 2020 12.8981 *The dreamt land : chasing water and dust across California*. [No place]: Vintage Books, 576 pp.

Archbold, John C.

- 1966 12.4012 The Mexicali Valley water problem. *California Geographer*, 7: 47-51.

Archibald, G. E.

- 1941 12.5443 Canals; methods used in the construction of the 62.8 miles of concrete lined canals on the Colorado River aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct*. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 39. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, February 25, 1939.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Argus Group Ltd.

2011 12.4904 *Argus capability statement : water.* Dundee, Scotland: Argus Group Ltd., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 18, "Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Nevada, USA".]

Arizona. Governor's Drought Task Force

2004 12.4193 *Arizona Drought Preparedness Plan : background and impact assessment section.* [Phoenix]: Governor's Drought Task force, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total].

Arizona. Legislature. *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1948 12.6244 Appendix 230. 1944 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Arizona. (Act approved February 24, 1944; Ch. 5, 17th Legislature; Session Laws of Arizona, 1944, pp. 427-428). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A165. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6284 Appendix 1016. Water: Arizona. General regulations, February 7, 1933. Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A559-A565. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ("An Act ratifying the contract between the United States and the State of Arizona for storage and delivery of water from Lake Mead, and declaring an emergency".)

Arizona. Office of the Governor.

NO DATE 12.7603 *Securing Arizona's water future.* [Phoenix]: Office of the Governor, Doug Ducey, 14 pp. [2018.]

Arizona Academy of Science

1967 12.9854 [Telegram to Wayne N. Aspinall, Chairman, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.] *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679. [Communicates the results of a

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

poll of 637 members of the academy, 234 thus far responding, regarding personal or field research experience in the Grand Canyon. Submitted by Russell Nidey, President, for the record, in the context of discussions on proposed dams in the Colorado River.]

Arizona Chamber Foundation, Staff

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.8037 | <i>The Colorado River and Arizona's role in preserving it for generations to come.</i> [No place]: Arizona Chamber Foundation, 14 pp. (Policy Series, October 2018.) |
| 2019 | 12.8038 | The Colorado River: The seven-state Drought Contingency Plan and pathway to adoption. [No place]: Arizona Chamber Foundation, 8 pp. (Policy Series, January 2019.) |

Arizona-Colorado River Conference Committee

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1923 | 12.478 | <i>Statement before the Federal Power Commission by the Arizona-Colorado River Conference Committee concerning the development and utilization of the resources of the Colorado River.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 17 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:68 GUIDON 23 |
|------|--------|--|

Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 12.7955 | <i>Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 73 pp. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.] [Remarks by individuals representing areas pertinent to this bibliography are cited separately.] |
|------|---------|---|

Arizona Commission on the Colorado River [Arizona Colorado River Commission] [Colorado River Commission of Arizona]

- | | | |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.466 | <i>Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 23 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:70 |
| 1927 | 12.467 | <i>Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 80 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:71 |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1927 12.468 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River (second session) : held at Denver, Colorado, September 19 to October 4, 1927.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 32 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:72
- 1927 12.1312 *First report of Colorado River Commission of Arizona.* Arizona, 8th Legislature, 4th Special Session, Senate Document 1, 16 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:133
- 1928 12.469 *The Arizona question.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission.
- 1928 12.470 *The Colorado River question : shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant developments?* [No place]: Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 107, 108
- 1929 12.471 *Arizona's rights in the Colorado River: Proposals of Arizona and the counter proposals of California submitted to the Tri-State conference now in progress.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 38 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10| FQ21:492
- 1930 12.472 *Report of Commission, 1929-1930.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 14 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 106
- 1931 12.473 *Report of Commission, 1931-1932.* [No imprint], 42 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 111
- 1933 12.474 *Report of the Colorado River Commission of Arizona for period February 2, 1933-May 3, 1935.* Colorado River Commission, 54 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| GUIDON 109
- 1935 12.475 *Santa Fe Compact : Boulder Canyon Project Act. Report of the Commission for the period February 2, 1933 to May 3, 1935.* Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Colorado River Commission, 54 pp.
- 1938 12.476 *Colorado River: International problem.* Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission.

Arizona Committee on Allocation of the Benefits of the Colorado River

- NO DATE 12.477 *Plan of development of the Colorado River. Submitted by Arizona Delegation to California and Nevada Deligations, Dec. 14, 1925.* Phoenix, 7 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:78 FQ21:447

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arizona Department of Water Resources

- 2009 12.2267 *Arizona water atlas. Volume 4. Upper Colorado River planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 412 pp.
- 2009 12.2521 *Arizona water atlas. Volume 7. Lower Colorado River planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 483 pp.
- 2010 12.2520 *Arizona water atlas. Volume 1. Executive summary.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 191 pp.
- 2014 12.4450 *Arizona's next century: A strategic vision for water supply sustainability.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [469 pp. total].
- 2015 12.5787 *Mohave County Water Authority demand and supply assessment.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 99 pp.

Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section

- 2000 12.7393 (COMPILER) *The Law of the River.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section, 308 pp. ("Revised January, 2000".)
- 2005 12.7394 (PREPARER) *The Law of the River : summary of laws and treaties affecting the use of Colorado River Water, Colorado River seven basin states.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Colorado River Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ("Revised July, 2005".)

Arizona Engineering Commission

- 1923 12.479 *Report based on reconnaissance investigation of Arizona land irrigable from the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Arizona Engineering Commission, 72 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6] FQ21:448 GUIDON 24, 25

Arizona Policy Forum

- 2004 12.4213 *Arizona water policy revisited.* Phoenix: Arizona Policy Forum, 39 pp. ("Prepared for The Arizona Policy Forum".)

Arizona Power Authority

- 1958 *12.5909* *Fourteenth annual report of the Arizona Power Authority : for the period July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, 32 pp. [Includes information on

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Grand Canyon Dam projects; cover topic. Cover and title-page include: "More Power for Arizona; Where Water is Power and Power is Water".]

- 1958 *12.1361* *Preliminary planning report : Colorado River development within the state of Arizona : Colorado River projects.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., 200+ pp.
- 1959 *12.2006* *Colorado River project : Bridge Canyon development, Marble Canyon development, Little Colorado River development : ammendment to application for license, Project 248.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ("Before the Federal Power Commission".)

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

- 2002 12.1985 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly. *see also* Arizona. Legislature.

- 1883 12.3476 Memorial No. 8. *In: Laws of the Territory of Arizona[,] Twelfth Legislative Assembly : also, Memorials and Resolutions.* Prescott: Daily and Weekly Arizona Miner, Steam-Printing Office, pp. 301-302. ["Resolved, That our Delegate to Congress be requested to use every honorable effort to secure from the general government an appropriation of one hundred and twenty-five thousand (\$125,000) dollars, to be used in improving the navigation of the Colorado River between Fort Yuma and a point thirty miles above Rioville, the junction of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers, under the proper management of competent engineers, for the purpose of making said stream permanently navigable between the points above named."]
- 1897 12.3225 The prison contract. *In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897.* Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., p. 64 and following. [Regarding the use of labor from the Territorial Prison at Yuma under a contract system with the Arizona Improvement Company, for work on canals and their appurtenant works.]

Arizona Water Institute

- 2006 12.3583 *Enhancing water supply reliability : an interdisciplinary research project to enhance predictive capacity on the Colorado River. Final report Phase I.* [Tucson]: Arizona Water Institute, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 112 pp. (Memorandum of transmittal from Katharine Jacobs, Arizona Water Institute, on behalf of Bonnie Colby, Bart Nijssen, Dave Meko, and Peter Troch, University of Arizona.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arltdt, Th.

1907 12.5649 Ein neugebildeter großer See. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, New Series*, 6(17) (April 28): 266-267. [Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Arlt, A. W.

1954 12.2803 Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In: Dams and control works*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 3rd ed., 33-46.

Armstrong, Ellis L.

1980 12.6353 Appendix 702. [Letter of Commissioner of Reclamation, June 9, 1970, to Roy Peck, Executive Director, Wyoming State Department of Economic Planning and Development, with enclosure] Departmental actions on comments from upper and lower division states on proposed criteria for coordinated long-range operation of Colorado River reservoirs pursuant to the Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968 (P.L. 90-537). *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VII-8 to VII-12.

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; AND Gutiérrez Ramírez, José

2010 12.2687 La gestión del agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado, un gran desafío para México y los Estados Unidos, ante la sequía y el cambio climático. *In: XXI Congreso Nacional de Hidráulica, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México, Octubre 2010*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana

2011 12.4491 La gestión del agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado, un gran desafío para México y los Estados Unidos, antes de la sequía y el cambio climático. *In: UNESCO Programa Hidrológico Internacional, Hidrología para el Ambiente, la Vida y las Políticas—HELP : memorias del Segundo Simposio Internacional : construyendo Caminos de Conocimiento para un Futuro con Sostenibilidad Hídrica : Panamá, República de Panamá, 21-24 noviembre 2011*. [No place]: Autoridad del Canal de Panamá, and United Nations Educational and Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. 58-61. [In Spanish.]

Arrojo Agudo, Pedro [Arrojo, Pedro]

NO DATE 12.10283 La crisi global de l'aigua. *Universitat Progressista d'Estiu de Catalunya, Ponències 2011, Resistències* (Barcelona), (54), 17 pp. [Colorado River diversions in California, briefly noted, p. 11.] [In Catalan.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.7918 | Crisi global de l'aigua: valors i drets en joc. <i>CJ Quaderns</i> (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justícia, Barcelona), (168), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, pp. 10-11.] [In Catalan.] |
| 2010 | 12.7919 | Crisis global del auga: valores y derechos en juego. <i>CJ Cuadernos</i> (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justícia, Barcelona), (168), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, p. 10.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | 12.7920 | Global water crisis: values and rights at stake. <i>CJ Booklets</i> (Centre d'Estudis Cristianisme i Justícia, Barcelona), (139), 32 pp. [Colorado River delta briefly noted, p. 10.] |

Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; AND Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2011 | 12.10201 | Water mangement ini the Colorado River Basin, a great challenge for Mexico and the United States, before drought and climate change. <i>In</i> : Tarté, Andrés, Soto, Eda R., and Messina, Emilio A. (eds.), <i>UNESCO International Hydrological Programme, Hydrology for the Environment, Life and Policy (HELP) : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Building Knowledge Bridges for a Sustainable Water Future</i> . Panama, Republic of Panama: Panama Canal Authority and UNESCO, pp. 46-49. (Symposium, Panama, Republic of Panama, 21-24 November 2011.) |
|------|----------|---|

Arthur, H. G.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 12.7941 | The Buckskin Mountains Tunnel. <i>Western Construction</i> , (August): 48-50. [Central Arizona Project.] |
|------|---------|--|

Artiola, Janick F.; Farrell-Poe, Kathryn L.; AND Moxley, Jacqueline C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 12.4507 | <i>¿Conoces tu agua Arizona? Una guía para el consumidor sobre las fuentes de agua, la calidad del agua, las reglamentaciones y las opciones de tratamiento del agua en los hogares.</i> (Rocío Estrella and Janick F. Artiola, translators.) Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 110 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.4506 | <i>Arizona: Know your water : a consumer's guide to water sources, quality, regulations, and home water treatment options.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, revised, 102 pp. (AZ1578.) |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Arup [firm]

NO DATE 12.6638 *Dam and reservoirs : local knowledge, global expertise.* [Leeds, United Kingdom?]: Arup, [unpaginated]. [See "Rehabilitation", which includes photo with legend identifying site as "Lake Mead Intake, Hoover Dam, USA" (*sic*); *i.e.*, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Ashurst, Henry F.

1921 12.5826 *Waters of the Colorado River.* *Congressional Record*, 61(Part 5) (July 25-August 20): 5018-5023. [Sen. Ashurst, in explanation of House Bill 6877 recently passed by the Senate, regarding a Colorado River compact. Includes a letter and tabular statement from Morris Bien, U.S. Reclamation Service (pp. 5020-5023).]

Ashworth, William

1982 12.10389 *Nor any drop to drink.* New York: Summit Books, 272 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Asociación de Productores de Cemento

NO DATE 12.3173 *La Presa Hoover, (Boulder) cumple 75 años : fue considerada una de las Siete Maravillas de la Ingeniería en el Siglo XX.* [San Isidro, Peru]: Asociación de Productores de Cemento, 4 pp. [2010.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

Associated General Contractors of America, AND American Engineering Council, Committee

1931 12.480 *Report on Hoover Dam Project and present status. By a Committee appointed by the Associated General Contractors of America and the American Engineering Council.* [No imprint], 77 [78] pp. (Printed by Lawton and Williams, Oakland, California.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-13

Association Un Grand Détour

2013 12.4895 *Colorado : Rio Colorado : Silent River.* [Paris]: Association Un Grand Détour, 9 pp. [In French.]

Ast, J. A. van

2000 12.7597 *Interactive management of international river basins; experiences in northern America and western Europe.* *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth (Part B: Hydrology, Oceans and Atmosphere)*, 25(3) (January): 325-328.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Aston, Ralph E.

1936 12.481 *Boulder Dam and the public utilities.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 298 pp.

Atkins [firm]

2011 12.7421 *City of Bullhead City : water conservation plan.* [No place]: Atkins, for City of Bullhead City, Arizona, 62 pp. + appendices. [Running footer in document notes: "City of Bullhead City" and "U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation".]

Atlas Powder Company

1935 12.1675 *On the aqueducts of the Pacific with Atlas Giant Powder.* Wilmington, Delaware: Atlas Powder Company, 64 pp.

Atwood, Albert W.

1926 12.482 Colorado River development. *Saturday Evening Post*, (October 9): 80-82.

Audubon; American Rivers; Environmental Defense Fund; Western Resource Advocates; The Nature Conservancy; Trout Unlimited; AND Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

2024 12.10342 *Cooperative conservation NEPA alternative : post-2026 Colorado River operations and strategies.* [No place]: Audubon, American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Resource Advocates, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 21 pp.

Audubon Arizona, Western Rivers Action Network

NO DATE 12.8101 *Why is WRAN working to protect flow in the Colorado River basin?* [No place]: Audubon Arizona, 2 pp. [2018.] [Fact sheet.]

August, Jack L., Jr.

1996 12.1493 Desert bloom or desert boom? Carl Hayden and the origins of the Central Arizona Project, 1922-1964. *Cactus and Pine*, (8): 1-20.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1999 12.483 *Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydro politics in the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Bruce Babbitt.) Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 290 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:24
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Logan, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.576
- 1999 12.1313 Water, politics, and the Arizona dream: Carl Hayden and the modern origins of the Central Arizona Project, 1922-1963. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(4) (Winter): 391-414.
- 2002 12.1969 Arizona's legislative watermaster: Carl Hayden and the Central Arizona Project. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 16-17.
- 2002 12.5525 Hydro politics in the Far Southwest: Carl Hayden, Arizona, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1952-1968. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 1.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
- 2005 12.1806 Hydro politics in the Far Southwest: Carl Hayden, Arizona, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1952-68. *In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13, pp. 163-170.*
- 2007 12.3358 *Dividing western waters : Mark Wilmer and Arizona v California.* Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press, 172 pp.
- 2013 12.4216 *Arizona v California* and the Central Arizona Project: A bi-partisan legacy. *Arizona Food Industry Journal*, (August): 8-9.
- 2013 12.4921 *The Norton trilogy.* (Foreword by John Kyl.) Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press [Texas Christian University Press], 301 pp. [John Ruddle Norton; John Ruddle Norton, Jr.; John Ruddle Norton, III. Includes water management, lower Colorado River.]
- 2014 12.4217 Water use in Arizona: A primer. *Arizona Food Industry Journal*, (March): 10.
- 2014 12.4656 Arizona v. California: A bipartisan legacy. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

August, Jack L., Jr., AND Gammage, Grady, Jr.

- 2007 12.4123 Shaped by water; an Arizona historical perspective. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 10-25.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ault, Philip H.

1963 12.3066 Water for a thirsty desert. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 23-27.

Austin, Mary

1927 12.484 The Colorado River controversy. *The Nation* (New York), 125(3253) (November 9): 510-512.

1927 12.485 Boulder Dam and Arizona culture: To the Editor of "The Nation". *The Nation* (New York), 125(3260) (December 28): 737.

Avila Beltrán, Ceferino

1965 12.5577 *El tratado de aguas del Río Colorado y la salinidad del Valle de Mexicali*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Derecho, 92 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Aydođdu, Mustafa Hakkı, AND Yenigün, Kasım

2006 12.6558 Sınır aşan sularda su politikalarının değerlendirilmesi ve Türkiye’de durum; GAP bölgesi örnekleme. Evaluations of transboundary [*sic*] water politics and Turkey’s situation; as a case study GAP. *In*: Gerger, Reşit (ed.), *GAP V. Mühendislik Kongresi : bildiriler kitabı, 26-28 Nisan 2006, Şanlıurfa. Proceedings of the Fifth GAP Engineering Congress, 26-28 April, Şanlıurfa, Turkey*. Şanlıurfa: Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi, pp. 1150-1160. [See section 3.1, "Colorado ve Rio Grande nehirleri dolayısıyla Amerika Birleşik Devletleri ile Meksika arasındaki ilişki" (p. 1153).] [GAP: Güney doğu Anadolu Projesi. Southeastern Anatolia Project.] [\[In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.\]](#)

Ayné, P.

1907 12.3161 Le changement de lit du Colorado (Californie). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 51(5) (June 1): 73-76. [\[In French.\]](#)

Aytar, Osman

2016 12.6397 İlisu sadece elektrik ve sulama amaçlı değil. *Bas Haber* (Meşelik, Turkey), (89) (February 8-14): 8-9. [Lower Colorado River dams, see p. 9.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Azevedo, Luiz Gabriel Todt de; Porto, Rubem La Laina; Mélo Júnior, Arisvaldo Vieira; Pereira, Juliana Garrido; Arrobas, Daniele La Porta; Noronha, Luiz Correa; AND Pereira, Lilian Pena

- 2005 12.9153 *Transferência de água entre bacias hidrográficas*. Brasília, Brasil: Banco Mundial, 93 pp. (Banco Mundial, Série Água Brasil, 7.) [See in Chapter 2, “Experiências Internacionais”, section 2.2, “Colorado River Compact—Tratado do Rio Colorado—EUA” (pp. 8-10).] [In Portuguese.]

B

B., R. S.

- 1908 12.2621 Colorado River diversion into the Salton Sink. *In*: Abstracts of Papers in Scientific Transactions and Periodicals [SECTION]. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings* (London), 171: 451-452. [Summary of article by J. A. Ockerson in *Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies*, 38: 261-271 (Ockerson, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.921)]

B., S.

- 1906 12.4610 Új tó a Colorado-sivatagban. *In*: Földrajzi érdekességű események és mozgalmak [SECTION]. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 34(5) (May): 187-188. [Credited to “*Rundschau*, XXVIII. köt.” (i.e., Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 12.4540).] [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]

Babbitt, Bruce

- 1993 12.7688 The public interest in western water. *Environmental Law*, 23: 933-942.
- 1997 12.9437 Bruce Babbitt, Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From*: Friday Dinner. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 133-134. [Introducing the dinner speaker, Stewart Udall.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1998 12.6063 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 63(36) (February 24): 9256-9261.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1999 12.2585 Notice of reservation of Colorado River water for use on Federally owned facilities and lands in the State of Nevada. *Federal Register*, 64(34) (February 22): 8625-8626.
- 2001 12.3880 Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Federal Register*, 66(17) (January 25): 7772-7782. ["Notice of availability of Record of Decision for the adoption of Colorado River interim surplus guidelines."]
- 2001 12.3575 *Record of Decision : Colorado River Interim Surplus Guidelines Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 29 pp.
- 2006 12.9506 Buffaloes at the last waterhole. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-75. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]
- 2017 12.7412 Foreword. *In: Mulroy, Pat (ed.), The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. v-vii.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Holway, Jim

- 2019 12.8125 Colorado River reflections. *In: Colorado River Basin issue. Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 10-13. [Babbitt interview.]
- 2019 12.9028 Reflexiones sobre el río Colorado. *In: Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 10-13. [Babbitt interview.] **[In Spanish.]**

Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy; Lincoln Institute of Land Policy; AND Center for Geospatial Solutions

- NO DATE 12.10431 *Mountains to sea : the history and future of the Colorado River*. [No place]: Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Center for Geospatial Solutions. 1 sheet, 2 sides. **[2021.]** ("We gratefully acknowledge the following people and organizations for generously providing technical and editorial advice: Michael Cohen, Pacific Institute; Doug Kenney, University of Colorado; Jorge Ramírez-Hernández, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; Jenny E. Ross, Stout Research Center; and the Wyoming State Engineer's Office. Text and map design by Matt Jenkins, Zachary Sugg, Chaz Baculi, Paula Randolph, and Jeff Allenby.") [Map of the entire Colorado River Basin in the U.S. and Mexico, including the Salton Sea and Imperial-Mexicali Valley region. *With the following extensive texts accompanied by illustrations* (including aerial and space views): (*recto*) "The Law of the River", "Neighborly Cooperation", "Water and Tribes", "Humble Beginnings", "Nature Abounds"; (*verso*) "Where the River Met the Sea", "An Increasingly Common Reality:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Wildfires"; "Challenges of Managing Water in a Developing Landscape", "Agriculture and the Salton Sea".]

Babcock, Thomas M.

2005 12.3418 Drought: It's not water conservation as usual anymore; lessons learned preparing for drought response 2004-2005. *Arizona Hydrological Society, 2005 Annual Symposium, September 21-24, 2005*, 2 pp.

Babcock and Wilcox Co.

1933 12.487 *Hoover Dam*. New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
 1934 12.488 *Boulder Dam*. New York: Babcock and Wilcox Co., 16 pp. (Bulletin S4-A.)
 1992 12.3227 *Blueprints for success : 125 years : Babcock and Wilcox*. [No place]: Babcock and Wilcox, 29 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 7, 9.]

Bache, René

1912 12.5900 Forcing fruit in nature's hothouse. *Technical World Magazine*, 17(4) (June): 446-447. [Yuma Irrigation Project.]

Bachelor, Steven J.

2000 12.5536 *Fluid boundaries : Colorado River water and the Californias : a rapporteur's report. Fronteras móviles : el agua del Río Colorado y las Californias : un resumen*. La Jolla, California: University of California at San Diego, Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, 19, 20 pp. [In English and Spanish, printed back-to-back in one volume.]

Back, William Douglas, AND Taylor, Jeffrey S.

1980 12.4454 Navajo water rights: Pulling the plug on the Colorado River? *Natural Resources Journal*, 20 (January): 71-90.

Backstrom, Ann L.; Metcalf, Joel G.; AND McKelvie, Stephen

2009 12.4275 What happens in Vegas: the Apex tunnel geologic investigation. *In: Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), 2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 534-547.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bacon, G. M.

1928 12.489 Colorado River Compact. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (August 16): 256.

Bacon, H. P.

1881 *12.3309* Flooding the Colorado Desert. *In*: MacMillan, Thomas C. (ed.), *The Inter Ocean Curiosity Shop for the year 1880*. Chicago: Inter Ocean Publishing Co., p. 122. [Question-and-answer format. Bacon asks, "Give a description of General Fremont's plan for forming an inland sea in the southwestern part of the United States; also your opinion of the feasibility of the undertaking." Followed by editor's response, as published in *The Inter-Ocean* newspaper, Chicago. "Dry Lake", today the site of Salton Sea.]

Bacon, John L.

1922 12.2904 (CHAIRMAN) Resolution of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, farm bureaus and irrigation districts relating to the development of the Colorado River. *In*: Southern California cities request immediate action on Boulder Canyon project. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(3) (March): 89-90.

1922 12.5590 [Statement of John L. Bacon, mayor of San Diego.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 234.

1922 12.5612 [Statement of Mayor John L. Bacon, of San Diego.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 288-290.

1924 12.7716 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (5), 2 pp. (February 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Federal Water-Power Act and the Swing-Johnson bill.]

1924 12.7717 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (6), 1 p. (February 28, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill.]

1924 12.7718 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (7), 1 p. (March 19, 1924.) [Regarding the Swing-Johnson bill. Includes a 1-page text "For Use in Local Papers if Desired".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1927 12.7714 *California's masterly statement on its Colorado River water needs.* [No place]: California Colorado River Commission, [4] pp. [Editor's title, with editorial introduction. Comprises the text of Bacon's statement on behalf of the Colorado River Commissioners of California at the Denver Conference; a reply to the proposal of the governors of the Upper Basin states.]
- 1930 12.3436 Hoover's dam. *Time*, (October 13):. [Letter to the Editor. Hoover Dam.]
- 1931 12.490 Some problems of the Boulder Canyon-Colorado River development. *Monthly Weather Review*, 59(8) (August): 295-297.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Badre, Arnaud

- NO DATE 12.10200 *Le fleuve Colorado: Enjeux autour de l'approvisionnement en eau de l'ouest Americain : (Ocean Week) Cycle sur l'eau-#2/7.* Paris: Les Jeunes IHEDN (l'Institut des hautes études de défense nationale), 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2021.] [In French.]

Baggett, Arthur Guy, Jr.

- 2009 12.4409 Legal, ecological, water quality and water rights considerations in interbasin water transfers. *In*: Lundqvist, Jan (ed.), *On the Water Front : selections from 2009 World Water Week in Stockholm.* Stockholm: Stockholm International Water Institute, pp. 32-39. (World Water Week in Stockholm, August 16-22, 2009.)

Bahmeier, H. F.

- 1948 12.5284 *Detour at Davis.* *Reclamation Era*, 34(6) (June): 105, 108. [Diversion of Colorado River at Davis Dam site.]

Bailey, Barbara Billauer

- _____ 12.5100 Art Deco now and *then*: The design history of the Hoover Dam. *Trans-Lux* (Art Deco Society of Washington, Washington, D.C.), 30(1): 1-12. [2012?]

Bailey, G. E.

- 1893 12.3622 *Report of the resources of the land grant of the Atlantic & Pacific R. R. in Mohave County, Arizona, and adjacent districts.* Chicago: Atlantic & Pacific R. R. Co., Land Department (Rand McNally and Co., Printers, Chicago), 32 pp. [Mostly related to water and irrigation.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bailey, Jim

- 2009 12.2256 *Protect the power : Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.
- 2011 12.2761 Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 48-57.

Bain, Dominique M.

- 2015 12.5737 The energy-water nexus: How will hydro-power be effected [*sic*] by climate change and potential water shortages? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 5.

Bain, Dominique M., AND Acker, Thomas L.

- 2018 12.7671 Hydropower impacts on electrical system production costs in the Southwest United States. *Energies* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(368), 21 pp.
- 2019 12.8669 Drought and hydropower impacts on electrical system production costs in the Southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 6-7.

Bair, Lucas S., AND Bain, Dominique M.

- 2019 12.8670 Dispatching hydropower to reduce the social cost of electricity sector emissions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 7.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bair, Lucas S.; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.

- 2020 12.9596 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indígenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In*: Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system*. Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. (Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.) [*In Portuguese* (pp. 85-105) and *English* (pp. 106-126).]

Baja California (Estado de). Comision Estatal del Agua

- 2008 12.3641 Seccion X. Organismos Descentralizados Estatales. Comision Estatal del Agua, Programa Estatal Hídrico, 2008-2013. *Baja California (Estado), Periódico Oficial*, 115(63) (December 26), 130 pp. [*In Spanish*.]

Baker, Marcia Merry

- 2012 *12.4903* Colorado River basin: Greenism and water wars, or NAWAPA XXI. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (May 25): 30-35. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Baker-Branstetter, Shannon

- 2008 12.9650 The last stand of the Wild West: Twenty-first century water wars in southern California. *Environmental Law Reporter*, 38(10) (38 ELR 10726), 15 pp.

Baker, Sarah

- 2017 12.9195 A new framework to evaluate the skill of different hydrologic forecasts used in the 24-MS and MTOM [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 4-5. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Baker, Sarah Ann; Prairie, James R.; Jerla, Carly; Butler, Alan; Zagona, Edith A.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Wood, Andrew W.

- 2018 12.7895 A testbed to analyze Colorado River streamflow forecasts and operational projections [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract G21G-01.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baker, T. Lindsay; Rae, Steven R.; Minor, Joseph E.; AND Connor, Seymour V.

- 1973 12.7557 *Water for the Southwest : historical survey and guide to historic sites.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Committee on History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering, 205 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record; and Texas Tech University, Water Resources Center.) (*American Society of Civil Engineers, Historical Publication 3.*)

Balcomb, Kenneth

- 1965 *12.8749* Statement of Kenneth Balcomb, counsel, Colorado River Water Conservation District, Glenwood Springs, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 690-694.
- 1966 *12.8809* Statement of Kenneth Balcomb, counsel, the Colorado River Water Conservation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1226-1228.

Baldwin, Ernest H.

- 1923 *12.5727* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 249-250. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Balken, Eric

- 2015 12.5587 GCI hosts lecture by former Commissioner of Reclamation Dan Beard in Salt Lake City. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 10. [Promotional event for Beard's book, *Deadbeat Dams*, and water management in the Colorado River basin.] [Item signed "EB".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Balken, Eric, AND Wegner, David

2019 12.9062 The next era of Colorado River policy: Contingency plans and new guidelines. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 6-7.

Ball, Scott; Coon, Richard; AND Moonin, Erika

2010 12.4428 Field mapping and photo documentation of the Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project, Saddle Island, Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].

2010 12.4278 Field mapping and photo documentation of the Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project, Saddle Island, Lake Mead, Nevada. *In: Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 283-297.

Ballard, J. I.

1933 12.7703 Review the past year at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 2-3 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.7698).]

Ballard, R. H.

1922 12.5616 [Statement of R. H. Ballard.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 294-296.

Balliet, Letson

1914 *12.2735* The Colorado River hydro-electric project. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(1) (July 4): 15-17. [Dam proposed at mouth of Grand Canyon.]

Balthrop, Caitlin, AND Hossain, Faisal

2010 12.5125 Short note: A review of state of the art on treaties in relation to management of transboundary flooding in international river basins and the Global Precipitation

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Measurement mission. *Water Policy*, 12: 635-640. [25 teaties surveyed, including Minute 291 of U.S-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission.]

Balzar, F. B.

1928 12.5476 Nevada—and the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Banco de Mexico

1951 12.4494 *Banco de Mexico, Informe I, 1950 : Vigésimanoventa Asamblea General Ordinaria de Accionistas*. México: Banco de Mexico, 156 pp. [See in "Informe I 1950", note of Morelos Dam and irrigation in the lower Colorado River, p. 20.] [In Spanish.]

Banks, Harvey

1964 12.7976 The one-hundred years water war. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers*. [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 51-57.

Bannister, L. Ward

1922 12.5623 [Statement of L. Ward Bannister.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 311-319.

Bannister, L. Ward as portrayed by Daniel Tyler

1997 12.9404 The Silver Fox of the Rockies: A critical view of Delph Carptenter. [by] L. Ward Bannister, Denver Chamber of Commerce, 1922. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-15. ("The role of Mr. Bannister was portrayed by Daniel Tyler, Ph.D., Professor of History, Colorado State University".) [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baratta, Mario A.

1974 12.8988 Water for southern California. *The Military Engineer*, 66(433) (September/October): 279-282.

Barba Álvarez, Rogelio, AND Salas Benítez, Irma

2016 12.7547 El derecho humano al acceso al agua potable: Algunas consideraciones sobre su cumplimiento en México. O direito humano à água potável: Algumas reflexões sobre o cumprimento no México. The human right to drinking water: Some thoughts on compliance in Mexico. *Instituto de Pesquisas e Estudos, Revista* (Bauru, Brasil), 50(66) (July/December): 54-79. [In Spanish, with title and abstracts also in Portuguese and English.]

Barbour, George B.

1935 12.491 Boulder Dam and its geographical setting. *Geographical Journal*, 86(6) (December): 498-504.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Bark, Rosalind Heather

2006 12.3458 *Muddy waters: Case studies in dry land water resource economics*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 256 pp.

Bark, Rosalind H.; Frisvold, George B.; AND Flessa, Karl W.

2014 12.6670 The role of economics in transboundary restoration water management in the Colorado River Delta. *Water Resources and Economics*, 8 (November): 43-56.

Barkley, J. R.

1966 *12.8789* Statement of J. R. Barkley, Manager, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District, State of Colorado, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 10, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1052-1053.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barlett, Louis E.

- 1922 12.5606 [Statement of Louis E. Bartlett.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 266-281.

Barnes, D. P.

- 1937 12.5215 Hydraulic models aid design of Reclamation structures. *Reclamation Era*, 27(2) (February): 34-35. [Includes All-American Canal headworks.]

Barnett, Loyd

- 2014 12.4398 Do we have enough water? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): 14-15, 22.

Barnett, Tim P., AND Pierce, David W.

- 2008 12.5651 When will Lake Mead go dry? *Water Resources Research*, 44(3): W03201, 10 pp. [See also Comment by T. P. Barnett and D. W. Pierce, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2008WR007627, and Reply, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2009WR008219.]
- 2009 12.5652 Reply to comment by J. J. Barsugli *et al.* on "When will Lake Mead go dry?". *Water Resources Research*, 45(9), doi:10.1029/2009WR008219, 3 pp.
- 2009 12.2252 Sustainable water deliveries from the Colorado River in a changing climate. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 106(18) (May 5): 7334-7338 + Supporting Information online, www.pnas.org/cgi/content/full/0812762106/DCSupplemental, 6 pp.

Barque, Mariam; Le Coz, Martin; AND Grimaldi, Thibaud

- 2012 12.4224 Hoover dam [*sic*]. *Inf'OSE* (Mines ParisTech, Sophia Antipolis, France), (67) (April): 18-19. [English ed.; article translated by Manon Fouquet.] ["The newspaper of the Advanced Master OSE" (Optimisation des Systèmes Énergétiques).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barr, James L., AND Pingry, David E.

- 1977 12.1617 The Central Arizona Project: an inquiry into its potential impacts. *Arizona Review*, 26 (April): 1-49.
- 1977 12.4237 An economic analysis of the Central Arizona Project. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 15-28.

Barraqué, Bernard

- 2002 12.10354 Les marchés de l'eau en Californie: modèle pour le monde, ou spécificité de l'ouest aride américain. Première partie: la crise du partage du Colorado. *Les Annales des Mines: Responsabilité et Environnement* (Paris), (28) (October): 71-82. [In French.]
- 2004 12.10355 Les marchés de l'eau en Californie. Modèle pour le monde, ou spécificité de l'ouest aride américain? Deuxième partie: marchés de l'eau ou économies d'eau? *Les Annales des Mines: Responsabilité et Environnement* (Paris), (33) (January): 60-68. [In French.]

Barrère, M.

- 1935 12.7157 La centrale hydroélectrique de Boulder Dam (États-Unis). *Société Française des Électriciens, Bulletin*, 5 (May): 441-464. [In French.]

Barrett, Clifford

- 1992 12.10390 Impacts and benefits of the hydropower plants along the Colorado River. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 77-82.
- 1994 12.10391 CREDA. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16. [Colorado River Energy Distributors Association.]

Barrett, James

- 1966 *12.8814* Statement of James Barrett, of Cortez, Colo., pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1246-1247.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Barrett, James M., III

- 1965 *12.8762* Statement of James M. Barrett III, Chairman, Wilderness and Natural Areas Committee, Indiana Division, Izaak Walton League of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 833-840.

Barrett, Jim, AND Polly, Kris

- 2013 12.4325 Making every drop count: A conversation with Jim Barrett of Coachella Valley Water District. *Irrigation Leader*, 4(10) (November/December): cover, 4-6.

Barrett Company

- 1936 12.1362 *Boulder Dam : a modern engineering triumph.* [New York]: [Barrett Co.], [16] pp. [Alternate title: *Building Boulder Dam.*]

Barrios, Frank

- 2022 12.10083 Allocated use of the waters of the Colorado River (Central Arizona Project—to the last drop). *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 6-10.

Barsugli, J. J.; Nowak, Kenneth; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Prairie, James R.; AND Harding, Benjamin

- 2009 12.5653 Comment on “When will Lake Mead go dry?” *Water Resources Research*, 45(9): doi:10.1029/2008WR007627. [Comment on Barnett and Pierce (2008); see also Reply by Barnett and Pierce, 45(9).]

Bartojay, Katie, AND Joy, Westin

- 2011 12.2763 Long-term properties of Hoover Dam mass concrete. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 74-84.

Bashore, Harry William, AND McCarran, Patrick A.

1945 12.492 *Water supply below Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes.

Bassett, Wilbur I.

1907 12.5996 Man's fight with a monster. *Technical World Magazine*, 7(3) (May): 276-282. [Colorado River and Imperial Valley.]

Bates, Putnam A.

1912 12.4711 Electricity on the farm. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(1) (July): 10-12. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bath, C. Richard

1981 12.494 Resolving water disputes. *In*: Purcell, Susan Kaufman (ed.), Mexico-United States relations. *Academy of Political Science, Proceedings*, 34(1): 181-188.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Bathala, C. T.

2002 12.3415 Hoover Dam. *In*: Meier, Fred J. (ed.), *Civil engineers building a better world : ASCE.* [No place]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, Orange County Branch, pp. 27-31.

Bauer, Carl J.

1999 12.7724 El mercado de aguas en California. *Revista de Derecho Administrativo Económico* (Universidad Católica de Chile, Escuela de Derech, Santiago), 1(3) (July/December): 231-241. [In Spanish.]

Baumann, Paul R.

2006 12.4488 Drought in the Colorado River basin: Shrinkage of Lake Powell. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 21(4) (December): 75-79.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Baumer, Jennifer Rachel

2013 12.4166 Flip a switch, turn on a faucet; Nevada's utility companies. *Nevada Business Magazine*, 28(5) (May): 16-19, 48-49.

Bausch and Lomb Optical Co.

1941 12.1588 *Ortho-Fuser : modern visual training*. Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings.] [See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]

Bayley, E. A.

1930 12.1793 The financial and topographical problems of the Colorado River Aqueduct project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148(Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 29-35.

Beacom, John H.

1907 12.1802 Irrigation in the United States: Its geographical and economical results. *Geographical Journal*, 29(4) (April): 400-423.

Beadle, J. B.

1931 12.1418 Air survey for Hoover Dam. *Aero Digest*, 19(1) (July): 39-43.

Beard, Daniel P.

1996 12.495 Water policy for the next generation. *World Rivers Review*, (July): 4-5.

2015 12.4867 *Deadbeat dams : why we should abolish the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and tear down Glen Canyon Dam*. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 143 [145] pp.
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Drifter Smith, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1115](#)

Beard, Daniel P., AND Marston, Ed

1995 12.1419 A progressive bureaucrat signs off. *High Country News*, (July 24): 19. [Beard interviewed by Marston.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Beatty, John C.

1894 12.3136 The conquest of a famous desert. The Colorado River Irrigation Company as an investment. *Irrigation Age*, 6(2) (February): Advertising Supplement, [9] pp.

Beauchamp, R. de

1932 12.6921 Barrage Hoover sur le Colorado, États-Unis. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), 102 (September/October): 161-174. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Beaudreau, Tommy P.

2022 12.10123 Notice of intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for December 2007 Record of Decision entitled Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 87(221) (November 17): 69042-69045.

Beaulieu, Ronald A.

2009 12.7876 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *National Smart Water Grid™ : pump fresh water from Mississippi, Arkansas, and Missouri Rivers to the Colorado River and western states*. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore national Security, LLC, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 68 pp. (LLNL-TR-414794.) ("This work performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by Lawrence Livermore National laboratory under Contract DE-AC52-07NA27344.")

Béchaux, J.

1967 12.5847 Champ d'application et exemples de réalisations de transports d'eau à grande distance. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), (4) (June): 357-364. [See "Les transports d'eau en Californie", pp. 362-363.] [Item includes summarized discussion by various commentators, moderated by "Président: M. Chauchoy", p. 364.] [In French.]

Beck, Colleen M.; Edwards, Susan R.; AND King, Maureen L.

2011 12.3724 (WITH Harold Drollinger, Robert Jones, and Barbara Holz) The off-site Plowshare and Vela uniform programs: Assessing potential environmental liabilities through an examination of proposed nuclear projects, high explosive experiments, and high explosive construction activities. Volume 2 of 3. *Desert Research Institute [Las Vegas], Division of Earth and Ecosystem Sciences, Cultural Resources Technical Report 111*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas. Contract No. DE-AC52-06NA26383.) (DOE/NV/26383-22.) [See page 5-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

3, in listing of "Low Level Projects": "Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway" [Little Colorado River], and "Colorado River Desalinization; Nuclear Craters for Desalinization Plant". See also "Arizona Aqueduct; Nuclear Explosive for Water Redistribution System, Plowshare Program", pages 5-9 to 5-10; "Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway, Plowshare Program", page 5-20; "Colorado River Desalinization; Nuclear Craters for Desalinization Plant, Plowshare Program", page 5-21.]

Beck, J. S., AND Basson, G. R.

2003 12.10196 *The hydraulics of the impacts of dam development on the river morphology : report to the Water Research Commission.* Matieland, South Africa: University of Stellenbosch, Department of Civil Engineering, for Water Research Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [287 pp. total]. (WRC Report No. 1102/1/03; ISBN 1-77005-044-2.) [Includes Colorado River.]

Beckmann, Darryl

2003 12.2571 Notice of availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment for an interim 602(a) storage guideline for management of the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 68(189) (September 30): 56317-56318.

Beckmann, Darryl, AND Johnson, Robert W.

2005 12.2531 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 70(114) (June 15): 34794-34795.

Beckmann, Darryl; Cook, Wayne; Potochnik, Andre; Walcher, Greg; Hyde, Pamela; AND Mulroy, Patricia

2004 12.9497 Drought and Water Policy [PANEL]. (Darryl Beckmann, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-115. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]

Beckstead, Britta, AND Hoerner, Cory

2012 12.5861 (PRIMARY RESEARCHERS) *Does the Upper Basin have a delivery obligation or an obligation not to deplete the flow of the Colorado River at Lee Ferry? [sic] : a product*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

of the Colorado River Governance Initiative. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Natural Resources Law Center, 24 pp.

Bedford, C. P.

1933 12.7023 Hoover Dam motor transportation. *Western Construction News*, 8 (July): 303-309.

Bedri, Rama, AND Piechota, Thomas

2022 12.10157 Future Colorado River Basin drought and surplus. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(227), 16 pp.
(<https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology9120227>). [Data stations include Lees Ferry.]

Behr, Armin

1967 *12.9830* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 517-519.

Belcher, Wayne R.; Moran, Michael J.; AND Rogers, Megan E.

2013 12.7606 Water and water use in southern Nevada. *In: Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 37-58.

Bell, Alphonzo

1966 *12.8786* Statement of Congressman Alphonzo Bell before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the House Committee on Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1040-1041.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bell, Hugh Stevens

- 1945 12.2546 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1302-1312.
- 1945 12.3041 [Comments on Colorado River and dams.] *In*: The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 8(2) (February): 131-132.

Bell, Laura

- 1949 12.2338 Putting a river in its place. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 92(1) (July): 153-155, 242. [Dredging new Colorado River channel at Needles.]

Bell, Thomas C.

- 1995 12.497 Harnessing rivers with dams has benefits and costs. *U.S. Water News*, 11(12) (June): 6. [Editorial, signed T.C.B.]

Bellis, George

- 1904 12.3274 The Imperial Valley of California; a spot where a remarkable development has taken place and a great future seems assured. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10(9) (September): 413-418.

Bellis, R. E., AND Sanders, J. I.

- 1965 12.8577 Radio reporting river gages aid water scheduling on Lower Colorado. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (53) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 1-7.

Belloli, G.

- 1935 12.2730 La diga di Boulder sul fiume Colorado; un'opera da Ciclopi. *Le Vie d'Italia e del Mondo* (Milano), 3: 71-90. [*In Italian.*]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6|

Belyaev, I., AND Koryavov, P.

- 1974 12.8026 Travel notes: Visit to the United States, 15 March-4 April 1974. *International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Working Paper WP-74-053* (Laxenburg, Austria), 7 [15]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

pp. [See pp. 2-3, "California Institute of Technology (Pasadena)", regarding a visit to John List and Lester Lees, which notes that "List is working out a model for the Colorado River."] ["Working Papers are not intended for distribution outside of IIASA, and are solely for discussion and information purposes. The views expressed are those of the author, and do not necessarily reflect those of IIASA." (cover sheet) Copy acquired online, January 2019.]

Beneke, Patricia J.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 12.9419 | History of conflict and consensus on the Colorado River. <i>In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium</i> . Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 46-49. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: <i>May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation</i> . Spine title: <i>75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997</i> .] |
| 1999 | 12.2584 | Offstream storage of Colorado River water and development and release of intentionally created unused apportionment in the Lower Division states. <i>Federal Register</i> , 64(210) (November 1): 58986-59009. |

Benemelis, Perri; Fitten, Steven; AND Ostler, Don

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 12.6490 | International issues. <i>In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. |
|------|---------|--|

Benford, Sally

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.1971 | A federal case. He's not a household name, but the late Mark Wilmer made history in 1963 when he clobbered California in front of the U.S. Supreme Court. <i>In: The Journal [SECTION]</i> . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(8) (August): 10. [Colorado River and Arizona water rights.] |
|------|---------|---|

Benham, Webster L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1932 | 12.6837 | Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Professional Engineer</i> (American Association of Engineers), 17 (July): 5-6. |
|------|---------|---|

Bennett, Elmer

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1955 | 12.9907 | Question period of Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior—Resumed. <i>In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 388-417. [Basin-wide issues.]

Bennett, James

2019 12.8689 What happens if drought breaks the Law of the River? *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (184) (August): 18.

Bennett, Lynne Lewis

2000 12.4013 The integration of water quality into transboundary allocation agreements; lessons from the southwestern United States. *Agricultural Economics*, 24: 113-125.

Bennett, Lynne Lewis, AND Howe, Charles W.

1998 12.498 The interstate river compact: Incentives for noncompliance. *Water Resources Research*, 34(3): 485-495.

Bennett, Ralph

1918 12.3651 Construction problems of pressure tunnels. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(5) (September 1): 217-219. [Includes siphon under Colorado River at Yuma.]

Bennett, Wallace F.

1955 12.9908 Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 481-486. [Basin-wide issues. Includes Bennett (1955, *ITEM NO.* 12.9909).]*

1955 12.9909 Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. California has had "first turn" on the Colorado River waters. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 482-486.

1967 12.9750 Statement of Hon. Wallace F. Bennett, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 109-114.

Bennett, R.

1933 12.6870 Hoover Dam. *The American Mercury*, 28 (February): 243.

Benson, Emily

2017 12.7194 The West's shrinking water supply; three new studies show dry times ahead. *High Country News*, 49(10) (June 12): 7. [Summaries of three recently published articles, including Udall and Overpeck (2017, *ITEM NO.* 12.7193; authors not noted by Benson).]

2017 12.7462 Sharing a shrinking Colorado River. *Highlander Magazine* (Golden, Colorado), (October): 12-13.

2017 12.7506 Sharing a shrinking Colorado River; the U.S. and Mexico signed an updated water pact to deal with drought. *High Country News*, 49(18) (October 30): 5-6. [Minute 323.]

2018 12.8688 Best water rights in the West. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 16-17. [Hualapai Tribe water rights settlement.]

2018 12.7747 In the Southwest, "drought" . . . or . . . Why "aridification" is a better term for our new reality. *High Country News*, 50(13) (August 6): 7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Benson, George C.

1928 12.499 *Public opinion and the development of the Colorado River.* Senior Honors thesis, Pomona College (Claremont, California).

Benson, Melinda Harm

2010 12.2676 Legislative reallocation: How compliance with federal legislative initiatives can redistribute water resources. *In:* Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), *Reallocating water under*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, 144(1) (March): 11-17.

Benson, Reed D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 12.3315 | New adventures of the old bureau: Modern-day reclamation statutes and Congress's unfinished environmental business. <i>Harvard Journal on Legislation</i> , 48: 137-184. |
| 2012 | 12.9189 | Federal water law and the "double whammy": How the Bureau of Reclamation can help the West adapt to drought and climate change. <i>Ecology Law Quarterly</i> , 39(4): 1049-1083. |
| 2017 | 12.7695 | Reviewing reservoir operations: Can federal water projects adapt to change? <i>Columbia Journal of Environmental Law</i> , 42: 353-424. |

Bent, Arthur S.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 12.4935 | Harnessing unused energy—Water power problems as seen by construction engineer. <i>Southwest Builder and Contractor</i> , 57(23) (1471) (June 3): 10. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

Benthem, R. J.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>12.6624</i> | De zorg voor het landschap in de Verenigde Staten III. <i>Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift</i> (Koninklijke Nederlandsche Bosbouw Vereniging, Arnhem), 40(10): 353-360. [Includes proposed Grand Canyon dams; and Glen Canyon Dam and Page, Arizona.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|----------------|---|

Bentley, Debbie

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2023 | 12.10439 | <i>Dammed : birth to death of the Colorado River</i> [No place]: Daylight Community Arts Foundation, 207 pp. [Principally photographs of mainstem Colorado River dams and views of the river adjacent, with introduction and brief texts throughout. Also includes "Q&A with Debbie Bentley and Photographer Linda Connor" (pp. 201-203); the photos in the book are by Bentley, while Connor offered "insights and suggestions over the entire course of this project" (p. 207).] |
|------|----------|--|

Berdeja Galeana, Sergio

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1948 | 12.500 | <i>El tratado de aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero de 1944 y convención de 21 de Mayo de 1906</i> . Tesis que para optar en grado de licenciado en derecho, Universidad Nacional de México, D.F. [In Spanish.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Berga, Lluís [Berga Casafont, Luis]

1989 12.6543 Les grans preses del riu Colorado; el volum total d'embassament és superior a 81.000 hm³. *Espais* (Generalitat de Catalunya, Departament de Política Territorial i Obres Públiques, Revista) (Barcelona), (20) (November/December): 9-19. [In Catalan.]

Berga Casafont, Luis

1990 12.2084 Las grandes presas del río Colorado. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 137(3289) (March): 31-44. [In Spanish.]

Berggren, John Gordon

2018 12.10403 *Transitioning to a new era in western United States water governance: Examining sustainable and equitable water policy in the Colorado River Basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado.

Berggren, John; Fleck, John; Kenney, Doug; AND Rivera Torres, Mariana

2022 12.10102 A pie no more? Building a more equitable Colorado River governance structure. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 207-237.

Bergland, Eric

1876 12.2465 Appendix B. Preliminary report upon the operations of Party No. 3, California Section, season of 1875-'76, with a view to determine the feasibility of diverting the Colorado River for purposes of irrigation. *From:* Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 329-345.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 32, 45] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6]

Bergström, Sten; Ehlin, Ulf; AND Ohlsson, Per-Eric

1986 12.9072 Riktlinjer och praxis vid dimensionering av utskov och dammar i USA. Rapport från en studieresa i oktober 1985. (På uppdrag av Flödeskommittén.) *SMHI Hydrologi*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

(Sveriges Meteorologiska och Hydrologiska Institut, Norrköping), (3) (February), 29 pp. [See "Besök vid Glen Canyon Dam (1985-10-18)", pp. 14-15; "Besök vid Hoover Dam (1985-10-20)", pp. 15-16.] [\[In Swedish.\]](#)

Berkey, Charles P.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 12.3044 | Recent development of geology as an applied science. <i>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</i> , 72(1) (January): 25-37. [See "Major Public Works", pp. 36-37, including Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).] |
| 1945 | 12.2543 | [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 71: 1295-1297. |

Berkman, Richard L., AND Viscusi, W. Kip

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1973 | 12.501 | <i>Damming the West: Ralph Nader's study group report on the Bureau of Reclamation.</i> New York: Grossman Publishers, 272 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6 FQ8:30 FQ21:455 FQ23:40 |
|------|--------|---|

Berkowitz, D. A.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1971 | 12.502 | Pumped storage hydroelectric projects. <i>In</i> : Berkowitz, D. A., and Squires, A. M. (eds.), Power generation and environmental change. <i>Symposium of Commission on Environmental Alteration, American Association for the Advancement of Science, December 28, 1969</i> , pp. 158-172.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6 |
|------|--------|---|

Berlow, Lawrence H.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 12.8052 | <i>The reference guide to famous engineering landmarks of the world : bridges, tunnels, dams, roads, and other structures.</i> Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers, 250 pp. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 79-80.] |
|------|---------|--|

Bernal, Francisco [Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco A.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 12.6188 | Soluciones binacionales para el manejo de recursos de agua [ABSTRACT]. <i>From</i> : Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : <i>Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Security, y Pronatura-Sonora. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 23. [In Spanish.]

Bernal, John M., AND Solís, Arturo Herrera

2000 12.6082 Conflict and cooperation on international rivers: The case of the Colorado River on the US-Mexico border. *International Journal of Water Resources Development*, 16(4): 651-660.

Berra, Mario

2013 12.9136 *Caratterizzazione dei calcestruzzi delle dighe soggette a fenomeni d'invecchiamento*. Milano: Ricerca sul Sistema Energetico—RSE S.p.A., 182 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam (pp. 109, 118-119, 157).] [In Italian.]

Berry, T. W.; Pollak, S. E.; AND Piek, M. L.

2012 12.6585 Ground conditions encountered and the support system installed in the realigned starter tunnel for the Lake Mead No. 3 Intake, Nevada. *In: American Rock Mechanics Association, 46th US Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium, 24-27 June, Chicago, Illinois*. [Volume on CD. (ARMA-2012-135.)] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Berti, David J.

2019 12.8651 Deep shaft pipe rigging—Lake Mead, Nevada. *In Depth* (Brierley Associates), (June), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Pertains to Lake Mead Intake No. 3, for which the firm “has provided a variety of geotechnical, geostructural, tunnel, and shaft design services”.]

Berumen Campos, Miguel Ángel

2013 12.5569 *La conquista del agua y del imaginario : Mexicali y Valle Imperial, 1901-1916*. [No place]: Imagen + Palabra (Offset Rebosán, México, D.F.), 280 pp. (Cuadro x Cuadro, Imagen y Palabra.) [Composed principally of illustrations.] [“Investigación financiada por el Fondo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes.”] [In Spanish.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1185

Best, Allen

2018 12.8681 The future of the dammed; higher temperatures and lower water levels are causing states to rethink 20th century infrastructure. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (November): cover, 16-21.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8036 | Hydraulic empire; sharing a legacy, carving a future for the Colorado River. <i>Land Lines</i> (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 14-25. |
| 2019 | 12.8962 | Imperio hidráulico; compartir un legado y esculpir un futuro para el río Colorado. <i>Land Lines</i> (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 14-25. [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10237 | The Colorado River mess and how the lower basin is like a ski town trustafarian. <i>Big Pivots</i> (Arvada, Colorado), (75) (June 13): 1-6. |

Betley, Erin C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.6051 | How the West was watered: A case study of the Colorado River. <i>Lessons in Conservation</i> (American Museum of Natural History, Center for Biodiversity and Conservation), (5) (January): 62-84. |
|------|---------|--|

Bible, Alan

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1965 | <i>12.8724</i> | Statement of Senator Alan Bible. <i>In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. |
|------|----------------|--|

Bible, Alan; Howser, Fred N.; AND Shaw, Arvin B., Jr.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.1723 | <i>Memorandum re S.J. Res. 145, H.J. Res. 225, 226, 227, and 236 and H.R. 4097, authorizing suit concerning rights to water in lower basin, Colorado River.</i> [Los Angeles?], 73 pp. [1947.] |
|---------|---------|--|

Bickell, Lara

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 12.3797 | <i>Colorado River front work and levee system.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. |
| 1999 | 12.6833 | <i>Palo Verde Diversion Project.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. |

Biddle, S. B., Jr., AND Kelly, J. W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 12.6951 | Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. <i>American Society for Testing and Materials, Annual Meeting, June 26-30, 1933, Advance Paper 47</i> , 18 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1933 12.6952 Calorimeter installation in the Engineering Materials Laboratory of the University of California for studies of heat generation in mass concrete. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings*, 33(2): 571-588; with Discussion, 589. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Bien, Morris

- 1905 12.2630 Remarks by Mr. Morris Bien. *In*: Francis, Arthur F. (compiler, ed.), Sholes, C. H. (official reporter), *Official Proceedings of the Thirteenth National Irrigation Congress held at Portland, Ore., August 21-22, 23-24, 1905*. Portland, Oregon: Bushong and Co., pp. 158-164. [Includes discussions by delegates.]
- 1920 12.9988 Statement of Mr. Morris Bien, Assistant to the Director of the Reclamation Service. *In*: *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-568. [From the 1920 hearings.]
- 1921 12.5827 [Letter and tabular statement relating to reclamation of the Colorado River.] *In*: Ashurst, Henry F., *Waters of the Colorado River. Congressional Record*, 61(Part 5) (July 25-August 20): 5020-5023. [Sen. Ashurst, in explanation of House bill 6877 recently passed by the Senate, regarding a Colorado River compact (Ashurst, 1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.5826).]

Bilagody, Rita

- 2023 *12.10271* We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.]

Bilen, Özden

- 1997 12.8893 Türkiye'de Fırat Nehri üzerindeki barajların aşağı kıyıdaş ülekelere etkielri. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (391) (October): 27-30. [See p. 28, remarks on Boulder Dam and negotiated water supply of Colorado River to Mexico.] [In Turkish.]
- 2000 12.8890 *Ortadoğu su sorunları ve Türkiye : İndüs, Colorado, Tuna ve Ürdün-İsrail su anlaşmalarının irdelenmesi ve 21. yüzyılın su gündemi*. Ankara: Toplumsal, Ekonomik, Siyasal Araştırmalar Vakfı, enlarged and revised 2nd ed., 322 pp. (TESAV Yayınları No: 10.) [See "Colorado Nehri", pp. 208-223.] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 2000 12.8891 *Turkey and water issues in the Middle East : an examination of the Indus, Colorado, Danube and Jordan-Israel water treaties and the water agenda of the 21st century.* Ankara: Republic of Turkey, Prime Ministry Southeastern Anatolia Project (GAP) Regional Development Administration, enlarged and revised 2nd ed., 257 pp. [Translation of Bilen (2000, *ITEM NO.* 12.8890).]
- 2009 12.8892 *Ortadoğu su sorunları ve Türkiye : İndüs, Colorado, Tuna ve Ürdün-İsrail su anlaşmalarının irdelenmesi ve 21. yüzyılın su gündemi.* Ankara: Toplumsal, Ekonomik, Siyasal Araştırmalar Vakfı, 3rd ed., 322 pp. [In Turkish.]

Billington, David P.

- 2002 12.5526 From Pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 1.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

Billington, David P., AND Billington, David P., Jr.

- 2006 12.3288 *Power, speed, and form: Engineers and the making of the twentieth century.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Woodstock (Oxfordshire, United Kingdom): Princeton University Press, 294 pp. [Hoover Dam, p. 176.]

Billington, David P., AND Jackson, Donald C.

- 2006 12.1853 *Big dams of the New Deal era : a confluence of engineering and politics.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.

Billington, David P.; Honigmann, Chelsea; AND Treacy, Moira A.

- 2008 12.2818 From pathfinder to Glen Canyon: The structural analysis of arched, gravity dams. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 249-271.

Billington, David P.; Jackson, Donald C.; AND Melosi, Martin V.

- 2005 12.2034 *The history of large federal dams: Planning, design, and construction in the era of big dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 605 pp. [See especially Chapter 4: "The Boulder Canyon Project: Water Development in the Colorado River Basin, and Hoover Dam", pp. 129-190.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bilof, Nicholas

- 2018 12.7696 The right to flourish, regenerate, and evolve: Towards juridical personhood for an ecosystem. *Golden Gate University Environmental Law Journal*, 10: 111-142. [See "The Colorado", pp. 123-135.]

Bingham, Jay R.

- 1960 12.4857 Reclamation and the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 233-250.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 1965 *12.8736* Statement of Jay Bingham, Director, Utah Water and Power Board, representing the Governor of Utah. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 415-427. [On behalf of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton.]

Binney, J. O.

- 1941 12.5439 Construction power and communications; planning and building the construction power and communication systems. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 27. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, November 25, 1938.]

Binney, Peter D.

- 2008 12.2130 Problems and challenges in water resources management—a municipal water manager’s perspective [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 49.

Bird, F. L.

- 1930 12.6910 Who will benefit by Boulder Dam? *The New Republic*, 63 (July 30): 310-313.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bird, John

- 1967 *12.5910* Don't flood our Grand Canyon; dam building vs. conservationists. *Saturday Evening Post*, 240(16) (August 12): 24-29, 68-69.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8| FQ22:439D

Birdseye, Claude H.

- 1931 12.503 Photographic surveys of Hoover Dam site. *Civil Engineering*, 1(7) (April): 619-624.

Birdsong, Bret C.

- 2011 12.4101 Mapping the human right to water on the Colorado River. *Willamette Law Review*, 48: 117-146.

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Hill, A. L.

- 1921 *12.4908* Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(9) (September): 311-312. [See p. 311: "Dam and Power House to be built just above Pierce's Ferry, in Mohave County, Arizona, about 35 miles below Mr. Girand[']s Diamond Creek project. Project will develop about 130,000 H. P. The proposed dam site will be flooded out if the U. S. Reclamation Service construct [*sic*] the Boulder Canyon Dam to the height now proposed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Russell, L. T.

- 1921 *12.5785* Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(12) (December): 410-412. [See p. 411: "Concessions will probably be granted shortly by President Obregon of Mexico, to the Colorado River Land Co., H. H. Clark, Gen. Manager, and Harry Chandler, for the construction of a stone highway from San Felipe to Mexicali; also for an 80-ft. canal on the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Birnbaum, S. Elizabeth, AND Yu, Xiubo

- 2007 12.2108 NGO strategies to promote river protection and restoration. *Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, China Environment Series*, (9): 185-201. [See pp. 187, 193.] [NGO, nongovernmental organizations.]

Birt, Trevor see Colorado River Water Leaders Cohort, 2024

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bishop, Floyd A.

- 1991 12.4764 Floyd A. Bishop. *From: Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. In: DeMarsay, Anne, The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-2.

Bishop, Floyd A.; Bereman, John; Cahill, Thomas; AND Kuiper, C. J.

- 1967 12.9763 Statement of Floyd A. Bishop, Wyoming State Engineer; accompanied by John Bereman, interstate steams engineer for the State of Wyoming; Thomas Cahill, Assistant Attorney General; and C. J. Kuiper, Assistant Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 405-443.

Bissell, Charles A.

- 1922 12.4527 Report on hydraulic problems of the Colorado River. *Reclamation Record*, 13(3) (March): 41-45.
- 1930 12.6727 (SECTION ED.) Salton Sea surface stationary. *In: Engineering [SECTION]. New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 26.
- 1930 12.6731 (SECTION ED.) Precast concrete pile construction and use on Yuma Project. *In: Engineering [SECTION]. New Reclamation Era*, 21(5) (May): 86-87.
- 1930 12.6737 (SECTION ED.) Elephant Butte is largest artificial irrigation reservoir. *In: Engineering [SECTION]. New Reclamation Era*, 21(7) (July): 133-134. [See "Boulder Canyon Reservoir", p. 134.]
- 1931 12.1309 Specifications and plans available for work at Hoover Dam. *In: Engineering [COLUMN]. New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 32-36, 38.
- 1941 12.5435 Specifications; their preparation, the problems involved, and the results obtained. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 21. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, September 10, 1938.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bistráin, Pablo

- 1953 12.7760 Estudio sobre los coeficientes de riego del Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, Baja California, y problemas que afectan su operación. *Ingeniería Hidráulica*, 7(1) (January/June): 35-65. [In Spanish.]

Biswas, Asit K.

- 1978 12.5990 North American water transfers: An overview. *Water Supply and Management*, 2: 79-90. [Includes Colorado River basin.]
- 1979 12.5991 North American water transfers: An overview. *In*: Golubev, Genady, and Biswas, Asit K. (eds.), *Interregional Water Transfers: Projects and Problems : proceedings of the Task Force Meeting, 11-14 October 1977*. Laxenburg, Austria: International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, pp. 79-90. [Reprinted from *Water Supply and Management* (Biswas, 1978, *ITEM NO.* 12.5990), retaining original pagination.] [Includes Colorado River basin.]

Black, Archibald

- 1937 12.1768 *The story of tunnels*. New York and London: Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 245 pp. [Colorado River Aqueduct, facing p. 145, p. 152; Hoover Dam, pp. 156-159.]

Black, Don

- 1932 12.6912 White gold! Harnessing a river to reclaim a desert. *Popular Mechanics*, 57 (June): 908-913. [Hoover Dam.]

Black, Peter E., AND Fisher, Brian L.

- 2001 12.1476 *Conservation of water and related land resources*. (Foreword by Theodore M. Schad.) Boca Raton, Florida: C R C Press, 3rd ed., 493 pp.

Black and Veatch [firm]

- 2019 12.9002 *Tunnel solutions : Black and Veatch focuses on water, wastewater and stormwater tunneling challenges, and effectively managing underground risks*. [No place]: Black and Veatch, [11] pp. [See "The River Mountains Tunnel in Nevada", p. [3].]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Black and Veatch; AND Libra, Ingenieros Civiles S.A. de C.V. [firms]

2020 12.9079 *Binational study of water desalination opportunities in the Sea of Cortez. TM1: Water supply availability and demand analysis. / Estudio binacional sobre oportunidades de desalinización de agua en el Mar de Cortés. TM1: Análisis de la disponibilidad y demanda de agua.* [No place]: Black and Veatch; AND Libra, Ingenieros Civiles S.A. de C.V., for Minute 323 Desalination Work Group / El Grupo de Trabajo de Desalinización de Acta 323, 28 pp. (B&V Project No. 400584.) ("This Water Supply Availability and Demand Analysis technical memorandum (TM1) identifies current and projected water supply and demand imbalances in Sonora and Baja California, Mexico and the Lower Colorado River Basin of the United States." "Este Análisis de la Disponibilidad y las Demandas de Agua memorando técnico (TM1) identifica los desequilibrios actuales y proyectados de oferta y demanda de agua en Sonora y Baja California, México y la parte inferior de la cuenca del Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos." [p. 2]) [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Blackmar, Frank W.

1906 12.2634 The Salton Sea. *The World To-Day*, 11(1) (July): 757-759. [*The World Today*.]

Blaha, Bill

1995 12.2227 Concrete cliffhanger; Monroc Inc. and Silver State Concrete behoove Hoover Dam visitor facilities. *Concrete Products*, (March):. [New visitor center.] [Item seen as an unpaginated 3-page separate, "Reprinted for Davis Colors from Concrete Products".] ["Except for the caissons and other structural elements not visible, the parking structure's concrete is integrally colored to blend in with the surroundings [*sic*] canyon rock. Silver State Concrete is matching this natural russet tone by adding dry color pigment to each delivery batch. Supplied by Davis Colors, the pigment, tradenamed Omaha Tan, is packaged in 25 lb. Mix Ready™ bags that are dumped manually into the truck mixers before they leave the plant." (last page)]

Blakeslee, T. M., AND Kanouse, E. L.

1950 12.9174 Lightning performance of 287.5-Kv Hoover Dam-Los Angeles transmission lines. *Electrical Engineering*, (August): 706-708.

Blanc, Elodie; Strzepek, Kenneth; Schlosser, Adam; Jacoby, Henry; Gueneau, Arthur; Fant, Charles; Rausch, Sebastian; AND Reilly, John

2014 12.4464 Modeling U.S. water resources under climate change. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 2: 197-224.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

- 1906 12.4674 Winning the West; an account of the marvelous progress of our Reclamation Service in reclaiming the desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 82-99. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, January 12, 1906, with photographs from the U. S. Reclamation Service.")
- 1906 12.505 The delta of the Colorado River and its problems. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 33(4) (April): 428-431.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7*
- 1906 12.3100 National reclamation of arid lands. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(4): 209-223.
- 1907 12.2865 Millions for moisture; an account of the work of the U.S. Reclamation Service. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18(4) (April): 217-243. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, March 11, 1907.")
- 1909 12.506 Reclaiming the desert. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 7: 1-10, [7] plates.
- 1913 12.3686 The purpose and progress of national irrigation. *Water Power Chronicle* (Detroit, Michigan), 2(6) (December): 276-279. [See "Yuma Project, California-Arizona", p. 278.]
- 1914 12.7319 Progress on the Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 5(9) (October): 371.
- 1919 12.7357 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 10(9) (September): 397-405. [See pp. 397-398, remarks on the history of the Yuma Project and on the Yuma Mesa auxiliary project.]
- 1920 12.5632 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 299-302. [Features reclamation work in the Yuma area.]
- 1920 12.5633 Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(9) (September): 214-216. [See pp. 215-216, regarding an inspection visit along the lower Colorado River. Includes note of a visit to the Black Canyon dam site where after descending from the rim (the river flow being too high) some photographs at the river were made by "[t]he photographer and the secretary of commerce"; "It was impossible to transport the heavy moving-picture outfit, and the statistician [Blanchard], after getting stuck in a crevice, whence he was ignominiously yanked by three men with ropes, decided that he would postpone further investigation until the Government furnished an airplane. It is no place for a fat man anyway."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Blaney, H. F.

1955 12.507 Evaporation from and stabilization of Salton Sea water surface. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 36: 633-640.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Blanke, J. H. D.

1938 12.7187 Imperial Dam diverts to 72 clarifiers. *The International Engineer*, 74 (July): 3-8.

Blanks, R. F.

1934 12.1314 Boulder Dam cement and concrete studies. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (November 22): 648-651.

Blanks, R. F., AND McNamara, C. C.

1935 12.2791 Mass concrete test in large cylinders. *American Concrete Institute, Proceedings*, 31: 280-303. [Relates to Hoover Dam.]

Blasch, Kyle; Hundt, Stephen; Wurster, Patrick; Sando, Roy; AND Berthelote, Antony

2018 12.7860 Streamflow contributions from tribal lands to major river basins of the United States. *PLoS One*, 13(9): e0203872, 16 pp. ("All data produced for this manuscript can be accessed through ScienceBase at <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7959GR6>" [U.S. Geological Survey Data Release].)

Blatnik, John A.

1967 12.9804 Statement of Hon. John A. Blatnik, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 183.

Bligh, W. G.

1911 12.508 Weirs on porous foundations. *Engineering News*, 65 (April 13): 444-445. [Includes Laguna Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1915 12.2937 *Dams and weirs : an analytical and practical treatise on gravity dams and weirs : arch and buttres dams : submerged weirs : and barrages.* Chicago: American Technical Society, 229 pp. [See "Submerged Weirs Founded on Sand", p. 151 and following; Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 163, 179, 182, 184; Yuma Canal and sluiceway, pp. 185-186.]

Bliss, John H.

1947 12.6070 Comments of the State of New Mexico. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 71-78. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Bliven, Bruce

1935 12.6696 The American Dnieperstroy. *The New Republic*, 85(1097) (December 11): 125-127. [Hoover Dam. Title reference to Dnieperstroy Dam, U.S.S.R.]

Blomquist, William A.; Heikkila, Tanya; AND Schlager, Edella

2001 12.7422 Institutions and conjunctive water management among three western states. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41 (Summer): 653-683.

Blomquist, William A.; Schlager, Edella; AND Heikkila, Tanya

2004 12.1761 *Common waters, diverging streams : linking institutions to water management in Arizona, California, and Colorado.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 205 pp.

Bloom, Evan

2015 12.9168 *Changing midstream : providing decision support for adaptive strategies using robust decision making: Applications in the Colorado River Basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Frederick S. Pardee RAND Graduate School, Santa Monica, California, xlix, 219 pp. (Published by RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, California, Arlington, Virginia; and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bloom, Paul L.

1986 12.1889 Law of the river: A critique of an extraordinary legal system. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 139-154. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Blos, John H.

1945 12.2534 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1256-1258.

Blout, E. A.

1940 12.5249 Inverted siphons, Gravity Main Canal, Gila Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): 33-37.

Board of Engineers [Blomgren, W. E.; Winter, I. A.; Kinzie, P. A.; Thomas, C. W.; AND Warnock, J. A.]

1939 12.2138 Tests to determine operating characteristics of tunnel, plug outlet works at Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 49*, 16+ pp. [43 pp. total].

Bob, Olo K. [*pseudonym*]

1981 12.4091 Renewed rape of Grand Canyon. *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 6. [Regarding plan to expand power facilities at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Boettcher, W. A.

1939 12.5239 Power development, Yuma Project, Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 29(6) (June): 153-154.

Bogue, R. H.

1942 12.4757 Portland cement and the "plastic" concrete. *Journal of Chemical Education*, 19(1) (January): 36-. [See also frontispiece, "Boulder Dam on the Colorado River. An Example of Modern Concrete Construction."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bohn, Frank

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.509 | (ED.) <i>The Boulder Canyon dam : the essence of the Swing-Johnson bill : from the origin of the idea to the Swing-Johnson Bill</i> . New York: Joint Committee of National Utility Associations, 2 volumes in one, 27, 107 pp., plates. [1927?] [See also notes with Bohn (1930, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.9717).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:20 |
| 1930 | 12.9717 | Exhibit No. 812. <i>In</i> : Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. <i>U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)</i> , pp. 181-185. [Excerpts from <i>The Boulder Danyon Dam</i> (Bohn, no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.509).] ["Exhibit No. 812 is a pamphlet entitled 'The Boulder Canyon Dam.' The essence of the Swing-Johnson bill. Sixteen thousand copies printed by joint committee at cost of \$4,894.77, and distributed to State information committees; executive committees, National Electric light Association, American Gas Association, and American Electric Railway Association; women's committees; public-utility lawyers; financial houses; banks and insurance companies; financial editors and publications; newspapers, and National Electric Light Association speakers. (Exhibit No. 841.) Frank Bohn, while in the employ of the joint committee, revised and rewrote many parts of the pamphlet on Boulder Dam, receiving \$1,800 for the period he was employed by them."] |

Boime, Eric I.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.3210 | <i>"Fluid boundaries": Southern California, Baja California, and the conflict over the Colorado River, 1848-1944</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 419 pp. |
| 2009 | 12.2001 | "Beating plowshares into swords": The Colorado River delta, the yellow peril, and the movement for federal reclamation, 1901-1928. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 78(1): 27-53. |
| 2011 | 12.4741 | National moat, regional lifeline: The campaign for the All-American Canal, 1917-1944. <i>Journal of Borderlands Studies</i> , 26(2): 161-178. |

Bois, L. du

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.5532 | Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Barrage Hoover. <i>Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande</i> (Lausanne), 61(8) (April 13): 85-89, (9) (April 27): 97-104. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |
| 1936 | 12.5533 | Usine hydro-électrique sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). <i>Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande</i> (Lausanne), 62(8): 91-92. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Boles, Keith Edwin

1980 12.510 *Water management in the Colorado River basin: An application of nonlinear transportation algorithms.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 98 pp.

Bond, J. B.

1941 12.5433 Surveys; scope and purpose of the preliminary aqueduct surveys. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 14-15. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, June 10, 1938.]

1941 12.5442 Siphons; problems involved and methods used in the construction of the 144 inverted siphons on the main aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 33. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, January 25, 1939.]

Bondurant, D. C.

1945 12.2533 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1255-1256.

Bonham, Nathan; Kasprzyk, Joseph R.; AND Zagona, Edith A.

2020 12.9155 Robust robustness: A sensitivity analysis of MORDM with competing assumptions about future states of the world [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H173-07. [Many-Objective Robust Decision Making framework.] [Study includes ranking "candidate operating policies for Lake Mead".] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]

Bonner, F. E.

1945 12.2548 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1315-1316.

Booker, James Franklin

1990 12.513 *Economic allocation of Colorado River water: Integrating quantity, quality, and instream use values.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 213 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1995 12.1641 Hydrologic and economic impacts of drought under alternative policy responses. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 889-906.
- 1995 12.4424 Hydrologic and economic impacts of drought under alternative policy responses. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 889-906. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]
- 2024 12.10441 Climate and choice in the Colorado River basin. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):. [Water supply.]

Booker, James F., AND Colby, Bonnie G.

- 1995 12.1642 Competing water uses in the southwestern United States: Valuing drought damages. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 877-888.
- 1995 12.4423 Competing water uses in the southwestern United States: Valuing drought damages. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 877-888. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Booker, James F., AND Young, Robert A.

- 1991 12.10029 Economic impacts of alternative water allocation institutions in the Colorado River basin. *Colorado State University, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, Completion Report 161*, xiv, 103 pp. ("Research Project Technical Completion Report; Supported by the U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Under Award No. 14-08-0001-G1644 and by the Colorado Agricultural Experiment Station".)
- 1994 12.6053 Modeling intrastate and interstate markets for Colorado River water resources. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 26: 66-87.

Boone, Andrew R.

- 1934 12.1594 Mechanical marvels speed building of Boulder Dam. *Popular Science Monthly*, 124(3) (March): 18-19, 109.
- 1934 12.6989 Exploring America's mightiest dam. *Travel*, 63 (May): 39-42+. [Boulder Dam.]
- 1935 12.5510 Power from Boulder Dam. *Scientific American*, 153(1) (July): 28-29.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Booth, Howard G.

- 1967 *12.9831* [Letter to] Chairman and Committee for March 13 Hearings, Bridge Canyon (Hualapai) Dam Bill, Washington, D.C. *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-519.

Borges, Mark, AND Weisheit

- 1999 12.5683 (COMPILERS) Synopsis of the Bureau of Reclamation in the Colorado River system. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 12-14.

Bose, Kimberly D.

- 2019 *12.8886* Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49721-49722. ["Project No. 14992-000". Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]
- 2019 *12.8698* Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49723. ["Project No. 14944-000" (*sic*, 14994-000). Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]
- 2022 *12.10155* Notice of surrender of preliminary permit; Pumped Hydro Storage LLC. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77100. [Proposed Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]
- 2022 *12.10156* Pumped Hydro Storage LLC; notice of surrender of preliminary permit. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77103. [Proposed Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project.]

Boslough, John

- 1981 12.515 Rationing a river: Everyone's been promised a piece of the Colorado, but there's not enough to go around. *Science* 81, 2(5): 26-29, 34-37.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Boster, M. A., AND Martin, W. E.

- 1977 12.516 Supplemental Colorado River water for a developed groundwater agriculture; a problem for quantities, qualities and conjunctive use. *Advances in Water Resources*, 1: 103-109.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7|

Bosworth, Brendon

- 2012 12.3351 [U.S.-Mexico Colorado River pact.] *In*: The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 9.

Boughton, V. T.

- 1945 12.517 International waters allocated under treaty with Mexico. *Engineering News-Record*, 36 (January 25): 93-104.

Boulder Dam Association

- NO DATE 12.518 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River*. Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp., map. [Ca. 1925; another citation for this printing gives "[1928?]", thus.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:131
- 1924 12.3256 The Swing-Johnson bill; provides public superpower for the Southwest—power trust fighting it—all progressive forces should rally to its support. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 39-50.
- 1926 12.5459 *Boulder Dam project should not be delayed by Arizona*. [California]: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp.
- 1927 12.519 *The federal government's Colorado River project : an outline of the Federal Government's plans and the legislation which provide for a self-financing project for the control and utilization of the flood waters of the Colorado River*. Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 21 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25| FQ21:458
- 1928 12.520 *Boulder Canyon Dam*. [Boulder Dam Association], 8 pp., fold-out.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:107
- 1928 12.521 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River*. Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1930 12.1727 *Boulder Dam Reservoir water : good domestic water : salt, a negligible quantity.* [Los Angeles]: Boulder Dam Association, 18 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:457

Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona

- 1937 12.5460 *Boulder Dam power for Arizona : a report to R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, Paul C. Keefe, President of the Senate, Vernon G. Davis, Speaker of the House and members of the Thirteenth Legislature.* Phoenix: Boulder Dam Power Transmission Association of Arizona, 16 pp.

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

- NO DATE 12.1315 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [*Many variants*; see also titles *Construction of Boulder (Hoover) Dam* and *Construction of Hoover Dam*. All variants seen are the same “square 12mo” size 17.5 × 13 cm; wraps vary, and outer leaf [pp. 1-2 / 47-48] and center leaf [pp. 24-25] illustrations and texts vary. All with a note on cover that publication was prepared in collaboration with (or in cooperation with) Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Apparently a privately printed publication using public-domain information.] [There is also a leather-bound variant, at least one with 1934 date.]
- 1933 12.3015 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [July 7]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:193A
- 1934 12.522 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ12:114A, 114B [variants] FQ24/1:193B
- 1934 12.1316 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 3rd ed., 38 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:120A
- 1934 12.523 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 6th ed., 48 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:289
- 1935 12.524 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 9th ed., 48 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:114C
- 1936 12.525 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 12th ed.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:140 FQ3:213 [listed as with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation imprint] FQ7:Govt. 5 [listed as with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation imprint]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1936 12.1317 *Construction of Boulder Dam*. Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 14th ed., 48 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:120B
- 1936 12.4926 *Construction of Boulder Dam*. Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 15th ed., 48 pp.
- 1936 12.3016 *Construction of Boulder Dam*. Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 18th ed., 48 pp.
 [January 23]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:193C
- 1937 12.526 *Boulder Dam : book of comparisons*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 22 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:109
- 1938 12.527 *Camera studies of Boulder Dam*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, [32] pp. [Cover title: *Pictorial Boulder Dam*. Includes "Highlights of the Guide's Lecture" on inside and outside of back cover.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25] FQ24/1:191

Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau

- NO DATE 12.528 *A visitor's tour through Boulder Dam and power house*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 1950.]

Bouma, John

- 2007 12.5774 Foreword. *In*: August, Jack L., Jr., *Dividing western waters : Mark Wilmer and Arizona v California*. Fort Worth, Texas: TCU Press, pp. ix-xi.

Bourne, Joel K., Jr., AND Burtynsky, Edward

- 2010 12.2392 California's pipe dream; a heroic system of dams, pumps, and canals can't stave off a water crisis. *National Geographic*, 217(4) (April): 132-149.

Bove, Kirsten

- 2001 12.1477 Will the Met wring the desert dry? *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 13. [Metropolitan Water District.]

Bovet, Philippe

- 1998 12.3143 Cette marque qui a du chien; Mack souffle bientôt ses 100 bougies. *In*: C'était hier [SECTION]. *Les Routiers* (Clichy, France), (743) (April): 44-46. [See p. 46, note of the use of Mack trucks during the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bowden, Charles

- 1975 12.3468 The impact of energy development on water resources in arid lands; literature review and annotated bibliography. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 6* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 278 pp.
- 1986 12.7519 Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6): 25-30.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

Bowie, August J., AND Garman, C. P.

- 1936 12.8595 287 kV Boulder Dam disconnecting switches. *Electrical Engineering*, 55(6) (June): 582-589.

Bowles, Jennifer, AND McClurg, Sue

- 2018 12.9575 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 134. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowles, Jennifer; López, Estevan; Castle, Anne; Udall, Brad; Millis, Eric L.; Kowalski, Ted; Parra, Carlos A. de la [De la Parra Rentería, Carlos Alfonso]; **AND Snow, Bob**

- 2018 12.9574 The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Jennifer Bowles, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Bowles, Jennifer; Travnicek, Andrea; Palumbo, David; Fulp, Terry; AND Rhees, Brent

- 2018 12.9573 U.S. Department of Interior/Bureau of Reclamation [sic] [PANEL]. (Jennifer Bowles, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

: a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017.*]

Bowlin, Nick

2021 12.9593 High and dry; things are bad and getting worse in the Colorado River Basin. *High Country News*, 52(3) (March): 21, 29.

Boyer, Diane

2007 12.1846 In search of dam sites: The U.S. Geological Survey in Grand Canyon, 1923 [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 12.1869 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/1:100
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.506; Hoffman, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1669; Jackson, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.601; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.583; Woodhouse, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.896

2010 12.9530 The history of river exploration and development. *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14. [Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]

Boyer, Peggy Turk

1998 12.1297 Colorado River water. *A.C. (CEDO) News* (Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos), 8(2): 25-27.

Boyle, Robert H.

1996 12.529 Life—or death—for the Salton Sea? *Smithsonian*, 27 (June): 87-96.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Boyle Engineering Corporation, AND Alpha Engineering Company

- 2003 *12.7886* *Lake Powell Pipeline feasibility study—Supplemental analysis of the Hurricane Cliffs, the Cockscomb, and alternate alignments. Volume 1 of 2 : executive summary and feasibility report.* Sandy, Utah: Boyle Engineering Corporation, and St. George, Utah: Alpha Engineering Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Volume 2 comprises [57] plates.]

Bracken, Nathan; Macknick, Jordan; Tovar-Hastins, Angelica; Komor, Paul; Gerritsen, Margot; AND Mehta, Shweta

- 2015 12.7964 *Concentrating solar power and water issues in the U.S. Southwest.* Golden, Colorado: Joint Institute for Strategic Energy Analysis, 89 pp. (*U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A50-61376.*) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) ["The Joint Institute for Strategic Energy Analysis is operated by the Alliance for Sustainable Energy, LLC, on behalf of the U.S. Department of Energy's National Renewable Energy laboratory, the University of Colorado-Boulder, the Colorado School of Mines, the Colorado State University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Stanford University."]

Brackenridge, W. A.

- 1921 12.4881 Memorandum on the utilization of the waters of the Colorado River. *Water Resources* (Washington, D.C.), 1(1) (November): 16-17, 19. [Author is Senior Vice-President, Southern California Edison Co.]

Bradley, Barbara R.

- 2002 12.3551 Sustainable water and wastewater infrastructure for the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 165-201. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.*)

Bradley, Harold

- 1955 12.9932 Statement of Harold Bradley, Berkeley, Calif. *In:* *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1063-1069. [Professor Emeritus, University of

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Wisconsin Medical School, speaking “as a private citizen, officially representing no organization”. See particularly pp. 1068-1069, remarks and illustrations (not illustrated in the record) pertaining to “the present draw-down at Lake Mead—120 feet”.]

Bradley, Joseph Newell

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1937 | 12.2160 | <i>Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam intake towers.</i> Master’s thesis, University of Colorado, [44] pp. |
| 1944 | 12.2161 | Improvements in river channel below Boulder Dam—Boulder Canyon Project. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 143</i> , 14+ pp. [49 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.] |
| 1945 | 12.2162 | Study of air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels—Boulder Canyon Project. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 186</i> , 13+ pp. |
| 1945 | <i>12.2021</i> | Hydraulic model study of conditions in river channel below Bridge Canyon Dam during operation of the spillways and outlet works, Bridge Canyon Project. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 178</i> , 29 pp. |
| 1952 | 12.3411 | Discharge coefficients for irregular overfall spillways. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 9</i> , 53 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
| 1953 | 12.2163 | Rating curves for flow over drum gates. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings</i> , 79:1. [Seen as Separate No. 169, 18 pp.] |

Bradley, Joseph N., AND Warnock, Jacob E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.2164 | Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 5. Model studies of appurtenant structures. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 525</i> , 186+ pp. |
|------|---------|---|

Bradley, Richard C.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1964 | <i>12.8675</i> | Attack on Grand Canyon. <i>The Living Wilderness</i> (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 3-7. [Grand Canyon dams.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8] |
| 1965 | <i>12.8756</i> | Statement of Richard C. Bradley, Ph. D. <i>In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes :</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 769-773.

1966 *12.8676* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68 (January): 34-41. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

1966 *12.8677* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Reader's Digest*, 88 (April): 193-198. [Condensed from *Audubon Magazine* (Bradley, 1966, *ITEM NO.* 13.455).] [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

1966 *12.8678* Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Town Hall* (Los Angeles), 28(28) (July 12):. [Grand Canyon dams.]

Bradley, William C.

1967 *12.8679* Grand Canyon still threatened. *Science*, 156 (April 28): 451. [Letter.] [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

Brady, Brian, AND Robbins, Steve

2009 12.6484 Law of the River as it relates to water districts. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Brainard, Ray; Johnsen, Racheal; Devlin, Jim; Smith, Eugene; Knox, Tom; Werle, Jim; AND Noronha, Alston

2009 12.4276 The cost and benefit of the Phase 2 investigation for the Reach 4 tunnel, how a roll of the dice came up big in Las Vegas. *In: Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), 2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 548-555.

Branan, Nicole

2008 12.3525 Water works; scarce water resources in the arid West are driving the search for technological solutions. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(2) (Summer): cover, 26-29. [Regarding cover, see also "Inbox" (section), 98(3) (Fall).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brand, Stewart

1979 12.8899 Afterword. *In*: Kahrl, William L. (project director, ed.), *The California water atlas*. [No place]: State of California, pp. 112-113.

Brandborg, Stewart M.

1965 *12.8774* Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 905-914.

1967 *12.9787* Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 700-703.

Brandt, H. C.

1922 12.5604 [Statement of H. C. Brandt.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 265.

Brandt, Leo

2009 12.9628 Transkription des 255. Kölner Mittwochgespräches: „Wir werden durch Atome leben“ (30. Mai 1956). *In*: Mittermaier, Bernhard, and Rusinek, Bernd-A. (eds.), *Leo Brandt (1908-1971), Ingenieur-Wissenschaftsförderer-Visionär : Wissenschaftliche Konferenz zum 100. Geburtstag des nordrhein-westfälischen Forschungspolitikers und Gründers des Forschungszentrums Jülich*. Jülich, Germany: Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH, Zentralbibliothek, pp. 73-112 (with editors' introduction, pp. 65-72). [Volume: Schriften des Forschungszentrums Jülich, Reihe Allgemeines, General Band, Volume 6.] [See p. 79, brief remarks on a recent visit to California and the depletion of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River, suggesting the use of nuclear-powered desalination plants by the sea.] [In German.]

Brannan, Charles F.

1947 12.6074 Comments of the Department of Agriculture. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 91-92. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Bratschovsky, Katja

2012 12.6469 *Water management in the Colorado River Basin : dealing with scarcity and uncertainty in the face of growth and climate change.* Long LLM Paper [Master's thesis], Harvard Law School, 94 pp.

Brean, Henry

2005 12.9058 Wet winter: Water level rises sharply. Gain of 7-1/2 feet recorded on Lake Mead in January is largest monthly gain since 1983. *Arizona Hydrological Society, Newsletter*, 22(3) (March): 1-3. ("The following originally appeared in the Friday, February 18, 2005, online edition of the Las Vegas Review-Journal.")

Bredehoeft, John

1984 12.2610 Physical limitations of water resources. *In*: Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), with Ann Foley Scheuring, *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 17-44. [Including discussions by Harold C. Fritts, pp. 44-48, and Parry D. Harrison, pp. 49-50.]

Breed, Carol S.

1971 12.3757 Physiographic limitations upon the use of southwestern rivers. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 367-372.

Breitenstein, Jean S.

1945 12.530 Water administration under the proposed treaty with Mexico. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 31 (February): 67-69.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1954 12.9949 Statement of Jean S. Breitenstein, Denver Colo. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-305. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

Brekke, Levi D.; Kiang, Julie E.; Olsen, J. Rolf; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Raff, David A.; Turnipseed, D. Phil; Webb, Robert S.; AND White, Katheleen D.

2009 12.6607 Climate change and water resources management: A federal perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1331*, 65 pp. [See cover (Parker Dam), Appendix C2 ("Colorado River Basin Study", pp. 57-59), and back cover collage that includes (upper left) "suspended sediment sampling at Little Colorado River in Arizona" that is at the confluence with the Colorado River.]

Brelsford, Christa, AND Abbott, Joshua K.

2021 12.9688 How smart are "Water Smart Landscapes"? *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 106: article 102402 (<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeem.2020.102402>), 29 pp. ("This manuscript has been co-authored by UT-Battelle, LLC, under contract DE-AC05-00OR22725 with the US Department of Energy (DOE).") [Southern Nevada Water Authority's Water Smart Landscape program.]

Brennen, Christopher Earls

1994 12.2123 *Hydrodynamics of pumps.* White River Junction, Vermont: Concepts ETI; and Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp. [Online ed. seen, unpaginated, [300] pp.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Hoover Dam Arizona spillway cavitation damage.]

Brenner, W. W.

1941 12.5265 Storm drainage structures, Gila Gravity Main Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 31(2) (February): 35-36.

Brewington, George

1922 12.5621 [Statement of George Brewington.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 305.

Bridge, George M.

- 1922 12.2660 The Yuma irrigation project. *In*: The Work of the Reclamation Service From the Standpoint of the Water Users [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(6) (June): 118-119. [Also notes Grand Canyon as a necessary place for a flood-control dam.]
- 1922 12.5603 [Statement of Col. G. M. Bridge.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 264-265.

Briggs, Arthur R.

- 1907 12.3192 The arid and semi-arid regions of the trans-Mississippi states. *From*: Eighth Session. Thursday, November 21, 1907. *In*: *Official Proceedings of the Eighteenth Session of the Trans-Mississippi Commercial Congress held at Muskogee, Okalahoma, November 19, 20, 21 and 22, 1907*. Muskogee, Oklahoma: Phoenix Printing Co., pp. 172-175 [introduced on p. 171].

Briggs, Ian A.

- 1949 12.5289 Ambassador Caffery tours Reclamation area. *Reclamation Era*, 35(12) (December): 245-246. [U.S. Ambassador to the Near East Jefferson Caffery conducted on tour of Southwest reclamation projects, including an air inspection tour (with Arizona National Guard) of the "Wellton-Mohawk division of the Gila project, Imperial and Laguna Dams, the Gila project pumping plants and Unit B Auxiliary project, and a portion of the Yuma project."; and a ground tour of Imperial Valley and Coachella Valley.

Briley, Harold Dale

- 1938 12.5497 *Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers*. Civil Engineering thesis, University of Iowa.

Briley, Harold D., AND Hornsby, G. J.

- 1938 12.2165 Hydraulic model studies for the design of the Boulder Dam power plant energy absorbers. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 56.1 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 578)*, 68+ pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1939 12.2166 Development of an energy absorber suitable for installation in connection with large turbines operating under high heads. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 61.1*, 29+ pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Brilly, Mitja, AND Vidmar, Andrej

2004 12.2685 Program za odločanje pri upravljanju z vodarskimi sistemi River Ware. *In: Kryžanowski, Andrej, and Sedej, Andrej (eds.), 6. Posvetovanje Slocold. Aktualne Teme v Pregradnem Inženirstvu—Uporaba Računalniških Orodij pri Načrtovanju in Upravljanju Velikih Pregrad, Ljubljana, April 2004 : Zbornik Prispevkov.* [Ljubljana, Slovenia?]: Slovenski Nacionalni Komite za Velike Pregrade—SLOCOLD, pp. 23-28. [RiverWare™ computer modelling.] [SLOCOLD: Slovenian Commission on Large Dams.] [In Slovenian.]

Brinton, C. C.

1933 12.6994 Fabricating the water gates for Boulder Canyon Project. *The Iron Age*, 132 (October 19): 10-13+.

Brinton, Heather R.

2002 12.9041 *Arizona v. California*: Riding the wave of federal riparianism. *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, 13: 59-92.

Briones, Florentino

1935 12.9075 Valvulas de regulación en desagüe de embalses. Curso de Conferencias del Instituto Técnico de la Construcción y Edificación. *Hormigon y Acero* (Madrid), (11) (March): 131-142. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Brisbane, Arthur

1932 12.6947 Building Boulder Dam. *The Golden Book* (New York), 15 (February): 191-192.

Briscoe, John

2015 12.10418 Water security in a changing world. *Dædalus* (American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Journal), (Summer): 37-34. [Posthumously published.] [Colorado River basin and Colorado River Compact noted, *in passing*, pp. 29, 32.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brittan, Margaret Regina

1960 12.531 *A probability model for integration of Glen Canyon Dam into the Colorado River system.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 201 pp.

Broderick, Jim, AND Dill, Joshua

2018 12.8088 Problem-solving in the Colorado River basin: Jim Roderick of CRWUA. *Municipal Water Leader*, 5(9) (October): 32-35. [Interview with Jim Broderick, President, Colorado River Water Users Association.]

Bromley, Charles; Ryan, Philip; Coon, Richard; AND DeCou, Steven

2001 12.1881 Returning to the source; to meet the water demands of a growing population in Las Vegas, engineers designed a second tap into nearby Lake Mead, as well as pumps and a new treatment facility. *Civil Engineering*, 71(5): 46-.

Brooks, Nancy Growald

1998 12.1702 Hoover Dam: Building an American icon. *Blueprints* (National Building Museum), 16(3) (Summer): cover, ____.

Brooks, W. H.

1919 12.9959 Statement of Mr. W. H. Brooks, El Centro, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 163-170.

Brookshire, David S.; Colby, Bonnie; Ewers, Mary; AND Ganderton, Philip T.

2004 12.1746 Market prices for water in the semiarid West of the United States. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W09S04 (8 pp.)

Brookshire, David S.; Goodrich, David; Dixon, Mark D.; Brand, L. Arriana; Benedict, Karl; Iansey, Kevin; Thacher, Jennifer; Broadbent, Craig D.; Stewart, Steve; McIntosh, Molly; AND Kang, Doosun

2010 12.2678 Ecosystem services and reallocation choices: a framework for preserving semi-arid regions in the Southwest. *In: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 60-74.

Brothers, Cody

NO DATE 12.6456 *Colorado River: Artfully engineered : the style and function of Art Deco in western water.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Photographer works chiefly with infrared film, ranging from panoramas to pinhole views. Possibly a gallery exhibition guide, comprising photos from Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, with two additional photos of the Iron Mountain siphon (Colorado River Aqueduct) and the Metropolitan Water District Building.]

Brothers, Kay

2009 12.10005 Statement of Kay Brothers, Deputy General Manager, Engineering and Operations, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-12.

2013 12.6515 Colorado River Basin Study: Lower Basin perspective. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Broussard, Allen

1993 12.533 Law, order, and water policy on the Arizona frontier. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(2): 155-176.

Brower, David R.

NO DATE *12.534* Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 6-21. [1967?]

1954 12.9950 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 496-522.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1955 12.9943 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 634-679.
- 1955 12.9911 Statement of David Brower, representing the Sierra Club of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 751-777.
- 1964 *12.5912* The new threat to Grand Canyon: Action needed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 18.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1964 *12.1626* Gigantic Southwest water plan offers more reservoirs than water. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 12-13.
- 1964 12.5913 Foreword. *In: Leydet, François, Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 5-10.
- 1965 *12.5914* The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2A-2B, 26A-26B. [Grand Canyon dams. Unsigned; by David Brower.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]
- 1965 *12.9625* The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Congressional Record—House of Representatives* (U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session), (April 14): 8042-8044. [Wholly or substantially introduced into the record from the *Sierra Club Bulletin* (Brower, 1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.5914) by Representative John P. Saylor, with introductory and interjected comments by Saylor.]
- 1965 *12.5915* Grand Canyon: Department of Amplification. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 14-15.
- 1965 *12.5916* Grand Canyon or a mess of mountains? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 30-32.
- 1966 *12.8832* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1432-1465.*
- 1966 *12.5917* Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, 2nd Annual American Water Resources Conference, Proceedings*, pp. 134-142.
- 1966 *12.5918* [Reply to "How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too", by Barry Goldwater.] *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (December 12): 60-61. [Goldwater, *ITEM NO. 12.5911.*]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 to 7-9]
- 1967 *12.9795* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).*
- 1967 *12.9796* Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From: Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479). [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]*
- 1967 *12.9797* Lower Colorado Basin Project: Hualapai Dam or a National Water Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 432-434. [Letter written to the President of the United States.]*
- 1967 *12.9770* Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From: Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.9769* Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.5919* *The Grand Canyon : the threat is still alive.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 29 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14| FQ4:138
- 1968 12.5920 Foreword. *In: Leydet, François, Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 5-9.
- 1968 12.5921 Foreword to the paperback edition. *In: Leydet, François, Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, p. 9.
- 1970 *12.5922* Grand Canyon battle ads. *In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 130-141.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|
- 1970 12.5923 Foreword. *In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 15-16.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|
- 1997 12.5925 A concept from the archdruid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 33. [Excerpt from foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*, by Joseph Holmes. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 12.5926 Let the river run through it. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 42-43, 64. [Removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2007 12.1995 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 10-11.
- 2008 12.1975 "Can Glen Canyon be restored soon enough?" David Brower speaks in Flagstaff, March, 2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 14. [Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River.] ["Borrowed with gratitude from www.wildernesswithin.com, a website in memoriam to Robert Brower, managed by Shirley Richardson Brower."]
- 2013 12.3866 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 9. ("Written by David Brower, 2000".)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brower, David R., AND Ingram, Jeffrey

- 1967 12.9764 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-527.

Brower, David R., AND Nash, Hugh

- 1965 *12.8755* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club; accompanied by Hugh Nash. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 767-823 (including following discussion).

Brown, C. S.

- 1922 12.5618 [Statement of C. S. Brown.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 300-301.

Brown, Carl B.

- 1945 12.2536 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1262-1269.

Brown, Christopher

- 2010 12.8159 Comparative approaches to governance and management of water resources in North America. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement), Hors-Série (Université du Québec à Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), (7), 8 pp. [*In French.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

- 2019 12.10150 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.
- 2022 12.10151 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12. [Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.] [See also comment by Dave Wegner, 35(4) (Winter): 4.]

Brown, David J.

- 1992 12.535 *The Random House book of how things were built*. New York: Random House, 140 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Edmund G. [Brown, "Pat"]

- 1966 *12.8801* Statement of Governor Edmund G. Brown. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1166-1168. [Governor of California.]

Brown, Edmund G., Jr. [Brown, "Jerry"]

- 1979 12.2296 Western water issues—address by Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr. *In: Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 151-164. [Governor of California.]

Brown, F. Lee; Horne, Andy; Sullivan, John; Colby, Bonnie; AND O'Toole, Patrick

- 2006 12.9510 Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-127. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Brown, F. Lee; Kirk, Tom; Glenn, Edward; Campoy, Jose; Neilson, Le Grand; Snape, Bill; Guenther, Herb; AND Ybarra, Robert

- 1999 12.9465 At the Border: U.S., Mexico and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-89. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

Brown, F. Lee; Udall, Brad; Pitt, Jennifer; Lochhead, James; Pollack, Stanley; AND Mulroy, Pat

- 2010 12.9539 The Crystal Ball: Scenarios for the Future [PANEL]. (F. Lee Brown, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]

Brown, H. A.

- 1931 12.6756 (SECTION ED.) Settlement and development of the Boulder Canyon Project. *In: Economics* [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 26-27.
- 1931 12.6783 (SECTION ED.) Yuma Auxiliary Project. *In: Economics* [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 152-154.

Brown, Kimberly

- 2020 *12.9352* Cal@170; stories to honor 170 years of statehood. *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, (129): 14-17. [See p. 16, "The Walnut Queen", which pertains to Harriet Strong and takes note of her proposal to place dams in Grand Cayon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Brown, Paul W.; Nolte, Kurt D.; AND Sanchez, Charles A.

- 2015 12.4920 Irrigation management in Yuma County. *In: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 17-52.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bruhács, J.

- 1980 12.5849 Quelques questions d'ordre de droit international de la pollution des voies d'eau internationales. *Acta Juridica* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Jogtudományi Közleményei) (Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, Budapest), 22(1/2): 145-164. [Colorado River noted briefly, p. 152.] [In French.]

Brundige-Baker, Joan

- 2008 12.2114 Hoover Dam construction. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 84-85. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, January 13, 1993.]

Brune, Gunnar M.

- 1953 12.3603 Trap efficiency of reservoirs. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 34(3) (June): 407-418. [Includes Lake Mead, Imperial Dam reservoir, and All-American Canal.]

Brunialti, Attilio

- 1907 12.5091 Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 43[1906]: 561-. [See "Il più alto monte degli Stati Uniti", pp. 612-613, which actually is principally about the "Salton Sinck" (Salton Sink, Salton Sea).] [In Italian.]
- 1908 12.2650 Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44[1907]: 433-511. [See "Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d'America", pp. 493-495; specifically, comments on Colorado River breakout and Salton Sea, pp. 494-495.] [In Italian.]

Bruninga, William M.

- 2009 12.2257 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam; the Bureau of Reclamation is working to regain capacity lost from drought-related low water levels and to improve efficiency of the units at 2,074-MW Hoover; work includes replacing the wicket gates in 11 units to increase flow rates and overhauling all 17 turbines. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(6): 10-17.
- 2010 12.4005 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam. *In*: *Proceedings of the ASME Power Conference—2010 : presented at the ASME 2010 Power Conference, July 13-15, 2010, Chicago, Illinois, USA*. New York: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, pp. 351-355.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bryan, E. A.

- 1922 12.10349 Proposed development of the Colorado River; additional data showing its importance from the Santa Fe viewpoint. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(12) (November): 55-56. [Santa Fe Railway.]

Bryan, Kirk

- 1922 *12.2732* [Discussion on rock-fill dam, Lees Ferry, Arizona.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 1615-1627.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24|
- 1923 *12.5728* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Bryan, Michelle

- 2017 12.9015 Valuing sacred tribal waters within prior appropriation. *Natural Resources Journal*, 57 (Winter): 139-181. [See pp. 148-149, *note* 62, pertaining to Hualapai Tribe.]

Bryant, E. P.

- 1940 12.5253 Transformer transportation problems. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 88-90. [Transportation via a circuitous route from General Electric Co. plant in Pittsfield, Massachusetts, to Hoover Dam; accompanied by General Electric Co. tracer W. J. Leavy.]

Bryant, Harold C.

- 1939 *12.10166* Conservation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October): 12-17. [Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon.]
- 1941 *12.10167* Conservation of national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 15(69) (February): 14-17. (Reprinted from Bryant (1939, *ITEM NO.* 12.10166), "with editorial footnotes to bring it up to date.") [Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon (pp. 15-16).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bryner, Gary, AND Purcell, Elizabeth

2003 12.4412 *Groundwater law sourcebook of the western United States*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, 85 pp.

Bsumek, Erika

2013 12.8558 Imagining Indians and revisiting reclamation debates. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 27-42. [Includes remarks on Colorado River dams throughout.]

Buchheister, C. W.

1965 *12.5927* Grand Canyon dams? *Audubon Magazine*, (May): 181.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

Buck, R. S.

1914 12.2356 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1515-1516.

1915 12.2357 [Discussion.] *From*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1515-1516 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Buckley, John

2013 12.5135 *Quantifying the impacts of interbasin transfers on water balances in the conterminous United States*. Master's thesis, North Carolina State University, 26 pp.

Budd, Joseph L. [Budd, Joe L.]

1966 *12.8825* Statement of Joseph L. Budd representing Southwest Wyoming Development Company, Assistant Commissioner Upper Colorado River Commission on H.R. 4671 before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, May 9, 1966. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1416-1417.

- 1967 12.9758 Statement of Joe L. Budd, Assistant Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 302-312.

Buitrón Hernández, Verónica Jazmín

- 1996 12.4744 *Poder político y distribución de agua en el Valle de Mexicali: El caso de la Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California, S.A. (1917-1929).* Bachelor's thesis, Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana Iztapalapa, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

Büktaş, Bülent

- 1961 12.9601 Asvan Barajı; mısır için büyük bereket ve refah kaynağı. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), 1961(1) (January): 14-17. [Regarding Egypt's Aswan Dam, but see remark (p. 14): ". . . bir mukayese olmak üzere böyle bir barajın halen dünya rekorunu teşkil eden Birleşik Amerikanın Çolorado eyaletindeki [sic] Boulder See [sic] barajından 5 defa daha büyük olduğunu ifade çeğlebiliriz." (. . . by comparison, we can state that such a dam is five times bigger than the Boulder See [sic] dam in the United States of America's state of Colorado [sic], which is still the world record.)] [In Turkish.]

Bullhead City (Arizona)

- NO DATE 12.2101 *Bullhead City emergency planning guide.* Bullhead City, Arizona: City of Bullhead City, [12] pp. [Ca. 2008.] [See "Evacuation Plan", in English and Spanish, which includes mapped contours displaying flood areas if Davis Dam, or Davis Dam and Hoover Dam both, were to fail.]

Bunk, Daniel A.

- 2014 12.4659 Drought impacts on the Colorado River system: Current conditions and near-term outlook. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Bunk, Daniel A., AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2011 12.3486 Impacts of changing water demands in the lower Colorado River basin under different climate scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 1.

Bunker, Richard

1997 12.9412 Richard Bunker, Vice Chairman, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *From*: States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9452 Nevada and the Colorado River Compact of 1922. *From*: Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 195-199. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Buntin, W. H.

NO DATE 12.1494 *View-book of the Boulder (Hoover) Dam : "world's biggest job"*. Los Angeles: Angelus Press, 16 pp. [*Ca. 1933. Other imprints to 1940?*]

Buono, Regina M., AND Eckstein, Gabriel

2014 12.4442 Minute 319: a cooperative approach to Mexico-US hydro-relations on the Colorado River. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), doi://10.1080/02508060.2014.906879, 14 pp.

Burbank (City of), California see "**Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California**"

Burger, Werner

2014 12.4465 Multi-mode tunnel boring machines. Multi-Mode Tunnelvortriebsmaschinen. *Geomechanics and Tunnelling / Geomechanik und Tunnelbau* (Berlin), 7(1) (February): 18-20. [See pp. 23-24, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [*In parallel English and German texts.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Burger, Werner, AND Strässer, Michael

- 2013 12.4434 Multi-mode-TBM—Stand der Technik und neue Entwicklungen. *In: Internationaler BBB-Kongress am 12.09.2013*. Darmstadt: Technische Universität Darmstadt, Institut für Baubetrieb, pp. 355-369. [See p. 362, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [In German.]

Burgi, Philip H.

- 2002 12.2218 Impact of Reclamation's hydraulic laboratory on water development. *In: Rogers, Jerry R., and Fredrich, Augustine J. (eds.), Environmental and water resources history : proceedings and invited papers for the ASCE 150th anniversary (1852-2002) presented at the ASCE Civil Engineering Conference and Exposition, held in Washington, DC, November 3-7, 2002*.
- 2011 12.2769 75 years of hydraulic investigations—Hoover Dam. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 249-266.
- 2020 12.10039 1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33. [Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022).] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Burgi, Philip H., AND Eckley, Melissa S.

- 1988 12.10038 Tunnel spillway performance at Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings : International Symposium on Hydraulics for High Dams, 15-18 November 1988, Beijing, China*, [9] pp.

Burke, Jack

- 2011 12.2846 North American Project Update [SECTION]. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (October): 34-. [See "Nevada", p. 38: "Las Vegas, Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Shafts and Tunnel,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Vegas Tunnel Constructors (Impregilo/Healy, JV)", and "Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Connector Tunnel Project, Renda Pacific Inc."]

Burke, Robert E.

1983 12.3027 *The diary letters of Hiram Johnson, 1917-1945*. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 7 volumes.

Burkhardt, R. W., AND Schultz, E. R.

1957 12.5520 Examination of Hoover Dam and appurtenant works and Hoover power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.

1957 12.5521 Examination of Boulder City municipal facilities, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Condition of major structures and facilities, Region 3*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Burkholder, J. L.

1935 12.1363 A drama of power—taming the Colorado. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 14(1) (May): 46-48, 135.

Burks, Ed

1966 12.540 How pushbuttons control the mighty Colorado. *Popular Science*, 188(3) (March): 82-85, 186.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-25|

Burman, Brenda W., AND Raley, Bennett W.

2007 12.6473 21st century challenges for managers and users of the Colorado River. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Burn, James

1973 12.7959 James Burn—Fort Mohave Reservation. *In*: *Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 23-24. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Burness, H. Stuart, AND Quirk, James P.

1980 12.4250 Water law, water transfers, and economic efficiency: The Colorado River. *Journal of Law and Economics*, 23(1): 111-134.

Burness, H. Stuart; Cummings, Ronald G.; Gorman, W. D.; AND Lansford, R. R.

1982 12.4218 The "new" *Arizona v. California*: Practicably irrigable acreage and economic feasibility. *Natural Resources Journal*, 22 (July): 517-523.

Burns, Helen

1952 12.541 *The Salton Sea story*. Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 30 pp. [Also later eds.]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.967](#)

Burston, Keith

2015 12.6448 Hoover Dam. *Histelect News* (South Western Electricity Historical Society, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Supplement S60) (August), 5 pp.

Burton, G. W. [Burton, George Ward]

1909 12.3716 *Burton's book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one*. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp. [See "Possibilities Unfathomed", pp. 120-125, regarding irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

Burton, Mildred

1931 12.7103 We visit the site of Hoover Dam. *Sunset*, 66 (June): 12-14.

Burton, Phillip

1965 *12.8714* Statement of Hon. Phillip Burton, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-82.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Buschatzke, Thomas

2015 12.6017 Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the Arizona experience. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Büscher, Gustav

1950 12.8923 *Triumphe der Technik : Hirngespinnste werden Wirklichkeit.* Murnau, München, Innsbruck, and Basel: Verlag Sebastian Lux, 32 pp. (Lux-Lesebogen, 95.) (Kleine Bibliothek des Wissens, Natur- und Kulturkundliche Hefte.) [See "Das Antlitz der Erde wandelt sich"; includes brief note of Colorado River, Imperial Dam, and All-American Canal.] [In German.]

Bush, Pamela M.

2013 12.4241 Find water in the desert at ABA's 31st Annual Water Law Conference, June 5-7, 2013, in Las Vegas. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources), 15(1) (February): 1, 3.

Bustamante Redondo, Joaquín

1999 12.4111 *La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estado Unidos: Sus orígenes y su actuación hasta 1996.* Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, 615 pp. (Colección Sin Fronteras.) [In Spanish.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Luis-Castro, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.977, ITEM NO. 30.548

Bustillos Durán, Sandra

2004 12.4849 El agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos. *Araucaria* (Universidad de Sevilla), 6(11): 104-120. [In Spanish.]

Bustillos Durán, Sandra, AND Rincones Delgado, Rodolfo

2013 12.4492 Una mirada histórico-ambientalista a la región Paso del Norte. *In: Memoria del Foro Bienal Iberoamericano de Estudios del Desarrollo 2013 : Simposio de Estudios del Desarrollo : nuevas rutas hacia el bienestar social, económico y ambiental. Sede: Universidad de Santiago de Chile, Chile, del 7 al 10 de enero de 2013,* 14 pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Butler, Alan

- 2017 12.9199 Introduction to Colorado River Simulation System [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 4: Overview of Colorado River Simulation System. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 15. [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Butler, Alan; Jerla, Carly; Nowak, Ken; Prairie, Jim [Prairie, James]; **Oakley, Bill; Wilson, Neil; AND Zagona, Edie** [Zagona, Edith]

- 2015 12.5098 The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: Modeling to support a robust planning framework. *In*: *JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1568-1574.

Butler, Kathleen Anne

- 2015 12.6009 *Reconfiguring spaces of capital in southern California: A political ecology of the Imperial Valley-San Diego County Water Transfer Agreement*. Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 125 pp.

Buttedahl, Oscar J.

- 1946 12.5279 Corraling the Colorado. Part II—Empire builder. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 218-219, 229. [Author's surname misspelled "Buttehdahl".] [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Byers, Charles Alma

- 1907 12.542 The possibilities of Salton Sea. *Popular Science Monthly*, 70 (January): 5-18.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8] FQ6:28 [volume]

Byram, W. Steele

- 1934 12.1318 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 11): 451-455.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

C

C., P. [1]²¹³

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1874 | <i>12.3754</i> | Un gigantesque projet d'irrigation. <i>Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin</i> , 13: 62-63. [Regarding proposal to divert the Colorado River into the Colorado Desert (i.e., Salton Basin).] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|---|

C., P. [2]⁶⁷

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1925 | 12.2053 | L'aménagement du fleuve Colorado (É.-U.); projet de barrage de 200 mètres de hauteur. <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 86(9) (February 28): 212-213. [Large-dam projects for the Colorado River.] [In French.] |
| 1934 | 12.2054 | Le barrage Hoover, a Boulder; sur le rio Colorado (Etats-Unis). Etat des travaux. <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 104(16) (April 21): 349-352. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |

Caan, George M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 12.6680 | George Caan, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. <i>From</i> : Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Trust, <i>Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report</i> . (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 64. |
| 2009 | 12.6482 | Re-authorizing the Hoover Power Plant Act. <i>In</i> : <i>Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. |

Cabaj, Jolanta

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 12.6409 | Handel wodą. <i>Nowy Kurier</i> (Toronto), 2009(3) (February 1-15) (969): 1, 11. [Regarding water issues in Southwest, including Lake Mead.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|---|

⁶⁷ "C., P. [2]" could be P. Calfas or P. Caufourier, who were contemporaneous authors writing on similar subjects in *Le Génie Civil* (see citations under these authors' names in this section). It is feasible that the author cited herein as "C., P. [1]" is also the same as one of these authors, but given the separation of some sixty years he has more prudently been cited separately.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cabrera, Luis

- 1975 12.4144 Use of the waters of the Colorado River in Mexico: Pertinent technical commentaries. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 27-34. ("Presented at Oaxtepec, Mexico, on March 15, 1974. Translated from the Spanish by L. Jacome.")

Cabrera Vélez, Pedro Javier

- 2013 12.7932 *La evolución de los conglomerantes hidráulicos en presas*. Master's thesis, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Escola Tècnica Superior d'Enginyers de Camins, Canals i Ports de Barcelona, 117 pp. [See "La Generación Hoover", pp. 21-22.] [In Spanish.]

Cadbury, Deborah

- 2003 12.1807 *Seven wonders of the industrial world*. London and New York: Fourth Estate, 376 pp.
- 2004 12.1808 *Dreams of iron and steel : seven wonders of the nineteenth century, from the building of the London sewers to the Panama Canal*. New York: Fourth Estate, 300 pp. [See "The Hoover Dam", pp. 231-266.] [Reprint of Cadbury (2003), despite the misnomer of "nineteenth century".]

Caldwell, Fred S.

- 1938 12.543 Legal rights of Arizona and California in the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 11: 1-11.
- 1965 12.544 Canal pours oil on troubled waters. *Engineering News-Record*, 174 (April 1): 17.

Caldwell, R. E.

see also in Sudman et al. (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- 1922 12.5627 [Statement of R. E. Caldwell.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 321-322.
- 1948 12.6227 Appendix 213. The Colorado River Compact: Report of R. E. Caldwell, Commissioner for Utah. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A113-A119. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Original date not provided.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Calfas, P. [see also possibly "C., P." in this section]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.7404 | La diga e la centrale elettrica di Boulder sul Rio Colorado. <i>Il Monitore Tecnico</i> (Rassegna Mensile di Ingegneria) (Milano), 15(11) (November): 481. [Boulder Dam.]
<i>[In Italian.]</i> |
| 1936 | 12.2056 | L'achèvement du barrage et de l'usine hydroélectrique de Boulder, sur le Rio Colorado (Etats-Unis.). <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 108(8) (February 22): 173-178. [Boulder Dam.]
<i>[In French.]</i> |

Calhoun, Charles

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 12.9416 | Charles Calhoun, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Basin. <i>From:</i> Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. <i>In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.</i> Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-40. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: <i>May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.</i> Spine title: <i>75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.</i>] |
| 1997 | 12.9441 | Charles Calhoun, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Basin. <i>From:</i> The Bureau's Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. <i>In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.</i> Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 145-146. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: <i>May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.</i> Spine title: <i>75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.</i>] |

Calhoun, Charles; Walcher, Greg; Hyde, Pam; Hansen, Gary; Mulroy, Patricia; Cook, Wayne; AND McDonald, J. William

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 12.9468 | Where Do We Go From Here? [PANEL]. (Charles Calhoun, moderator.) <i>In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.</i> Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 122-134. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: <i>September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.</i> Spine title: <i>Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.</i>] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

California. Colorado River Board.

- 1949 12.1319 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 24 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:119A
- ____ 12.1320 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* California State Printing Office, 2nd revision, 24 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:119B [Other revisions and printings noted, at least to 5th revised ed., 1961, 32 pp.]
- 1967 12.546 *California's stake in the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: California Office of State Printing, 23 pp.

California. Colorado River Commission.

- 1927 12.547 *Answer by California Colorado River Commission to proposed basis of division of water between the Lower Division of the Colorado River basin, as submitted by the Governor of the Upper Division.* Denver: California Colorado River Commission, 8 pp.
- 1930 12.548 *Analysis of Boulder Canyon Project Act : and text of Colorado River Compact—reclamation law—Federal Water Power Act—Kinkaid Act.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 114 pp. (74936.)
- 1930 12.549 *The Boulder Canyon Project: To convert a natural menace into a natural resource.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 114 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5A:A-5
- 1931 12.550 *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, 400 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FARQUHAR 99 FQ5A:A-5
- 1933 12.6127 *Boulder Canyon Project Act.* (Public—No. 642—70th Congress). (H. R. 5773). An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *As:* Appendix 20. The Boulder Canyon Project Act. The Act of December 21, 1928 (45 Stat. 1057); with annotations showing amendments. (Prepared by California Colorado River Commission; the figures in the notes refer to the Congressional Record ("CR"), 70th Congress, first ("CR1") and second ("CR2") sessions, and page number). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 405-420.
- 1933 12.6128 Amendments submitted but not finally adopted; notes by California Colorado River Commission. *As:* Appendix 21. Amendments submitted to the Boulder Canyon Project Act but not finally adopted. (Tabulation by the California Colorado River

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Commission; the figures in the footnotes refer to the Congressional Record ("CR"), 70th Congress, first or second sessions (CR1, CR2) and the page number). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 421-426.

California. Legislature.

- 1859 *12.10399* *The Statutes of California, passed at the Tenth Session of the Legislature. 1859. Begun on Monday, the third day of January, and ended on Tuesday the nineteenth day of April.* Sacramento: John O'Meara, State Printer. [See pp. 238-240, "Chap. CCXXXIV.—An Act to encourage the supply of fresh water on the desert, west of Fort Yuma. (Approved April 15, 1859.)" [Oliver M. Wozencraft ceded lands.]
- 1859 *12.10400* *1859. Leyes de California, aprobadas en la Décima Sesión de la Legislatura, que comenzó el Lunes, día tres de Enero, y se cerró el martes día diez y nueve de Abril.* (Thomas R. Eldredge, translator.) Sacramento: John O'Meara, Impresor del Estado, 336, 29, [1] pp. [See pp. 189-192, "Cap. CXLIX.—Ley para proteger el abasto de agua fresca al desierto al oeste de Fuerte de Yuma. (Aprobada en 25 de Abril, de 1859.)"] [Oliver M. Wozencraft ceded lands.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1862 *12.2923* Resolution of the legislature of California, asking Congress to cede and donate a barren tract of land known as the "Colorado desert" to that State, for the purposes therein set forth. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], *Colorado Desert*. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 7-8. [Reprint of legislature's original resolution of April 12, 1859.]
- 1931 12.8864 California authorization of compact commissioner. (Approved May 12, 1921. In effect immediately.) *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 108-109. ["An act authorizing the governor of California to appoint a representative of the State of California to serve upon a joint commission composed of representatives of the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming and the United States of America, and constituted for the purpose of negotiating and entering into an agreement between the several states herein-above mentioned and between said states and the United States of America, subject to the consent of congress, respecting further use and disposition of the waters of the Colorado River and streams tributary thereof, and fixing and determining the rights of each of said states and rights of the United States [*sic*] in and to the use, benefit and disposition of the waters of said stream and its tributaries."] [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1931 12.8865 California Finney resolution. Assembly Joint Resolution No. 15—Relating to the Colorado River Compact between the states of California, Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah and Wyoming. (Filed with the Secretary of State April 8, 1925.) *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 109.
- 1931 12.8866 California ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 4, 1929. (Approved by the Governor, March 4, 1929. In effect August 14, 1929.) *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 113. ["An act to waive certain provisions of the Colorado River Compact approved by California, January 10, 1929 (Statutes 1929, Chapter 1), and to make said compact effective on a six-state basis, and to direct that notice be given."]
- 1931 12.8867 California water limitation. Approved March 4, 1929. (Approved by the Governor, March 4, 1929. In effect August 14, 1929.) *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 113-114. ["An act to limit the use by California of the waters of the Colorado River in compliance with the Act of Congress known as the 'Boulder Canyon Project Act,' approved December 21, 1928, in the event the Colorado River Compact is not approved by all of the states signatory thereto."]
- 1948 12.6229 Appendix 215. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; California. (Act of February 3, 1923; Ch. 17, 45th sess., Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1923, pp. 1530-1535). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A135-A136. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6235 Appendix 221. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; California. (Act of April 8, 1925; Ch. 33, 46th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1925, pp. 1321-1322). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A147-A148. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6241 Appendix 227. 1929 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; California. (Act of January 10, 1929; Ch. 1, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 1-7). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A159-A160. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6242 Appendix 228. 1929 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; California. (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 15, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 37-38). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A161. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6250 Appendix 502. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: The California "Limitation Act". (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 16, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 38-39. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A231-A232. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project Act.]

1980 12.6336 Appendix 1 B.5. California Limitation Act. (Act of March 4, 1929; Ch. 16, 48th Sess.; Statutes and Amendments to the Codes, 1929, pp. 38-39). *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. I-12.

California. Legislature, Assembly Interim Committee on Water

1964 12.553 Arizona vs. California and Pacific Southwest water problems; report to the Assembly Interim Committee on Water to the California Legislature. *California, Assembly Interim Committee Reports 1963-1965*, 26(13), 175 pp.

California. Legislature, Joint Committee on Water Problems

1953 12.5547 Local-federal relations, Imperial Valley, Palo Verde Valley, Imperial Irrigation District. *California, Legislature, Joint Committee on Water Problems, Report 4*, 214 pp.

California. State Water Problems Conference.

1916 12.4700 *Report : State Water Problems Conference : acting under instructions of the California Legislature to recommend "a unified state policy with reference to irrigation, reclamation, water storage, flood control, municipalities and drainage, with due regard to the needs of water power, mining and navigation."* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 125 pp. [See pp. 22, 93; and see "Colorado River Floods", pp. 43-45, and "Storage for the Los Angeles and Colorado." [*sic*], pp. 90-91.]

California Department of Public Works

1947 12.552 *Views and recommendations of the State of California on proposed report of Secretary of Interior entitled "The Colorado River" : review of Federal reports pursuant to Public Law 534, 78th Congress, 2d sess.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 101 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

California Department of Water Resources

1983 12.4202 The California Water Plan; projected use and available water supplies to 2010. *California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin 160-83*, 268 pp., 2 plates.

California Development Company

NO DATE 12.5584 *The New River Basin and Lower California irrigation enterprise of the California Development Co.* [No place]: California Development Co. (printed by Gazlay Bros., Printers, New York), 32 pp. [Ca. 1895?]

NO DATE 12.5585 *Das "New River Basin" und Unter-Californien irrigations-Unternehmen : prospektus der California Development Company.* St. Louis: A. Wiesbusch & Son, 12 pp. [Ca. 1895?] [In German.]

The California Development Company, AND La Sociedad de Yrrigacion Y Terrenos de La Baja California

1919 12.9969 Exhibit E. [Indenture regarding the development of Colorado River waters, December 28, 1900.] *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 213-215

California Farm Research and Legislative Committee

1965 12.8776 Statement of California Farm Research and Legislative Committee, Santa Clara, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 929-930.

California Natural Resources Agency; California Environmental Protection Agency; AND California Department of Food and Agriculture

2020 12.8965 *2020 water resilience portfolio : in response to the Executive Order N-10-19.* [No place]: California Natural Resources Agency, California Environmental Protection Agency, and California Department of Food and Agriculture, 148 pp. [including wraps]. [Colorado River noted throughout; see particularly "Colorado River", pp. 104-107. Also Salton Sea, *passim*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

California Public Utilities Commission, Utilities Division, Environmental Impact Branch

- 1976 12.7373 *Final Environmental Impact Report : water supply : Sundesert Nuclear Project : San Diego Gas and Electric Company.* San Francisco: California Public Utilities Commission, Utilities Division, Environmental Impact Branch, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (CPUC Application No. 55534. State Clearinghouse No. 76021780.)

California Supreme Court

- 1916 12.2618 (L. A. No. 3848. In Bank.—October 9, 1915.) Title Insurance and Trust Company, a Corporation, Respondent, v. California Development Company, a Corporation *et al.*, Defendants; Southern Pacific Company *et al.*, Appellants; New Liverpool Salt Company, Cross-complainant and Respondent; Boaz Duncan, Intervener and Respondent; W. H. Holabird, Receiver, Respondent. *In*: Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 171.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 173-223. [Regarding Salton Sea.]
- 1917 12.2619 California Supreme Court. (In Banc.) A. N. Jones, Respt., v. California Development Company *et al.*; Imperial Water Company No. 1, Appt. (— Cal. —, 160 Pac. 823.) Water—river out of channel—protection of land—liability. *In*: Rich, Burdett A., Farnham, Henry P., and Parmele, George H. (eds.), *The lawyers reports annotated : 1917C.* Rochester, New York: The Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 1021-1029. [Regarding Salton Sea. Appeal dated October 21, 1916.]

Callahan, James M.

- 1932 12.554 *American foreign policy in Mexican relations.* New York: Macmillan Co., 644 pp.
- 1967 12.555 *American foreign policy in Mexican relations.* New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 644 pp.

Callihan, Logan M.

- 2013 12.3881 *A robust decision-making technique for water management under decadal scale climate variability.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 83 pp. [Pertains to Gunnison and upper Colorado Rivers, but includes much data and calculations based on the Lees Ferry gage record.]

Callison, Charles H.

- 1964 *12.5928* National Capital report conservation outlook: A dam in the Grand Canyon? *Audubon*, 66 (May/June): 178-179.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1965 *12.8754* Statement of Charles H. Callison, Assistant to the President, National Audubon Society. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 750-767.

Calvert, Ken

2002 12.9729 Statement of the Honorable Ken Calvert, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Camacho Martínez, Pedro

2010 12.4171 *Los sistemas de información geográfica como herramientas para el diagnóstico integral y el mejoramiento de la operación del Distrito de Riego 014 Río Colorado, B. C. y Son.* Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Institución de Enseñanza e Investigación en Ciencias Agrícolas, 133, 22 pp. *[In Spanish.]*

Cámara Argentina de Consultoras de Ingeniería (CADECI)

2015 12.6429 *Las presas y el desarrollo : fundamentos para un debate necesario.* Buenos Aires: Cámara Argentina de Consultoras de Ingeniería, 55 pp. *[Hoover Dam, see pp. 43-44.] [In Spanish.]*

Cambell, K.

1934 12.556 Bringing the Colorado into our homes. *Westways*, (December): 18.

Cameron, Ronald Brooks

1965 *12.8715* Statement of Hon. Ronald Brooks Cameron, of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

Cammaerts, E.

1906 12.3181 La reprise de l'ouest Américain. *Revue Économique Internationale* (Bruxelles), 2 (June): 601-615. [Reclamation works. See particularly "Projets du Colorado" (p. 613).] [In French.]

Campbell, Albert D.

1862 12.2926 Letter of A. D. Campbell, Esq. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 12-13. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 6, 1860.]

Campbell, Beatrice Johnson

1945 12.6668 *Negotiations on water rights between the United States of America and the Republic of Mexico*. Master's thesis, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 59 [60] pp.

Campbell, C. W.

1936 12.7174 Piping at Boulder Dam. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (April): 200.
1936 12.7153 Boulder Dam engineers solve cooling, ventilating problems. *Heating-Piping*, 8 (July): 386-387.

Campbell, Richard

2010 12.3567 Will renewed operation of the Yuma desalting facility result in reduced flows of water to the Cienega de Santa Clara wetlands? *Arizona Riparian Council* (Arizona State University, Global Institute of Sustainability, Arizona Riparian Council), 23(1/2) (September): 7-11. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Campbell, Thomas E.

1922 *12.3664* Conservation and utilization of our national resources. *In*: *Proceedings of the Fourteenth Conference of Governors of the States of the Union held at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., December 14-16, 1922*. [No imprint], pp. 84-101. [Principally comments pertaining to water control in Arizona, including notes on the proposed Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Campbell-Ferrari, Alexandra; McNeeley, Shannon; Shimabuku, Morgan; AND Wilson, Luke

- 2024 12.10432 *Law and policies that address water, sanitation, and climate change : Water, Sanitation.* [No place]: Pacific Institute, DIGDEEP, and The Center for Water Security and Cooperation, 110 pp. (Water, Sanitation, and Climate Change in the United States Series, Part 2.) [See Chapter 3, "Background", which includes Colorado River Compact and notes about the Colorado River Basin.] [Campbell-Ferrari, McNeeley, and Shimabuku are listed as "Lead Authors"; Wilson is listed as "Author".]

Campos, Ezequiel de

- 1933 12.8006 A electrificação do país e sua influência no comércio da cidade do porto. *Gazeta dos Caminhos de Ferro* (Lisboa), 46(3) (1083) (February 1): 75-77. [First part of a series; the remainder not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 75, remarks on Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Canard, Hugh

- 2008 12.4763 Man-made lakes. A renewable resource? Really? *White Water Canoe Club Newsletter* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (July): 6-7. [About Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam, but includes mention of Colorado River in Grand Canyon and below.]

Cannon, Chris

- 2002 12.9731 Statement of the Honorable Chris Cannon, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

Cantor, Alida

- 2016 12.6003 The public trust doctrine and critical legal geographies of water in California. *Geoforum*, 72 (June): 49-57. [Doctrine applied to Mono Lake and Salton Sea.]

Cantrall, Larry L.

- 2000 12.1364 Oasis in the desert; Las Vegas has entertaining railroads, too. *Railfan and Railroad*, 19(11): cover, 34-39. [Includes former Boulder Branch and Boulder Dam construction railroad.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Capehart, Mary Ann

2015 12.5742 Drought diminishes hydropower capacity in western U.S. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4.

Cárdenas del Río, Lázaro

1972 12.4714 *Obras. I—Apuntes, 1913-1940*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Nueva Biblioteca Mexicana, 28.)

Carew, Harold D.

1929 12.1629 The boss of Boulder Dam; a study of Dr. Elwood Mead and the exploits that have made him one of the world's foremost engineers. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 32-34, 53-54.

Carhart, Arthur H.

1951 12.7969 *Water—or your life*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 312 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wirth, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1365

1959 12.7970 *Water—or your life*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., revised ed., 322 p.

Carle, David

2004 12.5654 *Introduction to water in California*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 261 pp. (California Natural History Guides, 76.)

2009 12.5655 *Introduction to water in California*. Berkeley and London: University of California Press, updated ed. (California Natural History Guides, 76.)

Carlin, Alan P.

1965 *12.8783* An economic reevaluation of the proposed Marble Canyon project. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 957-961.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1966 *12.8837* Statement of Alan Carlin, economist. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1493-1539. [See also Morris K. Udall (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8838).]*
- 1967 *12.1828* *The Grand Canyon controversy : or How Reclamation justified the unjustifiable.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3541, 8 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]
- 1967 *12.1829* *The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3505-1, 25 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.9845* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 611-618. [Text of Carlin (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.1829) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]*
- 1967 *12.9766* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 507-514. [Text of Carlin (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.1829) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]*
- 1968 *12.1830* The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *Land Economics*, 44(2) (May): 219-227. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]
- 1969 *12.1831* A question of value. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(8): 5-. [Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carlin, Alan P., AND Hoehn, William E.

- 1966 *12.8839* Mr. Udall's "analysis": An unrepentant rejoinder. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1521-1535. [Rejoinder to the "analysis" by Morris K. Udall (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8838), which was a commentary on Carlin (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8837).]
- 1966 *12.1832* *Is the Marble Canyon project economically justified?* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 25 pp. (P-3302.) [Marble Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15*]
- 1967 *12.1833* *The Grand Canyon controversy—1967 : further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives.* Santa Monica, California, RAND Corporation, P-3546, 18 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.9846* The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 619-627. [Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.1833) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.9765* The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 489-507. [Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.1833) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carlin, Alan P., AND Moss, Laurence I.

- 1967 *12.9844* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 607-642.

Carlson, Andrea; Mahmoud, Mohammed; AND Cullom, Chuck

- 2014 12.6819 Impacts of climate uncertainties on Colorado River water supply [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 41-42.

Carlson, John U., AND Boles, Alan E., Jr.

- 1986 12.557 Contrary views of the Law of the Colorado River: an examination of rivalries between the upper and lower basins. *Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute*, 32: 21-1 to 21-68.

Carlson, Stu, AND Jones, Dan

- 1974 12.7889 Sophisticated watershed yields working water. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-15. [Colorado River basin. Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.) [Carmody, Dominic "Don" Lynch (Mrs.)] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield ("Stella", "Polly")]

- 1931 12.1979 Impressions of an engineer's wife on her first trip to the site of Hoover Dam. *In: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests* [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 136-137.
- 1931 12.1980 A visit to the Hoover Dam site. *In: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests* [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 172-174.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carpe Diem West

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>12.7902</i> | <p><i>Thinking like a river basin : leaders' perspectives on options and opportunities in Colorado River Management.</i> Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, 37 pp. (A Carpe Diem Policy Brief.) ["April 2011; Reprinted August 2013".] [Based on interviews with: Robert Adler, James I. Farr Chair in Law, University of Utah College of Law; Anne Castle, Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of Interior; Michael Connor, Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; John Enstminger, Assistant General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority; David Getches, Dean and Raphael J. Moses Professor of Natural Resources Law, University of Colorado Law School; Jennifer Gimbel, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board; Herb Guenther, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources; Taylor Hawes, Director, Colorado River Program, The Nature Conservancy; Robert Johnson, Former Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Jeff Kightlinger, General Manager/CEO, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Eric Kuhn, General Manager, Colorado River Water Conservation District; John Leeper, Branch Manager, Water Management, Department of Water Resources, Division of Natural Resources, Navajo Nation; John Leshy, Harry D. Sunderland Distinguished Professor of Real Property Law, University of California Hastings College of the Law; Jim Lochhead, CEO/Manager, Denver Water; Estevan Lopez, Director, Interstate Stream Commission, New Mexico; Mario Lopez Perez, Engineering and Technical Standards Manager, National Water Commission of Mexico; David Modeer, General Manager, Central Arizona Project; Barry Nelson, Director, Western Water Project, Natural Resources Defense Council; Jennifer Pitt, Senior Analyst, Environmental Defense Fund; Mike Purcell, Director, Wyoming Water Development Commission; Jack Schmidt, Professor of Watershed Sciences, Utah State University; Dennis Strong, Director, Division of Water Resources, State of Utah; Tanya Trujillo, Counsel, Energy and Natural Resources Committee, U.S. Senate; Pat Tyrrell, State Engineer, Wyoming; Brad Udall, Director, Western Water Assessment; David Wegner, Staff Director, Subcommittee on Water and Power, Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives; Eric Wilkinson, General Manager, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District; Tony Willardson, Executive Director, Western States Water Council; Jerry Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California]</p> |
| 2011 | <i>12.9006</i> | <p><i>Governing like a river basin : options for expanded stakeholder engagement in the Colorado River Basin : a Carpe Diem West policy brief in partnership with the Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, University of Montana, December 2011.</i> Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, 23 pp.</p> |
| 2014 | <i>12.4188</i> | <p><i>Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.</i> Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, 24 pp. [including wraps].</p> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carpenter, Delph E.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 12.558 | <i>Report and supplemental report of Delph E. Carpenter, Commissioner for Colorado, on the Colorado River Commission.</i> Denver. 40 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8] |
| 1928 | 12.559 | Compacts, interstate rivers. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 28): 1011-1012. |
| 1948 | 12.6224 | Appendix 210. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Delph E. Carpenter, Commissioner for Colorado. (Reprinted from 70 Cong. Rec. 577-586 (December 14, 1928)). <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A77-A105. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |

Carpio Obeso, Maria de la Paz, AND Gaona Arredondo, Thalia

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 12.4015 | Water resource policies in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. <i>In</i> : Integrated Water Resources Management; proceedings of a symposium held at Davis, California, April 2000. <i>International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 272</i> , pp. 139-144. |
|------|---------|--|

Carr, Kathleen

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 12.1848 | Securing the Seventh Wonder. <i>CSO Magazine</i> , (September). [Hoover Dam.] [Chief Security Officer Magazine.] |
|------|---------|--|

Carr, Ralph L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1944 | 12.560 | Delph Carpenter and river compacts between Western states. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 21: 5-14. ("This address by the former Governor of Colorado was given as a 'Salute to Delph Carpenter' before the seventeen states of the National Reclamation Association, assembled in Annual Convention at Denver, October 27-29, 1943.") |
| 1991 | 12.9170 | <i>Delph Carpenter : father of Colorado River treaties : text of Governor Ralph L. Carr's 1943 salute to Delph Carpenter.</i> Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, iii, 15 pp. [Text with caption title, "Salute to Delph Carpenter; Address by the Honorable Ralph L. Carr, Former Governor of Colorado, to the Seventeen States of the National Reclamation Association, Denver, Colorado, October 29, 1943".] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carr, Thomas; et al.

2007 12.6471 Update on shortage sharing and conjunctive management strategies for Lakes Mead and Powell. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Carr, William J.

1924 12.3258 Why the Swing-Johnson bill should pass—what it will do. By Hon. William J. Carr who was for some ten years state senator and has been prominent, on the side of the people in many public utility rate cases before the State Railroad [*sic*] Commission. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 54-55. ("Quoted from the 'Bulletin of Municipal League of Los Angeles'.")

Carr, William J.; Curran, A. P.; Bacon, John L.; Mathews, W. B.; Pound, Earl C.; Evans, S. C.; Whitsett, W. P.; Heffner, Harry L.; Weymouth, F. E.; Hauser, L. A.; Bullock, John G.; Thomas, Franklin; Finley, S. H.; Blair, W. O.; Blackburn, R. W.; Yager, Thomas C.; Rose, Mark; Dowd, M. J.; AND Childers, Charles L.

1933 12.6146 Preliminary agreement. *As:* Appendix 38. Preliminary water agreement of February 21, 1930. *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 547-549. [Representatives of California water agencies and the Boulder Dam Association.]

1948 12.6269 Appendix 1001. Water: California. Preliminary agreement, February 21, 1930. *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A475-A476. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Representatives of California water agencies and the Boulder Dam Association.]

Carrier, Jim, AND Richardson, Jim

1991 12.5684 The Colorado; a river drained dry. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 4-35.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carriger, Sarah, AND Williams, Sandy

NO DATE 12.4462 Opening up options in closing river basins. *Stockholm International Water Institute, Comprehensive Assessment of Water Management in Agriculture, Issue Brief 4*, 4 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carrión Melgarejo, Rubén Luis Gerardo

- 2004 12.3185 *Análisis de los efectos del Fenómeno del Niño en el año 1998 en la presa Los Ejidos. "Ingeniero Civil" thesis, Universidad de Piura (Perú), [201] pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 16, 20-21.] [In Spanish.]*

Carron, John C.; Zagona, Edith A.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

- 2000 12.2215 Uncertainty modeling in RiverWare™. *In: Flug, Marshall, Frevert, Donald, and Watkins, David W., Jr. (eds.), Watershed Management and Operations Management 2000 : proceedings from conferences held June 20-24, 2000 in Fort Collins, CO.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Carson, Charles A.

- 1947 12.561 Arizona's interest in the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 19: 352-358.

Carson, Charles A.; Stone, Clifford H.; Wilson, Fred E.; Watson, Edward H.; Bishop, L. C.; AND Giles, Grover A.

- 1948 12.6245 Appendix 231. The Colorado River Compact: Text of the Upper Colorado River Basin Compact. (Entered into by the States of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, at Santa Fe, New Mexico, October 11, 1948). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A167-A182. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1980 12.6341 Appendix 1 G.1. Upper Colorado River Basin Compact, 1948. *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-88 to I-97 [with Notes added, pp. I-97 to I-98].

Carter, John Penn, III; et al.

- 2010 12.2564 Discussions with Mexico. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Carter, Luther J.

- 1966 *12.5904* Grand Canyon: Colorado dams debated. *Science*, 152 (June 17): 1600-1605. [See also letter from Lampert *et al.*, 153 (September 2): 1058 (ITEM NO. 12.7540).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1966 *12.5905* Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, "Are they necessary?" *Science*, 154 (October 7): 134. [Item signed "L.J.C." See also reply by L. I. Moss, 154 (November 25): 961 (*ITEM NO.* 12.5788).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]
- 1967 *12.2667* Grand Canyon: Udall drops controversial dam proposal. *In*: News In Brief [SECTION]. *Science*, 155(3763) (February 10): 678-679. [Item signed "L.J.C."]
- 1967 *12.5906* Canyon dams: Dissents from Arizona scientists. *Science*, 157 (July 7): 46.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]
- 1967 *12.5907* Dams and wild rivers: Looking beyond the pork barrel. *Science*, 158 (October 13): 233-236, 241-242.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

Carter, Nicole T.; Mulligan, Stephen P.; AND Ribando Seelke, Clare

- 2017 12.8966 U.S.-Mexican water sharing: Background and recent developments. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43312*, 22 pp. (7-5700.)

Carter, Nicole T.; Mulligan, Stephen P.; AND Stern, Charles V.

- 2018 12.8102 Sharing the Colorado River and the Rio Grande: Cooperation and conflict with Mexico. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45430*, 34 pp.

Carter, Nicole T.; Ribando Seelke, Clare; AND Shedd, Daniel T.

- 2013 12.4080 U.S.-Mexican water sharing: Background and recent developments. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43312*, 17 pp. (7-5700.)

Carter, Oscar C. S.

- 1907 12.2601 Irrigation and the Government irrigation project at Yuma. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 163(3) (March): 217-241.

Carter, Rebecca H., AND Morehouse, Barbara J.

- 2001 12.1643 An examination of Arizona water law and policy from the perspective of climate impacts. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL2-01* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 33 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Carter, Robert F.

- 1967 12.9812 Statement of Robert F. Carter, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-248, Exhibits 1-3.

Carver, John A., Jr.

- 1999 12.9457 John Carver, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, Kennedy administration and Under Secretary of the Interior, Johnson administration. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]
- 1999 12.9470 Appendix C. The role of the Secretary in the Kennedy and Johnson administrations. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-155. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

Cary, Ferdinand Ellsworth

- 1904 12.4922 (ED.-IN-CHIEF; WITH Morton MacCormac, Edward J. Dahms, A. N. Palmer, *et al.*) *The complete library of universal knowledge : ten great books in one volume.* [No place]: [Ferdinand Ellsworth Cary], 702 pp. [See "Book III. Vivid Array of Facts Concerning Different Nations", pp. 257-374; specifically, "Reclaiming of Arid America", pp. 285-287, which includes a section on "Tapping the Colorado River", pp. 286-287.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cass, Riley Towne

1934 12.5492 *Design of rigid "L" frames for canyon wall outlet works, Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 60 pp.

Castle, Anne J.

2010 12.2566 Keynote presentation; National policy affecting the Colorado River. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2011 12.6492 Keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2012 12.6498 Keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4189 Foreword. *In: Carpe Diem West, Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, pp. 2-3.

Castle, Anne, AND Fleck, John

2019 12.10310 *The risk of curtailment under the Colorado River Compact.* SSRN (Social Science Research Network), 46 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3483654>).

Castle, Stephanie L.; Famiglietti, James S.; Reager, John T.; AND Thomas, Brian F.

2012 12.5656 Satellite observations of drought and falling water storage in the Colorado River basin and Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H21H-1265.

Castle, Stephanie L.; Thomas, Brian F.; Reager, John T.; Rodell, Matthew; Swenson, Sean C.; AND Famiglietti, James S.

2014 12.4498 Groundwater depletion during drought threatens future water security of the Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(16) (August 28): 5904-5911 + supporting data, doi:10.1022/2014GL061055/suppinfo.

Castle, Stephanie L.; Thomas, Brian F.; Reager, John T.; Swenson, Sean C.; AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 12.7885 Quantifying changes in accessible water in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31N-04.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Castle, Victor

1931 12.6906 Well, I quit my job at the dam. *The Nation* (New York), 133 (August 26): 207-208.

Castro, Douglas de

2014 12.9152 *A água como premissa positiva nas relações internacionais : a lógica da cooperação que contraria a hipótese de conflito violento : (versão corrigida)*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo, 272 pp. [See "Capítulo 4. O caso da Bacia do Rio Colorado/Grande" (pp. 181-244).] [In Portuguese.]

2016 12.6087 Water scarcity and violent conflict in international relations: How process tracing contributes to demystify this alleged causal relationship—the Rio Grande-Colorado case. *International Relations and Diplomacy*, 4(2) (February): 125-138.

Castro, Leonardo Mitre Alvim de

2019 12.10329 (CONSULTANT) *Avaliação da operação de reservatórios de água e definição de subsídios para proposição de um pacto das águas na bacia hidrográfica de Rio São Francisco. Product 2B: Construção de um modelo conceitual para um pacto das águas da bacia hidrográfica do Rio São Francisco*. Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brasil: Agência de Bacia Hidrográfica, Agência Peixe Vivo, 55 pp. [See section "2.4 O Pacto do Rio Colorado" (pp. 22-26).] [In Portuguese.]

Castro Rodriguez, Ricardo, AND Galván Ruiz, Fidel

2017 12.7133 Compuertas, origen y destino: 1901-2017. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 17-21, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]

Castro Ruíz, José Luis

2004 12.4140 Más allá del evento del Todo Americano: Escenarios futuros de la oferta de agua en el medio urbano del Valle de Mexicali. *In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 189-214. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3545 Beyond the All-American Canal: Future scenarios of water availability in the Mexicali Valley. *In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 155-174. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Castro Ruiz, José Luis, AND Sánchez Munguía, Vicente

2005 12.3591 The lining of the All-American Canal: Effects on Mexico. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(5) (September/October): 26-27.

Cather, W. A.

1934 12.6996 Fabricating welded pipe for Boulder Dam. *American Welding Society, Journal*, 13 (March): 4-5.

1934 12.6997 Fabrication and installation of the world's largest piping. *Heating-Piping*, 6 (August): 343. [Boulder Dam.]

Caufourier, P. [see also possibly "C., P." in this section]

1936 12.2059 L'aqueduc du Colorado pour l'alimentation de la région de Los Angeles; calcul des conduites en béton armé. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 109(1) (July 4): 13-15. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1938 12.2057 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 113(19) (November 5): 381-385, (20) (November 12): 409-411. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]

1939 12.2060 L'aqueduc du Colorado pour l'alimentation de la région de Los Angeles (Etats-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 114(7) (February 18): 151-155. [Colorado River Aqueduct.] [In French.]

1940 12.2058 Le barrage Boulder, sur le Colorado (États-Unis); calculs et essais sur modèles. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 116(20) (May 18): 321-325. [Boulder Dam.] [In French.]

Caylor, Ann Lansburgh

1996 12.562 *Fed on promises: The Indian and white struggle for reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 392 pp.

2000 12.8061 "A promise long deferred": Federal reclamation on the Colorado River Indian Reservation. *Pacific Historical Review*, 69(2) (May): 193-215.

CBS News

2021 12.10314 Southwest states facing tough choices about water as Colorado River diminishes. *In: 60 Minutes* [BROADCAST NEWSMAGAZINE] (Bill Whitaker, host). CBS News, aired October 24, 2021. [Interview with Brad Udall.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

CCIDESOR [Citizens Centre for Integrated Development and Social Rights], AND International Rivers

- NO DATE 12.2505 *Ntuzi aka nke otu ndi nkịtị kwụrụ onwe ha maka ọnọdụ osimiri na mgbanwe ihu eluigwe.* [No place]: CCIDESOR, and International Rivers, 100 pp. [See under “Eserese maka oghom di n’ihu eluigwe na mgbidi e wukasiri n’ime osimiri” (p. 20), relating to water supply changes due to the environmental effects of climate change, brief boxed remarks pertaining to the Colorado River basin: “Ndi okachamara n’ihe banyere ihu eluigwe buru amuma na mmiri di n’isi iyi Colorado ga-eji iri na ise talata n’etiti ogbo a, n’otu aka ahụ, a tukwara anya na onuogugu ya ga-abawanye. Na mbu ka a tuchichara osimiri a n’ime osimiri asaa di na USA na Mexico, ebe oke ukọ mmiri mere ka udu nchekwa mmiri abuo karichara ndi ozọ di na Hoover na Glen Canyon buruzie uguwu mmiri a na-azọ azọ. Ala onu mmiri Colorado di na Mexico na-emizi emi site n’ihe iyi egwu di iche sitere n’oke ikuku.”] [CCIDESOR is a people’s rights organization that focuses on development in Nigeria.] [In Igbo.]

Ceballos Ramírez, Manuel, AND Martínez, Oscar J.

- 1997 12.3280 Conflict and accommodation on the border, 1848-1911. *In*: Rodríguez O., Jaime E., and Vincent, Kathryn (eds.), *Myths, misdeeds and misunderstandings : the roots of conflict in U.S.-Mexican relations.* Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources, pp. 135-157.

Central Arizona Project

- 2011 12.2699 *Navajo Generating Station.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet opposing the installation of Low NOx burners at Navajo Generating Station. CAP is the largest supplier of renewable water and biggest user of electricity in Arizona.]
- 2015 12.5755 *Year in review 2015.* Phoenix: Central Arizona Project, 14 pp. [Includes material pertaining to Lake Mead and Colorado River with respect to the prolonged drought.]
- 2021 12.10343 *Lower Colorado River Basin 500+ Plan.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Drought Contingency Plan conservation actions.]
- 2022 12.10344 *Colorado River shortage FAQs.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Central Arizona Project, Business Planning and Government Relations Office

- NO DATE 12.3497 Colorado River shortage. *Central Arizona Project, Issue Brief*, [4] pp. [2011.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Central Arizona Project Association

1947 12.3879 *The amazing story of Colorado River water in the Imperial Valley of California.* [No imprint], 8 pp. ("News stories and pictures by Ben Avery, Staff Correspondent and the Editorial are reprinted by permission of the Arizona Republic.")

Cerutti, Mario

2011 12.9083 Tierras en irrigación, tejido productivo y empresariado en el Yaqui (1925-1965). *In:* Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 111-138. [In Spanish.]

CH2MHill [CH2M HILL] [Cornell, Howland, Hayes, Merryfield and Hill (firm)]

2002 12.7361 *Imperial Irrigation District Water Conservation and Transfer Project : Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement.* Oakland, California: CH2MHILL, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Imperial Irrigation District, 6 volumes.

2018 12.7952 *Salton Sea hydrological modeling and results : technical report.* San Diego: CH2M HILL, for Imperial Irrigation District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

Chadwick, W. L.

1947 12.2804 Hydraulic structure maintenance using pneumatically placed mortar. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 43 (February): 17-. [Hoover Dam.]

Chaffey, Andrew M.

1914 12.2360 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1524-1533.

1915 12.2361 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1524-1533 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Chafin, Carl

1967 *12.9853* Statement of Carl Chafin, Tucson, Ariz. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 670-676.

- 1967 *12.9780* Statement of Carl Chafin, Chairman, Grand Canyon Subcommittee, Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 626-630.*

Chalmers, John R.

- 1974 12.3469 Southwestern groundwater law: A textual and bibliographic interpretation. *Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 4* (University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies), 229 pp.

Chamberlain, E. J.

- 1912 12.2833 Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 216.

Chamberlin, Eugene K.

- 1950 12.565 *United States interests in lower California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

Champion Fiberglass [firm]

- NO DATE 12.8148 *Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Champion Fiberglass, 1 p. [2016.] [Fact sheet.] [Champion Duct conduit used used in penstock light fixture wiring.]

Chan, Arthur H.

- 1981 12.3059 The structure of federal water resources policy making. *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 40(2) (April): 115-127.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Chandler, Harry

- NO DATE 12.566 *Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential! A statement of facts, for the property owners of Imperial Irrigation District and others interested.* [No place]: Published and distributed by property owners and taxpayers of Imperial County, [12] pp. [Ca. 1924.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:125

Chang, Howard

- 2010 *12.3608* We will solve problems continuously: We are going to open up new frontiers. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (December 24): 9-25. [Water supply and management. Edited transcript of concluding remarks of panel presentation at Pasadena NAWAPA (North American Water and Power Alliance) conference, December 4.]

Chang, Ni-Bin; Yang, Jeffrey; Goodrich, James A.; AND Buchberger, Steven G.

- 2008 12.2223 Multiple satellites remote sensing images for the derivation of a water availability index. *In*: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008 : Ahupua'a : Sustainability from the Mountains to the Sea : May 12-16, 2008, Hawai'i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Chapman, Albert

- 2013 12.10297 Colorado River Compact (1922). *In*: Danver, Steven L. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of politics of the American West. Volume 1*. Thousand Oaks, California: CQ Press, pp. 251-252.

Chapman, Arthur

- 1926 12.8594 Magic water. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 5(4) (Sep[tember]): 26-29, 70-73. [Irrigation and water management. Includes photo of Boulder Canyon with legend, "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river is the site of the proposed Boulder dam, the largest in the world" [sic] (p. 27). Lower Colorado River, pp. 29, 70-71.]

Chapple, Joe Mitchell

- 1916 12.3700 Affairs at Washington. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 44 (April): 1-28. [See pp. 25-26, item including note of "the great Yuma dam, on the Arizona desert".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Charles River Editors [firm]

- NO DATE 12.5096 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America's most famous engineering project.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [48] pp. [2014.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE 12.7891 *America's greatest engineering projects: The construction history of the transcontinental railroad, the Panama Canal, and the Hoover Dam.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [135] pp. [Copy acquired new 2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

Charlwood, Robin G.

- 2009 12.6639 Predicting the long term behaviour and service life of concrete dams. *In*: Bauer, Erich, Semprich, Stephan, and Zenz, Gerald (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Long Term Behaviour of Dams : 12th-13th October 2009, Graz, Austria.* Graz, Austria: Verlag der Technischen Universität Graz, 11 pp. [See section, "Developing the State-of-the-Art of Concrete Technology in the United States"; specifically, "Boulder Dam/The 'Hoover Generation'".]

Charters, D. B.

- 1933 12.7046 Machining the gates for Boulder Dam. *Machinery* (New York), 40 (December): 193-202.
- 1934 12.7044 Large water gates machined by especially adapted equipment. *The Iron Age*, 113 (January 25): 12-16. [Hoover Dam.]

Chase, Lucius E.

- 1922 12.5614 [Statement of Lucius E. Chase.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 293-294.

Chaube, Umesh C.

- 1982 12.4896 *Two level multi-objective reconnaissance system study of a large water resource system.* Doctoral dissertation, Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi. [See in "Review of Literature": "System Study of Rio Colorado [sic] Basin", pp. 19-20.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Chedd, Graham

1976 12.2515 Arizona notebook; water worries. *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 70 (April 15): 149-150.

Chesebrough, J. M.

1925 12.6843 Boulder Dam and All American Canal. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 64 (April 4): 383. [Boulder Dam and All-American Canal.]

Chester, Michelle

2013 12.3808 Chapter 215: Clarifying the roles of water providers in southern California. *McGeorge Law Review*, 44: 803-810.

Chief, Karletta

2019 12.8671 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle

2016 12.8549 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

Childs, J. Rives

1950 12.5290 Saudi Arabia and Southwest, U.S.A.; introducing reclamation projects to State Department representatives. *Reclamation Era*, 36(1) (January): 14. [The author is the U.S. Ambassador to Saudi Arabia. U.S. tour aboard an Air Force C-47, including visits to "the Yuma irrigation system, the El Centro and Indio areas, [and] Hoover Dam, Nev."]

Chitan, Podie

2016 12.9356 Toward a sustainable management of the Rio Grande/Bravo and Colorado Rivers: Treaties, institutions, and minutes. *In*: Kibaroglu, Aysegül, and Schmandt, Jurgen

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

(project directors), Sustainability of engineered rivers in arid lands: Euphrates-Tigris and Rio Grande/Bravo : a report by the Policy Research Project on Sustainability of Euphrates-Tigris and Rio Grande/Bravo. *University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report 190*, pp. 129-147. [NOTE: Despite the specified geography of the volume title, coverage of Colorado River of the Gulf of California in this item is confirmed.]

Chittenden, H. M.

- 1916 12.2951 Flood control. With particular reference to conditions in the United States. *In: Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : Waterways and Irrigation : sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers : San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915.* San Francisco: Neal Publishing Co., pp. 110-253 (Discussion comprises pp. 201-253). [See "The Colorado Problem", pp. 188-198; and discussion by Francis L. Sellev, pp. 224-229.]

Choi, Eon-Hong [최언홍]

- 2002 12.10055 선진국사례를통해서본상·하류 주민의 자제와 역할; 미국의 경우
[seonjingugsalyeleultonghaeseobonsang·halyu jumin-ui jajewa yeoghal; migug-ui gyeong-u] [Examples of developed countries seen through the restraints and roles of downstream residents; United States]. *한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [Korean Water Resources Association, Journal], 35(2) (March): 98-106.* [See "콜로라도강" [Colorado River], pp. 101-103.] [In Korean.]
- 2003 12.9635 수리권의 공평한 분배와 이용: 수리권 법·제도로부터 행정 개선으로 [suligwon-ui gongpyeonghan bunbaewa iyong: suligwon beob-jedolobuteo haengjeong gaeseoneulo] [Fair distribution and use of water rights: From water rights laws and systems to administrative improvement]. *물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 36(4): 71-85.* [See section "4. 미국으로부터의 교훈" [4. migug-eulobuteoui gyohun] [4. Lessons from America], subsection "2) Colorado 강 유역의 관리" [2) Colorado gang yuyeog-ui gwanli] [2) Management of the Colorado River Basin] (pp. 78-79).] [In Korean.]

Choi, S. H. Jason; Ball, Scott; Tokarz, Sean; AND Devlin, Jim

- 2009 12.4272 Feasible tunnel construction options for the Systems Conveyance and Operations Program Reach 3 tunnel. *In: Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), 2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 525-533. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Choi, Yeon-hong [최연홍]

- 2002 12.10044 하류에서 본 수자원 관리와 새로운 제안 [halyueseon bon sujawon gwanliwa saeloun jean] [*Water resource management as seen from a new downstream perspective*]. 한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [*Korean Water Resources Association, Journal*], 35(3) (May): 14-20. [Includes Colorado River basin.] [*In Korean.*]

Chopra, Anil K.

- 2008 12.4291 Earthquake analysis of arch dams: Factors to be considered. *In: 14th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 12-17, 2008, Beijing, China : innovation, practice, safety.* [No place]: [International Association for Earthquake Engineering], 2 digital disks (this paper is [8] pp.). [Notes Hoover Dam, p. [3].]

Chopra, Anil K., AND Hanchen, T.

- 1996 12.3205 *A computer program for 3-dimensional analysis of concrete dam.* Berkeley: University of California, report no. UCB/SEMM-96/06.

Christensen, Carl see “**Hoover, Herbert as portrayed by Carl Christensen**”

Christensen, Jon

- 1993 12.568 Las Vegas wheels and deals for Colorado River water. *High Country News*, 26(3) (February 21): 12-13.

Christensen, Niklas Smith

- 2008 12.10394 Predicting water availability in the Colorado River basin under alternative flow release scenarios. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 8-9.

Christiansen, Niklas; Myers, Tom; AND Wells, Flake

- 2005 12.1997 Hydrology report: Assessing implications of operating the Colorado River water resource system WITH and WITHOUT Glen Canyon Dam. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 10-13. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Churchill, Edward

- 1947 12.3565 Shall we spend \$2,000,000,000 more on the Colorado? *Saturday Evening Post*, (February 22): 28-29.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cimiotti, Claudio; Bono, Roberto; AND Floravanti, Pietro

- 2017 12.8931 Lake Mead—Intake Tunnel No. 3 pre-excavation grouting challenges using a high pressure slurry TBM. *In*: Bruce, Donald A., El Mohtar, Chadi S., Byle, Michael J., Gazzarrini, Paolo, Johnsen, Lawrence F., and Richards, Thomas D., Jr. (eds.), *Grouting 2017: Case histories*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 325-337. [Volume comprises papers from Grouting 2017, 5th International Conference on Grouting, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 9-12, 2018.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Cirelli, Claudia, AND Melville, Roberto

see also under Melville

- 2000 12.3307 La crisis del agua. Sus dimensiones ecológica y política. *Memoria* (Revista Mensual de Política y Cultura, Cemos, México), (134) (April): 26-30. [Includes Colorado River and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [*In Spanish*.]

Cirit, Hakan

- 2007 12.9603 *Sınır aşan sular ve Türkiye*. Master's thesis, Dicle Üniversitesi, Diyarbakır, 122 pp. [See pp. 49-50, remarks on Colorado River water apportionment.] [*In Turkish*.]

Clagett, Brice McAdoo

- 1961 12.1835 Survey of agreements providing for third-party resolution of international waters disputes. *In*: Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *American Journal of International Law*, 55(3) (July): 645-669. [See "United States-Mexico, including the Rio Grande and Colorado River Systems", pp. 650-651.]

Clark, Alson

- 1982 12.5796 The "Californian" architecture of Gordon B. Kaufmann. *Society of Architectural Historians, Southern California Chapter, Review*, 1(3) (Summer): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Includes Kaufmann's revised architectural design for Hoover Dam.]

Clark, Byron; Hall, Lindsay; Eckhardt, John R.; AND Davids, Grant G.

- 2009 12.5881 Estimation of potential for management-based practices to meet IID on-farm water conservation goals. *In*: Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 413-424. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Clark, E. S.

1923 12.569 The burning question of the Colorado River—An Arizona answer. A reasoned statement on the Colorado pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 5, 11. [See also George Maxwell (*ITEM NO.* 12.846) for opposing view.] [Colorado River Compact.]

Clark, Jo; Clinton, M.; Cunningham, P.; Getches, D. H.; Lopezgamez, J. L.; Hathaway, M.; Morales, L. O.; Bogada, B.; Palafox, J.; AND Valdes Cassilas, C.

2001 12.3310 *Immediate options for augmenting water flows to the Colorado River delta in Mexico.* [No imprint], for The David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 41 pp.

Clark, Neil M.

1958 12.3012 Giant of the Colorado. *Saturday Evening Post*, 230(40) (April 5): 36-37, 120, 122. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22:439C

Clark, Roger

2019 *12.8952* Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23. [Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.]

Clark, T. A., AND Pugh, C. A.

1939 12.5240 The All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(7) (July): 159-162.

Clark, Walter Gordon

NO DATE 12.1840 *The Colorado River : history, seven-states compact and future development.* [No imprint], 31 pp. [1923?] [Los Angeles?]

Clarke, Clarence K.

1914 12.2364 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1542-1555.

1915 12.2365 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.* San Francisco: John

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

J. Newbegin, pp. 1542-1555 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914) [ITEM NO. 12.2364).]

Clarke, H. H.

1922 12.5598 [Statement of H. H. Clarke.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 255-257.

Clarke, Robin

1993 12.5685 *Water : the international crisis*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 193 pp. [See pp. 99-100.]

Clarren, Rebecca

1999 12.1298 [Deals for storing surplus Colorado River water.] *In*: The Wayward West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (December 6): 3.

Clayton, Frank B.

1945 12.570 United States-Mexican water treaty: Jurisdiction of the International Boundary and Water Commission and its national sections. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 12 (January): 71-79.

Clayton, Paul

1933 12.3441 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

CLE International

2006 12.1934 *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations; includes DVD, "Central Arizona Project: 20 Years of Enriching Our Desert Life". [Conference proceedings.]

2007 12.6464 *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

2008	12.1955	<i>Law of the Colorado River : June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2009	12.6465	<i>Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2010	12.2560	<i>Law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2011	12.6466	<i>Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2012	12.6467	<i>Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2013	12.6468	<i>Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2014	12.4655	<i>Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2015	12.6014	<i>Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]
2016	12.6463	<i>Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.</i> [Denver]: CLE International, various paginations. [Conference proceedings.]

Clegg, C. B.

1931	12.6791	Yuma Project benefits by Colorado River development. <i>In</i> : Brown, H. A. (section ed.), Economics [SECTION]. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(9) (September): 196-199.
------	---------	--

Clements, George P.

1923	12.2448	Parceling out the Colorado River. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(4) (March): 21-22.
------	---------	--

Clements, Harry F.

1965	12.6196	Current and future challenges in tropical agriculture. <i>Hawaiian Academy of Science, Proceedings</i> , (Fortieth Annual Meeting): 25-29. [See p. 26: "The areas in Iraq on either side of the great rivers Euphrates and Tigris are similarly waiting for the application of modern equipment, human knowledge, and effort to return them to
------	---------	--

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

their ancient glory much in the manner already accomplished in the Imperial Valley of southern California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Climate Chance [organization]

- 2019 12.8954 (WITH Comité 21) *Bilan des actions d'adaptation : Observatoire Mondial de l'Action Climat Non-Étatique*. [No place]: Climate Chance, and Comité 21, 136 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Cas d'Étude d'Adaptation Territoriale; Amérique du Nord; Nevada, Las Vegas" (pp. 70-71).] [In French.]

Climent, María

- 2019 12.9027 Así consigue agua para Las Vegas la vasca Indar. *In*: Innovadores by Inndux [SECTION]. *La Razón* (Madrid), (76) (October 6): 1. [Indar, a Basque firm headquartered in Beasain (Guipúzcoa), manufactured large submersible pump for "Hoover Dam" (*i.e.*, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.).] [In Spanish.]

Clinton, Michael J.

- 1997 12.6681 Michael J. Clinton, Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 65-66.
- 1997 12.9418 Michael Clinton, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From*: Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 41-43. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 12.9446 Michael Clinton, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From*: California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 155-157. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Clothier, George B.

1935 12.6092 The federal water power program. *University of Pennsylvania Law Review and American Law Register*, 84(1) (November): 1-30.

Cloud, Sarah Williams, AND Stave, Krysna A.

2001 12.6182 A system dynamics model for examining water management policy options in Las Vegas, NV [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 48.

Clyde, Edward W.

NO DATE 12.5686 The Colorado River—an overview. *In*: Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline*. [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 93-98. [1984.]

1960 12.571 Present conflicts on the Colorado River. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 32: 534-565.

1986 12.5687 Institutional response to prolonged drought. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 109-138. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Clyde, George D.

1957 12.4151 [Remarks.] *In*: *Proceedings of the Governors' Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957*. Chicago: The Governors' Conference, pp. 194-196. [Governor of Utah. See pp. 195-196, which notes "the Colorado River Authorization the first development in the history of man, which contemplates the total and complete consumptive use of the entire supply, and when that great project is finished, no water from the Colorado River will reach the Pacific."]

Clymer, C. C.

1934 12.7110 World's largest cableway to serve Boulder Dam plant. *Power*, 78 (September): 502-503.

Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group

2010 12.7543 *Coachella Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan : final*. [No place]: Coachella Valley Regional Water Management Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

[370 pp. total]. (Prepared in collaboration with the planning partners City of Coachella, Coachella Valley Water District, Desert Water, Indio Water Authority, and Mission Springs Water District; with support from RMC and from Integrated Planning and Management, Inc.) [Environmental and water supply issues.]

Coachella Valley Water District

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| _____ | 12.8584 | <i>Water News</i> . [Coachella, California]: Coachella Valley Water District. [Quarterly newsletter.] |
| 2002 | 12.7727 | <i>Coachella Valley Water Management Plan</i> . Coachella, California: Coachella Valley Water District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [278 pp. total]. |

Coate, Charles

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 12.7588 | "The biggest water fight in American history": Stewart Udall and the Central Arizona Project. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 37(1) (Spring): 79-101. |
|------|---------|---|

Coats, Robert

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 12.572 | The Colorado River; river of controversy. <i>Environment</i> , 26(2) (March): cover, 6-13, 36-40.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8 |
| 1985 | 12.573 | The Colorado River; river of controversy. <i>In</i> : Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service (compiler), What is the most effective water policy for the United States? National debate topic for high schools, 1985-1986, pursuant to Public Law 88-246. <i>U.S. 99th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 99-2</i> , pp. 549-560. [Facsimile reprint of Coats (1984, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.572).] |

Code, W. H.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 12.3719 | Irrigation investigations in the Salt River Valley for 1901. <i>In</i> : Report of irrigation investigations for 1901. <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 119</i> , pp. 51-87. [See "Diversion of Colorado River", pp. 73-74, which includes correspondence from W. A. Drake (p. 74) pertaining to the construction of a canal heading in "northern Colorado or Wyoming, and anyone who has seen the Grand Canyon must know what kind of a canal it would be. Imagine a canal several hundred miles in length hanging upon the walls of the Grand Canyon." Also briefly notes the possibility of "a canal . . . leaving the Colorado Valley near Peach Springs . . ." Concludes with author's remark, "The above data were sufficient to convince even the most earnest advocate of the plan that his hopes were based on a slight foundation."] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Code, W. H.; Peterson, William; AND Powers, W. L.

1936 12.3481 *Report of the feasibility of Gila Valley Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 170 pp. [Cover and title-page indicate, "By Special Committee"; attached cover letter to the Secretary of the Interior signed by the authors.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Cody, Kit

1994 12.4816 Divine me a river; Wally Spencer, droning maverick, says he's found enough buried juice to soak the whole Southwest. *Outside*, (May): 30.

Coello, Francisco

1877 12.4774 Memoria el progreso de los trabajos geográficos, leida en la Junta General del 10 de Mayo de 1877. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 2(11) (May): 363-427. [See p. 406, note of irrigation from the lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

Coeurdray, Murielle; Cortinas Muñoz, Joan; Poupeau, Franck; AND O'Neill, Brian

2015 12.9144 The crossed border disputes over sharing Colorado River between the American Southwestern States: A sociological perspective on environmental policies. Disputas fronteiriças sobre o compartilhamento do Rio Colorado nos estados do Sudoeste dos Estados Unidos: uma perspectiva sociológica sobre políticas ambientais. *In*: Costa Ribeiro, Wagner (ed.), *WATERLAT-GOBACIT Network working papers : thematic area series—SATRANS : TA4 Transboundary Waters : Working Paper Vol. 2, Nº 3 : Transboundary Water: cooperation and conflict at different levels of government : (In English, Portuguese, and Spanish) : Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, and Sao Paulo, Brazil, August 2015.* Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom: WATERLAT-GOBACIT Research Network, pp. 148-163. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Portuguese.]

Cohen, Larry J.

2009 12.6480 Ethics. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Cohen, Michael J.

1986 12.5929 The ads heard round the world. *Sierra*, 71 (May/June): 14. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]

1988 12.6822 *The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1999 12.6186 Enlaces entre el Mar Salton y el delta del Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 19-20. [Salton Sea and Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.]
- 2000 12.3298 La cuenca del Río Colorado y comparación con la cuenca del Río Bravo [ABSTRACT]. *In: Kelly, Mary, and Chapman, Karen, Growth at any cost? Reconciling economic development policy and water conservation in the Rio Grande basin. A report of panel proceedings, St. Mary's University School of Law, May 28, 1999. Organized by: The Texas Center for Policy Studies, with the collaboration of: Centro de Estudios Fronterizos y de Promocion de los Derechos Humanos, St. Mary's University Law Professor Raul Sanchez, The Rio Grande/Rio Bravo Basin Coalition, Amigos de Guerrero Viejo.* (Alicia Isaac-Cura and Arturo Solis, translators.) [No imprint], pp. 41-43. [In Spanish.]
- 2000 12.3299 Lessons from the Colorado River basin. *In: Kelly, Mary, and Chapman, Karen, Growth at any cost? Reconciling economic development policy and water conservation in the Rio Grande basin. A report of panel proceedings, St. Mary's University School of Law, May 28, 1999. Organized by: The Texas Center for Policy Studies, with the collaboration of: Centro de Estudios Fronterizos y de Promocion de los Derechos Humanos, St. Mary's University Law Professor Raul Sanchez, The Rio Grande/Rio Bravo Basin Coalition, Amigos de Guerrero Viejo.* (Alicia Isaac-Cura and Arturo Solis, translators.) [No imprint], pp. 61-65.
- 2005 12.1978 *Integrated water management plan evaluation : a review of the Salton Sea Authority's preferred project concept for rehabilitating the Salton Sea.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Geological Survey, Salton Sea Science Office, 42 pp. [Cover information. Title-page information provides citation format as follows: Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Salton Sea Restoration Project, Boulder City, Nevada; and U.S. Geological Survey, Salton Sea Science Office, La Quinta, California (04PG303327).]
- 2011 12.3147 *Municipal deliveries of Colorado River basin water.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 63 pp.

Cohen, Michael J.; Christian-Smith, Juliet; AND Berggren, John

- 2013 12.3756 *Water to supply the land : irrigated agriculture in the Colorado River basin.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 93 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

- 2010 12.2715 Meting out water in Arizona. *In: BioBriefs [SECTION]. BioScience, 60(9) (October): 772.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colby, Bonnie G.

- 2007 12.7551 Section II: Water Resources. Foreword. *In: Lenart, Melanie, Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 31-32.

Colby, Bonnie G., AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

- 2007 12.4120 (EDS.) *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 247 pp. (Issues in Water Resource Policy.)

Colby, Bonnie G.; Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; Trujillo, Tanya; McCloskey, Jennifer; Kowalski, Ted; AND Walkoviak, Larry

- 2014 12.9561 New Developments in Water Banking and Transfers [PANEL]. (Bonnie Colby, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 80-91. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

Colby, Bonnie G.; Jacobs, Katharine L.; AND Smith, Dana R.

- 2007 12.4135 Lessons for semiarid regions facing growth and competition for water. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 219-234.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Smith, Dana R.; AND Pittenger, Katherine

- 2007 12.4127 Water transactions; enhancing supply reliability during drought. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 79-91.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Thorson, John E.; AND Britton, Sarah

- 2005 12.1791 *Negotiating tribal water rights : fulfilling promises in the arid West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 191 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Coldwell, Albert E.

1945 12.2537 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1273-1277.

Cole, D. E., AND Maughan, W. D.

1965 12.10052 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechar, "Determining bank storage of Lake Mead".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal*, 91(4) (December): 120-121. [Refers to Rechar (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.10048).]

Cole, Grenville A. J.

1911 12.4675 *The changeful earth : an introduction to the record of the rocks.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 223 pp. + advertisements. (Readable Books in Natural Knowledge.) [Lower Colorado River inundation of Salton Sink, pp. 90-93.]

Cole, James B.

2024 12.10455 *Rising waters : the untold story of the 1983 Colorado River flood.* [No imprint], 294 pp. [Cover title omits article "the" before "1983".] [Clearly a superficial, Artificial Intelligence-developed product, with some disorganized structure and grammar; even an apparently contrived personal "Acknowledgements" section. Also of particular note are the following muddled terms encountered in the text: while the cover and title-page note "Colorado River", the text refers variously to "Colorado Stream" and "Colorado Waterway"; Glen Canyon Dam variously as Glen Gorge Dam and Glen Ravine Dam, with Glen Canyon as Glen Gulch and Glen Gully; the Colorado River Basin is "Colorado Stream Bowl" and Rocky Mountains are "Rough Mountains"; and what presumably is Grand Canyon is branded "Fabulous Gully".] [An on-demand publication.]

Coles, LaSelle E.

1965 *12.8735* Statement of LaSelle E. Coles, member, State Water Resources Board of Oregon, on behalf of the Governor of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-415. [On behalf of Hon. Mark O. Hatfield.]

1967 *12.9818* Statement by LaSelle E. Coles, Chairman, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 356-357.

Collado, Jaime

2007 12.8545 El Tratado sobre Distribución de Aguas Internacionales de 1944: evaluación jurídica, percepción social y prospectiva. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (81): 57-99. [In Spanish.]

Collier, Michael

2007 12.1870 Foreword. *In*: Boyer, Diane, and Webb, Robert H., *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. x-xiv.

Collins, Elyssa L.; David, Cédric H.; Riggs, Ryan; Allen, George H.; Pavelsky, Tamlin M.; Lin, Peirong; Pan, Ming; Yamazaki, Dai; Meentemeyer, Ross K.; AND Sanchez, Georgina M.

2024 12.10337 Global patterns in river water storage dependent on residence time. *Nature Geoscience*, <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-024-01421-5>, 11 pp. + External Data Figs. 1-7 + Supplementary Information online, 9 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Collomb, Jean-Daniel

2017 12.8151 Quand le mieux est l'ennemi du bien: David Ross Brower, la militance environnementaliste et la prospérité matérielle. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2017(2), 14 pp. [See paragraph 17, p. 5; brief remarks on Brower's involvement with concerns of dams on the Colorado River.] [In French.]

Colmenares, Greisy

2013 12.4307 Estados Unidos: Desarrollo, promoción y escasez. *In*: García-Docente, Marisol, Taller de Ideas. *Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo* (Bogotá, Colombia), (27) (December): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colmenares S., Rosa M.

2013 12.4306 Estado del vital líquido "El Agua" en EE. UU. *In:* García-Docente, Marisol, Taller de Ideas. *Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo* (Bogotá, Colombia), (27) (December): [unpaginated]. [*In Spanish.*]

Colombi, Benedict J.

2010 12.2679 Indigenous peoples, large dams, and capital-intensive energy development: a view from the lower Colorado River. *In:* Smith, Sherry L., and Frehner, Brian, *Indians and energy : exploitation and opportunity in the American Southwest*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advance Research Press.

Colombo, Martina

2013 12.7721 *Analisi statiche e sismiche di una diga a gravità a speroni*. Thesis, Politecnico di Milano, 293 pp. [Hoover Dam, see p. 41.] [*In Italian.*]

Colorado. General Assembly.

1931 12.8870 Colorado ratification. Six-state compact. Approved Feb. 26, 1925. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 110. ["An act relating to the Colorado River Compact."]

1948 12.6230 Appendix 216. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Colorado. (Act of April 2, 1923; ch. 189, 24th General Assembly, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, p. 684). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A137-A138. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6236 Appendix 222. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Colorado. (Act of February 26, 1925; Ch. 177, 25th Sess.; Session Laws of Colorado, 1925, pp. 525-526). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A149-A150. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council

- NO DATE *12.5930* *Don't drown the Grand Canyon.* Denver, Colorado: Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, 3 pp. [Ca. 1966.] [Pamphlet on Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]

Colorado River Association

- 1952 12.1724 *California and the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, 23 pp.
 1954 12.574 *California and the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, 23 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:127 [1956]

Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Study Team

- 2011 12.2704 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Executive summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. ES1-ES7. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)
 2011 12.2705 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Status report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. SR1-SR37 + appendices [total 69 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)
 2011 12.2706 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report A—Scenario development.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. A1-A21 + appendix [total 36 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)
 2011 12.2707 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report B—Water supply assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. B1-B83. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)
 2011 12.2708 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report C—Water demand assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. C1-C47 + appendices [total 130 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)
 2011 12.2709 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. Technical Report D—System reliability metrics.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. D1-D27 + appendices [total 37 pp.]. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Board

1933 12.5314 Report of Colorado River Board. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): 4-5. [Boulder Canyon Project.]

Colorado River Board (Sibert, William L.; Berkey, Charles P.; Mead, Daniel W.; Mead, Warren J.; AND Ridgway, Robert)

1928 12.1159 Report of the Colorado River Board on the Boulder Dam Project. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting report of the board of engineers appointed by the Secretary of the Interior, with the approval of the President, under authority of the joint resolution approved May 29, 1928, "to appoint a board of engineers to examine and report upon the dam to be constructed". *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 446*, 18 pp. [The so-called Sibert Report.]

1928 12.6893 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Electrical West*, (December 8): 1160.

1928 12.6894 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (December 13): 868-869, 887-889.

1929 12.6702 Colorado River Board reports on Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(1) (January): 2-3. ("The full text of the report is contained in H. R. Doc. No. 446, 70th Congress, 2d Session".)

1929 12.6895 Report on Boulder Dam. *Engineering and Contracting*, 68 (January): 23-28.

1929 12.6892 Report of the Colorado River Board. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 11-15.

1948 12.6247 Appendix 302. Report of board of engineers ("Sibert Board") on "The Boulder Canyon Project". (H. doc. 446, 70th Cong.) [November 24, 1928.] *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A187-A205. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Reprinting of the Sibert report (Colorado River Board, 1928, *ITEM NO.* 12.1159).]

1948 12.6248 Appendix 303. Supplementary report of the Colorado River Board ("Sibert Board"). [April 16, 1930.] *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A207-A209. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Sibert report (supplement).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Board of California

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.577 | <i>Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.</i> Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California, 8 volumes. |
| 1944 | 12.578 | <i>Proposed treaty : United States-Mexico : Colorado, Tijuana Rivers and Rio Grande.</i> [No imprint.] |
| 1944 | 12.579 | <i>Statement on behalf of California summarizing some of the reasons for opposition to proposed treaty with Mexico relating to the Colorado River.</i> [No imprint.] |
| 1945 | 12.580 | <i>A few of the reasons why the proposed treaty with Mexico should not be ratified by the United States Senate.</i> Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California. |
| 2000 | 12.7729 | <i>California's Colorado River Water Use Plan : draft.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Board of California, 156 pp. |

Colorado River Commission

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.2870 | The Colorado River Compact. <i>In</i> : Hamele, Ottamar, Reclamation Law Notes [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 13(12) (December): 301-305. [Text of Compact, pp. 302-305. Cover photos (p. 301) of Boulder Canyon, and Colorado River Commission at Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico.] |
|------|---------|---|

Colorado River Commission of Arizona

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1928 | 12.582 | <i>The Colorado River question: Shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant development?</i> Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:4-LA |
| 1932 | 12.583 | <i>Report of Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 1931-1932.</i> Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 42 pp., 42 maps.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:128 |

Colorado River Energy Distributors Association

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.5082 | <i>Hydropower and Glen Canyon Dam.</i> Phoenix: Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, [2] pp. [2010?] [Fact sheet.] |
|---------|---------|--|

Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1927 | 12.5548 | Protection to the Imperial Valley. <i>Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah, Bulletin 2</i> , [4] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1927 12.5549 Irrigation, reclamation, "All-American" Canal. *Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah, Bulletin 4*, 10 pp. [All-American Canal.]

Colorado River Governance Initiative

2010 12.3535 *Rethinking the future of the Colorado River : draft interim report of the Colorado River Governance Initiative.* [Boulder, Colorado]: [University of Colorado at Boulder, Western Water Policy Program], Colorado River Governance Initiative, 117 pp.

2013 12.3805 *Cross-boundary water transfers in the Colorado River basin: A review of efforts and issues associated with marketing water across state lines or reservation boundaries.* [Boulder, Colorado]: University of Colorado Law School, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment, 65 pp.

Colorado River Research Group

NO DATE 12.7934 *Colorado River policy : opportunities for tangible progress.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [2017.]

2014 12.5106 *The first step in repairing the Colorado River's broken water budget: Summary report.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2014 12.6164 *The first step in repairing the Colorado River's broken water budget: Technical report.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 22 pp.

2014 12.8690 *Charting a new course for the Colorado River: A summary of guiding principles.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2015 12.8691 *The case for conservation.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2015 12.7900 *A look at the interim guidelines at their mid-point: How are we doing?* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2016 12.8692 *Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2016 12.8693 *Climate change and the Colorado River: What we already know.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2017 12.8694 *Innovations in agricultural water conservation and use: Fertile ground for lasting solutions.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2018 12.7765 *It's hard to fill a bathtub when the drain is wide open: The case of Lake Powell.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, and Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2018 | 12.8695 | <i>When is drought not a drought? Drought, aridification, and the "new normal".</i> [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. |
| 2019 | 12.8696 | <i>Thinking about risk on the Colorado River.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. |
| 2019 | 12.8697 | <i>The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. |
| 2020 | 12.9102 | <i>Reflections on two tumultuous decades in the Colorado River Basin.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. |
| 2024 | 12.10462 | <i>Active and passive water saving mechanisms on the Colorado River: Challenges and opportunities.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp. |

Colorado River Resilience

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2023 | 12.10460 | <i>Accelerating investment in resilience for the Colorado River Basin.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Resilience, 19 pp. ("This report was prepared with support from American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, National Audubon Society, The Nature Conservancy, Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Trout Unlimited, and Western Resource Advocates. The development of this report was funded, in part, by the Walton Family Foundation." "Design and review of the report was completed by Season Martin (Virga Labs) and Jamie Trafficanda.") [Basin-wide perspective.] [Refer also to Martin and McCoy, and Culp and Kelly, LLP ([no date], ITEM NO. 12.10459).] |
|------|----------|---|

Colorado River Water Consultants; CH2MHill; AND Black and Veatch

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.3079 | <i>The seven Colorado River basin states : study of long-term augmentation options for the water supply of the Colorado River system.</i> [No place]: Colorado River Water Consultants, CH2MHill, and Black and Veatch, 24 pp. [Southern Nevada Water Authority.] |
|------|---------|---|

Colorado River Water Leaders Cohort, 2024 [Birt, Tevor; Castro Alvarez, Fernando; Davis, Dennis; Fullard, Clarence; Funk, Alexander; Galindo, Daniel; Kremer, Marnie; Mohamed, Dylan; Porter, Annalise; Santos, Noe; Tso, Cora; AND Gnechten, Rachel von]

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2024 | 12.10465 | <i>Augmentation's role in addressing long-term challenges in the Colorado River Basin : a report by the 2024 Colorado River Water Leaders.</i> [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 17 pp. |
|------|----------|---|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado River Water Users Association

- 12.10356 *Annual reports.* Las Vegas: Colorado River Water Users Association.
- 1945 12.584 *Proceedings : First Regular Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, January 12, 13, 1945.* Carson City, Nevada: Colorado River Water Users Association.
- 1999 12.3013 *Reflections on the Colorado.* Coachella, California: Colorado River Water Users Association, 80 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ24/1:160 FQ32:67*
- 2011 12.3851 *2012 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 15, 2011, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 9 pp.
- 2011 12.3854 *2012 supporting position statements to accompany the 2012 resolutions of the Colorado River Water Users Association adopted by the Resolutions Committee at their meeting on December 14, 2011, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 14 pp.
- 2012 12.3852 *2013 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 13, 2012, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp.
- 2012 12.3855 *2013 supporting position statements to accompany the 2013 resolutions of the Colorado River Water Users Association adopted by the Resolutions Committee at their meeting on December 12, 2012, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 18 pp.
- 2013 12.3853 *2014 resolutions adopted by the membership of the Colorado River Water Users Association at their annual business meeting on December 13, 2013, in Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp.

Colorado Springs (City of), Colorado

- 1966 *12.8788* Statement of the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1052.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Colorado Springs Utilities

NO DATE *12.5744* *The Colorado River: Why is it so important to us?* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado Springs Utilities, 2 pp. [2015?] [Fact sheet.] [Includes Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Colorado Water Conservation Board

1946 *12.9718* *Interstate compacts : a compilation of articles from various sources : 1946.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, 2 volumes in 1. [Volume I : Compilation of articles appearing in various law journals, 180 pp. Volume II : Compilation of articles form various sources, 125 pp.]

Colter, Fred T.

NO DATE *12.1680* *Glen Bridge Highline Verde Tunnel Project.* Phoenix: Arizona Highline Reclamation Association, [5] pp. [1932?] [Glen Canyon. Bridge Canyon.]

1945 *12.9996* List of combined water and power canal and dam site filings in Colorado River system embracing their official number, data, capacity, electrical horsepower, height of dam, elevation of river at base of dam (filed on by Fred T. Colter, Arizona Water trustee). *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-102.

1923 *12.585* *Speech and replies of Hon. Fred T. Colter on the Colorado River Compact, Sen. Concurrent Resolution No. 8, Senate Bill No. 136, Delivered in the Arizona State Senate, Reg. Session, Feb., 1923.* 12 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 113

1926 *12.2002* *Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon dam project and Arizona High-line Canal; summary of the arguments made by Senator Fred T. Colter . . . on S. 4314. U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 113,* 19 pp.

1927 *12.3522* *Senate Joint Memorial No. 10. By Mr. Fred T. Colter of Apache County. March, 1927.* Arizona Legislature, 8th, Regular Session, 76 pp. [Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River dams and irrigation projects.]

1929 *12.4477* *Arizona water users plan immense irrigation and power program. Hydraulic Engineering,* (September): 2-8.

1934 *12.586* *Highline book.* Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, 64 pp. [Cover title: *Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association : summary with maps and illustrations of Arizona's*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

rights on Colorado River, Arizona's only water.] [Colorado River water rights, dams in Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon (Bridge Canyon); Colorado River Compact.]

Colvin, Milton

1921 12.8127 The great proposed irrigation project of the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(12) (June): 8, 12.

Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

see México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas
see also United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental see also Comisión de Coopération Environnementale and see also Commission for Environmental Cooperation

2001 12.1656 *Derecho y políticas ambientales en América del Norte. [Volume] 7. Informe sobre el manejo de aguas interiores fronterizas y transfronterizas en América del Norte.* Montréal: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental, Editions Yvon Blais, 237 pp. [In Spanish.]

Commissioin de Coopération Environnementale see also Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental and see also Commission for Environmental Cooperation

2001 12.3142 *Le droit et les politiques de l'environnement en Amérique du Nord. [Tome] 7. Rapport sur la gestion des eaux intérieures limitrophes et transfrontalières en Amérique du Nord.* Montréal: Éditions Yvon Blais, 245 pp. (Commission de Coopération Environnementale, Montréal.) [In French.]

Commission for Environmental Cooperation see also Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental and see also Comisión de Coopération Environnementale

2001 12.2516 *North American boundary and transboundary inland water management report.* [Cowansville, Quebec]: Éditions Yvon Blais, 211 pp. (North American Environmental Law and Policy Series, 7.) [Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal, Quebec.]

Committee of Fourteen

1939 12.2017 *Proceedings of conference of the Committee of Fourteen of the Colorado River basin states, held at Denver, Colorado, March 16, 1939.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1939 12.2009 International problem. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 5-10.
- 1939 *12.2011* Bridge Canyon Project. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 29-47.
- 1939 *12.2012* Resolution on Bridge Canyon matter. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 78-80.
- 1939 12.2010 Report on the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 81-106.
- 1939 *12.2032* *In the matter of the application of the State of Arizona to the Federal Power commission for a preliminary permit at Bridge Canyon, Arizona . . . Sub-committee of colorado river Committee of Fourteen charged with investigation of application.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1942 12.587 *Memoranda on behalf of the Committee of Fourteen of the seven Colorado River basin states in explanation and support of resolution adopted by the Committee on June 20, 1942, relating to an apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River to Mexico.* [No imprint, July 27.]

Companik, Kirsten

- 2024 12.10381 Dammed if you don't: What the Bureau of Reclamation can do to address a drying Colorado River. *Administrative Law Review Accord* (American Bar Association and American University Washington College of Law) [online companion to the print journal], 9(2): 37-69.

Compston, Christine, AND Seidman, Rachel Filene

- 2003 12.1745 (EDS.) *Our documents : 100 milestone documents from the National Archives.* New York: Oxford University Press, 256 pp. [See "Boulder Canyon Project Act", pp. 154-156.]

Comstock, Henry B.

- 1962 12.2442 10-million-ton plug for the Colorado River; super-rigs and savvy speed construction of 70-story-high Glen Canyon Dam, biggest concrete pouring job since Grand Coulee. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 82-85, 210.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Condon, M. Catherine

- 2014 12.4667 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Cone, William S.

- 1916 12.2460 Flood conditions in the desert. *Engineering News*, 75 (May 11): 873-.

Congressional Research Service

- 2020 12.9095 Mexico: Background and U.S. relations. Updated April 29, 2020. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42917*, 37 pp. [Footer p. 37 indicates "Version 48, Updated".] [See "Water Resource Issues" (pp. 32-34); specifically, "Recent Developments in the Colorado River Basin" (p. 33).]

Connolly, Fanny R.

- 1947 12.5282 Engineer Jackson looks back. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): inside front cover-189. [C. M. (Jack) Jackson reminiscences of work on Hoover Dam, who is departing from the job. "Tom O'Neil, who is on the janitorial staff of the Bureau, and Jack are the only remaining members of that early group still employed by the project."]

Connolly, Peggy; Cox-White, Becky; Keller, David R.; AND Leever, Martin G.

- 2009 12.5893 *Ethics in action : a case-based approach.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, 517 pp. [See "Case Eleven: Till Rivers Run Dry—Mexican-American Water Politics", pp. 194-198.]

Connor, Michael L.

- 2010 12.9537 Advancing the ideals of collaboration: A perspective on water in the West. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 94-98. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.]

Connor, Michael L., AND Sudman, Rita Schmidt

2010 12.4804 An interview with Reclamation Commissioner Mike Connor. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-9, 11.

Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible

see also World Business Council for Sustainable Development

2013 12.7512 *Compartiendo el agua: Involucrando a las empresas : por qué el enfoque de cuenca hidrográfica es importante para la sostenibilidad empresarial.* Colonia San Benito, San Salvador, El Salvador: Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible, 24 pp. [In Spanish.]

Cook, JaNell; Cohen, Michael; Kelley, Kevin; Rossmann, Antonio; Hentschke, Dan; AND Fulp, Terry

2014 12.9560 The Quantification Settlement Agreement: An Update [PANEL]. (JaNell Cook, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-63. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

Cook, Mike; Montano, Victor; AND Sloat, John

2009 12.5880 Discharge measurements in irrigation canals using multi-frequency acoustics. *In: Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 259-270. [RiverSurveyor Acoustic Doppler Profiler. Gila Gravity Main Canal, All-American Canal Station 60, Reservation Main Canal, Welton Mohawk Main Canal, Welton Mohawk Drain.]

Cook, Mike; Montano, Victor; Sloat, John; AND Tepper, Mark

2009 12.4457 Enhanced discharge measurements using multi-frequency acoustics. *In: 7th Annual Mekong Flood Forum, 13-14 May 2009, Bangkok : Integrated Flood Risk Management in the Mekong River Basin : proceedings : country reports—papers—general information, Paper 5-2-3, 10 pp.* [Case studies in various canalworks near Yuma: Gila Gravity Main Canal, All-American Canal, Reservation Main Canal, and Welton Mohawk Main and Drain.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cook, Wayne

- 1997 12.9415 Wayne Cook, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-38. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 12.9420 Moderator: Wayne Cook, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-51. [Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Wayne Cook (moderator), Daniel Eddy, Jr., Robert Ybarra, Gerald Zimmerman, Patricia Mulroy, Stanley Pollack, Jack Barnett.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Cooke, Morris L.

- 1937 12.3028 Forecast of power development. *American Economic Review*, 27(1, Supplement) (March): 236-242. [Includes Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 242.]

Cooley, Heather; Fulton, Julian; AND Gleick, Peter H.

- 2011 12.5111 *Water for energy: Future water needs for electricity in the Intermountain West*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 12 pp. [Cover title adds: "Summary and Conclusions".]

Cooley, Heather; Hutchins-Cabibi, Taryn; Cohen, Michael; Gleick, Peter H.; AND Heberger, Matthew

- 2007 12.1977 *Hidden oasis: Water conservation and efficiency in Las Vegas*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, and Boulder, Colorado: Western Resource Advocates, 50 pp.

Coombs, Joy

- 1966 *12.8848* Statement of Miss Joy Coombs, of the Grand Canyon Workshop. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1604-1608.

Coon, R. F.

1997 12.1888 Geotechnical exploration for a Lake Mead intake. *In*: Carlson, J. E., and Budd, T. H. (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 1997*. Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1045-1065.

Cooper, E. Nathan; Lyon, Donna K.; DeCook, K. James; Foster, Kenneth E.; Lybeck, Lynn; Valencia, Mercy A.; Scherer, Charles R.; Dracup, John A.; Chan, Martin; AND Jacobsen, Nancy

1976 12.7730 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Water resources research in the Lower Colorado River Basin, 1972-1976 : prepared for Bureau of Reclamation and the Office of Water Research and Technology, U.S. Department of the Interior, by the University of Arizona, University of California, Los Angeles, and the University of Nevada : August 1976.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada System, Desert Research Institute, 186 pp. ("Current and recent research (1972-1976) concerning water resources in the Lower Colorado River Basin is abstracted and compiled into a bibliography. Data were gathered by contacting research personnel and requesting information via questionnaire. The report is indexed by principal investigator, keyword and funding source. In addition, the project descriptions are contained in a computerized data file and easily accessed by contacting the Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ. The information can be retrieved by keyword, principal investigator, state, funding source and geographic location." (ENTIRE ABSTRACT, p. iv))

Cooper, Erwin

1968 12.3032 *Aqueduct empire: A guide to water in California—Its turbulent history and its management today.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 439 pp.

Copeland, Claudia

2008 12.2111 Terrorism and security issues facing the water infrastructure sector. Updated November 17, 2008. *Congressional Research Service, Report RL32189.* [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Corbin, Caroline

2006 12.6412 *La gestion problématique des eaux du bassin inférieur du fleuve Colorado.* Bachelor's thesis, Université Laval, 33 pp., map. *[In French.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel

2014 12.7756 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.

Corey, Herbert

NO DATE 12.10062 *Boulder Dam : a national opportunity to turn a menace into an asset.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, [12] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Brawley News.) [A promotional reprinting of Corey (1923, *ITEM NO.* 12.605); Corey's text (pp. [3]-[12]) with title, "The Biggest Job in the World. The Story of the Colorado River Project".]

1923 12.605 The biggest job in the world. The story of the Colorado River project. *American Legion Weekly*, (May 11):.

Corman, James C.

1965 *12.8718* Statement of Congressman James C. Corman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 80.

Cornelius, Steve; Marin, Carlos; Pitt, Jennifer; McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; AND Barrerra, Juan Carlos

2004 12.9498 Two countries, One River: Colorado River Border Issues [PANEL]. (Steve Cornelius, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 116-127. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés

1999 12.2103 Dinámicas y conflicto por las aguas transfronterizas del Río Colorado: el proyecto All-American Canal y la sociedad hidráulica del Valle de Mexicali. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 11 (January/June) (21): 33-60. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 2000 12.4184 La autogestión de usuarios hidroagrícolas del valle de Mexicali. Efectos del proceso de transferencia. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(2): 65-91. [In Spanish.]
- 2004 12.4143 Enfoques encontrados en la gestión de recursos hidráulicos compartidos. El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano y el Valle de Mexicali: ¿equilibrio estático de mercado o equilibrio de Nash? *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 273-293. [In Spanish.]
- 2004 12.6171 Análisis institucional enfocado a las sociedades de riego y las agencias binacionales del agua: una agenda de investigación pendiente para el tratamiento de conflictos por el agua entre México y los Estados Unidos. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 18-24. [In Spanish.]
- 2006 12.3547 Opposing approaches to managing shared water resources: The lining of the All-American Canal and the Valley of Mexicali—Static market equilibrium or Nash equilibrium? *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 197-212. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)
- 2010 12.4033 Reflexiones teórico-metodológicas sobre la cultura de sustentabilidad en el manejo de aguas transfronterizas del bajo río Colorado. *Culturales* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Culturales-Museo), 6(12) (July/December): 9-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2011 12.4182 Gestión y manejo del agua: el papel de los usuarios agrícolas de Valle de Mexicali. *Revista Problemas del Desarrollo* (Revista Latinoamericana de Economía) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México), 42(167) (October/December): 71-95. [In Spanish, with bilingual abstract and title.]
- 2014 12.5997 *Transboundary water conflicts in the lower Colorado River basin: Mexicali and the salinity and the All-American Canal lining crises.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 230 [232] pp.

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés, AND García Acevedo, María Rosa

- 2000 12.4469 The lining of the All-American Canal: The forgotten voices. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40 (Spring): 261-279.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco; Alvarado, Jose Trejo; Marin, Carlos; Moctezuma Torres, Luis López; AND Harkins, Jayne

- 2001 12.3337 Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 41-45. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Donovan, Megan K.; AND Whiteford, Scott

- 2009 12.3600 The All-American Canal lining dispute: An American resolution over Mexican groundwater rights? *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 21(41) (January/June): 127-150.

Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Kaplowitz, Michael D.; AND Kerr, John M.

- 2014 12.6008 Local stakeholder participation in transboundary water management: Lessons from the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *International Journal of Water*, 8(1): 17-33.

Corthell, N. E.

- 1923 12.4684 The Colorado River problem. *Wyoming State Bar Association, Proceedings*, 1923, p. 45.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]
- 1923 12.8551 The Colorado River problem. Facts underlying the law applicable to situation which resulted in formation of compact by representatives of seven western states directly involved and in ratification to date by all parties except Arizona. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 9(5) (May): 289-292. ("From an address delivered at the annual meeting of the Wyoming State Bar Association held at Cheyenne on Feb. 11 and 12, 1923.") [Conclusion in Corthell (1923, *ITEM NO.* 12.8552).]
- 1923 12.8552 The Colorado River problem—II. Consideration of details of agreement negotiated by representatives of seven western states and ratified to date by all except Arizona—apportionment—terminology. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 9(6) (June): 387-391. ("This is the conclusion of an address delivered by Mr. Corthell at the annual meeting of the Wyoming State Bar Association held at Cheyenne on Feb. 11 and 12, 1923.") [For first portion see Corthell (1923, *ITEM NO.* 12.8551).]

Cortinas, Joan, AND Poupeau, Franck

- 2020 12.10158 Le champ des politiques hydriques dans l'Ouest étasunien: éléments d'interprétation des instruments d'action. The field of water policy in the western United States: elements of interpretation of policy instruments. El campo de las políticas hídricas en el oeste de los Estados Unidos: elementos de interpretación de los instrumentos de

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

política pública. *IdeAs (Idées d'Amérique)* (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 15 (Eau et gestion de l'eau dans les Amériques): 92-127. (doi:10.4000/ideas.6986.) [In French, with title and abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

Cortinas, Joan; Coeurdray, Murielle; O'Neil, Brian; AND Poupeau, Franck

- 2016 12.9140 Les mégaprojets hydriques de l'ouest étasunien: histoire d'État(s) et gestion des ressources naturelles. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement) (Université du Québec à Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), 16(3) (December): 1-23. [In French.]
- 2017 12.7630 Gestión del estrés hídrico en Arizona. *In*: Mercier, Delphine, Poupeau, Franck, and Robert, Jérémy (eds.), Doce conflicto y luchas por el "oro azul" en América: Bolivia, Brasil, Colombia, Estados Unidos, México y Perú. *Cahiers CEMCA / Cuadernos CEMCA* (France, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères et du Développement International, Centre d'Études Mexicaines et Centraméricaines), Serie BlueGrass, (2) (October): 7-8. [In Spanish.]

Cortner, Hanna J., AND Berry, Mary P.

- 1977 12.4238 Arizona water policy: Changing decision agendas and political styles. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 7-14.

Cory, H. T. [Cory, Harry T.]

- 1906 12.4685 Closing the break in the Colorado River into the Salton Sink. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 671-674.
- 1907 12.2469 The break in the Colorado River. The diversion of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink and the attempts to close the breaks in its bank. *In*: Review of the Engineering Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 32(5) (February): 800-803.
- 1907 12.4812 Closing the new break in the Colorado River. *The Engineering Record*, 55 (March 2): 293-295.
- 1907 12.596 Closing the Colorado River crevasse. *Purdue Engineering Review*, (3) (April): 128-135.
- 1907 12.4694 The new break in the Colorado River. A description of the occurrence of the break and the means employed for closing it. *In*: Review of the Engineering Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 33(2) (May): 267-269. [An introductory editorial paragraph refers to an article in the February issue (see Cory, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2469); and the remainder is a quotation excerpted from "a recent number of the *Engineering Record*" (see Cory, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.592).]
- 1907 12.593 Colorado River crevasse and Salton Sea. *Railway Age*, 43(24) (June 14): 953-958.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1907 12.594 Gravel spreader used on Colorado River levees construction. *Engineering News*, 58 (July 11): 25-26.
- 1907 12.595 Closing the Colorado River crevasse. *Engineering News*, 58 (July 11): 26-27.
- 1911 12.597 How the United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 66 (December 7): 667-671. [See also reply by J. A. Ockerson, 671-673.]
- 1913 12.599 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (December): 1204-1581. ("Presented at the meeting of January 8th, 1913.") [Includes discussions by: L. J. LeConte, Morris Knowles, Francis L. Sellew, Elwood Mead, W. W. Follett, R. H. Forbes, R. S. Buck, F. T. Robson, Andrew M. Chaffey, C. E. Grunsky, Clarence K. Clarke, U. S. Marshall, and H. T. Cory (pp. 1454-1571).] [Reissued 1924 as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 90b**
- 1914 12.2851 [Discussion.] *In*: Schobinger, George, Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 35-36.
- 1915 12.600 *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink : with introductory monograph by W. P. Blake*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, xv, 61 pp., pp. 1204-1581. [Farquhar (1953, p. 56) comments, ". . . a synthetic book, consisting primarily of the paper described as *b* [*American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270, 1913* (see *ITEM NO.* 12.603)], preceded by Blake's [1915 paper; *ITEM NO.* 11.125] and shorter papers by Cory".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 90a**
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 30.1077
- 1915 12.601 The Colorado River water shed [*sic*]. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 53-61. [Colorado River watershed.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|
- 1915 12.602 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, Part IV, paginated 1204-1571, with unpaginated cover sheet. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9|
- 1915 12.2345 Development—September, 1913, to July, 1915. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, Part V, paginated 1571-1581,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

with unpaginated cover sheet. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76.]

1924 12.603 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270* [issued as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915)].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]

1929 12.604 Life of George Chaffey. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (July 18): 110. [Imperial Valley.]

Cosío, G. [Cosío, Manuel Gonzalez]

1904 12.3236 155—Junio 10.—Secretaria de Fomento.—Aprobación del Contrato para el paso de las aguas del río Colorado. *Mexico. Legislación Federal, Anales*, 7: 300-301. [In Spanish.]

Cosio, Manuel Gonzalez, AND Sepulveda, Ignacio

1919 12.9968 Exhibit D. Contract entered into between the Citizen General D. Manuel Gonzales Cosio, secretary of state and of development, in representation of the Executive Government, and Lic. Ignacio Sepulveda [*sic*], as representative of the Sociedad de Riego y Terrenos de la Baja California, S. A., to carry the waters of the Colorado River through Mexican territory, and for the use of said waters. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 209-213. [In English translation; signed "Manuel G. Cosio" and "Y. Sepulveda", dated City of Mexico, May 17, 1904.]

Costa, Bruno

2012 12.3204 *Click do leitor. TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Costes, V.-D.

1880 12.6669 Etats-Unis.—Le canal d'Arizona. *In: Nouvelles Tours les Points du Globe* [SECTION]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 9 (1^{er} Semestre): 60. [Regarding a proposal by the governor of Arizona to build a canal from the Gulf of California to the Colorado Desert (not so noted by name).] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cottrell, Edwin A.

1932 12.3046 The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *American Political Science Review*, 26(4) (August): 695-697.

Coutlee, C. R. F.

1923 *12.3795* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].]

Covich, Alan P.

2009 12.4411 *Emerging climate change impacts on freshwater resources : a perspective on transformed watersheds.* [No place]: Resources for the Future, 42 pp. [See "the Colorado River Compact", pp. 17-18.]

Cowan, Gerard C.

1968 12.5931 What is "suspended load"? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(9): 24. [Letter.] [With regard to water management.]

Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; AND Addiego, Jeffrey C.

1981 12.606 *Colorado River Simulation System : an executive summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

Coyle, Joseph C.

1932 12.7050 Material handling on Colorado dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 24 (February): 29-29, 32. [Hoover Dam.]

1935 12.9629 Draglines speed progress on All-American Canal. Contractors W. E. Callahan, H. Gunther, and J. P. Shirley and sub-contractor Boyce and Igo use seven Bucyrus-Monighan draglines of 12, 6, and 3 yards capacity on 40,000,000-yard project. *Excavating Engineer*, 29(8) (August): cover, contents page, 368-374, 396-399.

1937 12.7189 Riprap for Imperial Dam. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 31 (April): 212-215.

1937 12.7188 Imperial Dam project progresses rapidly. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 34 (May): 2, 40-41, 53-56.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cozart, C. W.

1971 12.3076 *The response of an intake tower at Hoover Dam to earthquakes.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Structures Branch, Division of Design, Engineering and Research Center, 16 pp.

Craig, Hugh

1922 12.5615 [Statement of Judge Hugh Craig.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 294.

Craig, J. B.

1964 12.5932 Water vs. parks issue on lower Colorado River. *American Forests*, 70 (April): 3+.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

Cramer, L. E.

1939 12.5244 The Coachella Branch of the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(10) (October): 274-275, 286.

1939 12.5245 Rock cuts on the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(10) (October): 282-283.

Cramton, Louis C.

1931 12.6774 Business permits at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 118-120. [Includes text of leasing regulations, "Information regarding permits and leases in Boulder City (Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation) for business enterprises and residence purposes", dated May 18, 1931 (pp. 118-120).]

1931 12.6787 Applications for business permits accepted for filing at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 170.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crane, Melissa

1991 12.1607 Diminishing water resources and international law: U.S.-Mexico, a case study. *Cornell International Law Journal*, 24: 299-323.

Crane, W. B.

1914 12.3090 The history of the Salton Sea. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(3): 215-224.

Crawford, F. G.

1929 12.3047 Control of interstate transmission of electricity. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 5(3) (August): 229-234. [See p. 231, in discussion of possible plans for "the wholesaling of electricity"; under the "Compact Method" the author notes, "State jealousies were one of the major difficulties in the passage of the Boulder Dam project. The compact may well be discarded as a possible solution." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Crawford, L. C.

1945 12.2542 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1293-1295.

CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; AND Pronatura-Sonora

1999 12.1657 *Workshop proceedings. Water Issues in the Colorado River Basin Border Region. Araiza Inn, Mexicali, Baja California. November 18 and 19, 1999.* [No place]: Sponsored by CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; and Pronatura-Sonora, 38 pp.

Crider, Jeff

NO DATE 12.10160 *From hotbed of conflict to collaborative forum : a brief history of the Colorado River Water Users Association.* [No place]: Colorado River Water Users Association, 10 pp. [2020.]

2018 12.7972 *The story of the Coachella Valley Water District : making every drop count since 1918.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley Water District, 98 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crifasi, Robert R.

2023 12.10304 *Western water A to Z : the history, nature, and culture of a vanishing resource.* Denver: University Press of Colorado, 391 pp.

Crisfield [Crisfield, John W.]

1862 *12.2922* Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, 26 pp. [Crisfield, reporting favorably from the Committee on Public Lands, regarding "the joint resolution of the legislature of the State of California, passed April 12, 1859, asking the United States to donate and cede to the said State a tract of land known as the 'Colorado Desert,' in that State, for certain purposes therein set forth"]

Criswell, Ralph L.

1929 12.1900 The Boulder Canyon Project; brief history, recent progress and present status of this great public undertaking, flood control, irrigation and hydro electric power serving entire South West; conflicting interests and other obstacles being gradually ironed out. *Public Ownership*, 40(12) (December): 263-275.

Crola, Otto

1908 12.8546 Der Salton-See und das Mündungsgebiet des Coloradostromes. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 31: 193-205. [In German.]

Cronin, Debra

2013 12.4485 The shrinking Colorado. *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association), 60 (September/October): 1, 5-6.

Crookham, George L., Jr.

1965 *12.8737* Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, in behalf of Hon. Robert E. Smylie, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 427-434.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crookham, George L., Jr., AND Holden, William

- 1966 *12.8797* Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, State of Idaho, accompanied by William Holden. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1125-1133.

Crookshank, Clarence, AND Kinsler, Mark

- 1997 12.3519 1936 Los Angeles synchronous clock project. *In: History* [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 17(6): 44-45. ("A Time of Change" by C. Crookshank was published in the February 1990 issue of ANAWCC Bulletin a publication of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. magazine, "NAWCC Bulletin," February 1990 issue. This summary of the original article was written by Mark Kinsler, Athens, Ohio, and approved by C. Crookshank for one-time publication herein.") [Regarding 60 Hz electrical power from Hoover Dam to markets previously delivered 50 Hz power, which would not be a problem for most electrical appliances except electric clocks.] [NOTE: The original article was published in *NAWCC Watch and Clock Bulletin*, 37(296) (February 1990): 372- (not seen nor full citation located for this bibliography).]

Cross, George W.

- 1928 12.1365 The Boulder Dam Project. *Pickwick Papers*, 2(4): 12-14, 19.

Cross, K., AND Latorre, C.

- 2015 12.6052 Which water for which use? Exploring water quality instruments in the context of a changing climate. *In: World Water Week*, 31 August to 5 September 2014, Stockholm, Sweden. *Aquatic Procedia*, 5: 105-110. [Legal, legislative and regulatory instruments.] [See section 3.2.1. (p. 108), "The 2005 Colorado River Interim Guidelines".]

Crozier, H. W.

- 1938 12.7148 Boulder power reaches pay-dirt; Boulder-Pioche transmission line. *Electrical West*, 80 (January): 24-26. [Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Crutchfield, James A.

- 1967 *12.3221* Economic considerations. *In*: Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 17-21. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Cruz Miramontes, Roberto [error] see **Cruz Miramontes, Rodolfo**

Cruz Miramontes, Rodolfo

- 1962 12.4081 El conflicto de las aguas del río Colorado. *Lecturas Jurídicas* (Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua), (10) (January/March):. [In Spanish.]
- 1965 12.4082 El problema limítrofe fluvial entre México y los Estados Unidos; la Doctrina Harmon, el Tratado de Aguas de 1944 y algunos problemas derivados de su aplicación. *Revista de Derecho Público* (Universidad de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (4) (September): 84-104. [Continued in (5/6) (July/December 1966), see ITEM NO. 12.6565.] [In Spanish.]
- 1965 12.7604 La doctrina Harmon, el tratado de aguas de 1944 y algunos problemas derivados de su aplicación. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 6(1) (July/September) (21): 49-120. [Author's given name printed in error as "Roberto".] [In Spanish.]
- 1966 12.4083 Comentarios al Acta 218 de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas. *Lecturas Jurídicas* (Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua), (27) (April/June):. [In Spanish.]
- 1966 12.6565 El problema limítrofe fluvial entre México y los Estados Unidos; (ultima parte). *Revista de Derecho Público* (Universidad de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (5/6) (July/December): 146-158. [Concluded from (4) (September 1965), see ITEM NO. 12.4082.] [In Spanish.]
- 1975 12.4084 El problema del Río Colorado y el Acta 242 de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (97/98) (January/June): 25-60. [In Spanish.]
- 1978 12.5831 Las comisiones fluviales internacionales y la Comisión Internacional de Limites y Aguas. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 111-129. [In Spanish.]
- 1988 12.4085 La administración y solución de conflictos de las cuencas fluviales interacionales: Experiencia actual de México en su frontera norte. *Anuario Jurídico* (México), 15:.. [In Spanish.]

Cueche Jimenez, Sara Isabel, AND Pino Villarroel, Carlene Jose

- 2009 12.4098 *Incidentes en la presas de Venezuela*. Barcelona, Venezuela: Universidad de Oriente, Núcleo de Anzoátegui, Escuela de Ingeniería y Ciencias Aplicadas, Departamento de

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Ingeniería Civil, 79 [83] pp. ["Trabajo de Grado . . . para optar al Título de: Ingeniero Civil."] [See section 2.3.3., "Presa Hoover", pp. 22-24.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Cuevas Navarro, Gabriel

1976 12.3245 Acueducto Rio Colorado-Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico. *In*: Fernandez, J. (ed.), *Proceedings of XV Symposium of Baja California, Tecate, Baja California, Mexico, May 1-2, 1976*. México: Universidad Nacional de Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Esteticas, pp. 3-22. [In Spanish.]

Cullen, Allan H.

1962 12.607 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams*. Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60.]

1964 12.5895 *Rivers in harness : the story of dams, and how man makes water work for him*. New York: Popular Library, 128 pp. (Ladder Edition.)

1964 12.5896 *Rios prisioineiros : a história das barragens*. (Regina Regis Junquera, translator.) Belo Horizonte: Editôria Itatiaia, 200 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Cullom, Chuck

2013 12.6518 Bi-national agreements and Minute 319; report on Minute 319 and related domestic agreements. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

2016 12.6527 On the cusp of shortage: Possible solutions. Why background on the need for augmentation matters. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Cullom, Chuck, AND Ikeya, D.

2017 12.7639 Voluntary programs to protect lakes Powell and Mead—Colorado River Pilot System Conservation Program and drought response actions memorandum of understanding [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 102. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Culp, Peter W.

- 2000 12.1858 *Restoring the Colorado delta with the limits of the Law of the River: The case for voluntary water transfers.* Tucson: Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona.
- 2001 12.2000 *Feasibility of purchase and transfer of water for instream flow in the Colorado River delta, Mexico.* Tucson: Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona, 45 pp.
- 2013 12.6519 Bi-national agreements and Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 12.4670 Historic Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Culp, Peter W.; Bayon, Ricardo; Scott, Jason; AND Melton, Tom

- NO DATE 12.5877 *Liquid assets: Investing for impact in the Colorado River basin.* New York: Encourage Capital; and Phoenix: Squire Patton Boggs, 394 pp. [2015.] [Authors noted on pp. 392-393.]

Culp, Peter W.; Rinne, Bill; Parra, Carlos de la; Marin, Carlos; Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco Alberto; Lopez Perez, Mario; AND D'Antonio, John

- 2008 12.9516 Cross Border Issues: Mexico, the United States and the Colorado River [PANEL]. (Peter Culp, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-43. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

Cummings, Larry G.

- 1963 12.608 *Arizona's stand in the Colorado River controversy.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 127 pp.

Cunningham, Brysson

- 1937 12.7179 Water-power developments in the United States. I. *Nature* (London), 139(3522) (May 1): 738-740. [Part I pertains to Boulder Dam, Lake Mead, and lower Colorado River projects including the All-American Canal. Subsequent parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Cuppage, Francis E.

- 2003 *12.10188* Drilling in Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(5/6) (May/June): 10. [Comment on news item that coal company Peabody Energy proposes to lease 6,500 acre-feet per year of Colorado River water via drilled pipeline (see Dougherty, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 12.10187).] [National Parks Conservation Association.]

Curtis, Michael A.

- 1997 12.6682 Michael A. Curtis, Arizona Municipal Power User's Association, Phoenix, Arizona. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 66-67.

Cushman, Robert E.

- 1932 12.1803 Constitutional law in 1930-31: The constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the October term, 1930. *American Political Science Review*, 26(2) (April): 256-284. [See "Navigable Waters", pp. 262-263.]
- 1936 12.3042 Constitutional law in 1934-35. The constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the October term, 1934. *American Political Science Review*, 30(1) (February): 51-89. [See p. 65, *note 22*, regarding Colorado River and Parker Dam.]

Czaderski, Tadeusz

- 1938 12.7987 Specjalny cement portlandzki jako tworzywo w świetle układu konstytucjonalnego. *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 4(1) (January/February): 19-28. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [A presented paper. "Referat wygłoszony dnia 16.12.1936 i 27.1.1937 r. na zebraniu naukowym w Stacji Doświadczalnej przy Zakładzie Mineralogii i Petrografii – Akademii Górniczej w Krakowie."] *[In Polish.]*

Czamanske, David

- 2006 12.7583 All American Canal brings international litigation; an unprecedented lawsuit. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 1, 11. [All-American Canal lining.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

D

Dabney, A. L.

1912 12.2832 Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 215-216.

Dabney, T. G.

1907 12.2508 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 54-55.

1912 12.609 Controlling the lower Colorado River; lessons from Mississippi levees. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 214-215.

Dacy, George H.

1933 12.2340 Uncle Sam's scientists display their contributions to progress at great world's fair. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(6) (June): 9-11, 95. [Hoover Dam included in Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.]

Daggett, Becky

2024 12.10383 Securing Flagstaff and tribal water supplies. *In*: Mayor's Address [COLUMN]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(8) (August): 26.

Dahlager, Lars, AND Rothenborg, Michael

2009 12.6630 *Turen Går til de Varme Lande : verdens klima—hvad sker der?* København: Politikens Forlag A/S, 166 pp. [See box, p. 66, "Træædere og Vandmangel i Nordamerika". Notes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] *[In Danish.]*

Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Eric; Anderson, Patrick; Andrews, William; Erxleben, Jennifer; Frus, Rebecca; House, Sally; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Qi, Sharon; Tillery, Anne C.; Thomas, Kathryn; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 12.10113 Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST): USGS approach to convergent research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-11, <https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378784>.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Eric; Anderson, Patrick; Bradford, John; Dick, Meghan; Frus, Rebecca; House, Sally; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Qi, Sharon; Tillery, Anne C.; AND Thomas, Kathryn

2022 12.10117 Colorado River Basin integrated science and technology USGS approach to convergent research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 8-1, <https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374060>.

Dahm, Katharine; Hawbaker, Todd; Frus, Rebecca; Monroe, Adrian; Bradford, John; Andrews, William; Torregrosa, Alicia; Anderson, Eric; Dean, David; AND Qi, Sharon

2023 12.10192 Colorado River Basin integrated science and technology project—Science strategy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1502*, 54 pp.

Daley, Alex

2013 12.7725 The upcoming water shortage crisis. *ORSAM Water Bulletin* (ORSAM Water Research Programme, Weekly Bulletin) (Ortadoğu Stratejik Araştırmalar Merkezi, Ankara, Turkey), (117) (February 25-March 3): 70-81. [Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [Credited to an online source dated February 26, 2013, <http://goldnews.bullionvault.com/water-shortage-crisis-022620133>.]

Dalkılıç, Üyesi Hüseyin Yıldırım, AND Ahmed, Ali Aabar

2020 12.9177 Hidropolitik açıdan Türkiye-İrak ilişkileri. *In: Kurt, Halil İbrahim, and Saraçyakupoğlu, Tamer (eds.), 2. HEZARFEN Uluslararası Fen Matematik ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Kongresi, 25-26 Eylül 2020, Antalya, Türkiye / 2nd HEZARFEN International Congress of Science, Mathematics and Engineering, 25-26 September 2020, Antalya, Turkey : Tam Metin Kitabı / Proceeding [sic] Book*. Elazığ, Turkey: Asos Yayınevi, pp. 187-204. (Hezarfen Kongre [II].) [Colorado River issues discussed, pp. 198, 199.] [In Turkish, with abstract also in English, and with bilingual volume title-page.]

Daly, Charles Patrick

1876 *12.5688* Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1876. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 45-95. [See p. 56, regarding diversion of the lower Colorado River.]

D'Angelis, Erasmo, AND Grassi, Mauro

2023 12.10233 (EDS.) *Water economy in Italy : Water Target 2040 per la pianificazione della sicurezza idrica in Italia : primo report sullo stato della risorsa e delle sue infrastrutture in Italia : analisi dei deficit e del fabbisogno di investimenti in tutti i settori di utilizzo*. Roma:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Proger S.p.A., 191 [192] pp. [See in the section, "58.713 grandi dighe nel mondo"; specifically, "Le più grandi", which includes "La diga di Hoover" (pp. 64-65).] [In Italian, with bilingual title, thus.]

Danielian, Greg

- 2020 12.9881 The future is here: municipal bond risk and a shrinking river. *In: Water disruption: investment risk from multiple angles.* [No place]: Franklin Templeton Investments, pp. 17-22. (Franklin Templeton Thinks™ Water Disruption.) [Colorado River.]
- 2020 12.9882 Il futuro è adesso: rischio di municipal bond ed un fiume che si sta prosciugando. *In: Problematiche dell'acqua: rischio di investimento da molteplici angolazioni.* [No place]: Franklin Templeton Investments, pp. 17-22. (Franklin Templeton Thinks™ Views sull'Allocazione.) [Colorado River.] [In Italian.]

Dantin, Ch.

- 1932 12.2055 Le barrage Hoover, de 220 mètres de hauteur, sur le Colorado (E.-U.). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 101(20) (November 12): 469-473. [Hoover Dam.] [In French.]

Darlington, Thomas D.

- 1931 12.6963 Conquering the Colorado. *The Explosives Engineer*, 9 (January 31): 17-23. [Hoover Dam.]

Darovsky, Alexander [Даровский, Александр]

- 2005 12.2074 *Магнитка—мое Отечество (автобиографический очерк)* [*Magnitka—mye Otechestvo (avtobiograficheskiy ocherk)*]. [Magnitka—my Motherland (autobiographical essay).] New York: North American Policy Press; and St. Petersburg, Russia: "Izdatelstvo Russ" [Издательство Рус]. [Hoover Dam mentioned, p. 146; and note xxxii, pp. 286-287.] [Volume in Russian; the note is in English.]

Darvill, Fred T.

- 1965 *12.8782* Statement by Fred T. Darvill, M.D. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 952.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Darwin, A. Gilbert

- NO DATE 12.1539 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on \$220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 36-45.
- 1932 12.6917 Aggregates supply for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 7 (August 25): 467-473.
- 1932 12.1540 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on \$220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (November 10):.

d'Autremont, Hubert H.

- 1943 12.486 (COMPILER) *More data on the Colorado River question.* Tucson: [no imprint], 84 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 27

Dávalos Lissón, Pedro

- 1930 12.8007 La represa Boulder. *Mundial* (Revista Semanal Ilustrada) (Empresa Gráfica "Mundial", Lima, Peru), _____: [unpaginated]. [Issue information not obtained; seen only as a four-page article. Communication from the author, dated New York, August 10, 1930.] *[In Spanish.]*

Davenport, James H.

- 2007 12.7432 Softening the divides: The seven Colorado River Basin states' recommendation to the Secretary of the Interior regarding Lower Basin shortage guidelines and the operation of Lakes Mead and Powell in low reservoir conditions. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 10(2) (Spring): 287-312.

Davenport, Jim [Davenport, James H.], **AND Cantú Suárez, Mario Alfonso**

- 2001 12.3328 Q&A (verbatim). *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 31. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davenport, W. F.

1994 12.1686 Desalination? Decision making. *Desalination*, 99(2/3): 245-255.

Davey, James V.

2009 12.5879 The sustainability of irrigated agriculture in the lower Colorado River region. *In*: Knell, Steven R., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Irrigation District Sustainability—Strategies to Meet the Challenges : a USCID irrigation district specialty conference, Reno, Nevada, June 3-6, 2009*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 41-59.

Davi, Nicole; Pringle, Patrick; Lockwood, Jeff; Fiondella, Francesco; AND Oelkers, Rose

2019 12.8659 Dendro-education report. Tree-Ring Expeditions (TREX): Online labs that guide undergrads to think like scientists. *Tree-Ring Research*, 75(2): 160-166. [See "Lab 4. Sharing a River: The Colorado River Story".]
[<https://serc.carleton.edu/trex/index.html>]

Davidson, Frank Paul, AND Lusk-Brooke, Kathleen

2006 12.3752 *Building the world : an encyclopedia of the great engineering projects in history*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood press, 2 volumes, 450, 451 pp. [See in Volume 2, "The Colorado River and Hoover Dam: United States".]

Davidson, Lucy

1976 12.4227 Arizona water: Uses and sources past, present, and future. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 1-2.

Davidson, Thomas J.

2002 12.9739 Statement of Thomas J. Davidson, Governor's representative, Wyoming Attorney General's Office. *In*: *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-62.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davis, Arthur Powell

- 1903 12.610 Cost of diamond drilling in Colorado River Valley and at St. Mary's Lake. *Engineering News*, 49 (April 30): 395-396.
- 1903 12.611 Scheme for utilizing the Colorado. *Engineering News*, 49 (June 4): 489. [From *Los Angeles Times*, May 22.]
- 1903 12.2959 Reclamation of the arid lands. First annual report by Mr. Newell gives detailed information of the great work in the great West. *Deseret News*, (August 22): 2 [issue pagination]. [F. H. Newell, U.S. Reclamation Service. Colorado River in California noticed *in passing*.]
- 1907 12.612 The new inland sea. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18: 36-49. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, November 23, 1906.") [Salton Sea.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]
- 1907 12.2456 The new inland sea. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(7) (February 14): 153-154. [Salton Sea. Abstracted from *National Geographic Magazine* (*i.e.*, Davis, 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.612).]
- 1907 12.2950 The new inland sea. *Scientific American Supplement*, 63(1631) (April 6): 26132-26134, (1632) (April 13): 26144-26145. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, published in the *National Geographic Magazine*." [*i.e.*, Davis, 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.612].)
- 1908 12.2866 Reclamation of arid West by federal government. *In*: American Waterways. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 31(1) (January): 203-218.
- 1908 12.4646 National irrigation and flood control. *Engineering Record*, 58(20) (November 14): 554-555.
- 1910 12.4695 Memorandum [unsigned]. *From*: Correspondence and documents relating to relations of A. P. Davis, chief engineer Reclamation Service, with J. G. White & Co. *In*: Sleman, Paul (preparer), *Compilation of letters, telegrams, reports and other documents offered in evidence before the Joint Committee of Congress to investigate the Department of the Interior and the Bureau of Forestry in the course of the hearings held by the committee January 26-May 28, 1910. Volume II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1326-1329. [Regarding the contract with J. G. White & Co. "for constructing and completing the Laguna dam and sluiceways, Yuma project, Arizona."]
- 1917 12.2494 Engineering work of the United States Reclamation Service. *In*: *Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A., Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section III. Conservation of natural resources. Vol. III*, pp. 283-292.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1917 12.2859 *Irrigation works constructed by the United States government.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 413 pp. ("First Edition".) [See "The Yuma Project", pp. 34-52.]
- 1919 12.9957 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of the United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-101, 139-148.
- 1919 12.9970 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director, United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 259-263.
- 1919 12.9971 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of the United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-280 [with discussion under Rose (ITEM NO. 12.9972), pp. 288-292].
- 1920 12.9987 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director of Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 528-553. [From the 1920 hearings.]
- 1920 12.9991 Statement of Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Director United States Reclamation Service. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 571-586. [From the 1920 hearings.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1922 12.613 Alternate plans for proposed Colorado River dam; rock-fill made by blowing down canyon sides from tunnels or thin concrete arch for Boulder Canyon dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(5) (February 2): 184-186.
- 1922 12.4644 Co-ordination of irrigation and flood protection. *In*: Flood Conditions and Flood-Protection Problems [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(16) (April 20): 653-654. [Extract from presentation to Dayton Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1922 12.2502 Flood problems in the arid region. *In*: Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1483-1487.
- 1922 12.5592 [Statement of Director A. P. Davis.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 235-248.
- 1923 12.1932 The Colorado River development. *In*: Water power problem; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 726-731.
- 1928 12.615 Problems of the Colorado—Relative advantages of the Boulder site. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 123-126. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)
- 1928 12.616 The Colorado River surveys. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 12-19.
- 1929 12.617 Development of the Colorado River: The justification of Boulder Dam. *Atlantic Monthly*, 143 (February): 254-263.
- 1929 12.7128 Why Black Canyon was preferred as the Boulder Dam site. *Electrical West*, 93 (April 6): 695.
- 1948 12.6218 Appendix 206. The Colorado River Compact: Comments by A. P. Davis, Commissioner of Reclamation. (Extract from the Congressional Record, January 30, 1923, pp. 2713-2717; part of extension of remarks by Hon. Carl Hayden, Representative from Arizona). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A45-A56. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)

Davis, F. G.

- 1934 12.7096 Thrustor-operated brake for hoisting drum of Boulder Dam cableway. *General Electric Review*, 37 (December): 576-577.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davis, Floyd G.

- 1966 *12.8805* Statement of Mayor Floyd G. Davis, Farmington, N. Mex. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1206-1208.

Davis, George H.

- 1979 12.2295 Energy development in the West and water use. *In: Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22, pp. 121-127.*

Davis, Hiram

- 1965 *12.8745* Statement of Dr. Hiram Davis, economist, State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 636-642.

Davis, Raymond E.

- 1932 12.2792 *Hoover Dam concrete research : progress report on cement investigations for Hoover Dam.* University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory.
- 1934 12.5493 *Cement investigations : a program of research to aid in the selection of a cement having most favorable qualities for the Boulder Dam : final report to United States Bureau of Reclamation.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory, 2 volumes.

Davis, Raymond E., AND Troxell, G. E.

- 1931 12.2793 Temperatures developed in mass concrete and their effect on compressive strength. *American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings, 31(2): 576-594.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Davis, Raymond E.; Carlston, R. W.; Troxell, G. E.; AND Kelly, J. W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 12.2794 | Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam. <i>American Concrete Institute, Journal</i> , 29 (June): 413-431. |
| 1933 | 12.6953 | Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. <i>Concrete</i> (Chicago), 41 (August): 14. |
| 1934 | 12.5500 | Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam with the results up to the age of one year. <i>American Concrete Institute, Journal</i> , 30(5) (May): 485-497. |

Davis, S. B., Jr.

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1948 | 12.6226 | Appendix 212. The Colorado River Compact: Report of S. B. Davis, Jr., Commissioner for New Mexico. [January 5, 1923.] <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A109-A111. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) |
|------|---------|--|

Davis, Tony

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 12.1609 | Managing to keep rivers wild; built to tame rivers and generate power, America's grand dams are hurting fish and plant life downstream; dam operators are adopting new technologies to reduce the damage. <i>The Technology Review</i> (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 89 (May/June): 26-33. |
|------|---------|---|

Davis, W. K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 12.9701 | Seawater conversion as an alternate water source. <i>In</i> : <i>Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology.</i> [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 244-255. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.) |
|------|---------|--|

Davis, Walter

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 12.3721 | <i>The railroad problem : a suggestion. A proposed plan for an undivided administration of the railroads : for promoting competition in railroad service : and for stimulating local initiative in railroad development.</i> [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 128 pp. ("[A]dvance sheets" [typewritten first leaf by the author]. "Complete and Revised Edition of this Treatise to be published early in 1920 by G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York & London" [title-page]. ". . . the publishers have consented to the distribution by the author of this preliminary edition." [leaf preceding title-page]. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

“This plan was typewritten in February, 1919, and presented to the Chairman of the Senate Interstate Commerce Committee of the 66th Congress. [¶] Revised and published, October, 1919. [¶] A condensation hereof was published as a part of the Hearings of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives, September, 1919.” [title-page verso] [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 45.] [The proposed Putnam’s ed. not published?]

Daviss, Bennett

2013 12.4011 Tapped out and going dry; can we live with water’s new normal? *Trends Journal* (Trends Research Institute, Kingston, New York), (Summer): 16-22.

Dawadi, Srijana, AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2012 12.7867 Changing climatic conditions in the Colorado River Basin: Implications for water resources management. *Journal of Hydrology*, 430/431 (April): 127-141.

Dawes, Chester L.

1939 12.1366 *Industrial electricity*. New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 2 volumes [1939-1942].

Day, Allen

1906 12.1859 The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *Scientific American*, 94(15) (April 14): 310-312. [This article is supplemented by an article by George Wharton James, 94(16) (April 21): 328-329 (ITEM NO. 12.2459).]

1906 12.2842 The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *The Native American*, 7(16) (April 28): 131-133. [From *Scientific American* (see Day, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.1859).]

Day, C. M., AND Bier, Peter

NO DATE 12.5467 Penstocks for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering* (see ITEM NO. 12.7067).]

1934 12.7067 Penstocks for Boulder Dam; design, fabrication, and installation of welded plate-steel pipes. *Mechanical Engineering*, 56 (August): 450-465.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

De Riggi, Anthony

1947 12.618 *A study of certain issues between the United States and Mexico in the apportionment of the waters of the Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tijuana Rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

De Stefano, Lucia; Silva, Lynette de; Edwards, Paris; AND Wolf, Aaron T.

2009 12.3830 *Updating the International Water Events Database (revised) : Programme for Water Conflict Management and Transformation, Oregon State University, USA : From Potential Conflict to Cooperating Potential (PCCP).* Paris: United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, 12 pp. (United Nations Water Development Report 3.) (World Water Assessment Programme, Side Publications Series, Dialogue Paper.)

Dean, Robert

1997 12.5972 "Dam building still had some magic then": Stewart Udall, the Central Arizona Project and the evolution of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan, 1963-1968. *Pacific Historical Review*, 66(1) (February): 81-99.

Debaere, P.; Li, T.; Fox, S.; Bennett, K.; Block, P.; Hietpas, K.; Mekonnen, M.; Quinn, J. D.; Richter, B.; Sharma, S.; AND Singh, S.

2024 12.10384 Closing loopholes in water rights systems to save water: The Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 60(8) (August), 12 pp.

Debler, E. B. [Debler, Erdman Bruno]

1932 12.5198 Colorado River investigations. *Reclamation Era*, 23(2) (February): 22.

1933 12.6136 Appendix 29. Hydrology of Boulder Canyon reservoir; with reference especially to the height of the dam to be constructed. (Omitting charts and appendixes). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 473-485.

1939 12.2013 Colorado River investigation. *In*: *Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 58-78.

1940 12.5498 Forecast of inflow of Colorado River into Lake Mead at Boulder Dam, 1939. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 21(1) (July): 104.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Debler, E. B.; Riter, J. R.; AND McConaughy, D. C.

- 1930 12.2038 *Hydrology of the Boulder Canyon Reservoir : with reference especially to the height of the dam to be adopted.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

DeBoer, S. R. [DeBoer, Saco Rienk] [Boer, Sake Rienk de]

- 1931 12.6720 Boulder City—the proposed model town near the Hoover Dam. *American City*, 44 (February): 146-149. [Boulder City, Nevada.]
- 1931 12.7192 The city plan of Boulder City. *National Civic Review*, 20(5) (May): 253-255.
- 1933 12.6721 Plan of Boulder City. *Architectural Record*, 73: 154-158. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

DeCook, K. J.

- 1974 12.4234 United States-Mexico water agreements and related water use in Mexicali Valley: A summary. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 78-93.

Dedera, Don

- 1967 *12.9792* (From the Arizona Republic, Jan. 22, 1967) More than one way to skin that cat—engineer says CAP thinking is frozen in 1947 mold. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 744-746. [Fred C. Ramsing, retired engineer, resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona.]
- 1983 12.621 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 34-37, 40-41.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18*

Deeds, Susan M.

- 2011 12.9084 Escasez y conflicto: la historia del agua en el noroeste de la Nueva España. *In: Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México.* México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 25-39. [*In Spanish.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Defenders of Wildlife

- 1967 *12.9856* Statement of Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 683-685. [Relates to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Delaney, Frank

- 1966 *12.8816* Statement of Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District, State of Colorado, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1264-1265.

Delaney, Frank, AND Jackson, William B.

- 1967 12.9776 Statement of Frank Delaney, former Commissioner of the Upper Colorado River Commission for the State of Colorado, accompanied by William B. Jackson, President of the district. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 581-588.

Delli Priscoli, Jerome

- 2009 12.4027 Appendix B. River basin organizations. *In: Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 135-167.

Delli Priscoli, Jerome, AND Wolf, Aaron T.

- 2009 12.4026 *Managing and transforming water conflicts.* Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, 354 pp. (International Hydrology Series.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

DeMarsay, Anne

1991 12.622 *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [38 pp. total].

Democratic Party of Arizona

1926 12.623 *Platform of the Democratic Party of Arizona : unanimously adopted by the Democratic Party Council in Phoenix, Tuesday, Sept. 28, 1926.* Phoenix: Democratic State Central Committee, 8 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 168

Dempsey, F. (Dr.)

2022 12.10092 *The Colorado River drought : the worst drought in 1200 years, how it's affecting the people, actions that would have to be taken to survive the drought.* [No imprint], 32 pp. [Apparently an Artificial Intelligence-produced work. Superficial.] [An on-demand publication.]

Dempsey, John J.

1955 12.9939 Statement of Hon. John J. Dempsey, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 538-541.

Den Dooven, K. C.

1964 *12.5021* Bridge Canyon Dam; adding to the growth of Arizona. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 46.
 1967 12.1841 Water! *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 20-.

Deniston, Benjamin

2013 *12.10018* Increasing the productivity of the North American water cycle. *In: Nuclear NAWAPA XXI : gateway to the fusion economy : 21st Century Science and Technology, Special*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Report. Leesburg, Virginia: 21st Century Science Associates, Leesburg, Virginia, pp. 19-25. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Denit, W. Darlington

1952 12.624 Boulder City—government town problem. *Public Administration Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 97-105.

Deniston, Benjamin

2015 12.4893 Memo for the next president. New perspectives on the western water crisis. *Executive Intelligence Review (EIR)*, (April 3): 41-47.

Dennen, Bliss; Larson, Dana; Lee, Cheryl; Lee, James; AND Tellingshuisen, Stacy

2007 12.4927 *California's energy-water nexus: Water use in electricity generation*. University of California at Santa Barbara, Donald Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, Group Project Report, 194 pp. ("Group Project Report submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Master of Environmental Science and Management".) [Includes data pertinent to the Colorado River basin.]

Dennett, Ryan

1996 12.9057 Las Vegas and the Virgin River: Cashing in on an unclaimed jackpot in the southern desert. *Brigham Young University Journal of Public Law*, 10(2): 367-391.

Denton, Sally

2010 12.6000 Hoover's promises; the dam that remade the American West celebrates its 75th anniversary. *Invention and Technology*, 25(2) (Summer):.

2016 12.5989 *The profiteers : Bechtel and the men who built the world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 436 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-44.]

Denton, William

1890 12.2825 Statement of William Denton, of San Diego. *In*: Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 376-380.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dern, George H.

- 1926 12.625 *The Colorado River. Address of Gov. Dern of Utah before the Western Division of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Dec. 7, 1926.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: 20 pp. [Includes "Utah's interest in the Colorado River; statement of the Hon. George H. Dern . . . at the hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. Senate, December 17, 1925" (pp. 11-20).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:44
- 1928 12.5477 Utah's position on the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Descroix, Luc

- 2002 12.8031 Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds., WITH Jean Burton and Anne Le Strat), *Eux et territoires : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, pp. 397-407. [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 401-403).] *[In French.]*
- 2003 12.8032 Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (WITH Anne Le Strat), *L'eau dans tous ses états: Chine, Australie, Sénégal, États-Unis, Mexique, Moyen Orient . . .* Paris: L'Harmattan; Budapest: L'Harmattan Hongrie; and Torino: L'Harmattan Italia, pp. 235-248. (Resources Renouvelables.) [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 239-241).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In French.]*
- 2011 12.2823 L'irrigation; multiplication des récoltes, concentration des nuisances. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds.), *Eux et territoires : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* [Québec]: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 3rd ed., pp. 137-155. (Collection Géographie Contemporaine.) *[In French.]*
- 2011 12.4837 Des conflits de l'eau à la limite du nord et du sud: Les eaux et la frontière. *In:* Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds.), *Eux et territoires : tension, coopérations et géopolitique de l'eau.* [Québec]: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 3rd ed., pp. 410-424. (Collection Géographie Contemporaine.) [See "Le rio Colorado: l'eau des Roucheuses n'atteindra pas las mer!" (pp. 417-419).] *[In French.]*

Desky, Robert M.

- 1950 12.6162 California and the Colorado River. *California Law Review*, 38(4) (October):696-727.

Desy, Normand

- 2013 12.6619 USA; Hoover Damm; Im April 2010 erhielt Andritz Hydro USA vom US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) den Auftrag für den Ersatz und den Modeliversuch des laufrades

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- Nr. 8 für das WKW Hoover Damm. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Wien) [German ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In German.]
- 2013 12.9696 USA; Hoover Dam; in April 2010, Andritz Hydro USA was awarded a contract from the US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) for the Hoover Dam N8 turbine replacement runner and model test. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienna) [English ed.], (23) (June): 27.
- 2013 12.9697 États-Unis; Barrage de Hoover; En avril 2010, Andritz Hydro a obtenu un contrat d'USBR, Bureau des Réclamations des États-Unis, pour le remplacement et l'essai modèle de la roue de la turbine n° 8 du Barrage de Hoover. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienne) [French ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In French.]
- 2013 12.9698 EE.UU.; Presa Hoover; en abril 2010, Andritz Hydro USA se adjudicó un contrato por parte del US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) por el ensayo de modelo y reemplazo de rodete de turbina N8 de la Presa Hoover. *Hydro News* (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Viena) [Spanish ed.], (23) (June): 27. [In Spanish.]

Deuel, Philip

- 1925 12.626 *The diversion of waters from interstate streams as a quasi-international question, including particular reference to the Colorado River problem.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

Deverell, William, AND Sitton, Tom

- 2017 12.7309 *Water and Los Angeles : a tale of three rivers, 1900-1941.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 158 pp.

Devroey, E.-J.

- 1949 12.6423 Une mission d'information hydrographique aux États-Unis pour le Congo belge. *Institut Royal Colonial Belge, Section des Sciences Techniques, Memoires* (Collection in-8°)/*Koninklijk Belgisch Kolonial Instituut, Sectie voor Technische Wetenschappen, Verhandelingen* (Verzameling in-8°) (Bruxelles), 5(2), 74 pp., plates. [See "Hoover Dam et le Rio Colorado", pp. 33-37.] [In French.]

Dewey, Bob, AND Palumbo, Dave

- 2011 12.3602 Near failure of the All American Canal in southern California due to a 7.2 magnitude earthquake in April, 2010. *In: 21st Century Dam Design—Advances and Adaptations : 31st Annual USSD Conference, San Diego, California, April 11-15, 2011.* Denver: U.S. Society on Dams, pp. 1437-1450. [All-American Canal.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dewey, H. G., Jr.

1942 12.2167 Model tests of bulkhead gate for unwatering Arizona spillway tunnel[,] Boulder Dam—Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 105*, 9+ pp.

Dexheimer, W. A., AND Larson, E. O.

1955 12.9903 Statement of W. A. Dexheimer, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, accompanied by E. O. Larsen [*sic*], Regional Director, Region 4, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 241-250. [Discussion with the subcommittee, regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Dexheimer, W. A.; Murdock, J. Neil; Keener, Kenneth B.; Bennett, Elmer; Larseo, E. O.; AND Jacobson, C. B.

1955 12.9905 Question period of W. A. Dexheimer, Commissioner of Reclamation; J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior; E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 266-313, 315-358. [Basin-wide issues.]

Dhavernas, Joseph

1938 12.9141 *Histoire du nickel : le nickel dans l'industrie.* Paris: Editions du Centre d'Information du Nickel, 70 pp. [Under "Travaux Publics" (pp. 58-59), brief note (p. 59), "Au Boulder Dam les grandes pièces de vannes sont en acier coulé à 1,5-2 % de nickel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Di Mauro, Cláudio Antonio

- 2014 12.9150 Conflitos pelo uso da água. Water use conflicts. Conflictos por el uso del agua. *Caderno Prudentino de Geografia, Presidente Prudente* (Associação dos Geógrafos Brasileiros, Seção Local Presidente Prudente, Presidente Prudente, São Paulo, Brasil), (36, Volume Especial): 81-105. [See under "Abordagens em Recursos Hídricos: alguns fatos internacionais e conceitos desenvolvidos" (pp. 90-94); specifically, p. 93, remarks concerning Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.] [In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English and Spanish.]

[Díaz, Porfirio]

- 1908 12.3242 Informe leído por el C. Presidente de la República al abrirse el primer periodo de sesiones del 24^o. Congreso de la Unión, el 16 de septiembre de 1908. *Boletín de Instrucción Pública* (México, Secretaría del Ramo), 11(1) (November): 3-26. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 5.] [In Spanish.]

Díaz Prieto, D. J.

- 1904 12.5794 San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año de 1903, enviado por el Cónsul D. J. Díaz Prieto.) *In: Informes Diplomáticos y Consulares. México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 18(Suplemento) (August): 107-113. [See pp. 110-111, regarding irrigation in the Imperial Valley region.]

Dickens, Jade M.; Forbes, Brandon T.; Cobean, Dylan S.; AND Tadayon, Saeid

- 2011 12.3023 Documentation of methods and inventory of irrigation data collected for the 2000 and 2005 U.S. Geological Survey *Estimated Use of Water in the United States*, comparison of USGS-complied irrigation to other sources, and recommendations for future compilations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5166*, 61 pp.

Didion, Joan

- 1970 12.2372 A piece of work for now and doomsday. *Life*, 68(9) (March 13): 20. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1979 12.1851 *The white album : essays*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]
- 1990 12.2421 *The white album : essays*. New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

- 1999 12.1852 At the dam. *In*: Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world*. New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 299-301. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from *The White Album*.]

DiDonato, Guy T., AND Moore, Catherine A.

- 2011 12.6447 Big dams and park resources: Water management in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts*. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 189.
- 2012 12.3060 Big dams and park resources: Water management in the Colorado River basin. *In*: Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Rethinking protected areas in a changing world: Proceedings, George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana*, pp. 70-75.
- 2012 12.4305 Las presas grandes y los recursos de los parques: la gestión del agua en la cuenca del Rio Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Repensar las áreas protegidas en un mundo cambiante: Los resúmenes de las Actas de la Conferencia de 2011 sobre Parques, Áreas Protegidas y Sitios Culturales de la Sociedad George Wright*. (Baird Campbell, translator.) Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, p. 10. [In Spanish.]

Diemer, Robert B.

- 1959 12.8983 Colorado River Aqueduct as a source of present and future supplies in southern California. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 51(4) (April): 463-470. [Paper presented at American Water Works Association, California Section Meeting, Los Angeles, October 29, 1958.]

Dietrich, Fabian

- 2008 12.8029 Trockengebiete. Der Öko-Streber-Staat Kalifornien hat ein Problem: Es gibt immer weniger Wasser für immer mehr Menschen. In Los Angeles patrouillieren deswegen die "Drought Busters" durch die Straßen—eine Art Wasserschutzpolizei: Sie sollen verhindern, dass die Stadt zur Wüste wird. *Fluter* (Bonn), (28) (Autumn): 32-33. [Includes Colorado River.] [In German.]

Dietz, Ton; Hertog, Frank den; AND Wusten, Herman van der

- 2008 12.2934 *Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij : de geografie van der relatie tussen mens en milieu*. [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, 299 pp. [See p. 102, lower Colorado River water.] [In Dutch.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dikeman, Kristen M.

2017 12.7307 Changing currents: Climate change and stakeholder involvement in the Colorado River basin. *Oklahoma Law Review*, 69: 285-318.

Dineen, Ciara

2016 12.6831 Drought and California's role in the Colorado River Compact. *Journal of Legislation*, 42(2): 211-231.

Dini, Joseph E., AND Johnson, Joan

1997 12.1658 (CHAIR AND VICE-CHAIR) *The Colorado River Compact at 75: A conversation about its past and future : convened by the Western Water Policy Committee of the Council of State Governments-West*. San Francisco, Denver, and Olympia: CSG-West, 11 [12] pp.

Dishlip, Herb

2002 12.9734 Statement of Herb Dishlip, Assistant Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-25.

Dobyns, Henry F.

1966 *12.8844* Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581.

Dodson, Susan

1995 12.2302 Clustering makes sense for Colorado Plateau parks concerned with water resources. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 15(4) (Fall): 14, 27.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doerner, William R.

2005 12.3454 Big splash in the arid West. *Time*, (April 18):. [Central Arizona Project.]

Doherty, James F.

1965 *12.8781* Statement by James F. Doherty, legislative representative, American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 950.

Dolen, Timothy P.

2002 12.5527 Historical development of durable concrete for Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].

2008 12.2816 Historical development of durable concrete for the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 135-151.

2011 12.2762 Advances in mass concrete technology—the Hoover Dam studies. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 58-73.

Dombrowsky, Ines

2009 12.4408 Benefit-sharing in transboundary water management through intra-water sector issue linkage? *In: Lundqvist, Jan (ed.), On the Water Front : selections from 2009 world Water Week in Stockholm.* Stockholm: Stockholm International Water Institute, pp. 25-31. (World Water Week in Stockholm, August 16-22, 2009.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Domínguez, Francisco

2018 12.7646 Alerta Pronatura Noroeste sobre severo desabasto de agua en B.C. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), (April 5): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

Dominick, Peter H.

1967 12.9751 Statement of Hon. Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-121.

Dominy, Floyd E.

1963 12.8986 Federal and State cooperation in the development of the water resources of California. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 55(4) (April): 461-466. (Paper presented at the American Water Works Association California Section Meeting, Santa Monica, October 24, 1962.)

1965 12.8744 Talk by Commissioner of Reclamation Floyd E. Dominy, U.S. Department of the Interior, before the Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute at Estes Park, Colo., Tuesday, June 29, 1965. Future power requirements of western states, Bureau of Reclamation concept. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-635.

1966 *12.8824* Statement of Mr. Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1339-1361.

1967 12.4390 Happy. *In: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. Desert Magazine*, 30(6) (June): 43. [Regards the *Desert Magazine's* articles a "refreshing rebuttal" to "preservationist organizations who seem to have a habit of damning all dams and all dam builders

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

without consideration of the merits of water conservation and utilization for the future of the West.” Brief letter.]

- 1967 12.9703 Comprehensive river basin planning and development. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs.* [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 297-308. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)
- 1968 12.4396 Water supplies for the Southwest—what of the future. *In: Water Resources Research Institute : Thirteenth Annual Water Conference, March 28, 29-1968 : Theme: Water for New Mexico to the year 2000 and 2060.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: New Mexico State University, pp. 31-37.

Dominy, Floyd W.; Weinberg, Edward; AND McCarthy, Daniel V.

- 1965 *12.8726* Statement of Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; accompanied by Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; and Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-156 (including the following discussion). [Also continued in Udall *et al.* (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.8727).]

Donahue, John M., AND Klaver, Irene J.

- 2009 12.5137 Sharing water internationally, past, present and future—Mexico and the United States. *Southern Rural Sociology*, 24(1): 7-20.

Donaldson, Orren M.

- 1895 12.2399 Irrigation and state boundaries. A problem of the arid West and its solution. *Irrigation Age*, 8(2) (February): 47-53, (5) (May): 147-148. [Includes “Map—Showing Proposed Re-partitionment of the Arid West by Drainage Basins”, p. 49.]

Doney, John

- 2016 12.6524 Overview of the river. The legal picture. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1996 12.629 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In*: The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

Donkers, Henk

2008 12.2427 Water wordt wereldwijd schaarser. *In*: Dietz, Ton, Hertog, Frank den, and Wusten, Herman van der, *Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij : de geografie van de relatie tussen mens en milieu*. [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, pp. 94-105. [Includes Colorado River below Davis Dam.] [In Dutch.]

Donnan, William W.; Aronovici, Vladimir S.; AND Blaney, Harry F.

1947 12.5572 *Report on drainage investigation in irrigated areas of Imperial Valley, California*. Los Angeles: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Division of Irrigation and Water Conservation, 116, [30] pp.

Donnan, William W.; Bradshaw, George B.; AND Blaney, Harry F.

1954 12.3294 Drainage investigation in Imperial Valley, California, 1941-51; a ten-year summary. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Report SCS-TP-120*, 71 pp.

Donnelly, David A.

2007 12.6472 Strategies for augmenting the river. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Donnelly, David A.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; AND Henley, Timothy J.

2006 12.1936 Management strategies. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Donohew, Zachary

2009 12.10303 Property rights and western United States water markets. *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 53(1) (January): 85-103.

Doran, W. J.

1907 12.6042 [Statement to A. E. Chandler, December 16, 1906.] *In*: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 16-17.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doro-on, Anna

2011 12.8054 *Risk assessment for water infrastructure safety and security.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 431 pp. [Includes in part Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and lower Colorado River water-management facilities.]

Dorr, J. V. N.

1935 12.9692 The All American Canal desilting works. *Chemical, Metallurgical and Mining Society of South Africa, Journal*, 36(4) (October): 81-85. [All-American Canal.]

Dorywalski, M.

1937 12.9868 Boulder Dam—tama na rzece Colorado. *Przyroda i Technika* (Lwów), 16(7) (September): 409-415 [p. 415 misprinted as 115]. [In Polish.]

Doty, Dale E., AND Willey, W. T.

1964 12.2015 *United States of America before the Federal Power Commission in the matter of Arizona Power Authority, Project No. 2248 : comments of the Arizona Power Authority upon the Pacific Southwest Water Plan of the Secretary of the Interior.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

Dougine, J. T.

1912 12.4596 [Patented floating Dougine water wheel.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(11) (September): 400. [Includes comment: "Take the Colorado river as it runs along the north and west boundary line of the state of Arizona, and you have power enough in 125 miles of its north end to pump the river dry before it would reach Parker, enough to irrigate 1,000,000 acres and pump the water 200 feet high, and then have enough left to light, heat and cook for the farmer, and of far more importance, plow his land and reap his crops and take his product to market." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Dougherty, Ryan

2003 *12.10187* (SECTION AUTHOR) Pipeline in Grand Canyon proposed; coal company proposes drilling shafts to tap the Colorado River. *In*: NPCA ParkScope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 11. [Peabody Energy proposes to lease 6,500 acre-feet per year, as noticed in congressional legislation in an amendment to an unrelated bill by Sen. Jon Kyl (R-Ariz.). "Its language was vague, stating that a pipeline would be placed between Lake Mead and Lee's Ferry on the Lower Colorado River. Translation:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

within Grand Canyon National Park.”] [See also letter from Francis E. Cuppage in May/June issue, p. 10.]

Douglass, L. R.

1947 12.630 Davis Dam completes storage regulation of Colorado River below Boulder. *Civil Engineering*, 17: 14-17.

Dow, D. M.

1921 12.7368 Irrigation projects; Australia is no longer a drought-stricken country as vast areas have been reclaimed for agriculture by the adoption of improved Californian irrigation methods. *The World's Markets* (New York), 8(6) (February): 65-77. [Remarks on Imperial Valley, California, p. 69.]

1921 12.7369 Irrigated Australia. *The Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 22(4) (October): 357-361. [Remarks on Imperial Valley, California, p. 358.] [Text is largely the same as that in Dow (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.7368).]

Dowd, Munson J.

1939 12.631 Silt problems of Imperial Irrigation District as affected by completion of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 11: 609-611.

1946 12.3416 Imperial Valley looks to the future. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 9(11) (November): cover, 1, 2-8.

1951 12.632 *The Colorado River flood-protection works of Imperial Irrigation District: History and cost.* El Centro, California: [no imprint], 70 pp.

1955 12.5567 *Historic Salton Sea provides important Imperial Valley drainage outlet.* [No place]: [Imperial Irrigation District?], 12 pp.

1956 12.5871 *History of Imperial Irrigation District and the development of Imperial Valley.* [No place]: [Imperial Irrigation District, Public Information Department], 94 pp.

1958 12.5870 *Historic Salton Sea.* El Centro, California: University of California Agricultural Extension Service and Imperial County Agricultural Commissioner's Office, 26 pp. [Includes All-American Canal.]

2012 12.7372 *IID: The first 40 years : history of Imperial Irrigation District and the development of Imperial Valley.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 94 pp. [Digitally scanned and reformatted version of the 1956 ed. (*ITEM NO.* 12.5871), including correction of minor typographical errors.]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2013, *ITEM NO.* 30.1180

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Doyle, Clyde

- 1955 12.9918 Statement of Hon. Clyde Doyle, 23d District, Los Angeles County, Calif. [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 860-861.

Doyle, Martin

- 2018 12.7576 *The source : how rivers made America and America remade its rivers.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 186 pp.

Doyle, Rodger

- 2001 12.1541 In a dry land. *Scientific American*, 285(1) (July): 30.

Dozier, Larry R.

- 2008 12.1958 Augmenting lower basin water. *In: CLE International, Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Dozier, Larry R.; et al.

- 2010 12.2567 Review of the 2007 interim guidelines. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2011 12.6491 Fundamentals of Lower Basin river accounting. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Dracup, John A., AND MacDonald, Glen M.

- 1999 12.4847 *Are paleoclimate reconstructions of past severe drought in the Colorado basin accurate enough to warrant changing the current "Law of the River"?* [Berkeley, California]: University of California Water Resources Center, Technical Completion Report, Project No. UCAL-WRC-W-889, 9 pp.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dragoun, S.

- 2005 12.1895 Hoover Dam; the American unique hydro engineering structure of the last century. *Vodůi Hospodářství* [*Vodní Hospodárství*] (Praha), 55(9): 268-272. [ISSN 1211-0760 (number cited because serial was difficult to identify).] [In English.]

Drake, Dan

- 2000 12.2154 Activities of Reclamation climb teams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (192) (September): 27-28. [Includes Hoover Dam rescue and maintenance climbers.]

Dresp-Langley, Birgitta; Wandeto, John Mwangi; AND Nyongesa, Henry Okola

- 2019 12.8961 Vision-inspired automatic detection of water level changes in satellite images: The example of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 41st European Conference on Visual Perception (ECVP), 2018 Trieste. *Perception* (London), 48(S1; ECVP Supplement): 50.

Drieschova, Alena, AND Eckstein, Gabriel

- 2014 12.8974 Cooperative transboundary mechanisms. *In*: Sanchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Transboundary water governance : adaptation to climate change*. Bonn, Germany: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, pp. 51-79. [Volume: *International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Environmental Policy and Law Paper 75*.] [See "Case Study 3.1; the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Rivers Treaty" (p. 54).]
- 2014 12.8975 Mecanismos de cooperación transfronteriza. *In*: Sánchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Gobernanza de aguas transfronterizas : adaptación al cambio climático*. Bonn, Germany: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, pp. 57-87. [Volume: *Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, Serie de Política y Derecho Ambiental 75* [Spanish ed.] (Carlos Manuel Vicente Garrón, translator).] [See "Estudio de caso 3.1. El tratado sobre distribución de aguas internacionales entre EE.UU. y México de 1944" (p. 60).] [In Spanish.]

Du Puy, William Atherton

- 1914 12.6907 *Uncle Sam's modern miracles : his gigantic tasks that benefit humanity*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 268 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Transforming Western Deserts", which includes (pp. 62-64) the Imperial Dam and the Yuma siphon.]
- 1929 12.6904 Waiting miracle; the mad Colorado and the Boulder Dam project. *The Century*, 117 (January): 336-341.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1929 12.6905 Waiting miracle. *Reader's Digest*, (82) (February): 609-611.

Duan, Zheng [段 峥]

2011 12.4500 Estimating water volume variations in lakes and reservoirs using satellite altimeter databases and satellite imagery data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Dutch Network of PhD Students, 3rd Remote Sensing Symposium, September 7 and 8, 2011—Wageningen, The Netherlands : programme and abstracts.* Wageningen, The Netherlands: Wageningen University, and Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research, p. [12] [pagination count includes cover]. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2014 12.6169 *Estimating water balance components of lakes and reservoirs using various open access satellite databases.* Doctoral dissertation, Technische Universiteit Delft, 205 pp. (Printed by Off Page, Amsterdam.) [Study areas include Lake Mead.] [Author's name given bilingually.]

Duan, Zheng, AND Bastiaanssen, W. G. M.

2013 12.4302 Estimating water volume variations in lakes and reservoirs from four operational satellite altimetry databases and satellite imagery data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 134: 403-416. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Duchemin, Michael

2009 12.2260 Water, power, and tourism: Hoover Dam and the making of the new West. *California History*, 86(4): 60-78, 87-89.

Ducret (Inżynier)

1932 12.6402 Zapora Hoovera. *In: Dział Techniczny [SECTION]. Przegląd Budowlany* (Stowarzyszenia Zawodowego Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P. i Delegacji Stałej Zrzeszeń Przemysłowców Budowlanych R. P., Warszawa), 4(3): 60-63. [Apparently submitted by "M." either in translation or summary.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Duffner, Dirk H.

2010 12.7515 Lake Mead low lift pump riser failure analysis. *In: 28th Conference and Exposition on Structural Dynamics 2010 (IMAC XXVIII) : Jacksonville, Florida, USA, 1-4 February 2010.* New York: Curran, 22 pp. [Also on CD-ROM (Society for Experimental Mechanics, Bethel, Connecticut).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Duhme, Ruben, AND Tatzki, Thorsten

2015 12.6599 Designing TBMs for subsea tunnels. *Korean Tunnelling and Underground Space Association, Journal*, 17(6): 587-596. [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Duke, Alton

1974 12.633 *When the Colorado River quit the ocean*. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 122 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60| FQ1:S-3 FQ9:170
 FQ10:89 FQ11:103 FQ11B:56 FQ12:155 FQ12B:59 FQ13:136 FQ14:39
 FQ18:107 FQ19:192 FQ20:111 FQ21:485 FQ24/1:224 FQ30:99

Duke, C. Martin

1964 12.7974 Fifty years of progress—fifty years of challenge. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers*. [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 12-23.

Dunar, Andrew J., AND McBride, Dennis

1993 12.634 *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression*. New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, 350 [351] pp. (Twayne's Oral History Series, 11.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:486 FQ22:88 FQ24/1:225
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Earl, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.687; McElvaine, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.764; Stevens, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1445; Welsh, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.518

Dunbar, Robert G.

1983 12.2867 *Forging new rights in western waters*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 278 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:226

Duncan, Laurie, AND Davis, Marcy

2005 12.3610 Hydropower. *In: Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), U-X-L encyclopedia of water science : Volume 2 : Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, cover, pp. 212-219. [Includes Hoover Dam. See also color plates section following p. 376.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Dündar, Mehmet

- 2007 12.9884 *Su kaynaklarının uluslararası sorun oluşturmaları. [Water resources creating an international problem.]* Master's thesis, Karadeniz Teknik Üniversitesi (Trabzon, Turkey), 157 pp. [See section "1132 [*i.e.*, 11.3.2] ABD ile Meksika Arasındaki İhtilaf" [The dispute between the USA and Mexico] (pp. 15-16).] [*In Turkish.*]

Dunn, James M.

- 2009 12.2280 Geography in the social studies: High school simulation on water supply. *Journal of Geography*, 109(1): 21-29.

Dunn, Philip, Jr.

- 2011 12.2772 Frank Crowe: General Superintendent of the Six Companies, Inc. Hoover Dam project. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 307-317.

Dunn, William G.

- 1967 *12.9791* Statement of William G. Dunn, civil engineer, water resources developments, October 1965. Summary and conclusions. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 718-728. [With reference to the "Modified Snake-Colorado Project" that would divert water from the Snake River on the Oregon-Idaho boundary in part to Lake Mead and a "California-Mojave Aqueduct" in California.]

Dunning, Harrison C.

- 1979 12.2292 The law as it relates to California water supply, allocation, and use. *In: Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22, pp. 38-41.* [See also comment by Don Stark, pp. 42-43.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Durand, W. F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 12.2795 | The problem of the Colorado River. <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> , 47 (February): 79-84. |
| 1928 | 12.6859 | The Colorado River problem. <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> , 50 (June): 431-438; with Discussion, 438-440. |

Durant, Richard K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 12.5251 | Power drops on All-American Canal. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(2) (February): 46-49, 52. |
|------|---------|--|

Durmuş, Numan

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.9602 | <i>Türkiye’de sınıraşan suların çevresel problemlerinin araştırılması</i> . Master’s thesis, Uludağ Üniversitesi, Bursa, 88 pp. [See p. 72, remarks on Colorado River water apportionment.] [In Turkish.] |
|------|---------|--|

Duryea, Edwin, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 12.1495 | The Salton Sea menace. <i>Out West</i> , 24(1) (January): 3-24. |
| 1906 | 12.635 | Salton Sink problem. <i>Engineering News</i> , 55 (March 15): 300. [Letter.] |

Dusharme, Deac

- | | | |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 12.636 | Man’s conquest of the river; past, present, future. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 11-13.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9 |
|------|--------|--|

Dwyer, Colleen

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 12.1925 | Hoover Dam visitor facilities attract record crowds. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (174) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1-2. |
| 1996 | 12.637 | Hoover Dam cable still hard at work. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29. |

Dwyer, P.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1934 | 12.7091 | Steel castings for Boulder Dam. <i>Foundry</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), 62 (June): 14-17+. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

1941 12.5690 Huge bronze figures ornament Boulder Dam. *Foundry* (Cleveland, Ohio), 69(10): 62-63, 140-143.

Dyal, Ken W.

1965 *12.8716* Statement of Ken W. Dyal, Member of Congress from California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 78.

Dykstra, C. A.

1930 12.638 (ED.) Colorado River development and related problems. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148(2 [Supplement]): i-vi, 1-42.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| FQ12:158 FQ13:141 GUIDON 189

1930 12.639 (ED.) Colorado River development and related problems. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science, 42 pp. [Separate printing of Dykstra (1930, *ITEM NO.* 12.638), with index.]

1930 12.1836 Foreword. *In: Dykstra, C. A. (ed.), Colorado River development and related problems. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (2): v-vi.

1942 12.640 Problems of the lower Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 52: 95-98.

DYWIDAG-Systems International

2013 12.4438 Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3 stabilized using DSI rock support products. *In: DYWIDAG-Systems International, Info 19, 2012/2013, English.* Munich: DSI Holding GmbH, pp. 42-43. [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.]

2013 12.8090 Lake Mead Zulauftunnel Nr. 3 mit DSI-Stützmitteln gesichert. *In: DYWIDAG-Systems International, Info 19, 2012/2013, Deutsch.* Munich: DSI Holding GmbH, pp. 42-43. [Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.] [*In German.*]

Dziegielewski, Benedykt; Garbharran, Hari P.; AND Langowski, John F., Jr.

1993 12.3818 *Lessons learned from the California drought (1987-1992).* Carbondale, Illinois: Planning and management Consultants, Ltd., for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Water

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Resources Support Center, Institute for Water Resources, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (IWR Report 93-NDS-5.)

E

Eakes, William S.; House, Jack; Pyle, Warren; AND Baker, John

- 1966 *12.8807* Statement of Judge William S. Eakes, in behalf of the Southwestern Water Conservation District; accompanied by members of the Board of Directors and Chief Jack House, speaking for the Ute Mountain Ute Indian Tribe; Warren Pyle, interpreter; John Baker, speaking for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1214-1223.

Earl, J. D.

- 1961 12.4386 Do-it-yourself tours at Parker and Davis Dams. *Desert Magazine*, 24(1) (January): 7-9. [Author is administrative officer for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Parker-Davis Project.]

East, E. E.

- 1921 12.5126 Concrete pile bridge fails from slipping foundations; undercutting of New River in Imperial Valley causes banks to move toward the middle of river. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 334-335.

Eastman, Samuel C.

- 1933 12.3442 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Ebeling, Walter

- 1979 12.2497 *The fruited plain : the story of American agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 433 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

Eckenrode, H. J., AND Edmunds, Pocahontas Wight

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.5092 | <i>E. H. Harriman : the little giant on [sic]</i> Wall Street. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 242 pp. (Kessinger Legacy Reprints.) [An on-demand publication. Text is facsimile reprint of 1933 ed.; cover title thus.] |
| 1933 | 12.5076 | <i>E. H. Harriman : the little giant of Wall Street.</i> New York: Greenberg, 242 pp.
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Duffus, 1933 April 30, ITEM NO. 3.1865 |

The Economist, Intelligence Unit

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 12.7924 | <i>Flexible cities : the future of Australian infrastructure.</i> [No place]: Salini Impregilo S.p.A., 34 pp. [See box, p. 22: "Case Study from Salini Impregilo. Lake Mead Intake Hydraulic Tunnel, Las Vegas, US—2008-16".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
|------|---------|---|

Eddy, Daniel, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 12.9421 | Daniel Eddy Jr., Tribal Chairman, Colorado River Indian Tribes. <i>From</i> : Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. <i>In</i> : <i>75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium</i> . Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 51-53. [Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Wayne Cook (moderator), Daniel Eddy, Jr., Robert Ybarra, Gerald Zimmerman, Patricia Mulroy, Stanley Pollack, Jack Barnett.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: <i>May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation</i> . Spine title: <i>75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

Eden, Susanna

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 12.7456 | <i>Negotiation and the resolution of water allocation disputes.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 149 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

Eden, Susanna, AND Murray, Rachel

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 12.8550 | Water, business, and the business of water. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center), 2019: 16 pp. [entire issue]. |
|------|---------|---|

Eden, Susanna; Scott, Christopher A.; Lamberton, Melissa L.; AND Megdal, Sharon B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.4206 | Water-energy interdependencies and the Central Arizona Project. <i>In</i> : Kenney, Douglas S., and Wilkinson, Robert (eds.), <i>The water-energy nexus in the American</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE AREAS COVERED BY SECTION 1

West. Cheltenham, United Kingdom, and Northhampson, Massachusetts: Edward Elgar, pp. 109-122.

Eden, Susanna; Ryder, Madeline; AND Capehart, Mary Ann

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.5761 | Closing the water demand-supply gap in Arizona. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2015: 1-16 [entire issue]. |
| 2016 | 12.6077 | Arizona water supply; closing the water demand-supply gap in Arizona. <i>The Water Report</i> (Eugene, Oregon), (144) (February 15): 12-24. |

Edmonston, A. D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 12.6067 | Comments of the State of California. <i>In</i> : U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419</i> , pp. 19-54. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.1083).] |
|------|---------|--|

Edmunds, J. M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1862 | 12.2929 | [Letter from the Commissioner of the U.S. General Land Office, with attachments pertaining to the nature and irrigability of the Colorado Desert.] <i>In</i> : Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) <i>U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87</i> , pp. 17-22. [To J. W. Crisfield, March 12, 1862.] |
|------|---------|---|

Edwards, D. M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 12.3845 | Turning our sands into arable land; huge reclamation projects of the United States have added many billions to the nation's wealth and provided prosperity for thousands of home seekers—remarkable changes in fourteen states. (Photos by Ewing Gallaway.) <i>American Industries</i> (New York), 22(8) (March): cover, [5], 13-17. |
|------|---------|--|

Eickelberg, E. W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 12.4004 | The Division of Terrestrial Magnetism and Seismology. <i>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Field Engineers Bulletin</i> , (10) (December): 172-178. [See p. 177: "Special observations and other investigations have already been made for the . . . Bureau of Reclamation in connection with the earthquake resistant design of the intake towers at Boulder Dam and in the installation and operation of accelerographs." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Einama, Kaido

2008 12.9879 Hooveri tamm või USAd läbiv maantee; maailma suurim betoonehitis valmis Colorado jõel. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev Nädalõpulis) (Tallinn, Estonia), (28)(478) (July 11-13): 12. [In Estonian.]

[Eisenhower, Dwight D.]

1954 12.9945 The White House. Statement by the President. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6. [Approval of recommendations for the development of the Upper Colorado River Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam.]

Eklund, James

2021 12.10006 Saving the Colorado River; how demand management can save the Colorado River. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (April 15), 10 pp.

el-Ashry, Mohamed, AND Gibbons, Diana C.

1986 12.641 *Troubled waters : new policies for managing water in the American West.* Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 89 pp. (World Resources Institute, Study 6.)

1988 12.5117 (EDS.) *Water and arid lands of the western United States.* Cambridge [United Kingdom] and New York: Cambridge University Press, 415 pp.

Elder, C. C.

1933 12.6890 Regulation of the Colorado River. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 25(6) (June): 793-802.

1941 12.5429 Need for water; why southern California coastal plain requires supplemental water supply. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 9. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, April 10, 1938.]

1942 12.8427 The Colorado River Aqueduct as a supplement to local water-sources. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 23(1) (August): 95-103.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Eldridge, Roger L.

- 1982 12.7859 Demandas corriente arriba sobre el agua del río Colorado. Up-stream demands on the water of the Colorado river. *In*: VI Simposio sobre el medio ambiente del Golfo de California : memoria : Hermosillo, Sonora, 1981. *México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Publicación Especial 37*, pp. 289-310. [Principally pertaining to the Upper Colorado River Basin but includes basinwide data.] [*In consecutive Spanish and English texts.*]

Elenes, Roberto

- 2009 12.8544 *Agua enturbiadas : litigio internacional por aguas filtradas del Canal Todo Americano promovido por organismos ciudadanos. Murky waters : international lawsuit over the All American Canal seepage water filed by civil organizations.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Consejo de Desarrollo Económico de Mexicali, A. C., 511 [515] pp. [Cover title cited. Volume comprises texts *in Spanish* (pp. 5-274; traducción de fojas sobre el litigio internacional: Dixie Estrellita Butts Sage, Roberto Pineda Becerra, Alicia Ching Sanabria, Julieta Mendizábal Valdez, Carla Gorozave Car, Gabriela Márquez Méndez) and *in English* (pp. 275-501; translated by Elizabeth Reyes Escalante, Marissa López Paredes, Alejandra Cham Salivié, and Ana Gabriela Rubio Moreno).] [All-American Canal.]

Elfert, Ralph J., Jr.

- 1974 12.9031 Bureau of Reclamation experiences with fly ash and other pozzolans in concrete. *In*: Faber, John H., Eckard, William E., and Spencer, John D. (compilers), *Ash utilization : Proceedings: third International Ash Utilization Symposium.* Sponsored by National Coal Association, Edison Electric Institute, American Public Power Association, National Ash Association, and Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., March 13-14, 1973. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8640*, pp. 80-93. [Includes Hoover Dam (fly ash used in repair of tunnel spillway, project completed in 1942), Davis Dam (calcined opaline shale used in project completed in 1950); Glen Canyon Dam (pumice used in project completed in 1964).]

Elkind, Sarah S.

- 2002 12.5528 Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In*: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
- 2011 12.3292 *How local politics shape federal policy : business, power, and the environment in twentieth-century Los Angeles.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 280 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Private Power at Hoover Dam. Utilities, Government Power, and Political Realism, 1920-1928", pp. 117-147.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Elkind, Sarah S.

- 2002 12.2030 Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.* [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation].
- 2008 12.2820 Private power at Boulder Dam: Utilities, government power, and political realism. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 447-465.
- 2011 12.3292 *How local politics shape federal policy : business, power, and the environment in twentieth-century Los Angeles.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 280 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Private Power at Hoover Dam. Utilities, Government Power, and Political Realism, 1920-1928", pp. 117-147.]

Elliott, Verne D.

- 1941 12.5445 Transmission system; problems involved in the design and construction of the 237-mile transmission line from Boulder Dam to the five aqueduct pumping plants. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 53-55. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1939.]

Ellis, William R.

- 1934 12.3628 Hitchcock visits Boulder Dam. *The Ohio State Engineer*, 17(6) (April): 6-7. [Ohio State University Dean Embury A. Hitchcock.]

Ellison, C. H.

- 1906 12.2454 How the flood affected the Southern Pacific Railway. *In: Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks.* *Railway Age*, 41(12) (March 23): 422-424.

Ellison, Karin

- 2002 12.2028 Explaining Hoover, Grand Coulee, and Shasta Dams: Institutional stability and professional identity in Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ely, Northcutt

- 1940 12.1769 Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1*. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, p. 225.
- 1940 12.1770 Colorado River Aqueduct. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1*. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, p. 428.
- 1940 12.1771 Colorado River projects. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1*. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, p. 428.
- 1954 12.9951 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 584-646.
- 1955 12.9942 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 571-621.
- 1955 12.9914 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 825-854.
- 1967 12.9811 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General of California. *From*: Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-208.

Ely, Northcutt; Matthew, Raymond; Simpson, Fred W.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9930 Question period of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board; Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board; Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney for Water and Power, City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 977-1051.*

Ely, Northcutt; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Cole, Dallas E.; Corker, Charles E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Steiner, Wesley E.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 *12.8742* Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General, and Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; Wesley E. Steiner, Assistant Chief Engineer, and W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources; and Thomas M. Stetson, Consulting Engineer to the Attorney General. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 565-627.*

Ely, Northcutt; Steiner, Wesley E.; Cole, Dallas E.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Maughan, Don [Maughan, W. Don]; AND Holburt, Myron

1966 *12.8800* Statement of Northcutt, Ely, Special Counsel to the Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; Wesley E. Steiner, Deputy Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Don Maughan, Chief, Western States Water Planning, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Myron Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1153-1188.

Ely, Northcutt, et al.

- 1933 12.6143 Agreement among municipalities of April 7, 1930. *As:* Appendix 35. Agreement of April 7, 1930 among municipalities for allocation of power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 529-532. [Unnamed representatives of California municipalities of Burbank, San Bernardino, Pasadena, Glendale, Riverside, Santa Ana, Newport, Beverly Hills, Colton, Anaheim, and Fullerton.] [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, *ITEM NO.* 12.6153.]

Ely, Sims

- 1938 12.7137 Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.

Emblík, E. von

- 1934 12.7041 Kühlung von Beton. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Kälte-Industrie* (Berlin), 41 (December): 212-214. [Includes Hoover Dam.] *[In German.]*

Emerson, Frank C.

see also in Sudman et al. (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- 1922 12.5628 [Statement of F. C. Emerson.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 322-325.
- 1948 12.6228 Appendix 214. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Frank C. Emerson, Commissioner for Wyoming. [January 18, 1923.] *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A121-A133. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Emerson, Frank C.; Durand, W. F.; Scrugham, J. G.; AND Garfield, James R.

1928 12.2796 *Development of the lower Colorado River : reports by special advisors to the Secretary of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Separate, paginated 365-435, map.]

Emperger, F. v.; Nowak, A.; Schulze, F. W. Otto; Wuczkowski, R.; Lorey, Fr.; AND Nast, B.

1907 12.9619 (EDS.) *Bauausführungen aus dem Ingenieurwesen. Erster und Zweiter Teil: Gund- und Mauerwerksbau; Wasserbau und Verwandte Anwendungen; Bergbau; Tunnelbau, Stad- und Untergrundbahnen.* Berlin: Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 642 pp., 5 plates. (*Handbuch für Eisenbetonbau* [F. von Emperger, ed.], *Dritter Band, Bauausführungen aus dem Ingenieurwesen.*) [Under "Bewegliche Wehre", see p. 278 regarding "die große Einlaßschleuse des Imperial-Kanals am Colorado-Flusse" (Imperial Canal gates).] [In German.]

Energy and Water in a Warming World Initiative

2013 12.3640 *Water-smart power : strengthening the U.S. electricity system in a warming world : a report of the Energy and Water in a Warming World Initiative.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Union of Concerned Scientists, 50 pp.

Engelbert, Ernest A.

1967 12.9702 Regional planning for water development in the western United States; the relevance of American experience for other nations. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs.* [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 256-268. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Engelbert, Ernest A.; with Scheuring, Ann Foley

1984 12.3831 (EDS.) *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 484 [500] pp.

Engeln, O. D. von

1930 12.3040 Geography of Los Angeles, California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Columbus, 1929. Association of American Geographers, 20(1) (March): 29-30.* ["The limiting factor to further great expansion of Los Angeles is the water supply needed, but the promise of ample quantities of this essential commodity in the Boulder Dam development of the Colorado River makes it improbable that there will be any failure of growth due to such need." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Engez, Necati

- 1961 12.2087 Sürüntü ve muallâk maddelerin baraj göllerinde yığılması olayı ve dip savakların tesiri. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (December): 26-30. [Includes reference to Hoover Dam, p. 30.] [In Turkish.]

Engineering and Contracting, Staff

- 1912 12.2938 Levee construction in the Colorado River delta and the rock fill dam method of closing crevasses. (Staff article.) *Engineering and Contracting*, 38(24) (December 11): 669-672.

Engineering News-Record

- 1933 12.7698 *Boulder Dam progress.* *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21): 1-32 [entire issue]. [Separately paginated reprint of the December 21 issue.]

Engle, C. A.

- 1919 12.7384 Preliminary report, Colorado gravity project. *As a part of:* Reed, W. M. [et al.], Colorado River project. *From:* Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Tuesday, October 14, 1919. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, *Indians of the United States : hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 935-948.

Englebert, Ernest A.

- 1958 12.1837 Federalism and water resources development in the Pacific Southwest. *Western Political Quarterly*, 11(2) (June): 394-395.
- 1961 12.1795 Summary of a symposium. *Western Political Quarterly*, 13(3, Supplement) (September): 29-31. (Significant Issues of the Next Decade in Natural Resources Development in the West.)
- 1965 12.642 *Policy issues of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Press.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Enríquez Coyro, Ernesto

- 1975 12.3167 *El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años. Volúmen 1.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Estudios, 47.) [In Spanish.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sobarzo, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1178
- 1976 12.5867 *El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años. Volúmen 2.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. (Estudios, 48.) [In Spanish.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sobarzo, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1178

Entenman, Paul M.

- 1927 12.643 Colorado delta and flood danger. *Engineering News-Record*, 98 (March 31): 532-535.
- 1927 12.644 Boulder Dam and Arizona culture: To the Editor of "The Nation". *The Nation* (New York), 125(3260) (December 28): 736-737.

Entsminger, John J.

- 2022 12.10424 Statement of John J. Entsminger, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority and Governor's representative, State of Nevada. *In*: Drought: Conditilons and responses; edited testimony presented to the United States Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources June 14, 2022. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (Augut 15): 19-26.

Entsminger, John J., AND Schiffer, W. Patrick

- 2008 12.1960 Forbearance and intentionally created surplus. *In*: CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Erdmann, H.

- 1907 12.2644 Die Katastrophe von Mansfeld und das Problem des Coloradoflusses. *Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen]*, 1907: 42-46. [See also p. 167.] [In German.]

Erickson, Christopher A., AND Eaton, David W.

- 2002 12.3552 Border finances: Paying for environmental infrastructure. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 203-249. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Erie, Leonard J., AND Dedrick, Allen R.

1979 12.4739 Level-basin irrigation: A method for conserving water and labor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers' Bulletin 2261*, 23 pp. [Includes Wellton-Mohawk Valley.]

Espada, Gildo Manuel

2017 12.9146 Guerras ou conflitos pela água a nível internacional: em busca de uma clarificação terminológica. Wars or conflicts for water in the international level: in search of a terminological clarification. *Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Faculdade de Direito, Revista* (Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), (36) (August): 165-182. [Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico, see notes, *in passing* (p. 171); and see *note 22* (p. 172).] [In Portuguese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Esquivel Obregón, Toribio

1945 12.645 El tratado de aguas pendiente entre México y Estado Unidos. *Revista de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales*, 14: 283-305. [In Spanish.]

Etcheverry, B. A.

1913 12.7359 Regulators at head of main canals. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 30 (February 22): 179. [Laguna Dam.]

1916 12.2861 *Irrigation practice and engineering. Volume III. Irrigation structures and distribution system.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 438 pp.

Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party (Democratic), California and Lee County Area Liberals and Supporters Research Club

[የካሊፎርኒያና ሊኒኮሊን ዋሽንግተን ዩኒቨርሲቲ (ዴሞክራሲያዊ) ሊባላትና ደጋፊዎች የጥናት ክብብ]

2002 12.8888 ግብጽ፣ የዓባይ ወንዝና ተዛማጅ ጉዳዮች [gibits'i፣ ye'abayi wenzina tezamaji gudayochi] [Egypt: The Nile and related issues]. ፊሊግ-ዴሞክራሲ [felege-dēmokirasī] / *Felege Democracy* (በሊካሊፓ (ዴሞክራሲያዊ) የፖለቲካ ኮሚቴ የጥናትና ምርምር ክፍል [beliḥilepa (dēmokirasiyawī) yepletika komitē yet'inatina mirimiri kifili] [Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party (Democratic), Silver Spring (Maryland) and Los Angeles]), 2(1) (November): [32]-[51]. [Pages are not enumerated, but item initial page number is indicated in the table of contents for this issue.] [Under "ዓለም-ሊቀፍ የውሃ ሀብት መብቶች" ['alemi-līk'efi yewiha hābiti mebitochi] [World-wide water resources rights], see p. [44] (superficially): "4. ኮሎራዶ ወንዝ - በሎሜሪካ ውስጥ የኮሎራዶን ወንዝ ሰባት ግዛቶች በጋራ ስምምነት ይጠቀሙበታል። ሎንዚህ ሰባት ግዛቶችም ሎሪዞና፣ ኮሎራዶ፣ ኒው-ሜክሲኮ፣ ዋሽንግተን፣ ኔቫዳና ካሊፎርኒያና ዩታ ናቸው። በየጊዜው የሚነሱ ችግሮችን በሕግ በመደንገግ ሎንዴ. በሌላው ላይ ጦር ሳይሰብቅ በመከባበር ይጠቀማሉ።" [translated here: "4. Colorado River—In the United States, seven

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

states use the Colorado River by mutual consent. These seven states are Arizona, Colorado, New-Mexico, Wyoming, Nevada, California, and Utah. They deal with the problems that arise from time to time, and they respect each other without breaking the law." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Amharic, with bilingual serial title.]

Etholén, Katrina, AND Burtynsky, Edward

2013 12.8004 Edward Burtynsky suuntasi katseensa kohti vettä. *Vesitalous* (Ympäristöviestintä YVT Oy, Helsinki, Finland), (May): 37-40. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Finnish.]

Etter, Alfred

1965 12.8766 Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, field representative, Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 866-871. [Statement on behalf of the Defenders of Wildlife and of the Colorado Mountain Club, Aspen Chapter.]

1965 12.5933 Jewels, gold, and God. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 9-10.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]

1966 12.8846 Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, representing Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1588-1604.

Evans, Brock

1967 12.9824 Statement of Brock Evans, Northwest Representative, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 399-401.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Evans, Frank E.

- 1966 *12.8828* Statement of the Honorable Frank E. Evans, Representative, Third District, Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1422-1423.

Evans, S. C.

- 1924 12.7715 [Letter to the membership.] *Boulder Dam Association, Membership Letter* (Los Angeles), (4), 2 pp. (Dated February 16, 1924, Washington, D.C.)

Evans, Sterling

- 2006 12.3304 La angustia de La Angostura: consecuencias socioambientales por la construcción de presas en Sonora. *Signos Históricos* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa), (16) (July/December): 46-78. [Includes notes on Hoover Dam.] *[In Spanish.]*

Evenson, Eric J., AND Bruce, Bret [Bruce, Breton]

- 2012 12.3285 WaterSMART—The Colorado River basin focus-area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2012-3114*, [6] pp. [SMART—Sustain and Manage America’s Resources for Tomorrow.]

F

Fabritz-Whitney, Sandra A.

- 2013 12.6521 Arizona reallocation of non-Indian agricultural priority CAP water: The next bucket. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Central Arizona Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fabritz-Whitney, Sandra A., AND Kuhn, Eric

2012 12.6503 The future of Upper and Lower Basin negotiations. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Fairchild Aerial Surveys

1963 12.1637 [Aerial photograph of Hoover Dam and vicinity.] *Scientific American*, 209(3) (September): cover, 4.

Fales, E. D., Jr.

1964 12.2339 How safe are our dams? *Popular Science Monthly*, 185(1) (July): 33-37, 174-176.

Fall, Albert B.

1922 12.3669 The great Colorado River project as seen by Secretary Fall; seven western states involved in the plans requiring more than generation to work out and costing hundreds of millions. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(6) (June): 91-92. [Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Lees Ferry projects.]

1922 12.5589 Letter of transmittal. *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. vii-viii.

1922 12.5591 [Statement of Secretary A. B. Fall.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 234-235.

Falvey, Henry T.

1983 12.4006 *Prevention of cavitation on chutes and spillways. In: Shen, Hung Tao (ed.), Frontiers in hydraulic engineering.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 432-437. (Conference on Frontiers in Hydraulic Engineering, August 9-12, 1983, Cambridge, Massachusetts; sponsored by Environmental and Water Resources Institute.) [Includes Hoover Dam.] [NOTE: Paper was prepared prior to the spillway event at Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1990 12.2168 Cavitation in chutes and spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 42*, 145 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Family Farm Alliance

2015 12.5814 *Colorado River Basin water management : principles and recommendations*. Klamath Falls, Oregon: Family Farm Alliance, 20 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Fanger, Robert, AND Watts, Howard, III

NO DATE 12.7748 *Arizona's mighty Colorado : exploring the relationship between Arizona, local economies, growing populations and the need to protect the Colorado River*. Washington, D.C.: Hispanic Access Foundation, 22 pp. [including wraps]. (Access Whitepaper Series.) [2018.] [There is also a one-page executive summary in Spanish ("Resumen Ejecutivo") accessible online at <http://hispanicaccess.org/COriver>.]

Fannin, Paul J.

1965 12.8721 Statement of Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.

1967 12.9748 Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Farmington Daily Times, News Staff

NO DATE 12.646 *The Colorado River story : the factual background*. Farmington, New Mexico: Farmington Daily Times, 14 pp. [1950s?]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:80 FQ21:491

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Farren, G. H.

- 1938 12.1353 Rigging problems solved in handling and installing heavy machinery at Boulder Dam. *Construction Methods*, 20 (February): 54-56.

Fassett, Gordon "Jeff"

- 1997 12.6683 Jeff Fassett, Wyoming State Engineer, Cheyenne, Wyoming. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 67-68. [Includes remarks on whole basin.]
- 1997 12.9409 Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, State Engineer, Wyoming. *From*: States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-26. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Fassett, Gordon "Jeff"; Hartmann, Holly; Waskom, Reagan; Kuhn, Eric; AND Snow, Lester

- 2012 12.9551 Climate Change [PANEL]. (Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 102-113. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Favorin, H.

- 1908 12.5086 Rio Coloradon uran siirtyminen. *In*: Notiser [SECTION]. *Maantieteellisen Yhdistyksen, Aikakauskirja* (Helsinki), 20: 220-221. [Credited to *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkund zu Berlin (i.e., Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.2637)*.] [In Finnish. Volume also includes a title-page in Swedish: *Geografiska Föreningens, Tidskrift* (Helsingfors).]

Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs

- 1950 *12.8703* Resolutions can be more than pious sentiments . . . you can act on them individually. *Western Outdoor Quarterly* (Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs), (____): 4-7. [Texts of Federation resolutions as action items. See p. 4, "Dams in National Parks,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Monuments, and Wilderness Areas". Notes Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Felbab-Brown, Vanda

2017 12.6832 *Water theft and water smuggling: Growing problem or tempest in a teapot?* [Washington, D.C.]: Brookings Institution, Foreign Policy, 48 pp. [Lower Colorado River issues, see p. 7.]

Feller, Joe M.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Henderson, Norman

2008 12.1963 Operation of the Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Fellows, A. Lincoln

1920 12.3815 Colorado River regulation and utilization; League of Southwest considers subject at annual meeting—Address by Arthur P. Davis. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 477-478. [League of the Southwest.]

1921 12.648 State treaty settlement of interstate water controversies. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(3) (July 21): 94-95.

Feng, Dongmei, AND Gleason, Colin J.

2024 12.10467 More upstream and less flow downstream: The changing form and function of global rivers. *Science*, 386(6727) (December 12): 1305-1311 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Supplementary Text, Figs. S1 to S19, Tables S1 to S2, References), 42 pp.

Feng, Yin

1952 12.3293 (COMPILER) Model study for the revision of the stilling pool apron, Gila Valley desilting works at Imperial Dam, Gila Project, California. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Design and Construction Division, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 344*, 5 pp., [10] leaves plates.

Fenix (Dr.)

1936 12.9076 Glosando la prensa . . . casos y cosas. La Presa Boulder. *El Mensajero* (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 13(1) (March 9): 1. [Item signed "Por el Dr. Fenix".] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ferdek, Magdalena

- 2000 12.6403 Odnawialne źródła energii. *In: Z Ekologią na co Dzień* [SECTION]. *Kurier Siewierski* (Miesięcznik Miasta i Gminy Siewierz, Poland), (41) (September): 18. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Ferguson, Daniel; Alvord, Christina; Crimmins, Michael; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Hayes, Michael; McNutt, Chad; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Svoboda, Mark

- 2010 12.7554 *Drought preparedness for tribes in the Four Corners region : workshop report : April 8-9, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 36 pp.

Ferguson, Patrick L.

- 2003 12.1742 *What's swimming in my glass? The debate over the Southern Nevada Water Authority's use of the return flow credit policy.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 159 pp.

Fernández Casado, Carlos

- 1935 12.3175 Resistencia del hormigón y formas de ensayo; conferencia dada por D. Carlos Fernández Casado, ingeniero de Caminos de la Sociedad Huarte y Compañía, el día 11 de abril de 1934. *In: Cursillo Sobre "Cemento" dado en la Escuela de Ingenieros de Caminos, Canales, y Puertos, Abril-Mayo de 1934.* Madrid: Revista de Obras Públicas, pp. 201-215. (Ministerio de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes, Escuela Especial de Ingggenieros de Caminos, Canales y Puertos.) [See p. 212, note of Boulder Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Feroz, Michael, AND Moonin, Erika

- 2007 12.4901 Underground space utilization for developing sustainable water supply for southern Nevada in a sensitive environment. *In: Kaliampakos, D., and Benardos, A. (eds.), 11th ACUUS International Conference : Underegground Spaces: Expanding the Frontiers.* Athens: ACUUS [Associated Research Center for Urban Underground Space], pp. 125-130. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Feroz, Michael; Jensen, Marcus; AND Lindell, James E.

- 2001 12.1884 The Lake Mead Intake 2 water tunnel and pumping station, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *In: Traylor, Michael T., and Townsend, John W. (eds.), Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 2001.* Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 647-662.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika; AND Grayson, James

- 2010 12.4430 Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, NV: A transparent risk management approach adopted by the owner and the design-build contractor and accepted by the insurer [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].
- 2010 12.4280 Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, NV: A transparent risk management approach adopted by the owner and design-build contractor and accepted by the insurer. *In: Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 559-565.

Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika P.; AND McDonald, James

- 2009 12.4274 Project delivery selection for Southern Nevada’s Lake Mead Intake No. 3. *In: Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), 2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 503-515. [Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Ferranti, Matteo

- 2018 12.9073 *Il fenomeno del rockburst: gestione del rischio applicato ad un caso reale*. Master’s thesis, Politecnico di Torino, 115 pp. [See p. 10, “Figura 2.9 [right]—Afflusso d’acqua osservato durante la costruzione del . . . ‘Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel’ (cortesia di JV Impregilo-Salini-Healy, USA)”.] [In Italian.]

Ferraris, Chiara F.

- 1995 12.2232 Alkali-silica reaction and high performance concrete. [Gaithersburg, Maryland]: U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 20 pp. (NISTIR 5742.) [See Fig. 4, p. 4, “Cracks due to ASR in concrete (Hoover Dam, USA).” No further text mention of Hoover Dam.]

Fertig, J. H.

- 1935 12.649 Construction of the All-American Canal. *The Military Engineer*, 27 (November/December): 467-469.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fetzer, Claude A.

- 1986 12.8654 *Analysis of utilization of grout and grout curtains—Hoover Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Concrete and Structural Branch, 102 pp. (Prepared under Contract No. 2-07-DV-00148.) (GR-86-2.)

Feynman, Richard P.; Leighton, Robert B.; AND Sands, Matthew

- 1966 12.3290 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 560 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.] [Various other eds.]
- 2011 12.3291 *The Feynman lectures on physics. Volume II. Mainly electromagnetism and matter.* New York: Basic Books, 592 pp. [Boulder Dam, see page 16-8 and following.]

Fiedler, William R.

- 2011 12.2770 Performance of spillway structures using Hoover Dam spillways as a benchmark. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 267-287.

Field, John E.

- 1921 12.5817 [Discussion.] *In: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. Engineering News-Record, 86(18) (May 5): 756-757.* [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]

Figueroa, Jorge

- 2017 12.7633 River Sisters initiative—reconnecting municipal Colorado River water users from source to sea [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, p. 50.* [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Filho, Victor Gaspar

- 2023 12.10328 Crise climática e segurança hídrica estadunidense. *Boletim Geocorrente* (Escola de Guerra Naval, Superintendência de Pesquisa e Pós-Graduação, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil), Ano 9 (183) (May 25): 5-6. [In Portuguese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fine, Eben G.

1933 12.3443 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Finerman, Eugene

2015 12.6100 Building Hoover Dam; an engineering wonder, it was an American triumph over the Great Depression. *Boss* (Dixon Valve and Coupling Co., Chestertown, Maryland), (Summer 2015 / Asia-Pacific, Winter 2015): 30-33.

Finkle, F. C.

1905 12.2629 Some irrigation problems in the San Joaquin Valley, California. *In*: Francis, Arthur F. (compiler, ed.), Sholes, C. H. (official reporter), *Official Proceedings of the Thirteenth National Irrigation Congress held at Portland, Ore., August 21-22,23-24, 1905*. Portland, Oregon: Bushong and Co., pp. 201-210. [Includes discussions by delegates, and that relate also to Colorado River and Yuma project, pp. 208-210.]

1911 12.650 Colorado River silt problem and dredge "Imperial" and irrigation in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News*, 66 (December 14): 695-699.

Finney, E. C.

1920 12.9982 Statement of Mr. E. C. Finney, Interior Department. *In*: *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 412-421. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1933 12.6156 Appendix 48. Opinion of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, January 6, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-642.

Fireman, Bert

1971 12.4231 Use and abuse of southwestern rivers; historic man—the Anglo. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 397-404.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fischer, David

- 2007 12.2052 Plumbing of the Colorado River basin. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): inside front cover. [Based on a diagram by Clint McKnight, Intermountain Natural History Association.]

Fischhendler, I.; Feitelson, E.; AND Eaton, D.

- 2004 12.1762 The short-term and long-term ramifications of linkages involving natural resources: the US-Mexico transboundary water case. *Environment and Planning (C, Government and Policy)*, 22(5): 633-650.
- 2006 12.1810 The short-term and long-term ramifications of linkages involving natural resources: the US-Mexico transboundary water case [ABSTRACT]. *Sage Public Administration Abstracts*, 32(4):.

Fisher, Gregory S., AND Cohen, Roger L.

- 2012 12.3052 The top 50 leading cases that shaped life and law in Arizona's first 100 years. *Arizona Attorney*, (February): 18-19, 21-24, 26-31. [See no. 1, "Water Rights (*Arizona v. California*)", p. 20; and sidebar, "Arizona's Navy Goes to War", p. 23; endnotes, p. 31.]

Fisher, Walter L.

- 1912 12.3352 Imperial Valley, Cal. *In*: Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 129-186. [Individual papers are also cited separately.]
- 1912 12.2911 Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From*: Imperial Valley, Cal. *In*: Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 158-186.
- 1913 12.4679 Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In*: *Reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1912 : administrative reports in 2 volumes. Volume I*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-103. [See "Lower Colorado River", pp. 30-31.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fitzau, August

- 1907 12.2638 (COMPILER) Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 13: 158-162, 385-395. [See pp. 160-161, 389, remarks on Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Fitzsimmons, W. C.

- 1894 12.3658 In reply to Powell: How much water does a crop require? *Irrigation Age*, 6(5) (May): 206-207. [Editorial Note on p. 207: "The article in reply to Major Powell on 'Water Duty in Arizona,' by W. A. Hancock, referred to elsewhere is unavoidably omitted, but will appear in June." (see Hancock, 1894, *ITEM NO.* 12.3659).]

Flanagan, Joe, AND Lowe, Jet

- 2008 12.9706 Seeding California. *Common Ground* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 13(1) (Spring): 3, 22-33. [Table of Contents (p. 3) adds subtitle: "The Historic American Engineering Record documents a pair of Herculean feats that altered the West forever, becoming legends in American engineering."] [Regarding the Los Angeles Aqueduct and the Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Fleck, John

- 2016 12.6076 *Water is for fighting over : and other myths about water in the West*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 246 [247] pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Jenkins, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 30.1217

Fleck, John, AND Castle, Anne

- 2022 12.10159 Green light for adaptive policies on the Colorado River. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14 (2), 16 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (<https://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/w14010002/s1>), 5 pp.

Fleck, John, AND Udall, Brad

- 2016 12.6534 Is a sustainable Colorado River possible? An out-of-the-box discussion on ideas to best utilize Colorado River water if it were to be apportioned today. How would we get there? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2021 12.9633 Managing Colorado River risk. *Science*, 372(6545) (May 28): 885. [Editorial.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fleming, I. L.

- 1933 12.6431 Centrale à béton au barrage Hoover. *In*: Documentation [SECTION]. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), 1933(3): 89. [Concrete plant at Hoover Dam. Credited to "Pierres et Minerals, Mai 1933", *i.e.*, the May 1933 issue of the American serial, *Rocks and Minerals* (thus far not seen for this bibliography).] [*In French.*]

Fleming, Roscoe

- 1945 12.2383 A billion dollars' worth of dams are built first in miniature by ingenious U.S. engineers whose tamperings with nature sometimes have strange effects. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(4) (October): 65-69, 148. [Includes illustration of water issuing from model of Bridge Canyon Dam. Also illustrates actual disilting basin for All-American Canal. Mention of Boulder Dam.]

Fleming, Russell C.

- NO DATE 12.1542 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In*: *The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 15-20.
- NO DATE 12.651 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *In*: *The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 98-103. [*Ca. 1988.*] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1933 12.1543 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (July):.

Fleming, Sean W.

- 2017 12.6808 *Where the river flows : scientific reflections on Earth's waterways*. Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 204 pp.

Fletcher, Charles William

- 1934 12.7882 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model*. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 50 pp.
- 1934 12.7883 *An investigation of the crown cantilever section of Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite cross section model*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fletcher, Charles W., AND Simonds, A. W.

1936 12.7884 *Tests of plaster-celite model of crown section of Boulder Cam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 137 pp.

Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr; AND Bogert, Clinton Lathrop

1918 12.2943 (COMPILERS) *Waterworks handbook.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 824 pp. [Laguna weir [Laguna Dam] noted *in passing*, p. 153.]

Flint, Alan; Flint, Lorraine; Stern, Michelle; AND Hevesi, Joseph

2022 12.10114 Characterizing drought in western U.S. watersheds: Grid-based regional geospatial tools for California and the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-2, <https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380490>.

Fly, B. F. [Fly, Ben Franklin] [Fly, Benjamin F.]

1918 12.7352 Col. B. F. Fly champions Yuma Project climate. *In*: The Open Forum [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): 381. [Letter, principally in support of the reclamation work in Yuma Valley. Includes formal portrait.]

1919 12.9962 Statement of Mr. B. F. Fly, of Yuma, Ariz., representing the Yuma County Commercial Club. *In*: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 181-183.

1919 12.7356 The Yuma Mesa auxiliary project. *Reclamation Record*, 10(8) (August): 365-368.

1920 12.6804 Yuma Project and Yuma Mesa. *Reclamation Record*, 11(5) (May): 232-233.

1920 12.6805 Work starts on Yuma auxiliary project. *Reclamation Record*, 11(11) (November): 527-528.

1921 12.7195 The Yuma Mesa Division of the Yuma Project, Ariz. *Reclamation Record*, 12(7) (July): 319.

1922 12.5602 [Statement of Col. B. F. Fly.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 263-264.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Foard, Fred T.

1930 12.1874 The immigration aspect. *In*: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1080-1085.

Foged, Nathan, AND Dubin, Tony

2009 12.3607 New user-defined gate controlling capabilities in HEC-RAS Version 4.0; hydraulic modeling of the Drop 2 storage reservoir system [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Annual Water Resources Conference, November 9-12, 2009, Seattle, WA*. [Hydrologic Engineering Center's River Analysis System.]

Folchi, Roberto, AND Wallin, Hans

2012 12.4518 Deep water excavation with shaped charges: a case history in Lake Mead, Boulder City, Nevada, USA. *In*: *Proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, February 12-15, 2012, Nashville, TN[,] USA*. [No place]: International Society of Explosives Engineers, [unpaginated]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.7445 Deep water excavation with shaped charges; a case history in Lake Mead. *Journal of Explosives Engineering* (International Society of Explosives Engineers), 29(3) (May/June): cover, 6-10. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.5745 Large underwater excavation at 100 m depth with explosives shaped charges; a challenging project to build the 3rd water intake of Lake Mead, Nevada (USA). *The SUBSEA Newsletter* (Kongsberg Maritime AS, Horten, Norway), (02/12) (June): 5. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Folger, Peter; Cody, Betsy A.; AND Carter, Nicole T.

2012 12.4410 *Drought in the United States: Causes and issues for Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, 28 pp. (7-5700. RL34580.)

Follett, W. W.

1908 12.652 Colorado River break of 1905; a short history of the cause. *Engineering News*, 60 (November 19): 571. [From *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*.]

1914 12.2354 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1511-1513.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1915 12.2355 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1511-1513 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Food and Water Watch

2023 12.10239 *Big Ag is draining the Colorado River dry*. [No place]: Food and Water Watch, 12 pp.

Foepano, L. C.

1941 12.5266 The story of reclamation in the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 74-75. [Includes working model of Hoover Dam (illustrated).]

Forbes, R. H.

1902 12.653 The river-irrigating waters of Arizona—their character and effects. *Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 44*, pp. 143-214.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1906 12.654 The lower courses of the Colorado River. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 7 (February).
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

1906 12.655 *Irrigating sediments and their effects upon crops*. University of Arizona, Experiment Station, 98 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 218

1911 12.656 Irrigation in Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station, Bulletin 235*, 83 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 219

1936 12.5211 History of irrigation development in Arizona. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 226-227.

Force, Edwin T.

1937 12.657 *The use of the Colorado River in the United States, 1850-1933*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Force, Victor

1964 12.4389 A rising question. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 3. [Letter, with longer editorial reply, regarding water fluctuations in Lake Powell and water delivery to Lake Mead.]

Ford, John Anson

1922 12.2397 Super-dam will harness the mighty Colorado; world's greatest power and irrigation project will turn millions of barren acres into land of wealth and opportunity. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(5) (May): 55-57.

Ford, Samuel M.

1967 *12.9832* [Letter to "Congressman [Wayne N.] Aspinall".] *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 519.

Ford, Thomas

1930 12.658 What Hoover Dam means to municipalities of southern California. *National Municipal Review*, 19 (December): 825-828.

Forester, D. M.

1938 12.5229 The desilting works at Imperial Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 152-156, back cover.

1939 12.5235 The Imperial Dam, All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 29(2) (February): 28-36.

Forman, A. H.

1965 *12.8743* Statement by A. H. Forman, Executive Vice president, Arizona Public Service Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-636.

Forowicz, Krystyna

2009 12.6406 Wspólne sprawy, wspólne wojny; wody transgraniczne łączą 145 krajów. *Środowisko* (Warszawa), 7(391): 21-23. [Colorado River, see p. 22.] [In Polish.]

Forsman, Timothy N.

2014 12.5842 What the QSA means for the Salton Sea: California's big blank check. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 46: 365-389. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Forsythe, K. Wayne; Schatz, Barbara; Swales, Stephen J.; Ferrato, Lisa-Jen; AND Atkinson, David M.

2012 12.5862 Visualization of Lake Mead surface area changes from 1972 to 2009. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information* (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 1: 108-119.

Fort, Denise

1997 12.9439 Denise Fort, Chair, Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission. *From:* The Role of the Commission and its Basin Studies (Rita Schmidt Sudman, Moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 140-143. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Fort, Denise, AND Nelson, Barry

2012 12.7704 *Pipe dreams: Water supply pipeline projects in the West*. (Research by Kelly Coplin and Sharon Wirth.) [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 42 pp. [Includes Colorado River Aqueduct and Central Arizona Project.]

Fortier, Samuel

1923 *12.5729* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 252-256. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Diego Dialogue's Forum *Fronterizo* series on 'Providing a Reliable Water Supply in the San Diego/Imperial Valley/Baja California Region' which is underwritten by Sempra Energy, The San Diego Union-Tribune and the Public Policy Institute of California."

Frahm, Chris; Hentschke, Dan; Hinojosa, Osvel; Culp, Peter; McKeith, Mallisa Hathaway; AND Snow, Robert

- 2006 12.9507 Water and the Environment in Mexico—Bonds of a Shared Resource [PANEL]. (Chris Frahm, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-106. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Francis, G. M.

- 1929 12.6911 Will Boulder Dam help or hurt the electric companies? *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 3 (May 30): 634-642.

Frangina, Eugenia [أويجينا فيراجينا]

- 2015 12.8959 الماء... حرب البقاء ولغز الفناء [almiaha... harb albaqa' walaghaz alfana'] [*Water . . . the war of survival and the riddle of annihilation*]. (ميادة سالم [Mayada Salem], translator.) جريدة الجرائد العالمية [jaridat aljarayid alealamia] [*The Global Newspaper*] (الهيئة العامة للإعلامات [alhayyat aleamat lila istielamat] [Egypt, State Information Service]), (October 20): 20-23. (Credited to "موقع تريكاني" للإيطالي للدراسات [mwqe "trykana" al'iytala lildra sat] ["*Trikani*" website for Italian studies], October 2015.) [See p. 20, remarks concerning dams and water supply in the Colorado River basin.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Arabic.]

Frank, Bernard, AND Netboy, Anthony

- 1949 12.661 Water, water, everywhere, but . . . *Scientific Monthly*, 68(6) (June): 400-407. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Franke, W.

- 1934 12.7040 Kabelkran für den Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78 (August 18): 978-979. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]
- 1935 12.7162 Förderanlagen beim Bau der Boulder-Staumauer. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 16 (June 21): 287-293. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frankel, Zachary; Halberg, Nicholas; Nemat, Mehdi; Dinar, Ariel; AND Crespo, Daniel

2024 12.10442 Climate crisis is straining the Colorado River’s complex policy architecture. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):.

Frederick, Jessyca

2014 12.4863 Where Coachella Valley water comes from. *The Chuparosa* (Desert Horticultural Society of the Coachella Valley), 1(3) (July/August): 1, 9.

Frederick, Kenneth D., AND Gleick, Peter H.

1999 12.1659 *Water and global climate change: Potential impacts on U.S. water resources.* [No place]: Prepared for The Pew Center on Global Climate Change, 48 pp.

Frederick, Kenneth D., AND Kneese, Allen V.

1990 12.662 Reallocation by markets and prices. *In*: Waggoner, Paul E. (ed.), *Climate change and U.S. water resources.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 395-419. (Wiley Series in Climate and the Biosphere.)

Frederikson, Harald D.

2002 12.2393 Institutional and financial considerations in water resources management. *In*: Paulet Iturri, Manuel (ed.), *Las autoridades autónomas de gestión de aguas : taller internacional : Comisión Técnica Nacional de Aguas y Suelos, Febrero a Julio, Mayo 16-17, 2001, Lima, Perú.* San José, Costa Rica: Ministerio de Agricultura, p. 173 and following. [See also “Annex”, pp. 195-211; and “Anexo (Traducción del Documento en Inglés)”, p. 148 and following.] [Document cover also with imprints of Instituto Interamericano de Cooperación para la Agricultura; Ministerio de Agricultura, Comisión Técnica Nacional de Aguas y Suelos; and Editorial AgroamerIICA.] *[In English and Spanish.]*

Freed, Kathryn L.

1945 12.663 Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 17: 251-257.

Freeman, Gregory

2008 12.4176 *Securing reliable water supplies for southern California.* [No place]: Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, for Southern California Leadership Council, Future Issues Committee, 19 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Freeman, John R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 12.3267 | Address at the Annual Convention, Hotel Wentworth, near Portsmouth, N. H., June 21st, 1922. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 85: 1601-1630. [See p. 1621, reference to the proposed Colorado River dam; <i>i.e.</i> , Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam.] |
| 1922 | 12.4597 | Statement of Mr. John R. Freeman, civil engineer, of Providence, R. I. <i>In: U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Subcommittee, To establish a national hydraulic laboratory : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-seventh Congress, Second Session, pursuant to S. J. Res. 209 to establish a national hydraulic laboratory : September 8, 1922.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-45. [Notes lower Colorado River, pp. 6, 8, 39; Boulder Canyon Dam, pp. 6, 8.] |

Freeman, Lewis R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 12.2847 | Desert irrigation in the Far West. <i>American Monthly Review of Reviews</i> , 29(3) (March): 305-311. |
| 1923 | 12.9655 | Unity and the Colorado; the mighty river must be harnessed by joint action to forestall calamity. <i>Sunset Magazine</i> , (March): 16-20, 58, 60. |
| 1923 | 12.9656 | Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. <i>Sunset Magazine</i> , (September): 21-23, 84-90. |

Freeman, Richard

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 12.6613 | Privatization of water is thievery. <i>EIR (Executive Intelligence Review)</i> , 23(45) (November 8): 10-11. [Specifically refers to the Lower Colorado River basin.] |
| 1997 | 12.4395 | George Chaffey enabled the Imperial Valley to bloom. <i>EIR (Executive Intelligence Review)</i> , 24(13) (March 21): 21. |

Freer, Jeffrey A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 12.6049 | <i>Updating the Colorado River Compact.</i> Bachelor's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, ii, 63, 1, 8 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía

2008 12.9025 Bajagua, el negocio del agua; el “efecto popote” existe, EU lo aplica hace años a México en materia de agua. *Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía, Boletín de Prensa* (México), 8(101) (April 7), 4 pp. [In Spanish.]

Frevert, Donald K.; Fulp, Terrance J.; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, Jim; AND Lukas, Jeff

2008 12.2133 Management strategies for the Colorado River reservoir system under major drought scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 270.

Freyberg, Tom

2015 12.9364 California’s water challenge. Is desalination the answer? *Stockholm WaterFront* (Stockholm International Water Institute, Stockholm), 2015(4) (November): 9-11. [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Friederici, Peter

2007 12.1868 Facing the yuck factor; how has the West embraced water recycling? Very (gulp) cautiously. *High Country News*, 39(17) (September 17): 1, 7, 10-17, 24.

Friedrich, Katja; Grossman, Robert L.; Huntington, Justin; Blanken, Peter D.; Lenters, John; Holman, Kathleen D.; Gochis, David; Livneh, Ben; Prairie, James; Skeie, Erik; Healey, Nathan C.; Dahm, Katharine; Pearson, Christopher; Finessey, Taryn; Hook, Simon J.; AND Kowalski, Ted

2018 12.7586 Reservoir evaporation in the western United States; current science, challenges, and future needs. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 99(1) (January): 167-187.

Friends of the Earth

1974 *12.9118* They’re after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 3. [Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, “Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?”, with legend, “Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad.” (See Sierra Club, 1967, *ITEM NO.* 3.257.)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frisvold, George B., AND Emerick, Kyle J.

1999 12.3582 Rural-urban water transfers in the U.S.-Mexico border region. *6th Meeting on Game Theory and Practice, Zaragoza, Spain, 10-12 July [1999]*, 24 pp.

Frisvold, George B.; Wilson, Paul N.; AND Needham, Robert

2007 12.4130 Implications of federal farm policy and state regulation on agricultural water use. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 137-156.

Fritts, Harold C.

1984 12.2611 [Discussion.] *From: Bredhoeft, John, Physical limitations of water resources. In: Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), with Ann Foley Scheuring, Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 44-48. [Bredhoeft, pp. 17-44.]

Frizell, K. Warren

1985 12.8990 *Spillway tests at Glen Canyon Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, 52 pp.

2002 12.2217 Stresses in structural tie rods in a large penstock bifurcation: Combining theory, prototype measurements, and numerical modeling. *In: Wahl, Tony L., Pugh, Clifford A., Oberg, Kevin A., and Vermeyen, Tracy B. (eds.), Hydraulic measurements and experimental methods : proceedings of the specialty conference held in Estes Park, Colorado, July 28-August 1, 2002.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Frizell, Kathleen H., AND Mefford, Brent W.

1991 12.2124 Designing spillways to prevent cavitation damage. *Concrete International*, 13(5) (May): 58-64. [Principally about Hoover Dam.]

Frome, Michael

1966 *12.5934* Mike Frome: Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams. *American Forests*, (May): 6-7+.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Frus, Rebecca; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; AND Dahm, Katharine

- 2022 12.10298 An innovative strategy to assess Colorado River Basin stakeholder science needs related to drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61.

Frus, Rebecca; Hawbaker, Todd J.; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; Monroe, Adrian; Bradford, John; AND Dahm, Katharine

- 2022 12.10116 Assessing stakeholder science needs to prioritize integrated drought-related science in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-5, <https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373434>.

Fu, Guangyu; She, Yawen; Zhang, Guoqing; Wang, Yun; Gao, Shanghua; AND Liu, Tai

- 2021 12.9862 Lithospheric equilibrium, environmental changes, and potential induced-earthquake risk around the newly impounded Baihetan Reservoir, China. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(3895) (<https://doi.org/10.2290/rs13193895>), 18 pp. [Not pertinent to this bibliography, but cited here for its notes, *in passing*, of anthropogenic earthquakes produced at “the US Grand Canyon Reservoir” (p. 3) or “the Grand Canyon Reservoir (United States)” (p. 10), which references actually pertain to Lake Mead.]

Fu, Yunxuan

- 2022 12.10121 Research on drought prediction model of LSTM with elevation of water. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 360: 01093, 6 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202236001093>). (VSEP2022: Virtual Student Exchange Program 2022, Indonesia.) [LSTM: long short-term memory.] [Model water data are derived from Lake Mead.]

Fuente V., Marco Antonio de la

- 1982 12.3200 Examen juridico de algunos problemas de aguas y limites entre México y los Estados Unidos. *In: Moreno, García, and Carlos, Victor (compilers), Análisis de algunos problemas fronterizos y bilaterales entre México y los Estados Unidos*. México: Universidad nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, pp. 59-101. (*Volume: Serie H—Estudios de Derecho Interacional Público, 4*) [*In Spanish.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fuerst, Juergen

- 2009 12.9347 Axialschubfreie Pumpen für die Wasserversorgung von Las Vegas. *Industriepumpen und Kompressoren* (Zeitschrift für die Praxis der Pumpen- und Kompressorentechnik) (Essen, Germany), 2009(1) (March): 18-20. [In German.]

Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]

- 2016 12.9607 アメリカ・インディアンの水利権に関する一考察 [Amerika indian no mizu riken ni kansuru ichikōsatsu] [A study on Native American water rights]. 文京学院大学人間学部研究紀要 [bunkyōgakuindaigaku ningen gakubu kenkyū kiyō] [Bunkyo Gakuin University Faculty of Human Studies, Bulletin], 17 (March): 143-156. [Colorado River is noted briefly (p. 151), with respect to the Cocopah.] [In Japanese.]

Fukaya, Chuichi [深谷 忠一]

- 2015 12.8910 カリフォルニアの干ばつ [Karifornia no kanbatsu] [California drought]. グローカル天理 / Glocal Tenri (天理大学 おやさと研究所 [Tenridaigaku o yasa to kenkyūjo] / Tenri University, Osayatsu Institute for the Study of Religion, Monthly Bulletin) (Tenri, Nara Prefecture, Japan), 16(8) (August): 1. [Includes note of Lake Mead.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Fuller, Jeffrey Ross

- 1998 12.3461 *Financing the Central Arizona Project: Econometric estimations and second-best prices.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 188 pp.

Fuller, William B.

- 1908 12.2451 The removal of high turbidity from water without the use of coagulants. *In*: From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 34(4): 240-241. [Colorado River, Yuma, Arizona.]

Fulp, Terry [Fulp, Terrance J.]

- 2003 12.5117 Management of Colorado River resources. *In*: Lawrence, William M., Jr. (ed.), *Water and climate in the western United States*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 143-152.
- 2005 12.2128 How low can it go? *In*: Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 16-17, 28. [Lake Mead.]
- 2008 12.1983 Past, current, and future operation of lower Colorado River reservoirs and the coordinated operation of Lake Powell and Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 23.

- 2009 12.2320 Lake Mead: Water uses, demands, and changes in lake levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 4.
- 2010 12.2562 Colorado River basin water supply and demand study. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2010 12.4552 Colorado River operations and planning in a changing climate [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract H12D-05.*
- 2013 12.6520 Bi-national agreements and Minute 319. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 12.4660 Responding to drought conditions. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2015 12.6016 Impacts of drought on the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2018 12.7770 Agency information collection activities; lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 83(170) (August 31): 44671. [Pertaining to data collection about wells along the lower Colorado River, with respect to water diversions from the river.]
- 2018 12.7935 Agency information collection activities; diversions, return flow, and consumptive use of Colorado River water in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 83(226) (November 23): 59414-59415.
- 2018 12.7936 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approval; Lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 83(228) (November 27): 60893-60894.
- 2019 12.8062 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approval; diversions, return flow, and consumptive use of Colorado River water in the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 84(28) (February 11): 3242-3243.

Fulp, Terry, AND Crotty, John

- 2017 12.8085 Breaking down Minute 323 with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Lower Colorado Regional Director Dr. Terry Fulp. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): cover, 4, 6-9. [Interview.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Fulp, Terry, AND Prairie, J.

- 2008 12.4554 Climate variability: Adaptation strategies for Colorado River management [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G33C-07.

Fulp, Terry; Jerla, Carly; AND Callejo, Russell

- 2010 12.2475 In an era of changing climate—Description of interim guidelines for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 89-95.

Fulp, Terry; Vickers, W.; Williams, B.; AND King, D.

- 2005 12.2782 Decision support for watershed and river system management applications on the Colorado River. *In*: *Waterpower XIV. Conference technical papers : July 18-22, 2005, Austin, Texas, USA*. [No place]: HCI Publications, CD-ROM.

Fulton, R. Evan

- 2008 12.4834 *Weather, water, deserts, people. University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet 08-44*, [2] pp.

Fumagalli, Michele

- 2014 12.6390 *Soglia come rifugio per il sublime : condizioni e presupposti per un rifugio per barche e persone alle berlingas*. Master's thesis, Universidade Autónoma de Lisboa, 119 pp. [See "Diga di Hoover", pp. 36-37.] [In Italian.]

Furnish, Dale Beck, AND Ladman, Jerry R.

- 1975 12.4104 The Colorado River salinity agreement of 1973 and the Mexicali Valley. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15 (January): 143-152.
- 1975 12.3282 El convenio de 1973 sobre la Salinidad del Río Colorado y el Valle de Mexicali. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 25(97/98) (January/June): 103-130. ("Traducción de Margarita Barney de Cruz. Revisada por Rodolfo Cruz Miramontes, Raúl Cervantes Ahumada y Dale Beck Furnish".) [In by-line, the second author's name is misspelled "Landman".] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

G

Gabriel, Mark A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 12.3877 | Boulder Canyon Project—Post-2017 resource pool. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(250) (December 30): 79436-79444. [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications. Includes comments and responses to proposed post-2017 marketing criteria during an earlier comment period.] |
| 2014 | 12.4559 | Boulder Canyon Project—Post-2017 resource pool. <i>Federal Register</i> , 79(153) (August 8): 46432-46434. [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of proposed allocation.] |

Gaco Western [firm]

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.7753 | <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation chooses GacoFlex UB64 and U66 polyurethane coatings.</i> [No place]: Gaco Western, 2 pp. (Gaco Western, Case History.) [1995?] [Product used in Hoover Dam visitor center observation deck; new construction.] |
|---------|---------|--|

Gahan, Andrew H., AND Rowley, William D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.8150 | <i>The Bureau of Reclamation: From developing to managing water, 1945-2000. Volume 2.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. i-lvi, 513-1120. [For Volume 1, see Rowley (2006, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.8149).] |
|------|---------|--|

Gaković, Milorad

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.6574 | Voda za Kaliforniju. <i>Voda i Mi</i> (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 12(61) (August): 71-74. [In Bosnian.] |
| 2008 | 12.6575 | Voda za Kaliforniju (drugi dio). <i>Voda i Mi</i> (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 12(62) (October): 45-49. [In Bosnian.] |
| 2009 | 12.6576 | Voda za Kaliforniju (treći dio). <i>Voda i Mi</i> (Agencije za vodno područje rijeke Save Sarajevo, Sarajevo), 13(65) (April): 67-70. [In Bosnian.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gallison, Norman S.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1546 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-7. |
| NO DATE | 12.664 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 47-53. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| NO DATE | 12.665 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 61-65. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| 1932 | 12.1496 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (May): 3804-3810. |
| 1932 | 12.6968 | Construction of the Hoover Dam. <i>General Contractors' Association, Bulletin</i> , 23 (August): 169-176. |
| 1932 | 12.1547 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (September): 3908-3912. |
| 1932 | 12.6964 | Construction equipment for Hoover Dam. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 2 (September): 573-577. |
| 1932 | 12.1497 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 22-29. |

Gammage, Grady, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.6015 | The law of the Colorado River. <i>In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International. |
|------|---------|---|

García Acevedo, María Rosa

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 12.4086 | Agua: Cooperación y conflicto en la frontera México-Estados Unidos. <i>Cuadernos Americanos</i> (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), New Series, 3(87) (May/June):. [<i>In Spanish.</i>] |
| 2001 | 12.4087 | The confluence of water, patterns of settlement, and constructions of the border in the Imperial and the Mexicali Valleys (1990-1999). <i>In: Blatter, Joachim, and Ingram,</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Helen (eds.), *Reflections on water: New approaches to transboundary conflicts and cooperation*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 12.4303 | El río Colorado en la relación México-Estados Unidos: visiones, acciones y posibilidades. <i>Comercio Exterior</i> (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México), 54(3) (March): 218-229. [In Spanish.] |
| 2004 | 12.4139 | Mirando a través del canal. Reflexiones sobre imágenes y políticas sobre el agua en Estados Unidos de América. <i>In</i> : Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), <i>El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?</i> Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 153-188. [In Spanish.] |
| 2006 | 12.3544 | Looking across the canal: Reflections on visions and policies on water issues in the United States. <i>In</i> : Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), <i>The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?</i> San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 129-153. (<i>Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.</i>) |

García de la Herraz, Miguel

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1934 | 12.9074 | La presa Hoover. <i>In</i> : El Ingeniero [SECTION]. <i>Madrid Científico</i> , 41(1357): 201-204. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

García Diego, José Antonio

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 12.8005 | Obras hidráulicas en los Estado Unidos. <i>Revista de Obras Públicas</i> (Madrid), 98(2822) (June): 279-287. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

García Nales, Ana Cristina

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 12.4096 | <i>Las organizaciones no gubernamentales en la gestión del agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos</i> . Thesis, El Colegio de San Luis, 175 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

García Reyes, Irving; Bolaños Castillo, Jonathan G.; AND González Villarreal, Fernando Jorge

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 12.7769 | Balance hídrico de las Presas Hoover y Glenn [sic] Canyon ubicadas sobre el cauce del Río Colorado. <i>In</i> : <i>XXVIII Congreso Latinoamericano de Hidráulica, Bueno Aires, Argentina, Septiembre de 2018</i> , 2 pp. [Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Garcia Yagüe, Angel

1973 12.2089 Terremotos y embalses. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (August): 743-760. [Includes Hoover Dam.] **[In Spanish.]**

Garfin, Gregg M.

2013 12.6582 Climate change challenges and solutions for water managers. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., Varady, Robert G., and Eden, Susanna (eds.), *Shared borders, shared waters : Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges*. Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 187-202.

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2007 12.4126 Drought, climate variability, and implications for water supply and management. *In*: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 61-78.

Garner, E. L., AND Ouellette, M.

1995 12.1687 Future shock? The law of the Colorado River in the twenty-first century. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 27(2): 469-506.

Garrett, Treena V.

2024 12.10456 Final 2028 Parker-Davis Project Power Marketing Plan and call for resource pool applications. *Federal Register*, 89(218) (November 12): 88999-89011.

Garrick, Dustin

2006 12.7435 (WITH Kathy Jacobs and Gregg Garfin) Decision making under uncertainty: Climatic variability, stakeholders, and modeling in the Colorado River basin. *In*: 2006 NOAA Climate Prediction Applications Science Workshop: Research and Applications on Use and Impacts : March 21-24, 2006, Westward Look Resort, Tucson, Arizona, 5 pp.

2018 12.8555 Decentralisation and drought adaptation: applying the subsidiarity principle in transboundary river basins. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 12(1): 301-331. [Includes an "illustrative comparison of drought adaptation in the US portions of the Colorado and Rio Grande Rivers".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Garrick, Dustin, AND Jacobs, Kathy [Jacobs, Katharine]

2006 12.3585 Water management on the Colorado River: From surplus to shortage in five years. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 8-9.

Garrick, Dustin; De Stefano, Lucia; Fung, Fai; Pittcock, Jamie; Schlager, Edella; New, Mark; Connell, Daniel

2013 12.7694 Managing hydroclimatic risks in federal rivers: a diagnostic assessment. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions, Series A*, 371: 20120415, 26 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Garrick, Dustin; Jacobs, Katharine; AND Garfin, Gregg

2008 12.1941 Models, assumptions, and stakeholders: Planning for water supply variability in the Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 44(2): 381-398.

Garrison, I. L.

1923 12.668 Indisputable Colorado River Compact facts. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 14.

Garstka, Walter U.

1968 12.7644 Water resources, preservation and use. *In*: Lectures on Water Conservation. *University of Connecticut, Institute of Water Resources, Report*, 7 (October): 15-22.

Garstka, Walter U.; Phillips, H. B.; Allen, I. E.; AND Herbert, D. J.

1958 12.669 Withdrawal of water from Lake Mead. *In*: Harbeck, G. E., Jr., *et al.*, Water-loss investigations: Lake Mead studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 298*, pp. 63-75.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10|

Gaspar, John R.; Veselka, Thomas D.; Mahalik, Matthew R.; Hayse, John W.; Saha, Samrat; Wigmosta, Mark S.; Voisin, Nathalie; Rakowski, Cynthia; Coleman, Andre; AND Lowry, Thomas S.

2013 12.4571 *Water use optimization toolset project: Development and demonstration phase draft report*. [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division; Sandia National Laboratories; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory; and Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [418 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14/5.) [See pp. 4-16 to 4-19, "Colorado River Storage Project Demonstration Site", including a section on Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gassert, Francis; Shiao, Tien; AND Luck, Matt

2013 12.4843 *Colorado River basin study : aqueduct metadata document.* Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 22 pp. (World Resources Institute Working Paper.)

Gastélum, Jesús R., AND Cullom, Chuck

2013 12.6090 Application of the Colorado River Simulation System model to evaluate water shortage conditions in the Central Arizona Project. *Water Resources Management*, 27(7) (May): 2369-2389.

Gates, R. Woodland

1920 12.9980 Statement of Mr. R. Woodland Gates, Colorado Building, Washington, D. C., representing the Imperial-laguna Water Co. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 365-395. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Gates, William H.

1932 12.670 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam : including the story of the turbulent Colorado River.* (Art work by Tony Mann.) Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., for Hoover Dam Scenic Corp., Las Vegas, Nevada, 88 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10 to 2-11| FARQUHAR 105 FQ18:149

1933 12.1321 *The romance of concrete and steel : Boulder Dam.* Los Angeles: Wayside Press, for Boulder Dam Scenic Co., [24] pp. [Wraps fold around with tongue in slit and with space for mailing address and postage.]

Gatewood, J. S.; Wilson, Alfonso; Thomas, H. E.; AND Kister, L. R.

1964 12.5779 General effects of drought on water resources of the Southwest. *In: Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-B*, pp. B1-B55, Plate 1 in volume pocket.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gault, H. J.

- 1931 12.6781 All-American Canal to serve a million acres; a review of report on All-American Canal investigations. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 146-147.
- 1933 12.671 The All-American Canal. *The Military Engineer*, 25: 379-382.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Gautier, Claude

- 2014 12.4466 Gestion de l'eau dans les cultures maraîchères du sud-ouest des États-Unis. *L'Indice Orange* (Agro Centre, Québec), (March) (Spécial Maraîcher Publi-Reportage): [2]. [In French.]

Gaylord, James M.

- 1918 12.7350 Pumping on irrigation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(2) (February): 75-79. [See p. 77, "Screw Pumps", including brief remarks on pumps then being installed on the Yuma Project "to pump drainage water into the Colorado River".]
- 1939 12.3807 The pumping system of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *Electrical Engineering*, 58(3) (March): 112-123.
- 1941 12.5444 Pumping plants; problems involved in the design and construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct pumping plants. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct*. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 51. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1939.]

Gayol, Roberto

- 1906 12.3305 Ensayo preliminar para un estudio acerca de la forma practica en que el estado puede favorecer el desarrollo de la irrigation. (Concluye.) *Mexico. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín*, Series 2, 5(11-I) (June): 1163-1229. [See "Capitulo IV. La irrigación en los Estados Unidos", pp. 1187-1207. [In Spanish.]

Ge, Shemin; Silverstein, Joann; Eklund, James; Limerick, Patricia; AND Stewart, David

- 2024 12.10366 Fixing the *flawed* Colorado River Compact. The 1922 Colorado River Compact ignored available science and overallocated the river's water, a decision whose effects reverberate today. Now there's an opportunity to get things right. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 105(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-23. [Cover tease: "Rethinking a River. How the West was watered, and how science can set a new course for the 21st century."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gear, Roy D.

1952 12.5297 Yuma, Arizona . . . an investment that makes cents! Local accomplishments of an irrigation development measured in terms of net income. *Reclamation Era*, 38(6) (June): 141-144. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

Gebhard, David

1986 12.672 Introduction. *In*: Woollett, William, *Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933*. Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., pp. 11-16.

Gehlker, Chris

2008 12.8077 Aquafollies part I—water law basics. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 1.

GEI Consultants, Inc.

NO DATE 12.4471 *All-American Canal lining project : Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial County, California*. [No place]: GEI Consultants, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

2012 12.5756 *Imperial Region Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*. [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., for Imperial Water Forum, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [533, 684 pp. total]. [Environmental and water supply issues.] [*NOTE*: As noted in the Table of Contents for Appendices A through R, Appendices C, E, F, I, P are not included in the public review draft either because they are incorporated into chapters of IRWMP, are to be brought to future attention, or were not updated for the IRWMP.]

GEI Consultants, Inc., AND Michael Clinton Consulting, LLC

2018 12.7605 *Bi-national canal for Salton Sea restoration and Colorado River augmentation : proposal to the California Natural Resources Agency in response to December 8, 2017 Request for Information for Salton Sea water importation projects*. [No place]: GEI Consultants, Inc., and Michael Clinton Consulting, LLC, for California Natural Resources Agency, Sacramento, 28 [68] pp.

Gelders, Jesse F.

1931 12.4576 Miracles worked by engineers in endless fight for water. *Popular Science Monthly*, 119(4) (October): 42-43, 141-143. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gelt, Joe

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 12.673 | Saving endangered species poses water policy challenge. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 9(3) (October): 1-12. |
| 1997 | 12.3014 | Sharing Colorado River water: History, public policy and the Colorado River Compact. <i>Arroyo</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 10(1) (August):. |
| 2004 | 12.1953 | Basin states consider ways to share Colorado River shortages; drought is cause to cooperate. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 12(1) (July/August): 1-2, 8, 12. |
| 2008 | 12.2311 | Well owners along lower Colorado River face stricting enforcement of water laws; Reclamation identifying wells that pump river water without legal entitlement. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 17(2) (November/December): 1-2, 8. |

Genzsch, Erwin O.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 12.6395 | Neue Industrie- und Markt-Regionen der USA: Eine wirtschaftsgeographische Studie. Teil 1. Pazifische Staaten und Bergstaaten. <i>Wirtschaftsdienst</i> (Hamburg), 30(10): 42-47. [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

Gerak, Ed

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8035 | Drought Contingency Plan and the community. <i>Ak-Chin O'odham Runner</i> (Maricopa, Arizona), 33(2) (January 18-31): 2. |
|------|---------|--|

Gerbis, Nick

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 12.2289 | Research looks at water, energy impacts of climate change. <i>ASU Insight</i> (Arizona State University), 30(18) (December 11): 2. |
|------|---------|--|

Gerlak, Andrea Kristen

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 12.674 | <i>Adjudicating the waters: The politics of water in the New American West</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 223 pp. |
| 2015 | 12.5455 | Resistance and reform: Transboundary water governance in the Colorado River delta. <i>Review of Policy Research</i> , 32(1) (January): 100-123. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2017 12.7407 Regional water institutions and participation in water governance: The Colorado River delta as an exception to the rule? *Journal of the Southwest*, 59(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 184-203.

Gerry, M. H., Jr.

1931 12.7119 Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (July): 921-923. [See also discussions by Hill and Howell (October): 1206-1207, Paul et al. (November): 1287-1288, and Ransome and Hampton (December): 1397-1398.]

1931 12.7124 Safety of Hoover Dam. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (August): 103-10. [See also reply by Elwood Mead, (September): 80-83.]

1932 12.7127 Uncertainties of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (April): 250-251.

Gertner, Jon

2008 12.2129 The future is drying up: The other water problem. *Leadership and Management in Engineering*, 8: 139-.

Getches, David H.

1985 12.676 Competing demands for the Colorado River. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 56: 413-479.

1994 12.677 Water marketing. *In*: Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference [on Environmental Issues] : Water: Our Next Crisis?* Academy of Natural Sciences. Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 291-302.

1997 12.9431 David Getches, Professor of Natural Resources Law, University of Colorado. *From*: Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 119-121. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.678 Colorado River governance: Shared federal authority as an incentive to create a new institution. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 68(3): 573-658.

2003 12.6573 Water management in the United States and the fate of the Colorado River delta in Mexico. *United States Mexico Law Journal*, 11: 107-114.

2009 12.7953 La situación en Estados Unidos de América: Deferencia hacia los Estados; Supremacía Federal. *In*: Embid Irujo, Antonio (Director) and Kölling, Mario (ed.), *Gestión del Agua*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

y Descentralización Política : actas de la Conferencia Internacional de Gestión del Agua en Países Federales, Zaragoza, 9-11 de julio de 2008. Cizur Menor, Navarra, Spain: Editorial Aranzadi, SA (imprime Rodona Industria Gráfica, SL, Pamplona), pp. 43-80. [Volume title-page includes the logos of Aranzadi and Thomson Reuters.] [In Spanish.]

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

1997 12.9427 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Ghassemi, Fereidoun, AND White, Ian

2012 12.3068 *Inter-basin water transfer : case studies from Australia, United States, Canada, China and India.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 462 pp. (International Hydrology Series.)

Gheleta, Michael A.

2007 12.6474 International water conflicts. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2009 12.6478 Litigation on the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Ghiglieri, Dennis

2013 12.9645 Desert Southwest: Latest studies say it's getting drier. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (April/June): 1, 7. [Water supply.]

Ghosh, Nilanjan

2008 12.9354 A new look at Integrated Water Resources Management from the perspective of scarcity value of water resources. *Resources, Energy, and Development*, 5(1): 27-48. [Colorado River issues, *passim.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2022 12.10047 Water-scarce economies and scarcity values: Can water futures trading combat water scarcity? *Observer Research Foundation* (New Delhi), *Occasional Paper 342*, 38 pp. [See "Water Index Derivatives Trading in California" (pp. 17-19).]

Ghosh, Nilanjan, AND Bandyopadhyay, Jayanta

- 2005 12.9355 Scarcity value based explanations of transboundary water conflicts: Cases of Cauvery and Colorado River basins. *In*: Mathur, G. N., and Chawla, A. S. (eds.), *Water for Sustainable Development: Towards Innovative Solutions : proceedings of XII World Water Congress, New Delhi, India*. New Delhi: IWRM and CBIP (Integrated Water Resources Management; and India, Central Board of Irrigation and Power), Volume 3, pp. 41-60.

Gianelli, William R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Holburt, Myron

- 1967 12.9757 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; W. Don Maughan, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Myron Holburt, Hydraulic [*sic*] Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 253-302.

Gianelli, William R.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Maughan, Don

- 1967 12.9808 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 186-243.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2022 12.10085 I'm a river guide and a water lawyer. I'm scared for the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 14-17.

Gibbons, Jim

2002 12.9732 Statement of the Honorable Jim Gibbons, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 6.

Gibbs, W. Wayt

2002 12.3635 The power of gravity; explore the marvels of engineering inside Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 287(1) (July): 88-90.

Gierlotka, Stefan

2012 12.6401 Kalifornia i energetyka. *In: Fotoreportaż [SECTION]. Electro Info (Warszawa)*, (11) (November) (109): 22-23. *[In Polish.]*

Gifford, Bill

2023 12.10211 The big pipe. A crazy-sounding idea—build a tube from the Pacific to bring water to Utah's Great Salt Lake—raises a larger question: Are we willing to do absolutely anything to fight climate change? *Outside*, (March/April): 12-14. *[Includes notes on Colorado River.]*

Gila Project Association

1938 12.679 *Shall a national resource be wasted? The national value of the reclamation of American lands in the lower Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Gila Project Association, [18] pp. *[including wraps]. [Includes a colored map in centerfold, "Lands Irrigable From the Colorado River Below Laguna Dam".]*

Giles, R. Porter

1920 12.2888 Report of District Conference of Directors of the California Real Estate Association; held at Los Angeles, October 9, 1920. *From: The Quarterly Bulletin of the State Real Estate Department. In: California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin, Supplement,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

November 1, 1920. Sacramento: California State Printing Office, pp. 189-194. (As part of complete *California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin*, 1(3) [1921].)

Gilkey, H. J.

1936 12.7177 Special problems in design of concrete for Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Associated State Engineering Societies, Bulletin*, 11 (October): 39-48.

Gill, Gurmukh; Gray, Edward C.; AND Seckler, David

1971 12.2831 The California water plan and its critics: A brief review. *In*: Seckler, David (ed.), *California water : a study in resource management*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 3-27.

Gill, Tom; Niblack, Mark; AND Jackson, Alan

2011 12.6103 Open-channel and pipe flow measurement at Mohave Valley Irrigation and Drainage District using Venturi technology with bubbler sensors. *In*: Skaggs, Rhonda, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers : Energy, Efficiency and Infrastructure : a USCID Water Management Conference : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 26-29, 2011*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 287-301. [Mohave Valley Irrigation District.]

Gill, Tom; Wahlin, Brian; AND Replogle, John

2011 12.3419 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *In*: *Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers, Albuquerque, New Mexico—April 26-29, 2011*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Hydraulic Investigations and Laboratory Services Group, [19] pp. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

2011 12.6104 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *In*: Skaggs, Rhonda, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Emerging Challenges and Opportunities for Irrigation Managers : Energy, Efficiency and Infrastructure : a USCID Water Management Conference : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 26-29, 2011*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 323-334. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

2014 12.6105 Venturi meters constructed with pipe fittings: An under-appreciated option for measuring agricultural water. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (236), 13 pp. [Includes Mohave Valley Irrigation District and Palo Verde Irrigation District.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Giller, Susan

- 2011 12.6616 Water in the works. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32.
- 2012 12.6617 Lifeblood of the valley; for Imperial Valley agribusiness, water is poetry in motion as it flows through 1,600 miles of IID canals to the thousands of cultivated acres that make the region one of the nation's top ag producers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 9-10. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Gillespie, C. G.

- 1920 12.3813 Water-supply problems and projects in California. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(10) (September 2): 446-448. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Gilliland, J. L., AND Noonan, N. G.

- 1951 12.5294 Fighting corrosion with corrosion. *Reclamation Era*, 37(12) (December): 266-267, 276. [Cathodic protection at Imperial Dam.]

Gilman, Sarah

- 2015 12.4860 Glass half full? *In*: Editor's Note [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 2. [Water supply.]

Gilmore, Andrew Fredrick

- 1999 12.2205 *A study of optimization of reservoir operations of the Colorado River*. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 123 pp.

Gilmore, Andrew; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; AND Strzepek, K.

- 2000 12.2216 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *In*: Hotchkiss, Rollin H., and Glade, Michael (eds.), *Building partnerships : proceedings of 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resource Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Gimbel, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett W.; AND Connor, Michael

- 2018 12.9567 The Politics and Policy Behind the Scenes [PANEL]. (Jennifer Gimbel, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-13. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Giordano, Mark F.; Giordano, Meredith A.; AND Wolf, Aaron T.

2005 12.9145 International resource conflict and mitigation. *Journal of Peace Research*, 42(1) (January): 47-65. [Under "Inflexible Institutions", see p. 57, brief remarks on Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.]

Giroux, Raymond Paul

2011 12.2777 Building Hoover Dam (men, machines, and methods). *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 360-410.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2015 12.4855 Glen Canyon: Never again. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 7. [Glen Canyon Dam. Includes Grand Canyon.]

Gladman, Aaron

1997 12.1498 [Colorado River water use.] *In*: News Briefs [SECTION]. *World Rivers Review*, 12(1) (February): 13.

Glaha, Ben D.

1932 12.5199 Colorado River resents being harnessed. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 169. [Flash floods inundate lower end of Hoover Dam construction site.]

1933 12.5316 Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev. Upstream cofferdam at Hoover damsite—Crest of fill at maximum elevation 720. *Reclamation Era*, 24(2) (February): 24. [Photograph.]

1939 12.3252 Boulder Dam: The photography of engineering works. *U.S. Camera*, (2) (January/February):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Glaeser, Martin G.

- 1946 12.680 The Mexican water treaty: Part One. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 22(1) (February): 1-9.
- 1946 12.3048 The Mexican water treaty: Part II. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 22(4) (November): 352-362. [*NOTE*: Notation on p. 362 indicates a "third, and concluding article" in the series that will include some personal observations by the author. Apparently not published.]

Glantz, Michael H.

- 1989 12.4297 Regional impacts of global warming; how society has reacted in the past to regional climate change should offer lessons on possible responses to a serious greenhouse effect. *The World and I*, (January): 314-319. [See "Colorado River System", pp. 318-319.]
- 1989 12.4245 (ED.) *Forecasting by analogy: Societal responses to regional climatic change : summary report*. [Boulder, Colorado]: National Center for Atmospheric Research, Environmental and Societal Impacts Group, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 77 pp. [See "Climate Variability and the Colorado River Compact", pp. 39-73; "Summary based on a study by Barbara G. Brown, Environmental and Society Impacts Group, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Boulder, CO."]

Glass, Brent D.

- 2016 12.5795 *50 great American places : essential historic sites across the U.S.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster Paperbacks, 293 pp. [See No. 40, "Hoover Dam; Boulder City, Nevada", pp. 204-208.]

Gleason, Sterling

- 1935 12.3196 Modern engineering feats eclipse wonders of the past. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(4) (April): 11-13, 106.
- 1935 12.2391 Amateur mechanics clean up in new gold rush. *Popular Science Monthly*, 126(5) (May): 49-52.
- 1936 12.2385 Digging the world's biggest ditch; monster machines are scooping an artificial river bed across eighty miles of blazing desert in huge new irrigation project. *Popular Science Monthly*, 129(4) (October): 11-13, 124. [All-American Canal.]
- 1939 12.2328 Herding kilowatts on the world's "hottest" power line. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(2) (February): 80-83, 244.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gleick, Peter H.

- 1988 12.1608 The effects of future climatic changes on international water resources: the Colorado River, the United States, and Mexico. *Policy Sciences*, 21(1): 23-39.
- 2000 12.3826 Coping with the global fresh water dilemma: The state, market forces, and global governance. *In*: Chasek, Pamela S. (ed.), *The global environment in the twenty-first century: Prospects for international cooperation*. Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 204-222. (*Volume series*: The United Nations System in the 21st Century.) [Colorado River, pp. 212, 215, *in passing*.]
- 2003 12.4010 Global freshwater resources: Soft-path solutions for the 21st century. *Science*, 302 (November 28): 1524-1528.
- 2010 12.8704 Roadmap for sustainable water resources in southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21300-21305.
- 2018 12.8705 Water, conflict, and peace. *In*: Paradoxes of Water [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (11) (Summer): 33-44. [See p. 37, photo of Whitsett Pumping Plant on Lake Havasu.]

Gleick, Peter H., AND Heberger, Matthew

- 2011 12.6615 The coming mega drought; the southwestern U.S. looks a lot like Australia before its nine-year dry spell. *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 306(1) (January): 14. [Relates to policy and management.]

Glen Canyon Institute, Staff

- 2011 12.3694 A questionable start to the Colorado River Basin Study. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 3.

Glendale (City of), California *see* "Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California"

Glenn, Edward P.; Cohen, Michael; Morrison, Jason I.; Valdes Casillas, Carlos; AND Fitzsimmons, Kevin

- 1999 12.1860 Science and policy dilemmas in the management of agricultural waste waters: The case of the Salton Sea, CA, USA. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 2: 413-423.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; AND Garcia, Jaqueline

- 1997 12.1299 New value for old water. *The World and I*, (April): 204-211.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Glennon, Robert J.

- 2002 12.9473 Moderator: Robert Glennon, Morris K. Udall Professor of Law, University of Arizona. *From*: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 14-15. [Panel, pp. 14-27, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 23-27). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Robert Glennon (moderator), Bennett Raley, Rick Gold, Tom Graff, Gary Weatherford, Gary Hansen, Joseph Sax.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
- 2007 12.9895 Tales of french fries and bottled water: The environmental consequences of groundwater pumping. *Environmental Law*, 37(3): 1-13. (University of Arizona, James E. Rogers College of Law, Arizona Legal Studies Discussion Paper No. 07-06.) [See pp. 11-12, regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the developer's proposal to buy and divert Colorado River water by rail tanker and pipeline from below Topock, Arizona.]
- 2007 12.4129 The disconnect between water law and hydrology. *In*: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 106-120.
- 2009 12.4787 *Unquenchable—America's water crisis and what to do about it*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 414 [415] pp.
- 2009 12.2251 America's water crisis and what to do about it. *In*: Norby, Monica, Bleed, Ann, Washburn, Ashley, Miller, Vicki, and Banset, Elizabeth, *Future of water for food : proceedings of the Future of Water for Food Conference held at the University of Nebraska-Lincoln, May 3-5, 2009*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska-Lincoln, pp. 50-53.
- 2016 12.5809 A problem of math; simple addition and subtraction reveal the immense challenge facing the seven Colorado River Basin states. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-15.
- 2018 12.9033 Water exchanges: Arizona's most recent innovation in water law and policy. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 8(3) (Summer), 21 pp.
- 2020 12.9148 Powell's legacy—the Bureau of Reclamation and the contemporary West. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 76-94.

Glennon, Robert J., AND Kavkewitz, Jacob

- 2013 12.4219 "A smashing victory"? Was *Arizona v. California* a victory for the State of Arizona? *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 1-38.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Glennon, Robert J., AND Pearce, Michael J.

2007 12.1931 Transferring mainstem Colorado River water rights: The Arizona experience. *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 235-256.

Głodek, Juliusz

1965 12.6626 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wywołane warunkami geologicznymi. *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 13(4): 164-168. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 165, 167, 168. In context, refers to reduction of leakage by post-construction grouting.] [In Polish.]

Gloss, Steven P.

1995 12.4415 Foreword. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, p. iii. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.)

Glover, R. E.

1930 12.5469 Temperature movements in concrete and other materials, with special reference to conditions at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 158*, 60 pp.

Glover, R. E., AND Montgomery, F. D.

1933 12.5471 *Charts and methods for making computations of cooling of concrete in Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp.

Go, Ighwan [고익환]

2012 12.8023 21 세기의 수자원관리 기술 [21segiui sujawongwanli gisul]. Water resources management technology in the 21st century. 유신기술회보_기술자료 [yusingisulhoebo_gisuljaljo] [*Restoration Technology News_Technology*] (유신 엔지니어링 [yusin enjinieoling] [Yooshin Engineering, Seoul, South Korea]), (19): 10-23. [Includes Colorado River Simulation System.] [In Korean, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Gochenauer, D.

1906 12.3882 The ample water supply of San Diego County. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(3) (March): 318-327.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Godaire, Jeanne; Dahm, Katharine; Anderson, Patrick; Andrews, William; Driscoll, Jessica; Frus, Rebecca; Hevesi, Joseph; Jones, Daniel; Monroe, Adrian; Thomas, Kathryn; Tillery, Anne C.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2023 12.10320 An integrated approach to actionable science for drought management in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 21-7 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387919>). [U.S. Geological Survey ASIST (Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology) initiative.]

Godaire, Jeanne; Tillery, Anne C.; Bruce, Jennifer; Hevesi, Joseph; Jones, Daniel; Qi, Sharon; Anderson, Patrick; Driscoll, Jessica; House, Sally; Monroe, Adrian P.; AND Thomas, Kathryn

2024 12.10430 Supporting actionable science for decision making during drought: The USGS Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST) initiative in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 180-3 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403687>).

Goddard, Sam

1965 *12.8728* Statement of Hon. Sam Goddard, Governor of the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-302 (including following discussions).

Goetz, Charles E.

NO DATE 12.681 *A prophet with honor : the Fred Tuttle Colter story.* [No imprint], 91 pp., map. [Ca. 1965.] [Colorado River water, dams, Colorado River Compact.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:237 FQ21:493 FQ22:128 FQ23:149 FQ24/1:312

Goff, James D.

1978 12.4229 Wastewater effluent—An element of total water resource planning. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 8: 115-119.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Goin, Peter, AND Manchester, Ellen

- 1992 12.9581 *Arid waters; photographs from the Water in the West project.* (Peter Goin, ed.; Ellen Manchester, text.) Reno, Las Vegas, and London: University of Nevada Press, 88 pp. [Water in the West exhibition at the Sheppard Fine Art Gallery, Art Department, University of Nevada at Reno, April 25-June 16, 1991.] [Pertinent to this bibliography only in the use of photos of Hoover Dam (p. viii, credited to Las Vegas News Bureau) and Glen Canyon Dam (p. 61, credited to Wanda Hammerbeck).]

Gold, Barry D.

- 2017 12.7443 Water infrastructure investments are critically important to the Colorado River basin. *In: Walton Family Foundation, Colorado River critical infrastructure needs : a white paper by the Walton Family Foundation.* [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, pp. 2-3.

Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre

- 2002 12.9484 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Gold, Rick L.

- 2002 12.9475 Rick Gold, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region. *From: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-18. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
- 2003 12.2573 Intent to solicit public comments on the adoption of an interim 602(a) storage guideline for management of the Colorado River and to initiate a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process. *Federal Register*, 68(18) (January 28): 4230-4231.
- 2008 12.9191 Dividing the pie—dealing with surplus and drought: Examining the Colorado River Compact of 1922. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28(1): 71-81.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2010 12.9541 Appendix C. Augmenting the water supply of the Colorado River. What about the Compact? *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Gold, Rick L., AND Harkins, Jayne

- 2005 12.6064 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 70(189) (September 30): 57322-57323.

Gold, Rick L.; Castle, Anne; Pitt, Jennifer; Becker, Herb; Modeer, David; AND Lochhead, James

- 2014 12.9557 The Basin Study: Implementation Plans in the Seven States [PANEL]. (Rick Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 12-21. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Golden, Jake

- 2017 12.7533 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

Goldwater, Barry M.

- 1955 12.9941 Statement of Hon. Barry M. Goldwater, a United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 565-570.
- 1965 *12.5902* [Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19. [Letter in response to *Life* editorial, "Grand Canyon `Cash Registers'", 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Anonymous, 1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.4336); with editorial response.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1965 *12.8750* Statement of Barry M. Goldwater, former U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 695-700.
- 1966 *12.5935* A dream come true. *McCall's*, (March): 64+.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|
- 1966 *12.5936* Senator Goldwater vs. the Sierra Club. *National Review*, 18 (September 20): 918-920.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|
- 1966 *12.5911* How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too. *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (October 24): 124-126. [See also reply by David Brower, 61 (December 12): 60-61 (ITEM NO. 12.5918)].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 to 7-9|

Golzé, Alfred R., AND Cass, Riley T.

- 1935 12.6977 Design of valve houses at Boulder Dam; exigencies of location necessitate unusually heavy walls and roof. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (August): 473-477.

Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

- 1995 12.8920 Los usos del río Colorado y la subsistencia de los indígenas Cucapá en el valle de Mexicali. 1852-1944. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), (35/36) (January/December): 215-238. [In Spanish.]

Gomez Navarro, José Luis

- 1933 12.2081 Presa de Hoover; sobre el río Colorado (Estados Unidos). *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 81(2617): 131-136, (2618): 154-158. [Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Gonzales, Antone

- 1973 12.7955 Antone Gonzales—Colorado River tribes. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 15-17. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

González Gallardo, A.

1936 12.4088 Distribución de las aguas del Río Colorado. *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Económica, México), 3(10) (April/June): 131-185. [In Spanish.]

González Vives, Carolina

2014 12.4851 Espacios del agua en el territorio urbanizado. Los Ángeles, California / Water spaces in the urban landscape. Los Angeles, California. *Revista Europea de Investigación Arquitectura* (Universidad Europea de Madrid), (2):. [Includes Colorado River water sources.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

Goode, Curtis B.

1900 *12.3120* *Estimate of cost of construction and cost of operation of a waterpower plant to supply 100,000 gallons of water from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to a point eighteen miles distant.* Thesis, Stevens Institute of Technology (Hoboken, New Jersey).

Goodman, D. L.

1951 12.5293 Parker trouble-shooters. *Reclamation Era*, 37(7) (July): 143-145, 152. [Parker Dam turbine runner blades cracking from vibration.]

Goodman, Edward

1931 12.682 *Boulder Dam Project before Congress.* Master's thesis, Stanford University.

Goodman, Jack

1965 *12.1367* The great water fight. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 10-13.

Goodyear, Dana

2015 12.6821 The dying sea. What will California sacrifice to survive the drought? Letter from the Imperial Valley. *The New Yorker*, 91 (11) (May 4): 22-27. [Salton Sea.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gookin, W. S. [Gookin, William Scudder]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1949 | 12.5285 | Central Arizona Project. Part one—History of development. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 35(1) (January): 5-8. |
| 1949 | 12.5286 | Central Arizona Project. Part two. Plans for the future. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 35(2) (February): 28-30, 40, back cover. |

Gordon, James H.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 12.4246 | Problems of the lower Colorado River. <i>Monthly Weather Review</i> , 52(4) (February): 95-98, plate facing p. 96. |
| 1928 | 12.3803 | The Colorado River situation. <i>Monthly Weather Review</i> , 56 (June): 211-215, plate facing p. 212. |

Gordon, James H.; AND others

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 12.2894 | Problems of the lower Colorado River [TITLE ONLY]. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Los Angeles Meeting. <i>American Meteorological Society, Bulletin</i> , 4(10) (October): 132-134. ["No abstract received"; text comprises discussions of this presentation, by Mr. Beals (pp. 132, 133), C. E. Grunsky (pp. 132-133, 134), Mr. Sherier (p. 133, 134), Colonel Hersey (p. 133), Mr. Cummings (p. 133), Robert Q. Grant (p. 133).] |
|------|---------|--|

Gordon, Yoram

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 12.7650 | <i>Water management for the area downstream from the Imperial Dam on the Colorado River</i> . Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 80 pp. |
| 1970 | 12.683 | <i>Water management alternatives for the Colorado River below Imperial Dam</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 195 pp. |

Gorriz, Cecelia M.; Subramanian, Ashok; AND Simas, José

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 12.3423 | <i>Irrigation management transfer in Mexico : process and progress</i> . Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 118 [119] pp., map. (World Bank Technical Paper 292.) |
|------|---------|--|

Gorum, George W., AND Murphy, Cathy

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 12.1710 | In praise of Hoover Dam. <i>Structural Engineer</i> , (November):. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Goshert, Max

2023 12.10278 The Water Issue. *Canyon Connections* (Grand Canyon Institute, Phoenix), (September): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Arizona and the Colorado River.]

Goslin, Ival V.

1966 *12.8793* Statement on H.R. 4671 by Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission, before Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1057-1062.

1976 12.1615 Interstate river compacts: impact on Colorado. *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, 6: 415-439.

Goslin, Ival V., AND Tipton, Royce

1965 *12.8739* Statement of Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director of the Upper Colorado River Commission; accompanied by Royce Tipton, of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 465-530 + Exhibits 1, 2, between pp. 516/517. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.4181), pp. 467-499.]

Goss, Floyd L.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1967 12.9841 Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney, City of Los Angeles. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 557-559.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Goss, Floyd L.; Myers, William A.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Lowery, Peter G.

1967 12.9760 Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by William A. Myers, Chairman, Water and Power Commission, City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif.; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board, State of California; and Peter G. Lowery, Senior Electrical Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 324-357.

Goss, James Walton

1968 12.3457 *Legal and administrative controls on the transfer of water in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 99 pp.

Gould, Jacklynn L.

2021 12.10054 Agency information collection activities; submission to the Office of Management and Budget for review and approval; lower Colorado River well inventory. *Federal Register*, 86(216) (November 12): 62843-62844.

Gould, William R.

1964 12.7975 Fifty years of energy development in southern California. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 45-50.

Goupil, E.; Théron; AND Blondel (Messieurs)

1907 12.5090 *Compte Rendu des Périodiques* [SECTION]. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), Series 8, 27(III):. [See p. 209: "American Society of Civil Engineers (Proceedings, vol. XXXIII, n° 2).—*Le cours inférieur du Colorado River et le lac Salton.*" Brief synopsis of Grunsky (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2498).] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gover, Kevin

- 1998 12.7525 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(119) (June 22): 33945.
- 1998 12.7526 Notice of public comment period on proposed agreement for leasing of Colorado River water and non-irrigation of lands on Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. *Federal Register*, 63(186) (September 25): 51367. [Second opportunity.]

Goverde, Henri J., AND Meijerink, Sander

- 2008 12.8949 The disruption of policy communities. Transitions in dam politics in the Netherlands and the United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts for presentation at the ACSP-AESOP 4th Joint Congress, Chicago, Illinois—July 6-11, 2008*, [unpaginated]. [Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning. Association of European Schools of Planning.]

Gow, C. R.

- 1935 12.6931 Boulder Dam. *Boston Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*, 22 (January): 49-58.

Grace, Stephen

- 2012 12.5708 *Dam nation : how water shaped the West and will determine its future*. Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 333 [335] pp. [Disambiguation: Not to be confused with Kevin C. Wehr's doctoral dissertation, *DamNation* (Wehr, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 12.1664).]

Grace, Stephen, AND Havey, Jim

- 2015 12.6811 *The great divide*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 208 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) [Companion book to *The Great Divide*, a film by Havey Productions. Principally about water law and supply in the state of Colorado, but includes Colorado River basin generally, including Hoover Dam and the river delta.]

Gracia, Alan Dennis; Burt, Charles M.; AND Paredes Vallejo, Mario

- 2011 12.4738 Irrigation engineering in seismic zones—Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *In: USCID Sixth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage, San Diego, California, November 14-17, 2011*, 9 pp. (California Polytechnic State University, Irrigation Training and Research Center, Paper P 11-008.) [U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gracia Sánchez, Jesús, AND Carmona Paredes, Rafael B.

- 2004 12.7785 Manejo internacional de agua en la frontera norte. El caso del Río Colorado y la Zona Tijuana-Mexicali-San Luis (TMSL). *In*: Jiménez, Blanca, and Marín, Luis (eds.), Morán, Dante, Escolero, Óscar, and Alcocer, Javier (coordinators), *El agua en México vista desde la Academia*. México: Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, pp. 187-197. [*In Spanish.*]

Graef, Robert P.

- 1936 12.6194 Transmission of electrical power. *The Co-operative Engineer* (University of Cincinnati, College of Engineering and Commerce, Cincinnati, Ohio), 15(4) (July): 14-15, 32. [Includes remarks on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) power lines.]

Graf, William L.

- 1985 12.685 *The Colorado River : instability and basin management*. Washington, D.C.: Association of American Geographers, 86 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.21 FQ9:227
- 1992 12.8957 Science, public policy, and western American rivers. *Insitute of British Geographers, Transactions, New Series*, 17(1): 5-19.
- 2005 12.8958 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graff, Thomas [Graff, Tom]

- 1997 12.9435 Thomas Graff, Senior Attorney, Environmental Defense Fund. *From*: Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 126-127. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 2002 12.9476 Tom Graff, California Regional Director, Environmental Defense. *From*: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Grafton, R. Quentin; Garrick, Dustin; Manero, Ana; AND Do, Thang Nam

2019 12.8588 The Water Governance Reform Framework: Overview and applications to Australia, Mexico, Tanzania, U.S.A[.] and Vietnam. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(137), doi:10.3390/w11010137, 22 pp. [See section 3.3, "Colorado Basin, Mexico and USA" (pp. 9-12).]

Graham, Patrick J.

2007 12.4128 Sustaining people, habitats, and ecosystems; the challenge of integrating water policy and the environment. *In*: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 92-105.

Graham, Wade

2011 12.3693 A wet year on the river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 2.
 2013 12.3862 An answer for the Colorado River: Fill Mead First. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 2-3.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.

2020 *12.9067* GCRG's comments against the Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Little Colorado River.]

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 12.4846 *The Colorado: A river at risk : coping with drought in the Colorado River basin : 2005-2006*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 51 pp.
 NO DATE *12.10188* *Dams would harm Little Colorado River above the confluence : Big Canyon dam proposal threatens the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Nation*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2021.]

Grand Valley Irrigation Company; Grand Valley Water Users Association; Orchard Mesa Irrigation District; AND Palisade Irrigation District (Colorado)

1966 *12.8792* Statement of Grand Valley Irrigation Company, Grand Valley Water Users Association, Orchard Mesa Irrigation District and Palisade Irrigation District, County of Mesa, State of Colorado; directed to the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1056-1057.

Grant, Douglas L.

2008 12.7429 Collaborative solutions to Colorado River water shortages: The basin states' proposal and beyond. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 964-993.

Grant, R. A.

1974 12.1688 The Colorado: A weary river. *Cry California*, 10(1) (Winter 1974-1975): 31-34.

Grant, U. S., III

1955 12.9910 Statement of Gen. U. S. Grant III, representing American Planning and Civic Association. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 732-740. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and regulation at Lee Ferry, and brief remarks on Lake Mead.]*

Grant, U. S., III; Miller, Leslie A.; AND Brower, David

1955 12.9912 Question period of U. S. Grant III, Leslie A. Miller, and David Brower. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-810. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, and brief comments on Bridge Canyon Dam.]*

Grater, Russell K.

1950 12.5291 New lake in the desert. *Reclamation Era*, 36(4) (April): 70-72. [Davis Dam and (as yet unnamed) Lake Mohave.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1956 12.686 The story of Davis Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 8-14.

1956 12.687 Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 29-35.

Gray, A. B. [Gray, Andrew B.]

1862 *12.2925* Letter of A. B. Gray, Esq., commissioner to run the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 12. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 11, 1860; regarding irrigation plan.]

Gray, David, AND Sadoff, Claudia

NO DATE 12.7786 *Agua para el crecimiento y el desarrollo : documento temático preparado para el IV Foro Mundial del Agua*. [No place]: [World Bank?], 70 pp. [See section 2.2, "Crecimiento alcanzado en economías desarrolladas: Aprovechamiento de la hidrología" (p. 23 ff), subsection "En Norteamérica" (pp. 23-27); includes Colorado River.] [*In Spanish.*]

Gray, Harvey

1971 12.4392 Restless Colorado River. Are millions of acre-feet of water being lost from the lower part of the Colorado by a mysterious underground channel? How much more fertile crop land in the United States and Mexico could be saved if we plugged the hole? *Desert Magazine*, 34(12) (December): 26-29.

Gray, Lorri J. *see also* Gray-Lee, Lorri

2001 12.2574 Implementation agreement for secretarial actions associated with California parties' proposed Quantification Settlement Agreement and other related federal actions, including implementation of an inadvertent overrun policy, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 66(47) (March 9): 14211-14212.

Gray, Paul; McDowell, Jeanne; AND Woodbury, Richard

1991 12.5691 The Colorado River: A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): cover, 20-26.

Gray-Lee, Lorri; Drusina, Edward; AND Salmón, Roberto

2012 12.9550 The River at the Border: Sharing the Resource [PANEL]. (Lorri Gray-Lee, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Gray-Lee, Lorri; Rascón, Antonio; Ruth, C. W. "Bill"; Zimmerman, Jerry; AND Ostler, Don

- 2010 12.9531 U.S.-Mexico Issues [PANEL]. (Lorri Gray-Lee, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-37. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Grayson, James, AND Nickerson, Jim

- 2013 12.6596 Development of tremie concrete mix design for underwater mass concrete placement—Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel project. *In: Anagnostou, Georg, and Ehrbar, Heinz (eds.), Underground—The Way To the Future : World Tunnel Congress 2013, Geneva*. London: CRC Press, pp. 1571-1578.

Grayson, James; Nickerson, Jim; AND Moonin, Erika

- 2015 12.5094 Partnering through risk management: Lake Mead Intake No. 3 risk management approach [ABSTRACT]. *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA*, p. 13.

Graziano, Riccardo

- 2019 12.9343 Rinnovabili sì, ma sostenibili. *Natura e Società* (Federazione Nazionale Pro Natura, Torino), 2019(2) (June)

Greater Phoenix Chamber

- 2019 12.8565 *2019 annual report : Greater Phoenix Chamber : advocate, develop, strengthen, connect*. Phoenix: Greater Phoenix Chamber, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 7, "Issue Spotlight; Drought Contingency Plan", which includes the note, "Arizona and six other western states draw water from the Colorado River, which has its source as Lake Mead [*sic*]."]

Greely, A. W.

- 1891 12.3671 Irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the Chief Signal Officer of the Army in response to House

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Resolution dated May 23, 1890, relating to irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 287*, 356 pp., 37 maps.

Greely, A. W., AND Glassford, W. A.

1891 12.2463 Report on the climate of Arizona, with particular reference to questions of irrigation and water storage in the arid region. Extract from a letter of the Secretary of War on irrigation and water storage in the arid regions. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 287*, 74 pp., 8 maps. [Separate, thus. For full document, see Greely (1891, *ITEM NO.* 12.3671).]

Green, E. O., AND Ford, Max

1964 *12.2022* *Condition of major irrigation structures and facilities, Region 3, 1963 : Boulder Canyon Project, Marble Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Green, Horace

1922 12.5784 Dam the Colorado! *Leslie's*, 134(3466) (April 8): 464-465, 488.

Green, Rosario; Albright, Madeleine; Herrera Solis, Arturo; Bernal, John; Carabias Lillo, Julia; Frampton, George; Oyarzabal Tamargo, Francisco; Babbitt, Bruce; Daley, William M.; AND Browner, Carol

1999 12.6190 Apéndice B—Carta de aguas en flujo. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 34-37. [Summary report.] [In Spanish.]

Green, Rutger B.

1907 12.2507 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 53-54.

Green, W. E.

1932 12.2242 The Hoover Dam project. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(6) (April): 2-4, 9, 11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Greenberg, James B.

1998 12.5757 The tragedy of commoditization: Political ecology of the Colorado River delta's destruction. *Research in Economic Anthropology*, 19: 133-153.

Greer, F. W.

NO DATE 12.3568 Corporate avarice v. lives and homes. *In*: Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 3-4. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

Gregory, Walter T.

1903 12.2384 The Colorado River valley. *In*: *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-75.

Gribb, William J.

2020 12.9149 John Wesley Powell's land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]

2010 12.5840 El esclavo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 13-14. [The Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Presa Morelos.] [In Spanish.]

2011 12.5854 Las presas en el Río Colorado y sus afluentes. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 24-32. [In Spanish.]

2012 12.5855 Los canales. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 25-33. [In Spanish.]

2012 12.5856 La inundaciones; las batallas con el Río Colorado para salvar los valles Imperial y Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 4-12. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 12.5869 | Costos y consecuencias de las inundaciones en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 5-11. [In Spanish.] |
| 2017 | 12.7132 | El Río Nuevo, nuevo por qué y cómo se hizo tan ancho y hondo en 1906. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 9-16. [In Spanish.] |
| 2017 | 12.7450 | Compuertas Sharp; sus funciones e importancia para los dos valles. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 36-42 [In Spanish.] |
| 2018 | 12.7737 | Las aguas del valle de Mexicali; las primeras tres década. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 28-37. [In Spanish.] |

Griffith, Ben P.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1955 | 12.9937 | Statement of Ben P. Griffith, President of the Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. <i>In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 503-512. |
| 1955 | 12.9928 | Statement of Ben P. Griffith, President, Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles. <i>In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 959-961. |

Grignano, Laura, AND Seasholes, K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 12.7638 | Recovery of banked water in Arizona: Planning and implementation [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO</i> , p. 102. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Grijalva, Aidé

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 12.9085 | Del desierto a la despepitadora. <i>Revista Yubai</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), (April/June): 4-6. [In Spanish.] |
| 1999 | 12.9086 | Las aguas de la discordia: controversias por el Río Colorado. <i>Revista Yubai</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 7(25) (Janury/March): 4-11. [In Spanish.] |
| 2014 | 12.5873 | Las aguas de la discordia: la disputa por el Río Colorado (1904-1961). Contentious waters: The dispute over the Colorado River (1904-1961). <i>Agua y Territorio</i> (Universidad de Jaén, Jaén, España), (3) (January/June): 65-76. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] |

Griles, J. Steven

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>12.2577</i> | Public Land Order No. 7503; Revocation of Public Land Order Nos. 3469 and 4277, and the Bureau of Reclamation order dated March 14, 1957; Utah and Arizona. <i>Federal Register</i> , 67(7) (January 10): 1368. [Regarding "lands withdrawn for the Bureau of Reclamation's Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects", having not been developed.] |
|------|----------------|--|

Grimmer, John

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2022 | 12.10087 | <i>The magnificent Hoover Dam : all the secret of engineering wonder</i> [sic]. [No imprint], 39 pp. [Cover title: <i>The magnificent Hoover Dam : all secret of engineering wonder</i> (sic).] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|----------|---|

Grismer, Mark E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 12.7622 | Water value and sustainable use in the American SW. <i>Journal of Developments in Sustainable Agriculture</i> , 2: 1-16. |
|------|---------|--|

Griswell, Ralph L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 12.1796 | Colorado River conferences and their implication. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 148(Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 12-19. |
|------|---------|--|

Griswold, George B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 12.8652 | How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 164(10) (October): 90-95. [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1963 12.8653 How to measure rock pressures: New tools and proved techniques aid mine design. *New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 69*. [Facsimile reprinting of Griswold (1963, *ITEM NO.* 12.8652), with wraps and title-page.] [See pp. 91-92, rock-pressure measurement technique during construction of tunnels at Hoover Dam.]

Groseclose, William R., AND Schoeman, Kenneth D.

- 1987 12.4203 Precast segment lining for Buckskin Mountains water conveyance tunnel. *In*: Robbins, Richard J., and Conlon, Robert J. (eds.), *Proceedings, 1976 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, June 14-17, 1976*, pp. 448-463. [Central Arizona Project.]

Grover, Nathan C.

- 1925 12.3856 Introduction. *In*: La Rue, E. C., *Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, pp. 3-8.

Groves, David G.; Fischbach, Jordan R.; AND Bloom, Evan

- 2014 12.8937 High and dry? From the Rockies to the Sierra, water managers gauge implications of climate change. *RAND Review* (RAND Corporation, Manta Monica, California), 38(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 18-25.

Groves, David G.; Fischbach, Jordan R.; Bloom, Evan; Knopman, Debra; AND Keefe, Ryan

- 2013 12.4168 *Adapting to a changing Colorado River : making future water deliveries more reliable through robust management strategies*. [No place]: RAND Corporation, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 70 pp.
- 2015 12.6384 適應不斷變化中的科羅拉多河：通過穩健的管理策略讓未來的供水更可靠 摘要：摘要 [Shìyìng bùduàn biànhuà zhōng de kē luó lā duō hé: Tōngguò wěnjiàn de guǎnlǐ cèlùè ràng wèilái de gōngshuǐ gèng kěkào : Zhāiyào] [*Adapting to a changing Colorado River: Making future water deliveries more reliable through robust management strategies : summary*]. [No place]: RAND Corporation, xiii pp. ("This report is a Chinese (traditional characters) translation of the summary of *Adapting to a Changing Colorado River: Making Future Water Deliveries More Reliable Through Robust Management Strategies*" [title-page verso] [see Groves et al. (2013, *ITEM NO.* 12.4168)].) [*In Chinese.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gruel Sáñez, Victor Manuel

- 2023 12.10332 La laguna Salada o la cara oculta de la Luna; el agua que hace florecer la economía. *Revista UABC* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 22(4) (January/June): 29-33. [Includes canalization.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Grumbach, Stephen D.

- 1989 12.4301 *A case study of the water supply system at Nellis Air Force Base using computer simulation.* Master's thesis, U.S. Air Force Institute of Technology, Air University (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 104 pp. (AFIT/GEM/ENS/89S-9.) [Includes Colorado River and Colorado River Commission.]

Grunsky, C. E. [Grunsky, Carl E.]

- 1907 12.2498 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 33(2) (February): 102-152. ("To be Presented March 20th, 1907.") [See also *Discussions*, 33(4) (April): 402-405.]
- 1907 12.2499 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *Railroad Gazette*, 42(14) (April 5): 489-492. ("Presented by C. E. Grunsky, M. Am. Soc. C. E., March 20, 1907, before the American Society of Civil Engineers, and published in the *Proceedings* [*sic*] for February, 1907, page 102, Vol. XXXIII., No. 2." [*i.e.*, Grunsky, 1907, [ITEM NO.](#) 12.2498].)
- 1907 12.688 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 1-51; discussion, 52-62. ("Presented at the meeting of March 20th, 1907.") [Discussions by W. G. Price, Rutger B. Green, T. G. Dabney, W. de H. Washington, and J. A. Ockerson; and rejoinder by Grunsky (pp. 60-62).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11](#) |
- 1908 12.2458 Lower Colorado River during and after the freshet stage of 1907. *Engineering News*, 59: 410-.
- 1914 12.2362 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1533-1542.
- 1915 12.2363 [Discussion.] *From*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1533-1542 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]
- 1916 12.2484 Irrigation enterprise in the United States. Introductory paper. Outlining the various ways in which irrigation enterprises have been handled. *In*: *Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : waterways and irrigation. Sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915. San Francisco: Press of the Neal Publishing Co., pp. 342-406.

- 1917 12.689 The Colorado River in its relation to the Imperial Valley, California; report on the utilization of the Colorado River for irrigation and its relation to the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 103*, 39 pp., map.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11| FQ3:172
- 1921 12.5815 [Discussion.] *In*: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 755. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]
- 1921 12.690 Solving the complex problem of the lower Colorado River. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(4) (August 15): 143-144.
- 1922 12.4645 Pacific-Coast flood conditions. *In*: Flood Conditions and Flood-Protection Problems [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(16) (April 20): 653. [Extract from presentation to Dayton Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers.] [Colorado River noted.]
- 1922 12.4570 Controlling the principal artery of the Southwest states; one of the foremost authorities on the Colorado River discusses the situation now before the Colorado River Commission in light of the future industrial and agricultural possibilities of the Southwest. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry* (San Francisco), 48(9) (May 1): 348-350.
- 1922 12.691 International and interstate aspects of the Colorado River problem. *Science*, New Series, 56: 521-527. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|
- 1922 12.2501 Some factors affecting the problem of flood control. *In*: Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 1488-1502.
- 1923 12.692 Federal reclamation. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 1): 715. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1929 12.9587 The head-works of the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 93(1): 262-266.
- 1929 12.693 Silt transportation by Sacramento and Colorado Rivers and by the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, Part 1 (August): 1473-1502.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gupta, S. N., AND Chandra, Satish

- 1954 12.4007 Spillway design at Pathri power house. *In*: Central Board of Irrigation and Power, *Symposium on role of models in the evolution of hydraulic structures and movement of sediment, 1952*. New Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 73-114. (*Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Publication 53*.) [See also introductory remarks by Gupta (*ITEM NO.* 12.4008).] [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]

Gutkind, E. A.

- 1956 12.696 Our world from the air: Conflict and adaptation. *In*: Thomas, W. L., Jr. (ed.), with Sauer, C. O., Bates, M., and Mumford, L., *Man's role in changing the face of the earth*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, for Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, and the National Science Foundation, pp. 1-44. [See pp. 27, 29, 30.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11|

Gutman, I.

- 1923 *12.5730* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 258. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].]

Gutmann, Ethan

- 2017 12.9204 Hydrology model selection and calibration: Impacts to streamflow projections [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 6: Improving long-term hydrologic projections used in planning. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 21-22. [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Gutstadt, Joseph

- 2016 12.7656 Diverting our attention: A lack of evolution of water rights systems in the west and the ramifications of lack of change on water and the Salton Sea. *In*: Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College*. [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 28-32.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Gutwein, B. J.

1991 12.3211 *Analysis and prediction of regional irrigation water demand.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 162 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Guzzon, John

2015 12.5452 Lake Mead intake project manages risk proactively. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 274(17):. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2015 12.5453 The last straw. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 274(17):. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Gwynn, Rosemarie, AND Callahan, Patricia

1989 12.1369 (EDS.) Raymond Marshall Priest; the Yuma Project. *Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 4*, 57 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1140

H

H.

1907 12.2394 [Lower Colorado River.] *In*: Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(17) (May 2): 274-275. [In German.]

1907 12.5642 Über die Bildung eines neuen gewaltigen Sees bei Mecca in Südkalifornien berichtet Prof. Dr. H. Erdmann in Petermanns Mitteilungen 1907, Heft 2. *In*: Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 91(17) (May 2): 274-275. [Refers to Erdmann (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2644).] [See also 91(21) (June 6): 340 (Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 12.5641).] [In German.]

H+E Logistik GmbH

2013 12.4432 *H+E clever conveying : projects 2013-2002.* Bochum, Germany: H+E Logistik GmbH, 100 pp. [See p. 40: "S-502 Water Tunnel, Lake Mead-Las Vegas, USA. Contractor: JV VTC (Healy/Impregilo)".] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hà, Thanh Hòa

- 2020 12.9871 Nguyên tắc sử dụng hợp lý và công bằng nguồn nước quốc tế và một số vấn đề đặt ra đối với Việt Nam. [*Principles of rational and public use of national water resources and some problems raised for Vietnam.*] *Nghiên Cứu Lập Pháp* (Hà Nội) [*Legislative Studies (Hanoi)*], (18)(418) (September): 15-28. [Under "Mặt tiền sông" (*River frontage*) (p. 19): "Thực tiễn cho thấy, mặt tiền sông hiếm khi được viện dẫn như một cơ sở để xác định một chế độ công bằng cho việc sử dụng của một dòng sông quốc tế. Trong trường hợp sông Colorado chảy qua Mexico chỉ có 100 dặm, ít hơn 10% so với chiều dài dặm 1.300 dặm của cả sông, do đó, chiều dài của dòng sông chảy qua các lãnh thổ tương ứng của Mexico và Mỹ không được coi là cơ sở cho việc phân bổ các vàng nước theo Hiệp ước 1944 liên quan đến việc sử dụng các vùng nước của sông Colorado và sông Tijuana và Rio Grande." (*As a matter of fact, river frontage is rarely invoked as a basis for determining an equitable regime for the use of an international river. In the case of the Colorado River flowing through Mexico only 100 miles, 10% less than the 1,300-mile length of the whole river, the length of the river flowing through the respective territories of Mexico and the United States [i.e., limitrophe?], is not considered as a basis for the allocation of water apportionment under the 1944 Treaty concerning the use of the Colorado surface waters and the Tijuana and Rio Grande rivers.*) [ENTIRE NOTE].] [*In Vietnamese.*]

Haam, Peter E. von

- 2008 12.1956 *Law of the Colorado River.* *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Haber, David

- 1964 12.1689 *Arizona v. California—a brief review.* *Natural Resources Journal*, 4(1) (May): 17-28.

HacsKaylo, Michael S.

- 1999 12.2528 Record of Decision for the interconnection of the Griffith Power Plant with the Western Area Power Administration's Parker-Davis and Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie transmissions systems. *Federal Register*, 64(103) (May 28): 29023-29024.
- 2002 12.2304 Modification and construction of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project (DOE/EIS-0352). *Federal Register*, 67(190) (October 1): 61619-61621. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Haddad, Brent M.

- 2000 12.1478 *Rivers of gold : designing markets to allocate water in California.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 196 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Haddeland, Ingjerd; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Skaugen, Thomas

2006 12.5864 Effects of irrigation on the water and energy balances of the Colorado and Mekong river basins. *Journal of Hydrology*, 324: 210-223.

Hadley, Ebenezer

1862 *12.2932* [Letter.] *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 24-26. [To O. M. Wozencraft, November 1, 1860. Hadley, County Surveyor of Los Angeles County, and Deputy County Surveyor of San Bernardino County. Regarding irrigation plan.]

Hafner, Pavle

1952 12.7894 Gradnja hidrocentral v svetu in pri nas. *Železar* (Delovneg a Kolektiv a Železarne Jesenice, Mesečnik) (Jesenice, Slovenia), (January): 7-8. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See p. 8, various remarks on "HC Boulder na reki Kolorado v Kaliforniji" (*sic*; Boulder Dam on the Colorado River in California).] *[In Slovenian.]*

Hager, Willi H.

1992 12.8008 Henry Favre (1901-1966) (fin). *Ingénieurs et Architectes Suisses*, 118(12): 250-253. [See p. 250, remarks pertaining to an analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by a Swiss laboratory (see Meyer-Peter and Favre, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.4545).] [Previous items in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] *[In French.]*

Hager, Willi H., AND Boes, Robert M.

2015 12.6096 Spillway jet: Historical advance from weir toward standard spillway. *In: E-proceedings of the 36th IAHR world Congress, 28 June-3July, 2015, The Hague, the Netherlands*, 8 pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hager, Willi H., AND Pfister, M.

2011 12.3412 Historical development of side-channel spillway in hydraulic engineering. *34th IAHR World Congress—Balance and Uncertainty : 32rd Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium : 10th Hydraulics Conference : 26 June-1 July 2011, Brisbane, Australia*, [8] pp. [International Association of Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.] [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hale, C. S.; Terrell, P. W.; Glover, R. E.; AND Simmons, W. P., Jr.

1954 12.5995 Surge control on the Coachella pipe distribution system. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 17*, 33 pp.

Halfen USA, Inc.

NO DATE 12.4172 *II Lake Mead Intake No. 3—riser structure : Clark County, Nevada*. Converse, Texas: Halfen USA, Inc., 2 pp. (H2M Channel Project Report.) [Fact sheet.]

Hall, L. Standish

1945 12.2554 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1330-1338.

Hall, Sharlot M.

1906 12.697 The problem of the Colorado River. *Out West*, 25(4) (October): 305-332.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11] FQ18:179 [volume]

Hall, Thelma Bonney

1959 12.4321 Progress at Glen Canyon Dam. *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 9.

Halliburton, Richard

1941 12.698 *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels*. Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 37-46, Hoover Dam.]

Halpenny, R. H.

1931 12.7080 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 106 (June 25): 1054-1057.

1931 12.7081 Rushing the power line to Hoover Dam site. *Electrical West*, 98 (July 18): 114, (July 25): 153.

Hamburg, Stacey

2010 12.8078 Running dry. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(2) (Spring): 8.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hamby, William H.

- 1920 12.7425 Damming a river with dry weed. *Popular Mechanics Magazine* 34(4) (October): 583-584. [Dry arrow weed used in weir at Hanlon Heading at the Alamo Canal, downstream from Yuma, Arizona.]

Hamdy, Atef

- 1989 12.6197 Saline irrigation management for a sustainable use. *In*: Hamdy, Atef, El-Gamal, Fathy, Lamaddalena, Nicola, Bogliotti, Claudio, and Guelloubi, Raouf (eds.), *Non-conventional water use; Proceedings of the 3rd WASAMED (WATER SAVING in MEDITERRANEAN agriculture) Workshop; Cairo (Egypt), 07-10 December 2004; EU contract ICA3-CT-2002-10013. Options Méditerranéennes (Centre International de Hautes Études Agronomiques Méditerranéennes), (Series B, Studies and Research) (53): 3-42.* [See "Integrated Strategy to Facilitate the Use of Saline Water for Irrigation and to Maximize the Beneficial Use of Multiple Water Sources" (pp. 23-25). Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

Hamele, Ottamar

- 1920 12.2860 *Federal reclamation laws annotated : a chronological compilation of the Public Statutes of the United States relating to the federal irrigation of arid lands : with notes of decisions of the courts, the Comptroller, the Attorney General, the Department of the Interior, and Reclamation Service. January 1, 1920. Printed for the use of the House Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 200 pp.* [See Chapter 65, "Auxiliary Irrigation Project on Yuma Mesa. An act to provide for an auxiliary reclamation project in connection with the Yuma project, Arizona. (Act Jan. 25, 1917, ch. 20, 39 Stat., 868.)", pp. 159-161.]
- 1921 12.7197 Congress consents to agreement between states respecting waters of Colorado River *In*: Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 12(10) (October): 469-470. ["An Act To permit a compact or agreement between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes."]
- 1928 12.1820 Federal water rights in the Colorado River. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 143-149.

Hamilton, Lawrence S.

- 1971 12.5629 Concepts in planning for water resources development and conservation—the American experience. *Biological Conservation*, 3(2) (January): 107-112. [Hoover

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Dam (p. 108) and proposed power dams in Grand Canyon defeated (p. 112); both noted *in passing*.]

Hamlin, Homer

1920 12.1733 *Report of the reconnaissance of Colorado River from Virgin River to Yuma : for the purpose of examining possible dam and reservoir sites.* [No place]: U.S. Reclamation Service, 81 pp.

Hammond, R. Philip

1963 12.5108 *Regional water supply by nuclear desalination.* [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 20 pp. (ORNL-TM-735.) ("This paper was presented at the 1963 Annual Conference Atomic Industrial Forum in conjunction with the 1963 Winter Meeting of the American Nuclear Society on November 18, 1963, in New York City.") [Includes Colorado River.]

Hampton, Edgar Lloyd

1922 12.9691 The battle with the Colorado; how the people each year fight to defend their homes against the encroachments of a flood-mad river. *American Review of Reviews*, 66(5) (November): 525-531.

1929 12.6867 Here's Boulder Dam. *Industrial Digest*, 8 (March): 13-15, 74.

Hanak, Ellen; Lund, Jay; Dinar, Ariel; Gray, Brian; Howitt, Richard; Mount, Jeffrey; Moyle, Peter; AND Thompson, Barton "Buzz"

2011 12.4460 *Managing California's water : from conflict to reconciliation.* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 482 pp. Also an online appendix, <http://www.ppic.org/main/publication.asp?i=944>: Null, Sarah, Bartolomeo, Eleanor, Lund, Jay, and Hanak, Ellen, *Technical Appendix : Managing California's water : insights from interviews with water policy experts*, 27 pp.

Hancock, W. A.

1894 12.3659 In reply to Powell: The duty of water in Arizona. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 251-253.

Hanemann, W. Michael

2002 12.4185 The Central Arizona Project. *University of California, Department of Agriculture and Resources Economics, CUDARE Working Papers*, (937), [10] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hanna, F. W.

- 1908 12.699 Electrically operated sluice gates and drop timber regulator gates, Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (February 27): 216-219.
- 1908 12.700 Credit for design, Laguna gates. *Engineering News*, 59 (April 9): 400.

Hannoun, Deena, AND Tietjen, Todd

- 2023 12.10412 Lake management under severe drought: Lake Mead, Nevada/Arizona. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 59: 416-428.

Hannoun, Deena; Tietjen, Todd; AND Brooks, Keely

- 2021 12.9695 The potential effects of climate change and drawdown on a newly constructed drinking water intake: Study case in Las Vegas, NV, USA. *Water Utility Journal*, 27: 1-13. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3; also notes Intakes 1 and 2.]

Hano, Arnold

- 1965 *12.10071* Battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America's scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won. *New York Times Magazine*, (December 12): 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128).
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]

Hanscom, Greg

- 2006 12.1819 The editor replies. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(16) (September 4): 24. [Reply to letter by Peter Sartucci, "'Big Daddy Drought' will be a complicated matter".]

Hansen, Clifford P.

- 1967 12.9821 Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 361-363.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hansen, Clifford P.; Bishop, Floyd; AND Cahill, Thomas

- 1965 *12.8734* Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, engineer; and Thomas Cahill, Office of the Attorney General. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-376.*

Hansen, Gary

- 2002 12.9477 Gary Hansen, Water Resources Director, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.]*

Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert

- 2004 12.9499 Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.]*

Hansen, James

- 2002 12.9728 Statement of the Honorable James Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.*

Hansen, Oskar J. W.

- 1942 12.5165 With the look of eagles. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part I. *Reclamation Era, 32(2) (February): 30-32.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1942 | 12.5166 | A split second petrified on the face of the universal clock. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part II. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(3) (March): 57-59. |
| 1942 | 12.5167 | From bones of water pipe and wood. The sculptures at Boulder Dam—Part III. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(4) (April): 78-80. |
| 1942 | 12.702 | <i>The sculptures at Hoover Dam</i> . [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 10 pp. [Without by-line.] |
| 1960 | 12.703 | <i>Sculptures at Hoover Dam</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp. |
| 1968 | 12.704 | <i>Sculptures at Hoover Dam</i> . [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 20 pp. |
| 1978 | 12.2282 | <i>Sculptures at Hoover Dam</i> . [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp. |

Hanson, Dennis

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 12.2752 | Pumping billions into the desert. <i>Audubon</i> , 79: 133-145. [Central Arizona Project.] |
| 1982 | 12.701 | The Colorado complex. <i>The Living Wilderness</i> (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (46) (Summer): 27+.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11 |

Hanson, Eugene M.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.1592 | <i>Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area</i> . Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.) |
|---------|---------|--|

Hanson, P. R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1966 | 12.8583 | Electronic control of irrigation systems. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Irrigation Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (5) (October/December): 19-26. ("This article was reprinted from the Irrigation Operators' Workshop Lecture Notes, 1966, Division of Irrigation Operations, Office of Chief Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colorado.") [Includes lower Colorado River facilities.] |
|------|---------|--|

Happ, Stafford C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1945 | 12.2544 | [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 71: 1297-1300.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20 |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Harbarger, Sada A.

- 1916 12.3099 Theme subjects for engineering students. *The English Journal*, 5(9) (November): 620-632. [See p. 628: "90. Salton Sea and Inflow of the Colorado River. Describe the eight or nine attempts made to compel the Colorado River to flow again in its banks after it had escaped through an opening made in them to obtain water for irrigation. Describe the location and peculiar feature of the Salton Sea and the effect of the inflow of the Colorado River. If the story is well told, it can be made as exciting as an Indian tale." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr.

- 1948 12.7531 Reservoirs of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 23*, 72 pp. [Superseded by Thomas and Harbeck (1956, [ITEM NO. 12.7530](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11](#) |

Hard, William

- 1922 12.2376 Seven states and a big river. *Hearst's International* (New York), 42(2) (August): 68-71.

Harding, Benjamin L. [Harding, Ben]

- 2005 12.8664 SSD redux? Comparison of a historic drought under modern management to the current drought. *In*: Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 24-25, 38. [Refers to the Severe and Sustained Drought Project, which is cited only as "a special edition of *Water Resources Bulletin* (Vol. 31, No. 5, 1995)", for which also see The Powell Consortium (1995, [ITEM NO. 12.4414](#)).]

Harding, Benjamin L.; Sangoyomi, Taiye B.; AND Payton, Elizabeth A.

- 1995 12.706 Impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 815-824.
- 1995 12.4418 Impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 815-824. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, [ITEM NO. 12.4414](#)).]

Harding, S. T.

- 1950 12.707 Background of California water and power problems. *California Law Review*, 38: 547-571.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hardt, Athia L.

NO DATE 12.708 (ED.) *Arizona waterline*. [No place]: Salt River Project, 274 pp., 16 maps. [1984.]

Harkins, Jayne

2009 12.6479 Negotiations with Mexico. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Harkins, Jayne; Homer, Steven L.; Moe, Darrick; AND Mulholland, Joseph W.

2012 12.6505 Expiration of the Hoover power contract. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Harmon, Harley A.

1922 12.5626 [Statement of Harley A. Harmon.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 321.

Harriman, E. H. [Harriman, Edward H.]

1907 12.6030 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 13, 1906.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 9.

1907 12.6031 [Draft of telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 15, 1906.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 10.

1907 12.6032 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 19, 1906.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 10.

1907 12.6033 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, December 20, 1906.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 11.

1907 12.6034 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 2, 1907.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, p. 18.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1907 12.6035 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 2, 1907.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 18-19.

1907 12.6036 [Telegram to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 3, 1907.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212*, pp. 19-20. [Followed by memoranda of agreements and other documents regarding the California Development Company.]

Harrington, J. Lee

1931 12.709 *Boulder Dam : information and descriptive booklet of Las Vegas, Nevada, Hoover Dam and the great Colorado River Project.* Las Vegas, Nevada: J. Lee Harrington, 45 pp. [NOTE: Usage of both Boulder and Hoover Dam names in title is correct.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:110

Harris, A. L.

1914 12.2848 The diversion of irrigating water from Arizona streams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 932-951.

Harris, Christopher S.

2014 12.4671 Water management and the environment: A solution to avoid conflict. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Harris, Irving C.

1938 12.5232 Filling of Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(12) (December): 252.

1939 12.5236 Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 29(3) (March): 49-53. [Hoover Dam.]

1940 12.5254 Power production at Boulder power plant increasing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): 104-105. [Hoover Dam.]

Harrison, Christian

2009 12.6097 *Water use and natural limits in the Las Vegas Valley: A history of the Southern Nevada Water Authority.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 133 pp.

2021 12.9863 *All the water the law allows : Las Vegas and Colorado River politics.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma press, 249 pp. (The Environment in Modern North America [Leisl Carr Childers and Michael Childers, series eds.], Volume 6.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Harrison, Parry D.

- 1984 12.2612 [Discussion.] *From*: Bredhoeft, John, Physical limitations of water resources. *In*: Engelbert, Ernest A. (ed.), with Ann Foley Scheuring, *Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 49-50. [Bredhoeft, pp. 17-44.]

Harrison, William

- 1967 12.9805 Statement of Hon. William Harrison, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 183-184.

Harshbarger, John W.; Lewis, D. D.; Skibitzke, H. E.; Heckler, W. L.; AND Kister, L. R.

- 1966 12.3195 *Arizona water*. (Revised by H. L. Baldwin.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1648*, 85 pp. [See pp. 22-25, 39-42, and more.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106](#)

Hart, Raymond D. [レイモンドD.ハート]

- 2001 12.7648 Water resources planning in California 「カリフォルニア州の水資源計画」 [ka Rifu oruni a-shū no mizu shi-gen-kei-ga]. *Japan Society of Hydrology and Water Resources, Journal* (水文・水資源学会誌 [Shuīwén shuǐ zīyuán xuéhuì zhì]), 14(1): 42-62. [In English, with bilingual titles and author's name in mixed Japanese–Roman orthography thus.]

Harvey, C. F.

- 1916 12.7348 Extracts from a Yuma Project diary. *Reclamation Record*, 7(9) (September): 414-415.

Harvey, Harold (Mrs.)

- 1966 *12.8847* Statement of Mrs. Harold Harvey. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session*,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1602-1603.

Harvey, Mark

1991 12.5140 California begs for more Colorado water. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 12. [Requests designation of “surplus” in Lake Mead.]

Harza, L. F.

1923 *12.5731* [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 256-258. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].]

Harza Engineering Company

1963 *12.2005* *Preliminary analyses of the financial support which Marble Canyon and High Bridge Canyon projects could give to the USBR Central Arizona Project.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., for Arizona Power Authority, 3+ pp.

Hasan, Mohammed A.

2015 12.6603 *Drought is not a four-letter word : a citizens guide to new water.* (With research and writing assistance by Tim Pompey.) [No place]: Mohammed A. Hasan, 48 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2016 12.6604 *Sequía: La realidad sin frontera : la guía ciudadana sobre nuevas aguas.* (Con asistencia investigadora y por escrito de parte de Tim Pompey. Edgardo Sainz Sandoval, translator.) [No place]: Mohammed A. Hasan, 48 pp. [Translation of Hasan (2015, *ITEM NO.* 12.6603).] [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Hasegawa, Norio [長谷川典夫]

1976 12.7649 コロラド川の水の分配に関する州際・国際問題 [ko ro ra do kawa no mizu no bun hai ni kan suru shū sai-koku sai toi dai]. Interstate and international problems in respect of the Colorado River water delivery. *東北地理 [Tōhoku chiri] Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association), 28(4): 213-222. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Haselhoff, Donald A.

1983 12.2224 Water for Las Vegas metropolitan area. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 109(3) (June): 700-712.

Hasencamp, Bill [Hasencamp, William J.]

2009 12.6486 Living with less water. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2016 12.6530 How interstate cooperation is working. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2017 12.8086 The Colorado River: Crucial to southern California's prosperity. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 12-13.

Hasencamp, Bill [Hasencamp, William J.], AND Razak, Halla

2008 12.1962 Lining of the All-American Canal and construction of Drop 2 reservoir. *In: CLE International, Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Hastings, Nola Louise

1997 12.711 *Hoover Dam : landscape significance.* Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp.

Hathaway, Stanley K., AND Bishop, Floyd

1967 12.9822 Statement of Hon. Stanley K. Hathaway, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, State Engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-397.

Havasupai Tribal Council

1967 *12.9839* Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. *From:*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission.

In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

- 1967 *12.9754* Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Hawes, Taylor

- 2014 12.4664 Basin study next steps; Environmental and Recreational Flows Working Group. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2016 12.6528 Implementation issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2024 12.10463 Q&A with Taylor Hawes. *In: Water Connects Us All [THEME]. Field Notes (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): 6-9.*

Hawkins, Wallace

- 1931 12.713 Water rights in U.S.-Mexico streams. *Temple Law Quarterly*, 5: 193-207.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hayden, Carl

- 1926 12.714 *Speeches of Hon. Carl Hayden of Arizona : the Colorado River problem, the San Carlos project, and the Colorado River Compact.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 15 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:496
- 1965 *12.8720* Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.
- 1966 *12.10072* Utilizing the great river. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 501+.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|
- 1967 12.9741 Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-93.

Hayden, Carl, AND Fannin, Paul

- 1967 12.9742 Supplemental statement of Hon. Carl Hayden and Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senators from the State of Arizona. *From: Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-88.
- 1967 12.9743 Position of Senators Hayden and Fannin with respect to the California priority issue. *From: Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-93.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hayes, David J.

- 1999 12.9464 Interior's view of Colorado River issues. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-75 (includes questions from the audience). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]
- 2000 12.1370 Quenching the Southwest's thirst. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 22-23.
- 2002 12.7387 Federal-State decisionmaking on water: Applying lessons learned. *Environmental Law Reporter*, 32: 11253-11262. [See "Colorado River", pp. 11255-11256.]

Hayes, David J.; Kirk, Tom; Walker, Michael T.; Levy, Tom; Horne, Andy; Cohen, Michael; AND Stapleton, Maureen

- 2002 12.9480 Restoring the Salton Sea: Who Pays? [PANEL]. (David Hayes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-54. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Hayes, Douglas L.

- 1991 12.3590 The All-American Canal lining project: A catalyst for rational and comprehensive groundwater management on the United States-Mexico border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 31(4) (Fall): 803-827.

Hayes, J. B.

- 1937 12.7164 Grouting contraction joints at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (February): 126-130.

Hazen Engineering

- 1958 12.715 *Colorado River development within the State of Arizona : Colorado River projects.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hayo Lopez, Ignacio

- 1931 12.8880 Mexican lands. Translation from *La Revista Agrícola*. Mexico City, April, 1922. Mexican lands irrigable by the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 298-301.

He, Xuemin [何学民]

- 2006 12.6387 我所看到的美国水电（之七）—美国科罗拉多河流域的水电开发布局及特点 [Wǒ suǒ kàn dào dì měiguó shuǐdiàn (zhī qī)—měiguó kēluōlādūō héliúyù de shuǐdiàn kāifā bùjú jí tèdiǎn] [I have seen the US hydropower (part seven)—Hydropower development layout and characteristics of the Colorado River basin]. 四川水力发电 [sìchuān shuǐlì fādiàn] [Sichuan Hydropower] / Sichuan Water Power (Chengdu), 25(3) (June): 136-141. [In Chinese; with bilingual serial title.]
- 2007 12.9092 我所看到的美国水电（之九）—美国科罗拉多河流域格伦峡谷水坝及适应性管理 [Wǒ suǒ kàn dào dì měiguó shuǐdiàn (zhī jiǔ)—měiguó kēluōlādūō hé liúyù gé lún xiágǔ shuǐbà jí shìyìng xìng guǎnlǐ] [I have seen the US hydropower (part 9)—Glen Canyon Dam and adaptive management in the Colorado River Basin, USA]. 四川水力发电 [sìchuān shuǐlì fādiàn] [Sichuan Hydropower] / Sichuan Water Power (Chengdu), 26(1) (February): 127-131. [In Chinese; with bilingual serial title.]

He, Yanmei

- 2009 12.6420 On the performance of the principle of equitable and reasonable utilization in the practice of the utilization of transboundary water resources. *iBusiness* (Irvine, California), 2009(1): 40-45. [Colorado River, see p. 40.] [In Chinese, but with titles in English, thus.]

Heaney, James Patrick

- 1968 12.716 *Mathematical programming model for long-range river basin planning with emphasis on the Colorado River basin*. Doctoral dissertation, Northwestern University, 225 pp.

Heaney, James Patrick; Charnes, A.; Gemmell, R. S.; AND Gotaas, H. B.

- 1967 12.9704 Long range river basin planning: Alternative developmental paths for water allocation and pollution control. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 586-601. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Heaton, Jack

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 12.6425 | United States of America; hydropower for the pioneers of electricity. <i>Hydro News Americas</i> (Andritz Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated]. |
| 2016 | 12.6426 | Estados Unidos de América; hidroeléctricas para los pioneros en electricidad. <i>Hydro News las Américas</i> (Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.] |
| 2016 | 12.7304 | Estados Unidos da América; energia hidrelétrica para os pioneiros da electricidade. <i>Hydro News Américas</i> (Hydro GmbH, Vienna), 2016(9): [unpaginated]. [In Portuguese.] |

Heber, Anthony H.

- | | | |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.718 | <i>Address of Hon. A. H. Helse, President of the California Development Company to the settlers of Imperial Valley in support of water and property rights owned by the company in the valley at Imperial, California, July 25, 1904.</i> Los Angeles: Southern California Printing Co., 61 pp. [1904?] |
|---------|--------|---|

HECHO [Hispanics Enjoying Camping, Hunting and the Outdoors]

- | | | |
|---------|----------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.10434 | <i>Colorado River resiliency.</i> [No place]: HECHO, 2 pp. [Ca. 2020.] [Fact sheet.] |
|---------|----------|--|

Hecht, Alan D.; Whelan, Patrick; AND Sowell, Sarah

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.3553 | Sustainable development on the U.S.-Mexican border: Past lessons, present efforts, future possibilities. <i>In</i> : Ganster, Paul (ed.), <i>The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020.</i> San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 15-54. (<i>Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.</i>) |
|------|---------|--|

Heckel, Rudolf

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 12.9346 | Stahlwasserbau in Mitteleuropa und in Großraumgebieten—Charakteristische Unterschiede. <i>Stahlbau Rundschau</i> (Zeitschrift des Österreichischen Stahlbauverbandes) (Linz), 29: 18-28. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 22, 24.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

Heiderich, Franz

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 12.9620 | Länder- und Völkerkunde. <i>In</i> : Wildermann, Max (ed.), <i>Herders Jahrbücher : Jahrbuch der Naturwissenschaften, 1907-1908. Dreiundzwanzigster Jahrgang.</i> Freiburg im Breisgau, Berlin, Karlsruhe, München, Straßburg, Wien, and St. Louis (Missouri): Herdersche Verlagshandlung, pp. 295-328. [Chapter author's name given in volume |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

table of contents, p. x.] [See pp. 316-317, regarding Colorado River breakout and Salton Sea.] [In German.]

Heiertz, Greg

2011 12.6535 Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *In*: President's Message [SECTION]. *Los Angeles Section Monthly* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section), (January): 1, 3. [NOTE: Issue number gives volume information as "VOL_XLXI NO_1" (*sic*).]

Heinmiller, B. Timothy

2009 12.8557 Path dependency and collective action in common pool governance. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 3(1) (May): 131-147. [See "The Colorado River Basin", pp. 140-143.]

Helburn, Julian Willard

1906 12.3272 The Eden makers; some remarkable things the United States Reclamation Service is doing—eleven projects approved and seven to be completed in 1908 which together will mean the cultivation of a desert area of 1,909,000 acres—turning a river across the Continental Divide. *American Illustrated Magazine*, 61(5) (March): 493-505.

Hellstrom, B.

1936 12.7176 Recent practice in hydro-electric power development. *The Engineer* (London), 161 (March 20): 304, 306-307.

Hellyer, David

1949 *12.3989* He planned to change the desert climate. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 5-7. [J. P. Widney scheme to divert the Colorado River to flood the entire region between Indio, California, and the region south of Mexicali, Baja California.]

Henderson, James L., AND Lord, William B.

1995 12.1644 A gaming evaluation of Colorado River drought management institutional options. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 907-924.

1995 12.4425 A gaming evaluation of Colorado River drought management institutional options. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 907-924. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Resources Bulletin, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Henderson, Randall

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 12.2504 | He lost his life's savings—but helped reclaim a desert empire. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(4) (February): 14-15. [W. T. Heffernan.] |
| 1946 | 12.1371 | He helped combat Ol' Man River. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 11-14. [Ed. F. Williams.] |
| 1946 | 12.1372 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 46. [Arizona-California water apportionment.] |
| 1947 | 12.3967 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(9) (July): 46. [Commentary on possibility of using atomic energy to distill ocean water. Includes notes of Colorado River diversions, existing and planned.] |
| 1950 | 12.3998 | They're closing the gates at Davis Dam. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(7) (May): 5-9. |
| 1951 | 12.4038 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(5) (March): 46. [Includes reminiscence of flooding in Palo Verde Valley after the completion of the Laguna Dam.] |
| 1957 | 12.4256 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(6) (June): 42. [Includes remarks on Colorado River water supply.] |
| 1958 | 12.4319 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(10) (October): 42. [Includes remarks regarding pending U.S. Supreme Court decision on <i>Arizona v. California</i> .] |
| 1960 | 12.4324 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(1) (January): 42. [Includes remarks on labor dispute at Glen Canyon Dam.] |
| 1961 | 12.4388 | Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(4) (April): 40. [Comments on a question raised by Otis (Dock) Marston, "Where are they going to get the water to fill the Lake Powell reservoir behind Glen Canyon dam?"] |

Hendrick, Scott, AND Morandi, Larry

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 12.3703 | Running dry; the arid West searches for ways to save the Colorado River, an over-tapped endangered national treasure that helps feed the entire country. <i>State Legislatures</i> (National Conference of State Legislatures), 39(8) (September): cover, 14-19. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hendrix, Doug

2015 12.5586 The collaborative Moving Forward effort responds to future Colorado River basin challenges. *Irrigation Leader*, 6(7) (July/August): 14-15.

Hennessy, Megan

2004 12.1757 Colorado River water rights: Property rights in transition. *University of Chicago Law Review*, 71(4): 1661-1687.

Henny, D. C.

1915 12.7333 Life of wood pipe. *Reclamation Record*, 6(8) (August): 354-358. [Data in tables include Yuma, Arizona.]

1921 12.5818 [Discussion.] *In*: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 757. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]

Henriksen, Hans Jørgen, AND Madsen, Bjarne

1997 12.4473 Den globale vandressource. *Geologi nyt fra GEUS* (Danmarks og Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse), (2) (October): 2-4. [Includes Colorado River.] [*In Danish.*]

Herb Dishlip Consulting

2007 12.7728 *A guide to Colorado River water supplies and entitlements within the State of Arizona : prepared for the Northern Arizona Municipal Water Uses Association.* [No place]: Herb Dishlip Consulting, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [144 pp. total].

Herdman, Robert F.

1939 12.5233 Gates for control of flow through spillways. *Reclamation Era*, 29(1) (January): 1-5. [Hoover Dam, p. 2.]

Hereford, Rockwell

1924 12.1933 *The Colorado River development.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Business and Engineering Administration, 114 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hernández, Karol

2008 12.3201 Una historia compartida. *Aqua Vitæ* [*Aqua Vitæ*] (Amanco [Mexichem Brasil], São Paulo), 4(5): 16-18. [In Spanish.]

Hernández Cruz, Astrid; Sandoval Solís, Samuel; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Medellín Azuara, Josué; AND Daesslé, Luis W.

2023 12.10308 Assessing water management strategies under water scarcity in the Mexican portion of the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 149(9): (<https://doi.org/10.1061/JWRMD5.WRENG-5985>). [Includes Irrigation District Rio Colorado (DR-014), Mexicali, San Luis Rio Colorado, Tecate, Tijuana-Rosarito, and Ensenada.]

Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel

2007 12.2402 *Citizens' attitudes to re-establish a permanent water flow for the Colorado River delta, north western Mexico.* Master's thesis, University of Waterloo (Ontario, Canada), 91 pp.

Hershey, David R.

1992 *12.4891* Notable women in the history of horticulture. *Horticultural Technology* (*HortTechnology*) 2(2) (April/June): 180-182. [See "Harriet Williams Russell Strong (1844-1926)" (p. 182), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).]

Herzog, Max

1999 12.3104 *Practical dam analysis.* London: Thomas Telford, 235 pp. [See in Chapter 1, "Historical Development of Dam Analysis"; includes Hoover Dam.]

Hess, John M.

1918 12.4828 The West Basin of the Colorado River. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(1) (March): 8-11. [Chapter 2 of a series. Features lower Colorado River region.]

1918 12.4827 Colorado River drainage basin. Chapter VI. The river's apostrophe to the 20th century American. *The Irrigation Age*, 33(3) (May): 142-144.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hess, Karl, Jr.

- 1997 12.10449 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *Environmental History*, 2(1): 7-28. [Environmental degradation, government oversights, and water resources management.] [See also comment by Worster (1997, *ITEM NO.* 12.10451.)
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 926
- 1997 12.10450 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *In*: Baden, John A., and Snow, Donald (eds.), *The next West: Public lands, community, and economy in the American West*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, pp. 151-180. [Reprinting of Hess (1997, *ITEM NO.* 12.10449).]

Hess Pumice [firm]

- NO DATE 12.8657 *Hess : mining and refining the world's purest commercial deposit of white pumice : consistently on spec and on time*. Malad City, Idaho: Hess Pumice, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2010s.] [See p. [6], "Ultrafine Cementitious Grout", including photo of Hoover Dam and note of "an intake tunnel beneath Lake Mead, which likely pertains to Lake Mead Intake No. 3 water supply intake for Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Hettena, Seth

- 2005 12.5834 By its absence water becomes a big story; "I try to focus my coverage on people whose lives intersect with water." *Nieman Reports* (Harvard University, Nieman Foundation for Journalism), 59(1) (Spring): 9-11.

Hewes, Evan T.

- 1955 12.9940 Statement of Evan T. Hewes, representing the Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-564.
- 1955 12.9927 Statement of Evan T. Hewes, member, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 952-958.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hiatt, John

2005 12.3625 Las Vegas looks north for water. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 18-19.

Hibbert, Alden R.

1979 12.6458 *Vegetation management for water yield improvement in the Colorado River Basin*. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 58 pp.

1979 12.6459 Managing vegetation to increase flow in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-66*, 27 pp. [Summary of Hibbert (1979, [ITEM NO. 12.6458](#)).]

Hickel, Walter J.

1980 12.6352 Appendix 701. [Letter, June 8, 1970, to Stanley K. Hathaway, Governor of Wyoming, with enclosure] Criteria for coordinated long-range operation of Colorado River reservoirs pursuant to the Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968 (P.L. 90-537). *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VII-3 to VII-7.

Hickman, Judson E.

1993 12.5566 *A case study in reclamation law: Imperial Valley, 1901-1980*. Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 175 pp.

Hicks, Case see "Roosevelt, Theodore as portrayed by Case Hicks"

Higbee, Edward C.

1941 12.719 Watering Mexico's deserts. *Agriculture in the Americas*, 1 (May): 11-14.

1958 12.7965 *American agriculture: geography, resources, conservation*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 399 pp. [See "the Colorado River Basin", pp. 93-99.]

Higginson, Eduardo

1904 12.3254 Las irrigaciones del desierto de Colorado. *Perú. Ministerio de Fomento, Boletín* (Lima), 2(8) (August): 59-63. [Higginson is Cónsul General del Perú, in New York.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hightower, Elizabeth

2010 12.2468 The Wild File [SECTION]. *Outside*, (March): 24. [See "What Is 'Dead Pool?'"]

Hill, Ellen Louise

2015 12.7454 *The history and process of Hoover power allocation : the case of Arizona post-2017*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 45 pp. [Hoover Dam power allocation.]

Hill, James J.

1910 12.3696 Highways of progress; fourth article. Our wealth in swamp and desert; land for millions of rich farms to be reclaimed by drainage and irrigation. The urgent need of reforming the land laws. *The World's Work* (New York), 19(4) (February): 12595-12617. [See photo, p. 12596, "The Yuma Dam (before completion), a great engineering task of the United States Reclamation Service", and map, p. 12616.]

Hill, Louis C.

1907 12.4628 Salton Sea, the unruly. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 472-485.

1914 12.720 Solving the silt problem; reservoirs suggested for muddy streams of the Southwest—no danger of such reservoirs silting up to a material extent. *Engineering Record*, 70(23) (December 5): 609-610.

1914 12.721 Reservoir sites on the Colorado River; conditions that affect the Reclamation Service survey now under way. *Engineering Record*, 70(25) (December 19): 670-671.

Hill, Louis C., AND Howell, C. H.

1931 12.7120 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (October): 1206-1207. [Gerry (1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.7119.)]

Hill, P. J.

2011 12.7863 Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 76(1) (January 14): 2579-2581. [Temporary Final Rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hill, Raymond A.

- 1955 12.9944 Colorado River deficits (a paper to be presented at a meeting of the Sacramento section, American Society of Civil Engineers, in Sacramento, Calif., on December 7, 1954, by Raymond F. Hill, M. ASCE, consulting engineer). *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 258-263. [Introduced into the hearing record, including tabular and graphic material.]
- 1965 12.1690 Future quantity and quality of Colorado River water. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(IR 1): 17-30.
- 1965 12.10051 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechar, "Determining bank storage of Lake Mead".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal*, 91(4) (December): 112-115. [Refers to Rechar (1965, [ITEM NO. 12.10048](#)).]

Hill, Thomas E.

- 1912 12.2700 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235+ pp. [See "Arizona-California Yuma Project. A First-Class Land for Oranges and Semi-Tropical Fruits—Clear Skies.", p. 68.]

Hilliard, Edward H., Jr.

- 1966 *12.8849* Statement of E. H. Hilliard, Jr., Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, Inc., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1608-1618.

Hillings, Patrick J.

- 1955 12.9916 Statement of Hon. Patrick J. Hillings [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 856-857.

Hills, John

- 2022 12.10088 *Explosion at Hoover Dam. What caused it?* [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 26-28 pertain to the title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. The entire booklet is poorly written, as if copied from an automated translation from another language.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hilton, John W.

- 1940 12.2810 He built a monument on the Nevada desert. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 29-30. [Oskar Hansen sculptures at Hoover Dam.]

Hilton, Sheila C.

- 2022 12.10089 *Hoover Dam explosion : the Hoover dam [sic] mysteries and most unbelievable facts.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [Only pp. 4-5, 23 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hiltzik, Michael

- 2010 12.2435 *Colossus : Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.* New York: Free Press, 496 [497] pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1172; Schumacher, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.877
- 2012 12.9545 The drivers of change. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 12-19 (includes questions from the audience, pp. 17-19). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.*]

Himes, A. J.

- 1913 12.3648 The industrial need of technically trained men—III; opportunities that await the trained engineer. *Scientific American*, 108(19) (May 10): 438, 440. [See p. 440: "Our irrigation problems, the Salton Sea, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, afford opportunities for engineering works of the highest order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hinçal, Onur

- 2008 12.9876 *Optimization of multireservoir systems by genetic algorithm*. Doctoral dissertation, Middle East University (Ankara, Turkey), 85 pp. [In English. Includes Colorado River throughout.]

Hinds, Julian F.

- 1932 12.722 The Colorado River aqueduct. *The Military Engineer*, 24: 115-119.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12]
- 1939 12.723 *Colorado River Aqueduct : the need, engineering features, financing, and construction history*. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4th ed., 72 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:134
- 1941 12.6050 Original research in connection with the Colorado River Aqueduct. *California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review*, (June): 9-12, 17.
- 1941 12.5434 Design; controlling factors in the location and design of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct*. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 17-20. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 15, 1938.]
- 1941 12.5448 Operation; the Colorado River Aqueduct as an operating utility. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct*. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 65. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 25, 1939.]

Hiroshi, Sato

- 2007 12.2085 On the significance and possibility of water banking; from the viewpoint of environmental sociology. *Research Institute of Social Systems, Proceedings* (Chuo Gakuin University, Japan), 8(1): 175-186. [Includes notice of Law of the River and the Colorado River Compact, p. 180.] [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

Hirt, Paul

- 2019 12.8976 Is the current drought our only water supply problem? *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(4) (Winter): 16-19.

Hispanics Enjoying Camping, Hunting and the Outdoors see HECHO

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hitchcock, Embury A.

- 1939 12.1499 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Merrill Weed) *My 50 years in engineering : the autobiography of a human engineer*. (Introduction by Charles F. Kettering.) Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 277 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Ho, Michelle; Lall, Upmanu; Allaire, Maura; Devineni, Naresh; Kwon, Hyun Han; Pal, Indrani; Raff, David; AND Wegner, David

- 2017 12.6691 The future role of dams in the United States of America. *Water Resources Research*, 53: 982-998.

Ho, Roh Myung [노명호]

- 2018 12.8904 서울대학교 미주동창회보 [seouldaehaggyo mijudongchanghoebo]. Colorado River, lifeline of the Southwest. *Seoul National University U.S. Alumni News* (SNU Alumni Association USA / 서울대학교 미주동창회보 [seouldaehaggyo mijudongchanghoebo], Fitchburg, Massachusetts), (296) (December): 14. [In Korean, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

Hoàng, Hà

- 2010 12.9019 Các dòng sông chính trên thế giới đang gam đâm. [The major rivers in the world are crashing.] *Bản tin tài nguyên nước* (Bộ Tài nguyên và Môi trường, Cục Quản lý tài nguyên nước, Hà Nội) [Water Resources News (Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment, Department of Water Resources Management, Hanoi)], 2010(3): 16. [Colorado River noted *in passing*.] [In Vietnamese.]

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr. [Hobbs, Greg]

- 1997 12.9428 Historical perspective on western land and water law. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 112-117. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 12.4864 Colorado water law: An historical overview. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 1(1) (Fall): 1-74. [Regarding water law pertaining to the State of Colorado, but does include perspectives on the Colorado River basin, including synopses of statutes and case law.]
- 2003 12.6614 The role of climate in shaping western water institutions. *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 7(1): 101-145.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2004 12.9491 Inside the drama of the Colorado River Compact negotiations: Negotiating the apportionment. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 7-21. [With introduction by Rita Schmidt Sudman (2004, *ITEM NO.* 12.9490), pp. 6-7.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*] [Play based on the Colorado River Commission of 1922, prepared by Hobbs based on minutes and records of the 1922 negotiations. "Hobbs: Except for edits that place the text in context, the expressions are those of the negotiators, presented here as if they were in one continuous session. For reference, the script internally shows which meeting of the 27 negotiating sessions each excerpt is from." (p. 7). The actors are present-day representatives of state and federal agencies related to those of the original commission. Herbert Hoover portrayed by Bennett Raley, W. S. Norviel portrayed by Herb Guenther, W. F. McClure portrayed by Arthur Baggett, Delphus E. Carpenter portrayed by Greg Hobbs, James G. Scrugham portrayed by Jim Davenport, Stephen B. Davis, Jr., portrayed by Phil Mutz, R. E. Caldwell portrayed by Wayne Cook, Frank E. Emerson portrayed by John Shields.]
- 2005 12.6101 History of Colorado River law, development and use: A primer and look forward. *In: University of Colorado School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, Summer Program, Hard Times on the Colorado River: Drought, Growth and the Future of the Compact : June 8-10, 2005, Boulder, CO.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado School of Law, Natural Resources Law Center, 25 pp.
- 2008 12.2797 Colorado River Compact entitlements, clearing up misconceptions. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28(1): 83-104.
- 2014 12.9556 On the river: Fifteen years of Colorado River negotiations. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-11. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.], **AND Weatherford, Gary**

- 2008 12.9526 Community of drought: A dialog between Believer and Skeptic. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 146-155. [Scripted dialog pertaining to drought and water supply in the Colorado River Basin. The part of Believer is played by Hobbs; Weatherford plays Skeptic.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Gray-Lee, Lorri; Ostler, Don; Robbins, Steve; Cohen, Michael; Pelcyger, Robert; AND Gold, Rick

- 2012 12.9549 Reaching Agreements and Maintaining Those Agreements [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-72. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.*]

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert

- 2006 12.9505 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]

Hodges, R. E.

- 1921 12.5977 Inexhaustable power and water for Southwest. *Pacific Rural Press* (San Francisco), 102(3) (July 16): 60, 62.

Hoehn, William E.

- 1967 *12.9847* *What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy, Round ? [sic].* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 27 pp. ("... this paper analyzes the validity of a comparison of nuclear and hydroelectric power plants made for the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission by Ralph M. Parsons Co. in 1966.") [The "?" in title is meant to signify a number.]
- 1967 *12.9848* What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy. *From: Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-638.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[Text of Hoehn (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.9847) entered into the record.] [Grand Canyon dams.]

Hoerling, Martin, AND Eischeid, Jon

2007 12.2408 Past peak water in the Southwest. *Southwest Hydrology*, 6(1) (January/February): 18-19, 35.

Hoerling, Martin; Lettenmaier, Dennis; Cayan, Dan; AND Udall, Brad

2008 12.2259 Reconciling projections of Colorado River streamflow. *In*: Beyond stationarity. *Southwest Hydrology*, 8(3):.

Hoffman, Elizabeth

1978 12.2120 Deviations from optimal pricing of lower Colorado River water. *Northwestern University, Center for Mathematical Studies in Economics and Management Science, Discussion Paper 387*, 30 pp. ["Forthcoming in Janos Horvath and Jane Arnault (eds.), *Pricing and Granting Water* (New York: Praeger), 1980."; this citation not located.]

Hoffman, Kelly

2006 12.3564 The role of state sovereignty in U.S.-Mexican treaty law on transboundary water and wildlife. *In*: Kelly, Hoffman (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Transboundary ecosystem management*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 273-297. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 15.*)

Hogg, John Edwin

1921 12.2476 Harnessing a mad river in a reclaimed desert. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 36(4) (October): 485-491.

Holabird, W. H.

1912 12.3745 Conditions in the Imperial Valley of California to-day. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 15.

Holanda, Antônio Nilson Craveiro

1993 12.3870 (RELATOR) *Seminário de Irrigação, Política de Águas e Implicações Legais : relatório final de missão dos estudos ao exterior e do seminário junto ao Banco Mundial*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

(Antônio Rocha Magalhães, coordenação geral; Manoel Magalhães de Mello Netto, Secretaria Executiva). [No place]: Brasil, Ministério da Integração Regional; Secretaria de Planejamento da Presidência da República; Banco Internacional para Reconstrução e Desenvolvimento; Instituto Interamericano de Cooperação para a Agricultura, 56, [14] pp. [See "A Questão dos Recursos Hídricos nos Estados Unidos", pp. 16-19, which includes remarks on the Law of the River and Colorado River Compact.] [In Portuguese.]

Holburt, Myron B.

- NO DATE 12.10012 *The Colorado : still a problem river.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1975?]
- NO DATE 12.10013 The Colorado—a major resource. *In*: Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterline.* [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 99-105. [1984.]
- 1982 12.1861 International problems on the Colorado River. *Water Supply and Management*, 6: 105-114.
- 1984 12.1862 The 1983 high flows on the Colorado River and their aftermath. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 9: 99-105.
- 1991 12.4765 Myron B. Holburt. *From*: Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In*: DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-3 to B-4.

Holden, William S.

- 1967 12.9819 Statement of William S. Holden, consultant to the Honorable Don Samuelson, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 357-358.

Holifield, Chet

- 1955 12.9915 Statement of Hon. Chet Holifield, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 854-856.

Holland, Stephen P., AND Moore, Michael R.

2000 12.2109 *Cadillac Desert revisited: Property rights, public policy, and water-resource depletion in the American West. AAEA Annual Meetings, July 30-August 2, 2000, 54 pp. [American Agricultural Economics Association.]*

Holm, Hannah

2012 12.3389 Integrating environmental and recreational water needs with traditional demands on Colorado basin water resources. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 16-18.

Holmes, Beatrice Hort

1972 12.6013 A history of federal water resources programs, 1800-1960. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1233, 51 pp.*

1979 12.2663 History of federal water resources programs and policies, 1961-70. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1379, 331 pp.*

Holmes, K. John

2013 12.7523 Pushing the climate frontier; the first large-scale environmental surveys, carried out on the US arid lands, hold scientific lessons for policy-making still relevant today. *Nature* (London), 501 (September 19): 310-311. [Includes John Wesley Powell's water-management plans.]

Holmes, W. H.

1957 12.7933 Las presas más altas del mundo; comparación entre espesores suizos y americanos. *Informes de la Construcción* (Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid), 10(94) (October):. [Includes Hoover Dam.] **[In Spanish.]**

Holmquist, F. N.

1925 12.9658 Behavior of debris-carrying rivers in flood; what happens to stream bed material in Southwest rivers and how necks in loops may be successfully cut to prevent levee

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

destruction. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(9) (February 26): 362-365. [Includes engineering work along Colorado River near Blythe, California.]

Holsinger, Kent

- 2002 12.9736 Statement of Kent Holsinger, Assistant Director, Colorado Department of Natural Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-37.
- 2005 12.1954 Colorado River Storage Project Act purposes; does the tail wag the dog? *Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 9(1): 73-96.

Holum, Kenneth, AND Dominy, Floyd E.

- 1966 *12.8823* Statement of Hon. Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Power; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1336-1339, 1361-1417.

Holway, James M.

- 2007 12.4131 Urban growth and water supply. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 157-172.

Homan, P. T.

- 1931 12.724 Economic aspects of the Boulder Dam project. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 45 (February): 177-217.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12*

Hommon, H. B.

- 1930 12.1875 Problems of sanitation at headquarters area during construction of Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam Symposium. American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1086-1091.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

The Homecroft Advocate

- 1925 *12.1420* *Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California showing the two alternative projects for development.* Phoenix: The Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet. [Black Canyon-Boulder Canyon-Lowline Project. Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon-Highline Project.]

Hood, George J.

- 1946 12.1373 *Geometry of engineering drawing : descriptive geometry by the direct method.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3rd ed., 362 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Hoodenpyl, George L.

- 1922 12.5609 [Statement of George L. Hoodentyl (*sic*).] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 286-288.

Hoodenpyl, George L.; Nickerkson, J. S.; AND Lorraine, Grant M.

- 1922 12.2872 (COMMITTEE) Resolution adopted at Santa Ana, California, May 4, 1922, at a called convention of representatives of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, of the farm bureaus and farm centers of southern California and of the Imperial irrigation districts. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(5) (May): 147-148.

Hoover, Herbert

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- NO DATE 12.9644 *The Colorado River pact : address of Herbert Hoover, Chairman of the Colorado River Commission : the full text of Secretary Hoover's speech at a mass meeting at the Columbia Theatre in Phoenix, Friday night, December 8 [1922].* [No imprint], 8 pp. [Title on p. 3: "Mr. Hoover's Address".] [Pamphlet.]

- 1922 12.4701 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.) 10(9) (August): 9-11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1922 12.8132 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(10/11) (August/September): 8, 11.
- 1922 12.10350 Conquering an American Nile. (As told to Theodore M. Knappen.) *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October): 37-40. (“[R]eprinted from *The Nation’s Business*”).
- 1922 12.8136 Hoover and the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(2) (December): 5-6, 12. [Not signed, but in the first person; the transcript of a speech.]
- 1923 12.581 Letter from the Chairman of the Colorado River Commission transmitting report of the proceedings of the Colorado River Commission and the compact or agreement entered into between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming respecting the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 4th Session, House Document 605*, 12 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8]
- 1923 12.725 Interpretation Santa Fe Compact. *Congressional Record*, 1923: 2709-2713.
- 1928 12.726 The Colorado River problem. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 9-12.
- 1929 12.6714 President Hoover issues proclamation making effective the Boulder Canyon Project Act of December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(8) (August): 114. [Editor’s title. Article comprises quoted text of proclamation, and text of “President Hoover’s Statement” following signing the proclamation.]
- 1931 12.8863 Explanation of compact. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 100-107. [“Extension of remarks of Honorable Carl Hayden in House of Representatives, Tuesday, January 30th, 1923, *Congressional Record*, page 2710.”] [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1931 12.8868 President Hoover’s proclamation. Making effective the Boulder Canyon Project Act of December 21, 1928. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 114. [Proclamation, June 25, 1929.]
- 1933 12.6129 By the President of the United States of America. Public proclamation [regarding the non-ratification of the Colorado River Compact]. *As*: Appendix 22. The President’s proclamation of June 25, 1929. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 427-429.
- 1948 12.6216 Letter from the Chairman of the Colorado River Commission, transmitting report of the proceedings of the Colorado River Commission and the compact or agreement entered into between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming respecting the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River. *As*:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Appendix 204. The Colorado River Compact: Report of Herbert Hoover, representative of the United States. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A23-A30. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6217 Appendix 205. The Colorado River Compact: Analysis by Hon. Herbert Hoover. (Extract from the Congressional Record, January 30, 1923, pp. 2710-2713; part of extension of remarks of Hon. Carl Hayden, Representative from Arizona). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A31-A43. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6251 Appendix 503. Conditions precedent to the Project Act: Proclamation of President Herbert Hoover declaring Boulder Canyon Project Act effective, June 25, 1929. (No. 1882, 46 Stat. 3000). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A233-A234. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1952 12.727 *Memoirs: The Cabinet and the presidency, 1920-1933*. New York: Macmillan Co.
- 1955 12.4508 *Addresses upon the American road by Herbert Hoover, 1950-1955*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 365 pp. [See "On Hydroelectric Power; Statement to the Press in Answer to Mr. Adlai Stevenson's Charges in His Eugene, Oregon, Speech (July 12, 1954)", p. 175. Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Hoover, Herbert as portrayed by Carl Christensen

- 2012 12.9544 A voice from the past—President Herbert Hoover aka Carl Christensen. *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-11. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.*]

Hoover, Herbert, AND Hayden, Carl

- 1933 12.6126 Analysis of the Colorado River Compact. Extension of remarks of Hon. Carl Hayden in House of Representatives, Tuesday, January 30, 1923, Congressional Record, page 2710. *As*: Appendix 19. Analysis of the Colorado River Compact (correspondence between Hon. Herbert Hoover and Hon. Carl Hayden). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 391-403. [Comprises Hoover's extended answers to questions submitted by Hayden.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hoover, Jordan; Brown, Dan; Boerner, Caroline; Tzobery, Shimi; AND Moonin, Erika

- 2010 12.4902 Optimization in blasting production and vibration mitigation for shaft and tunnel construction at Lake Mead. *In*: Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), *North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 889-894. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Hoover, Jordan; Moonin, Erika; AND George, Chuck

- 2016 12.6589 CMAR delivery method on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 low lake level pumping station. *In*: *ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016*. Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [for Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2265-2271. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Construction Manager At Risk.]
- 2016 12.6594 CMAR delivery method on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 low lake level pumping station—early stages of success [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program*. [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), pp. 143-144. [Construction Manager At Risk.]

Hopkins, A. D.

- 1985 12.7130 Hoover Dam: The legend builders. *Nevada Magazine*, (May/June): cover, _____. [Cover title: "The Legend of Hoover Dam".]

Hopkins, A. D., AND Evans, K. J.

- 1999 12.2047 (EDS.) *The first 100 : portraits of the men and women who shaped Las Vegas*. Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 272 pp. [See "Frank Crowe". (Hoover Dam.)]

Hornaday, W. D.

- 1914 12.7741 Texas and the Southwest. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 19(2) (January 15): 39. [Includes: "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized at Tucson, Ariz., to construct a large power dam across the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel trail to develop an enormous amount of electrical energy. The power would be transmitted to towns, mining camps and irrigation districts in every part of the state. The reservoir would also furnish water to irrigate large tracks of land. Ralph Cameron, former delegate to Congress from Arizona when the state was a territory, controls the power rights at the proposed site at the foot of Bright Angel trail. An option on this

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

proposed power project was formerly held by the Magenheimer interests, which developed the Tucson Farms Company project.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Horne, J. E.

1937 12.10007 L. U. No. B-18, Los Angeles, Calif. *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* (International Electrical Workers and Operators, Washington, D.C.), 36(10) (October): 452-453. [See p. 453, remarks concerning the construction of the Southern California Edison transmission line between Los Angeles and Boulder Dam. “This is, to my knowledge, the first and only transmission line in southern California ever constructed in its entirety by organized labor.”]

Horne, Jonathan

2011 12.4209 On not resolving interstate disputes. *New York University Journal of Law and Liberty*, 6: 95-183.

Hornsby, G. J.

1939 12.2169 Tests on 4-inch plug valve. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory Report HM-11 (Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-67)*, 4 pp. [9 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

Horowitz, Simon [שמעון, הורוביץ]

2012 12.6385 חקלאות ושיטות השקיה באזורים חקלאיים בצפון מערב מקסיקו ודרום ארצות הברית. [Agriculture and irrigation in rural areas in northwest Mexico and the southern United States.] *נir ותלם [Nir and Telem]* (הרצליה , הרצליה) [Farmers' Association, Herzliya, Israel], 41(2): 24-27. [In Hebrew.]

Hörður Kristjánsson

2014 12.6389 Ört er gengið á grunnvatnsbirgðir víða um heimsbyggðina—Íslendingar búa við einstök skilyrði af hálfu náttúrunnar en gætu hæglega glatað þeim fjársjóði ef ekki er varlega farið. *Bændablaðið* (Reykjavík), (433) (December 18): 20-21. [Regarding water-supply issues in Iceland but also features Colorado River basin and California.] [In Icelandic.]

Horton, Harry

1965 12.8748 Statement of Harry Horton, Special Counsel, Imperial Irrigation District. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-690.

Hoshi, Kiyoshi [星 清]

- 1994 12.9065 “フーバーダム (Hoover Dam)”. 開発土木研究所月報 (北海道開発局開発土木研究所) [kaihatsu dobokukenyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu-kyoku kaihatsu dobokukenyūsho)] [*Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report (Civil Engineering Research Institute, Hokkaido Development Bureau), Sapporo*], (490) (March): 1-2. (技術随筆 [gijutsu zuihitsu] [Technical Essay].) [*In Japanese with bilingual item title.*]

Hosmer, Craig

- 1955 12.9922 Statement in opposition to the Upper Colorado Basin Storage Project (by Hon. Craig Hosmer, a Representative from California). *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 864-907.*
- 1965 *12.8711* Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67.*
- 1965 *12.8759* Statement of Mr. Hosmer. Notice to conservationists: The Grand Canyon will not be flooded. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 816-818.*
- 1966 *12.10068* The battle of Grand Canyon. *Per Se, (Winter):*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 12.9802 Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-168.

Hosmer, Helen

- 1969 12.728 Triumph and failure in the Imperial Valley. *In: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyon.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 205-221.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12](#)

Houghton, Neal D.

- 1951 12.3050 Problems in public power administration in the Southwest—some Arizona applications. *Western Political Quarterly*, 4(1) (March): 116-129.
- 1951 12.729 Problems of the Colorado River as reflected in Arizona politics. *Western Political Quarterly*, 4(4) (December): 634-643.
- 1962 12.1838 The Colorado River basin. *Western Political Quarterly*, 15(3, Supplement) (September): 36-37.

Houk, Ivan E.

- 1927 12.7219 Experimental work on small-scale models of arch dams; miniature dams, loaded with mercury, to provide data needed for design. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(10) (October): 152-154. [See "Use in Boulder Canyon Dam Design", p. 154.]
- 1932 12.7126 Technical design studies for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News*, 7 (April 10): 187-193.
- 1956 12.4458 *Irrigation engineering. Volume II. Projects, conduits, and structures.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall Ltd. [Includes lower Colorado River irrigation structures.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Houser, Nicholas Perry

1970 12.7455 *Social and economic implications of water resources development on Arizona Indian reservations.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 229 pp.

Houston, K. L.; Quint, R. J.; AND Rhone, T. J.

1987 12.9056 *An overview of Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [Engineering and Research Center, Denver], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. [Cover title: *PAP 494 : Hoover Dam tunnel spillway damage.*]

Howard, C. S.

1945 12.2539 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1280-1282.

Howard, James H.

1941 12.5432 Financing; the problem of securing funds for the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 13. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 25, 1938.]

1955 12.9934 Statement of James H. Howard, General Counsel, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 403-424.

1955 12.9925 Statement of James H. Howard, General Counsel, for the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 926-936.

Howard, James H., AND Morris, Samuel B.

1955 12.9929 Question period of James H. Howard, General Counsel for the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; and Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 961-977.

Howe, Charles W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 12.5992 | Economic issues related to large-scale water transfers in the USA. <i>Water Supply and Management</i> , 2: 127-136. [Includes Colorado River basin.] |
| 1979 | 12.5993 | Economic issues related to large-scale water transfers in the USA. <i>In: Golubev, Genady, and Biswas, Asit K. (eds.), Interregional Water Transfers: Projects and Problems : proceedings of the Task Force Meeting, 11-14 October 1977.</i> Laxenburg, Austria: International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, pp. 127-136. [Reprinted from <i>Water Supply and Management</i> (Howe, 1978, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.5992), retaining original pagination.] [Includes Colorado River basin.] |
| 2005 | 12.2697 | The return to the river basin: The increasing costs of “jurisdictional externalities”. <i>Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</i> , (131): 26-32. |

Howe, Edgar F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 12.2639 | Blessed—then cursed—by water; how the Colorado River brought prosperity and, later, partial ruin to the weird Salton Desert. <i>The Technical World Magazine</i> , 5(2) (April): 145-151. |
|------|---------|---|

Howe, Edgar F., AND Hall, Wilbur Jay

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 12.2935 | <i>The story of the first decade in Imperial Valley, California.</i> Imperial, California: E. F. Howe and Sons, 291 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

Howe, Janet M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 12.6828 | Arizona water law: A parched public interest. <i>Arizona Law Review</i> , 58: 541-561. |
|------|---------|--|

Howitt, Richard, AND Hanak, Ellen

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.6106 | Incremental water market development: The California water sector 1985-2004. <i>Canadian Water Resources Journal / Revue Canadienne des Ressources Hydriques</i> , 30(1): 73-82. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Howland, Alice F.

- 1962 *12.10176* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Hoyle, Brian

- 2005 12.3611 Surface and groundwater use. *In*: Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), *U-X-L encyclopedia of water science, Volume 2, Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, pp. 319-321. [See box, "Colorado River", p. 320.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]
- 2005 12.3612 Arid climates. *In*: Lerner, K. Lee, and Lerner, Brenda Wilmoth (eds.), *U-X-L encyclopedia of water science, Volume 2, Economics and uses* (Lawrence W. Baker, project ed.). Farmington Hills, Michigan: Thomson Gale, pp. 351-354. [Includes Hoover Dam. See box, "Las Vegas Water Use", p. 353.] [UXL Encyclopedia of Water Science.]

Hoyt, S. M.

- 1931 12.6875 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *National Underwriter*, 35 (June 4): 30+.
- 1931 12.6876 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Eastern Underwriter*, 32 (June 12): 36.
- 1931 12.6877 Hoover Dam project called for best underwriting brains. *Weekly Underwriter*, 124 (June 27): 1539, 1541-1542.

Hualapai Tribal Council

- 1967 *12.9837* Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From*: Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

- 1967 *12.9755* Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Huang, Jenny

- 2006 12.4468 Finding flow: The need for a dynamic approach to water allocation. *New York University Law Review*, 81: 734-765.

Huber, C.; Bair, L. S.; Arviso-Ciocco, M.; Neher, C. J.; AND Duffield, J. W.

- 2019 12.8672 Tribal preferences for Colorado River water management and the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 58. [Navajo Nation.]

Hughes, Allen

- NO DATE 12.7880 *Construction of Hoover Dam : an engineering wonder : Course No: B07-001 : Credit: 7 PDH.* Stony Point, New York: Continuing Education and Development, Inc., [44] pp. ("This course is adapted from the Department of Interior [*sic*], Bureau of Reclamation publication titled, 'Hoover Dam—50 Years', which is in the public domain.") [NOTE: This item is only a resetting of the pamphlet issued by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1985, ITEM NO. 12.1105).]

Hughes, John A.

- 1966 *12.8819* Statement of John A. Hughes, Montrose, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1283-1285.

Hughes, L. C.

1894 12.3364 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1894.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 68 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 58.]

Hughes, Michael W.

2014 12.4657 The evolving law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Hughes, Neal

2013 12.3850 The water storage problem. *Global Water Forum, Discussion Paper 1351*, [5] pp. [Colorado River, see p. [2].]

Hughes, Trevor C.

1991 12.5709 Reservoir operations. *In: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 207-225.

Huizar, Luis; Díaz, Sarai; Lansey, Kevin; AND Arnold, Robert

2023 12.10283 Water supply in the Lower Colorado River Basin: Effectiveness of the 2019 Drought Contingency Plan. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 149(10): <https://doi.org/10.1061/JOEEDU.EEENG-7324>.

Hult, John L.

1974 *12.2844* *Water rights and assessments (proposals involving Antarctic icebergs for the Colorado River basin, California, Mexico and other arid lands).* Santa Monica, California: The Rand Corporation, 14 pp. (The Rand Paper Series, P-5271.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Humlum, J.

- 1969 12.730 *Water development and water planning in the southwestern United States.* Aarhus, Denmark: Aarhus Universitet, Kulturgeografisk Institut, 240 pp. (Munksgaard Forlag.) [In English.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Humpherys, Richard A.

- 2019 12.8894 *Water augmentation study : long-term water augmentation options for Arizona : final.* [No place]: Carollo; and Montgomery and Associates, WestLand Resources, Inc., for Governor's Water Augmentation, Innovation, and Conservation Council, Long-Term Water Augmentation Committee, 57 [61] pp.

Hundley, Norris Cecil, Jr.

- 1963 12.731 *Dividing the waters: Mexican-American controversies over the waters of the Colorado River and the Rio Grande, 1880-1960.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 354 pp.
- 1964 12.733 The Colorado water dispute. *Foreign Affairs*, 44 (April): 495-500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|
- 1966 12.734 *Dividing the waters: A century of controversy between the United States and Mexico.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 266 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| **FORD 159**
 FQ24/1:373
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Forbes*, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.834
- 1967 12.3045 The politics of water and geography: California and the Mexican-American Treaty of 1944. *Pacific Historical Review*, 36(2) (May): 209-226.
- 1972 12.1797 Clio nods: Arizona v. California and the Boulder Canyon Act—a reassessment. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(1) (January): 17-51.
- 1973 12.1863 The politics of reclamation: California, the federal government, and the origins of the Boulder Canyon Act—a second look. *California Historical Quarterly*, 52(4) (Winter): 292-325.
- 1975 12.735 *Water and the West: The Colorado River Compact and the politics of water in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 395 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| FQ21:499
- 1986 12.2116 The West against itself: The Colorado River—an institutional history. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 9-49. [Based

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop’s Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

1988 12.5118 The Great American Desert transformed: aridity, exploitation, and imperialism in the making of the modern American West. *In*: el-Ashry, Mohamed, and Gibbons, Diana C. (eds.), *Water and arid lands of the western United States*. Cambridge [United Kingdom] and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 21-84.

1992 12.2117 *The great thirst : Californians and water, 1790s-1990s*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 551 pp.

1996 12.3039 Water and The West in historical imagination. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 27(1) (Spring): 4-31.

2001 12.2118 *The great thirst : Californians and water: a history*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, revised ed., 800 pp.

2001 12.7759 *Las aguas divididas un siglo de controversia entre México y Estados Unidos*. (Tomás Segovia, translator; introduction by Milton Castellanos Everado.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma, and Comisión Nacional del Agua, 287 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 16.) [Translation of *Dividing the Waters* (Hundley, 1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.734).] [In Spanish.]

2009 12.2115 *Water and the West: The Colorado River Compact and the politics of water in the American West*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 2nd ed., 415 pp.

Hunsaker, Walter S.

1933 12.3141 Hoover (Boulder) Dam. *The Twenty-Thirtian* (Sacramento, California), 7(6) (March): 6.

Hunt, George W. P.

1912 12.3744 Irrigation in the State of Arizona; address before Twentieth International Irrigation Congress at Salt Lake City. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(4) (October): 10.

1923 12.736 *Special message of Gov. Hunt submitting the Colorado River Pact to the 6th State Legislature*. Phoenix, 7 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 320

1923 12.1728 *Special message of George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona, submitting the Colorado River Pact to the Sixth State Legislature*. Phoenix: State of Arizona, 7 pp. (Printed by “The Daily Silver Belt”, Miami, Arizona.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:501

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1925 | 12.737 | <i>Message of Geo. W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona to the 7th State Legislature, Phoenix.</i> Miami, Arizona, 31 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 321 |
| 1925 | 12.738 | <i>Arizona's viewpoint on the Colorado River.</i> Miami, Arizona: Silver Belt, 6 pp. (Tri-State Colorado River Conference, Phoenix, August 17, 1925.) [Speech.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:69 FQ21:500 |
| 1927 | 12.739 | <i>Report of the Arizona Colorado River Committee.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Colorado River Commission. |
| 1928 | 12.740 | <i>The Colorado River and the Swing-Johnson Boulder Canyon Dam Bill. Statement of Hon. George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona and Chairman of the Colorado River Commission of Arizona, before U.S. Senate Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation at hearing in Washington, January 16, 1928.</i> Phoenix, 14 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:502 GUIDON 319 |
| 1929 | 12.741 | The Arizona position. <i>Community Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1 (March): 20-22. |

Hunt, Lester, AND Bishop, L. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1947 | 12.6072 | Comments of the State of Wyoming. <i>In</i> : U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, <i>The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource"</i> . Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419</i> , pp. 83-88. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.1083).] |
|------|---------|---|

Hunt, S.; Smith, E.; AND Moonin, Erika

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.5095 | Characterizing and baselining faults for tunneling [ABSTRACT]. <i>Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA</i> , p. 25. [Lake Mead Intake Nos. 1, 2, 3.] |
|------|---------|--|

Huntington, Tom

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 12.6007 | Desert colossus; everything about the Hoover Dam is unfathomably enormous—and it went up in less than three years during America's worst depression. <i>Invention and Technology</i> , 22(2) (Fall): 10-21. |
|------|---------|---|

Hurd, Brian, AND Rouhi-Rad, Mani

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.7308 | Estimating economic effects of changes in climate and water availability. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 117(3) (April): 575-584 + Supplementary Material online |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

(<https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10584-012-0636-9>). [Includes Colorado River.]

Hurt, Jon, AND Cimiotti, Claudio

2017 12.7879 Lake Mead Intake No. 3. *Engineering* (Elsevier Amsterdam, on behalf of Chinese Academy of Engineering and Higher Education Press), 3: 880-887.

Hurt, Jon, AND Piek, Luis

2016 12.5891 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 USA; Nevada, USA. *The Arup Journal* (Ove Arup Partnership, London), 51(1): 4-11.

Hurt, Jon; McDonald, Jim; Sherry, Gregg; McGinn, A. J.; AND Piek, Luis

2009 12.4273 Design and construction of Lake Mead Intake No. 3 shafts and tunnel. *In*: Almeraris, Gary, and Mariucci, Bill (eds.), *2009 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Proceedings*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 488-502.

Hurt, Kelly

2009 12.2122 Take a gorilla fishing. *OKA Newsletter* (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma), (February): [5]. [Mention of Colorado River dams and proposed dams.]

Hutchins, Wells A.

1942 12.2398 Selected problems in the law of water rights in the West; prepared under the supervision of the Solicitor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 418*, 513 pp.

Hutchinson, Ralph B., AND Blumner, Sidney M.

1974 12.5573 *Predicting irrigation water needs of the Imperial Valley in the year 2000*. Pomona, California: California Polytechnic State University, 24 pp.

Huth, Hans

1957 12.5658 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 250 pp. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 12.5659 | <i>Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 250 pp. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.] |
| 1991 | 12.5660 | <i>Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.] |

Hvinden, Steven C.; Johnson, Robert W.; AND Seasholes, Kenneth

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.6502 | Water transfers. <i>In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International. |
|------|---------|--|

Hwang, Jeongwoo

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2021 | 12.10031 | <i>Understanding the effect of climate and hydrometeorological extremes on natural and human-induced hydrosystems.</i> Doctoral dissertation, City University of New York, 138 pp. [See "Chapter 2 Quantifying Dam-Induced Fluctuations in Streamflow Frequencies Across the Colorado River Basin", pp. 12-53; with footnote, "Hwang, J. and Devineni, N., 2021, Quantifying Dam-Induced Fluctuations in Streamflow Frequencies Across the Colorado River Basin, <i>Water Resources Research</i> , accepted subject to minor revision." (i.e., Hwang et al., 2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.10032).] |
|------|----------|--|

Hwang, Jeongwoo; Kumar, Hemant; Ruhi, Albert; Sankarasubramanian, Arumugam; AND Devineni, Naresh

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2021 | 12.10032 | Quantifying dam-induced fluctuations in streamflow frequencies across the Colorado River Basin. <i>Water Resources Research</i> , 57(10) (October): e2021WR029753 (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1029/2021WR029753) + data available online. |
|------|----------|--|

Hwang, Man-Ha; Go, Ighwan; AND Jang, Chang-sam [황만하; 고익환; 정창삼]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.8024 | 통합수자원 관리를 위한 Water accounting 기법의 활용 [tonghabsujawon gwanlileul wihan Water accounting-gibeob-ui hwal-yong] [Utilization of water accounting techniques for integrated water resources management]. 한국수자원학회지 [hangugsujawonhaghoeji] [<i>Korea Water Resources Association</i>] (Daejeon, South Korea), 39(4) (July): 76-85. [Includes Lower Colorado River Accounting System, pp. 83-84.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Korean and Roman orthography.] |
|------|---------|--|

Hyatt, Robert

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | <i>12.4391</i> | More water for the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(10) (October): 15-16. [Regarding plan for U.S.-Mexico nuclear desalting plant on the Gulf of California. Table of Contents gives title as "Water On the Desert".] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hyun, Karen

- 2005 12.1891 Solutions lie between the extremes: The evolution of international watercourse law on the Colorado River. *Environmental Law Reporter News and Analysis*, 35(8): 10550-10555.

I

Ibarrarán, María Eugenia; Willett, Keith D.; AND Ghosh, Sanchari

- 2013 12.6432 Managing water resources along the Mexico-US border: can we find workable market solutions? [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Roebeling, Peter, and Rocha, João (eds.), *TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges : 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : book of abstracts*. Aveiro, Portugal: University of Aveiro, Department of Environment and Planning, Centre for Environmental and Marine Studies, p. 24.
- 2013 12.6433 Managing water resources along the Mexico-US border: Can we find workable market solutions? *In*: *Proceedings of the TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops, 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges*, 5 pp.

Ickes, Harold L.

- 1935 12.5204 Honorable Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, delivers address at dedication of Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 209-210. [Text of address.]
- 1936 12.5207 Another milestone has been passed. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): front cover, inside front cover. [Hoover Dam, first water through penstocks and Arizona outlet, February 1936.] [With editor's introductory remarks.]
- 1937 12.5220 Press release. *In*: Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 96-97, 101.
- 1938 12.5231 Water creates an empire. *Reclamation Era*, 28(11) (November): inside front cover, 217-218. [Address, October 18, after inspecting All-American Canal and Imperial Dam and turning the first water into the canal.]
- 1948 12.6256 Appendix 802. Proclamation of May 29, 1941, announcing effective date of Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A273. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6258 Appendix 901. Power contracts: General regulations, May 20, 1941. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A279-A299. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

1948 12.6285 Appendix 1017. Water: Arizona. Decision of the Secretary of the Interior, February 9, 1944. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A567-A569. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Regarding contract for water delivery to Arizona.]

Ickes, Harold L.; Lawson, L. M.; Hull, Cordell; Roosevelt, Franklin D.; Messersmith, G. S.; U.S. Department of State; Ketcham, John; AND Stettinius, Edward R., Jr.

1967 12.4034 Negotiation of a protocol supplementary to a treaty between the United States and Mexico concerning utilization of the waters of the Colorado, Tijuana, and Rio Grande rivers; special measures taken to supply water to drought areas pending ratification of the water treaty and protocol. *In*: U.S. Department of State, *Foreign relations of the United States, diplomatic papers, 1944 : Volume VII, The American republics.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1359-1389. (*U.S. Department of State, Publication 8333.*) [Authors are listed here in the order of first appearance in the transcribed communications.]

Iglesia, Geraldo R.; Dull, Christopher M.; Steele, Kenneth A.; AND Schuler, Kathy L.

2011 12.3145 Reliability analysis of side slopes for the All-American Canal lining project. *In*: *21st Century Dam Design—Advances and Adaptations : 31st Annual USSD Conference, San Diego, California, April 11-15, 2011*, pp. 845-860. [United States Society on Dams.]

Ikenson, Ben

1999 12.4421 Workshop examines "Lifeblood of the West". *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(1) (January/February): 22-23.

Ikeya, Deanna

2016 12.6610 CAP's role in Colorado River reservoir protection [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016.* [Central Arizona Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ilić, Dragoslav; Kostić-Nikolić, Slavica; AND Stefanović, Slobodan

- 2011 12.9182 Neracionalno korišćenje vodnih resursa. Unsustainable use of water resources. *In*: Jovanović, Rodoljub (ed.), *Prvi Simpozijum o Upravljanju Prirodnim Resursima, sa međunarodnim učešćem : zbornik radova / 1st Symposium of Natural Resources Management, with international participation : proceedings : Bor, Srbija, 18. i 19. maja 2011. godine*. Zaječar, Serbia: Megatrend Univerzitet Beograd, Fakultet za Menadžment Zaječar, pp. 238-246. [See section 4.1, "Sueve reke" (pp. 243-244), which includes a paragraph on Colorado River.] [*In Bosnian, with bilingual item title, abstract, and volume title.*]

Illia, Tony

- 2002 12.1673 Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted, for the time being. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 2):. [Local tribal water dispute leads to proposal to drill to Colorado River.]

Imbeaux, E.

- 1933 12.6698 Aménagement du fleuve Colorado. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), 103 (November/December): 322-330. [*In French.*]

Imperial County (California) Board of Trade

- NO DATE 12.10231 *Imperial County, California : America's winter garden : All American Canal gives Imperial Valley an assured water supply under control*. El Centro, California: Imperial County Board of Trade, folded brochure. [*1935.*]

Imperial County (California) Property Owners and Taxpayers

- NO DATE 12.742 *Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Property Owners and Taxpayers of Imperial County, 12 pp. [*Ca. 1924.*]

Imperial Irrigation District (California)

- _____ 12.7684 *Ditchbank* (Imperial Irrigation District). [Monthly/irregular newsletter, usually 2 pp., with informational updates on water use and policies within the district.]
- NO DATE 12.7660 *IID interim water supply policy for non-agricultural projects: Questions and answers*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. [*2015.*] [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- NO DATE 12.7440 *Every drop . . . precious and finite : a leader in the practice of water conservation.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [4] pp. [2016?] [Fact sheet.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- NO DATE 12.10361 *Supporting the Colorado River.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [2] pp. [2022.] [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE 12.10362 *Colorado River facilities.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [4] pp. [June 2023.] [Fact sheet. Imperial Dam, All-American Canal, Senator Wash, Brock Reservoir, AAC Lining Project, The Chanan Remington Memorial Wetland.]
- 1924 12.743 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District (printed by Elite Printing Co., El Centro, California), 30 pp.
- 1924 12.744 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal : facts.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.
- 1926 12.745 *Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project and Imperial Valley pictorial.* Los Angeles: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.
- 1931 12.746 *Official statement of the Board of Directors : facts regarding the proposed All-American Canal contract.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 24 pp.
- 1948 12.6331 Appendix 1410. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Proposal of Imperial Irrigation District, December 2, 1947. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A909-A914. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [For reply, see U.S. Department of State, [ITEM NO. 12.6333.](#)]
- 1948 12.6332 Appendix 1411. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Pilot Knob power plant, letter from Imperial Irrigation District to the State Department, January 9, 1948, with plans annexed. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A915-A917. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [For reply, see U.S. Department of State, [ITEM NO. 12.6333.](#)]
- 1960 12.747 *Historic Salton Sea.* El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, Office of Public Information, 32 pp.
- 1972 12.8582 Concrete structure repairs with epoxy. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin, (82)* (December): 1-5.
- 1977 12.5539 *From desert wasteland to agricultural wonderland : the story of water and power.* [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, Community and Special Services, 20 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1980 12.5542 *Welcome to the Imperial Valley Irrigation District, Imperial Valley, California.* El Centro, California: Imperial Valley Irrigation District, 20 pp.
- 2004 12.7672 *Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2004.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 20 pp.
- 2005 12.7673 *2005 : Imperial Irrigation District annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 54 pp.
- 2007 12.7674 *Imperial Irrigation District : protecting the flow of progress : 2006 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 58 pp.
- 2007 12.7675 *Water power : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2007.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
- 2008 12.7676 *2008 annual report : Imperial Irrigation District.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
- 2009 12.7677 *2009 annual report : Imperial Irrigation District.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 15 pp.
- 2010 12.7678 *A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2010.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18 pp.
- 2011 12.3085 *A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., 112 pp.
- 2011 12.7679 *Entering the next century : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report 2011.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 64 pp.
- 2013 12.7680 *Imperial Irrigation District : 2012-13 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 53, 64 pp.
- 2014 12.7681 *2014 : Imperial Irrigation District : annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 59 pp.
- 2015 12.7682 *Imperial Irrigation District : annual report : 2015.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 16, 64 pp.
- 2016 12.7661 *The Quantification Settlement Agreement: managing California's use of Colorado River water.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (05122016.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2016 12.7662 *Imperial Irrigation District : Strategic Plan : November 14, 2016.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 7 [9] pp.
- 2016 12.7683 *Imperial Irrigation District : 2016 annual report.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 18, 70 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2018 12.7584 *Law of the River resource guide*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 126 pp. [Facsimile reprintings of various earlier-prepared documents: "Presentation" (see [ITEM NO. 12.7585](#)), pp. 3-29; "Colorado River Compact, 1922", pp. 31-34; "Boulder Canyon Project Act" (1928), pp. 35-43; "Boulder Canyon Project; agreement requesting apportionment of California's share of the waters of the Colorado River among the applicants in the State" (1931), pp. 45-47; "Agreement of Compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District" (1934), pp. 49-62; "Supreme Court of the United States; No. 8, Original; State of Arizona, plaintiff v. State of California, et al., defendants; Decree.—March 9, 1964", pp. 63-70; "Supreme Court of the United States; John M. Bryant et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al., State of California et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al., Imperial Irrigation District et al., petitioners, v. Ben Yellen et al." (1980), pp. 71-90; "Imperial Irrigation District; alleged waste and unreasonable use of water; Order: 84-12 affirming Decision 1600 and denying petitions for reconsideration; September 1984; State Water Resources Control Board", pp. 91-118; "State of California, California Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board; division of water rights; Order WR 2017-0134; in the matter of the petition of Imperial Irrigation District regarding State Water Board Revised Order WRO 2002-0013", pp. 119-126.]
- 2018 12.7585 Presentation to the Board of Directors of the Imperial Irrigation District—The Law of the River—The Law of the Colorado River and preservation of Imperial Irrigation District's present perfeted water rights; January 30, 2018. *In*: Imperial Irrigation District, *Law of the River resource guide*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, pp. 3-29. [Facsimile reprinting of an earlier-prepared document.]
- 2018 12.7663 *2003 Quantification Settlement Agreement: Questions and answers*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2018 12.7664 *Acuerdo de Cuantificación del 2003: Preguntas y respuestas*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2018 12.7665 *The benefits of the QSA flow to all Californians . . .* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2018 12.7666 *Beneficios del QSA flujo para todos los Californianos . . .* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. (FEB2018.) [Fact sheet.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2021 12.9694 *The Quantification Settlement Agreement: managing California's use of Colorado River water*. [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
- 2024 12.10373 *IID 2024-2026 temporary Colorado River system water conservation project : Draft Environmental Assessment, LC-24-07, Lower Colorado Basin*. Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, with Environmental Science Associates, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin Region, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2024 12.10376 *IID 2024-2026 temporary Colorado River system water conservation project : Final Environmental Assessment, LC-24-07, Lower Colorado Basin.* Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, with Environmental Science Associates, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Basin Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 124 pp. + Appendices.

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND Coachella Valley County Water District (California)

1948 12.6294 Appendix 1107. All-American Canal: Agreement of compromise, February 14, 1934, between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District. *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A621-A631. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Imperial Irrigation District (California), AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Development Office

1965 12.5544 *An evaluation of the prefabricated asphalt and butyl rubber liners one year after installation : Fern Canal, Imperial Irrigation District, California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp., [15] plates.

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Board of Directors

1925 12.7709 *Imperial Irrigation District : information.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, [8] pp. [including wraps].

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Water Conservation and Transfer Project

_____ 12.7428 *Quantification Settlement Agreement : annual implementation report.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, Water Conservation and Transfer Project. [Various annual reports.]

Imperial Irrigation District (California), Water Resources Unit

2000 12.7667 *Imperial Irrigation District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Water Conservation Program : final program construction report.* [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, Water Resources Unit, 101 pp.

Imperial Land Company

1902 12.5543 *An album of the Imperial settlements, San Diego County, California, illustrating the largest and finest irrigation system now working for the conquest of arid America.* [No imprint] (Times Mirror Printing and Binding House, Los Angeles), [48] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ingebretsen, Richard

- 2007 12.1993 The times they are a'changin'. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 2. [Water management.]
- 2008 12.1972 You don't know what you got 'til it's back. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 2-3. [Includes water deficit in Lake Mead.]
- 2008 12.1973 A tribute to Phil and Keturah Pennington. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon dams.]
- 2015 12.5585 The future of Lake Powell. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-18. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ingersoll-Rand Company

- NO DATE 12.591 *The story of the Hoover Dam*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 4. For Volumes 1-3, 5, see under 1932 and 1933.] [See extended bibliographical remarks with *ITEM NO.* 12.588 (1932).]
- NO DATE 12.4713 *The story of the Hoover Dam*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 volumes in 1 [hardbound]. [See *ITEM NO.* 12.588 (1932) for complete bibliographical information for five volumes.]
- NO DATE 12.3824 *The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, Inc., 144 pp. [*Ca.* 1988.] [Reprint of Ingersoll-Rand articles, 1932-1933 but omitting most of the original advertising pages. For originals refer to extended bibliographical remarks with *ITEM NO.* 12.588 (1932).]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| FQ9:115 FQ9A:13 FQ10:62A, 62B FQ11:73A, 73B FQ11B:44A, 44B FQ22:167 FQ24/1:196
- 1932 12.588 *The story of the Hoover Dam*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 separately-dated volumes. [Articles reprinted mostly from *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, but one also from *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*. Volume One with title-page, apparently to serve as title-page for collated and bound volume. Various reprintings of each volume.] • [*NOTE*: Library of Congress catalogue includes an entry with date "1932-" and with note, "Reprinted from *Compressed Air Magazine* (1931- and *Western Construction News and Highway Builder* of Nov. 10, 1932.)" (Regarding items from this date in *Western Construction News*, see Darwin (*ITEM NOS.* 12.1539, 12.1540), and Houk (*ITEM NO.* 12.7126).) • [*Printings of original five-volume series thus far seen by compiler*: *Volume One*, April 1, 1932; 3rd printing, December 1932; [another] 3rd printing, February 1, 1934; 4th printing, February 1934. *Volume Two*, July, 1932; December 1932. *Volume Three*, no date. *Volume Four* [with series title change to *The Story of the Boulder Dam*], no date. *Volume Five*, no date.] [Printings may also be indicated by a hyphenated code found on the last page of the text; in some cases month and year are indicated (e.g., "7-32" for July 1932), but in other cases an abbreviated month and year may be indicated (e.g.,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

"3-3" for March 1933). *Printer's codes thus far seen: Volume One*, "4-32" (with "April 1, 1932" on first page), "2-4" (with "February 1, 1934" on first page, but copy seen has wrap with "Fourth Printing, Feb. 1934"). *Volume Two*, "7-32" (with "July, 1932" on first page), "3-3" (with discordant "Dec., 1932" on first page and copy seen has wrap with "Third Printing, Jan. 1934"). *Volume Three*, "6-3". *Volume Four*, no code. *Volume Five*, "3-6".] • [Also an ed. of five volumes in one, hardbound (no date) (cited herein as *ITEM NO.* 12.4713). Also five volumes reprinted in facsimile in one volume, no date (ca. 1988) (cited herein as *ITEM NO.* 12.3824), but which omits most of the original advertising pages.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8| **FARQUHAR 102** FQ6:111 FQ9:116 [vols. 1-3 only], 117 [vols. 1, 2 only] FQ10:63 [vols. 1, 2 only] FQ12:89 [vol. 1 (4th printing, February 1934, 29 pp.) and vol. 2 (3rd printing, January 1934, 39 pp.) only] FQ12A:56 [vol. 1 (3rd printing, December 1932, 29 pp.), vol. 2 (2nd printing, December 1932, 39 pp.), and vol. 3 (no date, 47 pp.) only] FQ13:97 [vol. 1 (3rd printing, December 1932, 29 pp.), vol. 2 (2nd printing, December 1932, 39 pp.), and vol. 3 (no date, 47 pp.) only] FQ18:207 [5 volumes]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1932 | 12.4712 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 1. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.] |
| 1932 | 12.589 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 2. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.] |
| 1933 | 12.590 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 3. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.] [For Volume 4, see under "no date" (ITEM NO. 12.591).] |
| 1933 | 12.592 | <i>The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co. [Volume 5. See extended bibliographical remarks with ITEM NO. 12.588.] |

Ingeteam [firm]

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.6675 | <i>Case study : Lake Mead, Las Vegas : low suction submersible sets.</i> [No place]: Indar, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Regarding Indar brand pump set to be installed for Southern Nevada Water Administration's Pumping Station PS-3 at Lake Mead. Relates to Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
|---------|---------|---|

Ingraham, Robert

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.5754 | How Franklin Roosevelt and Pat Brown built California. <i>EIR</i> (Executive Intelligence Review), 42(17) (April 24): 28-36. ("The following article was written for The New Federalist newspaper in 2005 but was never published.") [Includes Boulder Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ingram, Helen M.

- 2004 12.4137 Prefacio. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 7-12. [In Spanish.]
- 2006 12.3541 Preface. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. xv-xviii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Ingram, Helen M.; Scaff, Lawrence A.; AND Silko, Leslie

- 1986 12.5692 Replacing confusion with equity: Alternatives for water policy in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 177-199. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Ingram, Jeffrey [Ingram, Jeff]

- NO DATE *12.748* The Reclamationists meet in Albuquerque; or "we just want one little dam". *In:* *Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 1-5. [1967?]
- 1966 *12.8836* Statement of Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest conservation Representative, Sierra Club. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1468-1493.
- 1967 *12.9767* Can we end the Grand Canyon controversy happily? *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In:* *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 514-516. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 1967 *12.9768* The National Water Commission v. Hualapai Dam. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-520. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]

International Atomic Energy Agency (Vienna)

1968 12.1691 Nuclear power and water desalting plants for Southwest United States and Northwest Mexico. *International Atomic Energy Agency, Report TID-24767, 377 pp.*

International Boundary and Water Commission

see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages

2007 12.5851 Shared rivers: Principles and practices. Rivières internationales: Principes et pratiques. *International Commission on Large Dams/Commission Internationale des Grands Barrages, Bulletin 132, 305 pp.* [Colorado River, see pp. 196-199, 280-281.] *[In English and French.]*

2021 12.10032 Don't damn ageing dams. ICOLD has issued an in-depth rebuttal of a recent report which suggests that decommissioning of ageing dams will increase as water storages become more expensive to maintain and post a greater safety risk. *International Water Power and Dam Construction* (United Kingdom), (March): 32-34. [See photo, p. 33, "Hoover Dam in the US. The ICOLD President says ageing is not an emerging risk but a long-held, well-documented and understood element of risk that dam engineers consider in the design and construction of all dams." (No separate text mention.)] [Regarding a report from United Nations University, which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography: Duminda Perera, Vladimir Smakhtin, Spencer Williams, Taylor North, and Allen Curry, *Ageing water storage infrastructure: An emerging global risk* (Hamilton, Ontario Canada: United Nations University, Institute for Water, Environment and Health, Report Series, no. 11, 29 pp.)]

International Law Commission

1974 12.5124 Long-term programme of work, including: Consideration of recommendation concerning commencement of the work on the law of non-navigational uses of international watercourses (paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 3071 (XXVIII)); (Agenda item 8 (a)); Document A/5409, Legal problems relating to the utilization and use of international rivers; report by the Secretary General. *In:*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

International Law Commission, Year Book, 1974, Volume II(2), pp. 33-83. (Copyright United Nations.) (Original: English/French, 15 April 1963.) ("At its twenty-third session, the International Law Commission decided that the present document should be printed in the Yearbook so that it could be used together with the supplementary report requested by the General Assembly [United Nations] (A/CN.4/274) (See Yearbook . . . 1971, vol. II (Part One), p. 350, document A/8410/Rev.1, para. 122)." [ellipsis thus] [See "Colorado River", pp. 52-53; "Colorado River and Rio Grande" (p. 76); "The Rio Grande and the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers", pp. 79-83.]

International News Service

- 1915 12.2647 *Press reference library (western edition) : notables of the West : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the West who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country. Vol. II. New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Boston, and Atlanta: International News Service, 606 pp. [See article on Epes Randolph, pp. 18-20; includes work on irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]*

International Rivers Network

- 2003 12.8918 *Dammed rivers, damned lives : the case against large dams. Berkeley, California: International Rivers Network, 4 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 2].*
- 2003 12.8919 *ダムが川と暮らしをこわす : 大型ダムに反対する根拠 [Damu ga kawa to kurashi o kowasu : ōgata damu ni hantai suru konkyo] [Rivers with dams disrupt life : grounds against large dams]. (片岡夏実 [Natsumi Kataoka], translator.) [Tokyo]: 国際環境 NGO : FoE Japan [kokusai kankyō NGO : FoE Japan] [International Environmental NGO : FoE Japan], 4 pp. ["本ファクトシートは京都で開催される第3回世界水フォーラムにあせて、国際河川ネットワーク (IRN) および国際環境 NGO FoE Japan が作成したものです。" (This fact sheet was created by the International River Network (IRN) and the International Environmental NGO FoE Japan for the 3rd World Water Forum in Kyoto.) The document is undated; however, the forum was held 16-23 March 2003 in Kyoto, Osaka and Shiga.] [Colorado River, see p. 2.] [In Japanese.]*

International Union for the Conservation of Nature [IUCN], AND World Water Vision

- 2000 12.4747 *Vision for water and nature : a world strategy for conservation and sustainable management of water resources in the 21st century : compilation of all project documents. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: International Union for the Conservation of Nature, 2nd ed., 223 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 76, 80, 122.] [1st ed., 2000, not seen.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

International Water Commission

see United States and Mexico, International Water Commission

International Water Resources Association

2017 12.7937 *XVI World Water Congress : final report.* (Heather Bond, Ignacio Deregibus, and Callum Clench, eds.) Nanterre Cedex, France: International Water Resources Association, 182 pp. (XVI World Water Congress, International Water Resources Association (IRWA), Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico, May 29th-June 3rd 2017.) [Volume by-line thus. Volume comprises summaries of sessions. See p. 99: "RS 8—Water Security in a Changing World: Conflict and Cooperation. Chair: Gotz Reitcher. Speakers: Christopher Rossi, Shawna Moore, Ahmed Tayia, Lindsay Sansom"; includes "U.S.-Mexico Water Cooperation and Conflict". See pp. 133-134: "SS 48—Two Countries, Nine States: Colorado River Cooperation in a Complex System. Chair: Sally Spener. Speakers: Roberto Salmon, Edward Drusina, Victor Alococer Yamanaka, Thomas Buschatzke, Carlos de la Parra, Jennifer McCloskey. See pp. 167-168: "SS 42 (A/B)—The Scientific Underpinnings of Global Water Law Instruments: the UN Watercourses Convention, the UNECE Water Convention, and ILC Draft Articles on Transboundary Aquifers. Chairs: Alistair Rieu-Clarke and Leshia Witmer. Speakers: Kevin Wheeler, Roberto Salmón Castelo, Sean Cázares Ahearne, Paula Pacheco, Owen McIntyre, Zaki Shubber, and Salman Salman"; includes notes of Colorado River and Minute 319.]

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 *12.9838* Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Irons, Judith Sattler

2008 12.1968 (COMPILER) *Hoover Dam construction workers and the pioneer families of Boulder City, Nevada : 1929 thru June 1936 : a genealogical reference to the Boulder Canyon Project and Federal Reservation.* [Spokane Valley, Washington]: Judith Irons. CD. [PDF, 4463 pp. Full title from title-page.] [Disk title: *Hoover Dam Construction Workers and Pioneer Families of Boulder City Nevada 1929 Thru June 1936.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Irvine, Tom

2007 12.2121 Hoover Dam turbine generator acoustics. *Welcome to Vibrationdata, Newsletter* (July): 2-7.

Isaacson, Morton S., AND Fall, Theresa C.

1979 12.2291 (EDS.) Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, 182 pp.

Ishihara, Tōjirō [石原藤次郎]

1954 12.9064 アメリカの大学、研究所を訪ねて本 [Amerika no daigaku, kenkyūjo o tazunete hon]. Visiting universities and research bureaus in U.S.A. 土木学会誌 [doboku gakkaiishi] [*Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 39(4) (昭.29-4 [Showa 29 (4)] [1954(4)]): 5-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 173-177]. (“昭和 29.1,13, 土木学会水理講演会にて講演” [Lecture at the Japan Society of Civil Engineers hydraulic congress, Showa 29.1,13].) [Boulder Dam (ボルダーダム) noted, *in passing*, p. 5/173.] [In Japanese with bilingual item title, abstract in English.]

Ishii, Davin, AND Morris, Jim

1999 12.1885 Intake shaft construction on the Lake Mead Project. *In*: Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), *Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999*. Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 761-768.

Ishiwata, Keisuke

2015 12.6635 米国民間 CAD 調査 他 出張報告 —オートデスク・ユニバーシティ、フーバ—
ーダム、カリフォルニア州交通局— [Beikoku minkan kyado chōsa ta shutchō
hōkoku—ōtodesuku yunibāshiti, fūbādamu, Kariforunia-shū kōtsū-kyoku—] [US
private CAD survey and other business trip reports—oDesk University, Hoover Dam,
California Department of Transportation]. *In*: ニュースと解説 [Nyūsu to kaisetsu]
[News and Comments] [SECTION]. *JACIC news* (Japan Construction Information
Center, Akasaka) 2015(2) (309): 2. [CAD: Computer-Aided Design.] [NOTE: oDesk
University: oDesk University Program, oDesk Corporation. oDesk is an online
workplace, merged with Elance in 2015.] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus.]

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ives, Richard H.

- 1987 12.3105 Water resources development—The experience of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: Krushensky, Richard D., Cargill, Simon M., and Raines, Gary L. (eds.), *Proceedings of a Workshop on Development of Mineral, Energy, and Water Resources and Mitigation of Geologic Hazards in Central America / Curso de Accion de un taller sobre Desarrollo de Recursos Minerales, Energía, y Agua y Mitigación de Riesgos Geológicos en Centroamerica*. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1006, pp. 160-161.
- 1987 12.3106 Desarrollo de los recursos hidricos—La experiencia de la Oficina de Recuperacion de los Estados Unidos. *In*: Krushensky, Richard D., Cargill, Simon M., and Raines, Gary L. (eds.), *Proceedings of a Workshop on Development of Mineral, Energy, and Water Resources and Mitigation of Geologic Hazards in Central America / Curso de Accion de un taller sobre Desarrollo de Recursos Minerales, Energía, y Agua y Mitigación de Riesgos Geológicos en Centroamerica*. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1006, pp. 162-164. [In Spanish.]

Ives, Richard H., AND Bochar, Robert M.

- 2002 12.2027 From Colorado River to the Nile and beyond; a century of Reclamation's international activities. *In*: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2008 12.2821 From the Colorado River to the Nile and beyond: A century of Reclamation's international activities. *In*: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 663-677.

Izaak Walton League of America

- 1967 12.9843 Statement of the Izaak Walton League of America, presented by Robert T. Dennis, Assistant Conservation Director. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 604-607.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

J

Jackson, Donald C.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.2245 | <i>Great American bridges and dams.</i> (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [<i>Ca. 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.</i>] |
| 1988 | 12.2244 | <i>Great American bridges and dams.</i> (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.] |
| 1992 | 12.4510 | Considering the multiple arch dam: Theory, practice and the ethics of safety in a case of innovative hydraulic engineering. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 32 (Winter): 77-100. [Hoover Dam, pp. 83, 84.] |
| 1993 | 12.752 | Engineering in the progressive era: a new look at Frederick Haynes Newell and the U.S. Reclamation Service. <i>Technology and Culture</i> , 34(3): 539-574. |
| 1995 | 12.1767 | <i>Building the ultimate dam : John S. Eastwood and the control of water in the West.</i> Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing.</i>] |
| 1997 | 12.753 | Engineering in the progressive era: a new look at Frederick Haynes Newell and the U.S. Reclamation Service. <i>In</i> : Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), <i>Dams.</i> Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 187-222. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of Jackson (1993), also retaining original pagination.] |
| 2002 | 12.5529 | Boulder Dam: Origins of siting and design. <i>In</i> : <i>Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2.</i> [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. |
| 2008 | 12.2819 | Origins of Boulder/Hoover Dam: Siting, design, and hydroelectric power. <i>In</i> : <i>The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 273-288. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2011 12.2758 Politics and dam safety: The St. Francis Dam disaster and the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1-24. [Keynote paper.]

Jackson, Donald Lester

- 1949 12.1716 *The Arizona bubble*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [Speech of Donald L. Jackson of California in the House of Representatives, July 25, 1949.]

Jackson, Dugald C., AND Richmond, Harold B.

- 1941 12.4575 Section VI. 7. Industrial research in the field of electrical engineering. *In*: U.S. National Research Council, *Research—A national resource. II.—Industrial research. Report of the National Research Council to the National Resources Planning Board*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-327. [See p. 324, note *in passing*: “The present voltage considered the upper limit for alternating-current power-transmission circuits has not far exceeded 220,000 volts. It is, however, contemplated using 287,000 volts on the lines from Boulder Dam to Los Angeles.”]

Jackson, Jack J.

- 1965 *12.8746* Statement of Jack J. Jackson, President of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-646.

Jackson, Jean W.

- 1971 12.10165 Breakthrough! In 1906 the Imperial Valley suffered one of the worst man-made disasters of all time. *True West*, (October):.

Jackson, Henry M.

- 1967 12.9744 Statement of Hon. Henry M. Jackson, U.S. Senator from the State of Washington. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate*,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.

Jackson, Lisa

- 1997 12.9417 Lisa Jackson, Chief of Staff, Arizona Congressman Bob Stump. *From:* Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-41. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Jackson, William B.; Delaney, Frank; AND Morrill, Edward F.

- 1966 *12.8815* Statement of William B. Jackson, Chairman, Board of Directors, West Divide Water Conservancy District; accompanied by Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District; and Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1262-1280.*

Jacobs, Katharine L. [Jacobs, Kathy]

- 2007 12.4122 Water management challenges in an arid region; key policy issues. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 1-9.
- 2018 12.10425 Through the looking glass; climate change the future of water in the Tucson region. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum), 38(1): 10-15.

Jacobs, Kathy [Jacobs, Katharine L.], AND Fleming, Paul

- 2017 12.7413 Climate change; a strategic opportunity for water managers. *In:* Mulroy, Pat (ed.), *The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 9-26.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jacobs, Katharine L., AND Stitzer, Linda S.

- 2007 12.4132 Water supply and management in rural Arizona. *In*: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region*. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 173-187.

Jacobs, Katharine L.; Garfin, Gregg; Snow, Lester; Mearns, Linda; Behar, David; AND Gray-Lee, Lorri

- 2010 12.9534 Dealing with Uncertainty: Making Decisions in the Context of Climate Change [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 68-81. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

- 1972 12.5662 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.
- 1973 12.5663 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Power Division, Journal*, 99(2) (November): 395-404.

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

- 1975 12.754 An overview of the effect of Lake Powell on Colorado River basin water supply and environment. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 14*, 34 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Jaekel, W.

- 1947 12.9180 Die Starkstromtechnik in Nordamerika. *In*: *Der Elektromeister* [SECTION]. *Funk-Technik* (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Elektro-Radio- und Musikwarenfach, Berlin), (20): 19. [Includes note of Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Jakowlew, Gwidon

- 2008 12.2078 The Hoover dam — ingenjörskonst i världsklass. *Vattenstänk* (Jordbruks Verket [Sweden]), 25(1) (121) (March 17): 7. [In Swedish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jamail, Milton H., AND Ullery, Scott J.

1979 12.3913 International water use relations along the Sonoran Desert borderlands. *University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Arid Lands Resource Information Paper 14*, 139 pp.

James, George Wharton

1906 12.2459 The overflow of the Colorado River and the Salton Sea—II. *Scientific American*, 94(16) (April 21): 328-329. [This article actually supplements the one by Allen Day, 94(15) (April 14): 310-312 (ITEM NO. 12.1859).]

1911 12.2862 Making the desert blossom: The Yuma Reclamation Project. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(16) (January): 291-302.

1911 12.2863 The transformation of the Imperial Valley. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(17) (February): 398-401.

1917 12.755 *Reclaiming the arid West : the story of the United States Reclamation Service*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 411 pp. [See in particular Chapter 7, "In the Valley of the American Nile. The Yuma Project, Arizona-California." (pp. 86-102).] [Not so much a history of the Reclamation Service but a series of descriptions of public works projects based on Reclamation Service documents.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.1247

James, Henry F.

1928 12.1821 The salient geographic factors of the Colorado River and basin. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 97-107.

James, J. E.

1874 *12.2827* [Report.] *In*: Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, pp. 1-4.

James, J. E., AND Stretch, Richard H.

1874 *12.2826* Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, 7 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jamieson, N. F.

- 1941 12.5440 Employment; employment methods used in construction of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 28-29. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, December 25, 1938.]

Jango-Cohen, Judith

- 2007 12.2279 A dwindling river: as water demands rise, the Colorado River is running dry. *Science World*, 64(3): 18-22.

Jarrett, H.

- 1961 12.756 (ED.) *Perspectives on conservation: Essays on America's natural resources.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 272 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Jarvis, Clarence S.

- 1923 *12.5732* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 250-252. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].
- 1945 12.2553 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1324-1330.

Jasperson, Robert W.

- 1965 *12.8772* Statement of Robert W. Jasperson, Executive Secretary, The Conservation Law Society of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 898-903.

Jenken, Clyde L.

- 1941 12.5438 Construction roads; planning and building the construction roads for the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 25. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 25, 1938.]

Jenkins, David

2009 12.8984 "When the well's dry": Water and the promise of sustainability in the American Southwest. *Environment and History*, 15(4) (Noembe): 441-462.

Jenkins, Matt

2003 12.1678 The Colorado River's sleeping giant stirs; Navajo Nation wants its long-overdue cut of the river. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 11.

2003 12.1709 California strikes water truce; a landmark water deal could bring peace on the Colorado River—and money for the Salton Sea. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 3.

2005 12.1763 A crisis brews on the Colorado; with water supplies dwindling, states get an order to share the pain. *High Country News*, 37(1) (January 24): 3.

2005 12.1764 Arizona returns to the desert; the worst drought in a century could bring home the true costs of growth. *High Country News*, 37(5) (March 21): 1, 8-13, 19. [Cover title: "An Empire Built on Sand".]

2005 12.1773 On the Colorado River, a tug-of-war on a tightrope; a wet winter could jeopardize Colorado's drought-protection water stash. *High Country News*, 37(9) (May 16): 3.

2005 12.1788 How low will Vegas go for water? *In*: Hotlines [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (June 13): 6.

2005 12.1786 Squeezing water from a stone; damned with a tiny share of the Colorado River, and running dry, Las Vegas sets its sights on the driest part of the driest state in the Union. *High Country News*, 37(17) (September 19): 1, 8-13, 19.

2005 12.1787 "Tributary issue" could force a seven-state showdown. *High Country News*, 37(17) (September 19): 13.

2006 12.1792 Colorado River states reach landmark agreement; in severe drought, farms could become cities' life support systems. *High Country News*, 38(3) (February 20): 3, 6.

2006 12.1817 Running on empty in Sin City; the Colorado River states pin thirsty hopes on Las Vegas' lust for Great Basin groundwater. *High Country News*, 38(17) (September 18): 8.

2007 12.1844 The efficiency paradox; why water conservation along the Colorado River—a much-vaunted silver bullet for the West's coming era of shortage—could have devastating

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- environmental costs. *High Country News*, 39(2) (February 5): 1, 8-13. [See also editorial by John Mecklin, p. 2.]
- 2009 12.2396 Vegas forges ahead on pipeline plan; Great Basin pumping project is closer to reality. *High Country News*, 41(17): 16, 18. [Includes Colorado River.]
- 2009 12.4821 The efficiency paradox. *In*: Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a High Country News reader*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 49-61.
- 2010 12.2419 Viva la archives! *High Country News*, (April 26): 3. [Water Resources Center Archives, University of California at Berkeley.]
- 2015 12.4861 Unite and conquer. Las Vegas' notorious water czar was pugnacious and volatile. But Pat Mulroy launched a quiet revolution that could shield 40 million Colorado River users from the worst effects of catastrophic drought. *High Country News*, 47(4) (March 2): 1, 2, 10-19.
- 2015 12.5702 Water hustle; did two Nevada water bosses conspire to cash in on the drought? (Illustrations by Graham Smith.) *High Country News*, 47(2) (November 23): cover, 2, 22-26. [Regarding Robert Coache and Michael Johnson.] *[NOTE: Cover illustration depicts a stylized Hoover Dam refigured as a gambling slot machine.]*
- 2019 12.8099 Beyond drought; the search for solutions as climate impacts a legendary river. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 26-37.
- 2019 12.8648 Más allá de la sequía; las búsqueda de solucioines ante el impact climático sobre un río legendario. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 26-37. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2021 12.9639 In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.
- 2021 12.9640 Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado. *Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. *[In Spanish.]*

Jennings, C. H.

- 1934 12.7015 Heavy weldings for Boulder Dam. *Metal Progress*, 25 (March): 30-34.

Jensen, Arthur Roy

- 1976 12.757 *Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management*. Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 327 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1976 12.2250 Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory Report 12*, 306 pp. ("A thesis of the same title was submitted by Arthur R. Jensen in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering Science at the California Institute of Technology; this report is essentially identical except for a few minor revisions." [Norman H. Brooks, Preface, p. iii])

Jensen, Dallin; Muys, Jerome; Weatherford, Gary; Pearce, Michael; Getches, David; AND Leshy, John

1999 12.9461 The Ever Evolving Law of the River [PANEL]. (Dallin Jensen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Jensen, Kirsten

2019 12.8944 Sensitivity analysis of River Forecast Center hydrologic model parameters [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H43J-2166. [U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, River Forecasting Center.]

Jensen, Marc

2011 12.3487 New Lake Mead intake for Las Vegas—and new challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 14. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2012 12.4905 [Remarks.] *In: Allen, Chris, Jensen, Marc, Munfah, Nasri, Pennington, Bryan, and Preedy, Matt, 2012 TBM Roundtable: Alternative contract delivery. TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (August): 14-18. [Jensen's remarks pertain to Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Jensen, Marvin E., AND Matuska, Paul

2000 12.2214 Development of evaporation and evapotranspiration coefficients. *In: Flug, Marshall, Frevert, Donald, and Watkins, David W., Jr. (eds.), Watershed Management and Operations Management 2000 : proceedings from conferences held June 20-24, 2000 in Fort Collins, CO*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jeong, Sang-Ok [정상옥]

- 2010 12.6417 미국 콜로라도강 수자원 개발과 관리 [migug kolloladogang sujawon gaebalgwa gwanli] [*Colorado River water resources development and management*]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji (hangugsujawonhaghoe)*] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)*], 43(6): 76-82. [In Korean.]

Jerla, Carly

- 2007 12.10419 Role of modeling in the development of interim guidelines for the operation of Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *In*: Stephenson, Kurt, Shabman, Leonard, Langsdale, Stacy, and Cardwell, Hal (eds.), *Computer Aided Dispute Resolution: Proceedings from the CADRe Workshop, Albuquerque, New Mexico, September 13-14, 2007*. [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, pp. 5.16-5.20. (Shared Vision Planning.) [See also Jerla biographical sketch, p. 9.9.]
- 2013 12.6516 Colorado River Basin water supply and demand study. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 12.4668 Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Jerla, Carly, AND Adams, Pam

- 2012 12.3148 Colorado River basin water supply and demand study [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium*. Reno: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 27. (Document running title: *2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscan Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012*.)

Jerla, Carly, AND Prairie, Jim

- 2009 12.7903 Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead and efforts addressing climate change and variability. *Intermountain West Climate Summary* (Western Water Assessment), 5(12) (January 21): 5-7.

Jerla, Carly; Fulp, Terry; AND Zagona, Edith

- 2006 12.6095 Meeting the needs of Colorado River stakeholders: A new policy evaluation tool in RiverWare and an analysis of coordinated reservoir management under low reservoir conditions. *In*: *Proceedings of the Third Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, [8] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jerla, Carly; Kowalski, Ted; AND Moore, Bruce

2012 12.6500 Update on the basin study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Jerla, Carly; Nowak, Ken; Brothers, Kay; Munevar, Armin; Lampe, Les; Groves, David; AND Fischbach, Jordan

2013 12.8048 Long-term planning investments paying dividends: the Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study. *In: Nicklin, Sean, and Cornwell, Ben (compilers), Griffiths, Jacqui, and Lambert, Rebecca (eds.), Free flow : reaching water security through cooperation.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and [United Kingdom]: Tudor Rose, pp. 115-118.

Jesunofsky, L. N.

1910 12.3801 New site for the Colorado River dam. *Monthly Weather Review*, 38(12) (December): 1877. [Abandonment of site above Parker, Arizona, in favor of Headgate Rock.]

1911 12.3802 Colorado River siphon tunnel. *Monthly Weather Review*, 39(1) (January): 103. [Yuma.]

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 *12.8845* Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587.

1967 *12.9829* Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

1967 *12.9788* Statement of Stephen C. Jett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California, Davis. Tourism, recreation, and the Grand Canyon dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 707-709.

Jewell, Sally

- 2016 12.10359 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22 pp. + attachments [196 pp. total]. [Refers to "U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region" (2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.6692).]*

Jiang, Ning; Martin, Season; Morton, Julia; AND Murphy, Skyler

- NO DATE 12.5740 *The bathtub ring : shrinking Lake Mead: Impacts on water supply, hydropower, recreation and the environment. Santa Barbara, California: University of Santa Barbara at California, Western Water Policy Program, 4 pp. [2015?] [Fact sheet.]*
- 2014 12.6167 (PROJECT MEMBERS) *The Colorado River reservoir study: Implications for water supply, hydropower generation and recreational use of declining water levels in Lake Powell and Lake Mead : work plan, May 28, 2014 : Master's group project. Santa Barbara: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, for Western Water Policy Program, 24 pp.*
- 2015 12.6168 *The bathtub ring: Implications of low water levels in Lake Mead on water supply, hydropower, recreation, and the environment : May 18th, 2015 : Master's group project. Santa Barbara: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, for Western Water Policy Program, 114 pp. [For a "companion report" see Johnson et al. (2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.10280).]*

Jiménez, Juan Ramón

- 2017 12.7723 *La próxima guerra del agua. Voces del Periodista (El Club de Periodistas de México, México D.F.), 21(364) (November 1): 28-31. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]*

Jiménez Luque, Toni

- NO DATE 12.4467 *Environnement, changement climatique et conflits internationaux: La question de l'eau. Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, Fundació Solidaritat UB, 81 pp. [U.S.-Mexico canalworks, see p. 68.] [In French.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Johnson, Arlin Rex

1935 12.759 *Boulder Dam and the evolution of national planning through natural resource policies.* Doctoral dissertation, George Washington University, 349 pp.

Johnson Edwin C. [Johnson, Ed. C.]

1954 12.9946 Statement of Hon. Edwin C. Johnson, a United States Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-30. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

1965 *12.8741* Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, and former Governor and U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-565.

1967 12.9774 Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, former U.S. Senator and former Governor, State of Colorado; Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 566-579.

Johnson, Fred L.

1922 12.5610 [Statement of Fred L. Johnson.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142, p. 288.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Johnson, Harold T.

- 1965 *12.8710* Statement of Hon. Harold T. Johnson, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-65.

Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel

- 2023 12.10312 Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. *American Whitewater Journal* (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23. [Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Hiram W.

- 1922 12.2874 Boulder Canyon dam; project means new empire for southern California. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(7) (July): 229-231.
- 1928 12.1798 The Boulder Canyon project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 135 (January): 150-156. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)
- 1928 12.5478 The Boulder Canyon Project. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.
- 1928 12.760 *Boulder Canyon Dam project : speech of Hon. Hiram W. Johnson of California in the Senate of the United States, Tuesday, May 22, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ12:108*
- 1929 12.6861 Converting the Colorado River into a national asset. *Current History*, 29 (February): 786-792.

Johnson, J. A.

- 1901 12.4445 Like the valley of the Nile; how a portion of the great desert will be watered and made fruitful with waters of the Colorado. *Imperial Press* (Imperial, California), 1(9) (June 15): 1, 4. [See also "Questions and Answers Relative to the Colorado Delta", p. 5.]

Johnson, James W., AND Caster, Lauren J.

- 1999 12.2607 *Tradability of water rights: Experience of the western United States.* Phoenix: Directors of Fennemore Graig, P.C. [1997]. [*As published in*] *Issues in Water Law*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Reform : Expert Consultation, Pretoria, South Africa, 3-5 June 1997. Rome: Development Law Service, FAO Legal Office, pp. 151-180. ([Volume]: *United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, FAO Legislative Study 67.*)

Johnson, Joe W.

1945 12.2549 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1316-1319.

Johnson, Lyndon B.

2014 *12.7400* [Letter to Georgie White, November 22, 1964.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 14. [Facsimile reproduction of a personal, first-names letter from President Johnson to Georgie White, noting his opposition to the dams planned for Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Lynn E.

2009 12.9357 *Geographic Information Systems in water resources engineering.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, 286 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1-5, 14, 203-205; section 12.5 "RIVERWARE®" (pp. 266-272); and in section 12.6 Geo-MODSIM River Basin Network Model (specifically, subsection 12.6.11, "Application to Imperial Irrigation District Water Transfer Agreement", pp. 283-285).]

Johnson, Michael; Ratcliff, Lindsey; Shively; AND Weiss, Leanne

2016 12.10280 *Looking upstream: An analysis of low water levels in lake Powell and the impacts on wter supply, hydropower, recreation, and the environment: A companion report to The Bathtub Ring: Implications of Low Water Levels in Lake Mead on Water Supply, Hydropower, Recreation, and the Environment.* [No place]: Yale School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, for Western Water Policy Program, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School, 110 pp. [Pertains to Jiang *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 12.6168; however, Johnson *et al.* cite this as "2015. Web. <http://thebathtubring.weebly.com>".]

Johnson, N. E.

1929 12.1593 *Views of Boulder Dam and Las Vegas, Nevada.* Las Vegas: N. E. Johnson, [16] pp. [including wraps].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Johnson, Nunnally

1935 12.3445 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor's response.] [Also a letter from L. K. Kinspel, [ITEM NO. 12.3446](#).]

Johnson, P. L.

1976 12.4200 *Hydraulic model studies of the intake and suction tubes for Havasu Pumping Plant, Central Arizona Project, Arizona*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, 36, 17 pp. (GR-19-76.)

Johnson, Rich

1962 12.1930 Present and proposed uses of Colorado River water in Arizona. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, (December): 1457-1463.

1977 12.761 *The Central Arizona Project, 1918-1968*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 242 pp. [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pisani, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.779](#)

Johnson, Robert W. [Johnson, Bob]

1997 12.9432 Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Basin. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 121-122. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.9442 Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Basin. *From:* The Bureau's Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 146-148. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1999 12.9456 Moderator: Robert Johnson, Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region. *From:* The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 18. [Panel, pp. 18-29, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 27-29). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): John Carver, Guy Martin, John Sayre, Joseph Sax.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.;

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

- 1999 12.9363 The Colorado River: History and contemporary issues of a complex system. *In*: Mostert, E. (ed.), International Workshop on River Basin Management : The Hague, 27-29 October 1999 : proceedings. *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme-V, Technical Documents in Hydrology*, (31): 115-126. [Volume cover title: *River Basin Management : proceedings of the international workshop (the Hague, 27-29 October 1999)*.]
- 2001 12.2575 Definition of payback of inadvertent overruns for delivery of lower Colorado River water; Notice of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 66(12) (January 18): 4856-4858.
- 2007 12.7736 (RECOMMENDING OFFICIAL) Record of Decision; Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (December 2007). (Approved, Dirk Kempthorne.) [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior], 59 pp.
- 2008 12.1872 (RECOMMENDING OFFICIAL) Record of Decision; Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (December 2007). *Federal Register*, 73(71) (April 11): 19873-19892.
- 2008 12.1964 Keynote presentation. *In*: CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2008 12.9523 The Colorado River Compact: Looking to the future. Bob Johnson, Commissioner, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 116-118. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Johnson, Robert W., AND Gold, Rick L.

- 2006 12.2578 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 71(62) (March 31): 16341-16344.

Johnson, Robert W.; Eklund, James; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; Raley, Bennett W. Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; AND Pitt, Jennifer

- 2014 12.9563 The Legal, Institutional and Political Framework: What Changes are Needed? [PANEL]. (Robert Johnson, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 104-114. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Johnson, Robert W.; Entsminger, John J.; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; Buschatzke, Thomas; Lewis, Rodney; Cooke, Ted; AND Fulp, Terry

2018 12.9572 Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan [PANEL]. (Robert Johnson, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 74-87. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Johnson, Bob [Johnson, Robert W.]; **Raley, Bennett; AND Getches, David**

2008 12.9515 The Compact's 85th Anniversary: Is It Outmoded? [PANEL]. (Bob Johnson, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-28. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Johnson, Sarah, AND Gitlin, Alicyn

2012 12.8079 Squeezing more water from a smaller Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 8.

Johnson, Steve, AND Dill, Joshua

2019 12.8119 Earthquake planning in the Coachella Valley. *Municipal Water Leader*, 6(3) (March): 18-21. [Johnson interview, regarding Desert Water Agency's preparations for withstanding disaster.]

Johnson, Tom R.

1940 12.5262 Excavation for Parker Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 337-341.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jones, Amber S.; Alger, M.; AND Lane, B.

2019 12.8600 Elasticity in the Colorado River Basin using the Budyko method [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 94.

Jones, D. K.; Monroe, A.; Dick, M.; Frus, R.; Tillery, A.; Torregrosa, A.; Alexander, J.; AND Anderson, P.

2022 12.10299 USGS Colorado River Basin Science and Technology Collaboration Meeting series: insights and next step [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona,* p. 91. [Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST) program.]

Jones, D. M.

1936 12.7134 Background factors leading to the Boulder Dam development. *General Electric Review*, 39 (November): 518-522.

Jones, Douglas Morgan

1968 12.762 *Economic aspects of agricultural use of Colorado River water in Yuma County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 128 pp.

Jones, Eliot

1941 12.1479 Foreword. *In: Kleinsorge, Paul L., The Boulder Canyon Project : historical and economic aspects.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, and London: Oxford University Press, pp. vii-viii.

[Jones, Frederick W.]

1932 12.5152 Thumb Tacks and T-Square [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 4. [Begins with brief professional sketch of artist William Woollett, whose sketches of activities at Hoover Dam will be reproduced in this and future issues (see Woolett, [ITEM NOS. 12.5153-12.5155](#)).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jones, Gary

2010 12.3527 California dreaming. *H₂O thinking* (eWater CRC, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), (Summer): 2-3.

Jones, Guy L.

1928 12.764 *Owens Valley, California, and its lesson in water.* Phoenix: Pryor Co., 35 pp.

Jones, Jeanine

2002 12.9735 Statement of Jeanine Jones, Drought Preparedness Manager, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-30.

2005 12.2200 Status of drought in the Colorado River basin. *DWR News* (California Department of Water Resources), (Summer): 15-17.

Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John

2009 12.2261 *American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp. [See "The Thirsty West: Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam and Las Vegas".]

Jones, Kathryn

2010 12.3496 Beneath the surface; there is nothing boring about the tunnel-boring project that Vegas Tunnel Constructors is working on 600 feet beneath Nevada's Lake Mead. *Construction Today*, (May): 24-27. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Jones, P. A., AND Minear, V. L.

1936 12.7165 Grouting the foundations of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (December): 810-814.

Jones, Stan

1984 12.5033 *Glen Canyon Dam and steel-arch bridge.* Sun Country Publication, 38 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65| FQ21:506

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Jonez, Al, AND Sumner, Robert C.

1954 12.765 *Lakes Mead and Mohave investigations : a comparative study of an established reservoir as related to a newly created impoundment.* Nevada Fish and Game Commission, Wildlife Restoration Division, 186 pp. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

Jönsson, Boel

2014 12.8142 Utan vatten—ingen energi. *Kemivärlden Biotech med Kemisk Tidskrift* (Stockholm), 2014(5) (May): 14-15. [Heading illustration: "Vattenbrist: Lake Mead som försörjer Hoover Dam ovanför ökenstaden Las Vegas är bara halvfull och ger betydligt mindre vattenkraft. Staden har byggt ytterligare en utioppskanal i Lake Mead på lägre nivå för att kunna ta ut mr vatten till en kostnad av 600 miljoner dollar."] [In Swedish.]

Joralemon, Ira B.

1923 12.2908 Ira B. Joralemon discusses the status of mining in Arizona—how new ore deposits will be found—power, taxes, and freight rates—need for lead smelting facilities—the Pittman Act. *In: Views and Opinions of Prominent Mining Men* [SERIES]. *Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press*, 2(1) (January): 17-18. [Interview. See p. 18, comments on power production and Colorado River.]

Jordan, David Herrera, AND Friedkin, Joseph F.

1967 12.3149 The International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 5, Organizing for water programs.* [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 192-206. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Jordan, Harvie

NO DATE 12.3570 An unwise letter. *In: Boulder Dam and cotton.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

Jordan-Werhane, Dian

2013 12.6434 Transboundary riparian watersheds: political conflict and power on the United States-Mexico border [ABSTRACT]. *In: Roebeling, Peter, and Rocha, João (eds.), TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges : 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : book of abstracts.* Aveiro, Portugal: University of Aveiro, Department of Environment and Planning, Centre for Environmental and Marine Studies, p. 31.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013 12.6435 Transboundary riparian watersheds: political conflict and power on the United States-Mexico border *In: Proceedings of the TWAM2013 International Conference and Workshops, 16-20 March 2013, Aveiro, Portugal : Transboundary Water Management Across Borders and Interfaces; Present and Future Challenges*, 5 pp.

Jorgensen, L.

1931 12.1374 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (February): 421. [Refers to Mead (1930, *ITEM NO.* 12.856).]

Joshi, Neekita; Tamaddun, Kazi; Parajuli, Ranjan; Kalra, Ajay; Maheshwari, Pankaj; Mastino, Lorenzi; AND Velotta, Marco

2020 12.8993 Future changes in water supply and demand for Las Vegas Valley: A system dynamic approach based on CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(16): doi:10.3390/hydrology/7010016, 28 pp.

Judkins, Gabriel

2007 12.7758 Conflict resolution through collaborative workgroups: A case study of the Yuma, Arizona[,] Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara conflict [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 230. [Volume on CD-ROM.] [Water management.]

Judkins, Gabriel L.; AND Larson, K.

2010 12.2681 The Yuma desalting plant and Cienega de Santa Clara dispute: A case study review of a workgroup process. *Water Policy*, 12(3) (June): 401-415. [Water management.]

Julien, Pierre Y., AND Meroney, Robert N.

2003 12.2126 History of hydraulics and fluid mechanics at Colorado State University. *In: Ramírez, Jorge A. (ed.), Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual AGU Hydrology Days, March 31-April 2, 2003, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, pp. 92-103. [Includes Elwood Mead.]

Jüttner, J. M.

1907 12.7907 Fortschritte der geographischen Forschungen und Reisen im Jahre 1906. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 29: 549-562. [See p. 558, remarks on Salton Sea.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

K

Kahrl, William L.

- 1979 12.7590 (PROJECT DIRECTOR, ED.) *The California water atlas*. [No place]: State of California, 118 pp. [Folio.] ("Prepared by the Governor's Office of Planning & Research in cooperation with the California Dept. of Water Resources.") [Data for Colorado River and Imperial Valley region throughout, but see particularly Chapter 5, "The Colorado River", pp. 38-45.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1980, ITEM NOS. 30.1431, 30.1432; "F., T.", 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1433; Morrison, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1434; Shelton, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.1435; Wollenberg, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1436; Wood, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.1437
- 1979 12.8898 Foreword. *In*: Kahrl, William L. (project director, ed.), *The California water atlas*. [No place]: State of California, pp. iv-vi.

Kale, Rodney

- 2022 12.10090 *Explosion at Hoover Dam : a brief history of Hoover Dam, some facts to know and it's latest occurrence* [sic]. [No imprint], 40 pp. [Only pp. 35-37 pertain to the main title. Refers to a transformer fire at Hoover Dam on July 19, 2022. Booklet with poor layout.] [An on-demand publication.]

Kalin, Al

- 2016 12.6081 The Salton Sea through the eyes of a farmer; it's all about water. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 8-9, 11.

Kanber, Çiğdem

- 2015 12.8889 *Bütünleşik nehir havzası yönetiminde paydaş katılımı: Modeller ve süreç*. Master's thesis, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, 201 pp. [See box, p. 117, "Nehir Sözleşmeleri ve Yönetimi (EPA, 2008)", brief note of Colorado River Compact as an example of "fair allocation" (translated here) of interstate river waters.] [*In Turkish.*]

Kane, R. L., AND Anning, D. W.

- 2002 12.1708 Use of acoustic doppler discharge measurements to quality assure daily discharge computations for the Colorado River at Hoover Dam, Nevada and Arizona. *In*: *Power*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

struggle for water, water struggle for power : abstracts of technical presentations.
Las Vegas: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 8.

Kaneva, Sergeya [Канева, Сергея]

- 2008 12.8155 Заметок из Америки [Zametok iz Ameriki] [*Notes from America*]. *Дальневосточный Энергопотребитель* [Dal'nevostochnyy Energopotrebitel'] [*Far Eastern Energy Consumer*] (Хабáровск [Khabarovsk, Russia]), (September/October): 38-41. [Impressions from an American business trip. This installment includes a visit to Hoover Dam (p. 41, illustrated), with the notable remark (translated here) that “. . . this hydroelectric station, unlike the Russian hydroelectric power plants, not only does not worsen the ecological situation in the area, but even stabilizes it.”] [*In Russian.*]

Kang, Shifang [康世芳]

- 2006 12.9055 赴美國研習洪水操作與水庫安全管理：公務出國報告 [fù měiguó yánxí hóngshuǐ cāozuò yǔ shuǐkù ānquán guǎnlǐ : Gōngwù chūguó bàogào] [*Travel to the United States to study flood operations and reservoir safety management : Official travel report*]. New Taipei City: 臺北翡翠水庫管理局 [táiběi fěicuì shuǐkù guǎnlǐ jú] [*Taipei Feitsui Reservoir Administration*], 49 pp. [Visit to lower Colorado River facilities (Hoover Dam, Davis, Dam Parker Dam) and Central Arizona Project.] [Report dated “95 年 3 月 11 日至 20 日”; *i.e.*, 民國 95 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, June 20.] [*In Chinese.*]

Kao, Shih-Chieh; McManamay, Ryan A.; Stewart, Kevin M.; Samu, Nicole M.; Hadjerioua, Boualem; DeNeale, Scott T.; Yeasmin, Dilruba; Pasha, M. Fayzul K.; Oubeidillah, Abdoul A.; AND Smith, Brennan T.

- 2014 12.4832 *New stream-reach development: A comprehensive assessment of hydropower energy potential in the United States.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, Wind and Water Power Technologies Office 197 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725.) (U.S. Government Printing Office DOE/EE-1063.)/ [See “Region 14—Upper Colorado”, pp. 129-136; “Region 15—Lower Colorado”, pp. 137-144.]

Kaplan, David

- 1987 12.4089 Federal-state conflicts over the Colorado River. *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 6(2): 233-261.

Kaplan, Robert D.

- 1998 12.1500 Travels into America’s future. *Atlantic Monthly*, 282(1) (July): 47-.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kaplan, Wilson

- 2016 12.7657 Consequences of water use and diversion in the American West. *In*: Wu, Jenna (ed.), *Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College*. [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 33-37.

Kappel, Tana

- 2016 12.6160 Our water: Helping nature help us. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring): 11-13.

Karambelkar, Surabhi

- 2016 12.6611 Examining the impacts of drought for Hoover power and its consequences for entitites in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*. [Hoover Dam.]
- 2018 12.9715 *Hydropower operations in the Colorado River Basin: Institutional analysis of oportunities and constraints*. [No place]: Hydro Research Foundation, 91 pp.

Karambelkar, Surabhi, AND Gerlak, Andrea K.

- 2020 12.18076 Collaborative governance and stakeholder participation in the Colorado River Basin: An examination of patterns of inclusion and exclusion. *Natural Resources Journal*, 60(1) (Winter): 1-46.

Karimov, Akmal; Yakubov, Murat; Noble, Andrew; Jumabaev, Kahramon; Anarbekov, Oytur; Kazbekov, Jusipbek; Mirzaev, Nazir; AND Almdjanov, Ahmad

- 2010 12.7305 Alternative water allocation in Kyrgyzstan: Lessons from the lower Colorado River basin and New South Wales. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2: 510-529.

Karja, Ken

- 2018 12.9880 *Kaitsevõõpade mõju betooni kestvusele agressiivses keskkonnas / Effect of surface treatments on concrete durability in an aggressive environment*. Master's thesis, Eesti Maaülikool [Estonian University of Life Sciences, Tartu, Estonia], 61 pp. [Hoover Dam, see p. 10 (brief).] *[In Estonian, with bilingual title and abstract.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Karney, Bryan

- 2012 *12.10016* NAWAPA: A bold, fascinating program that deserves consideration! Interview with Dr. Bryan Karney. *21st Century* (21st Century Science and Technology, Washington, D.C.), (Spring/Summer): 77-81. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Karolewska, Wisława

- 2006 12.6400 Wielka woda. *Młody Technik* (Warszawa), (April): 25-27. [Notes Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]

Karpf, A.

- 1875 *12.2505* Ein grossartiges Bewässerungsproject. *In: Notizen* [SECTION]. Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen, 18 (New Series, 8) (3): 136-137. [In German.]

Kartha, Vineetha

- 2017 12.7636 Colorado River shortages to Arizona under the 2007 interim guidelines [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 101. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Kartus, Sidney

- 1934 *12.1722* Fred T. Colter. *In: Colter, Fred T., Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association*. Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, pp. 7-10.
- 1945 *12.9994* Statement of Sidney Kartus, President, Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-77.
- 1945 *12.9995* Statement of Sidney Kartus, successor to Fred T. Colter, trustee for some 40 water and power filings for Arizona and waters under these projects, and representing the Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association, and Grand Canyon-Glen-Bridge-Verde-Highline Preorganization Reclamation District, and Democratic nominee for State Legislature. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-100.

Kaser, Rolland F.

1948 12.5283 River control by *RADIO*. *Reclamation Era*, 34(2) (February): 36, 40. [Lower Colorado River water control in U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Region III.]

Kasprzyk, Joseph R.

2019 12.8938 Using inductive reasoning to demonstrate principles in water resources engineering classes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract ED13B-03. [One exercise presents students with “mass balance information about water supply in the Colorado River Basin”, with which they negotiate “equitable management” of water resources.]

Katsoras, Angelo

2020 12.8977 The world’s looming water crisis. *Geopolitical Briefing* (National Bank of Canada), (January 6), 17 pp.

Katz, Richard; Kirk, Tom; Cohen, Michael; Gaselum, Ron; Levin, Julia; Slater, Scott; AND Swan, Bill

2004 12.9494 The Salton Sea Challenge [PANEL]. (Richard Katz, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-62. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Katz, William E.

1967 12.9700 The state of the art in electrodialysis, 1967. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 217-228. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kaufmann, Obi

2019 12.8154 *The state of water : understanding California's most precious resource.* Berkeley, California: Heyday, 159 [160] pp. (Printed by Versa Press, Inc., East Peoria, Illinois.)

Kaufmann, Gordon B.

1936 12.2811 The architecture of Boulder Dam. *Architectural Concrete*, 2(3): 1-5.

1938 12.7138 Boulder Dam architecture. *Engineering News-Record*, 121 (September 1): 277.

Kaufmann, Ronald, AND Markiewicz, Rich

2012 12.8573 Geophysical survey for canal seepage—Yuma Area demonstration project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (229) (June): 1-18.

Kaumanns

1907 12.6674 Die Fortschritte der Bewässerungswirtschaft in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Von Kaumanns, Landwirtschaftlichem Sachverständigen beim Kaiserlichen Konsulat in Chicago. *Deutschen Landwirtschafts-Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, Stück 14, Beilage 9 (April 6): 45-51. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 49.] [In German.]

Kawano, Hirotaka [河野広隆]

2005 12.7685 コンクリート構造物のアルカリ骨材反応劣化進行と : 維持管理のあり方に関する研究 [Konkurīto kōzō-mono no arukarikotsuzaihan'nō rekka shinkō to : iji kanri no arikata ni kansuru kenkyū] [Progress of alkali aggregate reaction deterioration in concrete structures : Research on maintenance procedures]. [Doctoral dissertation], 京都大学 [Kyōtodaigaku] [Kyoto University], 139 pp. + illustrations [166 pp. total]. [See Figure 2-1 (p. 12): "フーバーダム親柱の亀甲状ひび割れ" [Fūbādamu oyahashira no kikkō-jō hibiware] [Intricate cracking in Hoover dam parent column], which actually shows the end of a concrete retaining wall at one end of a walkway on the top of the dam. Call-out for photo appears on p. 11.] [See also p. 130.] [In Japanese.]

Kawaura, Sachiko [川 浦 佐知子]

2020 12.9608 アメリカ先住民の保留水利権 —1908 年ウィンターズ判決の検討— [Amerika senjūmin no horyū suiri-ken—1908-Nen u~intāzu hanketsu no kentō]. Tribal sovereignty and Indian reserved water rights: An examination of the Winters Doctrine. 南山大学紀要『アカデミア』人文・自然科学編 [Nanzandaigaku kiyō "akademia" jinbun shizen kagaku-hen] [Academia (Nanzan University, Bulletin of Humanities and

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Natural Sciences)] (Nagoya), (20) (June): 13-35. [Includes remarks on *Arizona v. California* (1963).] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Keating, Laurence; Lowry, Ralph; AND Engle, Cliff

- 1936 12.5212 World Power Conference broadcast—Boulder Dam portion. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): 221-223, 227, back cover. [Text is a transcript of the live radio broadcast from Hoover Dam, September 11, 1936, with announcer Laurence Keating. Begins with an interview with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation construction engineer Ralph Lowry (pp. 221-222); broadcast during a flow from the needle valves. Following the Lowry interview is a live interview with Cliff Engle, flying over the area in a Western Air Express-United Airline Transport plane (pp. 222-223).]

Keeler, K. F.

- 1930 12.766 Memorandum of the Convention of November 12, 1884, and navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 192-233.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13]
- 1930 12.767 Memorandum on treaty rights of the United States and Mexico in Colorado River. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 234-283.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13]

Keener, K. B.

- 1943 12.2805 Erosion causes invert break in Boulder Dam spillway tunnel. *Engineering News Record*, 131 (November 18): 762.

Keillor, Garrison

- 1995 *12.3453* Minnesota's sensible plan. *Time*, (September 11): 84-85. [Excelsior; plan to divert water from Lake Superior to the Southwest via the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Keith, George M.

- 1935 12.1822 Federal ownership and state finances with particular reference to railways. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 11(4) (November): 325-341.

Keith, John E.

- 1977 12.3049 Water quality management and irrigated agriculture: Potential conflicts in the Colorado River basin. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 59(5, Proceedings Issue) (December): 948-954.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kelen, Nikolaus

1932 12.7030 Die Hoover-Talsperre. *Die Wasserwirtschaft* (Wien), 25(8): 87-92; (11): 141-150. [Hoover Dam.] **[In German.]**

Keller, David

2013 12.3810 Treasured finds; working with a donor to add value to collections. *Archival Outlook* (Society of American Archivists), (September/October): 8-9, 34. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California archives. Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Keller, David, AND Medina, Monika

2017 12.6676 Live-tweeting the past; the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California's 75th anniversary Twitter campaign. *Archival Outlook* (Society of American Archivists), (March/April): 10-13. [Social media campaign, "Engineering a Marvel: A Collection of Diverse Voices", relating to the Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Kellett, Michael

2010 12.3692 Fill Lake Mead first: Environmental restoration and a reliable water supply. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17) (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2011 *12.10401* Lake Powell Pipeline: Expensive, destructive and unnecessary. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 10-11.

2013 12.3863 Fill Mead First: A plan for saving Colorado River water and beginning the restoration of Glen and Grand Canyons. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 4-6.

Kelley, Amy K.

1976 12.6440 Reclamation law in litigation: Acreage and residency limitations on private lands. *South Dakota Law Review*, 21 (Summer): 695-735. [Includes Boulder Canyon Project Act.]

Kelley, Kevin E.

2011 12.3086 Protecting the flow of progress. *In: Imperial Irrigation District, A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., pp. 11-12.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kelley, Kevin E., AND Polly, Kris

2014 12.4836 Untapped water and energy sources in the Imperial Valley: An interview with Imperial Irrigation District's Kevin Kelley. *Irrigation Leader*, 5(10) (November/December): cover, 3-6.

Kellogg, Bridget

2004 12.1759 The dam controversy: Does the Endangered Species Act apply internationally to protect foreign species harmed by dams on the Colorado River? *Journal of Transnational Law and Policy*, 12(2): 447-474.

Kelly, Desmond G.

1950 12.768 California and the Colorado River. *California Law Review*, 38: 696-717.

Kelly, Earl M.

1932 12.7516 The Boulder City, Nevada, water works. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 24(8) (August): 1165-1172. ("Presented before the Montana Section meeting, April 1, 1932.")

Kelly, George H.

1926 12.769 (COMPILER) *Legislative history. Arizona 1864-1912*. Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, Inc., 399 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 360

Kelly, J. E.

1965 12.10051 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechard, "Determining bank storage of Lake Mead".] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(4) (December): 112-115. [Refers to Rechard (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.10048).]

Kelly, William

1922 12.8556 Work of the Federal Power Commission since its creation, June, 1920. *The Military Engineer*, 14(77) (September/October): 307-310. [See "Colorado River", pp. 308-309.]

1922 12.7720 *Best scheme of development of Colorado River below its junction with the Green*. [No imprint], 15 pp. + Exhibits. ["[B]y Col. W. Kelly, Chief Engineer, Federal Power Commission."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1924 12.770 The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 50: 795-836. [See also discussions, 50: 1436-1499 [1924], 51: 262-288 [1925].]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1924 12.771 [Discussions of Kelly] The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 50: 1436-1499.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1925 12.772 [Discussions of Kelly] The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 51: 262-288.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1925 12.773 The Colorado River problem. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 88: 306-347; discussion, 348-437.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|
- 1927 12.774 Arizona and the Colorado River. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3) (March): 14-16, 30-32. [Compiled from a report of the American Society of Civil Engineers, "The Colorado River Problem".]
- 1928 12.6850 Boulder Dam project on Colorado River. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 32 (March 1): 317-319.
- 1949 12.775 Colorado River irrigation. *The Kiva*, 14(1/4) [1948/1949]: 6-7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 363

Kelso, Harold

- 1941 12.3036 "Navigable waters" as a legal fiction. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 17(4) (November): 394-405.

Kelso, Maurice M., AND Martin, William E.

- 1971 12.3098 Estimates of income effects from water transfers: A critical evaluation of the Hartman-Seastone estimates for Imperial County, California. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 53(2) (May): 348-353.

Kemp-Rye, Mark

- 2009 12.2237 Water and energy; an uncertain future, a monumental challenge. *On Tap* (National Environmental Services Center, West Virginia University), 8(4) (Winter): cover, 16-18, 31-32. [Features photographs of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kemper, Carrie

1999 12.776 Granddaddy [*sic*] of them all. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 87-88. [Hoover Dam.]

Kempthorne, Dirk

2008 12.9522 On the verge of history. Interior Secretary Dirk Kempthorne spoke to the group by video tape. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-115. [U.S. Department of the Interior.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Kemsley, William, Jr.

1974 *12.5937* Damn the dams; a note from the publisher. *Backpacker*, 2(2) (Summer) (6): 8. [Grand Canyon dams; action item.]

Kennan, George A.

1917 12.777 *The Salton Sea : an account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River*. New York: Macmillan Co., 106 pp. + advertisements. [Edward H. Harriman.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14] **FARQUHAR 86** FQ1:60 FQ7:113, 113a FQ8:220-220b FQ9:319 FQ12:285 FQ12B:110 FQ14:83 FQ15:303 FQ17:230 FQ19:307 FQ20:233 FQ24/1:411
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1917, ITEM NOS. 30.15, 30.1311

1922 12.2511 *E. H. Harriman : a biography. Volume II*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 421 pp. [Edward H. Harriman. Volume I is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

2023 12.10385 *The Salton Sea : an account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River*. [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners). [Reprinting. An on-demand publication.]

Kennedy, David

1997 12.9406 David Kennedy, Director, California Department of Water Resources. *From: States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 17-18. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

- 1997 12.9443 Moderator: David Kennedy, Director, California Department of Water Resources. *From*: California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 151-153. [Panel, pp. 150-163, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 162-163). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Rita Schmidt Sudman [introduction], David Kennedy (moderator), Maureen Stapleton, Michael Clinton, John "Woody" Wodraska, Tom Levy.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Kenney, Douglas Steven [Kenney, Doug]

- 1993 12.778 *River basin administration and the Colorado: Past practices and future alternatives*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 499 pp.
- 1995 12.1645 Institutional options for the Colorado River. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 837-850.
- 1995 12.4420 Institutional options for the Colorado River. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 837-850. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, [ITEM NO. 12.4414](#)).]
- 2009 12.2249 The Colorado River: What prospect for "a river no more"? *In*: Molle, François, and Wester, Philippus (eds.), *River basin trajectories: Societies, environments and development*. Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom: CABI International, pp. 123-146. (Volume series: Comprehensive Assessment of Water Management in Agriculture, 8.)

Kenney, Douglas S.; Bates, Sarah; Bensard, Anne, AND Berggren, John

- 2011 12.4754 The Colorado River and the inevitability of institutional change. *Public Land and Resources Law Review*, 32: 103-152.

Kenney, Doug [Kenney, Douglas S.]; Ray, Andrea; Harding, Ben; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Udall, Brad [Udall, Bradley]

- 2010 12.2675 Rethinking vulnerability on the Colorado River. *In*: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), *Reallocating water under prior appropriation*. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 5-10.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kensit, H. E. M.

- 1931 12.6878 Hoover Dam scheme. *Electrical Review* (London), 109 (November 20): 769.
- 1932 12.6883 More about the Hoover Dam. *Electrical Review* (London), 111 (November 18): 738.

Kepler, William F.

- 1998 12.8572 Nondestructive testing of large concrete dams. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (185) (September): 25-33. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 26, 28.]

Kepler, William F., AND Comer, Alice I.

- 1994 12.5538 *Underwater lining of operating canals*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Research and Laboratory Services Division, Materials Engineering Branch, 71 pp. (R-94-15.) [Includes Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.]

Kerdelas, Nikolaos [Κερδέλας, Νικόλαος]

- 2005 12.9022 Οι πόλεμοι του νερού [Οι ρόλεμοι του νερού] [*The cities of water*]. Thesis, Τεχνολογικό Εκπαιδευτικό Ίδρυμα Κρήτης [Technologiko Ekpaideftiko Idryma Kritis] [*Technological Educational Institution of Crete*], 162 pp. [See section 6.11 (p. 51), "Ο ποταμός Κολοράντο" [Ο ποταμός Koloránto] [*The Colorado River*].] [*In Greek.*]

Kershner, Frederick D., Jr.

- 1953 12.3054 George Chaffey and the irrigation frontier. *Agricultural History*, 27(4) (October): 115-122.

Kesler, Brent

- 2011 12.3359 The vulnerability of nuclear facilities to cyber attack. *Strategic Insights*, 10(1) (Spring): 15-25. [Includes note of concerns that cyber hackers could open Hoover Dam "floodgates" remotely.]

Kessel, Dmitri

- 1944 12.409 (PHOTOGRAPHER) The Colorado; a wild and beautiful river is put to work for man. *Life*, 17(17) (October 23): 72-84.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ22:430A

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ketcham, Christopher

2014 12.4262 Razing Arizona; will drought destroy the Southwest? *Harper's Magazine*, (April): 53-63.

Kettner, William

1919 12.9954 Statement of Hon. William Kettner, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-20.

1920 12.9990 Statement of Hon. William Kettner, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 570-571. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Kettner, William; Stephens, William D.; Dockweiler, I. B.; Phelan, James D.; Conkling, M. W.; Booth, Willis H.; AND Doran, W. J.

1914 12.2909 Imperial Valley, California. Statements of Hon. William Kettner, Hon. William D. Stephens (Representatives in Congress from the State of California), Mr. I. B. Dockweiler, Hon. James D. Phelan, Mr. M. W. Conkling, Mr. Willis H. Booth, and Mr. W. J. Doran. Protection against floods of the Colorado River. *In: Urgent Deficiency Bill, 1915. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations, consisting of Messrs. John J. Fitzgerald (Chairman), Charles L. Bartlett, Thomas Upton Sisson, Frederick H. Gillett, and William S. Vare, in charge of deficiency appropriations for 1915 and prior years : Sixty-third Congress, Third Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 118-137.

Keys, John W., III

2002 12.2529 Review of existing coordinate long range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs. *Federal Register*, 67(10) (January 15): 1986-1988.

2004 12.9495 Water 2025 in the Colorado River Basin. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 80-83. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.]

2007 12.3077 The 1983 flood; how the Glen Canyon Dam held up under the impact of cavitation. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), 59 (Spring): 24-32.

Keys, John W., III AND Mutz, Phil [Mutz, Philip]

2002 12.9483 The Bureau of Reclamation of 2002. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 102-104. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Keys confers Citizen Award on Mutz.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Khanna, Rahul

2014 12.4407 Dr. Charles P. Berkey; a pioneering engineering geologist. *ISEG News* (Indian Society of Engineering Geology [Asian Society of Engineering Geology, Indian National Group], Lucknow, India), 10(1) (April): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Kibbey, Walter B.

1920 12.9979 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, El Centro, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-365. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1920 12.9983 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, representing the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 426-438, 465-483, 488-520. [From the 1920 hearings.]

1920 12.9989 Statement of Mr. Walter B. Kibbey, representing the Imperial Irrigation District. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 568-569. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Kiernan, P. R.

1949 12.5288 Yuma tests portable siphons. (Photographs by Samuel B. Watkins.) *Reclamation Era*, 35(9) (September): 197-198.

Kidder, A. W.

1938 12.1322 Imperial Dam and desilting works; All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 137-143.

Kight, Grace

1927 12.780 *History of the Santa Fe Compact.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 111 [157] pp. [Colorado River Compact.]

Kightlinger, Jeff; Johnson, Bob; AND Raley, Bennett W.

2010 12.9530 Where We Are Today [PANEL]. (Jeff Kightlinger, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-25. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1960 *12.10171* At Rainbow Bridge and elsewhere . . . precedent is important. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(149) (February): 2 [inside front cover], 19. [Editorial remarks, signed "B. M. K."] [See p. 2, remarks concerning proposed Bridge Canyon dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Killgore, Jean Page

1957 12.4259 In his memory, a new town. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 9-10. [John Chatfield Page, for whom the Glen Canyon damsite town of Page, Arizona, is named.]

Kim, Byunghyun [金秉燮]

1977 *12.8956* 물에 잠기는 그랜드 캐년을 구한 광고 캠페인 [mul-e jamgineun geulaendeu kaeyeon-eun guhan gwang-go kaempein] [Ad campaign saves Grand Canyon submergence]. 마케팅 [marketing] [*Marketing*] (한국 마케팅 연구원 [hangug maketing yeonguwon] [Korea Marketing Institute, Seoul]), 11(1) (January): 65-69. [Regarding the Sierra Club campaign opposing dams in Grand Canyon.] [In Korean.]

Kim, Chang-Hyeon; Kim, Jong-Won; AND Jo Man-seok [김창현; 김종원; 조만석]

2018 *12.9634* (연구진 [RESEARCHERS]) 효율성과 수용성을 고려한 : 수자원 정책방향 연구 [hyoyulseong-gwa suyongseong-eul golyeohan : sujawon jeongchaegbanghyang yeongu]. *Policy direction of water resources considering efficiency and acceptability*. 세종: KRIHS 국토연구원 [Sejong, Korea: Korea Research Institute for Human Settlements], 266 pp. (기본 18-28 [gibon 18-28] [Basics 18-28].) [See section "2) 선진외국의 수자원 정책 동향" [2) seonjin-oegug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg donghyang] [2) Water resource policy trends in advanced countries], subsection "(1) 미국의 수자원 정책의 동향" [(1) migug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg-ui donghyang] [(1) Trends in U.S. Water Policy], which includes note, *in passing*, of the once-proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon (p. 30).] [In Korean, with bilingual title, thus.]

Kim, Kwangmook, AND Park, Tae-sun [김광목; 박태선]

2002 12.10118 외국의 공유하천 분쟁 및 관리사려 [oegug-ui gong-yuhacheon bunjaeng mich gwanlisalyeo] [Disputes over shared rivers in foreign countries and management considerations]. 국토 [gugto] [Land—Planning and Policy], (249): 82-94. [Includes U.S.-Mexico.] [In Korean.]

Kim, Taejin [김태진]

2021 12.10027 발생 가능한 물 분쟁 해결을 위한 사례 분석 및 논의 [balsaeng ganeunghan mul bunjaeng haegyeol-eul wihan salye bunseog mich non-ui] / Case analysis and discussion of solutions to possible water conflicts. 한국방재학회논문집 [hangugbangjaehaghoenonmunjib] / *Korean Society for Hazard Mitigation, Journal*, 21(2) (April): 183-194. [Focus is on Korea, but Colorado River noted, pp. 185, 189.] [In Korean, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kimball, Dan Belknap

- 1974 12.6200 *Public participation in the planning of coal-fired electric power development in the Southwest: A review and analysis.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 99 pp. [NOTE: Listed in this part of the bibliography insofar as it pertains to issues relating to the future Navajo Generating Plant and its role in the water infrastructure of the Southwest.]

Kimball, Leland H.

- 1939 12.2008 Colorado River Great Basin project. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 11-29.

Kimball, Richard W., AND Coon, Richard F.

- 1999 12.1886 Drill and blast operations and water control measures at Lake Mead Intake No. 2. *In: Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1047-1058.

Kimball, Thomas L.

- 1967 12.9842 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Director, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-604.
- 1967 *12.9779* Statement of Thomas L. Kimball on behalf of the National Wildlife Federation. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 624-626.

King, C. E.

- 1935 12.7099 Turbines for Boulder Dam. *The Canadian Engineer*, 69 (November 26): 11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

King, Cameron H.

- 1888 12.7521 *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145

King, Judson

- 1931 12.6885 Open shop at Boulder Dam. *The New Republic*, 67 (June): 147-148. [See also discussions, 67 (July 29): 272, 68 (August 26): 48.]

King, M. E., AND Monfore, G. E.

- 1955 *12.2020* *Laboratory tests of rock cores from Bridge Canyon dam site—Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

King, Owen Michael

- 2018 12.10296 *Excavating the post-political: Mining, water and public participation in Arizona, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, University of the West of England, Bristol, 248 pp. [Includes Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.]

King, Robert

- 1997 12.9408 Robert King, Chief of Interstate Streams for Utah. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 1997 12.9453 Some Utah historical perspectives on the Colorado River and Commission and the Colorado River Compact. *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 200-201. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

King, Tom

1998 12.2753 Nevada's remembered past. *Nevada Humanities Committee, Newsletter*, 21(3) (May): 7-8. [University of Nevada Oral History Program; includes Hoover Dam.]

King, Warren

2012 12.3589 Laws of the Colorado River basin: Obsolete or flexible for a sustainable future? *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 52-75.

King, Will R.

1918 12.7351 Law Notes by the Chief Counsel [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 9(5) (May): 230-232. [See "Colorado River Water-Right Investigation", p. 230.]

Kinsey, Don J.

1928 12.781 *The river of destiny : the story of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power, 63 [64] pp. (Printed by Ralston, Los Angeles.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 104** FQ12:288A FQ23:193A

1929 12.782 *The river of destiny : the story of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Department of Water and Power, 2nd ed., revised, 63 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 104 FQ8:221, 221a FQ9:321 FQ12:288B FQ12B:112 FQ13:270 FQ20:236 FQ23:193B

1941 12.5431 Purpose of M. W. D.; organization and functions of the Metropolitan Water District. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 12. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, May 10, 1938.]

Kinspel, L. K.

1935 12.3446 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor's response.] [Also a letter from Nunnaly Johnson, *ITEM NO.* 12.3445.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kinzie, P. A.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.5464 | Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. <i>In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from <i>Mechanical Engineering.</i>] |
| 1934 | 12.7037 | Hydraulic valves and gates for Boulder Dam. <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> , 56 (July): 387-408, (September): 523-534, (October): 593-606, (November): 647-662, (December): 741-749. |
| 1937 | 12.7161 | 50-ft. by 50-ft bulkhead gates at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering</i> , 143 (January 22): 81-84, 94; (February 5): 139-142, 152; (February 26): 221-223; (March 12): 282-284; Plates 4, 6, 10. |
| 1937 | 12.7167 | Intake towers and 32-ft. cylinder gates at Boulder Dam. <i>Engineering</i> , 143 (April 2): 365-367; (April 9): 395-396, 408; (April 30): 481-483; Plates 17, 18, 22. |
| 1938 | 12.1323 | High-pressure reservoir outlets. <i>In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation</i> (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 176-204. |

Kirk, Johnathan P.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 12.7598 | <i>Hydroclimatic variability and contributing mechanisms during the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River basin.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 192 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

Kirk, Johnathan P.; Sheridan, Scott C.; AND Schmidlin, Thomas W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.6690 | Synoptic climatology of the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River Basin and relationships to reservoir water levels. <i>International Journal of Climatology</i> , 37(5) (April): 2424-2437. |
|------|---------|---|

Kirn, F. D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 12.5494 | <i>Trial load analysis of non-linear stress distribution in cantilever elements of Boulder Dam.</i> Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 96 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

Kirsch, Michael

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>12.4269</i> | Nuclear NAWAPA XXI, desalination, and the new economy. <i>EIR</i> (Executive Intelligence Review), 40(38) (September 27): cover, Contents page, 4-19. [21st Century North American Water and Power Alliance.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2013 *12.10017* The Nuclear NAWAPA XXI and the new economy. *In: Nuclear NAWAPA XXI : gateway to the fusion economy : 21st Century Science and Technology, Special Report.* Leesburg, Virginia: 21st Century Science Associates, Leesburg, Virginia, pp. 26-41. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Kirshenbaum, James

- 1984 12.3277 Rising waters and mismanagement on the Colorado. *Sports Illustrated*, (June 11): 11.

Kish, George

- 1952 12.3885 Taming the Colorado; factors which govern the distribution of water from a great southwestern river. *Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review* (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 58(18) (Spring): 250-254.

Kisiel, Chester C.; Duckstein, Lucien; AND Fogel, Martin M.

- 1972 12.4233 Role of modern methods of data analysis for interpretation of hydrologic data in Arizona. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 2: 319-350.

Kjeldsen, Niels, AND Pedersen, Ove

- 2013 12.6631 *Geos—geografi : Grundbog C.* København: Gyldendal A/S, 184 pp. [See "Livet langs floden", pp. 126-145; including "Colorado-floden—den tæmmede flod", pp. 128-133. Regarding diminished water flows in the Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

Kjelland, Michael E.; Forster, C. B.; Grant, William E.; AND Collins, K.

- 2004 12.4558 Integrated modeling of water policy futures in the Imperial-Mexicali valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34B-03.

Klebnikov, Peter

- 2018 12.7651 A historic agreement on Western water; a breakthrough deal in Arizona overcomes old animosities and offers the parched Southwest a new way forward. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 49(1) (Winter): 16-17. [Pertaining to the Gila River Indian Community's allotment of Colorado River water.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Klein, Matthew

- 2019 12.8926 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) Unmanned aerial system (UAS) data collection at Reclamation sites. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Science and Technology Program, Research Bulletin*, S&T Project 7104, 2 pp. [Includes illustration of UAS in use below Hoover Dam.] [Unoccupied aerial system.]

Kleinman, Alan P., AND Brown, F. Bruce

- 1980 12.783 *Colorado River salinity : economic impacts on agricultural, municipal, and industrial users*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Colorado River Water Quality Office, 19 pp.

Kleinschmidt, H. S.

- 1913 12.4779 The hydro- electric industry in Utah. *Water Power Chronicle* (Detroit, Michigan), 1(3) (March): 121-122. [See p. 122, brief remarks on Colorado River drainage basin and Grand Canyon.]

Kleinsorge, Paul L.

- 1941 12.784 *The Boulder Canyon Project : historical and economic aspects*. (Foreword by Eliot Jones.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, and London: Oxford University Press, 330 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14] **FARQUHAR 107** FQ5:96 FQ17:233 FQ18:230 FQ19:313 FQ21:145
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.948; Cooke, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.469; Hon, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.470; McNeill, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.765; Raymer, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.551; Sait, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.473; Tylor, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.474
- 1941 12.1375 *Construction problems*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [See "The Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 185-219.]

Kluger, James Robert

- 1970 12.2026 *Elwood Mead: Irrigation engineer and social planner*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 239 pp.
- 1992 12.785 *Turning on water with a shovel: the career of Elwood Mead*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 218 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES August, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.762; Kupel, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.134; K. Smith, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.771

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1999 12.2033 Mead, Elwood. *In*: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 15*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 203-205.

[Kluger, James R.]

- 2000 12.5986 Introduction. *In*: *The Wyoming State Engineer's Office and the Wyoming Water Association upon the occasion of the Wyoming Water Association's Wyoming Water 2000 November 1st through 3rd Annual Meeting and Educational Seminar have appreciatively compiled: Selected writings of Elwood Mead on water administration in Wyoming and the West*. [No place]: Wyoming State Engineer's Office, and Wyoming Water Association, pp. 4-6. [Anonymously compiled extracts from *Turning On Water with a Shovel*. See p. 6, remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Knapp, Cleon T.

- 1948 12.786 *History and status of Colorado River controversy as viewed by Arizona : remarks of Cleon T. Knapp of Tucson, Ariz., before a committee of the San Diego Chamber of Commerce, August 10, 1948*. Phoenix: Central Arizona Project Association, 16 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26\]](#) [FQ8:75](#) [FQ21:510](#)

Kneese, Allen V., AND Bonem, Gilbert

- 1986 12.5875 Hypothetical shocks to water allocation institutions in the Colorado Basin. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 87-108. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Knight, Bruce

- 1965 *12.8767* Statement of Bruce Knight, Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 871-874.

Knipšis, Ainars, AND Brics, Pēteris

- 2012 12.8003 *Elektrostaciju elektroietaišu ekspluatācija : mācību palīdzeklis : projekts: "Rīgas Valst tehnikuma sākotnējās profesionālās izglītības programmu īstenošanas kvalitātes uzlabošana"*. Rīga, Latvia: Eiropas Savienība, Eiropas Sociālais Fonds, 87 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

(Vienošanās numers: 2010/0106/1DP/1.2.1.1.3/09/APIA/VIAA/047.) (Copyright SIA.)
[See section 2.4 (pp. 16-17), "Derivācijas Hes". Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Latvian.]

Knowles, Morris

- 1914 12.2348 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1455-1456.
- 1915 12.2349 [Discussion.] *From*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1455-1456 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Knowlton, C. S.

- 1968 12.2754 (ED.) *International water law along the Mexican-American border*. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, Committee on Desert and Arid Zones, Research Contribution no. 11, 64 pp.

Kobayashi, Nobuo [小林宣男]

- 2005 12.8913 水が足りない [mizu ga ashi ri nai] [*There is not enough water*]. Tokyo: 株式会社旭リサーチセンター [kabushikigaisha Asahi risāchisentā] [*Asahi Research Center Co., Ltd.*], 25 pp. (ARC リポート RS-833.) [See section 2.1.4, "コロラド川" [Kororadogawa] [Colorado River] (p. 8).] [In Japanese.]

Koç, Cengiz

- 2003 12.6392 Su kıtlığı ve gelişmede depolamanın rolü. Water scarcity and the role of storage in development. *In*: Enerji ve Tabii Kaynaklar Bakanlığı, Devlet su İşleri Genel Müdürlüğü, *DSİ Teknik Araştırma ve Kalite Kontrol Dairesi ve Araştırmacı su Mühendisleri Derneği : I. Ulusal su Mühendisliği Sempozyumu : Bildiriler Kitabı : 22-26 Eylül 2003, Gümüşdüz/İZMİR*. Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources, General Directorate of State Water Works, *DSI Technical Research and Quality Control and Research Water Engineers Association : I. National Water Engineering Symposium : notifications book : September 22-26, 2003*. Ankara: DSİ Teknik Araştırma ve Kalite Kontrol Dairesi, pp. 23-33. [Colorado River, see in section 4, "Maliyetler" [Costs], pp. 30-32.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles.]

Koch, Felix J.

- 1906 12.3720 Uncle Sam's lake that will rise till it dries itself. *Railroad Trainmen's Journal* (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 23(9) (September): 745-751. [Laguna Dam and Salton Sea.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kochhar, Kalpana; Pattillo, Catherine; AND Sun, Yan

- 2015 12.5129 Is the glass half empty or half full? Getting incentives right can go a long way toward managing water challenges while protecting the poor. *Finance and Development* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), 52(2) (June): 18-21. [Colorado River, *passim*.]
- 2015 12.5130 هل نصف الكأس أم مليء ؟ توفير الحوافز املناسبة يمكن أن يسهم كثيرا يف إدارة حتدييات املياه مع حماية الفقراء [Is the glass half empty or half full? Getting incentives right can go a long way toward managing water challenges while protecting the poor.] التمويل والتنمية [alttamwil walttanmia] [*Finance and Development*] (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Arabic.]
- 2015 12.5131 ¿Está el vaso medio lleno o medio vacío? Con incentivos adecuados es posible superar en gran medida los desafíos hídricos y al mismo tiempo proteger a los pobres. *Finanzas y Desarrollo* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.5132 Le verre est-il à moitié vide ou à moitié plein? Des incitations judicieuses peuvent faciliter la gestion des ressources en eau tout en protégeant les plus démunis. *Finances et Développement* (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In French.]
- 2015 12.5984 Stakan napolovinu polon ili napolovinu pust? [Stakan napolovinu polon ili napolovinu pust?] [Is the glass half empty or half full?] *Финансы и Развитие* [*Finansy i Razvitiye*] [*Finance and Development*] (International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C.), (June): 18-21. [Translation of ITEM NO. 12.5129.] [In Russian.]

Kochhar, Kalpana; Pattillo, Catherine; Sun, Yan; Suphaphiphat, Nujin; Swiston, Andrew; Tchaidze, Robert; Clements, Benedict; Fabrizio, Stefania; Flamini, Valentina; Redifer, Laure; Finger, Harald; AND an IMF Staff Team

- 2015 12.5128 *Is the glass half empty or half full? Issues in managing water challenges and policy instruments.* [No place]: International Monetary Fund (Strategy, Policy, and Review Department; African Department; Fiscal Affairs Department; Middle East and Central Asia Department), 44 pp. (International Monetary Fund, Staff Discussion Note SDN/15/11.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]

Koehler, Donald

- 2000 12.1847 LMR use at Hoover Dam. *MRT Magazine* (Mobile Radio Technology), (July). [Land Mobile Radio.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kohlhoff, Karl, AND Roberts, David

2007 12.1945 Beyond the Colorado River: Is an international water augmentation consortium in Arizona's future? *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 257-296.

Koiner, C. Wellington

1928 12.1799 The company point of view regarding Boulder Dam. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 141-142. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Kolcheva, Krasia [Колчева, Крася]

2019 12.9165 Разпределяне на водните ресурси и климатичните промени—същност и адаптиране [Razpredelyane na vodnite resursi i klimatichnite promeni—süshtnost i adaptirane] / Water allocation and climate change—character and adaptation. *Водно Дело* (Научно-Технически Съюз по Водно Дело, София, Република България) [Vodno Delo (Nauchno-Tekhnicheski Süyuz po Vodno Delo, Sofiya, Republika B'lgariya)] [Water Affairs (Scientific and Technical Union of Water Affairs, Sofia, Bulgaria)], 2019(1/2): 2-10. [Colorado River, see pp. 4-5.] [In Bulgarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Koltuniuk, R. M.

1997 12.3206 *Non-linear dynamic structural analysis of Hoover Dam including modelling of contraction joint opening and concrete cracking.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Kondo, Masayoshi, AND Ohashi, Kohji [近藤 正芳; 大橋 広治]

2013 12.6413 コロラド川とグランドキャニオン [Kororado-gawa to Gurandokyanion] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon]. 大ダム : 国際大ダム会議日本国内委員会会誌 [*Dai damu* (kokusaidai damu kaigi nihonkokunai iinkaikaishi)] [*Large Dams (Japanese National Committee on Large Dams, Journal) (Tokyo)*], 56(225): 95-99. [In Japanese.]

Konrad, Christopher P.

2010 12.2474 Water management for river conservation: Lessons from outside of the Colorado River basin for moving from sites to systems. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium*, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 77-83.

Kopp, Ken

2021 12.10019 It could happen here too: Water managers across the West are scrambling as mega-drought persists and expands. *The Kansas Lifeline* (Kansas Rural Water Association, Seneca, Kansas), (November): 12-15.

Kowalski, Ted

2013 12.6517 Colorado River Basin Study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Kozachik, Steve

2016 12.6443 Protecting Lake Mead. *Water Matters* (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (December): columns 4-7.

Kraemer, Andreas; Interwies, Eduard; AND Kampa, Eleftheria

2002 12.3427 Tradeable permits in water resource protection and management. *In: OECD Proceedings : Implementing Domestic Tradeable Permits: Recent Developments and Future Challenges*. Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, pp. 227-263. [See "California Drought Water Bank, US", pp. 234-235; "Mexicali [sic] Valley, Mexico" [Mexicali Valley], p. 239.]

Krakoff, Sarah

2013 12.8060 Settler colonialism and reclamation: Where American Indian law and natural resources law meet. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 24(2): 261-286. [Colorado River Indian Tribes.]

Králová, Marie

2019 12.9004 *Nedostatek vody v oblasti řeky Colorado v důsledku klimatických změn: analýza přijatých opatření*. [Water scarcity in the Colorado River region due to climate change: an analysis of the measures taken.] Bachelor's thesis, Masarykova Univerzita v Brně, Czech Republic, 52 pp. [In Czech.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kramer, Annika; Wolf, Aaron T.; Carius, Alexander; AND Dabelko, Geoffrey D.

- 2013 12.8050 The key to managing conflict and cooperation over water. *A World of Science* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, "In 1934, the landlocked State of Arizona commissioned a navy (consisting of one ferryboat) and sent its state militia to stop a dam and diversion project on the Colorado River." (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)]
- 2013 12.8051 Cooperación y conflictos en torno al agua: claves para manejarlos. *Un Mundo de Ciencia* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, "En 1934, el Estado de Arizona, sin salida al mar, quiso dotarse de una armada (consistente en un transbordador) y envió su milicia estatal a detener la construcción de la represa y el proyecto de trasvase de agua del río Colorado." (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013 12.6547 Gérer conflits et concertations dans le domaine de l'eau. *Planète Science* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Natural Sciences Sector, Paris), 11(1) (January/March): 3-12. [See p. 8, brief remark, "En 1934, l'État enclavé de l'Arizona aux États-Unis a affrété une marine (d'un seul ferryboat) et envoyé sa milice d'État pour interdire un projet de barrage et de détournement du fleuve Colorado." (Refers to the so-called Arizona Navy.)] *[In French.]*

Kramer, Kristian

- 2004 12.4009 *Development of aerated chute flow.* Zürich: Eigenverlag der Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie (Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Erwin Minor), 177 pp. + appendices [220 pp. total] + CD-ROM. (*Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule Zürich, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, Mitteilungen*, 183.) [Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam noted, pp. 2, 8, 9.]

Krannich, Richard S.; Keenan, Sean P.; Walker, Michael S.; AND Hardesty, Donald L.

- 1995 12.1646 Social implications of severe sustained drought: Case studies in California and Colorado. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 851-865.
- 1995 12.4422 Social implications of severe sustained drought: Case studies in California and Colorado. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 851-865. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kraus, O.

- 1962 *12.10174* Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In: Letters to the Editor* [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Kreager, H. Dewayne

- 1966 12.2558 Inter-regional water control in the public interest. *Interpace Technical Journal*, 3(1): 5-10.

Kreamer, David

- 2017 12.7640 Managing artificial recharge in Las Vegas and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 103. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Krieger, James H.

- 1966 *12.8811* Statement of James H. Krieger. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1237-1238.

Kristjánsson, Hörður *see* **Hörður Kristjánsson**

Kroeber, Clifton B.

- 1983 12.2728 *Man, land, and water : Mexico's farmlands irrigation policies, 1885-1911.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 288 pp. [Río Colorado, pp. 152, 156, 161.]

Kroeger, Jack; Taylor, Robert; Eakes, William; Kroeger, Fred; AND Maynes, Frank S.

- 1967 12.9775 Statement of Jack Kroeger, Board member and President of the San Juan Basin Association of Soil Conservation Districts; accompanied by Robert Taylor, Board member; District Judge William Eakes; Fred Kroeger, member of the Colorado Water Conservation Board; and Frank S. Maynes, counsel for the district. *In: Central*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 579-581.

Kroese, Keith W.

1982 12.8093 Legal aspects of the upcoming reallocation of Hoover Dam energy: The conflict between Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Arizona Law Review*, 24: 927-.

Kruckman, Arnold

NO DATE 12.6059 *The Colorado River riddle.* Los Angeles: Southwest Digest. [*Ca. 1910s.*] [Pamphlet.]

Krug, J. A.

1947 *12.2382* Teaching old rivers new tricks. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 88(2) (August): 121-127. [Krug, Secretary of the Interior. Includes proposed dams in Grand Canyon and other Colorado River locations.]

Kriz, Margaret

2003 12.1683 Water wars; Interior Secretary Gale Norton got everyone's attention a couple of months ago when she turned off some spigots along the lower Colorado River that had been supplying water to California. *National Journal*, 35(10): 732.

Kruse, Katherine R.

2007 12.6475 Ethics. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2012 12.6507 Ethics. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1966 *12.5938* Dam the Grand Canyon? No! cries an Arizonan. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 308-311.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kubach, W. F.

- 1930 12.6743 (SECTION ED.) Financial operation of Boulder Canyon Project. *In: Accounts and Finance* [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(11) (November): 226-228.
- 1931 12.6760 (SECTION ED.) Appropriations for Boulder Canyon Project; memorandum of procedure agreed to by Secretaries of Interior and Treasury. *In: Accounts and Finance* [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 46-47.
- 1931 12.6761 (SECTION ED.) All-American Canal investigations. *In: Accounts and Finance* [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 47.

Kubas, Ahmet, AND Pombo, O. Alberto

- 2019 12.10334 Sustainable water use in Baja California region. *In: Zencirkiran, Muat (ed.), I. International Ornamental Plants Congress : VII. Süs Bitkileri Kongresi : 9-11 Ekim 2019 : Bursa : full text book : tam metin bildiriler kitabı.* [Nilüfer/Bursa, Türkiye]: Bursa Uludağ University, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Landscape Architecture /Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Peyzaj Mimarlığı Bölümü, pp. 33-45. [Focus on Mexicali Valley and the Colorado River usage in Baja California.] [Item in English; volume with bilingual title and publisher's information, thus.]

Kuchel, Thomas H.

- 1965 *12.8722* Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-100.
- 1967 12.9801 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-165.
- 1967 12.9745 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-97.

Küçükbaşol, Yusuf

- 2014 12.7731 *Munzur Nehri projeleri ve etkileri: Kamu yönetimi açısından bir inceleme. Effects of the Munzur River projects: A study of the public administration.* Doctoral dissertation, İnönü Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Malayta, Turkey, 217 pp. [See in particular section 6.2.2.1, "Kolorado Nehri" (pp. 114-125).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Küffner, Georg

- 2015 12.5115 Extreme tunnelling; maximum safety under maximum pressure. *All Around* (Herrenknecht AG, Schwanau, Germany) [English ed.], (3), 24 pp. [including wraps] [entire issue]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]
- 2015 12.8021 Tunnel Bau extrem; maximale Sicherheit bei maximalem Druck. *All Around* (Herrenknecht AG, Schwanau, Germany) [German ed.], (3), 24 pp. [including wraps] [entire issue]. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.]

Kuhn, Eric

- 2005 12.8665 Colorado River water supplies: Back to the future. *In: Drought on the Colorado River* [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 20-21.
- 2007 12.2106 *The Colorado River : the story of a quest for certainty on a diminishing river.* Glenwood Springs, Colorado: Colorado River Water Conservation District, Roundtable ed., 113 [115] pp.
- 2008 12.5107 Managing the uncertainties on the Colorado River system. Welcome Address. *In: Webb, Richard M. T., and Semmens, Darius J. (eds.), Planning for an Uncertain Future—Monitoring, Integration, and Adaptation; Proceedings of the Third Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5049*, pp. 19-26.
- 2018 12.7626 Mother Nature rules the Colorado River; but here is how man governs it. *Future Water* (Colorado River District, Glenwood Springs, Colorado), (April): 20-21.

Kuhn, Eric, AND Fleck, John

- 2019 12.8922 *Science be damned : how ignoring inconvenient science drained the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 [281] pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Paskus, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1442; Wegner, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1468

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kuhn, Eric, AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

- 2022 12.10098 Science and apportionment; alternative futures for the Colorado River system. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 45-69.

Kuhn, Eric; Jerla, Carly; Jones, Jeanine; López, Estevan; AND Entsminger, John J.

- 2014 12.9562 Drought and Climate Change: Current Conditions, Lesson Learned and Adapting to the Future [PANEL]. (Eric Kuhn, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 92-103. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

Kuiper, Edward

- 1965 12.7433 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics*. London: Butterworth and Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]
- 1965 12.7434 *Water resources development : planning, engineering and economics*. New York: Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, 483 pp. [Colorado River delta region, pp. 130-131, 140-141.]

Kulin, Dan

- 2004 12.4271 Officials consider third intake for Lake Mead. *Arizona Hydrological Society, Newsletter*, 21(11) (November): 1-2. [Reprinted from *Las Vegas Sun*, September 28, 2004.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Kunzig, Robert, AND Laforet, Vincent

- 2008 12.4790 Drying of the West. The American West was won by water management. But what happens when there's no more water left to manage? *National Geographic*, (February):.

Kupel, Douglas E.

- 2002 12.5530 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received : June 18-*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas : Volume 2. [Denver]: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 44 pp.

Kurenkova, T. N. [Куренкова, Т. Н.]

- 2014 2.29797 Этимологический аспект микрополя «Географические Названия» ЛСП «Вода» в произведении Г. Г. Карпова «Шёл я Как-то Раз 2» [Etimologicheskiy aspekt mikropolya «Geograficheskiye Nazvaniya» LSP «Voda» v proizvedenii G. G. Karpova «Shol YA Kak-to Raz 2»] [Etymological aspect of the LSP [Language for Special Purposes?] microfield “Geographic Names” “Water” in the work of G. G. Karpov, “I Walked Once 2”]. *In: Zbiór Raportów Naukowych Knowledge Society, Łódź, 30.10.2014-31.10.2014, Część 5/2 \ Сборник Научных Докладов Общества Знаний, Лодзь, 30.10.2014-31.10.2014, Часть 5/2* [Collection of Scientific Papers of the Knowledge Society, Lodz, October 30-31, 2014, Part 5/2]. Warszawa: Sp. z o.o. «Diamond trading tour», pp. 11-16. [See p. 14: “Следующая река—Колорадо. Ее английское название Colorado River происходит от испанского Río Colorado. Исп. colorado 1. 1) крашенный, окрашенный; цветной 2) алый, красный. [¶] Е.М. Поспелов уточняет: «Колорадо—река, впадает в Калифорнийский залив Тихого океана; США, Мексика. Открыта исп. конкистадорами в 1539-1540 гг. и названа ими ‘Красная река’ (исп. Rio Colorado) за цвет воды, обусловленный переносом размываемых красных пород [10].” [The next river is the Colorado. Its English name Colorado River comes from the Spanish Río Colorado. Spanish colorado 1. 1) dyed, dyed; color 2) scarlet, red. USA. [¶] E. M. Pospelov clarifies: ‘Colorado is a river that flows into the Californian Pacific Ocean; USA, Mexico. Discovered by conquistadors in 1539-1540 and was named by them the “Red river” (Spanish Rio Colorado) for the color of the water caused by the transfer of eroded red rocks[’]. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian, with volume title in Polish and Russian.] [NOTE: The item by Gennady Карпов (Геннадий Карпов) referred to in Kurenkova’s title is a web-based essay, “Шёл я как-то раз 2” (Shol ya kak-to raz 2; I Walked Once, [No.] 2), at <https://proza.ru/2014/04/15/201> (in Russian), which refers to the Colorado River only in passing, where a canyon in the Siberian trap rocks is described as “не хуже знаменитой Колорадо” (ne khuzhe znamenitoy Kolorado; no worse than the famous Colorado [translated here]).]

Kurnia, Wilia

- 2015 12.5797 Hoover Dam. *Cremona Civil Engineering Magazine* (Jawa Barat, Indonesia), (15) (November): [unpaginated]. [In Indonesian.]

Kuroda, A., et al.

- 1983 12.2092 Large-capacity high-lift transfer pump system for the Havasu pumping plant. *Hitachi Review* (Japan), 32 (January): 7-12.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Kwak, Young Hoon

- 2005 12.6093 Brief history of project management. *In*: Carayannis, Elias G., Kwak, Young Hoon, and Anbari, Frank T. (eds.), *The story of managing projects : an interdisciplinary approach*. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, Chapter 1. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Kwak, Young Hoon; Walewski, John; Sleeper, Dana; AND Sadatsafavi, Hessem

- 2014 12.4453 What can we learn from the Hoover Dam project that influenced modern project management? *International Journal of Project Management*, 32(2) (February): 256-264.

Kwon, Karen

- 2015 12.6022 Challenges meeting US-Mexico treaty obligations; agreements between the US and Mexico in regard to the Colorado River. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.⁶⁸]

- 1916 12.2877 Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 2(1) (January): 3-18.
- 1916 12.787 Colorado River and its utilization. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 395*, 231 pp., 25 plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14] **FARQUHAR 96** FQ3:78 FQ5:106 FQ6:WS395, WS395a FQ9:WS395, WS395a FQ11:549 FQ12:594 GUIDON 384
- 1917 12.3269 [Discussion.] *In*: Townsend, C. McD. (Chairman), *et al.*, Final report of the Special Committee on Floods and Flood Prevention. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 1286-1288. [The paper by Townsend *et al.* does not make reference to subjects pertinent to this bibliography, *Transactions*, 81: 1218-1310, with Discussions, 1235-1310. Committee: C. McD. Townsend, John A. Bense, T. G. Dabney, J. B. Lippincott, Daniel W. Mead, J. A. Ockerson, Arthur T. Safford, Charles Saville, F. L. Sellev, C. E. Grunsky.]

⁶⁸ Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1919 12.788 Colorado River flood control by storage; reservoirs at available sits would so cut the flood at Yuma as to safeguard the Imperial Valley—water-power and irrigation opportunities—a hundred more gaging stations needed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10) (March 6): 456-461. [Includes Glen Canyon site above Lees Ferry.]
- 1922 *12.4582* Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 835-852. [Lees Ferry. Also includes remarks on other dam sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon and the Boulder Canyon Project.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:138 [offprint]
- 1923 *12.4583* Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 200-267. [La Rue's paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzli (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258); and reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:135 [offprint]
- 1923 *12.4584* [Reply to comments on discussions of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 259-267.
- 1924 12.4585 Survey Colorado dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (September 18): 479.
- 1925 12.789 Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, 176 pp., 79 plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14| **FARQUHAR 97** FQ1:62 FQ5:107-107e FQ8:WS556 FQ9:WS556, WS556a FQ9A:WS556 FQ11:553 FQ12:596 GUIDON 385

La Rue, E. C., AND Holbrook, G. F.

- 1925 12.4586 A report on water supply. *In*: La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix A, pp. 101-123.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 63| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55|

La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers

- 1927 *12.2003* *Report on Marble Gorge Dam site (Glen Canyon Reservoir site), Colorado River, Arizona*. Los Angeles: La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers, for Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 26 pp., 7 plates. [This pertains to the dam site at Mile 4.4.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

LaBianca, Margaret B.

2010 12.2308 Growing water demand brings interests together for Yuma desalting plant pilot run. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy and Resources), 12(2) (January): 22-25.

LaBounty, J. F.

2002 12.1598 Using water quality data to assist reservoir management. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society), 21(4) (February): 29-33.

Lachman, Beth E.; Resetar, Susan A.; Kalra, Nidhi; Schaefer, Agnes Gereben; AND Curtright, Aimee E.

2016 12.10415 *Water management, partnerships, rights, and market trends : an overview for army installation managers*. Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 360 pp. [Colorado River throughout (but note there are also a few references to the Colorado River of Texas).]

Ladd, Gary

2013 12.3858 Glen Canyon Dam: Construction 1963 and reconstruction 1983. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 217-221.

2021 12.9724 Lake Powell calculations + conversions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 10-13. [Includes remarks pertaining to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, including water calculations and silting; and a "wildcard fact" comparing the rate of expansion of the universe to the incision rate of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Lahmers, Timothy, AND Eden, Susanna

2018 12.7670 Water and irrigated agriculture in Arizona. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2018: 1-16 [entire issue].

Laing, Katharine

1930 12.9715 Topic No. 8.—Facts regarding Boulder Dam. *As a part of*: Minutes of Women's Public Information Committee meeting Held at Warsaw, Ind., January 19, 1928. *From*: Exhibit No. 1012. (Exhibit No. 1012 contains minutes of various national sections and committees of the National Electric Light Association.) *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 626-628.

Lake, Copeland

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1548 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 7-8. |
| NO DATE | 12.790 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 54-60. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| NO DATE | 12.791 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 129-130. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| 1932 | 12.1501 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 37 (June): 3834-3839. |
| 1932 | 12.1502 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</i> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 33-38. |
| 1934 | 12.1549 | Huge trailer hauls penstock pipe at Boulder Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (October): 4549-4550. |
| 1936 | 12.7142 | Boulder Dam officially completed. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 41 (April): 4998-4999. |

Lake Havasu City (Arizona)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 12.9096 | <i>Water Conservation Plan : Lake Havasu City, Arizona : 2020 update : approved by Lake Havasu City Council on December 10, 2019.</i> [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [89 pp. total]. |
|------|---------|---|

Lamb, Tazewell H. [Lamb, Taze]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 12.3891 | Master of the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(6) (April): 18-20. [Albert Sharrow, watermaster's office, Hoover Dam.] |
| 1938 | 12.3900 | Water for a desert empire. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(1) (November): 22-24. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lamb, Taze [Lamb, Tazewell H.], **AND Lamb, Jessie**

1940 12.3904 They're bringing water to Gila Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 22-25. [Diversion from Imperial Dam.]

Lampe, Les; Way, C. T.; AND Rinne, William E.

2008 12.1942 Looking around the bend; seven states search for sustainable ways to augment the Colorado River system. *Water Environment and Technology*, 20(8): 58-.

Lampert, Murray A.; Warfield, George; Rosenblum, Bruce; Parmenter, Robert; Ramberg, Edward G.; AND Rose, Albert

1966 *12.7540* Don't dam the Grand Canyon! *Science*, 153 (September 2): 1058. [Letter in reply to Carter (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.5904).]

Lane, Donel J.

1966 *12.8799* Statement of Donel J. Lane, Executive Secretary, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1144-1151.

Lane, E. W.

1931 12.2172 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 263*, 74 pp.

1933 12.6916 Hydraulic model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (August 10): 155-159.

1933 12.2173 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Hoover Dam. Book 1. Results of visual tests on preliminary spillway types. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 1.3 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 322)*, 55+ pp. [126 pp. total].

1933 12.2174 Hydraulic model experiments for the design of Hoover Dam. Book 2. Results of visual tests on semifinal and final designs. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 2.1 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 335)*, 36+ pp. [127 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.2171 | Hydraulic model experiments for the design of the Boulder Dam. Book 3. Quantitative results on the flow in the spillway channels and spillway tunnels. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Laboratory Report HYD 2.3 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 347)</i> , 54+ pp. [108 pp. total]. |
| 1945 | 12.2547 | [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 71: 1312-1315. |
| 1952 | 12.3421 | (COMPILER) Sediment problems on irrigation projects in the United States. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report Hyd-357</i> , 13 [17] pp. |

Lane, Franklin K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 12.2490 | The nation's pride. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 28(6) (December): 589-606. [Irrigation.] |
| 1916 | 12.5792 | Report of the Secretary of the Interior. <i>In</i> : [Wilson, Woodrow], <i>The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218. [See "Protection of Lands and Property in Imperial Valley, California", pp. 1153-1155.] |

Langbein, Walter B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1945 | 12.2538 | [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 71: 1277-1280. |
| 1959 | 12.4581 | Water yield and reservoir storage in the United States. <i>U.S. Geological Survey Circular 409</i> , 5 pp. |
| 1975 | 12.792 | WRD Historical Note 1. L’Affaire LaRue. <i>WRD Bulletin</i> (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (April/June): 6-14. |
| 1983 | 12.5885 | L’Affaire LaRue. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 22(2) (April): 39-47. |

Langlois, Krista

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.7446 | Busting the big one. Activists claim that decommissioning Glen Canyon Dam will save water and restore a wild canyon. Are they right? <i>High Country News</i> , (September 4): 18-19. [Includes Lake Mead.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Langmead, Donald

- 2009 12.2262 *Icons of American architecture : from the Alamo to the World Trade Center.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 2 volumes, 632 pp. (Greenwood Icons series.) [See "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Nevada/Arizona", Vol. 1.]

Larkin, Edgar L.

- 1906 12.4611 P.S. *From:* Anonymous, "Our Mountain Top Professor". *In:* Nautilus News [SECTION]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), (July): 1. [Regarding Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin. "P.S.—A note just came from Professor Larkin which says: 'Am in an exciting place, in a post office in Mexico. Just in front of the post office hundreds of men are building the levee higher. The mighty Colorado river is miles out of its course. Towns are in danger. Will write an account for *Nautilus* when I get home. The Salton Sea is rising at a fearful rate. It is seventy miles long and forty wide. All Southern California may have a change of climate—time only will tell. Have been in the great earthquake debris at Brawley, yesterday, near Mexico.'" (ENTIRE POSTSCRIPT).] [The reference to the "great earthquake" is to the San Francisco earthquake; an article by Larkin in this issue, about the earthquake there, does not fall within the scope of this bibliography. An article on the Salton Sea in later issues of *The Nautilus* has not been located. Also note: a photographic portrait of Larkin appears on the cover of this July issue.]
- 1906 12.5704 The new Salton Sea. Vast geological and alluvial changes in the Southwest. Turning aside the Colorado River into the ancient Salton Sink. *The Open Court*, 20(9) (September): 513-522.
- 1906 12.7566 Wonderful new inland sea. *Cosmopolitan Magazine*, 41(6) (October): 637-642. [Salton Sea.]
- 1907 12.2648 Conquest of river and sea. *The Open Court*, 21(1) (January) (608): 22-32.
- 1907 12.9653 Wonderful new inland sea. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(2) (January 10): 30. [Reprinted from *Cosmopolitan* (Larkin, 1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.7566).]
- 1907 12.2920 Conquest of river and sea; thrilling account of the building of the great dam to check the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(3) (March): 311-315. [Reprinted from *The Open Court* (Larkin, 1906, *ITEM NO.* 12.5704).]
- 1907 12.2632 A thousand men against a river; the engineering victory over the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. *The World's Work* (New York), 13(5) (March): 8606-8610. [Includes "Editors' Note", p. 8610, pertaining to another break.]

Larsen, M. C.

- 2014 12.4474 Global change and water availability and quality: Challenges ahead. *In:* Ahuja, Satinder (ed.), *Comprehensive water quality and purification. Volume 1.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 11-20. [Includes Colorado River.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Larson, E. O., AND Jacobson, C. B.

- 1954 12.9948 Statement of E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Region 4, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson, Project Engineer, Colorado River Storage Project. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-117. [Principally Upper Basin, but includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

Larson, Elizabeth K.; Grimm, Nancy B.; Gober, Patricia; AND Redman, Charles L.

- 2005 12.2602 The paradoxical ecology and management of water in the Phoenix, USA[,] metropolitan area. *In: Zalewski, Maciej, Harper, David M., and Robarts, Richard D. (eds.), Proceedings of the International UNESCO Workshop, "Aquatic Habitats in Integrated Urban Water Management", within the framework of the International Hydrological Programme (IHP) and the Man and the Biosphere (MAB) Programme, 18-20 September 2005, Łódź, Poland. International Journal of Ecohydrology and Hydrology, 5(4): 287-296.* [Includes Colorado River apportionment and distribution issues.]

Larson, Rhett B.

- 2012 12.6054 Innovation and international commons: The case of desalination under international law. *Utah Law Review, 2012(2): 759-813.*

Larson, Rhett B., AND Payne, Brian

- 2017 12.7430 Unclouding Arizona's water future. *Arizona State Law Journal, 49(2) (Summer): 465-512.*

LaRue, E. C. see La Rue, E. C.

Las Vegas (City of), Planning and Development Department

- 2007 12.4838 "Water, water everywhere nor any drop to drink". . . . *and another thing* (City of Las Vegas, Planning and Development Department), (2nd Quarter): 1-4 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of serial title.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE 12.1635 *Boulder Dam, Las Vegas and Boulder City, Nevada.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [1930s.]
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:513

Las Vegas Four, US West Coast Betans

- 2006 12.2141 The Hoover Dam—a modern engineering marvel. *In: Inside Engineering* [SECTION]. *The 2125 Betansnews* (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter), 16 (January):.

Las Vegas Valley Water District, AND Southern Nevada Water Authority

- 1993 12.4226 *Lower Virgin River project management report in support of water right application nos. 54077, 57643 and 58591.* [Las Vegas]: Las Vegas Valley Water District, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, separately paginated sections [46 pp. total].

Lascurain Fernandez, Carlos Felipe

- 2001 12.3212 *The performance of the Mexico-United States environmental regime: Managing the water of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Essex, United Kingdom.
- 2009 12.3355 *The performance of the Mexico-U.S. environmental regime: Managing the water of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River.* Saarbrücken, Germany: VDM Verlag, 248 pp.

Lash, Nikolai

- 2012 12.3350 Collaboration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A filter of the optimal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-13.

Lasserre, Frédéric

- 2005 12.2094 *Transferts massifs d'eau : outils de développement ou instruments de pouvoir?* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 570 pp. (Géographie Contemporaine.) [In French.]
- 2005 12.4481 Les projets de transferts massifs d'eau en Amérique du Nord. *VertigO* (La revue en sciences de l'environnement), Hors-Série (Université du Québec à Montréal, Institut des sciences de l'environnement), (1), 11 pp. [In French.]
- 2006 12.8921 Le partage de l'eau dans le monde: un enjeu majeur du XXI^e siècle. Sharing water in the world: a major challenge for the 21st century. El reparto del agua en el mundo:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

un gran desafío del siglo XXI. *In*: La partage le l'eau (Espagne, Portugal, Maroc). *Mélanges de la Casa de Velázquez* (Paris), New Series, 36(2): 171-183. [Colorado River basin, see p. 176.] [In French, with title also in English and Spanish.]

2015 12.5113 Water in Las Vegas: coping with scarcity, financial and cultural constraints. *City, Territory and Architecture*, 2(11): doi:10.1186/s40410-015-0027-4, [19] pp.

Lauer, Susan

2008 12.4802 U.S.-Mexico border infrastructure: Meeting current needs with an eye to future challenges. *River Report*, (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 4-9. [Includes sidebar, "All-American Canal", p. 7.] [Water and environmental issues.]

2012 12.3537 Minute 319: Building on the past to provide for the future. *River Report*, (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 3-11. [Emendation of U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty of 1944.]

2017 12.9349 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River delta*. (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [Includes all of lower Colorado River.]

Lauten, John H., AND Balcerzak, Richard W.

1976 12.8985 Water utility hydroelectric power development. The Colorado River and California aqueducts require large amounts of power to lift the water over intervening mountains. Replacing pressure reducing valves with power generation facilities, at current oil prices, is economically attractive, but regulatory problems need to be solved, and package generation facilities need to be designed. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 68(11): 604-605. ("An annual conference paper selected by the Journal".)

Lavoie, Jean Pascal

2013 12.9343 Le «Hoover Dam»; un remède à plusieurs maux. *Constas* (L'Association des Constructeurs de Routes et Grands Travaux du Québec), (24) (June): 50-51. [In French.]

Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C.

2012 12.7659 *A critical path forward: A QSA Plan B for protecting water rights, the environment, and the people of the Imperial Valley*. [No place]: Law and Resource Planning Associates, P.C., 133 pp. + appendices [187 pp. total]. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lawrence, Daniel F.

- 1991 12.4766 Daniel F. Lawrence. *From:* Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In:* DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events*. Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-5.

Lawrence, J. R.

- 1940 12.5252 Construction of the Alamo River crossing. *Reclamation Era*, 30(3) (March): 66-68. [All-American Canal.]
- 1940 12.5258 Temperature control of concrete mixing water in the Imperial Valley. *Reclamation Era*, 30(10) (October): 288-289. [All-American Canal and Coachella Branch.]
- 1940 12.5261 Construction methods and progress on the Coachella Branch of the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12) (December): 335-336.

Lawson, L. M.

- 1915 12.794 Colorado River flood at Yuma. *Engineering News*, 75 (February 3): 246.
- 1916 12.796 Colorado River conditions this year unprecedented; severe floods in lower sections of stream attributed to discharge of Gila River. *Engineering Record*, 74(12) (September 16): 346.
- 1916 12.797 The Yuma Project silt problem. *Reclamation Record*, 7(8) (August): 358-359.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14|
- 1916 12.12444 The Yuma Project. *Reclamation Record*, 7(12) (December): 562-563.
- 1917 12.798 Silt observation at Yuma gauging station. *Reclamation Record*, 8: 240-241.
- 1950 12.799 River and tide effects, lower Colorado River. *Civil Engineering*, 20(6): 31-33.

Laycock, George

- 1967 *12.5939* Dam the Big Hole, full speed ahead. *Field and Stream*, 72 (May): 12-16+.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

Laxalt, Paul

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 12.9834 Statement of Hon. Paul Laxalt, Governor of the State of Nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 535-537. [Followed by discussions with Head, pp. 537-543.]
- 1967 12.9771 Statement of the Honorable Paul Laxalt, Governor of Nevada. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 529-530.

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

- 1967 *12.9840* [Letter to "Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke", as counsel for the Hualapai Tribe.] *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Le Péchon, J.-Cl., AND Gourdon, G.

- 2010 12.5746 Compressed-air work is entering the field of high pressures. *Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 37(4): 193-198. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see pp. 193, 196.]

Le Tourneau, François-Michel, AND Engel, Kirsten

- 2020 12.9003 Water crisis, policy making and the role of academia; an interview with Pr. Kirsten Engel, Charles E. Ares Professor of Law, University of Arizona College of Law and Representative, Arizona House of Representatives, Legislative District 10. *IdeAs (Idées d'Amériques)* (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 15, 7716, 6 pp. (doi:10.4000/ideas.7716).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Leach, Richard H.

1957 12.800 The Interstate Compact, water and the Southwest: A case study in compact utility. *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly*, 38: 236-247.

Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; AND Weghorst, Paul

2008 12.3793 Use of superposition models to simulate possible depletion of Colorado River water by ground-water withdrawal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5189*, 25 pp.

Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; AND Heilman, Julian A.

2013 12.3794 Potential depletion of surface water in the Colorado River and agricultural drains by groundwater pumping in the Parker-Palo Verde-Cibola area, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5134*, 13 pp.

Leatherwood, E. O.

1928 12.1823 My objections to the Boulder Dam project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 133-140.

Leavenworth, Stuart

2004 12.10034 US may cut water to states: Southwest drought slashes Colorado River flows. *International Rivers and Lakes* (United Nations, Department for Economic and Social Affairs, New York; and Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, Chile), (41) (June): 7-9. [Reprinted from *Sacramento Bee*, 27 April 2004.]

LeBlanc, D. L.

2010 12.7862 Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 75(53) (March 19): 13232-13235. [Temporary Final Rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [See also P. J. Hill (2011, *ITEM NO.* 12.7863).]

LeConte, L. J.

1914 12.2346 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1454-1455.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1915 12.2347 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1454-1455 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Lee, Donna Jean

1989 12.801 *Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

Lee, G. W., AND Figueroa, R. H.

1962 12.842 (*UNDER DIRECTION OF* W. Don Maughan) *Salinity problems in the lower Colorado River area*. [No place]: Colorado River Board of California (printed by California State Printing Office), 28 pp., 7 plates.

Lee, Heung-no; Lee, Myeong-eun; Kwon, Hyomin; AND Lee, Seungchan [이흥노; 이명은; 권효민; 이승찬]

2019 12.9178 *ABCD 포용 금융 [ABCD poyong geum-yung] [ABCD inclusive finance]*. Seoul: Blockchain Economy Center, 7 pp. [See "VI. 토론 및 추가 문제" [VI. tolon mich chuga munje] [Discussion and Further Issues]; specifically, "A. 1935 엔지니어링의 경이, 후버 댐" [A. 1935 enjinieoling-ui gyeong-i, hubeo daem] [A. 1935 Engineering Wonder, Hoover Dam] (p. 6).] [In Korean.]

Lee, K. N.

1974 12.2603 Water and politics in coastal California: the Diablo Canyon experience. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 30(2) (February): 29-35. [Includes note of lower Colorado River issues.]

Lee, Landris T., Jr., AND Peterson, Richard W.

2001 12.4179 Underwater geotechnical foundations. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Geotechnical and Structures Laboratory, Technical Report TR-01-24*, 145, 67 pp. (Innovations for Navigation Projects Research Program.) [See under "Selected Case Histories": "Lake Mead intake structure", p. 9. (Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.)]

Lee, Lawrence B.

1988 12.1992 Water resource history: A new field for historiography? *Pacific Historical Review*, 57(4) (November): 457-467.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lee, Roy R.

1935 12.1550 A student's visit to and conception of the Boulder Canyon Project. *The Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu*, 31(5) (June/July): 10-11, 14.

Lee, Sang-Yong [이상용]

1976 12.6416 세계최초의 다목적댐-콜로라도 강의 Hoover 댐 [segyechoechoui damogjeogdaem-kollolado gang-ui Hooverdaem] [*The world's first multi-purpose dam—the Hoover Dam on the Colorado River*]. 과학과 기술 [Kwahak kwa kisu] [*Science and Technology*] (Seoul), 9(4) (83): 48-50. [Article title in Korean and Roman orthography, thus.] [*In Korean.*]

Lee, Taesam, AND Salas, Jose D.

2006 12.7773 *Record extension of monthly flows for the Colorado River system*. [Fort Collins, Colorado]: Colorado State University, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 152 pp.

Lee, Taesam; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, James R.; Frevert, Donald; AND Fulp, Terry [이태삼; 호세 살라스; 제임스 프레이리; 도널드 프리버트; 테리 플립]

2010 12.9590 Stochastic simulation models with non-parametric approaches: Case study for the Colorado River basin. *In: Proceedings of the Korea Water Resources Association Conference / 한국수자원학회:학술대회논문집 [Korea Water Resources Association: Conference Papers]*, pp. 283-287. [In English, with author names also given in Korean orthography.]

Leech, Harper

1930 12.9714 Exhibit No. 1014. (Exhibit No. 1014 is an article from the Chicago Daily Tribune dated April 5, 1928, as follows:) Great clamor for a United States built Boulder Dam—Los Angeles real estate boom awaits. *In: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits), pp. 635-636.*

Lehner, Flavio

2017 12.9205 The influence of temperature on runoff efficiency: Implications for streamflow forecasting [ABSTRACT]. *From: Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

23, 2017, *Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 24-25. [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Lellouch, Mark; Hyun, Karen; AND Tognetti, Sylvia

- 2007 12.3566 *Ecosystem changes and water policy choices: Four scenarios for the lower Colorado River basin to 2050 : a report from Sonoran Institute [and] Island Press*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 84 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.987

Lenart, Melanie

- 2004 12.7545 Low flow in the Colorado River Basin spurs water shortage discussion among seven states. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(11) (November): 2-4.
- 2004 12.7546 The future Colorado River: Will it deliver? Rising temperatures will put stress on both supply and demand. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 3(12) (December): 2-4.
- 2007 12.7552 Low flow in the Colorado River Basin spurs water shortage discussion among seven states. *In*: Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 33-35.
- 2007 12.7553 The future Colorado River: Will it deliver? *In*: Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 36-38.

Lenhart, W. B.

- 1932 12.7082 Sand and gravel production at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (August 27): 7-17.
- 1932 12.7076 Ready mixed concrete at the Hoover Dam. *Rock Products*, 35 (November 19): 40-45.

Lentz, R. J.

- 1966 *12.10069* Forester speaks; Grand Canyon controversy. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 625. [Letter.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

León Gastélum, Alejandra del Carmen

- 2018 12.8598 Proposición con Punto de Acuerdo por el que se solicita, con toda atención, al Titular de la Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores que a través de los canales diplomáticos se dejen sin efecto las Actas 319 y 323 de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas y, asimismo, al Sr. Presidente de la República se sirva remover al Comisionado de la Sección Mexicana de dicho organismo y designar uno nuevo con un perfil de defensa de la soberanía nacional. *Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Senado de la República, Gaceta del Senado* (LXIV Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Primer Período Ordinario), (No. 5, Tomo II): 205-211. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.8016 De la Sen. Alejandra del Carmen León Gastélum, del Grupo Parlamentario del Partido del Trabajo, con punto de acuerdo por el que se requiere a los titulares de la Secretaría de Gobernación y de la Secretaría del Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales instruyan y al titular de la Comisión Nacional del Agua se abstenga de llevar a cabo acciones tendientes a implementar los ilegales acuerdos de entrega de agua a los Estados Unidos de América a cambio de obras de infraestructura en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Senado de la República, Gaceta del Senado* (LXIV Legislatura, Primer Año de Ejercicio, Primer Período Ordinario), (No. 30, Tomo II): 204-208. [In Spanish.]

Leonhardy, Terrance

- 1966 *12.8852* [Statement of Terrance Leonhardy, read by T. R. Martin.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1629. [Martin: “. . . I appear in place of Mr. Terrance Leonhardy, Country Director for Mexico [State Department], who was unexpectedly unable to meet this schedule, and I will read his statement.”]

Leopold, Luna B.

- 1945 12.2535 [Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1258-1262.
- 1959 12.3572 Probability analysis applied to a water-supply problem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 410*, 18 pp. [Colorado River.]
- 1960 12.2555 Water and the Southwest. *Landscape*, 10(1) (Fall): 27-31.
- 1960 12.2556 Water and the arid zone of the United States. *In: The problems of the arid zone. UNESCO Symposium on Arid Zone Research, Volume 18*, pp. 395-399.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1966 12.2557 Our water resource conservation in an industrial economy. *Interpace Technical Journal* (International Pipe and Ceramics Corporation, East Orange, New Jersey), 3(1): 11-14.
- 1991 12.10371 Closing remarks. *In*: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 254-260.

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

- 1954 12.804 *The flood controversy : big dams, little dams, and land management*. New York: Ronald Press Co., 278 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Leopold, Madelyn

- 1965 12.8763 Statement of Miss Madelyn Leopold, Washington, D.C. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 848-850.
- 1965 12.5940 Disillusioning dams and the value of beauty. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 12.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

[Leopold, Madelyn, et al.]

- 1970 12.5941 The Canyon in Congress. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 108-111. [Excerpt from hearings before House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, August 1965.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Léotard, Jacques

- 1907 12.6666 Chronique géographique et coloniale. *Société de Géographie et d'Études Coloniales de Marseille, Bulletin*, 30(2/4) (Trimestres 2-4, 1906): 303-372. [See p. 361, brief remarks on Colorado River flooding in the Salton Sink.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lepley, Ben, AND Schwarz, A.

- 2017 12.7641 Solar river—a plan to power the CAP canal with solar power, leveraging current easements and boundaries and replacing coal power [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 129. [Central Arizona Project.] [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Lesch, George H.

- 1978 12.4017 Arizona wells to help supply water to Mexico. *The Johnson Drillers Journal* (Universal Oil Products Co., Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota), (March/April): 1-3.

Leshy, John

- 1997 12.9414 John Leshy, solicitor, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From: Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-36. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Leslie, Mark

- 2012 12.4270 Water hazard; for Vegas-area superintendents, water—or a lack of it—drives virtually every decision they make in the management of their golf courses. *GCM* (Golf Course Management, Golf Course Superintendents Association of America), 80(1) (January): 44-54.

LeTourneau, R. G.

- 1960 12.3295 *Mover of men and mountains*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 282 pp. [Autobiography.]
- 1967 12.3296 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau*. Chicago: Moody Press, 290 pp.
- 1972 12.3297 *Mover of men and mountains : the autobiography of R. G. LeTourneau*. Chicago: Moody Press, new ed., 296 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Leu, Matthias; Hanser, Steven E.; AND Knick, Steven T.

2008 12.3091 The human footprint in the West: A large-scale analysis of anthropogenic impacts. *Ecological Applications*, 18(5) (July): 1119-1139.

Leveritt, John A.

1946 12.5274 How to sidetrack a river; diversion channel solves Davis Dam problem. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 124-125, back cover.

Levers, Lucia; Schwabe, Kurt; Skaggs, Todd H.; AND Story, D. [Story, S. Drew]

2019 12.8601 Salton Sea solutions: Water markets [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 20.

Levers, Lucia; Story, S. Drew; AND Schwabe, Kurt

2020 12.9049 Boons or boondoggles: An assessment of the Salton Sea water importation options. Importing ocean water from the Sea of Cortés to the Salton Sea would be substantially more expensive than leasing agricultural water from the Imperial Valley and transferring it to the Salton Sea. *California Agriculture*, (April/June): 73-79.

Levey, Bert J.

1945 12.9126 Everlasting . . . civil engineering. *Illinois Technograph* (University of Illinois, College of Engineering students), (January): cover, frontispiece (legends on contents page), 9-11. ["This article is intended mainly to give the high school student an inkling of information on what the Department of Civil Engineering is like at the University of Illinois, what type of professors he might expect to have, and what civil engineering is like itself." (p. 9) See photo, "Boulder Dam", p. 10.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Levy, Tom

1997 12.9448 Tom Levy, General Manager, Coachella Valley Water District. *From: California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal.* *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 160-162. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lewellen, Michael

- 1997 12.6684 Michael Lewellen, Denver Water, Denver, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 72-73. [Includes remarks on whole basin.]

Lewis, A. A.

- 1938 12.1324 Laguna Dam; Yuma Project, Arizona-California. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 136, 152-156.

Lewis, Andrea

- 1999 12.6187 (FACILITATOR) "Empujando el Sobre." *In:* *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 21-23. [In Spanish.]

Lewis, Michael E., AND Torbenson, Craig L.

- 1990 12.2503 Cultural antecedents of J. W. Powell's arid lands report. *Journal of Geography*, 89(2) (March): 74-80.

Lewis, Robert K.; Field, Bob; AND Hughes, John A.

- 1966 *12.8818* Statement of Robert K. Lewis, President, Tri-County Conservancy District; accompanied by Bob Field, Manager, and John A. Hughes, attorney. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1280-1288.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lewis, W. W.

- 1922 12.4621 Rapport sur le transport de courant a haute tension. *In: L'Union des Syndicats de l'Électricité* (ed.), *Construction et Exploitation des Grands Réseaux de Transport d'Énergie Électrique a Très Haute Tension : compte-rendu des travaux de la conférence internationale tenue à Paris du 21 au 26 novembre 1921 : établi par M. Jean Tribot Laspière*. Paris: L'Union des Syndicats de l'Électricité, pp. 579-633. [See in section, "Liste des réseaux existants" (p. 615 and following), specifically, p. 617, regarding forecasted work of the Southern California Edison Company, "On procède à une extension rapide de ce réseau, qui transportera en fin de compte de l'énergie captée sur le fleuve Colorado dans l'Arizona jusqu'à Los Angeles, couvrant ainsi un de distance de 800 kilomètres." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In French.]*
- 1937 12.7145 Boulder Dam power development. *Mines Magainze*, 27 (April): 8-13, 15.

Lewis, William M., Jr.

- 2003 12.5116 (ED.) *Water and climate in the western United States*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp., plates.

Lewis, Wilma A.

- 2010 12.7527 Public Land Order No. 7743; Partial revocation of five Secretarial Orders for reclamation project purposes on the Colorado River, California. *Federal Register*, 75(121) (June 24): 36118-36119.

Leydet, François

- 1965 *12.8764* Statement of Francois Leydet, author of the book, "Time and the River Flowing". *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 850-859.

Lhotak, John

- 2017 12.9193 Overview of data and models used to develop 24-MS and MTOM inputs [ABSTRACT]. *From: Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 3. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [*NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

- 2017 12.9197 Advancing flow prediction using the Hydrologic Ensemble Forecast Service (HEFS) model [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 12. [Used in river flow modeling in Colorado River Basin.] [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Li, Kui Shi; Takashi, Mitsui; AND Duhme, Ruben [李魁士; 三井 隆; Duhme, Ruben]

- 2016 12.7601 隧道鑽掘機 與 潛盾 之 技術 演進 [suìdào zuān jué jī yǔ qián dùn zhī jìshù yǎnjìn]. [Tunnel boring machine and potential shield technology evolution.] 土木水利 (中國土木水利工程學會) [*Tǔmù shuǐlì* (zhōngguó tǔmù shuǐlì gōngchéng xuéhuì) (Taipei)] [*Civil and Water Resources* (Chinese Institute of Civil and Hydraulic Engineering, Taipei)], 43(2) (April): 48-56. [Authors' names listed in paper in Chinese, Japanese, and Roman orthography, thus.] [See p. 55, note of "Lake Mead Intake Tunnel" (*i.e.* Lake Mead Intake No. 3).] [In Chinese, with abstract also in English; author names in Chinese and Roman orthographies, as shown.]

Liang, Bo, AND Jiang, Xiangcheng [梁波; 姜翔程]

- 2006 12.6388 水权与水权交易的制度分析—南加州科罗拉多河的水资源管理对我国的启示 [Shuǐ quán yǔ shuǐ quán jiāoyì de zhìdù fēnxī — nán jiāzhōu kēluōlādō hé de shuǐ zīyuán guǎnlǐ duì wǒguó de qǐshì] [An institutional analysis of water rights and water rights transactions: Implications for water resources management in the Colorado River, southern California]. 水利经济 [*Shuǐlì Jīngjì*] [*Water Economy*] (Nanjing), 24(2) (March): 26-28. [In Chinese.]

Lichtenstein, Grace

- 1977 12.805 The battle over the mighty Colorado. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 31): 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Liden, Doug

- 2007 12.3520 La nueva planta de tratamiento de Mexicali beneficia a Estados Unidos. *Boletín del Grupo de Trabajo Regional* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Diego Border Liaison Office, Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 México-Estados Unidos), (Autumn): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lieber, Lisa

- 2021 12.10109 *Die Geschichte der Projektökonomie Meilensteine und Erfolgsfaktoren.* Master's thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, 86 pp. [See particularly section "3.2.1 Hoover-Staudamm" (pp. 32-42).] [*In German.*]

Lieberman, Marc; McDonald, Cassidy; AND Almonte, Emilio

- 2021 12.10313 Southwest states facing tough choices about water as the Colorado River diminishes; seven states and 30 Native American tribes lying the Colorado River Basin prepare to make hard choices as water levels plummet due to a 22-year drought. (Sean Kelly, ed.) *Manatoba Messenger* (Colorado River Indian Tribes, Parker, Arizona), 9(6) [October 27]: 1-2. ("60 Minutes prime time news show included the Colorado River Indian Tribes Sunday 10/24/2021 www.cbsnews.com".) [Transcript of interview with Brad Udall by Bill Whitaker.] [Publication date not indicated on issue; date taken from URL in online posting of digital version of *Manatoba Messenger*.]

Liebert, Mike

- 1919 12.9960 Statement of Mr. Mike Liebert, of Seely, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 171-175.
- 1922 12.5597 [Statement of Mike Liebert.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142,* pp. 255-257.

Liebhauser, William J. "Joe"

- 2007 12.4842 William J. "Joe" Liebhauser, SR/WA; Director, Resources Management Office/Regional Realty Officer, Lower Colorado River Region, Bureau of Reclamation. *Right of Way* (International Right of Way Association, Gardena, California), (July/August): 12-15. [Interview as the "Agency Speak" feature in this issue.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Liggett, James A.

2002 12.3508 What is hydraulic engineering? *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 128(1) (January 1): 10-19. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Lilly, Joseph

1930 12.5502 They're off at Boulder Dam! *North American Review*, 230(4) (October): 447-452.

1930 12.7000 First stones on Boulder Dam; political currents roil the Colorado. *The Outlook* (New York), 156(7) (October 15): 252-254, 275-276.

Limbaugh, Mark

2006 12.9509 Mark Limbaugh, Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Science. *From:* Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 110-113. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]

2006 12.2579 Regulating non-contract use of Colorado River water in the Lower Basin. *Federal Register*, 71(160) (August 18): 47763-47764.

Lincoln Institute of Land Policy

2019 12.8123 Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 1-49 [entire issue]. [Individual items are cited separately in this bibliography.]

2019 12.9030 Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 1-49 [entire issue]. [*In Spanish.*]

Lindgren, David; Davenport, James; Underwood, Dennis B.; George, Michael Patrick; Pearce, Michael J. Gary Hansen; AND Johnson, Robert

2002 12.9481 Opening the Interstate Water Market/Bank for Business [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-70. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.]

Lindgren, David; Horn, Andy; Underwood, Dennis; Stapleton, Marueen; AND Robbins, Steve B.

- 2004 12.9496 California QSA: A Look at the Latest [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 84-99. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.] [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]

Lindgren, David; Limbaugh, Mark; Rhodes, John J. "Jay"; Colby, Bonnie; AND Hansen, Gary

- 2008 12.9524 Declining Federal Funding for Projects: Is This Really a New Era? [PANEL]. (David Lindgren, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-133. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

Lindgren, David; MacDonnell, Lawrence; Quinn, Tim; Pearson, Rita; Johnson, Robert; Graff, Thomas; Hansen, Gary; AND Carter, John Penn

- 1997 11.9525 Water Marketing [PANEL] (David Lindgren, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 96-111. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: 75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Linenberger, Toni Rae

- NO DATE 12.1621 (WITH INITIAL ASSISTANCE FROM Leah S. Glaser) *Dams, dynamos, and development: The Bureau of Reclamation's power program and electrification of the West.* [Washington, D.C.?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 239 pp. [2002.] [Includes Hoover Dam; see also Pernick (2014, *ITEM NO.* 12.4162).] [Also, regarding proposed Grand Canyon dams, see the sections, "Changing Perceptions About the Environment" and "Environmental Opposition to Reclamation Projects" (pp. 117-122).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1999 12.1620 Western dams do their part during World War II. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 88.

Linn, Max

1967 *12.9852* Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670. [Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America.] [Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Lippincott, J. B. [Lippincott, Joseph Barlow]

1902 12.2608 Irrigation possibilities of the lower Colorado River. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8(4) (April): 153-159.

1902 12.5038 The Colorado River. *Out West*, 16(4) (April): 430-434. [Lower Colorado River, with comments on irrigation and reservoirs.]

1903 12.806 Reconnaissance of Colorado River above Needles, California. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 108-112. (Volume: U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 79.) [For reconnaissance below Needles, see Lippincott and Ahren, 1903, *ITEM NO.* 12.810.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15]

1904 12.807 Investigations in California on suspended matter carried by the Colorado River at Yuma. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 153-154.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15]

1904 12.808 Colorado River. *In: Newell, F. H. (compiler), Proceedings of First Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service; with accompanying papers. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 93*, pp. 168-172.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1904 12.809 The Yuma Project. *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 505-518.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA
 Monograph 8: page 2-15|
- 1906 12.9662 Operations of the Reclamation Service in California. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 16(3) (September): 384-391. [See "The Yuma Project" (pp. 387-389), with shaded relief map (p. 386).
- 1912 12.3746 The possibilities of the great Colorado River. *National Land and Irrigation Journal* (Chicago), 6(5) (November): 24-25.
- 1915 12.3109 Colorado River irrigation and reclamation problems. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 5(12) (June): 499-501. ("Address delivered at the Congress of the Inland Waterways Association of California, San Francisco, March 23-25, 1915.")
- 1920 12.2905 Huge reservoir on Colorado for Imperial Valley; dam 600 ft. high would store 25,000,000 acre-feet for irrigation, flood protection and power. *In: News of the Week* [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 85(8) (August 19): 380. ("Conference Reported for Engineering News-Record by J. B. Lippincott, Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles.")
- 1921 12.5821 [Discussion.] *In: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 758-759. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]

Lippincott, J. B., AND Ahren, Jeremiah

- 1903 12.810 Reconnaissance of Colorado River below Needles, California. *U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 112-129. (Volume: U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 79.) [For reconnaissance below Needles, see Lippincott, 1903, *ITEM NO.* 12.806.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA
 Monograph 8: page 2-15|

Little, Arthur H.

- 1922 *12.4612* The spirit of the West. *Business* (Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Michigan), 3(9) (June): 5-7, 46-49. [See p. 47, reference to Marble Canyon Dam.]

Little, William Martin

- 1968 *12.5114* *An engineering and economic feasibility study for diversion of Central Arizona Project waters from alternate sites.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 68 pp. + figures.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Littlefield, David, AND Jones, Will

2007 12.6004 *Great modern structures : 100 years of engineering genius.* London: Carlton, 304 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, USA".]

Littler, Otto J.

1939 12.5242 Control of water through Lake Mead; Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 29(8) (August): 194-196.

Living Rivers

2005 12.7415 *The one-dam solution : preliminary report to the Bureau of Reclamation on proposed reoperation strategies for Glen Canyon and Hoover Dam under low water conditions.* Moab, Utah: Living Rivers, Colorado Riverkeeper, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Colorado River.]

Living Rivers, AND Glen Canyon Action Network

2001 12.1480 *1% for the Delta : Sustainable Water Project Tour, March 5-15, 2001 : journal and campaign packet, April, 2001.* Scottsdale, Arizona, and Moab, Utah: Living Rivers, and Glen Canyon Action Network, 36 pp. [including wraps].

Llano Blanco, María Obdulía

2019 12.8887 Aguas transfronterizas y cambio climático: el caso del Río Colorado. *In*: Ibarra Sarlat, Rosalía (ed.), *Cambio climático y gobernanza : una visión transdisciplinaria.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, pp. 237-257. (Volume: Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Serie Doctrina Jurídica, Núm. 869.) [In Spanish.]

Lloyd, Sherman P.

1967 12.9817 Statement of Hon. Sherman P. Lloyd, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 351-353.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lluria, Mario R.

2017 12.7453 The development and progress of managed aquifer recharge in Arizona: A guide for others to follow [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 328, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308422. [Central Arizona Project water.]

Lo, Min-Hui, AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 12.4459 Irrigation in California’s Central Valley strengthens the southwestern U.S. water cycle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(2) (January 28): 301-306.

Loasby, Frank H.

1945 12.4824 As we see it. By the Editor. “The desert shall blossom as the rose. The parched ground shall become a pool.” *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 22(11) (November): 1-3 [pagination includes cover]. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Lobeck, Joyce

2015 12.4930 Yuma’s agriculture community preparing for long water fight. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(3) (April): 1, 9.

2015 12.4931 How close to emergency water restrictions are we? *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(4) (May): 1, 9.

Lobel, Jerry

1965 *12.8769* Statement of Jerry Lobel, Scottsdale, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 877-882.

Locher, Fred

1945 12.2175 Tests on 24-inch hollow-jet valve at Boulder Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 189*, 12+ pp. [33 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lochhead, James

- 1997 12.9411 James Lochhead, Executive Director, Colorado Department of Natural Resources. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 27-30. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 1997 12.9451 The perspective of the State of Colorado in 1922: Did we get what we bargained for? *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 184-194. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Lochhead, Jim, AND Mulroy, Pat

- 2017 12.7411 The Colorado River story. *In:* Mulroy, Pat (ed.), *The water problem : climate change and water policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 69-86.

Lochhead, James; Noble, Douglas; Cohen, Marvin; Getches, David; Lindgren, David; Mutz, Phil; Swan, Bill; AND Jensen, Dallin

- 1997 12.9426 The Law of the River [PANEL] (James Lochhead, moderator). *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-81. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Lochhead, James; Plane, David; Rossi, Steve; Beckwith, Drew; AND Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.

- 2010 12.9532 Population and Growth: Planning for the Future [PANEL]. (James Lochhead, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-53. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lockwood, Robyn Brinks, AND Spippell, Kelly

2012 12.5093 *Four Point : reading and writing : Intro : English for academic purposes.* Ann Arbor: Michigan ELT (University of Michigan Press). [See "2. Architecture: The Hoover Dam", pp. 39-72.] [Michigan English Language Teaching.]

Lodge, John E.

1940 12.1503 Dare-devil cameraman photographs 90-mile tunnel. *Popular Science Monthly*, 136(1) (January): 76-79, 228.

Loeffler, Jack

2022 12.10060 The Colorado River Compact after a century. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 14(1) (January/February): 33-35. [Op-Ed.]

Loeffler, M. John

1970 12.1693 Australian-American interbasin water transfer. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 60(3) (September): 493-516.

Loeltz, O. J., AND Leake, Stanley A.

1979 12.5527 Relation between proposed developments of water resources and seepage from the All-American Canal, eastern Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-744*, 83 pp. [Includes Coachella Branch of All-American Canal.]

Loeltz, O. J., AND McDonald, C. C.

1969 12.7984 Water consumption in the lower Colorado River valley. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 95(IR1): 65-78. [See also Discussion, 95(IR4): 643-646.]

Loera Alonso, Ángel Rodrigo Jesús

2017 12.6812 El Acta 319 y la adaptación al cambio climático en la cuenca del Río Colorado. Act 319 and adaptation to climate change in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Programa : 6º Simposio Becarios CONACYT en Europa : Parlamento Europeo, Estrasburgo, Francia.* [Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología.] [Strasbourg, France.] [Minute 319.] [In Spanish and English.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Logan, Edward B.

- 1929 12.3038 Lobbying. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 144(Supplement) (July): 1-91 [entire issue]. [See in "The Public Utility Lobbying Activities" (p. 24 and following); including Boulder Dam.]

Logan, Richard F.

- 1961 12.811 Post-Columbian developments in the arid regions of the United States of America. *In*: Stamp, L. Dudley (ed.), *A history of land use in arid regions*. Paris: UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation), pp. 277-297. (Volume: Arid Zone Research, 17.) [English ed.]
- 1961 12.8041 Mise en valeur postcolombienne des régions arides aux États-Unis d'Amérique. *In*: Stamp, L. Dudley (ed.), *Histoire de l'utilisation des terres des régions arides*. Paris: UNESCO (Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, pp. 305-326. (Volume: Recherches sur la Zone Aride, 17.) [French ed.] **[In French.]**

Lohman, Loretta Cecilia

- 1996 12.812 *The salt connection: Fighting for states' rights over water in the Colorado River basin*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Denver, 373 pp.

Lomelí, Antonio V.

- 1903 12.3237 San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año de 1902, enviado por el Cónsul de México, D. Antonio V. Lomelí.) *Mexico. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 15(4) (February 15): 238-246. [See p. 243.] **[In Spanish.]**

Long, J. F.

- 1949 12.5517 *Laboratory tests of concrete cores extracted from the Nevada Spillway drainage tunnel in April and May 1943, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

LongReed, William

- 2022 *12.10086* Threats to the Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Big Canyon Storage Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Longworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 12.7390 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Lontz, Mary Belle

1997 12.814 *Boulder Dam builders*. [Milton, Pennsylvania]: M. B. Lontz, 150 pp. [Xerographically reproduced; privately distributed.] [Historical, genealogical and bibliographical resource.]

Loomis, John B.; Quattlebaum, Katherine; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Alexander, Susan J.

2003 12.7612 Expanding institutional arrangements for acquiring water for environmental purposes: Transactions evidence for the western United States. *Water Resources Development*, 19(1): 21-28.

Lopez, Manuel, Jr.

1979 12.2293 The Colorado River and current water policy. *In*: Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22*, pp. 59-64.

López Badilla, Gustavo; Romero Samaniego, Elizabeth; Toledo Perea, Sandra Luz; García Castellón, Miriam M.; AND Gamero Ríos, Luis A.

2014 12.6439 Electronic system to save water due to their decrease in Mexicali by the coating of the All American canal in USA. *Científica* (Instituto Politécnico Nacional México), 18(1) (January/March): 39-44. [Also with abstract in Spanish.] [All-American Canal.]

Lopez Zamora, Emelio

1962 12.815 El conflicto internacional del Rio Colorado. *Revista Universitaria* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), Año 1, Volume 2, (Mayo-Junio): 19-44. [In Spanish.]

1963 12.816 La contaminación de las aguas del Río Colorado: Un conflicto internacional. *Política*, (March 1): 3-13. [In Spanish.]

1963 12.817 La reforma agraria en Baja California: Sus antecedentes y problemas fundamentales. *Política*, (March 1): 14-23. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lorah, William L.

1974 12.4235 Constraints on water development by the appropriation doctrine. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 4: 159-162.

Lord, C. B.

1933 12.7108 Welding pipes 30 feet in diameter for Boulder Dam. *American Machinist*, 77 (December 20): 805-808.

Lord, William B.; Booker, James F.; Getches, David H.; Harding, Benjamin L.; Kenney, Douglas S.; AND Young, Robert A.

1995 12.1647 Managing the Colorado River in a severe sustained drought: An evaluation of institutional options. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 939-944.

1995 12.4427 Managing the Colorado River in a severe sustained drought: An evaluation of institutional options. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 939-944. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Pasadena (City of), California [AND Glendale (City of), California] [AND Burbank (City of), California]

1933 12.6116 Appendix 9. (Not a government contract). Boulder Canyon Project. Form of contract for generation and transmission of power; the City of Los Angeles and the City of Pasadena (Glendale) (Burbank). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 275-288. [Exhibit A omitted.]

Los Angeles Colorado River Association

1952 12.818 *California and the Colorado River*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Colorado River Association.

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

1928 12.819 *Data on available water supply and future requirements of Los Angeles and the metropolitan area*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1936 12.1630 Boulder power inaugural, Los Angeles, October 9, 1936. *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 13(10) (October, Souvenir Number): 1-24 [including wraps]. [Entire number.]
- 1960 *12.10395* *Bridge Canyon development, Colorado River Basin : application for license before the Federal Power Commission, Project #2272, January 1960.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|
- 1986 12.3517 The Boulder Canyon Project; 50th anniversary of Hoover/Boulder Dam. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 6(10) (October): cover, 1, 3-6. ("Information supplied by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. A summary of the articles in the October 1936 'Intake.'" [see *ITEM NO.* 12.1630 (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1936)].) [NOTE: Cover photo, "View of the Boulder/Hoover Dam on the Colorado River", is printed in reverse. See letter from Benedict R. Radecki and editorial response, 7(2) (February 1987): 8 (*ITEM NO.* 12.3518).]

Louis, Guy

- 1978 12.1632 The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): cover, 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]

Lounsberry, C. E.

- 1922 12.7198 Report on an engineering investigation on the maintenance of drains on Reclamation Service projects. *Reclamation Record*, 13(1) (January): 1-4. [Includes Yuma Project.]

Love, John A., AND Sparks, Felix L.

- 1965 *12.8733* Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 338-363.

Love, John A.; Eckles, Richard T.; AND Sparks, Felix L.

- 1967 12.9772 Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor, State of Colorado, accompanied by Richard T. Eckles, Division of Natural Resources, and Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-566.

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Cornelius, Quincy C.

- 1966 *12.8787* Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, and Quincy C. Cornelius, member of the board. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1041-1084.*

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Eckles, Richard T.

- 1967 12.9833 Statement of John A. Love, governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Executive Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board; and Richard T. Eckles, Director of Natural Resources, State of Colorado. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 522-535.*

Love, Louise

- 1969 12.7979 Powell's dream come true. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 18-23.

Lovell, J. L.

- 1934 12.1481 Carrying a river across mountains and deserts; miles of du Pont "Ventube" are being used to supply fresh air for drillers on the record-breaking tunneling jobs of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *Du Pont Magazine*, 28(5): 10-11, 19.

Lovett, R. S.

- 1912 12.2913 Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lukianas, Antanas

- 2008 12.8541 Po Kolorado upės baseiną pasivalgius. *Žemėtvarka ir Hidrotechnika / Land Management and Hydroengineering* (Lietuvos Žemėtvarkos ir Hidrotechnikos Inžinierių Sąjungos / Lithuanian Association of Land and Water Management Engineers, Vilnius), 2008(1)(133): 48-55. [Focus on California.] [In Lithuanian; with bilingual serial title and publisher.]

Lustgarten, Abrahm, AND Propublica

- 2016 12.5782 A free-market plan to save the American West from drought. A maverick investor is buying up water rights. Will he rescue a region, or just end up hurting the poor? *The Atlantic*, (March): 86-94.

Luten, Daniel B.

- 1965 *12.8765* Statement of Daniel B. Luten, Vice President, California Branch, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 859-866.
- 1966 *12.8834* Statement on H.R. 4671 by D. B. Luten for the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1459-1464.

Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster

- 1967 *12.10358* The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19](#)

Lynch, Robert S.

- 1998 12.4914 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Central Arizona Project Association, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-64. [Transcript of statement.]

1998 12.4915 [Remarks.] *From:* Statement of Mary A. Yturria, Brownsville, Texas. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 75.

1998 12.4916 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Chairman of the Board, Central Arizona Project Association. *In: The American Heritage Rivers Initiative. Hearing before the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 1842, To terminate further development and implementation of the American Heritage Rivers Initiative, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-70.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-117. [Text of prepared statement.]

Lynch, Thomas C.

1966 12.1694 Regional water planning: The legal tapestry. *American Bar Association Section on Public Utility Law*, 1966: 10-15.

Lynch, Thomas C.; Ely, Northcutt; Corker, Charles E.; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 *12.8731* Statement of Thomas C. Lynch, Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Northcutt Ely, Special Assistant Attorney General; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General; and Thomas M. Stetson, consulting engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 286-331.

M

M., A.

1907 12.9617 Ein Kampf mit dem Colorado-Flusze. Ein Blatt aus der Geschichte des modernen Ingenieurwesens. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 53(24) (June 20): 754-759. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

M., E.

1888 12.7602 Transformation des déserts. *Journal d'Agriculture Pratique* (Paris), 52^e Année, 1(3) (January 19): 98. [Includes note of irrigation from the Colorado River.] **[In French.]**

Macalady, Ali

1999 12.1300 A trickle of hope. *High Country News*, (December 6): 12. [Publication notice.]

Macaulay, David

2000 12.1376 *Building big*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Walter Lorrain Books, 192 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 110-117.]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Leland, 2000 September 28, ITEM NO. 3.1355

Macbride, Thomas H.

1906 12.2864 Making geography while you wait. *Popular Science Monthly*, 68 (April): 333-335. [Salton Sea.]

MacDonald, Glen M.

2010 12.2692 Water, climate change, and sustainability in the Southwest. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): cover, iii, 21256-21262.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1994 12.8025 The Law of the Colorado River: Can it cope with severe sustained drought? *In*: Fontane, Darrell G., and Tuvbel, Harry N. (eds.), *Water Policy and Management: Solving the Problems : proceedings of the 21st Annual Conference*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 628-631. [21st Annual Conference of the Water Resources Planning and Management Division, American Society of Civil Engineers.]

1996 12.4866 New options for the lower Colorado River basin. *Natural Resources Law Center, Occasional Paper Series* (University of Colorado, School of Law, Boulder, Colorado), [no number], 53 pp.

1999 12.1325 *From reclamation to sustainability : water, agriculture, and the environment in the American West*. Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 385 pp. (In cooperation with the Natural Resources Law Center.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2010 12.4752 The disappearing Colorado River. *Western Economics Forum*, (Fall): 1-6.
- 2012 12.3804 *Arizona v. California* revisited. *Natural Resources Journal*, 52 (Fall): 363-420.
- 2013 12.3859 The “Fill Mead First” proposal; potential legal issues under the Law of the River. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (112) (June 15): 1-10.
- 2013 12.4748 *Arizona v. California*: Its meaning and significance for the Colorado River and beyond after fifty years. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 88-129.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Castle, Anne J.

- 2022 12.10097 The Colorado River Compact and apportionment of basin water uses. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact’s next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 16-44.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Driver, B.

- 1996 12.821 Rethinking Colorado River governance. *In*: *The Colorado River workshop*. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 181-212.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., AND Getches, David H.

- 1994 12.822 Colorado River basin. *In*: Beck, R. E. (ed.), *Waters and water rights*. Charlottesville, Virginia: Michie Co., pp. 51-55.

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; Fassett, Gordon “Jeff”; Bunker, Richard; George, Michael Patrick; AND Morrison, Jason

- 1999 12.9466 Meeting the Needs of the 21st Century [PANEL]. (Lawrence MacDonnell, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 90-107. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; AND Hugenberg, William C., Jr.

- 1995 12.1648 The law of the Colorado River: Coping with severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 825-836.
- 1995 12.4419 The law of the Colorado River: Coping with severe sustained drought. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 825-836. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination (MacDonnell *et al.*, 1995, *ITEM NO.*)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

12.1648). For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Machado, Ricardo

2006 12.3302 Desde hoy el Valle de Mexicali recibirá agua de buena calidad del río Colorado. *In:* Notas del Pasado. El agua en la prensa. [SECTION; "Fondo Hemerográfico, biblioteca del Archivo Histórico del Agua. Selección realizada por Jorge A. Andrade Galindo."] *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín*, 11(33): 56-57. [Item originally dated July 11, 1934.] [In Spanish.]

Machen, Andrew

2016 12.6569 ASCE Region 9 has a new National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In:* President's Message [SECTION]. *Los Angeles Section Monthly* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section), 56(11) (December): 4. [All-American Canal.]

MacKillop, Fionn

2007 12.6643 *Vers une gestion de l'eau plus "durable"? Les enjeux des mutations de la planification de l'eau et du foncier dans la metropole de Los Angeles.* Doctoral dissertation, École Doctorale Ville et Environnement, Laboratoire Techniques, Territoires et Sociétés, Champs-sur-Marne, Seine-et-Marne, France, 458 pp. [Includes Colorado River issues.] [In French.]

Macmahon, Arthur W.

1930 12.10070 Second session of the Seventy-first Congress, December 2, 1929, to July 3, 1930; Special Session of the Senate, July 7-21. *American Political Science Review*, 24(4) (November): 913-946. [See pp. 916-917, regarding Hoover Dam.]

MacNichol, Kenneth

1912 12.8120 Harnessing the Colorado; Yuma syphon to be completed about May 25th. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 3-5.

Maddock, Thomas

NO DATE 12.823 *Reasons for Arizona's opposition to the Swing-Johnson Bill and Santa Fe Compact.* Phoenix, 10 pp. [Submitted to California and Nevada Commissions by the Arizona Commission, Feb. 7, 1927.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:79 FQ21:514

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1928 12.824 Arizona views compromise letter. *Engineering News-Record*, 101 (November 22): 782.

1951 12.825 *Colorado River facts (are stubborn things)*. Safford, Arizona: Gila Power and Phone Co., 13 pp.

Mafruddin, AND Irawan, Dwi

2020 12.9877 *Turbin impuls*. Iringmulyo, Lampung, Indonesia: Cv. Laduny Alifatama, 117 pp. [On impulse turbines. Hoover Dam, see front and back covers, and pp. 2-3.] [In *Indonesian*.]

Maganda, Carmen

NO DATE 12.8047 The impact of regional integration on transboundary water management: Politics, planning and public participation in water governance. *In*: Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS*. [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [602]-[624]. [2009.] [Features Colorado River.]

2005 12.4441 Collateral damage: How the San Diego-Imperial Valley water agreement affects the Mexican side of the border. *Journal of Environment and Development*, 14(4) (December): 486-506.

2012 12.3102 Border water culture in theory and practice: political behavior on the Mexico-U.S. border. *Journal of Political Ecology*, 19: 81-93.

Magnussen, Stephen V.

1997 12.9440 Stephen Magnussen, Director of Operations, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C. *From*: The Bureau's Decision Process for 1998 and Other Programs. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 144-145. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

1997 12.6061 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 62(194) (October 7): 52354-52359.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1997 12.2495 Reinventing the Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: Federal Facilities Council, Standing Committee on Design and Construction, and Standing Committee on Organization and Administration, *Federal facilities beyond the 1990s : ensuring quality of an era of limited resources : summary of a symposium*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 50-54. (Technical Report 133.)

Maguire, Rita P.

- 2005 12.8666 The effects of drought on Lower Basin river operations. *In*: Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2) (March/April): 22-23, 38.
- 2009 12.6476 Overview of the Law of the Colorado River. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2010 12.2561 Overview of the basin and law of the Colorado River. *In*: *The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2010 12.3609 Transforming the operation and management of the Colorado River to meet the demands of the 21st century. *In*: *The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Maguire, Rita P.; Guenther, Herb; Limbaugh, Mark; Davenport, James; Mutz, Phil; Snow, Lester; Cohen, Michael; Lochhead, James; Sudman, Rita Schmidt; AND Kightlinger, Jeff

- 2006 12.9504 Sharing the Shortage—The Next Steps [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

Maguire, Rita P.; Raley, Bennett; AND Hayes, David

- 2004 12.9493 Defining the Interior Secretary's Role as Watermaster [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Maguire, Rita P.; Wilson, Sid; Zimmerman, Jerry; Strong, Dennis; Harkins, Jayne; AND Donnelly, David

- 2008 12.9520 Sharing Resources Across State Lines [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-94. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Mahal, Ken

- 2002 12.2135 December is a good time to reflect each year. *NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11) (December): 1-2, 4. [Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 4.]

Mahon, George H.

- 1966 *12.8794* Statement of Hon. George H. Mahon, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1086-1099.

Mahone, Sterling

- 1973 12.7957 Sterling Mohone—Hualapai Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Malinowski, Jeffrey Peter

- 2004 12.5134 *Water supply and prospects in Baja California*. Master's thesis, University of California at Davis, 52 pp.

Mallard, C. E.

- 1912 12.826 Closing crevasses in levees. *Engineering News*, 68 (July 4): 29. [Letter.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Malloch, Steven Phillip

1986 12.827 *Water availability for the Central Arizona Project: A projection for 1985-2040.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 144 pp.

Mallry, R.

1977 12.5568 Making the desert flower . . . Irrigating California's Imperial Valley. *Irrigation Journal*, 27(5): 19-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Malone, George W.

_____ 12.829 *Report of the Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 1927 to 1935.* Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 179 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:66

1929 12.830 Colorado River development; the Colorado River investigations, water storage and power development, Grand Canyon to the Imperial Valley. *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 186*, 231 pp. [The so-called "Weymouth Report".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 38, 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 2-16, 2-22| FARQUHAR 98

1929 12.6865 Financial analysis of the Boulder Canyon power project [ABSTRACT]. *Mining and Metallurgy*, 10 (May): 259-260.

Malone, George W., AND Sears, George W.

1929 12.6840 Boulder Canyon Project Act. *Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin*, 1 (November): 7-8, 22-23.

Malone, R. F.; Grenney, W. J.; AND Bowles, D. S.

1981 12.832 Reliability of salinity predictions for the Colorado River. *In: Jenkins, S. H., The environmental impact of man's use on water : I, Proceedings of a specialised conference of the IAWPR, Water Science and Technology*, 13(6): 223-232. [Meeting November 3-7, 1980, Brighton, United Kingdom.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Maloney, Meghan L.

2008 12.3459 *Rivers of discontent: Indicators of water conflict in interstate river basins of the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 270 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Man, Debra

- 1997 12.9434 Debra Man, Chief of Planning and Resources, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 124-126. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Manders, Damon

- 2011 12.9063 *Research and development in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: Improving the common stock of knowledge*. St. Louis: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer District, St Louis, Ordnance and Technical Services Branch, 412 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 86-87.]

Manly, Gordon W.

- 1939 12.5246 Storm-drainage structures on the All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 302-305.
- 1939 12.5247 Construction of Drop No. 1 and Coachella Turnout, All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(11) (November): 306-307.

Manly, Gordon W., AND Cramer, L. E.

- 1939 12.5243 Pilot Knob check and wasteway, All-American Canal. *Reclamation Era*, 29(9) (September): 225-228.

Mann, Claude, AND Hale, David

- 1967 12.9835 Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mann, Dean

- 1963 12.833 *The politics of water in Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 317 pp.
 ☰ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| GUIDON 432
 ☰ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sax, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1196

Manning, Leah; Guy, Gary; AND Butler, Susan

- 2008 12.2131 How to export water and grow supplies in your own basin: Balancing agricultural, urban, and environmental water needs in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 48.

Mannion, John B.

- 1994 12.834 The cost of water conservation is the cost of change. *In*: Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference [on Environmental Issues] : Water: Our Next Crisis?* Academy of Natural Sciences. Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 277-289.

Mansheim, Frank A.

- 1930 12.5481 *Boulder Dam : a descriptive pamphlet of Colorado River project.* Salida, Colorado: Mansheim Publishing Co., 26 pp.

Marcos, Jose, AND Cornelius, Steve

- 2004 12.2095 Mapping the organizational landscape in the Colorado River delta: the big picture on binational collaboration. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(1) (January/February): 22-23, 26.

Marcum, Joni K. Hayward

- 2023 12.10236 *Infrastructural cinema: Seeing energy on film in the long 1930s.* Doctoral Dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, 298 pp. [See particularly, "Boulder Dam Opened (1936) and Boulder Dam Tested (1941)" (pp. 109-126.)

Marcy, John R.

- 1935 12.9630 Hard digging on the aqueduct. Three Companies, Inc., excavates six-mile section through cemented gravel. *Excavating Engineer*, 29(8) (August): 376-379, 402. [Colorado River Aqueduct, north of Desert Center, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Maria, Henri, AND Martial-Gros, Adèle

- 2013 12.9138 (EDS.) *La diplomatie scientifique au service d'une meilleure gestion de l'eau pour l'agriculture à l'heure des changements climatiques*. Washington, D.C.: République Française, Ambassade de France à Washington, Mission pour la Science et la Technologie, 52 pp. [See under "L'eau, source de conflits?" (pp. 14-15), including remarks concerning the Colorado River in the U.S. and Mexico.] [In French.]

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

- 1996 12.7389 (COMPILERS) *Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96*. U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marier, Sylvain; Marmont, Hughes; AND Thérroux, Eric

- 2013 12.7752 Wide operating range design applied to Hoover Dam hydroelectric plant units A1, N5, N6 and N8 overhaul [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of HydroVision International, July 23-26, 2013, Denver, Colorado, USA*.

Margáin, Hugo B.

- 1980 12.6086 *Respect in friendship*. *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law*, 12(3): 455-467. [Includes issues relating to Colorado River water and salinity.]

Marine, Gene

- 1969 12.5636 *America the raped : the engineering mentality and the devastation of a continent*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 312 pp.
- 1971 *12.5943* One dammed thing after another; a primer. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(5) (May): 14-19.

Marovich, Lisa A.

- 1998 *12.4890* "Let her have brains too": Commercial networks, public relations, and the business of invention. *Business and Economic History*, 27(1) (Fall): 140-161. [See "World War I" (pp. 148-153), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Marritz, Robert O.

- 1966 *12.8843* Statement of Robert O. Marritz, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1563-1576.

Marsh, J. A.

- 1922 12.5622 [Statement of J. A. Marsh.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142, pp. 305-311.*

Marshall, U. S.

- 1914 12.2366 [Discussion.] *In: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 76: 1555-1559.*
- 1915 12.2367 [Discussion.] *From: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. In: Cory, H. T., The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1555-1559 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 76 (1914).]*

Marshall, William L.

- 1912 12.835 Borrow pits in levee building; should they be made on the river side or the land side? *Engineering News, 67(2) (January 11): 74-75.*
- 1912 12.836 Land side and river side borrow pits and the principles of earthwork drainage. *Engineering News, 67 (March 7): 450-453.*
- 1912 12.2916 [Letters to the Secretary of the Interior.] *Accompanying: Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. As a part of: Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. From: Imperial Valley, Cal. In: Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504, pp. 183-186.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1914 12.4649 Recent levee work to protect the Imperial Valley; extracts from report of Brig. Gen. W. L. Marshall to the Secretary of the Interior on work done to control this spring's floods. *Engineering Record*, 70(6) (August 8): 155-156.
- 1916 12.837 Plan for protection of Imperial Valley. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 586*, 21 pp., plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|

Marshall, Winn; Lewis, Clarence; AND Perkins, Joe

- 1967 12.5664 Muddy Valley Irrigation Company. *From:* Water-Irrigation [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 327-328.

Marston, Ed

- 1983 12.3820 A river once more? *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 12. [Commentary following the Colorado River floods. (No, according to Philip Fradkin, 1981, *ITEM NO.* 2.2749.)]
- 1986 12.4092 Western water made simple. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 1, 9-13. [Cover (p. 1) presents the diagram, "The Colorado River As Plumbing".]
- 1986 12.4093 When water kingdoms clash. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 19-20. [Cover (p. 1) presents the diagram, "The Colorado River As Plumbing".]
- 2000 12.4822 Floyd Dominy; an encounter with the West's undaunted dam-builder. *High Country News*, 32(16) (August 28): 8-9. [Interview. Principally Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2001 12.1482 Quenching the big thirst; will a plan to curb California's use of the Colorado River holde water? *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 1, 8-10, 12-13.
- 2009 12.4820 Quenching the big thirst. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *River basins of the American West : a High Country News reader*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 31-48.
- 2009 12.4823 Floyd Dominy: An encounter with the West's undaunted dam builder. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *Water in the 21st-century West : a High Country News reader*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 42-49.

Marston, Landon; Lamsal, Gambhir; Ancona, Zachary H.; Caldwell, Peter; Richter, Brian D.; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; Rushforth, Richard R.; AND Davis, Kyle Frankel

- 2020 12.10305 Reducing water scarcity by improving water productivity in the United States. *Environmental Research Letters*, 15(094033), 13 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ab9d39>). ("The data that support the findings of this study are openly available

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

from the sources referenced within the manuscript and at the following URL:
<https://waterfootprint.org/en/resources/waterstat/wf-production-united-states/>).

Marston, Richard

- 2019 12.8104 John Wesley Powell, reservoir storage, and water banking [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: <https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/19855>.]

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

- 1907 12.4873 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *In*: *Faits et Nouvelles Géographiques* [SECTION]. *Société de Géographie de Lille, Bulletin*, 47(5) (May): 327-328. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.3170 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 35(1771) (May 4): 364-366. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.3171 L'évanouissement du Colorado. *In*: *Analyses et Comptes Rendus* [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 30: 126-128. [Colorado River and Salton Sea. Synopsis of recent reports from *Scientific American* and *Petermanns Mittheilungen*.] [In French.]

Martin, Frank G.

- 1905 12.2600 The new Salton Sea; the story of how the Colorado came to pour its waters into the California desert. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(5) (November): 429-431.
- 1906 12.4614 The new inland sea in California. *Appleton's Booklovers Magazine*, 7(5) (May): 679-684. [Salton Sea.]

Martin, Guy

- 1999 12.9458 Guy Martin, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, Carter administration. *From*: The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In*: *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-24 (includes remarks by the moderator, Robert Johnson, pp. 23-24). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999* :

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Martin, Terence

2002 12.2570 Imperial Irrigation District water conservation and transfer project, Draft Habitat Conservation Plan, California. *Federal Register*, 67(17) (January 25): 3732-3733.

Martin, William E.

1975 12.6568 Economic magnitudes and economic alternatives in Lower Basin use of Colorado River water. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15: 229-239.

Martin and McCoy, AND Culp and Kelly, LLP [firms]

NO DATE 12.10459 *Ten strategies for climate resilience in the Colorado River basin*. [No place]: Martin & McCoy, dba Vilga Labs. ("This report was authored by Martin & McCoy and Culp & Kelly, LLP, on behalf of American Rivers, Environmental Defense Fund, National Audubon Society, The Nature Conservancy, Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Trout Unlimited, and the Western Resource Advocates.") [Refer also to Colorado River Resilience (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10460).]

Martinez, Eluid L.

1997 12.5575 Operating Criteria and 1997 Plan of Operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 62(41) (March 3): 9447-9448. ["These Operating Criteria are promulgated according to section 1804 of Public Law 102-575, the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. They are to control the operation of Glen Canyon Dam"]

1997 12.6060 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 62(166) (August 27): 45440-45445.

2000 12.3584 Colorado River Interim Surplus Criteria. *Federal Register*, 65(153) (August 8): 48531-48538.

Martinez Austria, Polioproto F.; Derbez, Luis Ernesto; AND Giner, Maria Elena

2013 12.8049 The US-Mexico institutional arrangement for transboundary water governance. *In*: Nicklin, Sean, and Cornwell, Ben (compilers), Griffiths, Jacqui, and Lambert, Rebecca (eds.), *Free flow : reaching water security through cooperation*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, and [United Kingdom]: Tudor Rose, pp. 182-185.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Martínez Mendieta, Marcos

1966 12.3199 Integración de una cuenca hidrográfica internacional. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 6(4) (April/June): 385-424. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Martínez Zazueta, Iván [Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro]

2019 *12.8640* El saqueo hídrico en Baja California. *In*: Acciones en pro del buen gobierno del agua. *La Jornada Ecológica* (México) (*La Jornada*, Número especial), (221) (December 2018/January 2019): 5-6. [In Spanish.]

Martland, R. W., Jr.

1936 12.7190 Selection of lubricants for use in severe desert heat. *Western Construction News*, 11 (October): 321-322. [Imperial Dam.]

Massány, Ernő

1907 12.5087 Új tó Délkaliforniában. *In*: Apró Közlemények [SECTION]. *Természettudományi Közlöny* (Budapest), 39(457) (September): 546-547. [Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.]

Mastin, M. G.

1952 12.4049 Deep sea diver on the desert. (Photographs by Mark Swain.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 21-22. [Steve Harrison, master deep sea diver from Long Beach, California, works on construction job for the Nevada powerhouse at Hoover Dam. His job was to place concrete supports for a cofferdam on bedrock at the bottom of the tailrace, prior to construction of an extension of the concrete truckway and crane tracks at the powerhouse.]

Mathews, Clifton

1931 12.839 *The Boulder Dam decision*. Globe, Arizona: Record Press, 10 pp. [Text of speech.]

Mathews, W. B.

1922 12.5607 [Statement of W. B. Matthews.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 281-283.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Matsumoto, Koyoko

- 2009 12.4030 Appendix E. Treaties with groundwater provisions. *In*: Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts*. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 266-273. [Includes Colorado River.]

Matsuura, Shigeki [松浦茂樹]

- 1996 12.8928 奥利根におけるダム開発の歴史(I) [Okutone ni okeru damu kaihatsu no rekishi (I)] [*History of Dam Development in Okutone (I)*]. 水利科学 [suirikagaku] [*Water Science*] (Tokyo), (228) (April): 47-69. [Regarding American projects, principally focuses on the Tennessee Valley Authority. However, see p. 58, brief remarks on Hoover Dam, with a brief quotation (in Japanese translation) from the speech given by President Franklin D. Roosevelt at the dam's dedication.] [Part 2 ((229) (June): 41-66) is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [*In Japanese.*]

Matthew, Raymond

- 1951 12.840 *California's stake in the Colorado River*. California State Printing Office, 23 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.13 FQ12:112A
- 1952 12.841 *California's stake in the Colorado River*. California State Printing Office, 2nd revision, 24 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:112B [8th printing]
- 1954 12.9952 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 647-656.
- 1955 12.9938 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 512-538.
- 1955 12.9923 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 907-916.

Matthews, A. K.

1924 12.3124 America's great delta empire. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 63: 614.

Matthews, John H.; Dai, Lily; AND Creed, Anna⁶⁹

- 2018 12.7943 Financing natural resilience: a new wave. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.]
- 2018 12.7944 رسالة [tamwil amlrwnat altbyeit: mawjatan jadida]. موجة جديدة الطبيعية: تمويل املرونة الطبيعية: رسالة اليونسكو [risalat alyunisku] [*The UNESCO Courier*] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Arabic.]
- 2018 12.7945 为自然适应能力融资：一股新浪潮 [Wèi zìrán shìyìng nénglì róngzī: Yī gǔ xīnlàng cháo]. 联合国教科文组织 信 使 [Liánhéguó jiàokē wén zǔzhī xìnshǐ] [*The UNESCO Courier*] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Chinese.]
- 2018 12.7946 Financada de natura risorteco: nova ondo. *UNESKO Kuriero* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.7943, for English version.] [In Esperanto.]
- 2018 12.7947 Financer la résilience nturale: une nouvelle vague. *Le Courier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental

⁶⁹ These several citations from *The UNESCO Courier* in various languages were obtained from copies posted to the UNESCO website in December 2018. No other languages were available there at that time.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews *et al.*, *ITEM NO.* 12.7943, for English version.] [In French.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.7948 | Financiando a resiliência da natureza: um novo momento. <i>O Correio da UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews <i>et al.</i> , <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7943, for English version.] [In Portuguese.] |
| 2018 | 12.7949 | Финансирование природных ресурсов: новые горизонты [Finansirovaniye prirodnikh resursov: novyye gorizonty]. <i>Курьер ЮНЕСКО</i> [Kur'yer YUNESKO] [The UNESCO Courier] (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews <i>et al.</i> , <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7943, for English version.] [In Russian.] |
| 2018 | 12.7950 | Finanziare sa resilièntzia naturale: tendèntzia noa. <i>Su Curreu de s'UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews <i>et al.</i> , <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7943, for English version.] [In Sardinian.] |
| 2018 | 12.7951 | Nueva tendencia: financiar la resiliencia de la naturaleza. <i>El Correo de la UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (January/March): 51-53. [Water-resources investments affecting financial markets and environmental perspectives. Includes Edward Burtynsky aerial photo of Colorado River delta near San Felipe, Baja California.] [See Matthews <i>et al.</i> , <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7943, for English version.] [In Spanish.] |

Matthews, Olen Paul

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.2673 | Water reallocation in the West: an "inconvenient" truth? <i>In</i> : Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), <i>Reallocating water under prior appropriation. Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</i> , (144) (March): 1-4. |
| 2010 | 12.2674 | The dominant water estate and water reallocation. <i>In</i> : Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), <i>Reallocating water under prior appropriation. Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</i> , (144) (March): 75-83. |

Matthewson, R. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1862 | 12.2924 | Letter of R. C. Matthewson, Esq., government surveyor in California. <i>In</i> : Crisfield, [John W.], <i>Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) U.S. 37th Congress,</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87, pp. 11-12. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 4, 1859. Regarding irrigation.]

Mattison, Allen

1940 12.5257 Transmission lines on the Parker Dam power project. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 237-240.

Maughan, W. Don; Gookin, William Scudder; Head, I. P.; Steiner, Wesley E.; AND Cole, Dallas E.

1965 *12.8740* Statement of W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources, State of California; accompanied by W. S. Gookin, State Enigneer, Arizona Interstate Stream Commission, State of Arizona; I. P. Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, State of Nevada; W. E. Steiner, Assistant Chief of Engineers, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and D. E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California, State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-555.*

Maupin, Molly A.; Ivahnenko, Tamara; AND Bruce, Breton

2018 12.7993 Estimates of water use and trends in the Colorado River Basin, southwestern United States, 1985-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5049*, 61 pp.

Maurette, F., AND Raveneau, L.

1908 12.3216 1001.—[Colorado. Crues de 1905-1906. Inondation de la dépression du lac Salton.]—Voir aussi ci-dessous n° 1034 F (W.-S. P. 213). *In: XVII^e Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle, 1907. Annales de Géographie (Paris), 17(95) (September 15): 283. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Notices of multiple publications regarding Salton Sea.] [In French.]*

Maw, Herbert B.; Watson, Ed. H.; AND Wallace, William R.

1947 12.6071 Comments of the State of Utah. *In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Representatives, Document 419, pp. 79-82. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Maxey, Kenneth

- 1997 12.6685 Kenneth Maxey, Western Area Power Administration, Golden, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 73-74.

Maxon, James C.

- 1980 12.843 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [Some specially packaged later printings are accompanied by a Japanese- or German-language translation booklet (see *ITEM NOS.* 12.844, 12.845).]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ8:274 FQ9:394
- 1993 12.844 [Translation booklet, in Japanese, to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*.] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [*In Japanese.*]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|
- 1993 12.845 *Lake Mead und Hoover Dam : die Geschichte hinter der Szenerie*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., [24] pp. [Translation booklet to accompany *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery*.] [*In German.*]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26|

Maxon Industries, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.5458 *Job report : barge mounted Maxcretex supply concrete 24/7 for 250+ hour pour : Impregilo/Healy JV : Lake Mead Tunnel Intake #3*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Maxon Industries, Inc., [2] pp. (BUL 489.) [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Maxwell, Arthur S.

- 1941 12.4825 When the rain falls. *Present Truth* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 57(22) (October 30): 3, 7. [Begins with remarks on spillways in use at Boulder Dam.]

Maxwell, George Hebard

- 1916 12.3675 Statement of Mr. George H. Maxwell, Executive Director National Reclamation Association, Washington, D. C. *In:* *Newlands-Broussard-Rainey River Regulation Bill. Hearings before the Committee on Flood Control, House of Representatives, Sixty-*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 13975, a Bill to provide for flood prevention and mitigation, and the storage of flood waters, and for their beneficial use for irrigation and water power, and for the control of flood waters in the reclamation of overflow lands, and for other purposes. March 31, April 1, 2, and 4, 1916. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-105. [Colorado River, see pp. 9-15.]

- 1922 12.8128 The Arizona plan for the national development of the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(5) (February): 8, 10.
- 1922 12.2436 Reclamation: The Colorado River and the Southwest. *California State Real Estate Department, Semi-Annual Bulletin (Supplement)*, 3(2) (March 19): 195-197. ("Address by Mr. George H. Maxwell, president National Reclamation Association, Phoenix, Arizona, delivered at the seventeenth annual state convention of the California Real Estate Association.")
- 1922 12.8130 Arizona's interest in the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(7) (April): 15.
- 1922 12.8135 Shall America be developed? The truth about the Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(2) (December): 9
- 1923 12.846 The burning question of the Colorado River. Arizona or Asia?—An Arizona answer. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 5, 10. [See also E. S. Clark (*ITEM NO.* 12.569) for opposing view.]
- 1935 12.8699 *Golden rivers and treasure valleys : wealth from wasted waters. Part 1.* Phoenix: George Hebard Maxwell, 64 pp. ("Advance Print".)
- 1937 12.8700 *Wealth from the wasted waters. Vol. 2.* Phoenix: National Reclamation Association.

May, Catherine

- 1967 12.9803 Statement of Hon. Catherine May, a Representative in Congress from the Fourth District of the State of Washington. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 174-183.

Mayberry, Robert J., Jr.

- 2010 12.4100 *Strategic value of water to the National Guard.* Arlington, Virginia: U.S. Army Environmental Policy Institute, 33 pp. (Civilian Research Project, by Col. Robert J. Mayberry, Jr., U.S. Army National Guard, "submitted in partial fulfillment of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

requirements of the Senior Service College fellowship”, U.S. Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.) [See “Colorado River Basin and its Tributaries”, p. 16. Superficial.]

Mayne, J.

1906 12.2628 Railroad damages from inundation. *In*: Western Railroad Activities [special correspondence by Mayne]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine*, 40(1) (January): 19-20. [Salton Sea.] [Special correspondence, pp. 14-20.]

McAfee, Stephanie

2017 12.9204 Developing synthetic streamflow time series using precipitation and temperature [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 24. [A “statistical model to derive naturalized water-year flows at Lees Ferry using previous October-April precipitation, May-September precipitation, May-July temperature, and previous water-year flows.”] [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter’s name.]

McAfee, Stephanie; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Csank, Adam; Smith, Rebecca; AND Miller, W. Paul

2022 12.10115 Collaboration with managers on innovative science in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 153-7, <https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380274>.

McArdle, Veronica

1958 12.3010 Harnessing a river in the West. *Clues to Successful Truck Operation* (Ford Division, New York), 7(3) (August/September):. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:425

McBride, Conrad Legrande

1962 12.847 *Federal-State relations in the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

McBride, Dennis, AND Dunar, Andrew J.

1993 12.848 *Building Hoover Dam: An oral history of the Great Depression*. Twayne Publishing, 350 pp. (Twayne’s Oral History, 11.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McBride, Peter

- 2010 12.2519 The Colorado River runs dry. Dams, irrigation and now climate change have drastically reduced the once-mighty river. Is it a sign of things to come? *Smithsonian*, (October):.

McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan

- 2011 12.10364 *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict*. Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Jansen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.703

McCabe, Gregory J., AND Wolock, David M.

- 2007 12.2655 Warming may create substantial water supply shortages in the Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34: L22708, doi:10.1029/2007GL031764.
- 2008 12.2132 Warming and implications for water supply in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 273.

McCain, Zack

- 2010 12.3399 Hoover Dam: An American icon. *Elevator World*, (July): cover, 56-59.

McCann, Thomas W.

- 2006 12.1935 The evolution of the "Law of the River". *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2007 12.6470 Law of the river. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2009 12.6487 Yuma desalter. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona*. [Denver]: CLE International. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]
- 2013 12.6508 An overview of the Colorado River; selected chronology of the Law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 12.4661 Responding to drought and declining reservoirs. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McCarl, J. R.

1933 12.6158 Appendix 50. Opinion of the Comptroller General, October 10, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 653-662.

McCarran, Pat

1935 12.5322 [Remarks.] *In*: Labor's memorial to its dead at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 143. [Memorial plaque dedicated May 30 by the Boulder City Central Labor Council.]

McCarthy, Daniel V., AND Langley, Maurice N.

1966 *12.8850* Statement of Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development; accompanied by Maurice N. Langley, Chief, Division of Irrigation and Land Use, Department of the Interior. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1619-1628.

McCarthy, P.

2017 12.7625 A systems approach to environmental flows and water security in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*. [No imprint], p. 103.

McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd.

NO DATE 12.4512 *Gittin' 'er done since 1977*. Rocky Mountain House, Alberta: McCaw's Drilling and Blasting Ltd., 16 pp. [See pp. 14-15, contractor for drilling and blasting operations in preparation for construction of new visitor center at Hoover Dam.]

McClatchy, V. S.

1916 12.2652 *Flood control and reclamation in California. Paper presented at annual meeting of the National Drainage Congress, in Cairo, Ill., January 20, 1916, with map, illustrating*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sacramento River Flood Control Project. [No imprint], 8 pp. [See "Problem of the Colorado", pp. 3-4.]

McClellan, L. N. [McClellan, Leslie N.]

- | | | |
|---------|----------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.5465 | Boulder Dam generators. <i>In: Construction features at Boulder Dam</i> . U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> (McClellan, 1934, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.10063).] |
| 1923 | 12.7203 | Pumping for irrigation. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 14(6) (June): 202-208. [Features Yuma Auxiliary Project.] |
| 1929 | 12.6712 | Power development on government reclamation projects; present practice and proposed new policies. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(6) (June): 90-92. [See "Siphon Drop Reduces Cost" (p. 90), regarding the Yuma Project siphon.] |
| 1934 | 12.10063 | Boulder Dam generators. <i>Mechanical Engineering</i> , (July):. |
| 1934 | 12.5468 | Report on cost of electrical energy at Boulder Dam and delivered 100 and 200 miles distant. <i>In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mineral resources and possible industrial development in the region surrounding Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada, California</i> ; November 1934. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-35. |
| 1935 | 12.1377 | Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. <i>Electrical Engineering</i> , 54 (June): 583-594. |
| 1935 | 12.6981 | Engineering features of Boulder Dam and power plant. <i>The Electrician</i> , 115 (August 30): 247-250. |
| 1941 | 12.5263 | Utilization of Colorado River power. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(1) (January): 8-10. |
| 1957 | 12.6178 | A pre-bid look at site and construction problems of . . . Glen Canyon Dam. <i>Western Construction</i> , 32(2) (February): 28-32, 34. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Article also seen in an unpaginated format with different lead illustration, [6] pp.] |

McClintock, J. H.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1921 | <i>12.2882</i> | Arizona. Douglas smelters may have legal trouble over fumes—Jackling not in power scheme. <i>In: News By Mining Districts [SECTION]. Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 112(23) (December 3): 913. [". . . the Jackling interests have not joined (as stated heretofore) [see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.2881 (Anonymous, 1921)] in the Girand power plans as to the Grand Canyon . . ."; other notes regarding Colorado River dam near mouth of Diamond Creek.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McCloskey, Maxine E.

- 1966 *12.7961* Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8. [Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club's Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.]

McCloskey, Michael

- 1966 *12.8833* Testimony offered on H.R. 4671 by Michael McCloskey, Conservation Director, Sierra Club. Amendment to H.R. 4671 to delete Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1458-1459.

McClow, John H.

- 2014 12.4662 Contingency planning. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

McClure (Engineer) [McClure, W. F.]

see also in Sudman et al. (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- 1922 12.5620 [Statement of Engineer McClure.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 304-305.

McClure, W. F.

- 1948 12.6223 Appendix 209. The Colorado River Compact: Report of W. F. McClure, Commissioner for California. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A73-A76. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McClurg, Sue

- 1996 12.1604 Colorado River controversies. *Western Water*, (March/April): 4-13.
- 1997 12.850 The Colorado Compact: 75 years later. *Western Water*, (September/October): cover, 4-17.
- 1998 12.1599 Cutting Colorado River use: the California plan. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.
- 1999 12.1601 Managing the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.
- 2000 12.1602 A Colorado River compromise. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.
- 2001 12.1603 The California plan and the Salton Sea. *Western Water*, (November/December): 4-13.
- 2004 12.4797 The continuing Colorado River drought: Political tensions rise as reservoir levels drop. *River Report* (Winter 2004-2005):.
- 2006 12.1947 Facing the future; modifying management of the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (January/February): 4-13.
- 2006 12.1878 Modifying management of the Colorado River: assembling the details. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-9.
- 2007 12.4801 Urban growth and water: States seek new supplies. *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-11.
- 2008 12.1877 How is the Colorado River shortage agreement working? *River Report*, (Fall): 1, 4-11.
- 2010 12.4805 Drop 2 Storage Reservoir nearing completion. *River Report*, (Fall): 7.

McClurg, Sue; Fleck, John; Vick, Margaret; Vigil, Darryl; Lochhead, Jim; Pitt, Jennifer; Harris, Chris; AND Fulp, Terry

- 2018 12.9568 Are We Up To the Challenges? [PANEL]. (Sue McClurg, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 14-27. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

McComb, John

- 1965 *12.8768* Statement of John McComb, Southern Arizona Hiking Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 874-876.

McConaughy, D. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.7199 | Report on the boundary drainage pumping plant, Yuma Project. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 13(2) (February): 21-22. |
| 1933 | 12.7089 | Spillways in canyon walls to handle floodwaters. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 111 (December 21): 754-756. [Also seen as pp. 22-24 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (<i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7698).] |
| 1935 | 12.6915 | Additional data on model tests for Boulder Dam spillways. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 114 (April 4): 480-482. [Also see Discussion, 115 (September 19): 409.] |

McCool, Daniel

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 12.3562 | Evolving political institutions: A new water policy and its impact on the border region. <i>In: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.</i> San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 363-394. (<i>Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.</i>) |
|------|---------|---|

McCoy, Matt

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8927 | Cooperation versus combativeness: Carl Hayden, Wayne Aspinall, and the final passage of the Central Arizona Project. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(3) (Autumn): cover, inside front cover, 263-299. |
|------|---------|--|

McCulley, Patrick

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 12.1966 | Commentary; a new climate for water planners. <i>World Rivers Review</i> , 23(1) (March): 2. |
|------|---------|--|

McCune, A. J.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 12.4640 | Colorado River development. <i>In: Letters from Our Readers [SECTION].</i> <i>Electrical World</i> , 78(24) (December 10): 1175-1176. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McDermott, Alex D.

- 1967 12.9820 Statement of Alex D. McDermott, Director, Montana Water Conservation Board. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 358-360.

McDonald, Jim [McDonald, James A.], **AND Burger, Werner**

- 2009 12.2253 Lake-Mead-Zulaufunnel Nr. 3. Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* (Gütersloh, Germany), (4): 43-48. [In parallel German and English texts.]

McDonald, James A.; Hurt, Jon; AND Moonin, Erika

- 2010 12.6587 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 [ABSTRACT]. *In: World tunnel Congress and 36th General Assembly : ITA-AITES 2010 : Vancouver, Canada, May 14-20, 2010 : program and abstracts.* [No place]: ITA-AITES and ACT-TAC, p. 52. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain. Association Canadienne des Tunnels/Tunnelling Association of Canada.]

McDonald, James A.; Pireddu, Giovanni; Nickerson, Jim; AND Kunz, William

- 2011 12.4281 Lake Mead underwater intake structure and tunnel construction—Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel project. *In: Redmond, Steve, and Romero, Victor (eds.), 2011 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : proceedings.* Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1409-1425.

McDonald, Kristen Nicole

- 2007 *12.2404* *Damming China's Grand Canyon: Pluralization without democratization in the Nu River Valley.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 259 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

McDonough, Gordon L.

- 1955 12.9917 Statement of Hon. Gordon L. McDonough [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 857-860.

McDowell, Ceasar L.; Reisner, Marc; Bonk, Laura; AND Wisehart, Bob

1997 12.7707 *Cadillac desert : water and the transformation of nature : a discussion and viewer's guide to the PBS series.* Boston: Civil Rights Project, Inc., [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Guide to the Public Broadcasting System series of the same title (Trans Pacific Television and KTEH/San Jose Public Television, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 26.1261).]

McEvoy, Jamie

2013 12.3825 *Desalination and development: The socioecological and technological transformation of the Gulf of California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 285 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

McFadden, Iva M.

1931 12.6764 Can't stump Uncle Sam; the mesa was higher than the water, but Government engineering proved equal to the task. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 63, 68. [Yuma Mesa.] [Reprinted from the magazine section of the *Los Angeles Times* for January 11, 1931.]

McFarland, Ernest W.

1957 12.4153 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Governors' Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957.* Chicago: The Governors' Conference, p. 202. [Governor of Arizona. As session chair, introducing Gov. Goodwin J. Knight of California, commenting, "I hope to announce that California has decided to let Arizona have her just portion of the Colorado River water." Knight's remarks (p. 202) begin, ". . . in deference to the feelings of our distinguished Chairman, I shall not talk about water . . ." (He instead speaks of strategic minerals and metals.)]

1965 *12.8730* Statement of Hon. Ernest W. McFarland. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 265-267.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McGee, Gale

- 1967 12.9823 Statement of Hon. Gale McGee, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 397-398.

McGivney, Annette

- 2014 12.4560 The return of Glen Canyon; the beginning of a more sustainable future for the Colorado. *In: Crimmel, Hal (ed.), Desert water : the future of Utah's water resources.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 160-177. [Includes Glen Canyon Institute's "Fill Lake Mead First" plan; also notes regarding Colorado River Compact.]

McGrath, R. P.

- 1923 12.5634 Diamond drill boring pick western power sites. *Mine and Quarry*, 13(2) (November): 1310-1314. [See "Drilling on the Colorado River" and "Drilling at Black Canyon" (pp. 1311-1313).]

McGregor, A. G.

- 1922 12.4760 An engineer's views of the Colorado River project; flood menace—state rights—location of the dam—preference for the upper site. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2) (June): 35-36.

McGuire, Thomas R.

- 2003 12.6445 The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

McIver, F. H.

- NO DATE 12.3569 A farmer's appeal. *In: Boulder Dam and cotton.* [No imprint], pp. 5-7. [1927?] [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, "now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McKeith, Malissa Hathaway; Snow, Robert; Hogan, David; Mutz, Philip; Brothers, Kay; Oyarzabal, Francisco; AND Waggoner, Sylvia

- 2002 12.9479 Where are We Heading With the Delta? [PANEL]. (Malissa Hathaway McKeith, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-41. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

McKenney, J. Wilson

- 1938 12.3890 Heat and hardrock not terrifying to these desert invaders. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 16-18, 26-27. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
- 1938 12.3892 They defied the devil-god of San Jacinto. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 18-20, 29. [The legend of Tahquitz; San Jacinto tunnel of Colorado River Aqueduct.]

McKinney, Daene C.

- 2011 12.3605 (WITH Rebecca L. Teasley and Jennifer R. Rasmussen) Colorado River. *In: McKinney, Daene C., Transboundary water challenges: Case studies.* Austin: University of Texas at Austin, Center for Research in Water Resources, for: U.S. Department of State, Foreign Service Institute, Tradecraft Class: PE-305 Environment, Science, Technology, and Health; and University of Texas at Austin, Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Graduate Class: CE-397 Transboundary Water Resources, pp. 17-22.

McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; AND Vigil, Daryl

- 2022 12.10100 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.

McLaughlin, Herb, AND Carlson, Raymond

- 1946 12.9615 Davis Dam. Photographs by Herb McLaughlin. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 32-37. [Text signed "R. C."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McLeod, John, AND Hill, Richard B., Jr.

1984 12.2301 The mighty Colorado. Was the '83 flood avoidable? Could computer models help? Did they? Can they? *Simulation* (Society for Modeling and Simulation International), 42(1) (January): 49-52. [Author attributions from contents page and p. 49.]

McNeill, R. W.

1932 12.6984 Electric equipment moves muck at Hoover Dam. *Electrical West*, 100 (September 24): 400-402.

McNichols, Stephen L. R.

1957 12.4152 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Governors' Conference, 1957 : Forty-ninth Annual Meeting at Williamsburg, Virginia, June 24-26, 1957*. Chicago: The Governors' Conference, pp. 196-198. [Governor of Colorado. See p. 196, comment upon Gov. Clyde's remarks on the Colorado River (G. D. Clyde, 1957, *ITEM NO.* 12.4151).]

McNutt, Marcia

2014 12.4577 The drought you can't see. *Science*, 345 (September 26): 1543. [Editorial. Relates to the article by Borsa *et al.* (2014, *ITEM NO.* 11.7824).]

McPhail, Harvey F.

1930 12.6732 Pumping plants of the Bureau of Reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(6) (June): 102-105. [Includes Yuma Project.]

1941 12.5271 Hydroelectric and steam power. *Reclamation Era*, 31(11) (November): 289-291. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1947 *12.1551* Proposed projects develop power and irrigation potentials of Colorado River system. *Civil Engineering*, 17(8): 31-35, 78. [Includes lower Colorado River dams and dam sites; Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Bridge Canyon dam sites; and other sites in upper Colorado basin.]

McPhee, John

1993 12.8143 Water war. *The New Yorker*, (April 26): 120.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

McPherin (Mr.)

- 1922 12.5595 [Statement of Mr. McPherin.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 250-252.

McShane, Ryan; Goodlin, Phillip; Sando, Roy; Hamshaw, Scott; Watkins, David; White, Ellie; Simeone, Caelan; AND Hammond, John

- 2023 12.10321 Forecasting streamflow drought in the Colorado River Basin using machine learning models [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 21-2 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387929>).

McVicker, Roy H.

- 1966 *12.8827* Statement of the Honorable Roy H. McVicker, Congressman, Second Congressional District of the State of Colorado. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1422.

Mead, Daniel W.

- 1929 12.6858 Colorado River and its proposed development; the Boulder Canyon Project. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 34 (July): 397-422.

Mead, Elwood

- 1906 12.2613 (ARRANGER) *Text book for reading course in irrigation practice.* Berkeley: University of California, Department of University Extension in Agriculture. [Collection of 14 previously papers reproduced in facsimile; SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Includes, as no. 10, Roadhouse, J. E. (1905), "Irrigation conditions in the Imperial Valley of California", *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 158*, 175 pp. (*sic, i.e.*, Roadhouse, 1905, *ITEM NO.* 12.976).]
- 1914 12.2352 [Discussion.] *In*: Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1506-1510.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1915 12.2353 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1506-1510 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]
- 1917 12.852 Imperial Irrigation Works may be put under federal control. *Engineering Record*, 75 (January 20): 124.
- 1919 12.9976 *A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District*. Berkeley, California: University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, 6 pp. [Leaflet, August 1919.]
- 1919 12.9977 Exhibit E. (University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Berkeley, August, 1919.) A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* *All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 327-330. [From the 1920 hearings.] [Reprinting of Mead (1919, *ITEM NO.* 12.9976).]
- 1920 12.9978 A plan for reclaiming and peopling the mesa lands bordering the Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* *Report of the College of Agriculture and the Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of California from July 1, 1919, to June 30, 1920*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 6 pp. [separately paginated]. (Volume title-page caption: University of California Publications.) [Reprinting of Mead (1919, *ITEM NO.* 12.9976).]
- 1920 12.3121 How California is helping people own farms and rural homes. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 221*, 28 pp.
- 1920 12.3122 Settlement on the public land of the Imperial Valley. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 54: 645, 658, 663.
- 1920 12.9984 Statement of Mr. Elwood Mead, Chairman of the State Land Settlement Board, Berkeley, Calif. *In:* *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 438-464. [From the 1920 hearings.]
- 1926 12.6902 Utilization of the Colorado River. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(3) (March): 38-42. [Although the article continues pp. 38-42 without break, p. 40 is headed with a title and subtitle positioned atop the run-on text: "The irrigated area in Imperial Valley and Mexico; owing to a combination of advantages, such as cheap labor and water and

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- lower taxes, the irrigated area is extending in Mexico more rapidly than in the United States“.]
- 1926 12.7212 The economic development of the Colorado River; a radio talk from Station NAA, the naval radio station at Arlington, Va., on February 20, discussing the economic value of the project from a national standpoint, including irrigation, flood protection, and power development. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(4) (April): 58-59.
- 1926 12.6903 Utilization of the Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 1 (April 10): 36-41.
- 1926 12.6863 Economic development of the Colorado River. *New Reclamation Era*, 17(4) (April): 58-59.
- 1927 12.5463 Status of reclamation work on the Colorado. *In*: The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February):.
- 1927 12.7217 Commissioner Mead urges action on Colorado River development. “There is no reason why the Nation should not favor early action on the Swing-Johnson measure, as its provision for entire repayment of the cost relieves the general taxpayer of any financial burden, present or prospective”. *New Reclamation Era*, 18(3) (March): 34. [Text of letter to Addison T. Smith, Chairman, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. House of Representatives (no date given); with editorial introduction.]
- 1929 12.6888 Present status of the Boulder Canyon Project outlined. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (March 21): 462-463.
- 1929 12.853 The relation of maps and surveys to the Boulder Dam project. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 84-85. (“Presented before the Board of Surveys and Maps on April 9, 1929“.)
- 1929 12.6860 Conquering the Colorado. *Review of Reviews*, 80 (September): 54-60.
- 1929 12.854 *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 164 pp. [See also 2nd ed., U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1938, *ITEM NO.* 12.1077).]
- 1929 12.1505 *Colorado River Compact, Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3 pp.
- 1930 12.6725 Economic justification for reclamation activities. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 18-21. (“Address . . . at meeting of the Land Reclamation Division of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Kansas City, Mo., December 31, 1929“.) [See “Boulder Dam”, pp. 20-21.]
- 1930 12.855 The Colorado River—Economic development of its basin. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 240.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1930 12.856 Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project; a colossal enterprise. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (October): 3-8. [See also discussions by A. J. Wiley and E. Wegmann, 1 (December): 204-205; C. E. Grunsky and L. C. Hill, 1 (January 1931): 333-335; L. Jorsensen, 1 (February 1931): 421; and Anonymous, *Engineering Society of Boston, Journal*, 1 (December): 21-35.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16|
- 1931 12.1378 Hoover Dam Project. *Auburn Engineer*, 6 (January): 83, 89-90.
- 1931 12.6751 Economic results of federal reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 2-3. [See "Hoover Dam Construction a Gigantic Task", pp. 2-3.]
- 1931 12.1379 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation structure. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 22-23. ("Address . . . before the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., January 9, 1931".)
- 1931 12.857 Hoover Dam, the world's largest irrigation project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 105 (June): 66-73.
- 1931 12.6785 Hoover Dam and its influence on the Southwest. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(8) (August): 162-165. ("Address . . . before the Commonwealth Club, of San Francisco, Calif., July 10, 1931".)
- 1931 12.7117 Conservative design; Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1001-1002.
- 1931 12.7125 Engineers say Hoover Dam will stay put. *Architect and Engineer*, 106 (September): 80-83. [Reply to Gerry (1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.7124).]
- 1931 12.6796 Policies with respect to reservoirs. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 230-233. ("Paper presented at meeting of the Association of Western State Engineers, Sacramento, Calif., Oct. 28-31, 1931".)
- 1933 12.858 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (April): 295-307. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1933 12.5200 Research work of the Bureau of Reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): 54-55, 57. ("To be continued in June issue" [never published; *Reclamation Era* suspended June 1933-December 1934].) [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 1934 12.7712 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 pp. + illustrations [13 pp. total]. (July 1, 1933.)
- 1933 12.6134 Appendix 26-A. Departmental order approving report of commission for acquisition of lands in reservoir area. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 455-458. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, October 20, 1931.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1933 12.6966 Construction of Boulder Dam. *Literary Digest*, 116 (November 4): 15.
- 1933 12.7699 A year of achievement at Boulder Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 1-2 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.7698).]
- 1933 12.6145 Memorandum to the Secretary—the Colorado conference. *As:* Appendix 37. Memorandum of the Commissioner of Reclamation, January 10, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-545.
- 1934 12.7713 *General information concerning the All-American Canal Project, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 15 pp. (May 15, 1934.)

Mead, Elwood; Hopson, E. G.; AND True, J. B.

- 1984 12.2829 Appendix III. A study of land settlement in Wyoming. *In:* Land settlement in California. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 11(8) (December): 461-465. [Includes notations on lower Colorado River.]

Mead, Elwood; Schlecht, W. W.; Grunsky, C. E.; AND Preston, Porter J.

- 1920 12.860 *The All-American Canal. Report of the All-American Canal Board, Dr. Elwood Mead, W. W. Schlecht, C. E. Grunsky, on a canal located entirely within the United States from the Colorado River at Laguna Dam into the Imperial Valley, California, July 22, 1919 : together with the Report of the engineer in charge of surveys and examinations, Porter J. Preston, June 17, 1919*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office 98 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16](#)

Mead, Elwood; Shaw, C. F.; Adams, R. L.; AND Gregg, J. W.

- 1922 12.3123 Colonization and rural development in California. *California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 247*, 72 pp.

Mead, Elwood, et al.

- 1917 12.859 All-American Canal to Imperial Valley not feasible? *Engineering News-Record*, 78 (April 26): 227.

Mead, Tom C. [Mead, Thomas C.]

- 1940 12.5255 Technical investigations at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(6) (June): 162-165. [Issues relating to seismicity, silting, hydrology, drainage, and vibration studies.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Meader, John R.

- 1905 12.3759 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Collier's self-indexing annual, 1905 : a contemporaneous encyclopedia and pictorial history of men and events of the past year : as recorded and described by the world's foremost specialists in every department of human progress.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 928 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 429-435; specifically, p. 434, regarding water control on the lower Colorado River.]

Mecklin, John

- 2007 12.1845 Editor's note; against the current. *High Country News*, 39(2) (February): 2. [See also article by Matt Jenkins, pp. 8-13.]

Medellín Azuara, Josué

- 2006 12.2386 *Economic-engineering analysis of water management for restoring the Colorado River delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 96 pp.

Medellín Azuara, Josué, AND Lund, Jay R.

- 2006 12.5736 Applying economic-engineering systems analysis to the Colorado River delta. *Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal*, 19(1): 99-114.
- 2006 12.6537 An economic-engineering optimization for the binational Mexico-U.S. lower Colorado River delta: the Mexicali Valley case study. *In: 2006 Universities Council on Water Resources (UCOWR) Conference : Increasing Freshwater Supplies : Santa Fe, New Mexico, 18-20 July 2006.*

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Howitt, Richard E.; Waller Barrera, Cynthia; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Taylor, Joseph E.

- 2009 12.6581 A calibrated agricultural water demand model for three regions in northern Baja California. Un modelo calibrado de demande de agua para uso agrícola para tres regiones en el norte de Baja California. *Agrociencia* (Colegio de Postgraduados, Texcoco, México), 43(2) (February/March): 83-96. [Includes Valle de Mexicali.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

- 2007 12.2387 Water supply analysis for restoring the Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 133(5) (September/October): 462-471.

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Howitt, Richard E.

- 2009 12.6580 Virtues of simple hydro-economic optimization: Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90: 3470-3478. [Northern Baja California, including Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado region.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Medellín Azuara, Josué; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Lund, Jay R.; AND Waller Barrera, Cynthia

- 2008 12.7750 Hydro-economic analysis of water supply for Baja California, Mexico. *In*: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2008 : Ahupua'a : proceedings of the congress : May 12-16, 2008, Honolulu, Hawai'i*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 10 pp.

Medina Robles, Fernando A.

- 2004 12.4138 El Río Colorado y el *All American Canal*: Perspectiva histórica y cultural del agua del suroeste de los Estados Unidos. *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 109-151. [All-American Canal.] [In Spanish.]
- 2006 12.3543 The Colorado River and All-American Canal: The historical and cultural perspective of water in the U.S. Southwest. *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 101-127. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Meeker, Ralph I.

- 1921 12.861 Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; complete utilization by large projects for irrigation and power depends on engineering and legal co-operation of states involved—possibility of interstate compacts. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(4) (January 27): 157-160. [See also eight discussions, 86(18) (May 5): 755-759.]
- 1922 12.4578 The Colorado River Project. *The Tech Engineering News* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 3(1) (April): cover, 9, 20, 22, 26.

Meeks, Timothy J.

- 2011 12.2710 Application of the Energy Planning and Management Program Power Marketing Initiative to the Boulder Canyon Project. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23583-23586.

Meese, David

- 2018 12.8560 Whiskey's for drinkin' water's for fightin' over; a look at western water wars, in four parts. Part 1—The "almost shooting war" with California. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 15(4) (October/December): 3. [Part 1 is

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

unsigned. The title for Part 1 is taken from a list that itemizes the titles of forthcoming parts.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8561 | Arizona v. California. Part 2 of 4. "Whiskey's for drinking water's for fightin' over". <i>The Quarterly</i> (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(1) (January/March): 5. [The list of titles of forthcoming parts that appeared with Part 1 lists Part 2 as "Arizona vs. California".] |
| 2019 | 12.8562 | Arizona v. California. Part 3 of 4. "Whiskey's for drinking water's for fightin' over". A period of cooperation; myths of western water war. <i>The Quarterly</i> (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), [16(2) (April/June)]: 5. [Issue lacks volume enumeration and date.] [The list of titles of forthcoming parts that appeared with Part 1 lists Part 3 as "A period of cooperation".] |
| 2019 | 12.8563 | Arizona v. California. Part 4 of 4. "Whiskey's for drinking water's for fightin' over". A new war on the horizon. <i>The Quarterly</i> (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(3) (July/September): [5]. [Issue is unpaginated.] |

Megdal, Sharon Bernstein

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 12.8604 | Much at stake as Arizona ponders perplexing water/growth dilemma. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (September/October):. |
| 2007 | 12.8605 | Front-row view of federal water lawmaking shows process works; U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Aquifer Assessment Act pondered, passed and signed. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (January/February):. |
| 2007 | 12.8606 | Next generation of water experts explore varied real-world issues. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (May/June):. |
| 2007 | 12.8607 | Beachside, columnist ponders Arizona's water resources' horizon; major accomplishments don't always get their just public due. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (September/October):. |
| 2007 | 12.4133 | Arizona's recharge and recovery programs. <i>In</i> : Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), <i>Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region</i> . Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 188-203. |
| 2009 | 12.8608 | AZ water planning, a glass both half filled and half empty. <i>Arizona Water Resource</i> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2010 12.8609 Now's the time to fit together the pieces of an Arizona water plan. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
- 2010 12.7423 Water policy innovations and challenges in Arizona. *Rural Connections* (Utah State University, Western Rural Development Center, Logan, Utah), (May): 49-50.
- 2011 12.8610 Uncertainty: Are we running out of water? *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
- 2012 12.8611 Israel water management program provides rich learning experience. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
- 2013 12.8612 The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: A call to action. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
- 2013 12.8613 Shortage projections may inspire changes in thinking. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
- 2014 12.4449 Learning globally, acting locally. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Winter): 11.
- 2014 12.8614 Key messages for CRWUA highlight Arizona's achievements, yet more efforts are needed. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):. [Colorado River Water Users Association annual conference.]
- 2014 12.8615 Complex water management issues require thorough and ongoing dialogues. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):.
- 2014 12.8616 Collaborative efforts yield numerous publications. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
- 2014 12.4406 Facing an uncertain Colorado River Basin future. *National Agricultural and Rural Development Policy Center, Policy Brief 20*, [4] pp.
- 2015 12.8617 15 water wishes for 2015. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Winter):.
- 2015 12.8618 Details matter. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2017 12.8619 Comparing experiences and lessons learned: The September 2017 International Conference on Cutting-Edge Solutions to Wicked Water Problems. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Fall):.
- 2018 12.8620 Reflections on change and continuity in WRRC outreach. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), (Summer):. [Also announces that *Arizona Water Resource* will cease publication with the Fall 2018 issue.]
- 2018 12.8621 *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 82 pp.
- 2018 12.8622 Much at stake as Arizona ponders perplexing water/growth dilemma. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 21.
- 2018 12.8623 Front-row view of federal water lawmaking shows process works; U.S.-Mexico Transboundary Aquifer Assessment Act pondered, passed and signed. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 28.
- 2018 12.8624 Next generation of water experts explore varied real-world issues. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 30.
- 2018 12.8625 Beachside, columnist ponders Arizona’s water resources’ horizon; major accomplishments don’t always get their just public due. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 32.
- 2018 12.8626 AZ water planning, a glass both half filled and half empty. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 40.
- 2018 12.8627 Now’s the time to fit together the pieces of an Arizona water plan. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 42.
- 2018 12.8628 Uncertainty: Are we running out of water? *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 45.
- 2018 12.8629 Israel water management program provides rich learning experience. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 52.
- 2018 12.8630 The Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study: A call to action. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 53.
- 2018 12.8631 Shortage projections may inspire changes in thinking. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 56.
- 2018 12.8632 Key messages for CRWUA highlight Arizona’s achievements, yet more efforts are needed. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 57. [Colorado River Water Users Association annual conference.]
- 2018 12.8633 Learning globally, acting locally. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 58.
- 2018 12.8634 Complex water management issues require thorough and ongoing dialogues. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 59.
- 2018 12.8635 Collaborative efforts yield numerous publications. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 60.
- 2018 12.8636 15 water wishes for 2015. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 61.
- 2018 12.8637 Details matter. *In: Megdal, Sharon B., Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, p. 63.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2018 12.8638 Comparing experiences and lessons learned: The September 2017 International Conference on Cutting-Edge Solutions to Wicked Water Problems. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, pp. 75-76.
- 2018 12.8639 Reflections on change and continuity in WRRC outreach. *In*: Megdal, Sharon B., *Reflections on water policy: Collected columns from Arizona Water Resource, 2002-2018*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, pp. 81-82.
- 2019 12.8602 Colorado River drought contingency planning and what it means for municipal, tribal, and agricultural water users in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah*. [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 65.

Megdal, Sharon Bernstein; Varady, Robert G.; AND Eden, Susanna

- 2013 12.4925 (EDS.) *Shared borders, shared waters: Israel-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges*. Leiden, The Netherlands: CRC Press/Balkema, 293 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1533

Mehan, G. Tracy, III

- 2008 12.2300 Energy, climate change, and sustainable water management. *Energy and Environmental Export News* (U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration), (Summer): 1-4.

Meigs, Peveril

- 1952 12.8979 Water problems in the United States. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 346-366. [See pp. 362-363, brief remarks on lower Colorado River.]

Meitl, Joan M.

- 1984 12.3460 *A possible legal response to developed water in Arizona*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp. [Principally Verde Valley and Salt River, but includes Central Arizona Project.]

Melville, Roberto [Melville Aguirre, Jorge Roberto]

- 2000 12.3823 La cuenca fluvial, como territorio fragmentado para la organización del aprovechamiento, conservación y administración de los recursos hídricos. *In*: Scott, Christopher A., Wester, Philippus, and Marañón-Pimentel, Boris (eds.), *Asignación*,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

productividad y manejo de recursos hídricos en cuencas. *Instituto Internacional del Manejo del Agua, Serie Latinoamericana*, (20): 57-73. [In Spanish.]

Melville, Roberto, AND Cirelli, Claudia

- 2000 12.3308 *La crisis del agua*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [205 pp. total]. [Seen as a complete web-posted PDF document.] [Includes Colorado River and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [Originally published only in Spanish (see Cirelli and Melville (2000, ITEM NO. 12.3307), which appears in this multilingual version as Part 1: "La crisis del agua", in *Spanish*. Parts 2-15 comprise translations into additional languages: Part 2: "A crise da água", *Portuguese translation* by Mariana Petroni. Part 3: "La crisi de l'aigua", *Catalán translation* by Eva Zafra Aparici. Part 4: "Gweenonmu ko", *Mapuzugun (Mapuche) translation* by Clodovet Millalen. Part 5: "Die Krise des Wassers", *German translation* by Wolfgang Steffen. Part 6: "La crise de l'eau", *French translation* by Armelle Bahuon. Part 7: "Krisen om vandet", *Danish translation* by Susann Valentin. Part 8: [*Japanese translation*] by Hiroko Asakura. Part 9: "Water crisis", *English translation* by Kimberly Schaefer. Part 10: "La crisi dell'acqua", *Italian translation* by Daniela Traffano. Part 11: "Aman techcuapazoloua in atzintli", *Nahuatl ("Aztec") translation* by Estuaquio Celestino Solís. Part 12: "Ruk'ayewaj ri ya", *Tz'utujil (Mayan) translation* by Ajpub' Pablo García Ixmatá. Part 13: "Ja ruk'isiik ja ya", *Kaqchikel (Mayan) translation* by Martín Chacach. Part 14: "U xuluka'ajtal ja", *Yucatec Maya translation* by Lorena Pool Balam. Part 15: "Кризис воли" [Krizis volii], *Russian translation* by Alexander Markov.]

Melvin, Daryn Akei

- 2024 12.10345 Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11. [Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River ("approved permit surrendered by developer") Big Canyon ("pending"), Salt Trail Canyon ("approved permit surrendered by developer"), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 ("permit denied"), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 ("permit denied").]
- 2024 12.10426 Big Canyon Dam permit denied. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

Mende, Michael

- 1989 12.9348 "Denkmäler von Adel und Kraft"; Wassermühlen und Wasserkraftwerke zwischen Nutzung und Erhalt. *Kultur und Technik* (Deutsches Museum, München), 1989(4): 216-223. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 217, 223. The illustration, "Boulder Dam. Zeichnung von Hugh Ferriss, 1941." (p. 217), is mislabeled; it is actually "Grand Coulee Dam" (refer to Leich, 1980, ITEM NO. 2.30027, pp. 104-105).] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mendelsohn, R., AND Bennett, L. L.

1997 12.1696 Global warming and water management: Water allocation and project evaluation. *Climatic Change*, 37(1) (September): 271-290.

Mendoza, Stella A.

2011 12.3087 Saluting those who saved the valley. *In: Imperial Irrigation District, A century of service : Imperial Irrigation District.* Virginia Beach, Virginia: The Donning Co., pp. 9-10.

Mensch, L. J.

1922 12.3268 [Discussion of paper by F. A. Noetzli.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 85: 308-310. [See p. 308, reference *in passing* to the "gigantic Boulder Canyon Dam of the Colorado River".] [The paper by Noetzli does not make reference to this dam. Noetzli, F. A., The relation between deflections and stresses in arch dams. *Transactions*, 85: 284-353, with Discussions, 308-353.]

Mensch, W. A.

1910 12.5752 Resolution No. 37. *In: Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress, Thirteenth Annual Session, Los Angeles, Cal., Sept. 26-Oct. 1, 1910.* Denver: American Mining Congress, Office of the Secretary, pp. 153-154. ["Whereas, The unrestrained waters of the Colorado river are a frequent cause of trouble to several adjoining states, and also have been the cuase of international questions arising between Mexico and the United States of America; be it [¶] Resolved, That we recommend the Congress of the United States of America to authorize the War Department to aid in the erection of a suitable dam at the most dangerous point on the Colorado river, that will prevent future trouble of this nature, and also to serve to conserve their waters, thereby converting them into available power, without interfering with vested interests of any kind. Furthermore, we believe that the immediate development of the hydro-electric power on this river would prove to be a natural asset of untold value."]

Mercer, Lloyd J.

1985 12.5077 *E. H. Harriman: Master railroader.* Boston: Twayne Publishers, 188 pp. (The Evolution of American Business: Industries, Institutions, and Entrepreneurs; Albro Martin, Series Ed.)

2003 12.5078 *E. H. Harriman: Master railroader.* Washington, D.C.: Beard Books, 187 [191] pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mermel, T. W.

- 1972 12.7994 Dünyanın en yüksek ve en büyük barajları. (Y. Müh. Ferruh Anik, translator.) *In*: Teknik Notlar [SECTION]. *Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri* (İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, Ankara), (May): 29-35. [See pp. 29, 30, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Turkish.]

Merriam, Charles E.

- 1937 12.5218 Opening remarks. *In*: Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 95.

Merrill, O. C.

- 1922 12.3837 Secretary Merrill speaks on Colorado River project. *Power*, 55(1) (January 3): 40. [Extract from a speech before the League of the Southwest at Riverside, California; with an editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1922 12.2893 The development of the Colorado River. *Mechanical Engineering*, 44(2) (February): 132-133.
- 1922 12.2945 Power development on the Colorado River and its relation to irrigation and flood control. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal*, 41(7) (July): 500-507. ("Presented before the Washington Section of the A.I.E.E., April 11, 1922, and to be presented at the Pacific Coast Convention of the A.I.E.E., Vancouver, B.C., August 8-11, 1922.")
- 1922 12.2380 Power development on the Colorado River and its relation to irrigation and flood control. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 41: 703-710. ("Presented before the Washington Section of the A.I.E.E., April 11, 1922, and at the Pacific Coast Convention of the A.I.E.E., Vancouver, B.C., August 8-11, 1922.")
- 1926 12.9860 Appendix II—Exhibit F. Power development should be secondary to other uses. *In*: Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact*. Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, p. 241. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Item credited to "Colorado River Commission, *Minutes of the First Meeting*, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., Thursday, 10 A. M., Jan. 26, 1922, pp. 39-40." Includes Boulder Canyon.]

Mertha, Andrew C., AND Lowry, William R.

- 2006 *12.2401* Unbuilt dams; seminal events and policy change in China, Australia, and the United States. *Comparative Politics*, 39(1) (October): 1-20.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Messenger, C. B.

1925 12.3125 Desert that was. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 64: 133. [Imperial Valley.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

1925 12.2039 *Boulder Canyon Dam gravity arch type : extracts from Colorado River Storage Boulder Canyon Reservoir report, November 19, 1921.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Report no. 6.)

1929 12.2037 *Boulder Canyon Reservoir miscellaneous water supply data.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [13] pp. (Report no. 145.)

1933 12.862 *Colorado River Aqueduct : an estimate of the distribution of benefits which will accrue to other states than California from the use of Public Works Administration funds in the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Also later eds.]

1933 12.3018 *Answers to your questions concerning the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [29] pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W7

1934 12.2046 *Colorado River Aqueduct News.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Serial, 1934-1964.]

1935 12.10230 *Water for thirteen cities in the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California : a brief description of the Colorado River Aqueduct; America's largest construction job in progress today* (Don J. Kinsey, preparer). Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 24 pp. (mailable booklet). ("Water Exhibit Souvenir; California Pacific International Exposition; San Diego, California 1935".) (Printed by Young and McAllister, Los Angeles.) [Text panels include "Boulder Canyon Dam", "Facts About Boulder Dam", "Conquest of the Colorado", "Colorado River Aqueduct", and an "Aqueduct Map".]

1941 12.545 *The great aqueduct : the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 69 [70] pp. ("The articles which comprise the contents of this booklet first appeared in the *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, the official publication of the District.") [Includes photographs interleaved with texts, and "Profile of Aqueduct", pp. 36-37.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:282

1944 12.863 *Mexican treaty : an exposition of the proposed Mexican water treaty in maps, illustrations and text.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

1978 12.1380 *Aqueduct, 50th Anniversary Issue.* *Aqueduct*, 46(1) (Fall/Winter, Spring 1978/1979).

1987 12.10003 Statement of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California on HR 4089 to the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, Committee on Interior and Insular

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Affairs, House of Representatives, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-22.

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2018 | 12.7925 | <i>Collaboration on the Colorado River: Working together to develop a more sustainable supply.</i> [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] |
| 2019 | 12.8925 | <i>Collaboration on the Colorado River: Working together to develop a more sustainable supply.</i> [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2 pp. ("200/Nov. 2019".) [Fact sheet.] |
| 2022 | 12.10241 | <i>Reducing reliance on the Colorado River.</i> [No place]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4 pp. ("December 2022".) [Fact sheet.] |

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, AND San Diego (City of)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1948 | 12.6282 | Appendix 1014. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District and City of San Diego, March 14, 1947. <i>In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A547-A549. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.</i>) [Appropriation of Colorado River water.] |
|------|---------|--|

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; AND Southern California Edison Co.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.6142 | Memorandum of allocation. An agreement among the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, the Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles, and the Southern California Edison Co., on March 20, 1930. <i>As:</i> Appendix 34. Agreement of March 20, 1930, among major California applicants for allocation of power. <i>In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 525-527. [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.6153.] |
|------|---------|---|

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; Southern California Edison Co.; AND California Electric Power Co.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1948 | 12.6304 | Appendix 1206. Related projects: Parker Dam. Four-party 1947 Parker Unit contract, May 20, 1947. <i>In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A723-A726. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

México (Gobierno de), AND Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California, S. A.

- 1948 12.6288 Appendix 1101. All-American Canal: Extracts from the Mexican concession for the Alamo Canal. Contract of May 17, 1904, between the Government of Mexico and Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California, S.A. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A585. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract comprises 32 articles; Articles 1, 2 printed here, in English.]

México, Camara de Diputados, Auditoría de Superior e la Federación

- 2006 12.7503 *Informe del resultado de la revisión y fiscalización superior de la cuenta pública : 2006 : Sector Gobernación, Sector Relaciones Exteriores : Tomo II, Volumen 2.* México: Camara de Diputados, Auditoría de Superior e la Federación, 432 pp. [See section II.5.1.3.1, "Cumplimiento de los Tratados Internacionales de Límites y Aguas con los Estados Unidos de América", pp. 283-392.] *[In Spanish.]*

México, Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento

- 1938 12.7763 Acuerdo relativo al control y organización del Distrito de Riego del río Colorado, B. C. *Diario Oficial* (Organo del Gobierno Constitucional de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos), 111(30) (December 5): 14-15. *[In Spanish.]*

México, Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Dirección de Aguas, Tierras y Colonización

- 1929 12.7441 *Reglamento para la distribución de las aguas del Río Colorado por la "Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California, S. A."* Tacubaya, D. F., México: Talleres Gráficos de la Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, 8 pp. [Signed, Marte R. Gomez.] *[In Spanish.]*

México, Secretaría de Fomento

- 1892 12.864 *Dictámenes sobre el abuso de las aguas de los Ríos Bravo, Colorado y Sus Afluentes.* Mexico, Oficina tep. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 108 pp. *[In Spanish.]*
- 1913 12.865 *Memoria de la Comisión de Instituto Geológico de México que exploró la region norte de la Baja California.* Mexico [no imprint]. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola

NO DATE 12.4183 *Revestimiento de Canal Todo Americano y sus efectos. México, Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola, Documento de Consulta, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]*

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; AND Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua

2020 12.9103 *El agua en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California: Origen, uso y destino. Progreso, Jiutepec, Morelos, México: Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, 29 pp. [In Spanish.]*

México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua

2003 12.4145 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2003. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA). México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st ed., 105 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2004 12.4146 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2004. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA). México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 2nd ed., 142 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2005 12.4147 *Estadísticas del agua en México : síntesis. Edición 2005. Un producto del Sistema Unificado de Información Basica del Agua (SUIBA), Sistema Nacional de Información sobre cantidad, calidad, usos y conservación del Agua (SINA). México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st [sic, 3rd] ed., 104 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2006 12.4148 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2006. Sistema Nacional de Información sobre cantidad, calidad, usos y conservación del Agua (SINA). México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 4th ed., 198 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2007 12.4149 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2007. México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 1st [sic, 5th] ed., 252 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2014 12.7668 *Programa de medidas preventivas y de mitigación de la sequía : Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora : 1ª versión. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 213 pp. [In Spanish.]*

2017 12.7732 *Estadísticas del agua en México. Edición 2017. México: Comisión Nacional del Agua, 292 pp. [In Spanish.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidráulicos

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1950 | 12.5583 | <i>Presa "Morelos" : Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, Baja California.</i> México: Secretaría de Recursos Hidráulicos, 7 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 1955 | 12.866 | <i>Irrigación y control del ríos : Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, B.C. Plano de clasificación.</i> Mexicali, B.C. [In Spanish.] |

México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidráulicos, Dirección General de Distritos de Riego

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1952 | 12.5579 | <i>Distrito de riego del Río Colorado, Baja California y Sonora.</i> México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidráulicos, 10 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 1945 | 12.867 | <i>Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de Febrero de 1944.</i> México, D.F. [In Spanish.] |
| 1947 | 12.868 | <i>El tratado de aguas internacionales : celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero 1944.</i> México: Oficina de Limites y Aguas Internacionales, 142 pp., 3 maps. [In Spanish.] |
| 2022 | 12.10120 | <i>4. Informe de Labores. 2021-2022.</i> México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores. [Under "3.1 Sección Mexicana de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (CILA Norte)", see "Asignación de agua a México del río Colorado, conforme al Tratado de Aguas Internacionales de 1944" (p. 49) and "Cooperación conjunta para el manejo integral del río Colorado" (pp. 49-50).] [In Spanish.] |

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 12.5581 | Convenio con Estados Unidos acerca de la salinidad de las aguas del Río Colorado que se entregan a México. <i>México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad, Problemas Internacionales Nacional Series, 48,</i> 85 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Instituto Matías Romero, Centro de Investigación Internacional

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2020 | 12.10107 | <i>Los ríos y la complejidad de la simetría : la negociación del Tratado de Aguas de 1944 entre México y Estados Unidos.</i> México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Instituto Matías Romero, Centro de Investigación Internacional, 83 [84] pp. (Historia Política de las Negociaciones de México.) [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Oficina de Límites y Aguas

- 1945 12.869 *El problema de las aguas internacionales entre México y los Estados Unidos : su origen, desarrollo y resolución: El Tratado Internacional de Aguas de 3 de Febrero de 1944.* México, D.F. [In Spanish.]

México, Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México

- _____ 12.4025 *Instalación y operación de línea paralela al Acueducto Río Colorado—Tijuana, para ampliar su capacidad de conducción, Mexicali, B.C.* Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [183 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos

- 1945 12.7370 Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre Mexico y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de febrero de 1944. (Texto oficial). *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Económica, México), 12(47) (October/December): 491-520. [With notes of ratification by Porfirio Díaz (President of Mexico, p. 491) and Leslie L. Diffie (U.S. Senate, Secretary, p. 520). [In Spanish.]

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

see also United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission
see also México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana

*Citations for official Minutes/Actas, 1947-2017, in English and Spanish, appear in separate lists under:
Las citas de Actas/Minutes oficiales, 1947-2017, en español y inglés, aparecen en listas separadas más abajo:
“[United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission](#)”*

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

- _____ 12.3202 *Escurrimientos y datos conexos del Río Colorado, [year], y otros ríos internacionales del Oeste. Boletín Hidrométrico del Río Colorado.* [Annual.] [In Spanish.]
- 2001 12.7771 *México-Estados Unidos Simposio del Delta del Río Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California, 12-12 de Septiembre de 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 80 pp. [In Spanish.] [Whole Spanish ed. not seen. Individual items in the English ed. are cited separately in this bibliography (for main citation see United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, 2001, ITEM NO. 12.7772).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

México–Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana ⁷⁰

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 12.9207 | 1er. Foro "Análisis de las debilidades y amenazas de la disponibilidad y Acceso al agua en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado". <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9208 | Recorrido de supervisión entre ambas secciones de la CILA por del Dren de desvío Wellton-Mohawk para revisar los trabajos de mantenimiento para el 2013. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9209 | Recorrido por el Distrito de Riego 014 con funcionarios de CONAGUA. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(5) (May): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [Masthead of this issue gives date as "Mayo 2012" in error.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9210 | Consultas sobre el plan Anual de Operación 2014 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(5) (May): 5. [Masthead of this issue gives date as "Mayo 2012" in error.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9211 | Seminario sobre la Cooperación en Materia de Aguas Transfronterizas: "Regiones Latino Americana y Paneuropea: Compartiendo Experiencias y Aprendiendo Unos de Otros". <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 1. [Includes note of Acta 319 and Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9212 | Reunión Binacional sobre la condiciones de la Cuenca del Río Colorado y presentación del Estudio de Abastecimiento y Demanda de la misma. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9213 | Conferencia 2a. Consulta para revision del Plan anual de operación 2014 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9214 | Simposio del Río Colorado. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 2. [Meeting in Santa Fe, New Mexico.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2013 | 12.9215 | Reuniones sobre revestimiento del Canal Reforma. <i>Noti CILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 3. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.] |

⁷⁰ The numerous citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues beginning with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, <http://www.cila.gob.mx/>. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2013 12.9216 Reunión del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(9) (September): 5. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 12.9217 Congreso sobre Infraestructura para Zonas Metropolitanas. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [Meeting in Mexicali, Baja California, pertaining to water use.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013 12.9218 Participación de la Sección Mexicana de la CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA[]). *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(12) (December): 1. [Meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada, pertaining to water use.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9219 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Hidrología y otros proyectos del Acta 319. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9220 Reunión de preparación al evento del Día Mundial del Agua. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(2) (February): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9221 Ceremonia por el “Día Mundial del Agua”. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(3) (March): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9222 Reunión Binacional de los grupos de hidrología e interconexión del Canal Todo Americano al PBO. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(5) (May): 5. [Planta de Bombeo del acueducto Río Colorado-Tijuana.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9223 Reunión de Ingenieros Principales para revisar la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9224 Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual 2015 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9225 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrología del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9226 Reunión del Comisionado mexicano con la mesa directiva de la Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada (SRL) del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2014 12.9227 Reunión sobre del Plan de Operación Anual 2015 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9228 Reunión binacional sobre propuesta estadounidense de proyectos de conservación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9229 Recorrido por el Canal Revolución con la SRL del Distrito de Riego 014, para observar la zona del proyecto de revestimiento. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(10) (October): 8. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9230 Reunión del grpo técnico mexicano sobre el Proyecto de Conexión de Emrgencia del CTA-PBO. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(11) (November): 6. [Canal Todo Americano al Planta de Bombeo del acuducto Río Colorado-Tijuana.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9231 Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2014 12.9232 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2014(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9233 Reunión del ingenieros principales sobre la implementación del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9234 Reunión Regional de la CILA, área Mexicali, B.C.-Yuma, Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9235 Reunión sobre proyectos de cooperación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9236 Taller binacional del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9237 Reunión de ingenieros principales sobre asunto del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2015 12.9238 Reunión y recorrido CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para conocer la infraestructura de Estados Unidos del sistema de entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(4) (April): 7. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9239 Reunión Binacional del Consejo Consultivo del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9240 Recorrido al sistema de aguas de Las Vegas, Nevada, y a la Presa Hoover ubicada en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9241 Reunión de ingenieros Principales y Secretarios para revisar los temas en la agenda de Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9242 Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR, para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado y recorrido por el sistema de entregas de agua del Río Colorado a México en territorio mexicano. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9243 Reuniones Ordinarias de la Mesa Técnica de Trabajo para el Proyecto Tres Lagunas de la ciudad de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(5) (May): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9244 Primera Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano en la Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9245 Reunión CILA-CONAGUA para revisar los detalles del proyecto ejecutivo del revestimiento del Canal Revolución en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(7) (July): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9246 Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Río Colorado de 2016. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(7) (July): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9247 Taller denominado Problemática y perspectivas del Tratado de Aguas Intenacionales México-Estados Unidos. Vigencia e impacto en las Cuencas Hidrológicas, organizado por el CEDRSSA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(8) (August): 1. [Centro de Estudios para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable y la Soberanía Alimentaria de la Cámara de Diputados.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2015 12.9248 Simposio del Río Colorado 2015. Vigencia e impacto en las Cuencas Hidrológicas, organizado por el CEDRSSA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9249 Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Río Colorado 2016. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9250 Reunión sobre modelos de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9251 Primera Sesión Ordinaria 2015 del Grupo Especializado en Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado (GETH). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2015 12.9252 La CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios del Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9253 Reunión con autoridades de la CONAGUA para revisar modelos de pronóstico para el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9254 2da. reunión del grupo binacional de fluctuaciones en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9255 Reunión sobre proyecto de Revestimiento del Canal Revolución en el Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, en el marco del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(1) (January): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9256 Reunión binacional para revisar el Proyecto de Interconexión CTA-PBO. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9257 Taller sobre sequía y conservación de agua de riego. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(4) (April): 4. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9258 Reunión sobre el Plan de Operación Anual del Río Colorado 2017. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9259 Foro ciudadano de la Sección estadounidense de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(9) (September): 8. [Meeting in El Centro, California.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2016 12.9260 Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano de la Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9261 Inspección quinquenal de la Presa Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(11) (November): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9262 La CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado 2017. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016 12.9263 Reunión del Comité Técnico Binacional para el Saneamiento de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9264 Firma de las Actas 321 y 322 de la CILA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(1) (January): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9265 Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorado de la Sección estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(1) (January): 6. [Meeting in Yuma, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9266 Reunión y Recorrido Binacional con la Comisión Sonora-Arizona y usuarios del agua de Sonora y Valle de Mexicali, sobre el uso eficiente del agua en el centro de Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(3 [sic, 4] (April): 2. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9267 Foro ciudadano del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(3 [sic, 4] (April): 8. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9268 Recorrido de inspección a las estaciones de hidromedición a cargo de las representaciones de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en Tijuana y Mexicali[,] B.C. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9269 Foro Estatal del Agua. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(6) (June): 8. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9270 Instalación de las plataformas telemétricas. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2017 12.9271 Recorrido a los proyectos de infraestructura del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(8) (August): 4. [Instituto Municipal de Investigación y Planeación Urbana de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9272 Ceremonia de firma del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 1. [Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, September 21.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9273 Ceremonia de intercambio de aprobaciones del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 2. [Santa Fe, New Mexico, September 26.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9274 Reunión de representantes de Tijuana y Mexicali, B.C. con el Director del OC mPBC [sic] de la CONAGUA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(9) (September): 8. [Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9275 Estados Unidos, México y el Río Colorado un programa binacional sobre el uso del agua y restauración del hábitat. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9276 Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9277 Conferencia Anual de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.9278 8a. Sesión extraordinaria del Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 8(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9279 Foro Ciudadano del Río Colorado de la Sección estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(1) (January): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9280 Reunión Regional de la CILA en la zona Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(2) (February): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9281 Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Variaciones en las entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9282 12va. Sesión Ordinaria de la Comisión de Operación y Vigilancia del Consejo de Cuenca de Baja California y el Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9283 Mantenimiento e instalación de sensores en estaciones telemétricas en los ríos Colorado y Tijuana. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9284 Taller de trabajo del grupo binacional de variaciones acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9285 Reunión del Grupo Técnico Binacional del Proyecto de Interconexión Acueducto Río Colorado-Tijuana y el Canal Todo Americano. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9286 Segunda Consulta del Plan Anual de Operación 2019 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(7) (July) 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9287 Reunión CILA-CONAGUA para revisar temas de los ríos Bravo y Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(8) (August): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9288 Reunión y recorrido del Grupo Binacional de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9289 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.9290 Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Variaciones de las Entregas de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 9(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9291 Reunión de Ingenieros Principales y Secretarios de ambas Secciones de la CILA sobre la implementación de las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1) (January): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9292 Reunión con el Director del Organismo de Cuenca Península de Baja California (OCPBC) de la CONAGUA, para revisar temas sobre las Actas 319 y 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 4. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2019 12.9293 Recorrido de supervisión por los proyectos de infraestructura del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9294 IX Sesión Extraordinaria del Consejo de Cuenca Península de Baja California y Municipio de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 8. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9295 Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 2]) (February): 8. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9296 Participación del Comisionado Mexicano en el Foro de Periodistas 2019 “El futuro del agua: lecciones de la cuenca del Río Colorado”. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 1. [Meeting in Phoenix, Arizona.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9297 Reunión con la CONAGUA sobre el Proyecto de Entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9298 Reunión CILA-SRL-CONAGUA para revisar avances de las obras del Acta 319 y otros temas del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(1 [*sic*, 3]) (March): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9299 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9300 Reunión con el nuevo director de la CEA BC y encargado del despacho de la CESPT para tratar asuntos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 4. [Comisión Estatal del Agua del estado de Baja California. Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana.] [Includes note of Colorado River basin.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9301 Recorrido por las obras del Acta 319 para revisar avances y finiquitos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9302 Reunión de ambas Secciones de la CILA y la CONAGUA, sobre la implementación del Plan Binacional de Contingencias ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2019 12.9303 Reunión sobre el Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9304 Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 21 para entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9305 Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 11 para entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9306 Reunión Binacional del Grupo Ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9307 Reunión sobre el Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9308 Reunión Binacional Operativa CILA-CONAGUA-USBR para revisar pronósticos y operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(6) (June): 5. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9309 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(7) (July): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9310 Recorrido de supervisión por las obras del Acta 319 de los Módulos 10 y 18 del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9311 Reunión y recorrido Binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9312 Terca reunión del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado 2020. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9313 Recorrido de Inspección en seco del Dren Wellton-Mohawk. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.9314 Mantenimiento preventivo y correctivo de las plataformas telemétricas instaladas en las Presas Morales y Canal Sanchez Mejorada. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 5. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2019 12.9315 Reunión con CONAGUA y directivos de la SRL del Distrito de Riego 014 para revisar propuestas de proyectos conforme al Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 6. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9316 Recorrido con directivos del Módulo 8 y de la SRL para preparar la entrega-recepción de las obras del Acta 319 y supervisión de las obras de entubado del Módulo 10 del Distrito de Riego 014. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 6. [Sociedad de Responsabilidad Limitada Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9317 Entrevista con la corresponsal de Justicia Ambiental, Nina Lakhani de The Guardian, sobre documental del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 7. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9318 Reunión Mesa 10 “Monitoreo, Investigación y Análisis de Riesgo” del Instituto Municipal de Investigación y Planeación Urbana de Mexicali (IMIP). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(9) (September): 7. [La aplicación del Plan Binacional de Contingencia ante la escasez de agua en el Río Colorado en 2020.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9319 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 1. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9320 Reunión Binacional Del Grupo de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 2. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9321 Conferencia: El Río Colorado y la Transformación de la Política Hídrica entre México y Estados Unidos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(10) (October): 3. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9322 Reuniones sobre asuntos del Río Colorado y participación en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(12) (December): 1. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019 12.9323 Recorrido de inspección a los trabajos de mantenimiento del canal en seco del Dren Wellton-Mohawk. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(12) (December): 6. [Conference in Las Vegas, Nevada.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2020 12.9324 Toma de protesta del Comité para el rescate del Sistema Lagunar y arranque de la Jornada de Saneamiento en el marco del Día Mundial de los Humedales. *NotiCILA*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9325 Recorrido con personal de la Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali (CESPM) para revisar la nueva obra de toma del entubado Canal Nuevo Delta a la Planta Potabilizadora Nuevo León. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(2) (February): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9326 Reunión para revisar avances de las obras para el entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9327 Reunión Binacional vía Teleconferencia del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9328 Reunión Binacional Para Revisar la Aplicación de los Lineamientos Interinos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9329 Teleconferencia sobre el Grupo de Trabajo Binacional de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(5) (May): 2. [Comisión Nacional del Agua.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9330 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9331 Primera consulta para el desarrollo del Plan Anual de Operación de la Cuenca del Río Colorado 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9332 Reunión Técnica Binacional para revisar el calendario de recorridos a los proyectos de infraestructur del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9333 Reunión para revisar avances de los contratos para el entubado del canal Nuevo Delta. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(6) (June): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9334 Teleconferencia binacional con CONAGUA y USBR para discutir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(8) (August): 3. [Comisión Nacional del Agua. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9335 Teleconferencia para la revisión del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2020 12.9336 Reunion Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9337 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9338 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2020 12.9586 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 11(11) (November): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9645 Recorrido de supervisión con contratistas y usuarios por las obras del entubado Canal Nuevo Delta Módulo 10. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(1) (January): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9646 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Hidrología del Acta 323. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9647 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9648 Reunión de Trabajo de la Asociación Mexicana de Hidráulica (AMH) Sección Baja California, con el tema "Sequías 2021, Que Hacer". *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(2) (February): 8. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9649 Recorrido de supervisión para revisar el finiquito de las obras del entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9719 Reunión Binacional de ambas Secciones de la CILA con CONAGUA y el USBR para discutir aspectos operativos del agua ambiental del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9720 Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9721 Reunión con autoridades de Baja California, y Organismo de Cuenca de la Península de Baja California sobre las reducciones en las entregas de agua del Río Colorado.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July) 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9722 Reunión con autoridades de SEPROA, CONAGUA y S.R.L. para revisar las entregas de agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(7) (July) 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9885 Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9887 Reunión binacional para revisar el proceso operativo de presentación de proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9888 Reunión del Comité Técnico de Operación de Obras Hidráulicas (CTOOH) de la CONAGUA. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9889 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Hidrología. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9890 Reunión con autoridades federales, estatales y usuarios, pra revisar acciones de mitigación de impactos de recortes y ahorros de agua del Río Colorado conforme al Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.9891 Reunión binacional sobre la implementación de los resultados del Estudio de 24 meses. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(8) (August): 7. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10020 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10021 Reunión binacional para revisar el proceso de los proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10022 Reunión con la Conagua y contratistas de la obra de entubado del Canal Nuevo Delta del Acta 319. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(9) (September): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10023 Segunda Reunión con representantes del Ejido Mezquital y la Conagua para explicar alcances del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2021 12.10024 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Trabajo de Hidrología del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10025 Reunión de la Delegación mexicana y Binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10026 Encuentro Virtual ANEAS 2021. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(10) (October): 9. [Antonio Rascón, Sección mexicana de la CILA, participated in the panel, "Gestión de los Recursos Hídricos en el Entorno Internacional".] [ANEAS: Asociación Nacional de Entidades de Agua y Saneamiento de México A.C.] [Meeting held virtually (online) due to the COVID-19 pandemic.] [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10124 Participación de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en la Conferencia Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10125 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2021 12.10126 Reunión previa y binacional del Grupo Pequeño sobre escasez del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 12(12) (December): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10127 Reunión binacional del Grupo Pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(1) (January): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10128 Reunión CILA-CONAGUA-SRE sobre proyectos de conservación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10129 Reunión binacional del grupo pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10130 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(2) (February): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10131 Reunión binacional del grupo pequeño de acciones proactivas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2022 12.10132 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 (GSA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(4) (April): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10133 Recorrido de campo para observar un proyecto piloto de riego por goteo denominado N-DRIP, y Reunión del Grupo Pequeño de Acciones Proactivas ante la Escasez de Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10134 Reunión con la Gobernadora de Baja California para presentarle aspectos relativos a la prolemática dela Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10135 Reunión Binacional del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas ante la Escasez de Agua en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10136 Reunión sobre el proyecto de entubado en el Canal Nuevo Delta del Distrito de Riego 014-Baja California y Sonora. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10137 Recorrido de inspección por el dren de desvío Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano, para proponer las acciones de mantenimiento para el 2022. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(5) (May): 10. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10138 Primera reunión de consulta para el desarrollo del Plan Anual de Operación de la Cuenca del Río Colorado para 2023. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(6) (June): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10139 Reunión del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas del Acta 323 (GMP). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(6) (June): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10140 Reunión con el Gobernador de Sonora sobre las condiciones actuales de la cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10141 Reunión Binacional Extraordinaria del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10142 Reunión del Grupo sobre Medidas Proactivas del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 3. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2022 12.10143 Taller de propuestas para mejorar la gestión y el manejo del agua en el Distrito de Riego 014 Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(7) (July): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10144 Conferencia de prensa para dar a conocer los recortes y ahorros de agua estipulados en el Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10145 Reunión Binacional Extraordinaria del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10146 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Proyectos del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10147 Teleconferencia para revisar el Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10148 Reunión ordinaria del Comité Hidráulico del DR014. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(8) (August): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10246 Segundo Foro Anual del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10247 Reunión del Grupo Mexicano para la Identificación de Estrategias y Proyectos en el Valle de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10248 Cuarta reunión de consulta para la elaboración del Plan Anual de Operación 2023 de la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(10) (October): 6. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10249 Reunión Binacional CILA-CONAGUA y autoridades estadounidenses sobre temas del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(11) (November): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10250 Participación de la Sección mexicana de la CILA en la reunión Anual de la Asociación de Usuarios de Agua del Río Colorado (CRWUA). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10251 Reunión del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 1. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2022 12.10252 Inspección Quinquenal Conjunta a la Presa Derivadora Morelos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2022 12.10253 Reunión Binacional Técnica del Grupo de Trabajo de Hidrología del Río Colorado (Acta 323). *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 13(12) (December): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10254 Reunión con la Gobernadora del estado de Baja California sobre la situación que prevalece en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10255 Reunión con el Gobierno del Estado de Baja California para revisar la problemática de escasez en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10256 Reunión y Taller del Grupo binacional de Hidrología del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(2) (February): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10257 Conferencia del Agua de las Naciones Unidas 2023 y Simposio Mujeres en la Diplomacia del Agua. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 1. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10258 Reunión de la Comisión con el USBR y DOI de EUA sobre asuntos del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10259 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(3) (March): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10260 Reunión del Grupo Interdisciplinario para dar seguimiento a las Acciones de Cooperación en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10261 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 3. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10262 Reunión de los Ingenieros Principales sobre el Tema de Acuíferos Transfronterizos México-Estados Unidos. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(4) (April): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2023 12.10263 Foro Estados Unidos México, en particular en el panel Gestión Ejemplar del Agua del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 1. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2023 12.10264 Reuniones Binacionales del Grupo de respuesta ante la Emergencia del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 2. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10265 Reunión con la Sección estadounidense de la CILA para revisar asuntos de la región Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(5) (May): 5. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10266 Reunión del Grupo Relativo a la Emergencia por Sequía en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 2. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10267 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 3. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10268 Recorrido de campo por los principales sitios del sistema de entregas de agua a México por el Río Colorado en territorio estadounidense. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(6) (June): 6. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10269 Reunión del Grupo Binacional de Respuesta a la Emergencia del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 3. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10270 Reunión bimestral con la Sección estadounidense de la CILA para revisar asuntos de la región Mexicali-Yuma. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(7) (July): 6. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10286 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 2. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10287 Conferencia de Prensa para dar a conocer los recortes y ahorros en las entregas del agua del Río Colorado, en los que participará México de conformidad con las estipulaciones del Acta 323. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 3. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10288 Reunión binacional del Grupo de Respuesta ante la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 3. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 2023 12.10289 Reunión de la Delegación mexicana de los grupos de seguimiento del Acta 323 y del Grupo de Respuesta a la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(8) (August): 4. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2023 | 12.10290 | Recorrido binacional por los bordos de protección del Río Colorado para revisar la situación actual previo al mantenimiento 2023. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 5. [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10291 | Reunión binacional del Plan Anual de Operación del Río Colorado. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(9) (September): 7. [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10292 | XIV Reunión Binacional del Grupo De Seguimiento Del Acta 323. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 1. [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10293 | Reunión Binacional del Grupo de Respuesta a la Emergencia en el Río Colorado. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.] |
| 2023 | 12.10294 | Tercera Reunión de Consulta del Plan Anual de Operación 2024 para la Cuenca del Río Colorado. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14(10) (October): 3. [In Spanish.] |
| 2024 | 12.10470 | Reunión Binacional de Grupo de Seguimiento del Acta 323 del Río Colorado. <i>NotiCILA</i> (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 14 [<i>sic</i> , 15] (8) (August): 3. [In Spanish.] |

Meyer, L. L.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1929 | <i>12.2018</i> | Preliminary investigation of cost of gravity route from Bridge Canyon reservoir via Black Canyon Dam. <i>Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 153</i> , 33 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

Meyer, Lisa M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 12.7518 | (ED.) <i>Final : Western Area Power Administration : Desert Southwest Region's facilities historic context statement</i> . [No place]: Western Area Power Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total]. |
|------|---------|--|

Meyer, Michael C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 12.9086 | <i>Water in the Hispanic Southwest: A social and legal history, 1550-1850</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp. |
| 1997 | 12.9087 | <i>El agua en el suroeste hispano: una historia social y legal, 1550-1850</i> . México: Instituto mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social. [In Spanish.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Meyer-Peter, E., AND Favre, Henry

1933 12.4545 Analysis of Boulder Dam spillways made by Swiss laboratory. *Engineering News-Record*, 113(17) (October 25): 520-522.

Meyers, Charles J.

1967 12.870 The Colorado River. *Stanford Law Review*, 19(1) (November): 1-75.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

Meyers, Charles J., AND Noble, Richard L.

1967 12.1301 The Colorado River: The treaty with Mexico. *Stanford Law Review*, 19: 367-419.

Mezhova, L. A.; Sagova, Z. R.; AND Lugovskoy, M. A. [Межова, Л. А.; Сагова, З. Р.; Луговской, А. М.]

2018 12.9035 Методологические подходы к изучению конфликтов природопользования в России [Metodologicheskiye podkhody k izucheniyu konfliktov prirodopol'zovaniya v Rossii]. Methodological approaches to the study of conflicts of nature management in Russia. *Международной Академии Наук (Русская Секция), Вестник [Mezhdunarodnoy Akademii Nauk (Russkaya Sektsiya), Vestnik] [International Academy of Sciences (Russian Section), Bulletin]*, 208(1): 33-37. [See table, p. 35, which includes remarks on salinity issues in the Colorado River basin between U.S. and Mexico.] [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Michel, Suzanne M.

2003 12.3557 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 414 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.*)

Michel, Suzanne M., AND Graizbord, Carlos

2002 12.5886 *Urban rivers in Tecate and Tijuana: Strategies for sustainable cities*. San Diego: Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 34 pp. [See pp. 31-32, remarks concerning the lining of the All-American Canal with concrete.]

2002 12.5887 *Los ríos urbanos de Tecate y Tijuana: Estrategias para ciudades sustentables*. San Diego: Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 39 pp. [See p. 37, remarks concerning the lining of the All-American Canal with concrete.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Middleton, Pam, AND Vale, Bob

- 2012 12.7541 *The Moles*. Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey: The Moles, pp. i-vii, 8-128 [including wraps]. [Cover title: *The Moles : commemorating seventy-five years of commitment to excellence in heavy construction*.] [See "Frank Crowe: Dam Builder Extraordinaire" (pp. 50-51), "Steve Bechtel: A penchant for both hands-on management and long-range vision" (pp. 52-53), "Harry Morrison: Early and lasting innovations in a growing industry" (pp. 56-57), "Hoover Dam" (pp. 78-79).] ["The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction".]

Mihalevich, B. A.; Neilson, B. T.; Buahin, C. A.; Wheeler, K.; Udall, B.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

- 2022 12.10300 Data integration and coupled modeling to guide water management decisions in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 122-123.

Mikaitytė, Brigita

- 2012 12.9036 Huverio Užtvanka. *Žemėtvarka ir Hidrotechnika / Land Management and Hydroengineering* (Lietuvos Žemėtvarkos ir Hidrotechnikos Inžinierių Sąjungos / Lithuanian Association of Land and Water Management Engineers, Vilnius), 2012(1)(149): 27-30. [Hoover Dam.] [In Lithuanian, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Milan, Joseph Anthony

- 1997 12.871 *Strategies for effective international environmental conflict resolution: The case of the lower Colorado River basin*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Miami, 281 pp.

Milán Paz, Julio

- 2000 12.3297 Flujo espacialmente variado: Método iterativo de cálculo. *Ciencia e Ingeniería Neogranadina* (Bogotá, Colombia), (July): 37-43. [Hoover Dam spillway.] [In Spanish.]

Miles, Lebron

- 2001 12.1701 Great minds through time; Warren Bechtel Sr. and Stephen Bechtel Sr. *Insight* (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation), _____. [Imperfect copy seen.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Miller, Char

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 12.4817 | (ED.) <i>River basins of the American West : a High Country News reader</i> . Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, 288 pp. |
| 2009 | 12.4819 | Continental divides. <i>In</i> : Miller, Char (ed.), <i>River basins of the American West : a High Country News reader</i> . Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 9-15. |
| 2009 | 12.4818 | (ED.) <i>Water in the 21st-century West : a High Country News reader</i> . Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, 312 pp. |

Miller, Clark A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 12.6601 | Building infrastructure resilience to changing weather patterns. <i>In</i> : <i>The Alliance for Innovation : BIG Ideas: The Future of Local Government, October 24-26, 2014, Fort Lauderdale, Florida</i> , 7 pp. [Lake Mead and Southern Nevada Water Authority, see p. 4.] |
|------|---------|---|

Miller, Doran

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.7587 | <i>Policy brief : Water in Arizona: Our past, present, and future</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation; Prosper Foundation; and Edwin Barbey Charitable Trust, 17 pp. [2018.] |
|---------|---------|--|

Miller, Douglas K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 12.1938 | Perspectives on the river. <i>In</i> : <i>Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. |
| 2009 | 12.6477 | Glen Canyon Dam. <i>In</i> : <i>Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. |

Miller, John B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.6144 | Appendix 36. Letter of April 22, 1930 from Chairman of the Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.). <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 533-537. [Letter to Secretary of the Interior, about "the contested point regarding the recovery and load-building period to be provided in the Boulder Dam contracts as affecting this company".] [Accompanied letter from Ray Lyman Wilbur; see Appendix 45, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.6153.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Miller, Kathleen A.; Hamlet, Alan F.; Kenney, Douglas S.; AND Redmond, Kelly T.

2016 12.8586 (EDS.) *Water policy and planning in a variable and changing climate*. Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, 452 pp.

Miller, Kathleen A.; Rhodes, Steven L.; AND MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1997 12.4413 Water allocation in a changing climate: Institutions and adaptation. *Climatic Change*, 35: 157-177. [Includes Colorado River.]

Miller, Mark P.; Clark, Brian R.; Eberts, Sandra M.; Lambert, Patrick M.; AND Toccalino, Patricia

2020 12.9066 Water priorities for the nation—U.S. Geological Survey Integrated Water Availability Assessments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3044*, 2 pp. [Includes Colorado River Basin.]

Miller, Scott K.

2000 12.6084 Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207.

Miller, Taylor O.; Weatherford, Gary D.; AND Thorson, John E.

1986 12.873 *The salty Colorado*. Washington, D.C.: The Conservation Foundation; and Napa, California: John Muir Institute, 102 [103] pp. (Printed by Inter-Collegiate Press, Shawnee Mission, Kansas.) [With folded map laid in: "Colorado River Basin Salinity Control/Water Development". "Map by EarthSurface Graphics". "John Muir Institute/The Conservation Foundation. Map modified from Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Map, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation." Scale 1 inch = ca. 120 miles.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 161** FQ18:283 FQ22:246 FQ23:237 FQ24/1:537

Miller, W. Paul, AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2008 12.4555 Analysis of hydrologic variability over the Colorado River basin under changing climate conditions [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21E-0880.

Miller, William P.; Lhotak, John; Stokes, Michelle; Shanahan, Seth; AND Smith, Rebecca

2020 12.9157 Sensitivity analysis of the Colorado Basin River Forecast Center's hydrologic model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H059-0006. [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://aqu.confex.com/aqu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]

Milliman, Jerome W.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 12.874 | <i>The history, organization and economic problems of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles. |
|------|--------|---|

Millman, Anne, AND Rokach, Allen

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 12.9599 | Dams—the high and the mighty. <i>Science Digest</i> , 90(5) (May): 62-. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.] |
| 1983 | 12.9600 | Dev barajlar. (Bülent Otuz, translator.) <i>Bilim ve Teknik</i> (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (185) (April): 8-10. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.] [Translation of Millman and Rokach (1982, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.9599).] [In Turkish.] |

Mills, B. L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 12.3207 | <i>Kinematic studies to determine the stability of postulated independent concrete blocks indicated by the non-linear analysis of Hoover Dam during seismic loading.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. |
|------|---------|--|

Mills, C. N.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.3043 | The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Illinois Section [Mathematical Association of America]. <i>American Mathematical Monthly</i> , 43(3) (March): 147-149. [See p. 148: "On Friday evening [May 3, 1935] Professor H. M. Westergaard of the University of Illinois addressed the Section on the subject 'Mathematical problems of Boulder Dam.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

Mills, J. Warner

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 12.2500 | <i>Mills' irrigation manual for lawyers, irrigation officers, engineers and water users : being a treatise on the law of irrigation together with the statutes and forms of the following seventeen states and territories : Arizona, California, Colorado, Kansas, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Nevada, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.</i> Denver: Mills Publishing Co., 635 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Minear, V. L.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 12.7163 | Grouting Boulder Dam tunnels. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 6 (November): 751-755. |
| 1937 | 12.5216 | The art of pressure grouting. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(3) (March): 56-59. [Boulder Dam. "From a Report by V. L. Minear, Associate Engineer, Boise, Idaho".] |

Minor Mora, Jesús Salvador

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.4165 | ¿Bancarrota hídrica? en el Distrito 014, Río Colorado. <i>El Pionero Semenario</i> (Mexicali), (November 24-30): 1. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|

Miralem, Varišćić

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 12.9045 | <i>Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana</i> . Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline "Zeleni-Neretva", in cooperation with Fondacijom "Heinrich Böll", Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 109 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 41.] [In Bosnian.] |
| 2006 | 12.9046 | <i>Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana</i> . Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline "Zeleni-Neretva", in cooperation with Fondacijom "Heinrich Böll", Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 138 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 43. Unchanged from earlier ed.] [In Bosnian.] |
| 2011 | 12.9047 | <i>Rijeka bez povratka : ekologija i politike velikih brana</i> . Konjic, Bosnia and Herzegovina: Udruženje za zaštitu okoline "Zeleni-Neretva", in cooperation with Fondacijom "Heinrich Böll", Ured za Bosnu i Hercegovinu, 170 pp. [Brief remarks on Colorado River water supply, p. 47. Unchanged from earlier eds.] [In Bosnian.] |

Misiólek, Władysław

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 12.6399 | Przegradzanie rzek. <i>Aura</i> (Kraków), (September): 18-19. [See "Jedną z największych", p. 18; noting Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|---|

Mitchell, Edmund

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1906 | 12.875 | The Salton Sea. <i>North American Review</i> , 183 (August): 224-236.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mitchell, Guy Elliot

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 12.2836 | The government and irrigation construction; possibilities of reclaiming the arid and semi-arid lands of the West and Southwest.—Import of the National Irrigation Act. <i>The Technical World</i> , 1(6) (August): 655-666. [Includes lower Colorado River.] |
| 1926 | 12.876 | The subjugation of the Colorado. <i>Scientific American</i> , 134(3): 158-159. |

Mitchell, William D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 12.8878 | Opinion of Attorney General Mitchell of the United States, relative to power contracts. <i>In</i> : Colorado River Commission of California, <i>Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development</i> . Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 153-158. |
| 1933 | 12.6155 | Appendix 47. Opinion of the Attorney General, December 26, 1929. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 611-626. |
| 1933 | 12.6157 | Appendix 49. Opinion of the Attorney General, June 9, 1930. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 643-651. |

Mizrahi, Yemile

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2002 | 12.10338 | Mexico and the USA quarrel over shared waters; Mexican states make it difficult for President Fox to settle a protracted dispute with the Americans. <i>Federations</i> (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Special Triple Issue: Themes of the International Conference on Federalism 2002), pp. 5-6. |
| 2002 | 12.10339 | Le Mexique et les États-Unis se disputent au sujet du partage des eaux ; les états mexicains compliquent la tâche du président Fox dans le conflit prolongé qu'il mène avec les Américains. <i>Fédérations</i> (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Numéro spécial triple : Les thèmes de la Conférence internationale sur le fédéralisme 2002), pp. 5-6. [In French.] |
| 2002 | 12.6546 | Mexiko und die USA im Streit über gemeinsame Wassernutzung; die Staaten Mexikos erschweren Präsident Fox die Beilegung eines langjährigen Disputs mit den Amerikanern. <i>Federations</i> (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa) (Dreifache Sonderausgabe: Themen der Internationalen Föderalismuskonferenz 2002), pp. 5-6. [Internationalen Föderalismuskonferenz 2002, St. Gallen, Switzerland.] [In German.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moberly, Alan Lee

1974 12.877 *Fences and neighbors: El Chamizal and the Colorado River salinity disputes in United States-Mexican relations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 302 pp.

Modeer, David

2011 12.6495 The water-power nexus in the Colorado River basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moeller, Beverley Bowen

1968 12.1772 *Phil Swing in Washington: The Boulder Canyon Project legislation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles.

1971 12.879 *Phil Swing and Boulder Dam.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 199 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:425 FQ21:517 FQ24/1:543 FQ28:104
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Badger, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.768; Lee, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.766; Lillard, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.1339; Lowitt, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.858; Nash, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.471; Ogden, 1974, ITEM NO. 30.767; Roske, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.769

Mohave County Miner

1929 12.375 *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, [64] pp.

Mohawk Land Company

1923 12.880 *Share in the wealth of the wells of Wellton.* San Diego, California: Mohawk Land Co., 9 pp.

Möhl, Margret

2007 12.5110 Wüstenstadt Las Vegas—Roulette um die Ressourcen. Prof. Dr. Anja Brittner-Widmann, Int. School of Management, Dortmund, 6. Februar 2007. *In: Vortragsrezensionen [SECTION]. Berner Geographische Mitteilungen* (Geographischen Institutes der Universität Bern, Jahresbericht; Geographischen Gesellschaft Bern, Nachrichten), 2005/2006: 199-200. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mohun, Janet, AND Sattaur, Omar

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 12.2604 | The drowning of a culture; more than 4000 people will be uprooted, and vast areas of rainforest will disappear, if plans to build a huge dam in Malaysia go ahead. <i>New Scientist</i> , 113 (January 15): 37-42. [See box, p. 38, "More Dam Trouble Than They're Worth"; includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

Moley, R.

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 1962 | 12.10064 | Colorado lifeline. <i>Newsweek</i> , (March 12): 108.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16 |
|------|----------|--|
-

Mondell, Frank W.

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1904 | 12.881 | Report from Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands to institute investigation relative to use of Colorado River water for irrigation. <i>U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2578, Serial 4583</i> . |
|------|--------|---|
-

Moñino, Antonio; Losada, Miguel Ángel; AND Riera, Jaime

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 12.3174 | Influencia de la rama de ascenso en las características de descarga de los aliviaderos de perfil estricto. <i>Ingeniería del Agua</i> , 13(1) (March): 25-34. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

Montgomery, Mary

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| 1943 | 12.882 | <i>A plan for development and management of resources of the Colorado River basin: A study of Federal reorganization</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley. |
|------|--------|---|
-

Montoya, F. F.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>12.8812</i> | Statement of F. F. Montoya, Chairman, La Plata, N. Mex., Conservancy District. <i>In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1239-1244. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Montoya, Joseph M.

- 1967 12.9761 Statement of Joseph M. Montoya, a U.S. Senator from the State of New Mexico. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-360.

Moody, Burdett

- 1925 12.883 *The Colorado River Boulder Canyon Project and the All-American Canal.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 20 pp.

Moore, David

- 2000 12.1381 California's debt to Hoover Dam. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 23.

Moore, Joe G., Jr.; Nelson, G. H.; Cox, Mills; AND Shurbet, Marvin

- 1966 *12.8822* Statement by Joe G. Moore, Jr., Executive Director, Texas Water Development Board; accompanied by G. H. Nelson, Chairman, "Water for the Future" Committee, Mills Cox, Chairman of the Board, and Marvin Shurbet, Vice Chairman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1307-1336.

Moore, Ross

- 1905 12.2623 Personal. *Indiana Medical Journal*, 24(6) (December): 242-243. [Regarding Salton Sea. Quoted from correspondence, with an editorial introductory paragraph.]

Moore, Sandra Lynne

- 1991 12.5570 *The use of tile drainage in the reclamation of the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of San Diego, 113 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moore, Scott M.

- 2017 12.10008 The dilemma of autonomy: decentralization and water politics at the sub-national level. *Water International* (Water International Resources Association), 42(2): 222-239.
- 2018 12.8948 *Subnational hydropolitics : conflict, cooperation, and institution-building in shared river basins.* New York: Oxford University Press, 288 pp.

Moorhead, William S.

- 1966 *12.8830* Statement by Congressman William S. Moorhead [of Pennsylvania]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1426-1427.

Moran, Emilio F.; Lopez, Maria Claudia; Moore, Nathan; Müller, Norbert; AND Hyndman, David W.

- 2018 12.7892 Sustainable hydropower in the 21st century. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 115(47) (November 20): 11891-11898.

Moreno, Federico

- 1900 12.3238 *Perú. Las irrigaciones de la costa. Estudio dedicado al Excmo. Señor Eduardo López de Romaña, Presidente Constitucional de la República. Publicado por el Ministerio de Fomento.* Lima: Imp. del Estado, 226 pp. [Includes notes on the lower Colorado River region of North America, pp. 182-183.] *[In Spanish.]*

Moreno, Michelle

- 2013 12.4118 United States and Mexico enter into landmark agreement for the management of the Colorado River. *The AMC Catalyst* (Arizona-Mexico Commission), (11) (Winter): 8.

Moreno Cruz, Rodolfo

- 2012 12.6608 Argumentación jurídica, por qué y para qué. Legal argumentation, why? and what for? *Boletín Mexicano de Derecho Comparado* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, México), New Series, 45(133) (January/April): 165-192. [Colorado River mentioned only in the *Preliminares* (p. 166).] *[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Morfin, Orestes

- 2016 12.6609 Colorado River modeling tools and the risk of shortage [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favours the Prepared : 29th Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016.*

Morgan, Anne M.

- 1990 12.2843 Transboundary liability goes with the flow? *Gasser v. United States: the use and misuse of a treaty. Natural Resources Journal*, 30 (Fall): 955-968.

Morganthau, Tom

- 1983 12.884 The Colorado: Man-made flood. *Newsweek*, 102 (July 11): 28. [Lower Colorado River.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Morino, Kiyomi, AND Bark, Rosalind H.

- 2010 12.4551 Characterizing uncertainties in water availability in the Colorado River system using response surfaces [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H12D-01.

Morisset, Mason D.

- 2012 12.6504 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2014 12.4669 The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Morisset, Mason D., AND Marston, Les

- 2011 12.6493 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moritz, E. A.

- 1918 12.7353 Use of water on projects of the U. S. Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 9(9) (September): 428-430. [Includes Yuma Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1918 12.7354 Tables showing quantities of water used on projects of the United States Reclamation Service, its monthly distribution, and other data for the years 1912 to 1917, inclusive. *Reclamation Record*, 9(11) (November): 532-539. [Yuma Project, see pp. 532-533.]

Morrill, Edward F.

1966 *12.8817* Statement of Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1265-1266.

Morris, Samuel B.

1947 12.885 The Colorado River: The Southwest's greatest natural resource. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 29(10) (October): 945-967.

1954 12.9953 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-700.

1955 12.9935 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, member, Colorado River Board; General Manager and Chief Engineer, Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 424-451.

1955 12.9926 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 936-952.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Morris, Sheila

2005 12.5876 Large-scale river management—The Colorado. *Geofile Online* (London), (501) (September), [4] pp.

Morrison, Jason I.

1997 12.6686 Jason Morrison, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, Oakland, California. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 74-75.

Morrison, Jason I.; Postel, Sandra L.; AND Gleick, Peter H.

1996 12.886 *The sustainable use of water in the lower Colorado River basin : a joint report of the Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security : and the Global Water Policy Project : prepared with the support of the United Nations Environment Programme and the Turner Foundation*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, and Global Water Policy Project, 77 pp.

Morrison, Margaret D.

1962 12.887 Charles Robinson Rockwood: Developer of the Imperial Valley. *Southern California Quarterly*, 44: 307-330.

Morrow, Charlie H.

1947 12.888 In defense of Hoover. *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter.]

Morton, Sara

2015 12.5999 *Groundwater banking in Imperial Irrigation District: Planning for future water scarcity on the Colorado River*. Master's thesis, University of San Francisco, 49 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moser, T. H., AND Sears, W. D.

- 1975 12.889 Sediment control at Imperial Dam. *In: 19th Congress on Irrigation and Drainage, Moscow, 1975.* International Committee on Irrigation and Drainage.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|
- 1976 12.890 Sediment control at Imperial Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resource Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 2-103 to 2-123.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Moses, Ralph J.

- 1991 12.4767 Ralph J. Moses. *From: Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. In: DeMarsay, Anne, The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events.* Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-6 to B-7.

Moss, Frank E.

- 1967 12.891 *The water crisis.* Washington, D.C.: Praeger, 305 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-27|
- 1967 12.9826 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 406-417. [Moss also delivers the statement of the Governor of Utah (see Rampton, 1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.9827).]
- 1967 12.9747 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Moss, John E.

- 1955 12.9919 Statement of Congressman John E. Moss, Jr., Third District, California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 861-862.

Moss, Laurence I.

- 1966 *12.8840* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1540-1563. [See also Morris K. Udall (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8841).]
- 1966 *12.8842* Comments on Morris K. Udall’s analysis of the testimony of L. I. Moss. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1550-1551. [Rejoinder to the “analysis” by Morris K. Udall (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8841), which was a commentary on Moss (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8840).]
- 1966 *12.5788* Water or nuclear power: Which costs less? *Science*, 154 (November 25): 961. [Letter. Reply to “Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, ‘Are they necessary?’”, by Luther J. Carter (*ITEM NO.* 13.497).]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15*|
- 1967 *12.9849* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-658.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 *12.9781* Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-656. [Followed by a rebuttal from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 665-658.]
- 1967 *12.5789* The great Grand Canyon subsidy machine. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (April): 89-94.
- 1967 *12.5790* In search of a subsidy machine: or, Why the Grand Canyon must be dammed. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(6) (June): 25-30. [Excerpt from remarks to the House Interior Committee, Reclamation Subcommittee, March 17].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Mostert, Erik

- 2003 12.9361 Conflict and co-operation in international freshwater management: a global review. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 1(3): 1-12. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 3-5.]

Motorservice Deutschland GmbH

- 2017 12.7930 *KS PERMAGLIDE® plain bearings: Stator blades in pumps and turbines. Sector: Power engineering.* [No place]: Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.]
- 2017 12.7931 *Cojinetes de fricción KS PERMAGLIDE®: álabe en bombas y turbinas. Sector: tecnología energética.* Motorservice Deutschland GmbH, 2 pp. (Product Application, FL 1726.) [Bearing and Hoover Dam turbines illustrated, but text makes no mention of Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

Mott, Lawrie [Mott, Dorothy Lawrence]

- 2017 12.9014 Postscript to the Revised Edition. *In: Reismer, Marc, Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., pp. 522-566. [Cover indicates, "With a New Postscript by Lawrie Mott". Reismer's "Afterword to the Revised Edition", repeated from the 1993 revised ed. (ITEM NO. 12.9013), appears on pp. 497-519.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mowry, David

2015 *12.4854* Damming Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 6.

Mrowka, Rob

2011 12.4309 Groups join together to confront water rights issue; the war the Nevada's groundwater. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 2, 13.

Muckleston, H. B.

1923 *12.5648* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 219-221. [La Rue, see *ITEM NOS.* 12.4582, 12.4583].]

Mueller, Grover C.

1934 12.2428 Building giant tunnels for world's biggest water pipe. *Popular Science*, 125(2) (August): 14-15, 113. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Mueller, Jerry E.

1975 12.5693 *Restless river : international law and the behavior of the Rio Grande*. [El Paso]: Texas Western Press, 155 pp. [Includes Colorado River, pp. 42, 48, 63, 64.]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1950 12.892 Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 4-11.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1951 *12.4040* High ride on a cable. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(2) (February): 140-142. [Marble Canyon dams site tram.]

1951 *12.4041* Drill crew in Marble Gorge. *Desert Magazine*, 14(7) (May): 4-7. [Marble Canyon dams site.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Muir, John

1911 12.1506 *Edward Henry Harriman*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 39 pp. [Note of "damming the Colorado flood", *in passing*, p. 32. [Reprinted 1912.]

Mulholland, William

1924 12.893 Boulder Canyon Dam in miniature. *Engineering News-Record*, 94 (March 26): 528.

1928 12.5473 Water from the Colorado. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):.

Mulroy, Patricia [Mulroy, Pat]

1997 12.6687 Patricia Mulroy, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, Nevada. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 75-76.

1997 12.9424 Patricia Mulroy, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 57-60. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2002 12.9737 Statement of Patricia Mulroy, General Manager, Southern Nevada Water Authority. *In:* *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41.

2005 12.3626 Sustainability in the desert Southwest. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (Winter): 14.

2007 12.7398 A fork in the river: Coping with change on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 6-10.

2008 12.7431 Collaboration and the Colorado River Compact. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 890-895.

2008 12.7901 Climate change the Law of the River—a southern Nevada perspective. *Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 14(2) (Summer): 1603-1610.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013 12.6510 Keynote presentation: The Colorado River Basin Study and its implications on the resilience of the "Law of the River". *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Mulyoni, Tri.

2015 12.9878 *Teknologi beton: dari teori ke praktek.* Jakarta: Universitas Negeri Jakarta. [See in "Bab II; Beton dan Perkembangannya", Hoover Dam, pp. 50-51.] [In Indonesian.]

Mumme, Stephen Paul

1980 12.4099 U.S.-Mexican groundwater problems; bilateral prospects and implications. *Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs*, 22(1) (February): 31-55.

1982 12.4105 *The United States-Mexico groundwater dispute: Domestic influence on foreign policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 362 pp.

1999 12.4117 Managing acute water scarcity on the U.S.-Mexico border: Institutional issues raised by the 1990's drought. *Natural Resources Journal*, 39 (Winter): 149-166.

2000 12.7784 Minute 242 and beyond: Challenges and opportunities for managing transboundary groundwater on the Mexico-U.S. border. *Natural Resources Journal*, 40(2) (Spring): 341-378.

2001 12.3604 The US-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission in the sustainable development era. *IBRU Boundary and Security Bulletin* (International Boundaries Research Unit, Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (Summer): 117-125.

2002 12.9362 The case for adding an ecology minute to the 1944 United States-Mexico water treaty. *Tulane Environmental Law Journal*, 15(2) (Summer): 239-256.

2004 12.6172 El 60 aniversario del Tratado de Aguas de 1944: logros y reformas requeridas. *Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 9(27): 5-10. [In Spanish.]

2005 12.6089 Advancing binational cooperation in transboundary aquifer management on the U.S.-Mexico border. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy* (University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law), 16(1): 77-94.

2016 12.6570 Scarcity and power in US-Mexico transboundary water governance: Has the architecture changed since NAFTA? *Globalizations*, 13(6): 702-718. [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

2017 12.7408 Constructing equity during the salinity crisis, 1961-1973: Mexico, the United States, and the politics of sharing on the Colorado River. *Journal of the Southwest*, 59(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 133-183.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2023 12.10406 *Border water : the politics of U.S.-Mexico transboundary water management, 1945-2015.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 414 [415] pp.

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Aguilar Barajas, Ismael

2003 12.3559 Managing border water to the year 2020: The challenge of sustainable development. *In:* Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 51-94. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.*)

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Lybecker, Donna

2004 12.4141 El Canal Todo Americano: Perspectivas de la posibilidad de alcanzar un acuerdo bilateral. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 217-245. [In Spanish.]

2006 12.3546 The All-American Canal: Perspectives on the possibility of reaching a bilateral agreement. *In:* Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 175-195. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Mumme, Stephen P., AND Taylor, Peter Leigh

2014 12.4723 The Ocotillo Water War and the U.S.-Mexico "salinity crisis": An examination of transitivity and scale in environmental justice. *Journal of the Southwest*, 56(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Mumme, Stephen P.; McEvoy, Jamie; Pineda, Nicolas; AND Wilder, Margaret

2017 12.9088 Shipping water across the US-Mexico border: international governance dimensions of desalination for export. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), <https://doi.org/10.1080/02508066.2017.1373320>, 17 pp.

Mundelius, Robert Martin

1930 12.5486 *A design and study of the Boulder Dam.* Master's thesis, Northwestern University.

Munger, Harold W.

1945 12.2550 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1319-1320.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Municipal League of Los Angeles

1924 12.3259 Representatives of over forty organizations unanimous for government power dam at Boulder Canyon. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 55-56.

Murakami, Masahiro

1995 12.4724 *Managing water for peace in the Middle East: alternative strategies*. Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, 209 pp. [See "The Colorado River", pp. 80-90.]

Murbarger, Nell

1957 12.3507 Dam in Glen Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 20(4) (April): 4-11. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Murdock, J. Neil

1955 12.9904 Statement of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 254-255. [Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

1997 *12.5044* Bridge Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 36-39. [From *Early History of the Colorado River Storage Project*, May 1971, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [This issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] [See also photo, p. 56, "Night Time in the Big City" (Bridge Canyon City).] [Original submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.]

Murdock, J. Neil; Keener, Kenneth B.; Bennett, Elmer; Larson, E. O.; AND Jacobson, C. B.

1955 12.9906 Question period of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior; and E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-388. [Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, and other matters. Includes (fold-out facing p. 372) the "Geologic Map, Mile 15 Damsite" (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1948, ITEM NO. 24.857).]

Murdock, John R.

1965 *12.8779* Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 942-943.*

Murphy, D. W.

1925 12.894 Imperial Valley drainage problem—progress in solution. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 12): 804-807.

Murphy, George

1965 *12.8723* Statement of U.S. Senator George Murphy of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-99.*

Murphy, I. L., AND Sabadell, J. Eleonora

1985 12.9344 The impact of water resources public policies on international river basin conflicts. *In: Kosinsky, Victor de, and De Somer, Marc (eds.), Water Resources for rural Areas and Their Communities : proceedings : Volume 2 of the Vth World Congress on Water Resources, 9-15 June 1985, Brussels, Belgium : organized by the IWRA, International Water Resources Association; AIRE, Association Internationale des Ressources en Eau; AIREH, Asociacion Internacional de Recursos Hidricos; under the high patronage of His Majesty Baudouin, King of the Belgians, with the participation of the United Nations and UNESCO. Ghent, Belgium: Crystal Drop Publications, Paper no. 229, pp. 883-892. [Focus is U.S.-Mexico relations.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Murphy, Kieran M.

2020 12.9050 Time and the hydroelectric dam. *KronoScope* (Journal for the Study of Time) (Leiden), 20(12): 102-120. [Features the sculptural work of Oskar J. W. Hansen and Hoover Dam.]

Murphy, Tim

1999 12.1916 Hoover Dam: The engineering wonder; building it gave hope to thousands of workers during the Great Depression, and to this day, all races of people from around the world come to see what that hope created—an engineering wonder called Hoover Dam. *Lubrication Engineering*, 55(5): 12-16.

Murphy, W. C., Jr.

1929 12.6864 Exit Boulder Dam. *Commonweal*, 9 (January 9): 280-282.

Musset, Alain

2002 12.9604 Le Colorado entre deux feux (Mexique/États-Unis): Le pillage d'un fleuve. *Trames* (SCEREN-CRDP Haut-Normandie) (France, Ministère de l'Éducation nationale, de la jeunesse et des sport, Services Culture Éditions Ressources pour l'Éducation Nationale, Centre régional de documentation pédagogique, Mont-Saint-Aignan, France), (Nouvelle formule) (10): 77-97. [In French.]

Mutz, Philip

1997 12.9433 Philip Mutz, Commissioner, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 122-123. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

2002 12.9738 Statement of Phillip [sic] Mutz, Upper Colorado River Commissioner, State of New Mexico. *In:* *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-53. [Mutz's given name spelled correctly in the text.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Mutz, Philip; Hart, Ray; Levy, Tom; Gastelum, Ronald; Stapleton, Maureen; Eckhardt, John; AND Johnson, Robert

- 1999 12.9467 Will California's Water Diet Work? [PANEL]. (Philip Mutz, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-121. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

Muys, Jerome C.

- 1997 12.9405 Moderator: Jerome Muys, attorney, Washington, D.C. *From: States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 16-17. [Panel, pp. 16-33, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 30-33). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Jerome Muys (moderator), David Kennedy, Rita Pearson, Richard Bunker, Robert King, Gordon "Jeff" Fassett, Thomas Turney, James Lochhead.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Muys, Jerome C.; Carter, John Penn; Gastelum, Ronadl; Keys, John; Getches, David; Hyde, Pamela; AND Wilson, David S. "Sid"

- 2002 12.9485 Playing Prognosticator: Future Trends Within the Basin [PANEL]. (Jerome C. Muys, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 120-135. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Muys, Jerome C.; Sherk, George William; AND O'Leary, Marilyn C.

- 2007 12.4211 Utton Transboundary Resources Center model interstate water compact. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47 (Winter): 17-115. [University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Myer, Jesse W.

1931 12.6779 Filing system for application for leases and concessions at Boulder City. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 142-143.

Myers, John Patterson

1975 12.895 *The economics of reservoir management: Stochastic optimization for the Colorado River Storage Project*. Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 210 pp.

Myers, Tom J.

2011 12.4550 Reservoir loss rates from Lake Powell, and management of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H23E-1328. [Includes Lake Mead.]

2013 12.3864 Reservoir loss rates for Lakes Powell and Mead: Explanation of key hydrological issues. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 7. [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

Myers, William A.

1982 12.1697 *River of controversy : a review of the involvement of the Southern California Edison Company and its predecessors in the development of the Colorado River, 1902-1942*. [No place]: William A. Myers, [unpaginated].

1984 12.1679 *Iron men and copper wires : a centennial history of the Southern California Edison Company*. Glendale, California: Trans-Anglo Books, 256 pp. (Copyright 1983.)

N

Nadeau, Joanna, AND Megdal, Sharon B.

2011 12.7436 (WITH Greta Anderson and Brittany Choate) *Arizona environmental water needs assessment report*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, separately paginated sections [71 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2012 12.7437 (WITH Greta Anderson, Brittany Choate, and Leah Edwards) *Arizona environmental water needs assessment report : 2012 reprint*. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, [2nd ed.], 55 pp.

Nadeau, Remi A.

1950 12.897 *The water seekers*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 309 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17] **FARQUHAR 109** FQ5:127 FQ6:183 FQ7:155 FQ8:286 FQ15:377 FQ19:434

1974 12.7690 *The water seekers*. Santa Barbara, California: Peregrine Smith, revised ed., 278 pp.

1974 12.7691 *The water seekers*. Bishop, California: Chalfant Press, revised ed., 278 pp.

1994 12.7692 *The water seekers*. Crest Publishers, 3rd ed., 280 pp.

1997 12.7693 *The water seekers*. Crest Publishers, 4th ed., 280 pp.

Næro, Ragnvald

1983 12.9023 50-åring fortsatt et av ingeniørkunstens mesterverk: Hoover Dam. *Fossekallen* (Norges vassdrags- og elektrisitetsvesen, Oslo), 30(9): 3, 5-8. [In Norwegian.]

Nair, Amar Shakti

2010 12.2672 *Looking back at Consejo and the All American Canal : a perspective on available legal avenues to create equitable resolutions to transboundary groundwater disputes*. Master's thesis, George Washington University Law School, 89 pp. [All-American Canal.]

Nakamura, Moto, AND Harada, Kiichi [中村素; 原田基一]

1938 12.9012 X線検査法に就て(III) [X-sen kensa-hō ni te] [On the X-ray inspection method (III)]. 溶接協会誌 [yōsetsu kyōkai-shi] [Welding Magazine] (Tokyo), 8(9) (September): 445-449. [Includes two photos (figures 26, 27, p. 445) and note (p. 446) of welded penstock pipes at Boulder Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Nalco Company

2011 12.4285 *A Las Vegas hotel and casino taking proactive steps to conserve water and reduce surface (Colorado River) water use from Lake Mead*. Naperville, Illinois: Nalco Company, [4] pp. (Case Study CH-1149.) [Fact sheet. Hotel-casino not identified.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nalder, W. H.

1922 12.7201 (COMPILER) Manufacture and installation of precast lock-joint concrete pipe. *Reclamation Record*, 13(9) (September): 223-228. [See "Yuma Auxiliary Project", pp. 224-226.]

"Namakon" [НАМАКОН] [agency]

NO DATE 12.2075 Вооружение для "Нового Мирового Порядка" [Vooruzheniye dlya "Novogo Mirovogo Poryadka"] [*Armament for the "New World Order"*]. *Знание-Власть! (Народного движения "К Богодержавию", Домодедово)* [*Znanie-Vlast! (Narodnogo dvizheniya "K Bogoderzhaviyu", Domodedovo, Moskva Oblast)*] [*Knowledge Is Power! (People's Movement "For Bogoderzhaviyu", Domodedovo, Moscow Oblast, Russia)*], _____ . [February 12, 2006?] [Credited to the analytical agency "НАМАКОН" (Namakon).] [*Hoover Dam, in passing*, p. 6.] [*In Russian.*]

Napolitano, Grace

2002 12.9730 Statement of the Honorable Grace Napolitano, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Nash, Hugh

1965 *12.8757* [Prepared statement.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-800.

1966 *12.8835* Statement of Hugh Nash, Editor, Sierra Club Bulletin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1465-1468.

1966 *12.10065* Let us preserve its aged grandeur. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 497-500.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nash, Hugh, AND Hayden, Carl

- 1966 *12.10066* Storm over the Grand Canyon. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 496-501+. [See also reply by G. Woodgates, 1: 610. (ITEM NO. 12.10067)]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Nash, J. Madeleine

- 2005 12.4248 Is this worth a dam? There's a movement afoot to pull down old or ecologically unsound dams, starting with this one. *Time* (July 18):. [O'Shaughnessy Dam, California. Article also includes comments regarding Glen Canyon Dam.]

Natarajan, P. M.; Ponnavaiko, M.; Kolloikar, Shambhu; Rangaraju, G.; AND Ganesh, S.

- 2017 12.9366 Achieving permanent water security to Colorado River basin is a dream, without transbasin diversion from Mississippi River. *In: XVI World Water Congress, International Water Resources Association (IWRA), Cancun, Quintana Roo, Mexico, 29 May-3 June, 2017*, 15 pp.

Nathanson, Milton N.

- 1980 12.898 *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, 230 pp. + appendices [783 pp. total]. ("For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. . . . and Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Denver Federal Center . . . Denver, Colorado" [postal addresses are omitted here].) [Note in Library of Congress catalogue: "In conjunction with the Hoover Dam contracts, 1933, and the Hoover Dam documents, 1948, this volume constitutes what is referred to as 'The Law of the River.'"]

National Conference on State Parks

- 1967 *12.9858* Resolution 8. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 687. [In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams; submitted by Conrad L. Wirth.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

National Electric Light Association

- 1925 12.9710 The wonderland of America; N.E.L.A. pictorial insert. *Electrical World* (New York), 85(23) (June 6): [1179]-[1198]. [The insert complements the annual convention of the National Electric Light Association in San Francisco (see editorial introduction to this number, p. 1163, "Progressiveness of the West"), displaying hydropower projects throughout the western United States. Although no projects for the area of interest to this bibliography are illustrated, see the map on p. [1180], which labels "Boulder Dam Project" and, to the immediate southeast in Arizona, "Desert Power & Water Co."]

National Geographic Society

- 2010 12.2430 *Colorado River Basin : balancing a limited supply with an increasing demand.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, [text] side [2]. ("Text by Jonathan Waterman, author; Cheryl Hargrove, editor. Illustration by Samuel Velasco. Design by Robert E. Pratt.") [Fold-out map accompanying Jonathan Waterman, *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River* (Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2010). Side [1] is "Colorado River Basin : Lifeline for an Arid Land".]

National Parks Association

- 1963 *12.10178* The condensed report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Annual Meeting, May 21, 1963, as authorized by the Board of Trustees at the Annual Meeting. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(192) (September): I-IV [insert]. [See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.]
- 1963 *12.10179* Policy report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Semi-Annual Meeting, November 19, 1963. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(196) (January): I-IV [insert]. [See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.]
- 1964 *12.5944* *The Bridge Canyon and the Marble Canyon components of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan : a memorandum prepared by the National Parks Association, October 20, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Association, 25 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16]

National Rural Electric Cooperative Association

- 1967 *12.9855* Statement of National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, presented by Gary Tabak, Assistant Staff Counsel-Engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 679-681. [In support of "multi-purpose development of the Lower Colorado River".]

Nations, Paul D.

1947 12.1572 (COMPILER, ED.) *River tamers : dams and their builders*. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc., 109 [111] pp. [Half-title: *Forty years of adventure in harnessing American rivers*. Spine title: *Dams*.]

Nations Unies *see also* United Nations

Nations Unies, Commission Economique des Nations Unies pour l'Europe; AND Reseau International des Organismes de Bassin

2015 12.10198 *L'eau et l'adaptation au changement climatique dans les bassins transfrontaliers: Leçons à retenir et bonnes pratiques*. Genève: Nations Unies, and Paris: Reseau International des Organismes de Bassin, 116 pp. [Colorado River, see in "Leçon 7. Adopter une approche souple pour l'adaptation au changement climatique dans le bassin transfrontalier", p. 14; "Leçon 13. Concevoir de nouveaux accords transfrontaliers flexibles" (specifically, "Etude de cas 2.13; Coopération entre le Mexique et les Etats-Unis", pp. 26-27); "Leçon 20. Appliquer la transparence et l'ouverture tout au long du processus" (specifically, "Etude de cas 2.20 Le Fleuve Colorado", p. 35.) *[In French.]*

Nations Unies, Département de la Coopération Technique pour le Développement

1988 12.5848 Aspects institutionnels de la gestion des bassins fluviaux internationaux: Considérations financières et contractuelles. *Nations Unies, Département de la Coopération Technique pour le Développement, Ressources Naturelles/Série Eau*, (17), 131 pp. (ST/TCD/4.) (Publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente F.87.II.A.16.) [Notes regarding Colorado River, see pp. 100, 106, 112-113, 116, 118.] *[In French.]*

Nauman, Talli

2005 12.3536 *Colorado River delta water users see red*. Silver City, New Mexico: International Relations Center, Americas Program, 2 pp.

2012 12.4024 ONGs logran grandes resultados en acuerdo histórico para restaurar el Delta del Río Colorado. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), 3(2) (Winter): 14. [ONG = organización no gubernamental.] *[In Spanish.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nava, Luzma Fabiola

- 2007 12.4463 *La gestion de l'eau dans le cadre de l'ALENA: une responsabilité trilatérale?* Montréal: Université du Québec à Montréal, Observatoire des Amériques, 37 pp. [L'Accord de libre-échange nord-américain.] [In French.]

Navajo Tribal Council

- 1967 *12.9789* Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713. [In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.]
- 1967 *12.9790* Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715. [In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Navarro, V. L.

- 1898 12.3235 *Irrigación en Arizona.* *Oficina de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.) [Spanish ed.], 6(4) (October): 701-703. (Volume 6, July-December 1898, comprises *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 51, Part 2*, 1899.) [In Spanish.]
- 1898 12.9616 *Irrigation in Arizona.* *Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin* (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.) [English ed.], 6(4) (October): 643-645. (Volume 6, July-December 1898, comprises *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 51, Part 2*, 1899.)

Navin, Stephen; Jensen, Marcus R.; AND DeCou, Steven W.

- 1999 12.1887 Risk management strategies for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead Intake No. 2. *In: Hilton, Donald E., and Samuelson, Kirk (eds.), Proceedings : Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, Orlando, Florida, June 21-23, 1999.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 103-116.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

NEED Project

2008 12.2201 *Energy of moving water : student guide*. Manassas, Virginia: NEED Project, 68 pp. [including wraps]. [National Energy Education Development Project.]

Needham, Andrew

2013 12.9577 The conscience of a conservationist; Barry Goldwater and the Colorado River. *In*: Shermer, Elizabeth Tandy (ed.), *Barry Goldwater and the remaking of the American political landscape*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 19-42.

Neir, Alyssa M., AND Campana, Michael E.

2007 12.3599 The peaceful resolution of U.S.-Mexican transboundary water disputes. *Economics of Peace and Security Journal*, 2(2): 41-48.

Neir, Alyssa M.; Klise, Geoffrey T.; AND Campana, Michael E.

2009 12.9131 Chapter 5. International conflicts and cooperation that influence regional hydropolitical vulnerability. *In*: United Nations Environment Programme, *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America*. Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, pp. 30-51. [See p. 30, photo, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona", by Terrence E. Davis (view from Plateau Point); section 5.2.1.3, "Colorado River Basin—Salton Sea" (pp. 36-38).]

2009 12.9132 Chapter 6. Conclusion. *In*: United Nations Environment Programme, *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America*. Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, pp. 52-56. [Includes photos (p. 54): "Aerial views of Paleo Verde Irrigation District maintenance crews cleaning canals near Blythe, California. Irrigation water for the canals is pumped from the Colorado River and from deep wells." (photo by Andy Pernick); and "Tributary of Colorado River, Arizona" (photo by Terrence E. Davis).]

Nelson, Cook and Co.

1927 12.7711 Los Angeles and the Boulder Dam Project. *Nelson, Cook and Co.* (Baltimore, Maryland), (310), 4 pp. [Bankers' memorandum.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nelson, Duane F.

- 1981 12.8580 Water resource centralized (supervisory) control systems in Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (117) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11. [Includes Wellton-Mohawk Division and Lower Colorado River facilities.]

Nelson, Helge

- 1927 12.899 Coloradofloden. Kanjonernas flod och dess framtida utnyttjande. / The Colorado River. The river of canyons and its future utilisation. *Svensk Geografisk Årsbok 1927*, pp. 179-207. [Volume title-page: *Utgiven av Sydsvenska Geografiska Sällskapet.*] [In Swedish, with summary and title also in English.]
- 1927 12.900 Coloradofloden. Kanjonernas flod och dess framtida utnyttjande. / The Colorado River. The river of canyons and its future utilisation. *Lunds Universitets, Geografiska Institution, Meddelanden, Series C*, (28): 179-207. ["Särtryck ur Svensk Geografisk Årsbok 1927 utgiven av Sydsvenska geografiska sällskapet." Special reprint of Nelson (1927, *ITEM NO.* 12.899); separate, with original pagination retained.] [In Swedish, with summary and title also in English.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Nelson, Marian Janet

- 1929 12.5496 *Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals as illustrative of the movement for federal development of hydro-electric power projects.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 83 pp.

Nelson, Michaelann

- 2015 *12.8702* Brower vs. Dominy: The battle over the Grand Canyon and the public perception of wilderness [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], p. 235. [Regarding Grand Canyon dams.]

Nelson, Samuel B.

- 1965 12.901 Increase water supply; don't allocate shortages. *American City*, (March): 96-98.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nelson, W.; Horak, G.; AND Lewis, M.

- 1977 12.902 Unobligated and utilized reservoir storage at Federally controlled dams. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, report 77/49*, 52 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17|

Nelson, Wesley R.

- NO DATE 12.1552 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-8.
- NO DATE 12.1553 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.
- NO DATE 12.1554 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 9-14.
- NO DATE 12.1555 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 16-23.
- NO DATE 12.903 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 86-91. [*Ca. 1988.*] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.904 Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 92-97. [*Ca. 1988.*] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.905 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 131-137. [*Ca. 1988.*] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.906 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 138-144. [*Ca. 1988.*] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1932 12.5187 Construction power for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(4) (April): 85, 88.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1932 12.1382 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part I—Concrete aggregates). *Reclamation Era*, 23(5) (May): 94-96. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5149 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 1. Concrete aggregates. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111 [*sic*, 110] (1) (July): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5188 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part II—Concrete mixing). *Reclamation Era*, 23(7) (July): 125-127. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5150 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 2. Mixing plant. *The Architect and Engineer*, 110(2) (August): 57-59. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5189 Concrete for Hoover Dam. (Part III—Lining of diversion tunnels). *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 142-144. [Illustrated.]
- 1932 12.7031 How aggregates will be obtained for Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering and Contracting*, 71 (August): 199-200.
- 1932 12.1383 Excavation of diversion tunnels for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 158-159.
- 1932 12.7032 How Hoover Dam diversion tunnels are being driven. *The Explosives Engineer*, 10 (September): 267-272.
- 1932 12.5151 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Part 3. Lining of diversion tunnels. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): 55-58. [Not illustrated.]
- 1932 12.5190 "Lookout Point" removed to make way for a cableway structure. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 168.
- 1932 12.5191 Surveying in Black Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 172-173, 177.
- 1932 12.8661 Classification of concrete aggregates for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19):.
- 1932 12.6958 Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (October 19): 16-29.
- 1932 12.6959 Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 25 (November): 24-27.
- 1933 12.7053 Mixing plant in Black Canyon prepares concrete to build Hoover Dam. *Pit and Quarry*, 25 (January): 33-42, 69.
- 1933 12.1384 Steel gates for diversion tunnels. *Reclamation Era*, 24(3) (March): 34-37.
- 1933 12.1556 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 38 (March): 4069-4074.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.1557 | Construction of the Hoover Dam; description of the aerial cableways for the transportation of men, materials, and machinery. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 38 (April): 4099-4104. |
| 1933 | 12.5192 | Construction of diversion cofferdams. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(4) (April): 45-47, back cover. |
| 1933 | 12.6967 | Construction of Hoover Dam. <i>General Contractors' Association, Bulletin</i> , 24 (April): 60-65. |
| 1933 | 12.5193 | Cableways at Hoover Dam site. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(5) (May): 58-60. |
| 1933 | 12.6970 | Construction progress on Hoover Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 8 (May 10): 218-222. |
| 1934 | 12.1558 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (November): 4583-4588. |
| 1935 | 12.5194 | Progress of construction at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(1) (January): 8-11. |
| 1935 | 12.1385 | Boulder Dam spillways. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(2) (February): 30-34. |
| 1935 | 12.1326 | Boulder Dam nears completion. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(3) (March): 49-51, 64. |
| 1935 | 12.1386 | Boulder Canyon Project transportation. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(5) (May): 100-102. |
| 1935 | 12.5195 | Intake towers at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(6) (June): 115-117. |
| 1935 | 12.7160 | Erecting penstock pipe sections at Boulder Dam. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 10 (June): 143-147. |
| 1935 | 12.2043 | Boulder Canyon Reservoir. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(9) (September): inside front cover, 180-181. |
| 1935 | 12.1559 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the \$35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 40 (November): 4881-4888. |
| 1936 | 12.907 | The Boulder Canyon Project. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1935</i> , pp. 429-452, 10 plates. (Smithsonian Institution Publication 3348.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39 CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17 |
| 1938 | 12.2812 | Ornamental features of Boulder Dam. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 43(6): 5615-5618. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nemati, Mehdi, AND Dinar, Ariel

2024 12.10443 Navigating through whitewater: Understanding the challenges and opportunities in the Colorado River Basin. *Choices* (Agricultural and Applied Economics Association), 39(3rd Quarter):.

Nersesian, Roy L.

2007 12.2044 *Energy for the 21st century : a comprehensive guide to conventional and alternative sources*. Armonk, New York: M. E. Sharpe, 402 pp. [See in Chapter 8 ("Nuclear and Hydropower"): "The Saga of the Hoover and the Glen Canyon Dams".]

Neubacher, Patricia L.

2003 12.2572 Final Environmental Impact Statement/Lake Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona; Notice of approval of Record of Decision. *Federal Register*, 68(67) (April 8): 17079.

Nevada. Colorado River Commission

1935 12.908 (WITH John Allen Fulton, Robert A. Allen, Jay Arnold Carpenter, and Richard Kirman) *Report of Colorado River Commission of Nevada, including a study of proposed uses of power and water from Boulder Dam, January 1, 1927, to September 1, 1935*. Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office, 179 pp., maps.

1944 12.909 *The proposed Colorado River Mexican treaty*. Carson City: Nevada Colorado River Commission.

Nevada. Legislature

1931 12.8872 Nevada ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 18, 1925. (Senate Bill No. 87—Senator Smith). *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 111-112. ["An act relating to the Colorado river compact"]

1948 12.6231 Appendix 217. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Nevada; (Act of January 27, 1923; Resolution No. 2, 31st Sess., Statutes of Nevada, 1923, p. 393). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A139-A140. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1948 12.6237 Appendix 223. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Nevada. (Act of March 18, 1925; Ch. 96, 32d Sess.; Statutes of Nevada, 1925, pp. 134-135). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A151-A152. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Nevada. Legislature; U.S. Secretary of the Interior; AND Nevada. Governor

- 1933 12.6133 Appendix 26. Cession of jurisdiction by Nevada and acceptance by United States. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 447-453. [Includes: "Act of Nevada ceding jurisdiction over lands of United States. An Act ceding the jurisdiction of this State over certain lands owned or to be acquired by the United States and repealing certain acts relating thereto." (February 24, 1921); notification by Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior, to Fred B. Balzar, Governor of Nevada (May 19, 1931), and Balzar's acknowledgment (May 26, 1931).]

Nevada Legislative Counsel Bureau

- 1947 12.6438 A survey of power and industrial facilities in southern Nevada. *Nevada Legislative Counsel Bureau, Bulletin 2*, 22 pp.

Neves, Cesar das, AND Cardoso, Anderson Portugal

- 2009 12.9154 A experiência internacional com projetos de transposição de águas—lições para o do Rio São Francisco. *In*: *XXIX Encontro Nacional de Engenharia de Produção : A Engenharia de Produção e o Desenvolvimento Sustentável: Integrando Tecnologia e Gestão, Salvador, BA, Brasil, 06 a 09 de outubro de 2009*, 14 pp. [Pertaining to Rio São Francisco, Brasil; but see section 2(ii) (pp. 3-5), which principally contains remarks on the Colorado River of U.S. and Mexico.] *[In Portuguese.]*

New England Bureau of Public Service Information

- 1930 12.9716 Exhibit No. 809. (Exhibit No. 809 is a news release issued by the New England Bureau of Public Service Information in January, 1927.) Boulder Dam in Colorado [River]. *In*: Utility Corporations; letter from the Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission transmitting in response to Senate Resolutions Nos. 83 and 112 Exhibits 718 to 1434 to accompany Part 3, Senate Document 92, 70th Congress, 1st Session; filed with the Secretary of the Senate November 12, 1929. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Sessoin, Senate Document 92, Part 3 (Exhibits)*, pp. 178-180.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

New Jersey. Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer

- 1911 12.3111 *Report of the Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and of the State Treasurer to the Legislature of New Jersey : with the Treasurer’s report to the Governor on the finances of the State for the fiscal year ending October 31st, 1911.* Trenton, New Jersey: State Gazette Publishing Co. [See “Statement 58. Tax on Miscellaneous Corporations (previous to 1911). 1910.”, p. 140 and following; specifically p. 167, listing, “Sept. 6 Colorado Delta Canal Co., reinstated August 5, 1911, \$250.00”. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

New Jersey. Legislature

- 1907 12.3110 *Acts of the One Hundred and Thirty-first Legislature of the State of New Jersey and Sixty-third under the new Constitution.* Trenton, New Jersey: MacCrellish and Quigley. [See under “Proclamations”: E. C. Stokes, “Proclamation. [. . .] Miscellaneous Corporations. Unpaid Tax for 1904.”, pp. 744-785; specifically p. 752, listing “Colorado Delta Canal Company.” (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also *ITEM NO.* 12.3111 (New Jersey, Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer, 1911).]

New Mexico. Legislature

- 1931 12.8871 New Mexico ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 17, 1925. *In:* Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 110-111. [“An act relating to the Colorado River Compact.”]
- 1948 12.6232 Appendix 218. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; New Mexico. (Act Approved February 7, 1923, ch. 6, 6th Sess.; New Mexico Laws, 1923, p. 7). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A141-A142. (“Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.”) (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6238 Appendix 224. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; New Mexico. (Act of March 17, 1925; Ch. 78, 7th Sess.; Laws of New Mexico, 1925, pp. 116-117). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A153-A154. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau

- 1966 *12.8806* Statement of New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau, Las Cruces, N. Mex., presented by A. W. Langenegger, President. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1208.

Newcom, S. Joshua

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 12.4793 | Saving up for a dry day: Innovative storage plan could stretch Colorado River supply. <i>River Report</i> (Winter):. |
| 2000 | 12.4794 | Governance in the Colorado River basin; could a new commission improve management of the river? <i>River Report</i> , (Summer):. |
| 2002 | 12.1600 | The Colorado River: coming to consensus? <i>Western Water</i> , (March/April): 4-13, 17. |
| 2002 | 12.4795 | From growing crops to growing cities: A look at the changing use of the Colorado River. <i>River Report</i> , (Summer):. |
| 2002 | 12.4796 | A deadline passed; with California's 4.4 Plan seemingly on the rocks, what's next? <i>River Report</i> , (Winter 2002-2003):. |

Newell, F. H. [Newell, Frederick Haynes]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 12.3656 | Available water supplies. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(3) (March): 99-106. |
| 1903 | 12.2450 | Prospect for irrigation along the Colorado River; a project requiring vast expenditure which would bring equally great returns in land reclaimed. <i>Forestry and Irrigation</i> , 9(2) (February): 72-74. |
| 1903 | 12.2895 | First annual report of the Reclamation Service. <i>U.S. Reclamation Service, 1st Annual Report</i> (for June 17-December 1, 1902). (<i>U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document</i> 79.) [See "Colorado River Diversion", pp. 106-107; "Reconnaissance of Colorado River Above Needles, Cal." ("From report by J. B. Lippincott"), pp. 108-112; "Reconnaissance of Colorado River Below Needles, Cal." ("From report of J. B. Lippincott and Jeremiah Ahern"), pp. 112-121, Plates 19-23; "Historical Review of Exploration Along the Lower Colorado River", pp. 121-123; "Improvement of the River", pp. 123-129.] |
| 1907 | 12.4776 | Work of the United States Reclamation Service. <i>Franklin Institute, Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 164(1) (July): 29-42. [Presented at the Annual Meeting of the Franklin Institute, January 16, 1907.] [See p. 32, "California"; brief notes about projects in the lower Colorado River area.] |
| 1907 | 12.3718 | Reclaiming an empire. <i>The Pacific Monthly</i> (Portland, Oregon), 18(4) (October): 470-483. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1908 12.910 The Salton Sea. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1907*, pp. 331-345.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17] FQ5:129 [disbound] FQ6:185 [disbound] FQ8:291 [volume] FQ9:415 [volume]

1923 12.7202 Vacant public lands and their relation to the work of the Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 14(1) (January): 15-25. [Western U.S. Refer specifically to detailed maps.]

1927 12.6897 Shall we dam the Colorado? *Review of Reviews*, 76 (December): 629-634.

1930 12.911 Forty years of research into water resources. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 23): 132.

Newell, F. H.; Marshall, W. L.; Ockerson, J. A.; Lippincott, J. B.; Grunsky, C. E.; AND Otis, Harrison Gray

1912 12.2912 [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior.] *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 159-162. [With appended "Statement of Physical and Related Facts relating to the Colorado River", pp. 162-174.]

Newlin, Brad D.

2000 12.4214 *Southern California water markets: Potential and limitations.* Master's thesis, University of California at Davis, 91 pp.

Newlin, Brad D.; Jenkins, M. W.; Lund, J. R.; AND Howitt, R. E.

2002 12.1591 Southern California water markets: Potential and limitations. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 128(1) (January/February): 21-32.

Newlon, Carl B. (Mrs.)

1965 *12.8778* Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 942.

Newsom, Malcolm

2009 12.10414 *Land, water and development : sustainable and adaptive management of rivers.* London and New York: Routledge, 3rd ed., 441 pp. [See "The Colorado basin" (pp. 99-102).]

Nguyen, Chau, AND Bauman, Terry

2009 12.3506 Hoover Dam modernization project first of its kind. *In: Waterpower XVI, Spokane, WA, July 27-30, 2009.* [Tulsa, Oklahoma]: PennWell Corporation, 9 pp. [Modernization of hydroelectric generating units.]

Nguyễn, Văn Chung

2017 12.9869 *Đánh giá vai trò của vận hành hệ thống hồ chứa đến ngập lụt ở hạ du lưu vực sông cả.* [Assessing the role of reservoir system operation on flooding in the lower Mekong basin.] Master's thesis, Trường Đại Học Tài Nguyên và Môi Trường Hà Nội [Hanoi University of Natural Resources and Environment], 100+ pp. [See pp. 7-8, brief remarks summarizing the thesis of Andrew Fredrick Gilmore (1999, ITEM NO. 12.2205), with respect to decision-making activities for the Colorado River, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.] [In Vietnamese.]

Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương

2012 12.8951 Vấn đề tổ chức cảnh quan trong kiến trúc công trình thủy điện trên thế giới và ở Việt Nam. Issues on landscape organization in hydro-power works architecture in the world and in Vietnam. *Khoa Học Kỹ Thuật Thủy Lợi và Môi Trường (Hà Nội)* [Science and Technology of Irrigation and Environment (Hanoi)], (39) (December): 63-70. [See "Tổ chức cảnh quan trong đập thủy điện Hoover và Gland-Coulee—Mỹ" (Organizing landscapes in Hoover and Grand-Coulee Dams—USA), pp. 65-66.] [NOTE: A copy of this journal was also seen in which the order of the authors is Phạm and Nguyễn; otherwise identical.] [In Vietnamese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nicola, Antonio; Bono, Roberto; AND Di Nauta, Mariachiara

2016 12.6391 Lake Mead Intake N. 3—Chronicle of a world record. Lake Mead Intake N. 3—cronica di un record mondiale. *Gallerie e Grandi Opere Sotterranee* (Bologna), 38(2) (118) (April/June): 47-55. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In English, with title and abstract also in Italian.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nicola, Antonio; Nickerson, Jim; Bono, Roberto; Donadoni, Nicola; Anagnostou, Georg; Schuerch, Roberto; AND Zingg, Sara

2014 12.8089 Lake Mead/USA—Intake Tunnel No. 3—A step beyond the limits. *In: Swiss Tunnel Congress 2014 : Fachtagung für Untertagbau : 11. + 12. Juni 2014 in Luzern.* [No place]: Fachgruppe für Untertagbau/Groupe spécialisée pour les travaux souterrains/Gruppo specializzato per lavori in sotterraneo/Swiss Tunnelling Society, pp. 166-173. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Nicholas, Robert R.

1936 12.5210 The Parker Dam project. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): 168-169.

Nichols, J. Sid

1966 *12.8790* Statement of J. Sid Nichols, President, Southeastern Colorado Water Conservancy District, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1053-1054.

Nichols, Peter D.

2010 12.2568 The Environmental Protection Agency's water transfer rule. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Nickell, F. A.

1942 12.914 Development and use of engineering geology [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 26: 903.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17]

1942 12.915 Development and use of engineering geology. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 26: 1797-1826.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nickerson, J. S.

- 1922 12.5594 [Statement of J. S. Nickerson.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 248-250.

Nickerson, Jim; Bono, Roberto; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Moonin, Erika

- 2015 12.4923 Lake Mead Intake No. 3—TBM tunneling at high pressure [ABSTRACT]. *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference, RETC 2015, June 7-10, 2015, Sheraton, New Orleans, LA*, p. 11. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]
- 2015 12.8932 Lake Mead Intake No. 3: TBM tunneling at high pressure. *Mining Engineering*, 67(9): 43. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Nickerson, Jim; Ceccato, Renzo; Bono, Roberto; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Fioravanti, Pietro

- 2014 12.4542 Lake Mead—Intake Tunnel No. 3 pre-excavation grouting challenges using a high pressure slurry TBM. *Geotechnical News*, (September): 32-38. [Also posted in electronic version, *The Grout Line*.] [Tunnel Boring Machine. Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Nickerson, Jim; Jensen, Marcus; AND Moonin, Erika

- 2016 12.6588 Avoiding disputes on challenging ground conditions in the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 TBM starter tunnel. *In*: *ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016*. Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [for Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2229-2237. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]
- 2016 12.6593 Avoiding disputes on challenging ground conditions in the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 TBM starter tunnel [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program*. [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), p. 138. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Nickerson, Jim; McDonald, Jim; AND Grayson, James

- 2013 12.4283 Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel intake structure and tremie concrete placement. *In*: DiPonio, Michael A., and Dixon, Chris (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : 2013 Proceedings*. Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1214-1225.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nicoláu, José, AND Puig de la Bellacasa, Narciso

- 1908 12.3160 *Las obras de riego en los Estados Unidos de América.* Madrid: Tipográfico de Valentin Tordesillas, 285 pp. (Spain, Ministerio de Fomento, Dirección General de Obras Públicas.) [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-77, 111-112, 191-194, 262.] [In Spanish.]

Nielson, C. J.

- 1938 12.1327 Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 1-27. [Ssee also cover and frontispiece.]

Nielson, E. G.

- 1960 *12.2025* *Marble Canyon development, project no. 248 : testimony in support of application for license.* [No place]: Arizona Power Authority, 2 volumes. [Testimony before Federal Power Commission.]

Niles, Russel D.

- 1929 12.916 Legal backgrounds of the Colorado River controversy. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 1: 73-101.
- 1930 12.917 The Swing-Johnson bill and the Supreme Court. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 3: 1-24.
- 1932 12.918 Arizona vs. California. *New York University, Law Quarterly Review*, 10: 186-212.

90 by 20 [Ninety by Twenty]

- NO DATE 12.3534 *90 by 20: A call to action for the Colorado River : an achievable, meaningful urban water usage benchmark for the basin.* [No place]: 90 by 20, [10] pp. [2012.] [Plan to achieve 90 gallons of water per capita per day by 2020.]

Ning, Jiang; Martin, Season; Morton, Julia; Murphy, Skyler; AND Tague, Naomi

- 2015 12.5451 *The bathtub ring. Shrinking Lake Mead: Impacts on water supply, hydropower, recreation and the environment.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado, Western

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Water Policy Program, Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, 4 pp.

Nitze, William A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.5133 | Meeting the water needs of the border region; a growing challenge for the United States and Mexico. <i>Center for Strategic and International Studies, Policy Papers on the Americas</i> (Washington, D.C.), Volume 13, Study 1, 27 pp. (CSIS Americas Program.) |
| 2003 | 12.3561 | Meeting the water needs of the border region: A growing challenge for the United States and Mexico. <i>In: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.</i> San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 145-184. (<i>Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.</i>) |

Noble, Philip M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1941 | 12.5268 | Ancient beach line provides concrete aggregates for the Coachella Canal. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(4) (April): 110-113. [Lake Cahuilla deposits.] |
|------|---------|---|

Noble, Wade

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.7594 | Commencing the modernization project on the Gila Gravity Main Canal. <i>In: Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005.</i> Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 323-329. |
|------|---------|--|

Noetzli, Fred A.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1922 | 12.3698 | Possible full-size dam tests at Boulder Canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(15) (April 13): 625. [Letter.] |
| 1923 | <i>12.5733</i> | [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 86: 221-228. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583 .] |
| 1932 | 12.5749 | Die Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado Riv. U.S.A. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung</i> (Zürich), 99(7) (February 13): 81-84. [Hoover Dam. Also includes Colorado River Aqueduct.] <i>[In German.]</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Noland, Thomas J., Jr.

1934 12.7013 Heat of hydration of cements for Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 4(7) (July): 365-367.

Nolde, Haley

2001 12.1483 Living off a leaky canal. *High Country News*, 33(10) (May 21): 11. [All-American Canal.]

Noonan, N. G.; Martin, H. M.; AND Hebert, D. J.

1941 12.2170 Hydraulic model studies for the design of valves for outlet works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD-98*, 13+ pp. [68 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

Noriega Verdugo, Sergio

2013 12.5868 La condición fronteriza al principio del siglo XX. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] *[In Spanish.]*

Norris, Michael D., AND Adams, Angela

2004 12.4116 Researching ways to stretch western water supplies. *In: Water Desalination and Reuse Strategies for New Mexico, New Mexico Water Conference Proceedings, 2004*, pp. 107-111. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Norton, Gale A.

2003 12.3580 *Colorado River water delivery agreement: Federal Quantification Settlement Agreement for purposes of Section 5(B) of Interim Surplus Guidelines*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [14] pp.

2003 12.4751 Historic pact secures state's full share of the Colorado River. *Colorado Water Rights* (Colorado Water Congress), 22(4) (Late Fall):. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River.]

2004 12.2583 Colorado River water delivery agreement—Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related Federal actions, Colorado River, Arizona, California and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 69(50) (March 15): 12202-12215.

2005 12.2526 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 70(59) (March 29): 15873-15883.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Norton, L. S.

- 1939 12.4119 *Run-off contribution of Arizona to the upper and lower Colorado River basins and of New Mexico to the lower Colorado River basin.* Phoenix: Colorado River Commission of Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Norviel, W. S. [Norviel, Winfield S.]

see also in Sudman *et al.* (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- 1923 12.6220 [Colorado River Compact.] *Arizona Mining Journal*, 6 (January 15): 19-20, 34-35, 59-61.
- 1948 12.6219 Appendix 207. The Colorado River Compact: Statement by W. S. Norviel, Commissioner for Arizona. (Reprinted from *Arizona Mining Journal*, January 15, 1923, p. 34 et seq.). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A57-A62. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Apparently no formal report was submitted to the Arizona Legislature." (p. A57, note)]

Norviel, W. S.; McClure, W. F.; Carpenter, Delph E.; Scrugham, J. G.; Davis, Stephen B., Jr.; Caldwell, R. E.; AND Emerson, Frank C.

- 1933 12.6125 Colorado River Compact, signed at Santa Fe, N. Mex., November 24, 1922. *As*: Appendix 18. The Colorado River Compact. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 385-390.
- 1948 12.6215 Appendix 203. The Colorado River Compact: Text. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A17-A22. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1980 12.6335 Appendix 1 B.4. Colorado River Compact, 1922. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-4 to I-7 [with Notes added, pp. I-7 to I-11].
- 1997 12.9454 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 202-204. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: 75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.]*
- 1999 12.9535 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 156-158. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]
- 2002 12.9488 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
- 2004 12.9502 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 162-164. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]
- 2006 12.9512 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]
- 2008 12.9528 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 176-178. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]
- 2010 12.9542 Appendix D. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]
- 2012 12.9554 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 142-144. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.
Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.* [VUCA: volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity.]

2014 12.9565 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 132-134. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

2018 12.9576 Appendix C. Colorado River Compact, 1922. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 152-154. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017.*]

Norwesco Marine [firm]

1999 12.4180 Diving projects. *International Journal on Hydropower and Dams*, 6(3): 45-46. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Novotný, Miloslav

2015 12.7608 Mozaika ze světa. *In: Ze Světa Podzemních Staveb / The World of Underground Constructions* [SECTION]. *Tunel* (Časopis České Tunelářské Asociace a Slovenskej Tunelárskej Asociácie ITA-AITES / Magazine of the Czech Tunnelling Association and Slovak Tunnelling Association ITA-AITES) (Praha), 24(3): 110-111. [See p. 110, "Problémy v zásobování vodu města Las Vegas", regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association / Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [In Czech, with bilingual section and serial titles.] (Serial contains items in parallel Czech and English texts but this item is in Czech only.)

Nowak, Kenneth

2013 12.6509 Colorado River Basin overview. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 12.4666 Meeting long-term water needs; Basin study workgroups discussions. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Null, James Allan

1970 12.3471 *The politics of water resource management through Arizona water-related regulatory agencies.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 316 pp.

Nunamaker, J. F.; Pingry, David E.; AND Riley, Rex

1977 12.4239 A water supply data base. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 7: 1-6. [Colorado River basin states, University of Arizona.]

Núñez, Hernan A.

2002 12.4018 *Report on the Executive Round Table: Implementing Integrated Water Resources management for the Western U.S.-Mexico Border Region, December 3-4, 2002, Scottsdale, Arizona.* San Diego: Institute of the Americas, 22 pp.

Núñez Ramírez, Francisco H.

2015 12.7926 *Centrales de generación y subestaciones eléctricas.* Santo Domingo, República Dominicana: Universidad APEC [Universidad Universidad Acción Pro-Educación y Cultura], 261 pp. [See brief section, 1.4.5, "Centrales Hidroeléctricas" (p. 7), which illustrates "Presa Hoover, entre Oregon y Nevada, Estados Unidos" [*sic!*]; also Figure 8.08 (p. 113, "Presa Hoover, tipo bóveda, Arizona y Nevada, Estados Unidos").] [In Spanish.]

Nuss, Larry K.

1998 12.1926 Seismic analysis of Hoover Dam. *In*: Raufaste, Noel J. (ed.), *Wind and Seismic Effects : 30th Joint Meeting of the U.S.-Japan Cooperative Program in Natural Resources Panel on Wind and Seismic Effects, Building and Fire Research Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD. National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Publication 931*, pp. 144-157.

Nuss, Larry K.; Munoz, Rich L.; Jackmauh, Frank J.; AND Chopra, Anil K.

2000 12.4290 Influence of dam-foundation interaction in seismic safety evaluation of two arch dams. *In*: *12WCEE 2000 : 12th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Auckland, New Zealand, Sunday 30 January-Friday 4 February 2000.* Upper Hutt, New Zealand: New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering, Volume 10, Structural Engineering, paper no. 1113, 8 pp. [Hoover Dam, Colorado River, Arizona-Nevada; and Morrow Point Dam, Gunnison River, Colorado.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Owens, Marissa C.; Rehmat, Abeera P.; AND Cordova, Jacqueline R.

- 2013 12.7686 Towards collaborative argumentation in "Losing the Lake". *In: To See the World in a Grain of Sand: Learning Across Levels of Space, Time, and Scale : CSCL conference proceedings, Volume 2, Short papers, panels, posters, demos and community events*, pp. 325-326. [10th International Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning.] [Refer to Nussbaum *et al.* (2012, *ITEM NO.* 29.73). "Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game consisting of activities pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] [Lake Mead.]

Nussbaum, E. Michael; Owens, Marissa C.; Sinatra, Gale M.; Rehmat, Abeera P.; Cordova, Jacqueline R.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Harris, Fred C., Jr. [Harris, Frederick C., Jr.]; AND Dascalu, Sergiu M.

- 2015 12.8081 Losing the Lake: Simulations to promote gains in student knowledge and interest about climate change. *International Journal of Environmental and Science Education*, 10(6): 789-811. [Refer to Nussbaum *et al.* (2012, *ITEM NO.* 29.73). "Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game consisting of activities pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.] [Lake Mead.]

Nye, David E.

- 1999 12.7613 Remaking a "natural menace": Engineering the Colorado River. *In: Nye, David E. (ed.), Technologies of landscape : from reaping to recycling*. Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, pp. 97-118.



O.

- 1908 12.2083 Consolidación de los diques del Colorado. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 56(1684): 9-10. [In Spanish.]

O., R. H.

- 1935 12.5508 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 219(6): 754.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Oamek, George Edward

1988 12.919 *Economic and environmental impacts of interstate water transfers in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Iowa State University, 223 pp.

Obringer, Renee

2020 12.9051 *Climate change effects on urban water resources: An interdisciplinary approach to modeling urban water supply and demand.* Doctoral dissertation, Purdue University, 195 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Ockerson, J. A. [Ockerson, John Augustus]

1907 12.921 The diversion of the Colorado River into the Salton Sink and the efforts made to restore it to its former channel. *Association of Engineering Societies, Journal*, 38(6) (June): 261-271. ("Read before the Club, February 20, 1907.")

1907 12.2510 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 58-60.

1908 12.922 Protection of lowlands against the invading of waters; the levee system of the Mississippi River, and the protection of the Salton Basin. *Permanent International Association of Navigability Congresses, 11th Congress, St. Petersburg, C-11-45.*

1911 12.923 [Reply to "How United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River", by Harry T. Cory.] *Engineering News*, 66 (December 7): 671-673.

1912 12.2910 Report of J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge, Colorado River work in Mexico. *From: Imperial Valley, Cal. In: Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 132-157.

1916 12.7578 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 42(7) (September): 1257-1264. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1916, *ITEM NO.* 12.7576), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

1917 12.2918 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 333-337. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1917, *ITEM NO.* 12.460), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

O’Connell, Daniel R., AND Ake, Jon P.

1995 12.5520 Ground motion analysis for Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report 94-1, 92, [14], [8]* pp.

O’Crowley, Janet

1994 *12.10015* Is there a NAWAPA in your future? *Desert Protective Council, Educational Bulletin 94-2* (Spring Valley, California), 4 pp. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Oglesby, Larry C.

2005 12.7872 The Salton Sea : geology, history, potential problems, politics, and possible futures of an unnatural desert salt lake. *Southern California Cademy of Sciences, Memoirs, (10)*, 240 pp.

O’Grady, John

1945 12.924 Test of a good neighbor: an indictment of Californian opposition to the Mexican water treaty. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Club of California), 41 (February 16): 348-341.

Ohlson, John E.

1930 12.3679 The Boulder Dam Project. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 43(7) (April): 7-8, 28, 30, 32.

Olds, Leland

1947 12.6075 Comments of the Federal Power Commission. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : “a natural menace becomes a national resource”. Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 93-95. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Olin, W. H.

1913 12.3430 *American irrigation farming : a systematic and practical treatment of every phase of irrigation farming, including its history, with statistical tables and formulas.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co, 364 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 314-315, in brief.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Olivares, Roberto

- 2018 12.7652 (ED.) *8º Foro Mundial del Agua : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México*. (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps]. [With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (i.e., Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th [sic] Foro Mundial del agua, Brasilia-Brasil, 2018 : proceso regional de las Américas : documento México*.] [In Spanish.]
- 2018 12.7653 (ED.) *8th World Water forum : Americas regional process: document Mexico*. (M. Fernando C. Reyna, consultant.) [No imprint], 92 pp. [including wraps]. [With imprints of Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, and BID (i.e., Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo).] [Cover title: *8th World Water forum, Brasilia-Brazil, 2018, Sharing Water : regional process of the Americas : document Mexico*.]

Oliver, Paul A.

- 1965 12.925 Some economic considerations in river control work. *In*: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 442-449.

Olson, Reuel Leslie

- 1926 12.926 *The Colorado River Compact*. Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 527 pp. [Privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [NOTE: It may appear that a perforated leaf is removed from the start of "Appendix IV Maps and Profile", but the table of contents for the volume follows the order seen and there is no interruption in pagination.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17] FQ1:72 [2nd printing] FQ2:67 [2nd printing] FQ5:231 [2nd printing], 231a [1st] FQ6:190 FQ8:296 [2nd printing] FQ9:424 [2nd printing] FQ11:308 [2nd printing] FQ11B:134 [2nd printing] FQ13:344 [2nd printing] FQ17:326 [2nd printing] FQ18:299 [2nd printing] FQ19:452 [2nd printing] FQ21:520 [2nd printing] FQ23:252 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:580 [2nd printing] FQ30:206 [2nd printing]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.17; Mullendore, 1927, ITEM NOS. 30.1590, 30.1591
- 1928 12.927 Legal problems in Colorado River development. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 108-114.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Omega Industrial [firm]

NO DATE 12.3592 *All American Canal*. National City, California: Omega Industrial, 1 p. (Project News.) [Ca. 2011.] [Fact sheet.] [All-American Canal.]

Ono, Motoki [小野 基樹]

1937 12.7172 “講演 [ākaiibu kōen] [Lecture]. ボールダー ダム工事に就て [Bōrudā damu kōji ni jū te]. On the Boulder Dam.” 土木學會誌 [*Doboku-gakkai-shi*] [Journal of Civil Engineering] (Civil Engineering Society of Japan, Tokyo), 23 (March): 213-224. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title, thus.] [Item title translates more properly as “On the Construction of Boulder Dam”.]

Orban, Pierre

1896 12.3101 *Étude de droit fluvial international*. Paris: Librairie Nouvelle de Droit et de Jurisprudence, Arthur Rousseau, Éditeur, 384 pp. [See in “Chapitre Premier. Congrès de Vienne.—Le Rhin, etc.”: “Le Rio-Grande, le Rio-Colorado et le Gila”, pp. 161-162.] [In French.]

Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques

2014 12.4526 *L'eau et l'adaptacion au changement climatique : des politiques pour naviguer en eaux inconnues*. Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 147 pp. [See pp. 100-101, “Encadré 4.2. Approche coordonnée visant à conserver la souplesse nécessaire pour faire face à pénurie d'eau dans le bassin versant du Colorado, aux États-Unis”.] [In French.]

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

2013 12.3749 *Making water reform happen in Mexico*. Paris: OECD Publishing, 288 pp. (OECD Studies on Water.) [Colorado River, see pp. 78, 88, 140.]

Orive Alba, Adolfo

1943 12.928 Water for the thirsty lands of Mexico. *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, 2 (June 5): 6-7+.

1945 12.929 Informe técnico sobre el tratado internacional de aguas. *Irrigacion en Mexico*, 26(3) (August/September): 24-84. [In Spanish.]

1945 12.930 [Letter to editors.] *Western Construction News*, 20 (July): 113.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Osborn, Sidney P.

- 1947 12.6066 Comments of the State of Arizona. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River; "a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 15-18. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Osgood, T. W.

- 1941 12.5436 Safety; planning and enforcement of the construction safety program. *In*: *The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct*. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 23. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, September 25, 1938.]

O'Shaughnessy, M. M.

- 1932 12.7016 High lights of a trip to Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 2 (July): 463-464.
 1934 12.6935 Boulder Dam construction. *Water Works Engineering*, 87 (June 13): 654-657.

Oshio, Kazuto [小塩和人]

- 1992 12.931 *Urban water diplomacy: A policy history of the metropolitan water supply in the twentieth century southern California*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 407 pp.
 1997 12.8915 Who pays and who benefits? Metropolitan water politics in twentieth-century California. *Japanese Journal of American Studies*, (8): 63-89.
 2003 12.8916 水の環境史 : 南カリフォルニアの二〇世紀 [Mizu no kankyōshi : Minamikarifornia no nijisseiki] [*Environmental history of water : southern California in the 20th century*]. Machida, Tokyo, Japan: 玉川大学出版部 [Tamagawadaigaku shuppan-bu] [Tamagawa University Press], 297 pp. [*In Japanese.*]
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Yagasaki, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 30.1438

Osikowicz, Robert

- 2010 12.7985 (ED.) Przegląd projektów mikrotunelowych i tunelowych [SECTION]. *Inżynieria Bezwykopowa / Trenchless Engineering* (Kraków), 2010(5)(35) (September/October): 22-26. [See under "USA" (p. 26), remarks on Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Credited to "Tunnelbuilder, Herrenknecht".] [*In Polish, with bilingual serial title.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Osiris de León, R.

- 2006 12.3184 Hacia una sociedad de tecnologías límpias. *In*: Vilas-Bôas, Roberto C., and Sánchez Medina, Mario (eds.), *Tecnologías Limpias en las Industrias Extractivas Minero-Metalúrgica y Petrolera : Jornadas Iberoamericanas CFCE de Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia), 12 a 16 de junio de 2006*. Rio de Janeiro: CETM/MCT/CNPq/CYTED/AECI, pp. 69-86. [Hoover Dam, pp. 80-81, *in passing*.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Ostberg, Jeriy; Nayin, Stephen J.; AND Kaneshiro, Jon Y.

- 2001 12.1883 A comparison of grouting techniques over 30 years in 1969 and in 1999 for Southern Nevada Water Authority's Lake Mead intakes. *In*: Hansmire, William H., and Gowring, I. Michael (eds.), *Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference Proceedings, 2001*. Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1003-1014.

Oster, J. D.; Myer, J. L.; Hermsmeier, L.; AND Kaddah, M.

- 1986 12.5552 Field studies of irrigation efficiency in the Imperial Valley. *Hilgardia*, 54(7) (October): 1-15.

Ostler, Don; Hawes, Taylor; Rhees, Brent; Tyrrell, Patrick; Harris, Mark; AND Pollack, Stanley

- 2018 12.9570 The View From the Upper Basin [PANEL]. (Don Ostler, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 52-65. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Ostrom, Vincent

- 1967 *12.3220* Political feasibility. *In*: Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 13-17. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Ott, Bryan Alexander

- 2002 12.5574 *Reclamation of agricultural drainage waters for irrigation in the Imperial Valley*. Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 88 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ottinger, Richard L.

- 1970 *12.10207* The empty horn of plenty. *In*: McCloskey, Maxine E. (ed.), *Wilderness : the edge of knowledge*. San Francisco and New York: Sierra Club, pp. 128-138. [Once-proposed Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 128, 129.]

Ouarda, Taha B. M. J.

- 1991 12.933 *Stochastic optimal operation of large-scale hydropower systems*. Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 218 pp.

Overpeck, Jonathan T.

- 2016 12.6526 Changing climate in a changing future: Impact on our water resources. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Owen, David

- 2015 12.5456 Where the river runs dry; the Colorado and America's water crisis. *The New Yorker*, (May 25): 52-63.
- 2017 12.6679 *Where the water goes : life and death along the Colorado River*. New York: Riverhead Books, 274 pp.
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bonacci, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1566; Kroepsch, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1308; DePauli, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1532

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., AND Raymond, Lee H.

- 1996 12.935 An accounting system for water and consumptive use along the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2407*, 94 pp., 3 plates.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; AND Fink, J. B.

- 2000 12.1422 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River downstream from Laguna Dam in Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4085*, 31 pp., 3 plates.

Owens Corning [firm]

- 2012 12.7922 FRP canopies protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam's penstock tunnels. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio), (September): 5.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]

2012 12.7923 Cubiertas de polímero reforzado con fibra de vidrio (FRP) brindan protección a las tuberías de acero en los túneles de canalización de la Presa Hoover. *Market Vision* (Owens Corning Composite Materials, LLC, Toledo, Ohio) [Spanish ed.], (September): 5. [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.] [In Spanish.]

2012 12.7754 *FRP canopies made with Advantex® glass protect steel pipe in Hoover Dam's penstock tunnels.* [No place]: Owens Corning, 2 pp. (Owens Corning, Case Study.) [Fact sheet.] [Fiberglass-reinforced polymer canopies to offset condensation-related corrosion on external surfaces of penstock pipes.]

Oyarzábel Tamargo, Francisco, AND Young, Robert A.

1978 12.1614 International external diseconomies: the Colorado River salinity problem in Mexico. *Natural Resources Journal*, 18 (January): 77-88.

Oyedele, Esther, AND Werth, Susanna

2024 12.10429 Assessing the impact of anthropogenic drought on the groundwater storage in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 88-1 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-400661>). [Basinwide groundwater storage variations are estimated, with trend analyses. "Our research supports a regional and transboundary perspective on the water shortage in the CRB that considers both groundwater and surface water."]

Oyewumi, Oluyinka; Balisciano, Nicholas; Thomas, Jeffrey; Drew, Sally; Bednarski, Marsha; AND Larsen, Kristine

2015 12.5639 Integrating next generation science standards: Models on water availability problems in the US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 106.

Öz, Dilek Elvan

2006 12.6559 "Sınıraşan su" kavramı ve bazı örnekler ışığında fırat ve dicle için bir paylaşım planı. *In: TMMOB Su Politikaları Kongresi : 21-23 Mart 2006, Karayolları Genel Müdürlüğü, Toplantı Salonu, Ankara : Bildiriler Kitabı, 2. Cilt.* [Ankara]: TMMOB, İnşaat Mühendisleri Odası, pp. 538-549. [Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği (Union of Chambers of Turkish Engineers and Architects).] [Transboundary waters. Colorado River and Mexico, see pp. 540-541; Table 1 (p. 548).] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ozias, C. W.

1907 12.936 The construction of the levee below the recent Colorado River break. *Engineering News*, 57(20) (May 16): 545-547.

P

P., M.

1908 12.3164 La déviation du Colorado. *La Houille Blanche* (Grenoble), 7(5) (May): 110-111. [Salton Sea.] *[In French.]*

Pacheco Chica, Orlando David, AND Valbuena Mora, Jenny

2003 12.7504 *Arbitraje como mecanismo de solución pacífica de controversias en el derecho ambiental internacional*. Thesis, Universidad de la Sabana, Chía, Cundinamarca, Colombia, [129] pp. ("Trabajo de grado presentado como requisito para optar al título de Abogado".) [See section 3.2, "Caso Conodido por Tribunales Internacionales" (pp. [107]-[117]), which features issues pertaining to remediation of salinity in the Colorado River.] *[In Spanish.]*

Packard, Fred Mallery

1949 *12.5945* Grand Canyon Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(98) (July/September): 2-8. [Grand Canyon National Monument in danger from proposed dams.]

1949 *12.5946* Grand Canyon Park and Dinosaur Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(99) (October/December): cover, 1, 10-13. [Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument, and Dinosaur National Monument in danger from proposed dams.]

1950 *12.10169* Water resources policy. *National Parks Magazine*, 24(102) (July/September): 96-99. [Text of letter to Morris L. Cooke, Chairman, The President's Water Resources Policy Commission. See p. 97, remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]

Paddock, Greg; Camp, Steve; AND Sage, Jeff

2019 12.8152 Accumulators help upgrade Hoover Dam. *Hydraulics and Pneumatics*, 72(1) (January/February): cover, 2, 28-31. [Turbine pressure-relief valves.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Page, John C.

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 1935 | 12.1387 | Personnel building Boulder Dam. <i>The Military Engineer</i> , 27 (July/August): 303-304. |
| 1937 | 12.10009 | Water conservation and control. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(3) (March): 46-49. [Boulder Dam, see p. 48.] |
| 1937 | 12.5219 | Statement. <i>In</i> : Hearings on Boulder Dam Power Contracts. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(5) (May): 95-96. |
| 1938 | 12.5227 | Reclamation construction program and its problems. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(3) (March): 52-53. ("Address delivered February 9 before the Heavy Construction and Railroad Contractors' Division of the Associated General Contractors of America, at its Nineteenth Annual Convention in Washington, D.C.") [Includes All-American Canal.] |
| 1942 | 12.5272 | Reclamation meets the challenge; power, water, and food production geared to the war effort throughout 16 western states. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(2) (February): 26-29, 47. |

Palafox, Jaime; Rascón Mendoza, Luis Antonio; Tinoco, Jaime; Davenport, Jim; AND Brandt, Mary

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 12.3338 | Q&A (verbatim). <i>From</i> : Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : <i>United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001</i> . [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 25-26. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.] |
|------|---------|---|

Palancar Penella, Mariano

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1961 | 12.2090 | Bureau of Reclamation. <i>Revista de Obras Públicas</i> (Madrid), (September): 679-685. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|

Palazzoli, Irene

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2022 | 12.10420 | <i>Anthropogenic and climatic controls on surface water across the contiguous United States</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Università di Bologna, 144 pp. |
|------|----------|---|

Palerm Viqueira, Jacinta

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 12.4740 | Distritos de Riego en México, algunos mitos. <i>Archivo Histórico del Agua, Boletín</i> (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 13(38) (January/April): 50-70. [Includes Distrito 014, Río Colorado (Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Baja California S.A. o Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California).] [In Spanish.]

Palmer, Anna E.

- 2017 12.10421 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp. [Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.]]

Palmer, Frederick

- 1911 12.4687 The service that makes the desert bloom. Extraordinary achievements and remarkable organization of the United States Reclamation Service. *Hampton's Magazine* (New York), 26(6) (June): 699-712.

Palmer, Gary B.

- 1978 12.3051 Water development strategies in the Colorado River basin: Expansion versus involution. *Anthropological Quarterly*, 51(2) (April): 99-117.

Palmer, Joel D.; Clemmens, Albert J.; Dedrick, Allen R.; Replogle, John A.; AND Clyma, Wayne

- 1991 12.4750 Delivery system performance case study: Wellton-Mohawk irrigation and drainage district, USA. *Irrigation and Drainage Systems*, 5(1) (February): 89-109.

Palo Verde Irrigation District, California; Imperial Irrigation District, California; Coachella Valley County Water District, California; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), California; San Diego (City of), California; AND San Diego County, California

- 1933 12.6148 Agreement requesting the division of water resources of the State of California to apportion California's share of the waters of the Colorado River among the various applicants and water users therefrom in the State, consenting to such apportionments, and requesting similar apportionments by the Secretary of the Interior of the United States. *As:* Appendix 40. Seven-party water agreement of August 18, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-560.
- 1948 12.6270 Appendix 1003. Water: California. Seven-party water agreement, August 18, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents.* 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A479-A483. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1980 12.6339 Appendix 1 D.1. Boulder Canyon Project; agreement; requesting apportionment of California's share of the waters of the Colorado River among the applicants in the State. August 18, 1931. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-27 to I-29.

Palthe, Wulfften

- 2013 12.3639 *Dynamisch water : onderzoeksrapportage geschreven ten behoeve van afstudeerproject Singlepark's-Hertogenbosch*. Amsterdam: Urban Design, Hogeschool voor de Kunsten Utrecht, 62 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover wrap-around illustration depicts Lake Mead as viewed from the Arizona side of Hoover Dam, "Lake Mead, Colorado, Verenigde Staten" [sic], credited to fr.wallpaperswiki.org; also depicted in section 3.2, "Markeren", p. 47.] [In Dutch.]

Palumbi, Anthony R.

- 2023 12.10221 *At the base of the giant's throat : the past and future of America's great dams*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Potomac Books (University of Nebraska Press), 312 pp.

Pan, Jia [潘嘉]

- 2014 12.10057 《北京市河湖保护管理条例》与域 外相关法律制度的比较研究 ["Běijīng shì hé hú bǎohù guǎnlǐ tiáolì" yǔ yùwài xiāngguān fǎlǜ zhìdù de bǐjiào yánjiū] [Comparative study of "Beijing River and Lake Protection and Management Regulations" and related foreign legal systems]. 法治政府建设 / Fa Zhi Zheng Fu Jian She [Construction of a Government Under the Rule of Law], 2014 (June): 26-29. [See p. 29, section "(四) 关于市场机制" [(4) guānyú shìchǎng jīzhì] [(4) Regarding the market mechanism], which includes brief remarks on river basin management in the United States, including the Colorado River.] [In Chinese, with serial title in Chinese orthography and transliteration, thus.]

Pard Kheosiplard [ผาด แก้วสีปลาด (phād kǎw sù plād)] [Phad Kaewtsukad]

- 1963 12.8094 เกร็ดความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง : "การชลประทานและการเกษตร" : เกร็ดความรู้เกี่ยวกับเรื่อง การชลประทานและการเกษตร : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [ker'd khwām rū keīyw kab reūxng : "kār chlprathān læa kārkes"tr" : neūxng ni ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣph nāy phād kǎw sī plād : ṇ meru wad sōmnaṣ wihā 20 mkrākkm 2506] [Knowledge about the subject : "Irrigation and agriculture" : In the cremation ceremony : Mr. Phad Kaew Si Plad : Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January 20, 1963], [No imprint], collation [8], ก-ฌ [ko khai-cho chōe (≡ a-j)], 30 pp. [Cover title: กี่ระลึก : เนื่องในงานพระราชทานเพลิงศพ : ผาด แก้วสีปลาด : ณ เมรุวัดโสมนัสวิหาร 20 มกราคม 2506 [Kī raluk neūxng ni ngān phrarāchthān pheling ṣph: Phād kǎw sù plād: Ṇ meru wad sōmnaṣ wihār 20 mkrākkm 2506] [Remembrances for the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

cremation ceremony: Phad Kaew Tsukad: Na Meru, Wat Sommanat Wihan, January 20, 1963].] [A comemorative booklet on the occasion of the cremation ceremony for the author, an engineer. By-line on title-page gives his name as author, whose name is alphabetized in this bibliography in the Romanized form as provided in the English-language memorial by Dato' Murad bin Ahmad (page จิ [cho chan]): "Mr. Pard Kheosiplard" (or, including title, นายผาด แก้วสีปลาด).] [See pp. 8-16: "ทำนบโบลเด้อ (Boulder Dam); อากบั้นหึกการรงาน ภ. ส.ร.ล. เมื่อปี ๒๔๙๐; บองดภ. ผาด แก้วสีปลาด" [thà nb boldêx (Boulder Dam); xā kbañhư kkā rd ngān phe s.R.L. Meų xbu 2490; bx ngdphe phākh kəəwసు plā kh] [Boulder Dam (Boulder Dam); Faculty of Education, Chulalongkorn University Act 2460; Bong Pha Kao Tsu Ko].] [In Thai, with section title in mixed Thai and Roman orthography, thus.]

Pardee, George C.

1905 12.3363 The conquest of the plains; by Governor George C. Pardee of California, president of the Twelfth National Irrigation Congress. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 21(6) (March): 615-617. [Colorado River, pp. 615-616.]

Parenteau, Patrick

2005 12.4439 Bad calls: How Corps' districts are making up their own rules of jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act. *Vermont Journal of Environmental Law*, 6[2004-2006]: 1-12. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. See pp. 10-11, Salton Sea.]

Park, Allen S.

NO DATE 12.1560 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-15.

NO DATE 12.939 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 45-46. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.940 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 66-71. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

1932 12.1507 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (April): 3780-3781.

1932 12.1508 Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-18.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1932 12.1561 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (October): 3970-3974.

Park, Jeong-eun; Lee, Eul-rae; AND Chae, Hyo-seok [박정은; 이을래; 채효석]

2015 12.9179 가뭄 및 물부족 극복을 위한 캘리포니아 물관리 시사점 [gamum mich mulbujog geugbog-eul wihan kaelliponia mulgwanli sisajeom] [*California water management implications for overcoming drought and water shortage*]. 물과 미래 (한국수자원학회지) [mulgwa milae (hangugsujawonhaghoeji)] [*Water and the Future (Korea Water Resources Association, Journal)*], 48(12) (December): 66-75. [Includes Imperial Valley region.] [In Korean.]

Parker, Douglas D.

1997 12.2727 California's water resources and institutions. *Natural Resource Management and Policy*, 10(1): 45-54.

Parker, Gilman, AND Hines, W. M.

1928 12.3296 *Boulder Dam. What is it?* [San Francisco]: San Francisco Bulletin, 39 pp. [Reprint of a series of articles that appeared in the *San Francisco Bulletin*, June, 1928.]

Parker, Henry Allen

1935 12.5485 *The political, legal, and general aspects of Boulder Dam*. Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Parker, Kathleene

2010 12.4265 Population, immigration, and the drying of the American Southwest. *Backgrounder* (Center for Immigration Studies, Washington, D.C.), (November), 24 pp. [whole issue].

2012 12.3026 "Water" we gonna do? Political deadlock and the West's coming mega-drought. *The Zephyr*, (February/March): 12-.

2012 12.4266 The Southwest: Ground-zero for global warming; an NPG Forum Paper. *NPG* (Negative Population Growth, Inc., Alexandria, Virginia), (132) (June): 1-8 [entire number]. [Regarding water supply.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Parker, Philip à Morley

1913 12.2941 *The control of water as applied to irrigation, power and town water supply purposes.*
New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1055 [1056] pp. + advertisements.

Parker, Robert Hughes

1927 12.2179 *A study of the design and construction of a gravity section concrete dam seven-hundred and fifty feet high in the Colorado River at the Black Canyon dam site.*
Thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 85 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Parker, Rupert

1967 *12.9836* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 *12.9753* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243. [Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).]

Parker, Steven

2005 12.9053 Sharing the waters: Public policy on the Colorado River in a time of drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, p. 188.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Parmakian, John

1939 12.5487 *Design and testing of the Boulder Dam penstocks.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 74 pp.

Parolari, Anthony J., AND Manoli, Gabriele

2019 12.8924 Power law growth and delayed feedbacks in socio-hydrological systems. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 7: doi:10.1029/2019EF001185, 12 pp. [Data include lower Colorado River.]

Parra Rentería, Carlos A. de la

2006 12.3540 Foreword. *In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. v-xiv. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Parra, Carlos A. de la [Parra Rentería, Carlos A. de la], **AND Heredia, Carlos**

2016 12.6818 Lessons from the development of binational and civil society cooperation on the water management at the U.S.-Mexico border. *In: Wilson, Christopher (ed.), The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management.* Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 55-71.

Parrish, Charles R.

2011 12.2775 Construction management of a mega project. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 340-345.

Parsons [firm]

2005 12.3596 *All-American Canal lining project, Imperial, California.* [No place]: Parsons, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2012 12.3516 *Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Parsons, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2017 12.7460 *Parsons. People. Process. Technology. Tunnel and underground structures.* Washington, D.C.: Parsons, 24 pp. [See p. 20, "Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Tunnel, Las Vegas, Nevada".]

Parsons, A. T.

1912 12.2834 Land-side or water-side borrow pits in levee building: Comments prompted by the Colorado River problem. *Engineering News*, 67(5) (February 1): 216.

1921 *12.4912* (ED.) Trade notes. *Western Machinery World* (San Francisco), (October): 424, 12, 14, 16 [*sic*]. [See p. 12: "The Federal Water Power Board has granted permission to James B. Girand to develop power in Diamond Canyon on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. Mr. Girand's plans call for construction of a dam 250 feet high for the development of 120,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: This issue is paginated with front and back sections having separate pagination that continues between numbers, as does the pagination for the main text for the volume. This issue (October) is paginated [7]-8, 387-424, 11-16.]

Parsons, Floyd W.

1921 12.2432 Putting our waters to work. *The World's Work* (New York), 42(3) (July): 249-263.

Parsons, James J.

1949 12.1816 California manufacturing. *Geographical Review*, 39(2) (April): 229-241.

Parsons, Jeaneen

2007 12.3420 A very powerful man. *Dayton Engineer* (University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio), (Summer): 19. [Bill Bruninga, '88, mechanical engineer at Hoover Dam, 2001-2004, power plant manager, Parker Dam, 2005-date.]

Parsons, Malcolm Barningham

1947 12.941 *The Colorado River in Arizona politics.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 213 pp.

1948 12.942 Limitations on continued Colorado River development in Arizona. *Rocky Mountain Law Review*, 20: 280-287.

1950 12.943 Party and pressure politics in Arizona's opposition to Colorado River development. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19 (February): 47-58.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1962 12.944 *Origins of the Colorado River controversy in Arizona politics, 1922-1923. Arizona and the West, 4(1): 27-44.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 479

Parsons, William Wesley

1990 12.945 *The politics of water in the Southwest: Policy patterns of water elites in southern California and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 237 pp.

Parsons, William W., AND Mathews, Douglas

1990 12.5557 The Californization of Arizona water politics. *Natural Resources Journal*, 30 (Spring): 341-359.

Pasini, Albino

1934 12.2048 "Boulder Dam"; la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Annali dei Lavori Pubblici* (Italy, Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Consiglio Superiore), 72(12) (December): 1015-1049. [In Italian.]

1935 12.5775 "Boulder Dam" : la più alta diga del mondo in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America. Roma: Provveditorato Generale dello Stato Libreria, 59 pp. [Offprint of Pasini (1934, ITEM NO. 12.2048).] [In Italian.]

Patashnik, Josh

2014 12.4547 *Arizona v. California* and the equitable apportionment of interstate waterways. *Arizona Law Review*, 56: 1-51.

Patch, Orin G.

1931 12.6782 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(7) (July): 150-151. [Photo collages with legends.]

1933 12.6983 8-hour accelerated strength test for field concrete control. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 4 (March/April): 318-324.

Patel, S.

2010 12.3393 Hoover Dam contracts for low-water hydroelectric turbine. *Power*, 154(6) (June):.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Patrick, Ruth

1994 12.9059 Is water our next crisis? *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 138(3) (September): 371-376. [Includes notes on groundwater resources of the Imperial Valley in southern California, and without mention of the Colorado River.]

Patten, Edward J.

1967 12.9807 Statement of Hon. Edward J. Patten, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Jersey. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 185.

Patterson, Clyde R.

1940 12.5571 *A report on the efficacy of the drainage system in Imperial Valley.* Bachelor's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 76 pp.

Patterson, Robert P.

1947 12.6073 Comments of the War Department. *In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419, pp. 89-90.* [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

Patton, Liam

2021 *12.9627* The Little Colorado River Project: Is new hydropower development the key to a renewable energy future, or the vestige of a failed past? *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 32(1): 41-74. [Regarding the proposed Little Colorado River pumped storage projects.]

Paul, C. H.; Jorgensen, L.; AND Field, J.

1931 12.7121 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (November): 1287-1288. [Gerry (1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.7119.)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Paul, George F.

1923 12.2855 Reclaiming Yuma land. *Popular Mechanics*, 39(1) (January): 75-76.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1971 *12.10208* Strong, Harriett Williams Russell (July 23, 1844-Sept. 16, 1929). *In*: James, Edward T. (ed.), James, Janet Wilson (associate ed.), and Boyer, Paul S. (Assistant ed.), *Notable American women, 1607-1950 : a biographical dictionary*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 405-406. [Includes note of Strong's 1918 testimony "before a Congressional committee to urge damming the Grand Canyon" (p. 406). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Paulek, Victor A.; Krieger, Frederick V.; AND Patrick, Gerald H.

1966 *12.8810* Statements of Victor A. Paulek, President, La Plata Conservancy District; Frederick V. Kroeger [*sic*], Vice President, Durango City Water Commission; Gerald H. Patrick, Vice President, Southwestern Sales, Pittsburg and Midway Coal Mining Co. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1230-1239.

Paulson, Larry

2002 12.2136 Water, water, know where? No where. *NCS Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11) (December): 4.

Payne, T. L.

1998 12.3208 *Linear elastic dynamic structural analysis including mass in the foundation for Hoover Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Peabody, R. M.

1940 12.4548 Pump discharge valves on the Colorado River Aqueduct. *American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Transactions*, 62(7) (October): 555-566.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peacock, Earl G.

- 1964 12.7977 Water control and flood control. *In: 50th anniversary, 1914-1964 : Los Angeles Section : American Society of Civil Engineers.* [Los Angeles]: [American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section], pp. 58-62.

Pearce, Fred

- 1987 12.2445 A Phoenix drowning in the Arizona desert. The western states of the US say their parched lands are running out of water. Hogwash. Half a century of dam-building has left the West swimming in it. *New Scientist*, 114 (May 28) (1962): 52-56.
- 2006 12.1843 *When the rivers run dry : water—the defining crisis of the twenty-first century.* Boston: Beacon Press, 324 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Otter, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1381
- 2006 12.2446 *When the rivers run dry. What happens when our water runs out?* London: The Eden Project, 368 pp.

Pearce, Michael J.

- 2003 12.2307 The federalization of beneficial use. *Water Resources Committee Newsletter* (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy and Resources), 6(3) (June): 8-11.
- 2007 12.4124 Balancing competing interests; the history of state and federal water laws. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 26-44.

Pearson, Byron E.

- 1994 *12.8687* Salvation for Grand Canyon: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the dam controversy of 1966-1968. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 159-175.
- 1995 *12.10396* The Marble Canyon-Kanab Creek Project. *Locus*, 8(1) (Fall): 65-80.
- 1998 *12.3466* *People above scenery: The struggle over the Grand Canyon dams, 1963-1968.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 507 pp.
- 1999 *12.8683* Newton Drury of the National Park Service: A reassessment. *California Historical Review*, 68(3) (August): 397-424. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 2000 *12.5650* "We have almost forgotten how to hope": The Hualapai, the Navajo, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1944-1968. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 31 (Autumn): 297-316. [Includes Grand Canyon dams.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2002 *12.8684* *Still the wild river runs : Congress, the Sierra Club, and the fight to save Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 163** FQ19:456 FQ22:265 FQ24/2:607 FQ28:113
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cole, 2003, ITEM NO. 3.386; Dimock, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.371; Miller, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.974 [also a rebuttal to Miller's review, see Pearson, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.975]; Righter, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.815; Sturgeon, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.553
- 2007 *12.8685* From a letter to GCRG, dated August 1, 2006. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 3-4. [Adopt-a-Boatman sponsor.]
- 2012 *12.10194* To "leave the land in a condition equal to or better than we found it:" Environmental activism and the greening of big energy. *Politics, Bureaucracy, and Justice*, 3(1): 16-22. [Includes discussions relating to Grand Canyon dams.]
- 2012 *12.8686* How the Forest Service saved Grand Canyon. *Forest History Today*, (Spring): 4-11. [Grand Canyon dams.]
- 2019 *12.8674* *Saving Grand Canyon : dams, deals, and a noble myth.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 344 [345] pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blodgett, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1530

Pearson, Rita P.

- 1997 12.9407 Rita Pearson, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *From:* States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-20. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 1997 12.9430 Rita Pearson, Director, Arizona Department of Water Resources. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 119. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 1999 12.2594 Managing water scarcity southwestern style. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [ISSUE THEME]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 24-28.
- 1999 12.6411 Gerer une penurie d'eau—a la maniere du sud-ouest americain. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [ISSUE THEME]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 28-32. [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pearson, Rita P., AND Cahoy, Charles L.

- 1997 12.9450 Arizona and the Colorado River Compact: The road less traveled. *From:* Appendix C. The States' Perspectives—A Presentation of Papers. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 180-183. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Pease, C. H.

- 1931 12.1388 Activities at Hoover Dam; a description of work now in progress and life in Las Vegas. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 186-187, 193.

Peconga, Paul M.

- 2012 12.7869 *Pointblank: Acts on the eve of war, 1938-1939*. Thesis, School of Advanced Air and Space Studies, Air University, Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama, 101 pp. [See p. 44, brief remarks on the "almost bombproof" roof structure of Hoover Dam generator houses, protecting against rock falls.]

Pedrosa, Valmir de Albuquerque

- 2017 12.9578 *Solução de conflitos pelo uso da água*. Serra, Espírito Santo, Brasil: [no imprint], 109 pp. (Printed by Grafitusa.) [See "O Rio Colorado" (pp. 71-74).] [*In Portuguese.*]

Pegram, Guy; Li, Yuanyuan; Le Quesne, Tom; Speed, Robert; Li, Jiangqiang; AND Shen, Fuxin

- 2013 12.8044 *River basin planning : principles, procedures and approaches for strategic basin planning*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 181 pp. [Colorado River basin, see pp. 26-27, 57-58.]

Peirson, Charles Heston

- 1921 *12.2324* The world's greatest electrical project. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(8) (August): 458-461. (From the *Los Angeles Examiner*, July 16, 1921.) [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.]
- 1921 *12.2447* World's greatest electrical project. *Engineering World*, 19(3) (September): 167-169. [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1921 *12.3713* Electrical construction plan for Colorado River. Comprehensive development proposed to regulate stream flow for utilization of available water power—great savings result from full plan—customer ownership of stock provided for. *Electrical Review*, 79(16) (October 15): 586-588.
- 1922 *12.4777* The world’s greatest electrical project. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 35(5) (May): 29-31. [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.]

Pellegrino, Colby

- 2015 12.6018 Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the Nevada experience. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Pellegrino, Colby; Cullom, Chuck; AND Kuhn, Eric

- 2017 12.9200 The importance of CRSS projections to stakeholders [ABSTRACT]. *From: Session 4: Overview of Colorado River Simulation System. In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 16. [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenters’ names.]

Pelz, Jen

- 2023 12.10210 Call of the canyon wren; the future of water use in the West. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-34

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Lara, Joseph M.

- 1984 12.3089 *Computing degradation and local scour : technical guideline for Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Section, Hydrology Branch, Division of Planning Technical Services, Engineering and Research Center, 48 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Pena, Carlos, Jr.

- 2015 12.6021 Challenges meeting US-Mexico treaty obligations; overview of the U.S.-Mexico water treaty of 1944 as it related to the Colorado River and Rio Grande. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peña Medina, Sergio

2011 12.4102 Regímenes de planificación transfronteriza: México-Estados Unidos. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 23(50): 115-151. [In Spanish.]

Peña Salamón, César Ángel, AND Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda

2005 12.4110 Promoción de áreas verdes vs. consumo de agua: Dilema o desafío de la planificación urbana, el caso de Mexicali, B.C. *In: XXVIII Encuentro RNIU, Dilemas de la Sociedad Fronteriza, 22 y 23 de septiembre de 2005, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua*, 21 pp. (Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Administración, Coordinación de Investigación Científica y Red Nacional de Investigación Urbana.) [In Spanish.]

Penfold, Joseph W.

1965 12.8771 Statement of Joseph W. Penfold, Conservation Director of the Izaak Walton League of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 887-898.

Peres, Verônica Stamatto

2020 12.10203 Análise hierárquica Bayesiana para dados de bacias hidrográficas / Bayesian hierarchical analysis for watershed data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Salão UFRGS 2020: SIC-XXXII Salão de Iniciação Científica da UFRGS.* [Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil.] [One of two database models referred to is for the Colorado River, U.S.] [In Portuguese and English.]

Perez Espinoza, M.

1958 12.3281 Estudio agrológico preliminar del distrito de riego del río Colorado. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, (October/December):. [In Spanish.]

Pérez Guartambel, Yaku

NO DATE 12.8970 *La resistencia.* [Loja, Ecuador?]: Coordinadora Andina de Organizaciones Indígenas, and Confederación de Pueblos Kichas del Ecuador, 3rd ed., 261 pp. (Printed by Imprenta Congraf.) [2020.] [See "California se seca", pp. 260-261, which includes note of Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2019 12.8971 *Der Widerstand*. (Louis Kuhn, translator.) Loja, Ecuador: Ediloja, 169 pp. [See "Kalifornien trocken aus", p. 164, which includes note of Lake Mead.] [In German.]

Perkins and Will Corporation

1971 12.948 *A study and recommendations for handling traffic and conducting visitors at Hoover Dam*. Perkins and Will Corp., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 124 pp.

Perkins, Edmund T.

1904 12.2838 The Colorado River projects. *Water and Forest*, 4(Extra No. 1) (May): 10.

1904 12.949 Colorado River reclamation projects. *In*: Newell, F. H. (compiler), Proceedings of First Conference of Engineers of the Reclamation Service; with accompanying papers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 93*, pp. 272-276.

1905 12.2470 Redeeming the West; present status of government irrigation projects involving the expenditure of \$33,000,000, and making fertile over 18,000,000 acres of land. *Sunset*, 16(1) (November): 2-25.

1908 12.2858 Cement in reclamation of the deserts; some of the great irrigation projects in which the material has played a prominent part in construction. *In*: Engineering Work [SECTION]. *Cement World*, 1(10) (January 15): 609-615.

Pernick, Andrew

2014 12.4162 (PHOTOGRAPHER) "A World War II model of Hoover Dam, showing the camouflage system designed to protect the structure from enemy [*sic*] attack. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, Nevada. Date: October 15, 1998." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 48. [Under the editor's caption, "Two Dams For The Price Of One". Credited to "Dams, Dynamos, and Development: The Bureau of Reclamation's Power Program and Electrification of the West, Tonie Rae Linenber [*sic*] and Leah H. Glaser, 2002, p. 65" (*i.e.*, T. R. Linenberger (no date, *ITEM NO.* 12.1621).]

Person, H. T.

1966 12.8802 Statement of H. T. Person, Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, representing the Governor of Wyoming. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Government Printing Office, pp. 1189-1195. [On behalf of Governor Clifford P. Hansen.]

Pervinquière, L.

1907 12.5085 Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 5 (May): 484-497. [See pp. 495-497, regarding "une intéressante notice su les divagations du Colorado", which summarizes the article by Charles Rabot (1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.3182).] [In French.]

Peschel, Paul; Dahl, Wayne; Snipes, Paul; Kuzmich, Neena; Shields, Todd; Dull, Chris; Steele, Ken; AND Bradshaw, Vikki Dee

2010 12.6437 The All-American Canal lining project: Interagency teamwork for conserving water. *In*: Thoreson, Bryan P., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *[Proceedings], Upgrading technology and infrastructure in a finance-challenged economy 2010 Water Management Conference : Sacramento, California, March 23-26, 2010*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 185-195.

Peters, R. B.

1922 12.5617 [Statement of R. B. Peters.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 296-300.

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 12.950 *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 337 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| FQ4:123 FQ21:522

Peterson, H. V.

1945 12.2541 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1287-1293.

Peterson, Kristen

2017 12.8018 A watershed moment; facing the reality of desert living. (Photograph by Krystal Ramirez.) *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (April 20-26): 16-17.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Peterson, McClain L.

2003 12.1744 *A benefit-cost analysis of an interstate seawater desalination plant shared between California and Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 64 pp.

Peterson, Ottis

1968 12.951 The story of a bureau. *Journal of the West*, 7: 84-95. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Peterson, Randall

2002 12.3198 The Colorado River Storage Project in the 21st century. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 18(5) (October): 26-27.

2003 12.1674 The Colorado River Storage Project in the 21st century. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 15-16.

Peterson, Thair

2016 12.8082 A story of the West's pioneering spirit: The 75th anniversary of Colorado River Aqueduct deliveries to southern California. *Municipal Water Leader*, 2(5) (May): 14-16.

Petrella, Emmanuel

2009 12.7705 *Les grands malades de l'eau : les Etats-Unis : Faire la paix avec l'eau, Bruxelles, les 12 et 13 février 2009 : Parlement européen.* Bruxelles: Institut Européen de Recherche sur la Politique de l'Eau, 50 pp. ("Cette étude a été préparée en vue de la conférence internationale 'Faire la Paix avec l'Eau' organisée par le World Political Forum, basée sur une proposition de l'Institut Européen de Recherche sur la Politique de l'Eau (IERPE) (Belgique), et co-organisée avec la participation de députés européens de principaux Groupes Politiques du Parlement Européen et des Autorités fédérales e régionales belges.") [In French.]

Petroski, Henry

1993 12.952 Hoover Dam. *American Scientist*, 81(6) (November/December): 517-521.

1997 12.953 *Remaking the world : adventures in engineering.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 184-193.] [Reprint of Petroski (1993, *ITEM NO.* 12.952).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2011 12.3069 *An engineer's alphabet : gleanings from the softer side of a profession.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 368 pp. [Includes notice of Hoover Dam.]

Petterson, H. A.

1914 12.2461 Comparison of systems of flood control. *Engineering Record*, 69 (April 25): 482-484. [Part of a series.]

Pettitt, George A.

NO DATE 12.954 *So Boulder Dam was built.* [No imprint], 116 pp., plates. ("Copyright by The Six Companies, Inc. 1935"; "Press of Lederer, Street & Zeus Co., Inc. Berkeley, California".) [1935.] [Wraps yapped, in full green suede; title gilt embossed on cover; no spine title. Also there are presentation copies with recipient's name gilt embossed on lower-right corner of front cover; otherwise identical.] [Produced by Six Companies for distribution to members of Congress, journalists, and others in positions of opinion and decision, in response to litigation pertaining to the corporation's labor management practices on the Boulder Canyon Project.] [Farquhar (1953, *ITEM NO.* 1.40), p. 62, no. 103, misspells the author as "Pettit". Farquhar cites parenthetically, "There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in." That laid-in pamphlet (unpaginated, [12] pp. including wraps) is cited independently in this bibliography as Anonymous (no date [1935], *ITEM NO.* 12.5541). The pamphlet, also likely produced by Six Companies, is more directly a defense of the fiduciary accounting of Six Companies, which was under some government scrutiny.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18| **FARQUHAR 103**

Petty, Timothy R.

2008 12.2524 Regulating the use of lower Colorado River water without an entitlement. *Federal Register*, (July 16): 40916-40932. [Proposed Rule.]

Petty, Timothy R., AND Burman, Brenda W.

2019 12.8063 Responding to historic drought and ongoing dry conditions in the Colorado River Basin: Request for input. *Federal Register*, 84(25) (February 6): 2244-2245.

Pezon, Christelle

2003 12.10340 Les nouvelles strategies d'approvisionnement en eau de Los Angeles et San Diego: en route vers l'indépendance. *Nouveaux Mondes* (Centre de Recherches Entreprises et Sociétés, Genève), (12) (Spring): 129-150. [Includes Colorado River.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pfaff, Christine

1997 12.2310 *Historic building reconnaissance survey.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Services Center, 32 pp. [Lower Colorado River region.]

Phạm, Thị Liên Hương, AND Nguyễn, Việt Anh see "Nguyễn, Việt Anh, AND Phạm, Thị Liên Hương"

Phillips, Andrew

2000 12.1389 Quenching the Southwest's thirst. *MacLean's*, 113(10) (March 6): 23.

Piek, Luis; Harding, Rob; AND Hammer, Jeff

2010 12.4431 Shaft, cavern, and starter tunnel construction for Lake Mead Intake No. 3: Temporary support and permanent lining solutions [ABSTRACT]. *In: North American Tunneling Conference, 2010 : preliminary program : June 20-23, 2010, Marriott Downtown Waterfront Hotel, Portland, Oregon : Tunneling: Sustainable Infrastructure*, [unpaginated].

2010 12.4279 Shaft, cavern, and starter tunnel construction for Lake Mead Intake No. 3: Temporary support and permanent lining solutions. *In: Eckert, Lawrence R., Fowler, Matthew E., Smithson, Michael F., Jr., and Townsend, Bradford F. (eds.), North American Tunneling : 2010 Proceedings.* Littleton, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 433-440.

Piel, Gerard

1942 12.2412 No. 1 shipbuilder. Henry J. Kaiser applies dam construction methods to launch a third of the U.S. shipbuilding program and set the pace for the rest of it. *Life*, (June 29): 80-84, 86-89. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 86-88.]

Pierce, David W., AND Barnett, Tim P.

2010 12.4553 Quantifying the benefits of different management approaches to climate change on the Colorado River water supply [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H23G-1304.

Pillsbury, Arthur F.; Bush, A. F.; AND Balla, Andrea

1969 12.3375 Investigations of tunnel deposits causing obstruction to flow in the Colorado River aqueduct system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Kulin, Gershon (ed.), Hydraulic research in the United States, 1968. U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 316*, pp. 17-18.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pinchot, Gifford

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 12.3365 | From Gifford Pinchot. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>The Single Tax Review</i> (New York), 16(2) (March/April): 109-110. [See p. 109: "Under [the Ferris Bill on water power] the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent."] |
| 1928 | 12.3218 | Who owns our rivers? <i>The Nation</i> (New York), (January 28):. |
-

Piper, Arthur M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 12.7623 | The unnatural Colorado River—The most intensively developed large stream in the continental United States [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Abstracts of papers related with oceanography. <i>11th Pacific Science Congress, Tokyo, 1966 : proceedings</i> . Tokyo: Science Council of Japan [Section 7], p. 1. |
|------|---------|---|
-

Piper, Don C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1962 | 12.1839 | A justiciable controversy concerning water rights. <i>American Journal of International Law</i> , 56(4) (October): 1019-1022. [Regarding U.S.-Mexico concerns.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Pires, Antonio Olyntho dos Santo

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 12.7457 | <i>Relatorio sobre irrigação e poços artesianos nos Estado Unidos e na Algeria : apresentado ao Exm. Sr. Dr. Laura Severiano Müller, DD. Ministro da Industria, Viação e Obras Publicas</i> . Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, 106 pp. [California and Colorado River, see p. 16.] <i>[In Portuguese.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
-

Pisani, Donald J.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 12.2491 | <i>From the family farm to agribusiness : the irrigation crusade in California and the West, 1850-1931</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 521 pp. |
| 2002 | 12.3029 | <i>Water and American government: The Reclamation Bureau, national water policy, and the West, 1902-1935</i> . Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp. |
| 2003 | 12.3095 | Federal reclamation and the American West in the twentieth century. <i>Agricultural History</i> , 77(3) (Summer): 391-419. |
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pitt, Jennifer, AND Mackey, Craig

- 2016 12.6532 NGO perspectives: Goals and plans for implementation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Non-Government Organization.]

Pitt, Jennifer; Hinojoa Huerta, Osvel; AND Carillo Guerrero, Yamilett

- 2010 12.7669 Colaboración binacional en la cuenca del Río Colorado: Recomendaciones para prevenir una crisis de agua. *In: Segunda Coloquio Internacional "Cuencas Sustentables", México, D.F., 29 de Setiembre al 1 de Octubre 2010.* México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, 8 pp. [In Spanish.]

Pitzer, Gary

- 2003 12.1750 Agencies sign quantification settlement agreement on Colorado River use. *Western Water*, (November/December).
- 2007 12.4799 Preparing for an uncertain future: Climate change and the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 4-9, 11.
- 2009 12.2719 The water-energy nexus in the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Summer): 1, 4-11.
- 2009 12.2671 Balancing the Colorado River's ecosystem and water delivery capability. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 4-9, 11.
- 2010 12.4451 Balancing a complex set of interests: Glen Canyon Dam and adaptive management. *River Report*, (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 4-11.
- 2011 12.4808 Shortage criteria triggers boost in Lake Mead inflow. *River Report*, (Summer): 10.
- 2011 12.4806 Bigger, faster, stronger: Climate change and the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 3-9, 11.
- 2011 12.4807 California appeals court reverses lower court ruling on QSA. *River Report*, (Winter 2011-2012): 10. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]
- 2012 12.3579 Maintaining a fragile alliance: Colorado River water users and the QSA. *River Report*, (Summer): 1-9, 11. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]
- 2013 12.4809 Water banking, transfers and the future of the Colorado River basin. *River Report*, (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 3-9, 11.
- 2013 12.4810 Reduced Lake Powell releases raise possibility of Lower Basin shortage. *River Report*, (Winter 2013-2014): 10-11.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 12.4811 | Higher levels at Lake Powell offer possibility of relief for Lake Mead. <i>River Report</i> , (Summer): 10-11. |
| 2017 | 12.8097 | Keeping system conservation going on the Colorado River. <i>River Report</i> (Summer): 1, 3-9, 11. |
| 2017 | 12.8098 | California unveils long-awaited plan to restore and manage the Salton Sea. <i>River Report</i> (Winter 2017/2018): 10-11. |

Platz, Bonifác [Platz, Bonifacius]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 12.5089 | Földrajzi Szemle [SECTION]. <i>Katholikus Szemle</i> (Budapest), 22: 1099-1115. [See p. 1112, regarding the agricultural region of the lower Colorado River and the Salton Sea.] [In Hungarian.] |
|------|---------|--|

Plotkin, Sidney

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1987 | <i>12.2933</i> | <i>Keep out : the struggle for land use control</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 360 pp. [See p. 167, note, <i>in passing</i> , of federal elimination of plan for "Bridge Canyon Dam in Colorado" [<i>sic</i>].] |
|------|----------------|---|

Plucinski, Brian; Sun, Yan; Wang, S.-Y. Simon; Gillies, Robert R.; Eklund, James; AND Wang, Chih-Chia

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8935 | Feasibility of multi-year forecast for the Colorado River water supply: time series modeling. <i>Water</i> (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(2433), doi:10.2290/w11122433, 16 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

Plummer, N. W. "Bill"

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.4918 | Water supply—The Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, <i>A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area</i> . [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 1-10. |
| 2015 | 12.4919 | Infrastructure—water conveyances and delivery systems in Yuma. <i>In</i> : Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, <i>A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area</i> . [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, pp. 11-16. |

Podmore, Amanda

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2021 | <i>12.9725</i> | Little Colorado River dam developer surrenders two of three dam proposals. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Little Colorado River and Salt Trail |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.]

2021 *12.9726* Big win: Developer surrenders dam permits. With the proposed Big Canyon dam still looming, it's time for long-term safeguards for the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [Little Colorado River and Salt Trail Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.]

2022 *12.10084* Pathways to safeguarding the lower Little Colorado River from current and future dam proposals. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 74-79.

Podmore, Zak

2024 12.10404 *Life after dead pool : Lake Powell's last days and the rebirth of the Colorado River.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 235 [237] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Fedarko, 2024, ITEM NO. 30.1665

Polk, Daniel

2015 12.5883 The politics and ecology of water; notes on the drought in California. *Anthropology Now*, 7(3) (December): 61-66.

Polk, Frank L., AND Aspiroz, M'de

1919 12.9967 Exhibit C. [Letter from Polk regarding international treaty between the U.S. and Mexco and Colorado River floods, dated July 17, 1919; and letter from Aspiroz (in translation) regarding the Imperial Canal System, dated Embassy of Mexico, November 27, 1901. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196.

Pollack, Stanley M.

1997 12.9425 Stanley Pollack, Water Rights Counsel, Department of Justice, Navajo Nation. *From: Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-63. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact :*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: 75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.

- 2008 12.6511 A perspective from the Navajo Nation. *In: CLE International, Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2010 12.2563 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2013 12.6512 Tribal water rights; Navajo Nation claims to the mainstem Colorado River and Navajo Nation v. Department of the Interior ten year anniversary. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan

- 2002 12.9482 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]

Pollak, Andrew

- 1989 12.5845 The Salton Sea, I.I.D., and the public trust: Some implications of water transfers from the Imperial Valley. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 13(1) (April): 23-29. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

Pollard, Justin

- 2013 12.4472 Irrigation plan that ended with a sinking feeling. *In: The Eccentric Engineer [COLUMN]. Engineering and Technology*, (November): 92. [Imperial Valley.]

Polly, Kris

- 2010 12.4286 The importance of infrastructure. *Irrigation Leader*, 1(2) (November/December): 2. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
- 2017 12.8084 Maximizing a limited resource: A look at Colorado River management. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 5. [Introduction to the theme of this issue of *Municipal Water Leader*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Polly, Kris, AND Silva, Jesse

2012 12.3477 Imperial Irrigation District explores ways to meet QSA water transfer needs. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6) (June): cover, 3, 4-7. [Interview.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Polzer, Charles W.

1971 12.4230 Use and abuse of southwestern rivers; historic man—the Spaniard. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 387-396.

Pombo, O. Alberto, AND Wright, Richard D.

2012 12.3146 Water perspective in the western U.S.-Mexican border: Future conflict? *In*: Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 187-199. (Volume: *Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy, Monograph 16*.)

Pomonto, Joe

1998 12.956 Building the California 4.4 plan. *Aqueduct 2000*, (1).

Pomeroy, Franklin I.

1934 12.957 Colorado expeditionary forces close “western” campaign. *Cuidado*: 3+.

1934 12.958 All quiet on the western front. *Cuidado*: 4+. [Parker dam site.]

Ponet, Victor

1906 12.3159 Vice-Consulat à Los Angeles (Californie). *In*: [Belgium], Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, *Royaume de Belgique : recueil consulaire contenant les rapports commerciaux des agents belges à l'étranger publié en exécution de l'arrêté Royal du 13 November 1855. Tome 132.—1906*. Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, pp. 93-98. [Colorado River and Salton Sea, pp. 96-97.] [In French.]

Pongracz, Ann C.

2010 12.2565 Hoover Power Plant Act update. *In*: *The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2016 12.6531 Power generation impacts from drought. Hoover Dam agreements. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pontius, Dale

1997 12.1302 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; WITH SWCA, Inc.) *Colorado River basin study: final report : report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission.* [No imprint], 126 pp. + appendices [152 pp. total]. ("In conjunction with SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Tucson, Arizona".)

Poor, E. L.

1921 12.2464 Irrigation canals kept open by odd dredge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(1) (January): 93.

Porter, Dalen

2019 12.8100 The imperative of state drought contingency plans: The fate of the Colorado River. *Denver Law Review*, 96: 159-165.

Porter, Horace

1922 12.5608 [Statement of Hon. Horace Porter, mayor of Riverside.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 283-286.

Portillo Martínez, Armando Carlos

2003 12.4483 *Presas de tierra y bordos.* Ingeniero Civil, Tesis, Escuela Superior de Ingeniería y Arquitectura Unidad Zacatenco, Instituto Politécnico Nacional (México), [161] pp. [Includes Colorado River.] *[In Spanish.]*

Postel, Sandra L.

1992 12.1391 *Last oasis : facing water scarcity.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 239 pp. (The Worldwatch Environmental Alert Series; Linda Sarke, series ed.)

1995 12.1605 Where have all the rivers gone? *World Watch*, 8(3) (May/June): 9-19.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1996 12.8911 *Dividing the waters : food security, ecosystem health, and the new politics of scarcity.* Washington, D.C.: Worldwatch Institute, 76 pp. (Worldwatch Paper 132.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]
- 1998 12.8912 欠乏の時代の政治学—引き裂かれる水資源— : (*Dividing the Waters*) : 食料安全保障、生態系の健全性、欠乏の時代の新しい政治学 [Ketsubō no jidai no seiji-gaku ichi hikisaka reru suishigen ichi : (*Dividing the Waters*) : shokuryōanzen hoshō, seitaikei no kenzen-sei, ketsubō no jidai no atarashī seiji-gaku] [*Politics in the time of deficiency—dividing the waters : (Dividing the Waters) : food security, ecosystem health, and the new politics of scarcity*]. Tokyo: The Asian Population and Development Association / サンドラ・ポステル, 55 pp. (APDA Resource Series, 7.) [Translation of Worldwatch Paper 132 (Postel, 1996, *ITEM NO.* 12.8911).] [Back cover also includes the logo of the United Nations Population Fund.] [Colorado River, *passim*.] [*In Japanese, with mixed Japanese and English title, thus, and with bilingual publisher's information.*]
- 2000 12.8900 Entering an era of water scarcity: The challenges ahead. *Ecological Applications*, 10(4) (August): 941-948.

Postel, Sandra L., AND Richter, Brian D.

- 2003 12.3188 *Rivers for life : managing water for people and nature.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 253 pp.
- 2010 12.3189 *Ríos para toda la vida : la gestión del agua para las personas y la naturaleza.* (María Teresa Ruiz Ramírez, translator, with José Ignacio Rodríguez Martínez.) México: Instituto Nacional de Ecología, and Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and The Nature Conservancy, 233 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

Potter, Thomas Richard

- NO DATE 12.959 *Boulder Dam.* Las Vegas: Fletcher.

Poulsen, Brian D., Jr.

- 2005 12.7689 The politics of the Glen Canyon Dam: Challenging the status quo of water policy in the West. *Hinckley Journal of Politics* (University of Utah, Hinckley Institute of Politics), 6: 15-22.
- 2006 12.5860 Reduce? A look at the Upper Colorado River Basin's annual delivery obligation to the Lower Basin in light of Secretary Norton's mid-year 2005 AOP decision. *Journal of Land, Resources and Environmental Law*, 26: 207-. [Annual Operating Plan.]
- 2007 12.3531 The North giveth and the North taketh away: Negotiating delivery reductions to Mexico through the Colorado River seven state agreement for drought management— A potential conflict? *Environs*, 30(2): 221-244.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Poulson (Mr.) [Poulson, C. Norris]

1948 12.9713 Southern California's river of hope. *In*: House of Representatives, Tuesday, April 6, 1948. *Congressional Record*, 94(Part 3): 4137-4142. [Colorado River.]

Powell, Anne Elizabeth

2010 12.3379 Editor's note. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 48-49. [In part introduces "Celebrating Hoover Dam" special section in this issue.]

Powell, Anthony; Bunk, Daniel; Tighi, Shana; Grantz, Katrina; AND Coors, Shane

2015 12.5099 Utilizing probabilistic forecasts for Colorado River reservoir operations using a mid-term probabilistic operations model for decision making and risk management. *In*: *JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1582-1592.

Powell, James Lawrence

2008 12.2113 *Dead pool : Lake Powell, global warming, and the future of water in the West*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 283 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Hoffman, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1106; Drifter Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.567; Walton, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1087

Powell, James Lawrence, AND McBride, Peter M.

2010 12.7591 Calamity on the Colorado. *Orion Magazine*, (August):. [Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon.]

Powell, John, Jr., AND Polly, Kris

2017 12.8087 Colorado water in the Coachella Valley: A conversation with John Powell Jr. of the Coachella Valley Water District. *Municipal Water Leader*, 3(10) (November/December): 16-19. [Interview.]

Powell, John Wesley

1878 12.10377 Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Rocky Mountain Region.) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [1,800 copies.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 260 WHEAT V:1290 [map]
- 1879 12.10378 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.) ("The first edition of this report having been exhausted in a few months and without satisfying the demand which the importance of the subject created, a second was ordered by Congress in March, 1879. The authors were thus given an opportunity to revise their text and eliminate a few formal errors which had crept in by reason of their absence while the first edition was passing through the press. The substance of the report is unchanged." [p. xi].) [Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally.] [5,000 copies.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ2:182 FQ2A:LMA-1 FQ8:368, 368a FQ9:496, 497 FQ12:374A, 374B FQ12A:188 FQ13:359A, 359B FQ15:395A FQ18:311A FQ20:322A FQ24/2:651A THOMAS 270 WHEAT V:1290 [map]
- 1890 12.7767 The irrigable lands of the arid region. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 39 (New Series, 17) (March): 766-776.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ7:194 FQ24/2:655 [disbound] THOMAS 401
- 1890 12.7768 The non-irrigable lands of the arid region. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 39 (New Series, 17) (April): 915-922.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| FQ7:194 THOMAS 406
- 1890 12.7769 Institutions for the arid lands. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 40 (New Series, 18) (1) (May): 111-116.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 400
- 1890 12.3869 Statement of J. W. Powell, Director of the Geological Survey. *In: Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. IV.—Statements by Director Powell and other officers of the U. S. Geological Survey. Consular reports. General report on irrigation in United States. Miscellaneous papers.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-47. [Statement divided between two days' sessions of the committee; continued as "Further Statement by Director Powell", pp. 37-47.] [Volume has principal title-page: *Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Part II.*] [Statements include issues of the lower Colorado River.] [Thomas (2004) gives publication of Vol. 4 as "51st Cong., 1st Sess., S. Rept. 928 Serial 2708, Pt. 5. Washington: GPO, 1890. 5-95, 151-204."]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 414 [variant]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1891 12.962 The arid lands. Statement before the Committee on Irrigation of the House of Representatives. *U.S. Geological Survey, 11th Annual Report, Part 2, Irrigation*, pp. 203-289. [February 27, 1890, and following.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:204 [volume] FQ8:369 [volume] FQ15:394 [volume] FQ16:168 [volume] FQ17:344 [volume]
- 1892 12.963 Our recent floods. *North American Review*, 155: 149-159.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 436
- 1893 12.6747 [Address and remarks.] *In: Official report of the International Irrigation Congress held at Los Angeles, California, October 1893*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, pp. 107-116.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 439
- 1894 12.3137 The water supplies in the arid region. First paper: "The duty of water and the sources of supply." *Irrigation Age*, 6(2) (February): 54-65. [See also letter of correction from Powell, (3) (March): 92; p. 54, right column, first paragraph: for "18 inches of water" read "one and eight-tenths inches of water".]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 464
- 1894 12.3655 Ownership of lands in the arid region. *Irrigation Age*, 6(4) (April): 143-149.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 460
- 1962 12.10379 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah*. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, The Belknap Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, *ITEM NO.* 12.10378).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:114 FQ5:144, 144a FQ6:203 FQ9:498 FQ10:269A FQ11:322 FQ12:375A FQ14:110 FQ15:395B FQ18:311B FQ19:474A FQ21:190A FQ22:290 FQ22B:84 FQ23:269A, 296B FQ24/2:651B, 651C FQ25:61 THOMAS 574
- 1983 12.10380 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah*. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, Harvard Commons Press, xxvii, 203 pp. [Paperbound facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, *ITEM NO.* 12.10378).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:499, 500 FQ10:269B FQ12:375B FQ15:395C FQ19:474B, 474C FQ20:322B FQ21:190B FQ23:269C FQ24/2:651D FQ27:109 FQ28:121 THOMAS 586

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

The Powell Consortium

[Powell Consortium member institutions: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; University of California at Davis, Water Resources Center; Colorado State University, Water Resources Research Institute; University and Community College System of Nevada, Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute; New Mexico State University, Water Resources Research Institute; Utah State University, Center for Water Resources Research; University of Wyoming, Wyoming Water Resources Center.]

- 1995 12.4414 *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. i-viii, 779-944. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) ("Papers Reprinted From The Water Resources Bulletin Vol. 31, No. 5, October 1995 With The Permission Of The American Water Resources Association". [Facsimile reproduction, retaining original pagination.]) ["Financial support for this monograph provided by the Powell Consortium. Research support from U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Award No. 14-08-0001-G1892; National Drought Study of the Institute for Water Resources, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Upper Colorado River Basin Commission; Water Resources Research Centers of the Colorado River Basin; U.S. Department of State, Man and the Biosphere Program."]

Powell-Melhado, Tamiko; Hein, Michael; AND Ruth, Linda Cain

- 2011 12.2776 The construction of Hoover Dam: A case study from a builder's perspective. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 346-359.

Power, Thomas Michael

- 1996 12.964 *Lost landscapes and failed economies : the search for a value of place.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 304 pp. [See p. 194.]

Powers, W. L.

- 1922 12.3665 Drainage on the Pacific coast; what has been, what is being, what needs to be, done on the other side of the Great Divide. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12) (December): 220-221. ("Address before the National Drainage Congress.")

Prairie, James

- 2017 12.9201 MTOM to CRSS: Transition and comprison [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 5: Bridging the forecast and long-term projection gap. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nevada. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 18. [Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model. Colorado River Simulation System.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Preston, Al; Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; Rackley, Ira; AND Tietjen, Todd

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2014 | 12.10369 | Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 1: Model calibration and validation. <i>Lake and Reservoir Management</i> , 30: 285-302. [Environmentally focused.] |
| 2014 | 12.10370 | Three-dimensional management model for Lake Mead, Nevada. Part 2: Findings and applications. <i>Lake and Reservoir Management</i> , 30: 303-319. [Environmentally focused.] |

Preston, G. W.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 12.6974 | Copper channel bus-bars; their use at Boulder Dam. <i>Electrical Review</i> (London), 118 (January 31): 160. |
|------|---------|--|

Preuss, Arthur

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 12.4704 | Survey of the World [COLUMN]. <i>The Christian Family</i> (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(3) (March): 132-. [See p. 133: "On January 12 the President sent a message to Congress, urging some action toward remedying the situation caused by the break in the Colorado River four miles below the international boundary line, and which threatens [<i>sic</i>] to destroy the property in the Imperial Valley in California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1907 | 12.4705 | Survey of the World [COLUMN]. <i>The Christian Family</i> (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(4) (April): 182-. [See p. 183: "The break in the Colorado River was finally closed after a long struggle, by the Southern Pacific Company. It is expected that the Salton Sea will disappear through evaporation in about ten years." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

Preussenthal, Carlo Menziger di

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.7687 | La fine dell'acqua. <i>L'Italia, l'Uomo, l'Ambiente</i> (Fiesole, Italy), 4(10) (November): 5-15. [Lake Powell, Lake Mead, and Colorado River noted, p. 13.] [<i>In Italian.</i>] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Price, Charles R.

1909 12.2389 *Irrigated lands of United States, Canada and Mexico*. Los Angeles: Pan-Pacific Press, 208 pp. [See pp. 180-182.]

Price, L. E.

1947 12.966 "Makes me dam mad". *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): 31. [Letter; Hoover Dam.]

Price, Mike

2010 12.2680 Trickle-down effect; an overstrained Colorado River is forcing water authorities in Las Vegas, as well as several other cities, to find alternative ways to limit their dependence on the river. *Water Well Journal*, 64(10): 48.

Price, Monroe E., AND Weatherford, Gary D.

1976 12.5859 Indian water rights in theory and practice: Navajo experience in the Colorado River basin. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 40(1) (Winter): 97-131.

Price, Thomas M.

1934 12.7104 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 397-417.

1934 12.7105 Aggregate production at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Year Book*, 1934: 79.

Price, W. G.

1907 12.2506 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 52-53.

Price, W. G.; Green, Rutger B.; AND Dabney, T. G.

1907 12.4625 The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. Discussion. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 33(4) (April): 402-405. [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky (see [ITEM NO. 12.2498](#)): Price, pp. 402-403; Green, pp. 403-404; Dabney, pp. 404-405.]

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC see **PwC**

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Priest, Joel L.

1932 12.1850 Paul Bunyan of the Black Canyon. *Union Pacific Magazine*, (March): 4-5. [Frank Crowe; Hoover Dam.]

Priest, R. M.

1924 12.7206 Laguna Dam repair cost only 0.4 per cent a year; R. M. priest, engineer on the Yuma project, Arizona-California, describes repairs to Laguna Dam necessitated by retrogression due to shortening of Colorado River channel. *New Reclamation Era*, 15(12) (December): 189.

1924 12.967 Laguna Dam on the Colorado repaired. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (December 18): 1002.

1925 12.9642 Repairing Laguna Dam; necessitated by retrogression due to shortening of Colorado River channel described in December *New Reclamation Era*. *Water Works (Engineering and Contracting)* (Chicago), 63(1) (January 14): 119-120. [Refers to Priest (1924, *ITEM NO.* 12.7206).]

Prince, D. C.

1936 12.7150 Capacity splits voltage for 8-break breakers; Boulder Dam breakers. *Electrical West*, 106 (July 4): 2064-2065.

Pringle, Catherine M.

2000 12.3092 Threats to U.S. public lands from cumulative hydrologic alterations outside of their boundaries. *Ecological Applications*, 10(4) (August): 971-989.

Pritchett, C. Herman

1942 12.1824 Administration of federal power projects. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 18(4) (November): 379-390.

Probst, E., AND Tölke

1932 12.6889 Probleme bei dem entwurf und der ausführung des Hoover-dammes. *Wasserwirtschaft* (Stuttgart), 20:. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Public Policy Institute of California, Water Policy Center

- 2016 12.6830 *The Colorado River*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, [4] pp.
- 2018 12.7915 *The Colorado River*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, [4] pp.
- 2019 12.9100 *Priorities for California's water*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 20 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contributors Ellen Hanak, Caitrin Chappelle, Alvar Escriva-Bou, Brian Gary, Jelena Jezdimirovic, Henry McCann, Jeffrey Mount, Gokce Sencan".) [See "The Colorado River" (pp. 16-17).]

Pulwarty, Roger S., AND Maia, Rodrigo

- 2015 12.5457 Adaptation challenges in complex rivers around the world: The Guadiana and the Colorado basins. *Water Resources Management*, 29(2) (January): 273-293.

Purd'homme, Alex

- 2011 12.4788 *The ripple effect : the fate of freshwater in the twenty-first century*. New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 435 pp. (First Scribner paperback ed., 2012.)

Public Ownership League of America

- 1924 12.3260 A call to action. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 57-58. [In support of the Swing-Johnson bill.]

Pugh, Clifford A., AND Rhone, Thomas J.

- 1988 12.2806 Cavitation in Bureau of Reclamation tunnel spillways. *In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hydraulics for High Dams, Beijing*, [9] pp.

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A. [Pulido, Manuel]

- 2003 12.7416 *Conjunctive use opportunities in southern California*. Master's thesis, University of California, 85 pp.

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A.; Jenkins, Marion W.; AND Lund, Jay R.

- 2004 12.7419 Economic values for conjunctive use and water banking in Southern California. *Water Resources Research*, 40(3) (March): W03401, doi:10.1029/2003WR002626.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pulido Velázquez, Manuel A.; Marques, Guilherme F.; Harou, Julien J.; AND Lund, Jay R.

- 2016 12.7420 Hydroeconomic models as decision support tools for conjunctive management of surface and groundwater. *In*: Jakeman, Anthony J., Barreteau, Olivier, Hunt, R. J., Rinaudo, Jean-Daniel, and Ross, Andrew (eds.), *Integrated groundwater management : concepts, approaches and challenges*. Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, and Boston: Credo Reference, pp. 693-710.

Pulido, Manuel; Marques, Guilherme F.; Jenkins, Marion W.; AND Lund, Jay R.

- 2003 12.7418 Conjunctive use of ground and surface waters: Classical approaches and California's examples. *In*: *XI World Water Congress, 5-9 October 2003, Madrid, Spain : conference proceedings*, CD-ROM.

Pullan, Wayne

- 2023 12.10226 Notice of intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the December 2016 Record of Decision entitled Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *Federal Register*, 88(191) (October 4): 68667-68669. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.6692.]

Pumped Hydro Storage LLC

- 2019 *12.8884* *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Salt Trail Canyon (STC) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14992-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps. [Proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]
- 2019 *12.8885* *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Little Colorado River (LCR) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14994-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps. [Proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.]

Purdy, R. B.

- 1934 12.6933 Boulder Dam. *Power*, 78 (June): 334-335.

PwC [PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP], AND Urban Land Institute

- 2014 12.4622 *Emerging Trends in Real Estate® : United States and Canada 2015.* [No place]: PwC, and Urban Land Institute, 104 pp. [See pp. 13-14, remarks concerning ongoing drought in the Southwest, noting Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Pyo, Hong Il [홍일표]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.6418 | 미국 콜로라도강의 개발과 수리권에 대하여(I) [migug kolloladogang-ui gaebalgwa suligwon-e daehayeo (I)] [On the development and the right of reparation of Colorado River in the United States (I)]. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [<i>Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future</i> (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 35(4) (July): 87-95. [In Korean.] |
| 2003 | 12.6419 | 콜로라도강의 수리권 분배에 관한 고찰 [kolloladogang-ui suligwon bunbaee gwanhan gochal] [A study on the distribution of reparation rights in the Colorado River]. 대한토목학회 학술대회 [daehantomoghaghoe hagsuldaehoe] [<i>Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal</i>], (October): 2478-2482. [In Korean.] |

Pytko, Stanisław

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 12.6405 | Stan zasobów wodnych Europy i wielu krajów świata oraz zapotrzebowanie wody dla produkcji przemysłowej i rolniczej. <i>Materiały Ceramiczne</i> (Polskiego Towarzystwa Ceramicznego, Katowice, Poland), 59 (February): 76-80. [Water resources. Hoover Dam, see pp. 77, 78.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|---|



Quay, Ray

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.7449 | Water management stress test: a mega drought case study [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017.</i> |
|------|---------|---|

Quick, Herbert

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 12.2417 | Inland waterways. IV.—The rivers and the “conservation movement”. <i>Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader</i> , 4(1) (April): 3-15. |
| 1908 | 12.4608 | Inland waterways. V.—The long look forward in transportation. <i>Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader</i> , 4(2) (May): 187-199. [See p. 198.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1909 12.4609 *America's inland waterways : their relation to railway transportation and to the national welfare : their creation, restoration and maintenance.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 241 pp. + advertisements.

Quikrete [firm]

NO DATE 12.5741 *Project > Lake Mead tunnel : QUIKRETE® Non-Shrink Precision Grout : Boulder City, NV.* [No place]: Quikrete, 1 p. [2015.] [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Quinche, Daniel

1985 12.10375 Hoover Dam—le plus prestigieux barrage des USA a 50 ans. *Wasser, Energie, Luft / Eau, Énergie, Air* (Schweizerischer Wasserwirtschaftsverband, Baden), 77(10): 303-304. [In French.]

Quinn, Frank

1968 12.3061 Water transfers: Must the American West be won again? *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 108-132.

Quinn, Julianne; Hadjimichael, Antonia; Reed, Patrick M.; AND Steinschneider, Scott

2019 12.8942 The deep uncertainties of designing scenarios to assess vulnerabilities under deep uncertainty [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23G-02. [Study employs "a multi-stakeholder planning problem in the Colorado River Basin".]

2020 12.9156 Assessing the neutrality of scenario-neutral exploratory modeling for climate risk assessments of coupled natural-human systems [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H173-07. ["This study illustrates [the described] implications using a multi-stakeholder planning problem within the Colorado River Basin."] [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]

Quinton, J. H.

1923 12.5734 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 246-249. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583].]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

R

Rabasa, Emilio O.

- 2008 12.4150 El triunfo del derecho: La solución definitiva al problema de la salinidad de las aguas del Río Colorado. *In*: Rabasa, Emilio O., and Arriaga García, Carol B. (eds.), *Agua: Aspectos constitucionales*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas. [Document seen as a separately paginated, 15-page electronic posting, without date, at UNAM, Biblioteca Jurídica Virtual, March 13, 2014.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Rabasa, Oscar

- 1968 12.5578 *El problema de la salinidad de las aguas entregadas a México en el Río Colorado : estudio jurídico de los derechos de México conforme a los principios generales del derecho interaccional*. México: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Prensa y Publicidad, 148 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

Rabe, W. H.

- 1933 12.7057 Neuere untersuchungen über Massenbeton und Sonderzemente für Massenbeton an der Hoover-sperre. *Zement* (Charlottenberg, Germany), 22 (July 13): 388-390, (July 20): 406-408, (July 27): 420-422. [Hoover Dam.] [\[In German.\]](#)

Rabot, Charles

- 1907 12.3182 Les divagations du Colorado. *In*: Mouvement Géographique [SECTION]. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Bulletin) (Paris), 15(4) (April 15): 299-302. [Salton Sea.] [\[In French.\]](#)
- 1907 12.3183 Le divagazioni del Colorado. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 8(Part 1) (6) (June): 578-581. [Salton Sea.] [From *La Géographie* (see [ITEM NO. 12.3182](#)).] [\[In Italian.\]](#) [See also Anonymous (1907, [ITEM NO. 12.3270](#)).]

Raby, Nakima

- 2006 12.5564 Stella Mendoza: A "water warrior" in the Imperial Valley. *In*: Lahiri-Dutt, Kuntala (ed.), *Fluid bonds : views on gender and water*. Kolkata, India: Stree (Bahtkal and Sen), pp. 312-323.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Radecki, Benedict R.

- 1987 12.3518 Hoover Dam. *In: Forum* [SECTION]. *Power Engineering Review* (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 7(2) (February): 8. [Regarding printing of photo of Hoover Dam in reverse on the cover of issue 6(10) (October 1986), with editor's response. (Refer to Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1986, *ITEM NO.* 12.3517.)]

Radin, Alex

- 1965 *12.8775* Statement of Alex Radin of American Public Power Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 915-922.

Radonic, Lucero

- 2014 12.6102 Arizona Irrigation District tries land following water transfer. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4.
- 2014 12.4446 Conference speakers address "Closing the Gap Between Water Supply and Demand". *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 1-4. [Water Resources Research Center annual conference, upon the center's 50th anniversary.]

Radosav, Crenguța

- 2018 12.7997 Barajul care a uimit omenirea. *AquaȘtiri* (Aquatim S.A., Timișoara, Romania), 10(104) (April): 2. [Hoover Dam.] [*In Romanian.*]

Radosevich, George E.

- 1972 12.10011 Water right changes to implement water management technology. *In: Proceedings of national conference on Managing Irrigated Agriculture to Improve Water Quality : sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Colorado State University, May 16-18, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Graphics Management Corporation, pp. 265-279.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1978 12.3828 *Western water laws and irrigation return flow.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, 257 pp. (EPA-600/2-78-180.)

1979 12.8599 Condiciones legales e institucionales en el manejo de los recursos acuiferos (hidráulicos). Legal and institutional considerations in managing water resources. *In*: IV Simposio sobre el Medio Ambiente del Golfo de California—La producción sostenida de alimentos, materias primas y empleos : memoria : proceedings : Mazatlan, Sin., 9 al 13 de Mayo de 1979. México, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, *Publicación Especial 17*, pp. 70-80. [*In Spanish* (pp. 327-332) and *English* (pp. 333-337).]

Radosevich, George E., AND Skogerboe, Gaylord V.

1978 12.3829 *Achieving irrigation return flow quality control through improved legal systems.* Ada, Oklahoma: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, 300 pp. (EPA-0600/2-78-184.)

Ragge, H. H.

1920 12.9985 Statement of Mr. H. H. Ragge, representing the American Legion. *In*: *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 483-488. [Representing “those members of the legion of California who passed resolutions at the State convention requesting the relief of Imperial Valley”.] [From the 1920 hearings.]

Rahimian, Hamed

2018 12.7875 *Risk-averse and distributionally robust optimization: methodology and applications.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 225 pp. [Water-allocation problems and models, with an experiment using the Colorado River principally for Phoenix, Arizona, but with general applications.]

Rains, John

1862 12.2927 Letter of John Rains, Esq. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 13. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rajagopalan, Balaji

- 2015 12.4924 A nonlinear dynamical systems based modeling approach for understanding predicatability and stochastic simulation of stream flow [ABSTRACT]. *Boulder Fluid Dynamics Seminar Series, University of Colorado at Boulder*. [Includes note of "paleo reconstructed streamflow at Lees Ferry gauge".]

Rajagopalan, Balaji; Nowak, Kenneth; Prairie, James; Hoerling, Martin; Harding, Benjamin; Barsugli, Joseph; Ray, Andrea; AND Udall, Bradley

- 2009 12.2263 Water supply risk on the Colorado River: Can management mitigate? *Water Resources Research*, 45(8): W08201, doi:10.1029/2008WR007652.

Rajagopalan, Balaji; Wade, Lisa; AND Lukas, Jeff

- 2012 12.8950 Paleohydrology reconstructions for the Lower Colorado River Basin. *In: CIRES 2012 annual report*. Bolder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, p. 44. [Senior investigator's report. Principal focus is the Gila River basin contribution to the lower Colorado River.]

Rajagopalan-Durbin, Aparna, AND Durbin, Timothy Joslin

- 2008 12.4187 Wells are not always water follies: sustainable groundwater policies for the American West. *Water Policy*, 10: 145-164.

Rak, Janusz R.

- 2007 12.6627 Katastrofy i awarie zapór wodnych. Disasters and damages of dams. *Politechniki Rzeszowskiej, Zeszyty Naukowe* (Rzeszów, Poland), (246), (Budownictwo i Inżynieria Środowiska, 46): 125-135. [Remarks on Hoover Dam, p. 130.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rake, Laurence

- 2004 12.5743 Drought, possibly worst in 500 years, threatens water supply. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (September/October): 13. [Apparently reprinted from the *Las Vegas Sun*.] [Thru the Green.]

Rakhimov, Sul-ton, AND Kamolidinov, Anvar [Рахимов, Султон; Камолидинов, Анвар]

- 2014 12.9591 От арала до рогуна: современная водохозяйственная обстановка в бассейне амударьи [Ot arala do roguna: sovremennaya vodokhozyaystvennaya obstanovka v basseyne amudar'ı] [From Aral to Rogun: modern water management situation in the Amu Darya basin]. *Центральная Азия и Кавказ* [Tsentral'naya Aziya i Kavkaz]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[*Central Asia and the Caucasus*] (CA&C Press AB, Luleå, Sweden), 17(1): 177-195. [See pp. 191-193, "Строительство ГЭС и их вклад в улучшение социально-экономической и экологической ситуации в бассейнах межгосударственных рек" [*Stroitel'stvo GES i ikh vklad v uluchsheniye sotsial'no-ekonomicheskoy i ekologicheskoy situatsii v basseynakh mezhgosudarstvennykh rek*] [*Construction of hydroelectric power plants and their contribution to improving the socio-economic and environmental situation in the basins of interstate rivers*], which includes note of Colorado River basin.] [*In Russian.*]

Raley, Bennett W.

- 2002 12.9474 Bennett Raley, Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, Department of the Interior. *From*: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 15-16. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
- 2002 12.9487 Appendix C. Consensus and the Colorado River. *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 154-156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
- 2002 12.2530 Colorado River interim surplus guidelines, Notice regarding implementation of guidelines. *Federal Register*, 67(118) (June 19): 41733-41735.
- 2004 12.9501 Appendix C. Consensus and the Colorado River. *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 158-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]
- 2011 12.6489 The state of interstate compacts. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Raley, Bennett W.; Zimmerman, Jerry; Mulroy, Patricia; Fabritz-Whitney, Sandy; Tyrrell, Patrick; Strong, Dennis; Lopez, Estevan; AND Gimbel, Jennifer

- 2012 12.9552 What Happens in the Worst-Case Scenario? [PANEL]. (Bennett W. Raley, moderator.) *In*: *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 114-125. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.*]

Ramey, James T.

- 1967 12.9699 Policy considerations in desalting and energy development and utilization. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 2, Water supply technology*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 1-12. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

Ramos, Frederico

- 1922 12.5605 [Statement of Frederico Ramos, of Mexico.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River.* *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 265-266.

Rampton, Calvin L.

- 1966 *12.8803* Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah, as presented by Jay R. Bingham. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1195-1201.
- 1967 12.9827 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah (presented by Senator Moss). *From: Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah.* *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-409.
- 1967 12.9759 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah; presented by Jay R. Bingham, Executive Director, Utah Water and Power Board, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 312-324.

Ramsing, F. C. [Ramsing, Fred C.]

- 1967 *12.9825* Colorado River water to central Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 401-406. [Introduced by brief remarks by Mr. Udall (Morris K. Udall), p. 401. Ramsing is a retired engineer who resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona. Includes illustrations.]*

Randolph, Epes

- 1907 12.6040 [Telegram to Charles D. Walcott, January 4, 1907.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212, pp. 14-15.*
- 1907 12.6041 [Telegram to Charles D. Walcott, January 3, 1907.] *In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212, p. 15.*
- 1912 12.2914 Report on the lower Colorado delta. *Accompanying:* Lovett, R. S., Letter from the President of the Southern Pacific Company and accompanying papers. *As a part of:* Fisher, Walter L., Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From:* Imperial Valley, Cal. *In:* Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504, pp. 176-177, 2 pp. illustrations.*
- 1921 12.968 Epes Randolph and Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record, 87 (September 29): 537-538. [Letter.]*
- 1921 12.3284 "For politics only"; late president of Southern Pacific of Mexico, in a letter written four days before his death to Congressman Hayden, discusses some phases of railroad economics. *Pere Marquette Magazine (Pere Marquette Railway, Detroit), 14(3) (October): 11-12. [See pp. 11-12, note regarding an early, failed proposal by "three Arizona citizens . . . to develop 200,000 horse-power of electrical energy in the Grand Canyon and bring it to Arizona."]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1922 12.5696 A railroad president's letter on politics. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 28(1) (January): 23. [Includes remarks on earlier plans for the production of electricity in Grand Canyon, failed supposedly due to "politics only".]

Randolph, R. R., Jr.

1931 12.2177 Memorandum to Chief Designing Engineer. Subject: Report on Hoover Dam spillway model tests; Fort Collins Laboratory—July-Nov., 1931. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 281*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [79 pp. total].

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie], **AND Hampton, W. H.**

1928 12.7614 Geology as related to high dams. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18): 657-659.

1931 12.7615 High dams; the viewpoint of the geologist. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 95: 149-158.

1931 12.7122 [Discussion of M. H. Gerry, Jr., Safety limitations of the Hoover Dam.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 1397-1398. [Gerry (1931, *ITEM NO.* 12.7119.)]

1932 12.7616 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 43(1): 233.

1932 12.7617 Geologic considerations affecting the choice of a route for the Colorado River aqueduct [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 55(5): 369.

1932 12.7618 高堰堤の地質學的考察 : Proceeding of the American Society of Civil Engineers 1929 Vol 55 LV No. II; High-Dams-the View Point of the Geologist (F.L. Ransome) [*sic*]. (和久井清欠 [Waku Itsuki], translator.) 農農業土木研究 (社団法人 農業農村工学会) [Nōgyō doboku kenkyū (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Engineering Research* (Japanese Society of Irrigation, Drainage and Rural Engineering, Tokyo)], 4(3): 277-287. [Translation of Ransome (1928, *ITEM NO.* 11.14815).] [*In Japanese.*]

Rappaz, Pauline

2013 12.5830 Le Colorado, un fleuve à l'agonie. Surexploitation, artificialisation considérable, changements climatiques et partage inéquitable: le Colorado illustre bien la façon les sociétés développées gèrent l'accès à l'eau. *Tracés* (Lausanne), 139(5/6) (March 20): 6-12. [*In French.*]

Rascón, Antonio

1993 12.5081 [Remarks on Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas (International Boundary and Water Commission).] *In*: Wright, Richard D., Hepner, George, and Metzner, Clifton

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

G., Jr. (eds.), *A United States-Mexico Border Environmental Geographic Information System : proceedings of a workshop held in San Diego, California, August 27, 1992*. San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, p. 28. [See also remarks by Narendra Gunaji, pp. 17-28.]

Rascón M., Luis A.

2005 12.4497 Administración de los recursos hidráulicos internacionales en la frontera México Estados Unidos. *In*: Plata Mendoza, Jorge A. Salas (compiler), *Nuevos estudios sobre agua y medio ambiente en Ciudad Juárez : Volumen II*. Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua: Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, pp. 141-168. [In Spanish.]

Rassenfoss, Mary

2018 12.8588 Regulating water transfers in the wake of *Catskill Mountains Chapter of Trout Unlimited, Inc. v. EPA*: Examining alternatives to NPDES permits. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 45(2): 451-460. [See under "Interstate Water Compacts"; specifically, pp. 457-458, remarks on Colorado River Compact.] [Environmental Protection Agency. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.]

Raucher, Karen, AND Raucher, Robert

2015 12.5083 *Embracing uncertainty: A case study examination of how climate change is shifting water utility planning*. (Laurna Kaatz, Project Manager.) Boulder, Colorado: Stratus Consulting, Inc., for Water Utility Climate Alliance; American Water Works Association; Water Research Foundation; and Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies, [2], v, 80, 5, 7 pp. [See "Bureau of Reclamation: Using Robust Decision-Making in the Colorado River Supply and Demand Study. Decision Examined: Adding Robust Decision-making to the Colorado River Basin Supply and Demand Study" (James Prairie, interviewee), pp. 18-24.]

Rauschenbush, Stephen

1964 *12.10397* A Bridge Canyon Dam is not necessary. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 4-8.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

1964 *12.10177* Water challenge of the Pacific Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 4-7. [Features the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

1966 *12.8854* Statement of Stephen Rauschenbush, consultant, National Parks Association. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1654-1664.

1967 *12.9850* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666. [Smith’s statement, pp. 659-661, with interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush.]

1967 *12.9783* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist to the National Parks Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 666-682.

Ravell, O. F.

1930 12.5482 *A review of the Boulder Dam project.* Bachelor’s thesis, Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 51 pp.

Rawhouser, Clarence

1938 12.1328 *Temperature control of mass concrete in large dams. In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 243-251.

Rawson, Robert D.

1967 *12.9786* Statement of Robert D. Rawson, M.D., Arizonans for Water Witout Waste, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-700.

Raymond, H. S.

1960 12.969 What the Colorado River decision means to Arizona. *In: Watershed . . . and related water management problems. Fourth annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, Proceedings*, pp. 43-44. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Re, Munich

2012 12.4489 Tunnelling in the United States: Lake Mead Intake No. 3 and Seattle Alaskan Way replacement project. *International Association of Engineering Insurers (IMIA), IMIA Short Paper*, February 2012, 4 pp. ["International Association of Engineering Insurers (IMIA)" formerly named International Machinery Insurers' Association.]

Reagan, Ronald

1967 12.9809 Statement of Hon. Ronald Reagan, Governor of the State of California, as presented by William R. Gianelli. *From: Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 188-191.*

Rebenack, Jenny

2016 12.7571 Water resource management in an overtaxed system: The Colorado River Basin. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (4) (Fall): 57-61.

Rebolledo Gout, Juan

2000 12.4109 En búsqueda de un entendimiento con Estados Unidos. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (61) (October): 22-33. [Colorado River, see p. 24.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rechard, Paul A.

- 1965 12.10048 Determining bank storage of Lake Mead. *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(1) (March): 141-157. [See also discussions by Riggs, Kelly, Hill, and Cole and Maughan.]
- 1966 12.10049 [Reply to discussions by Riggs, Kelly, Hill, and Cole and Maughan.] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 92(3) (September): 62-64.

Reddy, S. Jeevananda

- 2020 12.9105 Hypocrisy they Name: "Colorado River flow Shrinks from Climate Crisis, Risking Severe water Shortages"—A Note. *Journal of Agriculture and Aquaculture* (eScientific, Robertson, Queensland, Australia), 2(2), 14 pp. [Item title's capitalization and syntax, thus.]

Ree, William O.

- 1986 12.4501 A report on the Egyptian Irrigation Improvement Project United States irrigation inspection tour, August 25 to September 15, 1986. *In: Egypt Irrigation Improvement Project : technical progress report, 1 July 1986 to 31 Dec. 1986 : Contract No. 263-0132-C-5060-00.* Tucson, Arizona: Consortium for International Development, 20 [22] pp. [separately paginated report within the Technical Progress Report]. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Colorado River region.]

Reed, Allen C.

- 1950 *12.10190* Drop in a bucket. *Ford Times*, 42 (November): 46, 48-53. [Marble Canyon dam site.]
- 1951 *12.10191* Marble Canyon damsite. *Arizona Highways*, 27(3) (March): 28-35.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Reed, Harold J.

- 1939 12.970 *Colorado River water for the Los Angeles metropolitan area, 1922-1928.* Master's thesis, Claremont College (Claremont, California).

Reed, Tillmon, AND Williams, D. Lew

- 1966 *12.8820* Statements of Tillmon Reed, Vice President, San Miguel Water Conservancy District, and Hon. D. Lew Williams, former Colorado State Senator. *In: Lower Colorado River*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1288-1294.

Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2024 12.10469 Victories, challenges, and opportunities for the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 14-15.

Reger, J. S.

1952 12.5298 The Coachella drainage investigations. Part 1—Forewarned is forearmed. *Reclamation Era*, 38(5) (May): 106-108.

1952 12.5299 Coachella drainage investigations. Part 2. Investigating the underground. *Reclamation Era*, 38(6) (June): 134-136.

1952 12.5300 Coachella drainage investigations. Part 3—Using the evidence. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7) (July): 160-162.

Reich, Peter L.

2014 12.6827 The All-American Canal and the civil-common law divide. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): 185-198.

Reichel, Eberhard

1928 12.971 Der Wasserhaushalt des Coloradogebietes im südwestlichen Nordamerika. Mit einem Anhang, Untersuchungen über die Denudation dieses Gebietes, von Sr. M.-Mercedes Leiter. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 4, 82 pp. (Anhang, pp. 75-81 [see Leiter, *ITEM NO.* 11.9641].) **[In German.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18]

Reid, Robert L.

2016 12.6572 Lake Mead marvel. As the drought in the western United States lowered water levels at Lake Mead, the southern Nevada Water Authority fought back by constructing the world's deepest subaqueous tunnel. The 3 mi long concrete-lined tunnel is designed to draw drinking water from an intake structure half buried at the bottom of the lake. *Civil Engineering*, 86(9) (October): 58-65. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Reid, Robert Leonard

- 1981 12.8059 Making deserts bloom; when Californians need more water, they take it from their neighbors. *The Progressive* (Madison, Wisconsin), (July): 24-26.

Reilly, John

- 2016 12.6591 Megaprojects—50 years, what have we learned? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program.* [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), p. 144.
- 2016 12.6590 Megaprojects: 50 years, what have we learned? *In: ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [for Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2312-2325. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Construction Manager At Risk.] [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Reinecke, Ed

- 1965 *12.8713* Statement of Hon. Ed Reinecke, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-75.

Reisner, Marc

- 1981 12.8592 Are we headed for another "Dust Bowl"? *Reader's Digest*, (May):. [Seen as a 6-page reprint.]
- 1986 12.7536 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Viking, 582 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ1:S-16 FQ8:381 [2nd printing] FQ9:519 [2nd printing, 1987] FQ10:288 [2nd printing, 1987] FQ21:523
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.1031; Welch, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.273; Wild, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.277

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1987 12.7537 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, 582 pp. [Also later printings.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]
- 1993 12.9013 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., 582 pp. (With "Afterword to the Revised Edition", dated October 1992.) [Also later printings.]
- 1999 12.9011 砂漠のキャデラック : アメリカの水資源開発 [Sabaku no Kyaderakku: Amerika no suishigen kaihatsu] [*Cadillac desert: American water resources development*]. (片岡夏実 [Natsumi Kataoka], translator.) Tōkyō: 築地書館 [Tsukiji Shokan], 579 pp. [In Japanese.]
- 2009 12.9009 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* New York: Penguin Books, revised ed., 582 pp. [Also later printings.]
- 2017 12.9010 *Cadillac desert : the American West and its disappearing water.* (With a new postscript by Lawrie Mott.) New York: Penguin Books, revised and updated ed., 634 pp. [Also repeats Reisner's "Afterword to the Revised Edition" from the 1993 ed.] [Also later printings.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Pedrozo, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1475

Reisner, Marc, AND Bates, Sarah

- 1990 12.7538 *Overtapped oasis : reform or revolution for western water.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 196 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilcox, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.276

Reiter, Wellington

- 2011 12.4267 Urban optimism. The new big three: New Orleans, Detroit, Phoenix. *Forward* (American Institute of Architects, National Associates Committee), 11(2) (Fall) (211): 12-33. [Includes Colorado River water supply.]

Reitsma, René F., AND Carron, John C.

- 1997 12.1698 Object-oriented simulation and evaluation of river basin operations. *Journal of Geographic Information and Decision Analysis*, 1(1): 9-24.

Rendall, Donald R., AND Sienkiewich, Andrew

- 1988 12.7417 Conjunctive-use opportunities in southern California. *In*: Johnson, A. I., and Finlayson, Donald J. (eds.), *Artificial Recharge of Ground Water : International Symposium, Anaheim, California, United States, August 23-27, 1988.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Renssaelaer, James Van

1939 12.973 Men against the Colorado. *California History Nugget*, (November): 40-47.

Ressler, John Quenton

1966 12.3470 *Spanish mission water systems, Northwest frontier of New Spain*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 [165] pp., map.

Restuccia, Richard

2016 12.7507 The future of recycled water. El futuro del agua reciclada. *Landscape Warehouse News* (California), (Summer): 9 [in English], 9, 11 [in Spanish]. [In English and Spanish.]

Reuss, Henry S.

1966 *12.8829* Statement of Representative Henry B. Reuss of Wisconsin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1425-1426.

Reuss, Martin

2004 12.2702 The development of American water resources: Planners, politicians, and constitutional interpretation. *In: Trotter, Julie, and Slack, Paul (eds.), Managing water resources past and present : the Linacre Lectures 2002.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 51-71. [Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Reyes López, Jaime; Pombo, Alberto; Cervantes, Daniel; Zúñiga, Walter; Martínez, Carmen; Quero, Roberto; AND Salcedo, Sonia

2009 12.4035 (PARTICIPANTES) Mesa de trabajo; Recursos hídricos. *In: PEACBC : Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California : Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009*, pp. 18-20. [Includes note of Río Colorado, p. 19.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Reynolds, E. D.

1961 12.4387 The mighty dam in Glen Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 24(3) (March): 26-27. [Construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Reynolds, Leon B.

1930 12.1873 The sanitary engineering aspect. *In*: Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1071-1079; see also in Discussion, 1092-1093.

Reynolds, Steve

1991 12.4768 Steve Reynolds. *From*: Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. *In*: DeMarsay, Anne, *The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events*. Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, p. B-8.

Reynolds, Steve E., AND Mann, Claud S.

1965 *12.8734* Statements of Steve E. Reynolds, Secretary, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 376-407.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Coury, I. J.; Dickson, Hilton A., Jr.; AND Mann, Claud S.

1967 12.9762 Statement of S. E. Reynolds, Secretary of the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by I. J. Coury, Chairman; Hilton A. Dickson, Jr., member; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 374-398.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Mann, Claud S.; AND Coury, I. J.

1966 *12.8804* Statement of Steve Reynolds, State Engineer, representing the State of New Mexico; accompanied by Claud S. Mann, state legal adviser, and I. J. Coury, Chairman, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project*.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1201-1214.

Rhee, George

2019 12.8945 Communicating risk inferred from paleo river flow data to Colorado River policy makes: problems and prospects [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA41A-04.

Rhinehart, Julian

1995 12.1711 The grand dam. *Nevada Magazine*, (October):. [Hoover Dam.]

Rhodes, Benjamin D.

1989 12.5593 Designing the Hoover Dam; civil engineering, politics, public service, and the old boy network. *Essays and Monographs in Colorado History*, (Essays, 10): 51-79. [Regarding the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Denver office.] [*Essays in Colorado History*.]

Rhodes, John J.

1965 *12.8708* Statement of Hon. John J. Rhodes. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-52.*

Rhodes, John J., III

2009 12.6483 The new administration and Congress. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona. [Denver]: CLE International.*

Rhodes, John J., III, AND Cohen, Marvin S.

2006 12.1940 Colorado River augmentation—a program whose time has come. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona. [Denver]: CLE International.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rhodes, Jay [Rhodes, John J., III]; **Melis, Ted** [Melis, Theodore S.]; **Hawes, Taylor**; **Gillion, Kara**; **Culp, Peter**; **AND Swett, John**

2010 12.9538 *Balancing the Colorado River's Ecosystem and Water Delivery System* [PANEL]. (Jay Rhodes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-119. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]

Rice, James

2013 12.4400 Controlled flooding in the Grand Canyon; drifting between instrumental and ecological rationality in water management. *Organization and Environment*, 26(4) (December): 412-430.

Richards, Chris

2016 12.7572 International water rights: A tale of two rivers. *Journal of Animal and Natural Resource Law* (Michigan State University, College of Law), 12: 1-24. [Colorado River and Nile River.]

Richardson, Joe T.

1957 12.3812 *The structural behavior of Hoover Dam*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office, 71 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Foundations and Structural Behavior Section, Dams Branch.)

Richardson, Len

2007 12.6436 All American Canal lining starts. *California Farmer*, (February): 35. [All-American Canal.]

2013 12.3526 U.S., Mexico sign historic Colorado water agreement. *California Farmer*, (January): 28.

Richardson, R. Steven

1997 12.6062 Proposed rule making for offstream storage of Colorado River water and interstate redemption of storage credits in the lower Division States. *Federal Register*, 62(250) (December 31): 68466. [Notice of availability of Draft Programmatic Environmental Assessment.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Richter, Brian D.; Benoit, Kendall; Dugan, Jesse; Getacho, Gabriella; LaRoe, Bailey Moro; Rynne, Tyler; Tahamtani, Maria; AND Townsend, Allen

2020 12.10309 Decoupling urban water use and growth in response to water scarcity. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(2868), 15 pp. (doi:10.2290/w12102868).

Richter, Brian D.; Brown, James D.; DiBenedetto, Rachel; Gorsky, Adrianna; Keenan, Emily; Madray, Chantal; Morris, Martha; Rowell, Devin; AND Ryu, Susan

2017 12.8548 Opportunities for saving and reallocating agricultural water to alleviate water scarcity. *Water Policy*, 19: 886-907. [Includes Colorado River basin.]

Richter, Brian D.; Lamsal, Gambhir; Marston, Landon; Dhakal, Sameer; Sangha, Laljeet Singh; Rushforth, Richard R.; Wei, Dongyang; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; Davis, Kyle Frankel; Hernandez Cruz, Astrid; Sandoval Solis, Samuel; AND Schmidt, John C.

2024 12.10302 New water accounting reveals why the Colorado River no longer reaches the sea. *Communications Earth and Environment* (Nature), 5(134), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online (Tables SI-1–SI-3, 5 pp.) (<https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-024-01291-0>).

Richter, Brian D.; Vigerstol, Kari; Lamb, Cate; Schulte, Peter; AND Morrison, Jason

2014 12.4853 *The CEO Water Mandate : understanding "sufficiency" in water-related collective action : discussion paper, October 2014.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy; CDP; and Pacific Institute, 16 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Richter, R.

1966 12.10075 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Rickard, T. A.

1922 12.9641 The Colorado River project. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(27) (December 30): 1148.

Ricker, John

1965 *12.8760* Statement of Dr. John Ricker, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-826.

Riddell, Harry S.

1952 12.5301 Yuma power wagon. *Reclamation Era*, 38(8) (August): 184-185. [Truck outfitted by Sam Neahr as a "complete mobile machine shop" for work on irrigation projects in the Yuma area.]

Rider, Ezra B.

1941 12.5447 Special equipment; special types of construction equipment invented and developed during the building of the aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 57-59. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, July 25, 1939.]

Ridgway, Robert

1934 12.1896 Boulder Dam. *Harvard Alumni Bulletin*, 36(29):.

Riedman, David A.

2015 12.7870 *How critical is critical infrastructure?* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 129 pp. [See pp. 95-96, remarks on Hoover Dam and (not mentioned by name) Lake Mead as a single-source water supply and the potential for natural or terror-driven contamination.]

Rieke, Elizabeth Ann "Betsy"

1997 12.9413 Moderator: Elizabeth Ann "Betsy" Rieke, Director, Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado. *From: Federal and State Issues After the Compact: Then and Now. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 34. [Panel, pp. 34-45, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 30-33). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Elizabeth Ann "Betsy" Rieke (moderator), John Leshy, Wayne Cook, Charles Calhoun, Lisa Jackson, Michael Clinton.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ries, Nicole

- 2008 12.3597 The (almost) All-American Canal: *Consejo de Desarrollo Economico de Mexicali v. United States* and the pursuit of environmental justice in transboundary resource management. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 35: 491-529.

Rieu-Clarke, Alistair; Moynihan, Ruby; AND Masig, Bjørn Oliver

- 2015 12.9359 (WITH Jing Lee and Anton Earle) *Transboundary water governance and climate change adaptation: International law, policy guidelines and best practice application*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 67 pp. (United Nations, World Water Assessment Programme, Technical Paper.) [See in Box 5, "Strategies for incorporating into treaty arrangements" (p. 34), which includes brief note of Colorado River basin.]

Rifkind, Simon H.

- 1960 12.3312 *In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1960. State of Arizona, complainant v. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California, defendants. The United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners. State of Utah and State of New Mexico, impleaded defendants. Simon H. Rifkind, Special Master : report. December 5, 1960. [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Supreme Court], 433 pp. [The "Rifkind Report".]*
- 1980 12.6354 Appendix 801. Partial document; Special Master's analysis of compact. [1960.] *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VIII-3 to VIII-7. [For U.S. Supreme Court, re *Arizona v. California*, regarding Colorado River Compact.]
- 1980 12.6355 Appendix 802. Recommended decree. [1960.] *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VIII-3 to VIII-16. [For U.S. Supreme Court, re *Arizona v. California*, regarding Colorado River Compact.]

Riggs, H. C.

- 1965 12.10050 [Discussion of Paul A. Rechar, "Determining bank storage of Lake Mead."] *Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 91(3) (September): 99-100. [Refers to Rechar (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.10048).]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Riggs, Sarana

- 2020 *12.8994* No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25. (“Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019.”) [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]
- 2020 *12.8996* Grand Canyon; dam proposals threaten Little Colorado River. *In: Postcards from the Field* [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32. [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.]
- 2020 *12.9119* A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23. [Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.]

Rinne, William E. [Rinne, Bill]

- 1999 12.6183 Criterios de excedente [ABSTRACT]. *In: Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 10-12. [In Spanish.]
- 2004 12.2525 Review of existing coordinated long-range operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs (operating criteria). *Federal Register*, 69(212) (November 3): 64096-64101.

Rinne, Bill [Rinne, William E.]; Cherry, Jim; Harkins, Jayne; Marin, Carlos; AND Ryan, Tom

- 2001 12.3333 Q&A (verbatim). *From: Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States* [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 36-37. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Rinne, Bill [Rinne, William E.]; Gold, Rick; Modeer, David; Cohen, Michael; AND Hansen, Gary

- 2010 12.9536 Augmentation: A Problem or a Solution for the Colorado River Basin? [PANEL]. (Bill Rinne, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-93. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project :*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.

Riquelme, Eugenia

1949 12.974 Aspectos económicos de la irrigación en México. *Investigaciones Económicas* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Economía), 9(1) (Primer Trimestre): 1-15. [In Spanish.]

Riquelme Inda, Julio

1945 12.975 El problema del agua en la región Mexicana del Colorado, B.C. *Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín*, 60: 509-523. [In Spanish.]

Rissmüller, K.

1937 12.7152 Boulder Dam. *Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 58 (March 11): 265-272. [In German.]

Rivas Sada, Eva, AND Pérez Gauna, Rosario

2013 12.5759 Gran hidráulica y ocupación de la geografía árida de Norteamérica: una primera aproximación histórica, 1860-1960. Great hydraulic and occupancy of arid geography of North America: a historic first approach, 1860-1960. *Vegueta* (Anuario de la Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Las Palmas de Gran Canaria), 13: 119-142. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Roadhouse, J. E.

1905 12.976 Irrigation conditions in Imperial Valley, California. *In*: Annual report of irrigation and drainage investigations, 1904. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 158*, pp. 175-194. ("This report is based on field observations made in Imperial Valley in the summer of 1903.")

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18]

1906 12.7599 Irrigation conditions in Imperial Valley, California. *In*: Mead, Elwood (arranger), *Text book for reading course in irrigation practice*. Berkeley, California: University of California, Department of University Extension in Agriculture, paper no. 10, paginated 175-194 (facsimile reprinting of Roadhouse, 1905, *ITEM NO.* 12.976).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Roberts, Marc J.

- 1975 *12.1804* An evolutionary and institutional view of the behavior of public and private companies. *In: Papers and Proceedings of the Eighty-seventh Annual Meeting of the American Economic Association. American Economic Review*, 65(2): 415-427. [See p. 424, note 7; Bridge Canyon Dam, *in passing*.]

Robertson, G. R.

- 1935 12.6932 Boulder Dam. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 27 (March): 242-249.

Robillard, Walter G., AND Wilson, Donald A.

- 2011 12.3289 *Evidence and procedures for boundary location*. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 6th ed., 672 pp. ("Based on the original ideas and concept created by Curtis M. Brown and Winfield Eldridge.") [Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) and water rights noted, p. 266.]

Robinson, Edgar E., AND Edwards, P. C.

- 1960 12.1984 (EDS.) *The memoirs of Ray Lyman Wilbur*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 687 pp.

Robinson, F. E., AND Luthin, J. N.

- 1968 12.5551 Comparison of three commercial drain tiles in a heavy clay soil of the Imperial Valley. *California Agriculture*, 22: 8-10.

Robinson, Nicole

- 2011 12.3513 Stubborn to a fault. *Tunnels and Tunnelling International*, (May): cover, 30-33. [Cover title: "Recovering Lake Mead. Betting on a new angle to quench the growing thirst of Las Vegas."] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Robison, J. W.

- 1952 12.5518 *Laboratory tests of concrete cores extracted from the Arizona Spillway tunnel lining in 1943 and 1946—Hoover Dam—Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Robison, Jason Anthony

- 2012 12.7726 *Law of the River apportionment scheme: Compilation of laws.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, 52 pp.
- 2013 12.4619 *The Law of the Colorado River: A contemporary perspective on its transformation.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, Harvard Law School, 438 pp.
- 2014 12.6826 Colorado River water in southern California: Evolution of the allocation framework, 1922-2014. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 27(2) (Summer/Fall): 139-184.
- 2022 12.10093 (ED.) *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 308 pp.
- 2022 12.10094 Introduction. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-8.
- 2022 12.10095 [Introduction to] Part I. Apportionment. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 11-15.
- 2022 12.10101 [Introduction to] Part IV. Governance. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 201-206.

Robison, Jason A., AND Kenney, Douglas S.

- 2012 12.4210 Equity and the Colorado River Compact. *Environmental Law*, 42: 1157-1209.

Robison, Jason A., AND MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

- 2014 12.4758 *Arizona v. California* and the Colorado River Compact: Fifty years ago, fifty years ahead. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 129-159.

Robison, Jason A.; Bratschovsky, Katja; Latcham, Jaime; Morris, Eliza; Palmer, Vanessa; AND Villanueva, Arturo

- 2012 12.3390 Water Federalism Project, Harvard University. Forging ahead in the era of limits: The evolution of interstate water policy in the Colorado River basin. Colorado River basin background paper. *Water and Federalism Conference, April 19-21, 2012*, 45 pp.

Robison, Jason A.; McKinney, Matthew; AND Vigil, Daryl

- 2022 12.10161 Community in the Colorado River basin. *Idaho Law Review*, 57(1): article 11, 94 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Robson, F. T.

- 1914 12.2358 [Discussion.] *In:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76: 1516-1524.
- 1915 12.2359 [Discussion.] *From:* Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *In:* Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1516-1524 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 76 (1914).]

Rocca, Al M.

- 2001 12.2784 *America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe*. Lanham, Maryland: University Press of America, Inc., 399 pp.
- 2007 12.2785 *America's master dam builder : the engineering genius of Frank T. Crowe*. Redding, California: Renown Publishing; and Charleston, South Carolina: BookSurge, 398 pp.

Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.

- 1965 *12.8747* Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

- 1966 *12.8821* Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305. [Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.]

Rocha, Guy Louis

- 1978 12.1982 The IWW and the Boulder Canyon Project: The final death throes of American syndicalism. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Spring): 2-24. [Industrial Workers of the World.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rockwood, C. R. [Rockwood, Charles R.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 12.2455 | The causes of the flood and results of efforts to stop it. <i>In: Colorado River crevasse—Salton Sea—Southern Pacific tracks. Railway Age</i> , 41(12) (March 23): 420-422. |
| 1909 | 12.3366 | Born of the desert; Imperial Valley in its making not a dream; a brief history of the California Development Co. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 11-28. |
| 1909 | 12.3367 | Fight on for C. D. control. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 33. [California Development Co.] |
-

Rodack, Juel

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 12.9816 | Statement of Juel Rodack, Chairman, Arizonans for Water Without Waste. <i>In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 342-351. |
|------|---------|--|
-

Rogers, Byron G.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>12.8826</i> | Statement of Hon. Byron G. Rogers, a Representative in Congress from the First Congressional District of the State of Colorado. <i>In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1419-1428. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

Rogers, J. David

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.3381 | The majesty of Hoover Dam. <i>In: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. Civil Engineering</i> , (November): 52-65. |
| 2011 | 12.2764 | Hoover Dam: Evolution of the dam's designs. <i>In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22,</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2010, *Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 85-123.
- 2011 12.2765 Hoover Dam: First joint venture and construction milestones in excavation, geology, materials handling, and aggregates. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 124-162.
- 2011 12.2766 Hoover Dam: Construction milestones in concrete delivery and placement, steel fabrication, and job site safety. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 163-188.
- 2011 12.2767 Hoover Dam: Operational milestones, lessons learned, and strategic import. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 189-215.
- 2011 12.2768 Hoover Dam: Scientific studies, name controversy, tourist attraction, and contributions to engineering. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 216-248.
- 2017 12.7463 2,700 years of rock excavation. So why only 50 years of rock engineering? *In*: As I See It [COLUMN]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), 21(5) (September/October): 20-22. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 21-22.]
- 2020 12.10040 Hoover Dam and the evolution of uplift theory. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 44-59. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rogers, J. David; Wiltshire, Richard L.; AND Gilbert, David R.

- 2011 12.3408 Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14) (January): 2-3. [See also Ansel Adams photograph of Hoover Dam, p. 1.]

Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2011 12.2760 The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure engineering for Hoover Dam workers. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 40-47.
- 2020 12.10041 How Boulder Canyon Dam ended up in the Black Canyon as Hoover Dam. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 66-80. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]
- 2020 12.10042 The new town of Boulder City: City planning and infrastructure planning for Hoover Dam workforce. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 101-108. [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Rogers, Jerry R., AND Moonin, Erika

- 2014 12.5892 Recent southern Nevada water history and water education. *In*: Huber, Wayne C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2014: Water Without Borders : proceedings of the 2014 World Environmental and Water Resources Congress, June 1-5, 2014, Portland, Oregon*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, and U.S. Environmental and Water Resources Institute, pp. 1106-1111.

Rogers, Peter

- 1993 12.977 *America's water : federal roles and responsibilities*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 285 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2008 12.4103 La crisis del agua. La demanda de agua aumenta y los recursos planetarios se vuelven impredecibles. Las técnicas actuales podrain impedir una crisis global del agua, pero hay que ponerlas en práctica pronto. *Investigación y Ciencia* (Edición española de *Scientific American*, Barcelona), (October): 26-33. [In Spanish.]

Rogers, Richard Martin

1964 12.3462 *History of United States-Mexican negotiations relative to the Colorado River*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 230 pp.

Rohde, H.

1933 12.7058 Neuzeitliche Baumethoden bei der Ausführung des Hoover-Dam-Projektes, U.S.A. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 14 (June 23): 354-357. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

1934 12.7003 Fortschritte beim Bau der Boulder-(Hoover-)Dam-Sperre. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 15(11/12) (March 16): 106-110. [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

Rohy, David A.

2003 12.3556 The interdependence of water and energy in the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In*: Rohy, David A. (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 105-132. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7.*)

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo

1991 12.3521 The impact on Mexico of the lining of the All-American Canal. *Natural Resources Journal*, 31 (Fall): 829-838.

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo, AND Ramírez Hernández, Jorge

2003 12.3560 Interdependent border water supply issues: The Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In*: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 95-144. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.*)

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Cárdenas S., V. A. [Cárdenas Salazar, Víctor A.]; **Escabosa G., I.** [Escobosa García, Isabel]; **Núñez R., F.** [Núñez Ramírez, Fidel]; **Avilés M., S. M.** [Avilés Marín, Silvia Mónica]; **AND Soto O., R.** [Soto Ortiz, Roberto]

2017 12.7627 El agua del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *In*: *XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre". [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 427-435. [Management of Colorado River water and groundwater.] [In Spanish.]

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Cortez Lara, Alfonso André; Soto Ortiz, Roberto; Escoboza García, Fernando; AND Viramontes Olivas, Oscar A.

2010 12.7762 El agua en el noreste [*sic*]. *In*: Jiménez Cisneros, Blanca, Torregrosa y Armentia, María Luisa, and Aboites Aguilar, Luis (eds.), *El agua en México: cauces y encauces*. México: Academia Mexicana de Ciencias, pp. 479-504. ["Esta obra se realizó gracias al apoyo de la Comisión nacional del Agua."] [In Spanish.]

Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo; Escobosa G., I.; AND Cárdenas S., V.

NO DATE 12.6813 *El rol de la UABC en asuntos del medio ambiente. "Foro de consulta, nombramiento de rector periodo 2014-2018".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Junta de Gobierno, [9] pp. [Includes (pp. [3]-[9]) separately, "El Acta 319 de CILA: estrategia binacional México/USA, ante la sequía", by J. A. Román Calleros, O. O. Viramontes, S. V. Cárdenas, and G. I. Escoboza.] [In Spanish.]

Roncalio, Teno

1965 *12.8717* Statement of Congressman Teno Roncalio. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-79.

Roos-Collins, Richard

2011 12.6488 Keynote presentation. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

1935 12.2040 President Roosevelt dedicates Boulder Dam, September 30, 1935; text of dedicatory address. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): front cover, 193-194, 196, back cover.

1936 12.1899 Recent talks by President Roosevelt. *Vital Speeches of the Day*, 2: 25-27. [Includes Boulder Dam (September 30, 1935).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.3055 | FDR dedicates Boulder Dam: "For the general welfare". <i>Executive Intelligence Review</i> , 38 (October 1): 60-63. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.] |
| 2015 | 12.5813 | President Roosevelt's dedication speech. <i>The Regional Report</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]-[6]. [Text of dedication speech at Hoover Dam; with editorial introduction.] |

Roosevelt, James

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1955 | 12.9920 | Statement of Hon. James Roosevelt [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. <i>In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 862-863. |
|------|---------|---|

Roosevelt, Theodore

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 12.6025 | Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. Message from the President of the United States, relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. <i>U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , pp. 1-7. [Complete document (40 pp., 7 sketch maps, 9 pp. of photos) includes numerous other communications and documents relating to the matter.] |
| 1907 | 12.6026 | [Telegram to E. H. Harriman, December 20, 1906.] <i>In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , pp. 10-11. |
| 1907 | 12.6027 | [Telegram to E. H. Harriman, December 20, 1906.] <i>In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , p. 11. |
| 1907 | 12.6028 | [Telegram to E. H. Harriman, January 2, 1907.] <i>In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , pp. 17-18. |
| 1907 | 12.6029 | [Telegram to E. H. Harriman, January 3, 1907.] <i>In: Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , p. 19. |
| 1910 | 12.2651 | <i>Presidential addresses and state papers : April 14, 1906 to January 14, 1907. Volume V.</i> New York: The Review of Reviews Co., pp. 712-1103. [See "Message Communicated to the Two Houses of Congress, January 12, 1907", pp. 1082-1095; regarding Colorado River breakout and Salton Sink.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1913 12.3115 Address by Theodore Roosevelt. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 7(2) (June): 100-109. ("Conservation from the Point of View of the Western States.") [Regarding reclamation. See also comment by Frank H. Short, pp. 110-125.]
- 1918 12.2654 Message [to Congress] from the President of the United States, relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *In: U.S. Department of State, Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 528-534. [Also enclosure, from Charles D. Walcott, Director, U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 534-535 (and with footnote thereto, "For papers and maps accompanying this letter see S. Doc. No. 212, 59th Cong., 2d sess.")]
- 1919 12.9965 Exhibit A. Message from the President of the United States relative to the threatened destruction by the overflow of the Colorado River in the sink or depression known as the Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-193. [Dated January 12, 1907.]

Roosevelt, Theodore as portrayed by Case Hicks

- 2002 12.9472 Water and the West. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-13. ("The role of President Roosevelt was played by Case Hicks.") [Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 10-12) and concluding remark by Hicks (p. 12).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.] [The symposium, held at The Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, Mexico, was originally scheduled for September 17, 2001 but was cancelled due to the 9/11 attacks. Sudman's remarks include thanks to the hotel management, and remarks from Alfred Matter, manager.]

Root, Henry

- 1921 *12.5697* *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921*. San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See p. 131, note *in passing* of present consideration "for an immense dam in the Grand Canon of the Colorado River for power and irrigation purposes".]

Rosas Magallón, Salvador

- 1963 12.978 El tratado de aguas. *La Nación* (México), (January 15): 17-20. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rose, Mark M.

- 1919 12.9956 Statement of Mr. Mark Rose, of Imperial Valley, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-66.
- 1919 12.9972 Statement of Mr. Mark M. Rose, of Imperial County, Calif. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 280-293.
- 1919 12.9975 Communication from Mark Rose in re opinion of Secretary of State relating to treaties between United States and Mexico. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 338-343. [Water usage.]
- 1920 12.9992 Statement of Mr. Mark Rose, of Imperial Valley, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 587-594. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Rosenberg, David E.

- 2024 12.10372 Lessons from immersive online collaborative modeling to discuss more adaptive reservoir operations. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 05024005-1 to 05024005-9, doi: 10.1061/JWRMD5.WRENG-5893. [Colorado River Basin.]
- 2024 12.10382 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) Adapting to low Colorado River flows and storage. *In: Tarboton, David G., FY 2022-23 Mineral Lease Fund Report, Utah Water Research Laboratory.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Utah Water Research Laboratory, for Office of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst, Salt Lake City, pp. 107-108.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rosenqvist, Martin

2018 12.8162 *Betongteknikens utveckling och betydelse för svensk vattenkraftsutbyggnad.* [No place]: Energiforsk AB, 262 pp. (Rapport 2018:481.) [See p. 45, brief remarks on cooling of hydraulic cement during construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]

Ross, Jenny E.

2020 12.8997 Formation of California's Salton Sea in 1905-07 was not "accidental". *In*: Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 103-116.

Ross, John Gerald

1937 12.5488 *Design features of Boulder Dam and appurtenant works.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 155 pp.

1937 12.5491 *Rock temperatures in Black Canyon at Boulder Dam site.* Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 63 pp.

Ross, Norman, AND Hustrulid, William

1970 12.4858 Use of a linear cutter to predict large diameter tunnel boring rates. *The Mines Magazine* (Colorado School of Mines Alumni Association), 60(4) (April): 10-11. [See p. 10, remarks on the water tunnel bored by Southern Nevada Water Project to bring water from Lake Mead to Las Vegas and other southern Nevada communities.]

Rossi, Terri Sue

2017 12.7637 Water banking in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 101. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Rossi-Mastracci, Jessica

2020 12.9104 Invisible infrastructure: Documenting the hidden flood control infrastructure in Las Vegas. *In*: Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 54-63. [Includes regional perspective and Henderson, Nevada.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rothberg, Daniel, AND McBride, Pete

2024 12.10316 Las Vegas bets on the future. As the Southwest dries, can a city notorious for excess find a way to survive with less and less water? *Smithsonian*, (April/May):.

Rothery, S. L.

1923 12.979 A river diversion of Colorado River in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 49: 671-697. [See also discussion, pp. 1285-1291 (*ITEM NO.* 12.980).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18 to 2-19|

1923 12.980 [Discussion of Rothery] A river diversion of Colorado River in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 49: 1285-1291.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18 to 2-19|

1923 12.981 A river diversion on the delta of the Colorado in relation to Imperial Valley, California. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 1412-1438; discussion, 1439-1447.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1925 12.2731 Silt and channel conditions in the Colorado River delta. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (December 24): 1068-1071.

1934 12.982 A problem of soil in transport in the Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers Proceedings*, 60(8) (Part 2).

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

1934 12.983 A problem of soil in transport in the Colorado River. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 99: 524-543; discussion, 544-575.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

Rothman, Hal

2004 12.1717 Guest editorial: The fiction of the river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 3.

Rounds, E. C.; Forte, E. L.; AND Fry, W. R.

1942 12.5273 Lining lateral canals; precast concrete slabs used on Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 32(4) (April): 89-90. [Civilian Conservation Corps work.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rouse, George Chadderdon

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 12.5489 | <i>An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model.</i> Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 65 pp. |
| 1939 | 12.5490 | <i>An experimental analysis of a thick arch section of the Boulder Dam by means of a plaster-celite model. Part II.</i> Civil Engineering thesis, University of Colorado, 129 pp. |
-

Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG [firm]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 12.6174 | <i>Lake Mead, USA : mucking system through vertical shaft : reference sheet.</i> Wangen, Switzerland: Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |
| 2009 | 12.8017 | <i>Lake Mead, USA : Förderanlage für Ausbruchmaterial durch vertikalen Schacht : Referenzblatt.</i> Wangen, Switzerland: Rowa Tunnelling Logistics AG, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [In German.] |
-

Rowley, William D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.8149 | <i>The Bureau of Reclamation: Origins and growth to 1945. Volume 1.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. i-xxx, 1-512. [For Volume 2, see Gahan and Rowley (2012, ITEM NO. 12.8150).] |
|------|---------|---|
-

Royal Haskoning [firm]

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.4244 | <i>Pipeline pours back used Las Vegas litres.</i> [United Kingdom]: Royal Haskoning, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Supplier of high density polyethylene pipeline to MWH Americas, for installation in Lake Mead as part of a distribution system for tertiary treated wastewater from facilities near Las Vegas, Nevada.] [Different layout than ITEM NO. 12.4263 .] |
| NO DATE | 12.4263 | <i>Pipeline pours back used Las Vegas litres.</i> [Amersfoort, The Netherlands]: Royal HaskoningDHV, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Supplier of high density polyethylene pipeline to MWH Americas, for installation in Lake Mead as part of a distribution system for tertiary treated wastewater from facilities near Las Vegas, Nevada.] [Different layout than ITEM NO. 12.4244 .] |
| NO DATE | 12.4487 | <i>Boulder Islands [sic] outfalls.</i> [Amersfoort, The Netherlands]: Royal HaskoningDHV, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Subcontractor for treated-water outfall system discharging into Lake Mead at Boulder Island.] |
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Royden, H. N.

1934 12.1329 Refrigeration at Hoover Dam. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 86 (February): 85-88.

Royden, H. N., AND Roach, A. G.

1934 12.1330 Cooling concrete at Boulder Dam. *Refrigerating Engineering*, 28 (July): 11-13+.

Rubio Velázquez, Javier

2017 12.7628 El estado hidrológico de la cuenca del Río Colorado en EE UU.; posibles recortes al agua asignada al distrito de Riego 014 Valle de Mexicali, en caso de persistir la sequía y bajas reservas. *In: XX Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas : Paradigmas del Agua e Inocuidad Alimentaria : 26 y 27 de octubre : Sede, Calafia Hotel y Centro de Convenciones : Mexicali, Baja California, octubre de 2017 : "Por la realización plena del hombre".* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 64-69. [In Spanish.]

Ruckert, Patrick

2013 12.4394 The California water-management system: Acting on the future. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 40(38) (September 27): 20-26. [See "The Colorado River Management System", pp. 26-26. [21st Century North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Ruckert, Patrick, AND Baker, Marcia Merry

2014 12.4401 Western states' drought spells no food, death; without shift to fusion power. *EIR* (Executive Intelligence Review), 41(5) (January 31): 53-58.

Ruddy, Barbara C., AND Hitt, Kerie J.

1990 12.10281 Summary of selected characteristics of large reservoirs in the United States and Puerto Rico, 1988. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-163*, 295 pp.

Rudee, Lea

2004 12.3620 SIO, the Colorado River, and the future of San Diego's water. *Chronicles* (University of California at San Diego Emeriti Association, La Jolla, California), 4(1) (October/November): 1, 5. [Scripps Institute of Oceanography.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ruecker, Wolf

- 2010 12.6442 Senklote in Talsperren (unscheinbare Lebensretter). *Wolfs Senklot News* (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See "Hoover Staumauer", pp. 149-150.] [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2010 12.3632 Plumb bob in dams. *Wolf's Plumb Bob News* [English ed.] (Langenlonsheim, Germany), (11) (November 29): 144-150. [See "Hoover or Bolder [*sic*] Dam", pp. 149-150. [Based on Wikipedia and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photographs.] [Hoover Dam.]

Ruettgers, Arthur, AND Vidal, E. N.

- 1935 12.5499 An investigation of the permeability of mass concrete with particular reference to Boulder Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 6 (March): 382-416. [See also Discussion, 7 (September): 125-132, (November): 230-233.]

Ruhí, Albert; Hwang, Jeongwoo; Devieni, Naresh; Mukhopadhyay, Sudarshana; Kumar, Hemant; Compte, Lise; Worland, Scott; AND Arumugam, Sankarasubramanian

- 2019 12.8943 How does flow alteration propagate across a large, highly-regulated basin? Dam attributes, network context, and implications for biodiversity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23N-2086. [Model is Colorado River Basin.]

Ruhl, Arthur

- 1905 12.3661 Pioneers of the dry places. The third of a series of articles describing the work of the United States Reclamation Service in the arid West. *Collier's*, 35(24) (September 9): 14-15, 22. [Regarding the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1910 12.3887 The other side. *Collier's*, 45(7) (May 7): 18-19. [Closing the Colorado River break. This article "presents a side of desert reclamation just the reverse of that described in the author's preceding article, published January 22." The said preceding article, "Those Who Wait", relates to two reclamation projects in Idaho and is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Ruiz Santaella, José

- 1963 12.7981 Riegos en California. *Agricultura: Revista Agropecuaria* (Madrid), 32(372) (April): 197-203. [Water management. Includes Imperial and Palo Verde districts.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rummonds, Raymond R.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>12.9810</i> | Statement of Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman of the Colorado River Board of California. <i>From:</i> Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. <i>In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 191-193. |
|------|----------------|---|

Rush, Jim

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>12.6600</i> | Tunnel Achievement Award; Lake Mead Intake No. 3. <i>TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine</i> , (August): cover, 3, 16-19. |
|------|----------------|---|

Rushmore, Ralph

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1922 | <i>12.2944</i> | How power development is progressing in western states; accomplishments so far in the vast program—Southern California Edison’s part in the work. <i>The Magazine of Wall Street</i> , 29(13) (April 29): 930-931. |
|------|----------------|--|

Rusho, W. L. (Bud)

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1969 | <i>12.7978</i> | Powell’s hard look at water facts. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 55(1) (February): 11-17.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 862 |
|------|----------------|--|

Russell, L. T., AND Whitney, C. W.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1921 | <i>12.4907</i> | Notes from the Pacific coast. <i>The Excavating Engineer</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(6) (June): 238-239. [See pp. 238-239, notes on plan to build dam in Boulder Canyon.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Rutherford, Charles H.

1923 12.984 *Speech of the Hon. Chas. H. Rutherford on the Colorado River Compact. Delivered in the Arizona State Senate.* [No imprint], 13 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:74 GUIDON 524

Ruud, Frederick O.

1976 12.4003 A concept of pumped-storage at Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona. *In*: Labounty, James F. (compiler), *Third workshop on Ecology of Pumped-Storage Research at Twin Lakes, Colorado and other localities.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Sciences Section, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of General Research, Engineering and Research Center, pp. 83-85.

Rux, L. M.

1993 12.2698 An incremental economic dispatch method for cascaded hydroelectric power plants. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, 8(3) (August): 1266-1273. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Ryan, Marian T.

1968 12.985 Fight the water war, 1924-1927. *Southern California Quarterly*, (June): 177-190.

Rydell, C. A.

1946 12.5277 Boulder: Ten-year-old king of power. *Reclamation Era*, 32(11) (November): 239. [Hoover Dam.]

Ryland, Enos W.

1941 12.5269 Concreting—Parker Dam power project. *Reclamation Era*, 31(7) (July): 191-194.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

S

S., C. R.

1915 12.5804 Irrigation in the Coachella Valley. *Sunset*, 34(3) (March): 576. [Question from C. R. S., with unsigned editorial response.]

Sá, Fábio Salomão Fernandes

1996 12.9070 *Repotenciação de hidrogeradores: uma proposta de metodologia de análise e implantação*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo, 153, [34] pp. [Examples throughout include Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar, Bowling, Laura C.; Schoups, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2010 12.3022 Reclaiming freshwater sustainability in the Cadillac Desert. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21263-21270.

Sakal, Halil Burak

2018 12.10413 *Models of regulating water in transboundary river basins: A nexus of hydro politics and electricity trade*. Doctoral dissertation, Middle East Technical University, 490 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Salamanca, Lucy

1930 12.6724 Boulder Dam in its true meaning. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): inside front cover. [Credited to *Washington Post*, January 12, 1930.]

Salazar, Ken

2018 12.9571 The Colorado River—Success stories in water management in the last quarter century. (Introduced by Jennifer Bowles.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-73. [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017* :

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017.]

Sale, Michael J.; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Kaiser, Dale P.; Martinez, Rocio; Webb, Cindy; AND Wei, Yaxing

2012 12.7877 *Assessment of the effects of climate change on federal hydropower : an assessment prepared in response to Section 9505(c) of the SECURE Water Act of 2009 : final report.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [210 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-00OR22725.) [Sale and Kao, lead authors; others are contributing authors.] [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]

Salehabadi, Homa; Tarboton, David; Kuhn, Eric; Udall, Brad; Wheeler, Kevin; Rosenberg, David; Goeking, Sara; AND Schmidt, John C.

2020 12.9339 The future hydrology of the Colorado River Basin; a summary of current hydrology projections for the basin with perspective on how to incorporate them into CRSS and other planning models. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 4*, 69 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Colorado River Simulation System.]

Salehabadi, Homa; Tarboton, David G.; Udall, Bradley; Wheeler, Kevin G.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2022 12.10409 An assessment of potential severe droughts in the Colorado River Basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 58(6): 1053-1075 + data available online. ["We focus on natural streamflow at Lees Ferry . . ." Three drought scenarios are presented.]

Saliba, Bonne Colby

1987 12.3425 Do water markets "work"? Market transfers and trade-offs in the southwestern states. *Water Resources Research*, 23(7) (July): 1113-1122.

1996 12.3426 ¿"Funcionan" los mercados de agua? Transacciones de mercado y conflictos en los estados del suroeste. *In*: Aguilera, F. (ed.), *Economía del agua*. Madrid: España, Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, pp. 221-256. [Translation of Saliba (1987).] [In Spanish.]

Salman, Salman M. A.

2006 12.6088 International water disputes: A new breed of claims, claimants, and settlement institutions. *Water International* (International Water Resources Association), 31(1) (March): 2-11. [Includes Colorado River.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Salmon Castelo, Roberto, AND Drusina, Edward

2012 12.6499 Featured presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Salomon, Ib

2006 12.6629 Dæmning; 6 mio. tons beton bliver verdens største. *Historie* (København), 2006(12): 48-57. [Hoover Dam.] [In Danish.]

Salt, Harriet

1969 12.1484 *Mighty engineering feats : clear and concise descriptions of ten of the greatest American engineering feats.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 308 pp. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Salt River Valley Water Users' Association

1945 12.986 *The Salt River Project : Arizona and the Mexican Colorado River treaty.* Phoenix: Salt River Valley Water Users' Association.

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio

1998 12.2845 Agua y frontera en el norte de México; la transformación del Río Colorado y su impacto en el desarrollo capitalista, 1900-1920. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 10(20) (July/December): 9-38. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.5836 *Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos : los tratados de 1906 y 1944.* Doctoral dissertation, El Colegio de México, 571 pp. [In Spanish.]

2004 12.5866 *Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos : los tratados de 1906 y 1944.* México: El Colegio de México, A.C., Biblioteca Miguel Cosío Villegas; and Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 449 pp. [In Spanish.]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1177

2006 12.5837 (ED.) *Breve historia de Baja California.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 242 pp. (Serie Conmemorativa 50 Aniversario de UABC.) [In Spanish.]

2006 12.6623 Las cuencas internacionales como factor de conflicto, desarrollo y estabilidad en la relación México-Estados Unidos. *In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 125-137. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2008 12.2102 El control del río Colorado como factor histórico; la necesidad de estudiar la relación tierra/agua. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 20(40) (July/December): 49-78. [In Spanish.]
- 2017 12.7501 La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vínculo con la minuta 319. The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [Spanish ed.], 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 2017 12.7502 The historical variability of the Colorado River current. The link with draft 319. La variabilidad histórica de la corriente del Río Colorado. El vínculo con la minuta 319. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], 18(37) (September/December): 81-102. [Minute 319.] [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio, AND Díaz Delgado, Carlos

- 2015 12.5760 Usos sociales del agua y medio ambiente en la cuenca internacional del río Colorado. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 27(63) (May/August): 61-96. [In Spanish.]

Samaniego López, Marco Antonio; Petch, Fionn; AND Segovia, Rafael

- 2021 12.10405 Nuevos usos contra acuerdos precedentes en la cuenca internacional del Río Colorado: La cervecera Constellation Brands. / New uses undermining earlier agreements in the international river Colorado: Basin, the Constellation Brands brewery [*sic*] / Nouveaux usages contre les accords précédents dans le bassin international de la rivière Colorado: La brasserie Constellation Brands. *Foro Internacional* (El Colegio de México), 61(4)(246) (October/December): 969-1001. [In Spanish, with titles and abstracts also in English and French.]

Samaniego Ramos, Margarita Gil, AND Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique

- 2011 12.3422 Energy and emissions assessment in pumping water distribution systems: Case study—Colorado River-Tijuana Aqueduct. *ASME 2011 International Mechanical Engineering Congress and Exposition, Volume 1: Advances in aerospace technology : energy water nexus : globalization of engineering : posters : Denver, Colorado, USA, November 11-17, 2011*, paper no. IMECE2011-63278, pp. 467-472. [American Association of Mechanical Engineers.]

San Diego County Water Authority

- 2000 12.1834 *The regional Colorado River conveyance feasibility study : fact sheet*. San Diego: San Diego County Water Authority, 2 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2016 12.5753 *Canal lining projects.* San Diego: San Diego County Water Authority, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [All-American Canal and Coachella Canal.]

Sanborn, John

1965 *12.8751* Statement of John Sanborn, former Member of Congress, and Director, Idaho Farm Bureau. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 701-710.

Sanchez, Anabel

2002 12.8043 1944 water treaty between Mexico and the United States: present situation and future potential. *In: Castelein, S., and Otte, A. (eds.), Conflict and cooperation related to international water resources: Historical perspectives : selected papers of the International Water History Association's conference on The Role of Water in History and Development, Bergen, Norway 10-12 August 2001 : a contribution to IHP-VI, Theme 4 "Water and Society" and the UNESCO/Green Cross International initiative From Potential Conflict to Co-operation Potential: Water for Peace, a sub-component of the World Water Assessment Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. 141-151. (Volume: IHP-VI, Technical Documents in Hydrology, 62. SC-2002/WS/53.)

Sanchez, Jonathan Gamaliel

2012 12.6810 *Improving efficiency and capacity of hydro-turbines in the western United States—Hoover Dam.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 111 pp.

Sánchez Munguía, Vicente

2004 12.4136 (ED.) *El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, 296 [297] pp. (Colección México Norte.) *[In Spanish.]* [For English ed. see Sánchez Munguía (2006, ITEM NO. 12.3540).]

2004 12.4142 Contexto e implicaciones para la solución de un problema binacional complejo: El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. *In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), El revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos?* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 247-272. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2006 12.3540 (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 242 pp. (With imprints El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy.) (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*) [For original Spanish ed. see Sánchez Munguía (2004, *ITEM NO.* 12.4136).]
- 2006 12.3548 Context and implications for resolving a complex binational issue: Lining the All-American Canal. *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 213-231. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)
- 2006 12.3593 Water conflict between the US and Mexico: Lining of the All-American Canal. *United Nations, Human Development Report Office, Occasional Paper 46*, 8 pp.

Sánchez, Vicente [Sánchez Munguía, Vicente], **AND Cortez Lara, Alfonso A.**

- 2015 12.7871 Minute 319 of the International Boundary and Water Commission between the US and Mexico: Colorado River binational water management implications. *International Journal of Water Resources Development*, 31(1): 17-27.

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar

- 2007 12.5835 Evolución de la irrigación en el Valle de Mexicali. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 57-65. [*In Spanish.*]

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar, AND Sánchez López, Eduardo

- 2009 12.5841 *Valle de Mexicali : el agua y sus hombres*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 288 pp. [*In Spanish.*]
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 30.1169

Sanderson, Deanna

- 2014 12.5872 Water policy in the West. *In*: Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 146-165. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, *ITEM NO.* 10.85.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sandick, R. A. van

- 1905 12.3647 Irrigatie en landontginning (reclamation) in het Westen der Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika. Voordracht (met lichtbeelden), gehouden in die Vergadering van het Kon. Instituut van Ingenieurs van 11 April 1905. *De Ingenieur* (Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs and Vereeniging van Delftsche Ingenieurs, s-Gravenhage), 20(15) (April 15): 231-253. ("Voordracht (met lichtbeelden), gehouden, in de Vergadering van het Kon. Instituut van Ingenieurs van 11 April 1905.") [In Dutch.]
- 1905 12.2414 Les irrigations dans l'Ouest des États-Unis d'Amérique. *In: Bibliothèque Coloniale Internationale, Compte Rendu de la Session tenue à Rome les 25, 26 et 27 Avril 1905.* Bruxelles: Institut Colonial International; Bruxelles: Mertens et Fils; Paris: Augustin Challamel; Londres: Luzac et Co.; Berlin: A. Asher et Co.; La Haye: Belinfante (Frères), pp. 70-173. [Authorship not noted in publication; determined from Sandick (1907, *ITEM NO.* 12.2514).] [See also introductory text, transcription of remarks by Sandick, p. 62 and following.] [In French.]
- 1905 12.2597 Irrigatie als "géographie humaine" (Brunhes) in het droge Westen (arid region) der Ver. Staten van Noord-Amerika. *Handelingen van het Tiende Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congress, gehouden te Arnhem op 27, 28 en 29 April 1905 : uitgegeven door het bestuur.* Haarlem: J. L. E. I. Kleyenberg, pp. 519-527. [In Dutch.]
- 1907 12.2514 Note préliminaire à la publication des documents relatifs aux irrigations dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. *Bibliothèque Coloniale Internationale, 7^{me} Série : Les différents systèmes d'irrigation : documents officiels précédés de notices historiques. Tome II. Canada.—Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord.* Bruxelles: Institut Colonial International; Bruxelles: Mertens et Fils; Paris: Augustin Challamel; Londres: Luzac et Co.; Berlin: A. Asher et Co.; La Haye: Belinfante (Frères), pp. 293-295. [Name given as R. A. Van Sandick.] [In French.]

Sanford, D.

- 1966 *12.10398* Damming the Grand Canyon for thirsty Southwest. *The New Republic*, (April 30): 9.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Sanford, George O.

- 1937 12.5221 Power development on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 27(5) (May): 102-106. ("Paper prepared by George O. Sanford, General Supervisor of Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation, and presented by B. E. Hayden, superintendent of the Klamath project, at meeting in Corvallis, Oreg., of the Institute of Irrigation Agriculture, Apr. 1, 1937.") [Includes notes on Boulder Canyon and Yuma projects.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sangoyomi, Taiye B., AND Harding, Benjamin L.

- 1995 12.1649 Mitigating impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 925-938.
- 1995 12.4426 Mitigating impacts of a severe sustained drought on Colorado River water resources. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 925-938. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Sargetakis, Mike

- 2014 12.4742 SNWA rushes to complete third straw. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 14. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake no. 3.]

Sartucci, Peter

- 2006 12.1818 "Big Daddy Drought" will be a complicated matter. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(16) (September 4): 24. [See also editorial reply by Greg Hanscom, immediately following.]

Sasaki, Masaru [佐々木勝]

- 2015 12.5454 アメリカを象徴するダム「フーバーダム」;アメリカ、アリゾナ州-ネバダ州 [Amerika o shocho suru damu "fubadamu": Amerika arizonashu-nebadashu] ["Hoover Dam", a symbol of America; Arizona-Nevada, USA]. *Civil Engineering Consultant* (建設コンサルタンツ協会会誌 / Construction Consultants Association, Journal) (Tokyo), 2015(1) (266): 26-29. [土木遺産 XII (Doboku isan XII) (Civil Engineering Heritage XII) [FEATURE].] [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus (the association refers to it only as *Consultant*).]

Sauder, Robert A.

- 2009 12.2264 *The Yuma Reclamation Project: irrigation, Indian allotment, and settlement along the lower Colorado River*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.

Savage, John L.

- 1932 12.7020 Hoover Dam cement specifications tentatively formulated. *Engineering News-Record*, 109 (November 10): 558-560.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1936 12.2799 Special cements for mass concrete. *In: Second Congress of the International Commission on Large Dams, World Power Conference, Washington, D.C.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 230 pp.
- 1937 12.7166 How Boulder Dam was built. *Electrical Review* (London), 120 (April 23): 621-622.
- 1937 12.987 The Boulder Dam. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Journal* (London), 6(7) (June): 161-180. [Special Lecture.]
- 1937 12.7136 The Boulder Dam. *Concrete and Construction Engineering*, 32 (June): 355-361.

Savage, John L., AND Cooper, Newton S.

- 1965 *12.8729* Joint statement of James L. Savage, President, Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District and Newton S. Cooper, President, Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District, as presented by James L. Savage. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 264-265.

Savage, John L., AND Houk, Ivan E.

- 1932 12.1331 Model tests confirm design of Hoover Dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 108 (April 7): 494-499.

Savage, John L.; Houk, Ivan E.; Gilkey, H. J.; AND Vogt, F.

- 1931 12.2798 *Tests of models of arch dams and auxiliary concrete tests conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation at the University of Colorado.* Denver: Engineering Foundation, Committee on Arch Dam Investigation, Sub-committee on Model Tests, 542 pp.

Save The Grand Canyon Committee see Linn

Savilla, Elmer

- 1973 12.7960 Elmer Savilla—Ft. Yuma Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 25-30. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sawyer, Ernest Walker

1933 12.3444 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Sawyer, Grant

1965 *12.8732* Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor of Nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335.*

1966 *12.8796* Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor, State of Nevada; presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1122-1125.*

Sax, Joseph

1999 12.9460 Joseph Sax, former Counselor to the Secretary of the Interior, Clinton administration. *From: The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-27. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.]*

2002 12.9478 Gary Hansen, Water Resources Director, Colorado River Indian Tribes. *From: Consensus: Just a Nine-Letter Word? In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Saylor, John P.

- 1955 *12.7966* The record of Congress in protecting our national parks. *In*: James, Harlean (ed.), *American planning and civic annual : a record of civic advance in the fields of planning, parks, housing, neighborhood improvement and conservation of natural resources, including addresses delivered at the National Citizens Conference on Parks and Open Spaces, of the American Planning and Civic Association, acting with the American Institute of Park Executives, Council of Metropolitan Regional Organizations, National Recreation Association, National Conference on State Parks, and other cooperating sponsors, held at Washington, D. C. May 22-25, 1955, and addresses delivered at the 25th Annual Meeting of the National Conference on State Parks, held at Stowe, Vermont, September 25-29, 1955, including the roll call of the states.* Washington, D.C.: American Planning and Civic Association, pp. 37-40. [Author notes his opposition to bills then before Congress, including "The Bridge Canyon Dam, which would invade the entire National Grand Canyon National Monument [*sic*] and would back water into Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Saylor, John P.

- 1967 12.9798 Statement of Hon. John P. Saylor, a Representative in Congress from the State of Pennsylvania. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-114.

Sayre, John

- 1999 12.9459 John Sayre, former Assistant Secretary of the Interior, [George H. W.] Bush administration. *From*: The Changing Role of the Secretary on the Colorado River. *In*: *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-25. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

Scattergood, E. F. [Scattergood, Ezra Frederick]

- NO DATE 12.9171 *Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines.* Los Angeles: City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power, Bureau of Power and Light, 19 pp. ("A paper presented at the summer convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Ithaca, N. Y., June 24-28, 1935. Reprinted from the May 1935 issue of *ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING*, pages 494-512.") [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, *ITEM NO.*)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 12.3571) with separate wrap.] [Electric power transmission line.] [See also "Discussion and author's closure", *Electrical Engineering*, (February 1936): 200-204 (see Scattergood *et al.*, 1936, *ITEM NO.* 12.9172).]
- NO DATE 12.9173 *Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines and some features of the Boulder Canyon Project.* [No place?]: General Cable Corporation. [Reprint of Scattergood (1935, *ITEM NOS.* 12.1392, 12.3571), under a consolidated title.]
- 1922 12.2873 The Boulder Canyon project; an address delivered before the League of California Municipalities, Stanford University, California, Thursday, September 21, 1922. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(12) (December): 421-428.
- 1924 12.3255 The Southwest for public superpower; amazing success of municipal ownership in Los Angeles and Pasadena has blocked the power trust, aroused its furious opposition and brought on the struggle for public superpower. *Public Ownership*, 6(3) (March): 51-53.
- 1928 12.1729 Engineering and economic features of the Boulder Dam. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States) (January): 115-122.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ21:525 [offprint]
- 1928 12.5474 Power possibilities and costs. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):. [Hoover Dam.]
- 1930 12.1825 Community development in the Southwest as influenced by the Boulder Canyon Project. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 1-5.
- 1930 12.1826 The status of Boulder Canyon power allocations. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 148 (Part 2: Supplement: Colorado River Development and Related Problems) (March): 36-40.
- 1935 12.1392 Some features of the Boulder Canyon Project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54 (April): 361-365.
- 1935 12.3571 Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 54(5) (May): 494-512. [Electric power transmission line.]
- 1935 12.988 *The Boulder Canyon Project.* Los Angeles: Department of Water and Power, 30 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ12:138 FQ15:141

Scattergood, E. F.; McEachron, K. B.; Fortescue, C. L.; Evans, R. D.; Lincoln, P. M.; Austin, A. O.; AND Prince, D. C.

- 1936 12.9172 Engineering features of the Boulder Dam-Los Angeles lines. Discussion and author's closure of a paper by E. F. Scattergood published in the May 1935 issue, pages 494-512, and presented for oral discussion at the power transmission session of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

summer convention, Ithaca, N. Y., June 28, 1935. *Electrical Engineering*, (February): 200-204. [McEachron, pp. 200-201; Fortescue, Evans, Lincoln, p. 201; Austin, pp. 201-202; Prince, p. 202; Scattergood, pp. 202-204.]

Schad, Theodore M.

1979 12.4482 Western water resources: Means to augment the supply. *In: Proceedings—Rural and Agricultural Conferences*. Kansas City, Missouri: Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, pp. 113-133.

Schad, Theodore M., AND Reuss, Martin

NO DATE 12.2379 *Water Resources people and issues : interview with Theodore M. Schad*. Alexandria, Virginia: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, Office of History, 234 pp. (EP 870-1-61.)

Schaffer, Carolyn

2014 12.4665 Colorado River basin study next steps; Municipal and Industrial Conservation and Reuse Workgroup. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.

2007 12.2429 (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) *Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".) [Colorado River, pp. 211, 349, 366-367.]

Schempp, Robert

1997 12.6688 Robert Schempp, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles, California. *From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives* [SECTION]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 79-80. [Water-management issues. See also additional remarks by Schempp (p. 80) regarding environmental issues (Schempp, 1997, [ITEM NO. 11.12087](#)).]

Scheuring, Ann Foley; Engelbert, Ernest A.; AND Hagan, Robert M.

1984 12.3832 Introduction: No simple solutions. *In: Engelbert, Ernest A., with Scheuring, Ann Foley (eds.), Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 1-14.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Schexnayder, Cliff

2018 12.9042 Bidding unit price work—low bid Hoover Dam. *NAC Executive Insights* (National Academy of Construction, Austin, Texas), (April 28), 9 pp.

Schieber, O. J.

1941 12.5437 Construction water; planning and building the construction water supply system for the Colorado River Aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 24. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 10, 1938.]

1941 12.5441 Conduits; methods used in the construction of the 54.1 miles of conduit on the Colorado River aqueduct. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 31. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, January 25, 1939.]

Schiffer, W. Patrick; Guenther, Herbert R.; AND Carr, Thomas G.

2007 12.1944 From a Colorado River Compact challenge to the next era of cooperation among seven basin states. *Arizona Law Review*, 49(2): 217-234.

Schildknecht, H.

1948 12.10411 Die Wasserleistung der Walliser Bewässerungsanlagen. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Vermessung und Kulturtechnik / Revue Technique Suisse des Mensurations et du Génie Rural* (Schweizerische Gessellschaft für Photogrammetrie/Société Suisse de Photogrammétrie), 46(9) (September 14): 219-223. [Regarding irrigation water output. Includes data from Yuma.] [In German.]

Schilling, Carol

2017 12.7645 Arizona: Watering the desert. *The Bulletin* (Garden Club of America, New York), (Winter): 24- 25.

Schleiss, Anton

1986 12.10374 50 Jahre Hoover Dam in Kalifornien [*sic*]: Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. *In: Diverse Informationen/Informations diverses* [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (Association Suisse des Electriciens, Schweizerischen Elektrotechnischen Vereins, and Union des Centrales Suisses d'Electricité, des Verbandes Schweizerischer Elektrizitätswerke, Zürich), 77 (January 25): 110 / B42. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1986 12.5531 50 Jahre Hoover Dam: —Von der höchsten zur meistbesuchten Staumauer der Welt. Eindrücke des 23 272 682ten Besuchers. *Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt*, 104(4): 53-54. [In German.]

Schlie, Kasper

2017 12.8163 Verdens største betonklods. *Historie* (København), 2017(10): 26-35. [Construction of Hoover Dam. Includes some photos not usually seen in retrospective articles.] [In Danish.]

Schmidt, John C. [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 12.6393 *Fill Mead First: a technical assessment. Executive summary.* [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, [4] pp. [2016.]

2016 12.6394 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM Maggi Kraft, Daphnee Tuzlak, and Alex Walker) *Fill Mead First: a technical assessment. Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 1*, 80 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) ("The Fill Mead First (FMF) plan would establish Lake Mead reservoir as the primary water storage facility of the main-stem Colorado River and would relegate Lake Powell reservoir to a secondary water storage facility to be used only when Lake Mead is full.")

2019 12.8603 Planning for the future of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and the National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 8.

2022 12.10307 Maps matter: A few suggested changes to the Colorado River basin base map. *CCRS Perspectives* (Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, Logan, Utah), (March 8), 3 pp.

2022 12.10073 The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 8-11.

Schmidt, John C.; Bruckerhoff, Lindsey A.; Wang, Jian; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2022 12.10103 The Colorado River; the science-policy interface. *In: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 238-263.

Schmidt, John C.; Fleck, John; AND Kuhn, Eric

2022 12.10154 How we got into this mess on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 10-12. ["This article was originally published on the blog "Jfleck

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

at Inkstain” (www.inkstain.net) on August 14, 2022. Reprinted with permission by John Fleck and Jack Schmidt.”]

2024 12.10466 Rethinking management of the Colorado River through Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 8*, 8 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kuhn, Eric

2023 12.10224 The Colorado River water crisis: Its origin and the future. *WIRES Water*, <https://doi.org/10.1002/wat2.1672>, 11 pp. (WIRES = Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews; Wiley Periodicals LLC.)

Schmitz, Gary

1981 12.5635 Peaking in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 1, 10-11. [Peaking power at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schmutz, Hélène

2013 12.6644 *Vers une redéfinition de la nature américaine: trois études de cas dans la région Los Angeles*. Doctoral dissertation, Université Paris-Sorbonne, 425 pp. [Includes Colorado River issues.] [In French.]

Schneider, Keith

2013 12.3695 *Choke point: U.S. : water, energy and the Ohio River Valley's new course*. [No place]: Wilson Center, China Environment Forum, Circle of Blue, 28 pp. [including wraps]. (“This report, a product of the China Environment Forum-Circle of Blue Global Choke Point project, is published in support of the China Water-Energy Team exchange in Beijing in August 2013.”) [See p. 16, Colorado River and Lake Mead, *in passing*; and see “A Pivot Point—Navajo Generating Station”, pp. 16-18.]

Schnurr, Mae A.

1931 12.6759 Boulder Canyon Project and its effect on future development. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): 42-43. (“Address by Miss Mae A. Schnurr, assistant to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, at the annual meeting, land reclamation division American Society of Agricultural Engineers, San Francisco, Calif., January 6 and 7, 1931”.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Schobinger, George

- 1914 12.2849 Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1-37. [Includes discussions by H. T. Cory and Schobinger, pp. 35-37.] [Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1914 12.2850 [Discussion.] *In*: Schobinger, George, Colorado River siphon. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 36-37.

Schoeman, Kenneth D.

- 1987 12.4204 Buckskin Mountains tunnel and Stillwater tunnel: Developments in technology. *In*: Davidson, F. P. (ed.), *Tunnelling and underground transport : future developments in technology, economics, and policy*. New York, Amsterdam, and London: Elsevier, pp. 92-108. [Central Arizona Project.]

Schramm, Gunter

- 1970 12.3576 Regional versus inter-regional efficiency in resource allocations. *Annals of Regional Science*, 4(2) (December): 1-14.

Schuerch, Roberto; Perazzelli, Paolo; Nickerson, Jim; Cimiotti, Claudio; AND Anagnosou, Georgios

- 2016 12.6592 Lake Mead Intake No. 3: The TBM tunneling experience. *In*: *ITA-AITES World Tunnel Congress 2016 (WTC 2016) : San Francisco, California, USA, 22-28 April 2016*. Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc. [for Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Inc., Englewood, Colorado], pp. 2752-2761. [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l'Espace Souterrain.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]
- 2016 12.6595 Lake Mead Intake No. 3—The TBM tunneling experience [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Uniting the Industry : ITA-AITES WTC2016 : The World Tunnel Congress : technical program*. [No place]: ITA [International Tunelling and Underground Space Association], and UC of SME (Underground Construction Association of Society of Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration), pp. 162-163.

Schuling, R.

- 1907 12.3197 De Colorado een continentale rivier. *In*: Mededeelingen op geografisch gebied [SECTION]. *Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis, Land- en Volkenkunde*, 22(2): 155-156. [*In Dutch.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Schuler, Mattie

2011 12.2825 Street cleaning. *Outside*, (October): 70. [Recycling water in Las Vegas; treated-waste water input to Lake Mead.]

Schumacher, F. W.

1917 12.3978 News from sunny California. *In*: Shots From the Firing Line [SECTION]. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(4) (January): 144. [Compania de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California (S.A.) bid to construct Tecolote cutoff on Alamo River canal near Paredones, Baja California.]

Schuster, Elizabeth, AND Colby, Bonnie

2012 12.5894 *Farm adaptation to water supply variability: Opportunities in the Colorado River delta*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics; and The Walton Family Foundation, 10 pp.

2013 12.5786 Farm and ecological resilience to water supply variability. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (151) (August): 70-83.

Schuster, Ronald J.

1987 12.989 *Colorado River Simulation System : executive summary*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 pp.

1987 12.990 *Colorado River simulation system documentation : system overview*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 93+ pp. (May 1985, Revised May 1987.)

Schutz, Jonathan R.

2007 12.4844 *New National Research Council report on managing the Colorado River basin [so as] to address hydroclimatic variability*. Sacramento, California; Fresno, California; and Washington, D.C.: Somach Simmons and Dunn, 1 p. [Announcement of, and remarks on, the report, "Colorado River Basin Water Management; Evaluating and Adjusting to Hydroclimatic Variability" (see U.S. National Research Council of the National Academies, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Scientific Bases of Colorado River Basin Water Management, 2007, [ITEM NO. 12.4845](#)).]

2013 12.10436 Present perfected rights: the most senior undefined water rights on the Colorado River. *Water Law Review*, 16(2): 381-388.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Schuyler, James D.

1906 12.991 Concrete and steel headgates, Imperial Canal. *Engineering News*, 56 (December 27): 675.

Schuyler, Philip

1931 12.6871 Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Western Construction News*, 6 (September 25): 495-498.

1931 12.7022 Hoover Dam constructionists. *Western Construction News*, 6 (December 10): 632-638.

Schwabe, Kurt A.; Kan, Iddo; AND Knapp, Keith C.

2006 12.3094 Drainwater management for salinity mitigation in irrigated agriculture. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 88(1) (February): 133-149.

Schweingruber, Fritz Hans

1966 12.10427 *Tree rings and environment : dendroecology*. (Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research, WSL/FNP, Birmensdorf, ED.) Berne, Stuttgart, and Vienna: Paul Haupt Publishers, 609 pp. [Under "Impact of climate on the course of a river", see "The Colorado River in semiarid, southwestern America" (pp. 175-176).]

Schwer, R. Keith, AND Daneshvary, Rennae

1997 12.1912 The effect of information on attitudes regarding tour fees: The case of the Hoover Dam powerplant tour. *Journal of Travel Research*, 36(2): 37-.

Scobey, Fred C.

1939 12.3263 Flow of water in irrigation and similar canals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 652*, 79 pp.

Scofield, E. M.

1931 12.4603 Which? Shall Colorado River Aquaduct [*sic*] cost us two hundred millions or *net* us seven hundred millions? *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 9(12) (April): 89-90. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1931 12.4604 Colorado River water. *Tax Facts* (Los Angeles), 109(5) (September): 17-18.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Scott, Andrew

2017 12.7448 Overview of water management and drought response in the Yuma area, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017.*

Scott, C. S.

1912 12.8121 Opening of the siphon; celebration of the Yuma's [sic] greatest event assuring water to thousands of acres under the Yuma Project. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(1) (November): 7, 18.

Scott, Christopher A.

2017 12.7447 Binational U.S.-Mexico initiatives to strengthen arid-region water security [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017.*

Scott, Christopher A.; Meza, Francisco J.; Varady, Robert G.; Tiessen, Holm; McEvoy, Jamie; Garfin, Gregg M.; Wilder, Margaret; Farfán, Luis M.; Pineda Pablos, Nicolás; AND Montaña, Elma

2013 12.4440 Water security and adaptive management in the arid Americas. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 103(2): 1-9.

Scott, Christopher A.; Vicuña, S.; Blanco Gutiérrez, I.; Meza, F.; AND Varela Ortega, C.

2014 12.4304 Irrigation efficiency and water-policy implications for river basin resilience. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 18: 1339-1348. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Scott, Ferris H.

1953 12.7414 (COPYRIGHT CREDIT) *The Hoover Dam story*. Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [10], 32, [10] pp. [Cover title: *Hoover Dam story : complete history and color*.] [The unpaginated leaves are color postcard views, in reduced size.]

Scott, Gregg A.; Nuss, Larry K.; AND LaBoon, John

2002 12.2031 Concrete dam evolution: Bureau of Reclamation's contributions. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.2153 | High dams and large reservoirs—The evolution of concrete dams at the Bureau of Reclamation. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (201) (September): 9-20. |
| 2008 | 12.2814 | Concrete dam evolution: The Bureau of Reclamation's contributions to 2002. <i>In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 1-65. |

Scott, James C.

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2021 | 12.10112 | Vom Fluss her gedacht; Über die Grenzen menschlicher Herrschaft. <i>WZB Mitteilungen</i> (Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin für Sozialforschung), (174) (December): 58-59. [Includes remarks on a discussion with a "Filipino water expert" at a Southeast Asian conference, regarding the cessation of Colorado River flow to the Gulf of California.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|----------|---|

Scott, W. A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 12.6956 | Complete outline of the Boulder Canyon Project on the Colorado River. <i>Contractors and Engineers Monthly</i> (New York), 21 (November): 52-54, 71. |
|------|---------|--|

Scott Engineering Co.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1945 | <i>12.9999</i> | Scott Engineering report favors Highline. <i>In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109. |
|------|----------------|--|

Scrugham, James G.

see also in Sudman et al. (2008, *ITEM NO.* 12.9514)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 12.5624 | [Statement of J. G. Scrugham.] <i>From:</i> Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. <i>In:</i> Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142</i> , pp. 319-320. |
| 1948 | 12.6225 | Appendix 211. The Colorado River Compact: Report of James G. Scrugham, Commissioner for Nevada. (Extract from inaugural message of Gov. James G. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Scrugham to the Legislature of 1923 (31st sess.)). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A107-A108. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Searls, Peter

1964 12.6746 (ED.) Hoover Dam : a case history in engineering design. (H. O. Fuchs, ed.) *University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Engineering, Educational Development Program, Report 3-64*, 30 pp. (ECL 1-17.) ("Reproduced with permission by the Stanford Engineering School with support from the National Science Foundation.")

Searles, Richard D. (Office of)

1951 12.3691 *The drought in southwestern United States as of October 1951.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 65 pp. [Principally regarding water supply.]

Seavey, Clyde L.

1928 12.1800 What the Boulder Dam project means to California and to the nation. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135 (January): 127-132. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Seckler, David

1971 12.2830 (ED.) *California water : a study in resource management.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 348 pp., endsheet map.

Sedler, Robert Allen

1962 12.8543 Conditional, experimental and substitutional relief. *Rutgers Law Review*, 16(4) (Summer): 639-734. [See pp. 720-721, remarks on the "Salton Sea cases", 1909.]

Seeley, Douglas Charles

1937 12.5483 *Stresses in Boulder Dam turbine casings.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 42 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Seger, J. B.

- 1914 12.7311 Activities of the water users' associations. *Reclamation Record* 5(4) (April): 127-128. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma", p. 127.]

Segerblom, Cliff

- 1941 12.992 Power from Boulder; a pictorial study. (Text by Raymond Carlson.) *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): inside front cover, 1. [Hoover Dam.]

Sekimoto, Takeshi [関本 武史]

- 2013 12.6415 海外事情 第21回海外研修報告〈国際大ダム会議 アメリカコロラド川のダム〉 [Kaigai jijō dai 21-kai kaigai kenshū hōkoku (kokusai dai damu kaigi Amerika Kororado-gawa no damu)] [Overseas circumstances: The 21st Overseas Training Report (International Dam Meeting, America, Dams in the Colorado River)]. ダム技術 (ダム技術センター 編) [*Damu gijutsu* (damu gijutsu sentā-hen)] [*Engineering for Dams* (Japan Dam Engineering Center, Tokyo)], (326) (November): 6-17. [In Japanese.]

Seligman, Daniel

- 2006 12.7510 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) "*Laws of the rivers*": the legal regimes of major interstate river systems of the United States. (James H. Davenport, project manager; Nicole Everett, McClain Peterson, project eds.) Las Vegas: Colorado River Commission of Nevada, 262, 4, 2 [16] pp. [See "The Colorado River", pp. 67-97, [B-4]; and *passim*.]
- 2008 12.5123 (PRIMARY AUTHOR) *World's major rivers: an introduction to international water law with case studies*. Las Vegas: Colorado River Commission of Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total]. [See section 2.7.1, "The Colorado River (USA/Mexico)", pp. 83-88; and *passim*.]

Sellew, Francis L.

- 1909 12.6748 Yuma Project engineering features. [AND] The Colorado River. *In*: Yuma County Commercial Club, *Yuma and Yuma Valley: a true pictorial history of the most promising city and the most richly endowed section of the great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 4-panel fold-out with text and illustrations on recto and verso [follows p. [24]].
- 1912 12.993 Borrow pit practice. *Engineering News*, 67 (February 15): 308-310.
- 1912 12.994 More about the location of borrow pits in levee construction. *Engineering News*, 67(15) (April 11): 695-696.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 12.995 | Colorado River siphon, Yuma, Ariz. <i>Engineering News</i> , 68 (August 29): 377-385. |
| 1913 | 12.7360 | A suggested method of future bank protection and channel regulation for the lower Colorado River. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 39 (April 23): 464-. |
| 1913 | 12.996 | A study of the possibilities of Colorado River flood control by reservoirs. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 39 (May 14): 557. |
| 1914 | 12.7315 | [Extract from monthly report.] <i>In</i> : Colorado River flood. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 5(7) (July/August): 272-274. [Introduced by editor's remarks. Regarding the effects and efforts to control the "annually recurring June flood" of the Colorado River at Yuma.] |
| 1914 | 12.2350 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 76: 1456-1506. |
| 1915 | 12.2351 | [Discussion.] <i>From</i> : Cory, Harry T., Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. <i>In</i> : Cory, H. T., <i>The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink</i> . San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. 1456-1506 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 76 (1914).] |
| 1916 | 12.2952 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Chittenden, H. M., Flood control. With particular reference to conditions in the United States. <i>In</i> : <i>Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : Waterways and Irrigation : sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers : San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915</i> . San Francisco: Neal Publishing Co., pp. 224-229.] |

Senay, Gabriel B.; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Singh, Ramesh K.; AND Velpuri, Naga Manohar

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 12.6583 | Evaluating Landsat 8 evapotranspiration for water use mapping in the Colorado River Basin. <i>Remote Sensing of Environment</i> , 185: 171-185. |
|------|---------|---|

Senay, Gabriel B.; Schauer, Matthew; Friedrichs, MacKenzie; Velpuri, Naga Manohar; AND Singh, Ramesh K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 12.6584 | Satellite-based water use dynamics using historical Landsat data (1984-2014) in the southwestern United States. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release</i> , https://doi.org/10.5066/F7DF6PDR , 9 figures and XML metadata. [Evapotranspiration maps include Palo Verde Irrigation District.] |
|------|---------|---|

Senner, George F., Jr.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1965 | <i>12.8709</i> | Statement of Hon. George F. Senner, Jr. <i>In</i> : <i>Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-63.

Sessions, Sterling D., AND Sessions, Gene A.

2005 12.1842 *A history of Utah International : from construction to mining.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 243 [244] pp.

Sewell, W. R. Derrick

1967 *12.3219* Pipedream for practical possibility? *In:* Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 9-13. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Sexton, John

2000 12.1393 *Places of power : the aesthetics of technology.* (Foreword by Walter Cronkite.) Carmel Valley, California: Ventana Editions, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Shadegg, Stephen C.

1949 12.997 *An adventure in irrigation.* Phoenix: Stephen C. Shadegg, 28 pp.
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 537*

Shafer, Kimerly; Rowland, Kathleen; AND Sargent, Pierre

2018 12.7908 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) water-use websites. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2018-3044*, 2 pp. [Brief descriptions for nine websites that provide national data for water availability and use include hyperlinks and QR codes.]

Shanahan, Seth; Smith, Rebecca; Brooks, Kelly; Ferrantelli, Charlie; Garrison, Michelle; Hasencamp, Bill; Hasenyager, Candice; Kaatz, Larna; Kanzer, Dave; Kartha, Vineetha; Mahmoud, Mohammed Idris; Miller, William P.; Nowak, Kenneth; Pellegrino, Colby; AND Prairie, James R.

2019 12.8947 Local, state, and federal water managers collaborate on research to better understand future water supply and demand uncertainty in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA34A-04.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Shannon, R. S., Jr.

- 1966 *12.8791* Statement of R. S. Shannon, Jr., President, Denver Board of Water Commissioners, State of Colorado, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 5, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1054-1055.

Shannon, W. V.

- 1966 *12.5947* Dam site: Fate of Grand Canyon. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Club of California), (June 10): 329-330.
 = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Sharp, A. L.

- 1965 12.1974 [Comment.] *From:* Discussion—Symposium 4; Sedimentation in Reservoirs (B. L. Hobbs, moderator). *In:* Proceedings of the [2nd] Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, p. 930. [Query about water supply in the lower Colorado River “when there is nothing but a mud flat above Hoover Dam”.]

Shaw, O. N.

- 1919 12.9955 Statement of Mr. O. N. Shaw, Holtville, Calif. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-33, 37-38.

Sheaf, J. S.

- 1931 12.6798 A disinterested view of Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(11) (November): 239. [“Telegraphic” remarks on the Boulder Canyon Project by Sheafe, of the Sheafe Engineering Co., Inc., Chicago, after an inspection of the site. Quoted, following an editor’s introductory paragraph.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sheer, Daniel P.; Ulrich, Timothy J.; AND Houck, Mark H.

1992 12.2225 Managing lower Colorado River. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 118(3) (May/June): 324-336.

Sheikh, Pervaze A., AND Stern, Charles V.

2019 12.9353 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocation, drought, and the federal role. *Renewable Resources Journal* (North Bethesda, Maryland), 33(4): 8-15.

Shelley, Fred M.

2013 12.5783 Environment as a political issue. *In*: White, Kim (ed.) and Durham, Leslie A. (contributing ed.), *America goes green : an encyclopedia of eco-friendly culture in the United States*. Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford (England): ABC-CLIO, pp. 479-484. [See p. 481, note, *in passing*, about a "mid-1960s . . . proposal by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [*sic*] to dam the Colorado River [in Grand Canyon]"]

Shen, Xuewen [沈學汶]

2015 12.8020 江水悠悠 : 水利工程學家治水記 [Jiāngshuǐ yōuyōu : shuǐlì gōngchéng xué jiā zhìshuǐ jì] [*River water : water conservancy engineering*]. 香港 : 商務印書館(香港)有限公司 [xiānggǎng: shāngwù yìn shūguǎn (xiānggǎng) yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Hong Kong: Commercial Press (Hong Kong) Limited], 207 pp. [See Section 1.6, "水資源發展與河流衝突" [Shuǐ zīyuán fāzhǎn yǔ héliú chōngtú] [*Water resources development and river conflict*], beginning pp. 8-10; and therein subsection (3), "美國西部的科羅拉多河流域" [měiguó xībù de kēluólādōu hé liúyù] [*Colorado River Basin in the western United States*], pp. 15-19.] [*In Chinese.*]

Sheppard, Harry R.

1955 12.9921 Statement of Hon. Harry R. Sheppard [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 863-864.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sheppard, Lola, AND White, Mason

- 2009 12.3539 Water farming in the American Southwest. *In*: Knechtel, John (ed.), *Water*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, pp. 270-291. (Volume: *Alphabet City*, 14.)
- 2011 12.4522 On water economies and ecologies. Über ökonomien und ökologien des Wassers. *Graz Architektur Magazin* (Universität Graz, Fakultät für Architektur der Technischen), (7): 226-237. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

Shepstone, H. J.

- 1915 12.9121 At war with a runaway river. *From*: Illustrated Literary Supplement. *In*: J. H. Wood's *Penistone almanack, 1915*. Penistone [South Yorkshire, United Kingdom]: J. H. Wood, the Don Press, pp. [156]-[161]. ("By kind permission of The Penny Pictorial Magazine".) [Regarding the anthropogenic breakout of the Colorado River, Imperial Valley, California.] [Original item thus far not located for this bibliography.]

Sheridan, David

- 1983 12.5698 The Colorado—an engineering wonder without enough water. *Smithsonian*, 13 (February): 44-45.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]
- 1988 12.998 The desert blooms—at a price. *In*: Speidel, David H., Ruedisili, Lon C., and Agnew, Allen F. (eds.), *Perspectives on water: Uses and abuses*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 251-271.

Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia

- 2011 12.9081 Introducción: del agua en el norte de México. *In*: Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, and Cerutti, Mario (eds.), *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México*. México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, pp. 4-24. [In Spanish.]

Sheridan Prieto, Cecilia, AND Cerutti, Mario

- 2011 12.9080 (EDS.) *Usos y desusos del agua en cuencas del norte de México*. México: Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología Social, 314 pp. (Publicaciones de la Casa Chata.) [In Spanish.]

Sherinyan, W. K.

- 1935 12.6881 Model of the Boulder Dam. *Industrial Education Monthly*, 37 (March): 105.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sherk, George William

- 2000 12.2422 *Dividing the waters : the resolution of interstate water conflicts in the United States.* The Hague, The Netherlands: Kluwer Law International, 1106 pp.
- 2009 12.7508 En las leyes federales estadounidenses en materia de agua, la flora y la fauna tienen precedencia sobre los intereses económicos; los conflictos entre dependencias federales y estados individuales son una constante en la gestión del agua. *Federaciones* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa), (January/February): 18-20. [In Spanish.]
- 2009 12.7509 Konflikte zwischen Bundesämtern und Staaten belasten die Wasserverwaltung. *Föderalismus* (Forum of the Federations, Ottawa), (January/February): 18-20. [In German.]

Shields, Tina Anderholt

- 2013 12.6522 Quantification Settlement Agreement implementation and Salton Sea impacts: an IID perspective. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Imperial Irrigation District.]
- 2014 12.4672 The Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative: Preserving the QSA and agricultural-to-urban water conservation and transfer programs. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Shiva, Vandana

- 2011 12.7917 Les guerres pels recursos naturals. *In: Manonelles, Manuel (ed.), Cultura de Pau : 10 anys, 10 articles.* Barcelona: Fundació Cultura de Pau, en col·laboració amb IPS, pp. 40-43. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 41.] [In Catalan.]

Short, Frank H.

- 1913 12.3116 Appendix to discussion of March 27, 1911. A reply to Colonel Theodore Roosevelt. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions*, 7(2) (June): 110-125. ("Conservation from the Point of View of the Western States.") [Reply to address by Theodore Roosevelt (pp. 100-109, see *ITEM NO.* 12.3115).]

Showalter, Dave

- 2023 12.10215 The Colorado River's next hundred years. *Natural History*, 131(4) (April): 28-33.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Shrestha, Eleeja

- 2006 12.8645 *Evaluating the energy and carbon footprint of water conveyance system and future water supply options for Las Vegas, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 123 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Shrestha, Eleeja; Ahmad, Sajjad; Johnson, Walter S.; AND Batista, Jacimaria R.

- 2012 12.7866 The carbon footprint of water management policy options. *Energy Policy*, 42 (March): 201-212. [Energy requirements in the conveyance of water to the distribution laterals of the Las Vegas Valley. Variables include the changing level of Lake Mead.]

Shutian, Li [李書田]

- 1950 12.10235 (ED.) 築壩工程的奇蹟 [Zhu ba gong cheng di qi ji] [*The miracle of dam building*]. [Taipei]: 國立編譯館 [Guólì biānyì guǎn] [*National Compilation and Translation Center*]; 正中書局 [Zheng zhong shu ju] [*Zhengzhong Bookstore*], 50 pp. [Dated as Minguo 39.] [Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, and Colorado River, see in text and illustrations on pp. 10-22.] [Also a 1963 ed., Minguo 52 (1963).] [*In Chinese.*]

Sibert, William L. et al. see Colorado River Board

Sibley, George

- 2012 12.3878 *Water wranglers : the 75-year history of the Colorado River District: A story about the embattled Colorado River and the growth of the West.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Colorado River District, 466 pp. [Principally in the State of Colorado, but includes notes and information relating to the Lower Basin of the Colorado River. See particularly Chapter 23, "Downriver and Across the "Lee Ferry Divide", pp. 264-277.]

Siddik, Md. Abu Baker; Dickson, Kerim E.; Rising, James; Ruddell, Benjamin L.; AND Marston, Landon T.

- 2023 12.10306 Interbasin water transfers in the United States and Canada. *Scientific Data*, 10 (article 27), 9 pp. (<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-023-01935-4>). [Includes Lower Colorado River region.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sierra Club

- NO DATE *12.5948* *Dams in Grand Canyon—a necessary evil?* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 20 pp. [*Ca. 1962-1964.*] [Includes photographs by Philip Hyde, P. T. Reilly, Clyde Thomas [*pseudonym* of Martin Litton], and Joseph Hall.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:117
- NO DATE *12.999* *Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, 24 pp. [1967?]

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

- 1949 *12.5949* Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (December):. [Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.]
- 1997 *12.5950* Excerpt from the Sierra Club Bulletin, December 1949; "minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 26. [Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Silber-Coats, Noah, AND Eden, Susanna

- 2017 12.7439 Arizona water banking, recharge, and recovery. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2017: 1-16 [entire issue].

Silva, Pete; Bernal, Francisco; Cutler, Chris; Silva, Jesse; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa, Osvel

- 2014 12.9559 Working on Minute 319: The Projects [PANEL]. (Pete Silva, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-48. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

Simeone, Caelan E.; Hammond, John C.; Archfield, Stacey A.; Broman, Dan; Condon, Laura E.; Eldardiry, Hisham; Olson, Carolyn G.; AND Steyaert, Jen C.

- 2024 12.10408 Declining reservoir reliability and increasing reservoir vulnerability: Long-term observations reveal longer and more severe periods of low reservoir storage for major United States reservoirs. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL109476 (<https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL109476>), 12 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Includes Lake Powell, Lake Mead, Lake Mohave, Lake Havasu.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Simley, Jeff

2007 12.2315 Answer to January hydrography quiz/new February quiz. *USGS National Hydrography Dataset Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), 6(4) (February). [Original quiz online at <ftp://nhdftp.usgs.gov/Quiz/Hydrography20.pdf>.] [Hoover Dam.]

Simmons, D. M.

1935 12.1530 Views of the Boulder Dam project. *Electrical Engineering*, 54(5): cover, 469, 566-567.

Simmons, Pamela

2014 12.9584 Coating maintenance challenges at the Bureau of Reclamation. *JPCL: Journal of Protective Coatings and Linings* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), Annual Bonus Issue (August): 42-47. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and Parker Dam.]

Simmons, Ralph B.

1936 12.1000 (COMPILER) *Boulder Dam and the great Southwest : a narrative historical, pictorial and biographical work, containing a complete history of the Boulder Canyon Project, the turbulent Colorado River, Grand Canyon, each of the seven Basin States and compact biographical sketches of personalities prominent in the materialization of the Boulder Dam Project and in the development of southwestern America. De luxe edition.* Los Angeles: Pacific Publishers, 312 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| **FARQUHAR 106** FQ7:209 FQ13A:165 FQ17:421 GUIDON 544

Simonds, A. Warren

1937 12.7171 Movement of Boulder Dam due to grouting. *Civil Engineering*, 7 (April): 282-285.
 1951 12.10044 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 77(12): 1-22. [See also Discussion, 78(10) [1952]: 1-13.
 1953 12.10045 Final foundation treatment at Hoover Dam. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 118(1) (January): 78-112.

Simonds, A. Warren, AND Boggess, O. E.

1950 12.1001 Additional grouting at Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 639.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Simonds, William Joe

- NO DATE 12.7904 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project—historic setting, construction history, design, Boulder City, post construction history, settlement of project lands, uses of project water.* [No place]: Progressive Management, 106 pp. [Apparently a reset version of Simonds (2009, *ITEM NO.* 12.3361); p. 3 indicates “Wm. Joe Simonds, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado, Originally 1995; Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009”; yet although so indicated, p. 2 notes, “This is a print replica reproduction of the original images” and p. 1 indicates, “Our publications synthesize official public domain government information with original material”; these seem to be stock statements in this publisher’s productions. This ed. further indicates (p. 1), “U.S. Government, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers”.] [An on-demand publication; **copy acquired new 2018.**]
- 1999 12.2213 Five-thousand men and one dog: The human side of Hoover Dam construction. *In*: Brookshier, Peggy A. (ed.), *Waterpower '99 : Hydro's Future: Technology, Markets and Policy. Proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower, Las Vegas, Nevada, July 7-9, 1999. Volume I.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Volume available on CD.]
- 2000 12.2309 The Bureau of Reclamation and its archaeology; a brief history. *In*: Dam good archaeology. *CRM (Cultural Resource Management)* (U.S. National Park Service), 23(1): 5-8.
- 2009 12.3361 *Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 62 pp. (“Reformatted, Reedited, Reprinted by Brit Storey: December 2009”.) [Original 1995.]

Simonson, Elaine, AND Linenberger, Toni Rae

- 2002 12.2219 The Bureau of Reclamation’s legacy: A century of water for the West. *In*: Rogers, Jerry R., and Fredrich, Augustine J. (eds.), *Environmental and water resources history : proceedings and invited papers for the ASCE 150th anniversary (1852-2002) presented at the ASCE Civil Engineering Conference and Exposition, held in Washington, DC, November 3-7, 2002.*

Simpson, Fred W.

- 1955 12.9913 Statement of Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California. *In*: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-825.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Simpson, Larry, AND Ringskog, Klas

- 1997 12.4580 *Water markets in the Americas*. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 52 pp. (Directions in Development.) [See chapter, "Water Markets in the United States", section, "California", p. 27-34.]

Simsarian, James

- 1938 12.1002 The diversion of waters affecting the United States and Mexico. *Texas Law Review*, 17: 27-61.
- 1938 12.1827 The diversion of interstate waters in the United States. *American Political Science Review*, 32(5) (October): 907-921.

Sinha, Raghupati S.; Dollar, David A.; AND Adhya, Kiran K.

- 1987 12.7755 Finite element analysis—design aid for a proposed shaft at Hoover Dam. *Computers and Structures*, 26(1/2): 253-261. [Finite element analysis program, ADINA, and PATRAN software used to aid design of elevator shaft for Hoover Dam visitor center in close proximity to existing penstock tunnel.]

Sirles, Phil C., AND Viksne, Andy

- 1990 12.4169 Site-specific shear wave velocity determinations for geotechnical engineering applications. *In*: Ward, Stanley H. (ed.), *Geotechnical and environmental geophysics*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Volume 3, pp. 121-131. (Volumes: Investigations in Geophysics, 5.) [Includes Senator Wash Dam, p. 122.]

Six States Committee

- NO DATE 12.1003 *Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming. Ratification of the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers*. [No imprint], 2 volumes, 103, 114 pp. [Guidon (1969, p. 62) indicates Volume 2 is engineering report by R. J. Tipton.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 548

Skerrett, Robert G.

- NO DATE 12.1004 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *In*: *The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 4-10. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1005 America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 11-16. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- NO DATE 12.1006 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 17-23. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1922 *12.3714* Curbing the Colorado; flood control, irrigation, and power generation all in one gigantic construction. *Scientific American*, 126(4) (April): 246-247. [Glen Canyon damsite, Lees Ferry. Also refers to additional dam sites at Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Boulder Canyon.]
- 1931 12.1509 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (November).
- 1931 12.1510 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (December).
- 1932 12.1511 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (February).
- 1932 12.1512 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 4-10.
- 1932 12.1513 America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 11-16.
- 1932 12.1514 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 17-23.
- 1934 12.7054 Monster steel conduits for Boulder Dam being fusion welded. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 50 (January): 17-22, (February): 17-20.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1934 | 12.7006 | Gigantic steel conduits for Boulder Dam; X-ray tubes of Pyrex glass used in structural examination. <i>The Glass Industry</i> (New York), 15 (February): 13-15+. |
| 1934 | 12.7092 | Steel headers and penstocks for Boulder Dam mark notable advance in engineering construction. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 9 (March): 79-83. |
| 1934 | 12.7111 | X-raying 400,000 feet of welding at Boulder Dam. <i>Power Plant Engineering</i> (Chicago), 38 (July): 316-317. |
| 1934 | 12.5512 | Steel arteries for Boulder Dam. <i>Scientific American</i> , 151(4) (October): 191-193. |

Skillman, E. I.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1953 | <i>12.2004</i> | <i>Laboratory investigations of concrete aggregate—Marble Canyon Dam—Marble Canyon project.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. |
|------|----------------|--|

Skordas, Rob

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.5812 | 80th anniversary of Hoover Dam. <i>The Regional Report</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region), 21(40) (October 2): [1]. [Brief notes introducing a transcription of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speech at Hoover Dam, September 30, 1935 (Roosevelt, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.5813).] |
|------|---------|--|

Slater, E. A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 12.7007 | Handling gravel for a man-made mountain; Hoover Dam project. <i>Electrical Journal</i> , 30 (April), 154-155. |
|------|---------|---|

Slavik, Walter K. M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 12.5250 | Monuments to the living. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(2) (February): 42-45. [Dams; including Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|

Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 12.1007 | <i>Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

Śliwiński, Ziemowit

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 12.7986 | Rola niskołtermicznych cementów w budowie zapór betonowych. [The role of low-thermal cements in the construction of concrete dams.] <i>Gospodarka Wodna</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

(Warszawa), 3(5) (September/October): 260-261. [Includes notes on Boulder Dam.]
[In Polish.]

Sloan, Richard E.

- 1922 12.5619 [Statement of Gov. R. E. Sloan, of Arizona.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 301-304.
- 1923 12.6221 Pact criticism is largely on what it does not say. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 6 (January 15): 29-. [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1923 12.8137 Colorado compact as starting point. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(4/5): 5, 11. [Colorado River Compact.]
- 1948 12.6222 Appendix 208. The Colorado River Compact: Statement by Richard E. Sloan, legal advisor to the Colorado River Commissioner for Arizona. (Reprinted from *Arizona Mining Journal*, January 15, 1923). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A63-A71. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) ["Apparently no formal report was submitted to the Arizona Legislature." (p. A63, note)]

Slobod, A.

- 1921 *12.4770* Progress in the Field of Electricity; Summaries and Excerpts from Current Periodicals [SECTION]. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(1) (July): 88. [See "Gigantic Colorado River Project", ". . . above the Boulder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . ." Credited to *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61 (see Anonymous, 1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.2778).]

Small, Dennis, AND Freeman, Richard

- 2003 12.3176 Vernadsky and the biogeochemical development of the North American desert. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (May 9):. [Vladimir Vernadsky. Deserts and water supply.]
- 2003 12.3177 Vernadsky y el desarrollo biogeoquímico de México y EU. *Economía* (Resumen ejecutivo de EIR), (2ª quincena de junio y 1ª julio): 2-23. [Vladimir Vernadsky. Deserts and water supply.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smet, de (Père) [Smet, Pierre-Jean de]

- 1842 12.6647 Missions de l’Oregon. Seconde lettre du Pere de Smet. (Suite.) *Le Propagateur Catholique* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 1(22) (April 8): 297-298. [Serialized; other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography. From a letter dated “Eau Sucree, 14 juillet, 1841.” See p. 298: “. . . le Colorado après avoir traversé le désert le plus affreux et le plus rocailleux, va ensuite fertiliser la plus belle partie de la Californie.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [“. . . the Colorado after crossing the most frightful and stony desert, will then fertilize the most beautiful part of California.” This is an early remark, though one without elaboration, in the context of irrigation from the lower Colorado River.] [In French.]

Smith, A. L.

- 1930 12.6697 Another view of Boulder Dam. *The Nation* (New York), 130 (February 26): 245.

Smith, Addison T.

- 1947 12.5281 On coralling the Colorado. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Reclamation Era*, 33(1) (January): 2. [In response to the series of articles on “Corralling the Colorado”. For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September 1946): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10) (October 1946): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November 1946): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Smith, Alfred Merritt

- 1947 12.6069 Comments of the State of Nevada. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : “a natural menace becomes a national resource”. Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, p. 69. [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, ITEM NO. 12.1083).]

Smith, Anna V.

- 2020 12.8995 Q&A. “This system cannot be sustained”; this year, tribal nations enter negotiations over Colorado River water. *High Country News*, 52(4) (April): 20-21. [Interview with Daryl Vigil, water administrator for the Jicarilla Apache Nation.]

Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph

- 2022 12.10149 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar

2023 12.10243 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47. [Native American water issues and the Colorado River.]

Smith, Anthony Wayne

- 1961 *12.10173* The Kanab Creek study. *In: Your National Parks Association at Work* [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(169) (October): 16. [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior protesting the study for the proposed Kanab Creek diversion from the proposed Marble Canyon dam.]
- 1962 *12.5951* The attack on Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (January): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Marble Canyon dam.] [See also discussion, 36(175) (April): 19.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1962 *12.5952* Campaign for the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 12-15. [Marble Canyon dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1963 *12.5953* War clouds over the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(187) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Marble Canyon dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1963 *12.5954* The mighty Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Pacific Southwest Water Plan and Bridge Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1964 *12.10183* A possession of all mankind. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "A.W.S." Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1964 *12.10184* The President and the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "A.W.S." Regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1964 *12.10182* A conservation year. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(207) (December): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "A.W.S." Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1965 *12.8753* Statement of Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 710-739, 742-750.

- 1965 *12.5955* Water and power for the Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(216) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial. Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1965 *12.5956* Water for Arizona. Summary statement and analysis by Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association, submitted on invitation to the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, on August 31 and 30 respectively, 1965. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(21) (December): [insert] I-IV. [Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1966 *12.10180* Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 19, 1966. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(224) (May): I-IV [insert]. [See p. III, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 1966 *12.5957* Abundance of alternatives. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(226) (July): 2 [inside front cover], 22. [Colorado River Basin Fund. Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1967 *12.5958* Report of the President and General Counsel to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the annual meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 25, 1967. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(235) (April): [insert] I-IV. [Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1967 *12.5959* Good news on the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(234) (March): 2 [inside front cover], 9. [Editorial. Item signed "A.W.S."] [No damming.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1967 *12.9851* [Statement.] *From*: Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666 (with introduction by Raushenbush and interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush).*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 *12.9784* Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 672-677. ["From the National Parks Magazine"; issue(s) not indicated.]
- 1967 *12.9785* Good news on the Grand Canyon. (An editorial reprinted from the National Parks Magazine for March 1967). *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679. [Reprinting of Smith (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.5959).]
- 1968 *12.10181* Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 21, 1968. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(248) (May): I-IV [insert]. [See pp. I-II, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Smith, D. Mark; Matthews, John H.; Bharati, Luna; Borgomeo, Edoardo; McCartney, Matthew; Mauroner, Alex; Nicol, Alan; Rodriguez, Diego; Sadoff, Claudia; Suhardiman, Diana; Timboe, Ingrid; Amarnath, Giriraj; AND Anisha, Nureen

- 2019 12.8953 *Adaptation's thirst: Accelerating the convergence of water and climate action.* [No place]: International Water Management Institute, and Alliance for Global Water Adaptation, 42 pp. ("Background paper prepared for the 2019 report of the Global Commission on Adaptation, Rotterdam and Washington, DC.") [See p. 9, Hoover dam; and Box 7.2 (p. 31), "The Colorado River Compact's Shift toward Adaptive Management".]

Smith, Dana R.

- 2007 12.4134 Tribal water claims and settlements within regional water management. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 204-218.
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Earl B.

1915 12.4871 Some facts for Col. Roosevelt to digest. *In*: The Federal Water Users [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 30(7) (May): 203-206. [With editor's introductory paragraph, an open letter to Theodore Roosevelt, chiefly regarding the Yuma Project.]

Smith, Ed

2011 12.7733 Irrigators and municipal water district cooperate to form water transfer partnership. *Irrigation Age*, 2(2) (February): 22-23. [Palo Verde Irrigation District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.]

Smith, Edward Gerald

1945 12.2552 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1321-1324.

Smith, Edward W.

2014 12.4673 PVID/MWD land management, crop rotation and water supply program. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International. [Palo Verde Irrigation District/Metropolitan Water District.]

Smith, Eldred D.

1938 12.1332 Structural model testing of dams. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 213-226.

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, George Edson Philip]

1916 *12.2485* The utilization of groundwaters by pumping for irrigation. *In*: *Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : waterways and irrigation. Sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. San Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915*. San Francisco: Press of the Neal Publishing Co., pp. 414-457. [Also includes note of Grand Canyon sites identified for hydroelectric power production, "one near the Bright Angel trail and the other near Peach Spring" [Peach Springs], pp. 438-439.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1916 12.2487 The proposed water code. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Circular 11*, 8 pp.
- 1918 12.2488 Water storage and the water code. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Circular 26*, 7 pp.
- 1919 12.1008 Arizona has new water code. *Engineering News-Record*, 82 (May 22): 1027-1028.
- 1919 12.3455 Use and waste of irrigation water. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 88*, pp. 207-224.
- 1920 *12.2736* The supply, the price, and the quality of fuel oils for pump irrigation. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 92*, pp. 395-423. [See pp. 422, general comment, "In the Grand Canyon of Arizona there is almost unlimited latent water power: the length of a transmission line necessary to reach the Casa Grande-Florence district is only 225 miles, and to reach the heart of the pumping district in Pima county 300 miles."]
- 1922 12.8131 Arizona's interest in the development of the Colorado. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(8/9) (May/June): 5-6.
- 1922 12.1009 The Colorado River and Arizona's interest in its development. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 95*, pp. 529-546.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19| FQ21:528
- 1923 12.8140 Colorado River projects—which one first? *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(8) (September); 5-6, 11.
- 1925 12.1010 A discussion of certain Colorado River problems. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100*, pp. 139-175.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|
- 1928 12.6695 Alternative Colorado River program. *Western Construction News*, 3(February 25): 107-111.
- 1929 12.1011 An equitable basis for solution of the Colorado River controversy. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 9 (October): 12-14, 30-35; (November): 22-24, 34-35; (December): 26, 28-29.
- 1930 12.1012 Harnessing of the Colorado River. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 31-64. ("Address delivered before the Arizona State Bar Association, December 15, 1928.") [Includes notes on proposed dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, Boulder Canyon, and Black Canyon.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1936 12.3465 Water supplies. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin* 3, pp. 37-46.

1945 12.1013 Arizona reclamation limits. *Western Construction News*, 20 (August): 104-107.

1945 12.2537 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1270-1273.

Smith, George E. P.; Kinnison, A. F.; AND Carns, A. G.

1931 12.3464 Irrigation investigations in young grapefruit orchards on the Yuma Mesa. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin* 37, pp. 413-591.

Smith, George Otis

1928 12.1805 Natural resources. *American Journal of Sociology*, 34(1) (July): 16-24. [See p. 23.]

Smith, Herbert Arthur

1931 12.3033 *The economic uses of international rivers*. London: P. S. King and Son, Ltd., 224 pp.

Smith, Jerd

2016 12.5857 *Managing the Colorado River in the 21st century: Shared risks and collaborative solutions*. [No place]: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, and CoBank, ABC, 19 pp.

Smith, Joel; Vogel, Jason; Carney, Karen; Donovan, Colleen

2011 12.4016 *Adaptation case studies in the western United States : intersection of federal and state authority for conserving the greater sage grouse and the Colorado River water supply*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Law, Georgetown Climate Center, 28 pp. [Principally regarding the state of Colorado but includes notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, Karen J.

1979 12.5563 *The reclamation of the Imperial Valley, 1849-1916*. Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 167 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Kenneth

2002 12.5519 *Seismic evaluation of penstocks : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona and Nevada.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp., charts. ("December 2001, Revised November 2002.")

Smith, Laurence C.

2020 12.10218 *Rivers of power : how a natural force raised kingdoms, destroyed civilizations, and shapes our world.* New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown Spark (Hachette Book Group), 356 [357] pp. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*.]

Smith, Leslie C.

1983 12.1014 *Hoover Dam spillway.* (Spillway photographs by Andrew Cattoir.) [No imprint], [16] pp. [including wraps].

[Smith, Leslie C.]

NO DATE 12.5144 *The Hoover Dam spillways.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Copy acquired new at Hoover Dam, 2015.] [Similar to Smith (1983, ITEM NO. 12.1014), but this is a later, revised ed. without author attribution. Includes 1983 overflow.]

Smith, Lynn Davis

1941 12.5449 End of a chapter. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, pp. 67-68. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, October 25, 1939.]

Smith, Norman

1972 12.1015 *A history of dams.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Citadel Press, Inc., American ed., 279 pp. [Originally published 1971.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

2011 12.3392 Classic projects: The Hoover Dam. *Engineering and Technology*, 6(2) (March): 112-113.

Smith, P. Daniel; Prosser, Dave; AND Cook, Jim

1987 12.10004 Statement of Hon. P. Daniel Smith, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Fish and Wildlife and Parks, U.S. Department of the Interior, accompanied by Dave Prosser, Senior Staff Assistant, Engineering, Bureau of Reclamation; and Jim Cook, Chief, Division of Water and Land, Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-104 [with significant number of interjected documents]. [Note remark by Smith (p. 39): “. . . if the Colorado River could be returned to its historic flow conditions severe damage could result to some of the park areas currently along its course.”]

Smith, Philip P.

- 1966 *12.8808* Statement of Philip P. Smith, secretary-engineer, Colorado River Water Conservation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1223-1229.*

Smith, Rodney T.

- 2003 12.6044 Truce on the Colorado River: A retrospective. *Water Strategist*, (October):.
- 2015 12.5665 *The availability of wheeling capacity on the Colorado River Aqueduct for the Cadiz Project. Claremont, California: Stratecon, Inc., 32 pp.*

Smith, Rodney T., AND Vaughan, Roger

- 1994 12.6192 (EDS.) Deconstructing the Colorado River: Part I. *Water Strategist*, 7(4) (January): 1-2, 8-9, 11-14.
- 1994 12.6193 (EDS.) Deconstructing the Colorado River: Part II. *Water Strategist*, 8(1) (April): 1-2, 5, 11-12.

Smith, Ryan A.

- 2013 12.6513 Indian water rights and the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada. [Denver]: CLE International.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smith, Spencer M., Jr.

- 1966 *12.8853* Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natural Resources. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1640-1654.
- 1967 *12.9756* Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natural Resources. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-252.

Smith, W. P.

- 1885 12.3372 [Appendix] RR5. Improvement of Colorado River, Nevada, California, and Arizona. *From: Payson, A. H., Appendix RR. Improvement of entrance to Humboldt Bay; of San Joaquin, Mokelumne, Sacramento, and Feather Rivers, California, and of Colorado River, Nevada, California, and Arizona. Report of Captain A. H. Payson, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1885, with other documents relating to the works. In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the First Session of the Forty-ninth Congress. Volume II. Part 2. Appendixes to the report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army. (Continued.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2365-2373.

Smith, Walter D.

- 1914 12.4697 Colorado River development—suggested scheme. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(13) (January 31): 8-9.
- 1914 12.1018 A suggested plan for developing the lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 72(17) (October 22): 824-825.

Smith, Winifred

- 1931 12.1019 *The controversy between Arizona and California over the Boulder Dam Project Act.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Smoak, Gregory E.

- 2023 12.10232 Water is life, water is power: The confluence of water, history, and the public in Utah. Keynote Address, Seventieth Annual Utah State Historical Society Conference, 2022. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 91(3): 198-211. [Includes basin-wide issues.]

Smythe, Robyn L., AND Gephart, Julie M.

- 2004 12.4568 (EDS.) *Water: Challenges at the Intersection of Human and Natural Systems : report of the workshop held at Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, September 15-16, 2004 : sponsored by the National Science Foundation, Michigan State University, and the U.S. Department of Energy.* [No imprint], 50 pp. (PNWD-3597.) [Colorado River, see pp. 1, 2.]

Smythe, William E.

- 1904 12.2605 The triumph of national irrigation. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 30(1) (July): 49-51.
- 1920 12.3241 La ciencia del riego. Las lluvias no son bastantes para garantizar las cosechas. Influencia del riego en el aumento de población y civilización de los pueblos. *Ingeniería Internacional* (New York), 4(2) (August): 66-75. [In Spanish.]

Snell, L. M.

- 2008 12.3396 On tour: Hoover Dam. *Concrete Producer*, 26(4) (April):.

Snow, Robert

- 2011 12.6494 Ethics. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snow, Bob [Snow, Robert]; **Connor, Michael; Drusina, Edward; AND Salmón, Roberto**

- 2014 12.9558 Minute 319: The View From 30,000 Feet [PANEL]. (Bob Snow, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-33. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Snow, Robert; Johnson, Robert; AND Connor, Michael

- 2012 12.9546 How the Colorado River Basin Has Already Adapted [PANEL]. (Robert Snow, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 20-29. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Snow, Robert; McCann, Thomas W.; AND Johnson, Norman K.

- 2008 12.1957 Update on shortage sharing and conjunctive management strategies. *In: CLE International, Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Snyder, E. H.

- 1934 12.6901 Utilization and distribution of power from the Boulder Dam. *Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 20 (December): 15-17.

Solander, Kurt; Bennett, Katrina; AND Middleton, R.

- 2017 12.7635 Climate impacts on energy and water supplies in coupled natural-human systems within the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 57. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Soleno Benavente, Luis

- 1972 12.7757 *Estudio general sobre el aprovechamiento de las aguas del Río Colorado en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California y San Luis, R. C., Sonora*. Thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua, 157 pp. [In Spanish.]

Solomon, Steven

- 2010 12.2689 Thirsty energy, scarce water: Interdependent security challenges. *In: Water in the Middle East. Ortadoğu Stratejik Araştırmalar Merkezi / Center for Middle Eastern Strategic Studies, Water Research Programme, Weekly Bulletin* (Kızılay-Ankara, Turkey), 1(2) (December 8-19): 3-15. [Credited to online *Journal of Energy Security* (Institute for the Analysis of Global Security), December 14, 2010 (see http://www.ensec.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=274)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Somach, Stu; Seaholm, Randy; Ostler, Don; Rinne, Bill; AND Cohen, Michael

- 2008 12.9521 Innovations: Increasing the Supply [PANEL]. (Rita Maguire, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 96-112. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

Somers, Scott

- 2015 12.5828 How California's drought exacerbates the terrorism threat. *George Washington University, Center for Cyber and Homeland Security, Commentary 2015-03*, 7 pp. [Notes Lake Mead, p. 3.]

Somma, Mark S.

- 1992 12.1020 *The Colorado River: A dynamic study of the dependence of politics on the initial conditions of ecology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 306 pp.

Sommer, Robin Langley

- 2002 12.1671 *The building of America : 100 great landmarks.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 200 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 136-137.]

Sonderegger, A. L.

- 1916 12.7577 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 42(7) (September): 1257-1264. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1916, *ITEM NO.* 12.7576), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]
- 1917 12.2917 [Discussion.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 81: 326-333. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison (1917, *ITEM NO.* 12.460), Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]
- 1919 12.3976 Automatic radial gate preserves even flow from fluctuating river. *The Highway Magazine*, 10(6) (July): 14-16. [Alamo River near Calipatria, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sonoran Institute

- NO DATE 12.4114 *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : landmark binational agreement: Minute 319.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]
- NO DATE 12.4115 *Colorado River Delta Restoration Project : el Acta 319: Acuerdo binacional sin precedente.* [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

Sorensen, R. W.; Cox, H. H.; AND Armstrong, G. E.

- 1919 12.3649 California 220,000-volt-1100-mile-1,500,000-kw. transmission bus. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 38(Part 2): 1237-1268. ("Presented at the Pacific Coast Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Los Angeles, Cal., September 18-20, 1919.") [Includes the proposed "Colorado River branch, the construction of which is dependent upon the electrification of the transcontinental railroads", which would pass through Needles, California, with a generating plant servicing California and Phoenix to be constructed on the Colorado River in the western Grand Canyon.] [Article includes lengthy discussion, pp. 1249-1268, by (in order of first appearance in transcript) Ralph Bennett, P. D. Jennings, O. C. Poole, J. D. Ross, Leslie F. Curtis, J. B. Fiske, H. A. Barre, L. M. Klauber, J. A. Lighthipe, P. M. Downing, J. F. Stevens, C. W. Koiner, Lester S. Ready, George A. Damon, L. J. Corbett, J. H. Anderton, H. H. Cox, G. E. Armstrong.]
- 1919 12.4627 Details of proposed 220-kilovolt transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles—paper read before A.I.E.E. convention. *Electrical Review*, 75(12) (September 20): 477-480. [American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]
- 1920 12.4626 Proposed transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles. *Engineering World*, 16(3) (February 1): 127-130.
- 1920 12.3839 Electrical transmission in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 17(6) (June): 197-198. [Editor's note: "The following abstracted by 'Power,' is from a paper by R. W. Sorensen, H. H. Cox, and G. E. Armstrong, presented at the American Institute of Electrical Engineers' Pacific Coast Convention. The interesting facts are presented here chiefly to show the marked progress in electrical power transmission."]

Soucie, Gary A.

- 1967 12.9778 Statement of Gary A. Soucie, Assistant to the Executive Director, Sierra Club, New York City. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 622-624.

1968 12.7643 Reclamation or wreclamation? *In: Lectures on Water Conservation. University of Connecticut, Institute of Water Resources, Report, 7 (October): 4-14.*

Southern Nevada Water Authority

2009 12.3226 *Water Resource Plan 09.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 67 pp. [2009.]

2014 12.7549 *Water Conservation Plan : 2014-2018.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [23] pp.

2015 12.6094 *Water Resource Plan 2015.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [vi], 58 pp. [Includes photos of Glen Canyon (downstream from Glen Canyon Dam) and Grand Canyon.]

2015 12.6579 *Southern Nevada Water Authority major construction and capital plan : May 2015.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Chapter 5—Intake No. 3", pp. 21-23.] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2016 12.8649 *Southern Nevada Water Authority : operating and capital budget 2016 : fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [292 pp. total]. [Regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see cover, inside front cover, and throughout.]

2017 12.7550 *Water Resource Plan 2017.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 56 pp.

2018 12.8963 *2018 Water Resource Plan and water budget.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 72 pp.

2019 12.9007 *Joint Water Conservation Plan : City of Henderson, City of Las Vegas, City of North Las Vegas, City of Boulder City, Clark County Water Reclamation District, Big Bend Water District, Las Vegas Valley Water District.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, [10], 49 pp.

2020 12.9186 *Southern Nevada Water Authority : 2020 Water Resource Plan.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 66 pp.

2024 12.10464 *2024-2029 Joint Water Conservation Plan : City of Henderson, City of Las Vegas, City of North Las Vegas, City of Boulder City, Clark County Water Reclamation District, Big Bend Water District, Las Vegas Valley Water District.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 77 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Finance Department

2016 12.8649 *Southern Nevada Water Authority : operating and capital budget 2016 : fiscal year ending June 30, 2016.* Las Vegas: Southern Nevada Water Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [292 pp. total]. [Regarding Lake Mead Intake No. 3, see cover, inside front cover, and throughout.]

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Integrated Resource Planning Advisory Committee

2020 12.9097 *Recommendations report : September 2020.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, 22 pp.

Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy

2002 12.4094 *Binational water management planning : opportunities, costs, benefits, and unintended consequences: Secure and sustainable water by 2020. Conclusions and recommendations of the U.S.-Mexican Border Institute IV, Rio Rico, Arizona—May 6-8, 2002. Co-sponsored by: Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP) : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International Affairs : U.S.-Mexico Chamber of Commerce : Border Trade Alliance.* [No place]: Centro de Investigacion y Política Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy, 20 pp.

2002 12.4095 *Planeación sobre la gestión binacional del agua : oportunidades, costos, beneficios y consecuencias no intencionales: Agua segura y sostenible para el año 2020 : conclusiones y recomendaciones del IV Instituto Fronterizo México-Estados Unidos, Río Rico, Arizona—6 a 8 de mayo de 2002. Co-patrocinado por: El Centro de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (CIPAS) : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International Affairs (La Oficina de Asuntos Internacionales de la Agencia de Protección Ambiental de los Estados Unidos) : U.S.-Mexico Chamber of Commerce—La Cámara de Comercio México-Estados Unidos : Border Trade Alliance—La Alianza del Comercio Fronterizo.* [No place]: Centro de Investigacion y Política Ambiental de Suroeste/Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy, 20 pp. [In Spanish.]

Southwestern Sash and Door Co.

NO DATE 12.1022 *Water . . . water . . . water . . .* Phoenix: Southwestern Sash and Door Co., 48 pp. [Mostly a compilation of editorial cartoons by Gaylord Pierce, about Arizona water projects. Ellipses are part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Southworth, John

2002 12.3806 River on the loose: How the president of a railroad saved the Imperial Valley for California and the world. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (227) (Spring): 1, 3-7. [Regarding the Colorado River breakout of 1905-1906.]

Souza, Eloy de

1907 12.7405 [Remarks relating to irrigation.] *From*: 145ª Sessão em 28 de Novembro de 1906. *In*: [Brasil] Congresso Nacional : *Annaes da Camara dos Deputados : Sessões de 1 a 30 de Novembro de 1906 : Volume VII*. Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa Nacional, pp. 797-817. [See pp. 806-807, remarks concerning Colorado River of the United States, including comments on irrigation from the river in California.] [In Portuguese.]

Sovacool, Benjamin K.

2009 12.6820 Running on empty: The electricity-water nexus and the U.S. electric utility sector. *Energy Law Journal*, 30: 11-51. [See "Las Vegas, Nevada", pp. 30-31; includes comments on water supply.]

Sowby, Robert B.

2016 12.6080 Hydroterrorism: A threat to water resources. *Wasatch Water Review* (Utah), (April 18): 1-4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Sowles, Lawrence P.

NO DATE 12.1570 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In*: *The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 21-27.

NO DATE 12.1562 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In*: *The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 30-42.

NO DATE 12.1563 Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. *In*: *The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Five*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 2-6.

NO DATE 12.1023 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In*: *The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 104-111. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1024 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 112-123. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| NO DATE | 12.1025 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; a description of the Himix concrete plant and of the cement blending and handling equipment. <i>In: The story of the Hoover Dam.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 124-128. [<i>Ca. 1988.</i>] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 1931-1935.] |
| 1933 | 12.6969 | Construction of the Hoover dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 38 (November): 4265-4271. |
| 1934 | 12.1571 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (April): 4384-4396. |
| 1934 | 12.1394 | Construction of the Boulder Dam; methods of pouring the concrete. <i>Compressed Air Magazine</i> , 39 (April): 4384-4396, (September): 4533-4537. |

Spamer, Earle E.

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>12.7410</i> | The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [<i>sic</i> , Summer]): 24-25. [Refer also to Strong (1918, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.] |
| 2022 | 12.10091 | <i>The Hoover Dam bibliography.</i> Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 353 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org .] [Includes appendices: Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Selected Maps. General Guide to Documentation for Hoover Dam and Boulder City in Historic-Places Registers. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products.] |

Spataro, Lucian Peter, Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 12.1026 | <i>The Environmental Program Integrator: The design of a decision-making framework for dispute resolution in the environmental arena.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Ohio University, 276 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

Spearman, Rupert B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 12.5213 | Boulder Dam elevators. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(1) (January): 1-2. |
| 1938 | 12.5230 | Power development at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(10) (October): 210-213. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Speed, Robert; Li, Yuanyuan; Le Quesne, Tom; Pegram, Guy; AND Zhou, Zhiwei

2013 12.8658 *Basin water allocation planning : principles, procedures and approaches for basin allocation planning*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 142 pp. [Covers include logos and information for Asian Development Bank, Manila, Philippines; Peoples’s Republic of China, Ministry of Water Resources, General Institute of Water Resources and Hydropower Planning and Design, Beijing; UNESCO, Paris; and World Wildlife Fund International, Gland, Switzerland.] [Colorado River noted throughout.]

Spencer, Leslie

1992 12.3278 Water: The West’s most misallocated resource. *Forbes*, 149(9) (April 27): 68-.

Spenner, Sally; Luévano Grano, José de Jesus; Drusina, Edward; Bernhardt, David; Buschatzke, Thomas; Pitt, Jennifer; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; AND Ibarra Ponce de Leon, Mauricio

2018 12.9569 Minute 323: the final steps. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-36. [Signing ceremony for Minute 323 of the International Boundary and Water Commission. Participants are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.]

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 12.7388 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Spicer, Steve

2008 12.5703 “When will Lake Mead go dry?”—new research paints bleak future for Southwest water supply. *Water Environment and Technology*, 20(5): 41-44.

Springer, Abraham

2024 12.10428 Groundwater laws and policies affectng the headwaters of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 160-9 (<https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403384>). [Considers groundwaters of

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

the Upper Basin, noting their contribution to surface waters affecting interstate uses in the Colorado River Basin at large.]

Springer, Frank C., Jr., AND Graves, Albert L.

1979 12.4240 Central Arizona Project concept of operation. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 9: 159-165.

Sprouse, Terry W.

2005 12.3131 *Water issues on the Arizona-Mexico border : the Santa Cruz, San Pedro and Colorado Rivers*. Tucson: Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona, 23 pp. (Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 22.)

Spruce, Allan M.

1937 12.6195 Transposition of overhead line conductors. *The Engineer* (London), 164(4264) (October 1): 372-374. [Includes Boulder Dam power lines.]

Spry, William, AND Baugh, Otis J.

1919 12.7355 Conference of Southwestern States. *In*: Nationwide approval of Secretary Lane's soldier-settlement plan. *Reclamation Record*, 10(5) (May): 199-200. [Includes Colorado River resources.]

Spuziak, Wiesław

2011 12.9579 Transport w Kalifornii. *Przegląd Komunikacyjny* (Stowarzyszenie Inżynierów i Techników Komunikacji Rzeczpospolitej Polskiej, Warszawa), (May/June): 9-19. [Includes remarks on Colorado River transport.] *[In Polish.]*

Squires (Mr.)

1922 12.5625 [Statement of Mr. Squires.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 320-321. [Squires' full name not identified in this document.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stacy, Ian Robert

- 2013 12.4186 *The last conservationist: Floyd Dominy and federal reclamation policy in the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 326 pp.

Stahler, Gerald

- 1976 *12.5924* *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968.* Master's research paper, University of Toronto, 164 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|
- 1979 *12.5960* *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|

Stanford, R. C. [Stanford, Rawghlie Clement]

- 1945 12.9997 Statement of Gov. R. C. Stanford, of Arizona, to Boulder Dam Power Conference, called by Hon. Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., April 16, 1937. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-105.
- 1945 12.9998 Special message of Gov. R. C. Stanford to the Thirteenth Legislature on the Colorado River, Phoenix, Ariz., February 19, 1937. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-107.

Stanger, William F.

- 2013 12.4023 The Colorado River delta and Minute 319: A transboundary water law analysis. *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 37(1) (Fall): 73-103.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stanley, Mildred de

- 1966 12.619 *The Salton Sea : yesterday and today.* (Illustrated by Joseph Johnson.) Los Angeles: Triumph Press, Inc., 128 pp. (A Kym's Book.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:216 FQ6:49

Stapleton, Maureen

- 1997 12.9445 Maureen Stapleton, General Manager, San Diego County Water Authority. *From:* California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In:* *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 153-155. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Stapleton, Maureen; Miller, Bart; Barry, Hamlet "Chips", III; Fassett, Jeff; AND Gammage, Grady, Jr.

- 2008 12.9519 Growth and Water: Is Conservation Enough? [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 66-80. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

Stapleton, Maureen; Tellinghuisen, Stacy; Hightower, Mike; Dell, Jan; Warren, Brad; AND Walkoviak, Larry

- 2010 12.9533 Molecules and Atoms: The Interdependency of Water and Energy [PANEL]. (Maureen Stapleton, moderator.) *In:* *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 54-67. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]

Starnes, Richard

- 1967 *12.5961* Sierra Club caper. *Field and Stream*, (September): 10+.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933 12.7048 Mass concrete for Boulder Dam; its development and characteristics. *Engineering News-Record*, 111 (December 21): 737-742. [Also seen as pp. 5-10 in separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.7698).]

1934 12.6972 Cooling Boulder Dam concrete. *Engineering News-Record*, 113 (October 11): 451-455.

Steele, Byram W.; McComaughy, D. C.; AND Lane, E. W.

1931 12.2178 Structural design studies and model tests of Hoover Dam spillways. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 6 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 255)*, 74 pp.

Steenstra, A.

2009 12.5079 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: The Waikata River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Cairns, 11-13 February*.

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 *12.9341* Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39. ["This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."]

Steiger, Sam

1976 *12.9135* Navajo power plant dedication. *In: Extensions of Remarks. Congressional Record* (94th Congress, 2nd Session, Volume 122, Part 16): 20142-20143. [Begins with favorable remarks concerning the (scrapped) Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Steinberg, Theodore

1993 12.3037 "That world's fair feeling": Control of water in 20th-century America. *Technology and Culture*, 34(2) (April): 401-409.

Steiner, Wesley E.

1971 12.4232 Politics and the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 405-408.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 12.4236 | State water planning. <i>Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest</i> , 5: 1-4. [Arizona.] |
| 1976 | 12.1029 | Arizona State water plan—phase II. 20th Annual Arizona Watershed Symposium, Proceedings. <i>Arizona Water Commission, Report 8</i> , pp. 11-21. |
| 1991 | 12.4769 | Wesley Steiner. <i>From</i> : Interviews with Committee of Fourteen Members. <i>In</i> : DeMarsay, Anne, <i>The Brownell Task Force and the Mexican salinity problem: A narrative chronology of events</i> . Falls Church, Virginia: Carmarthen Communications, for Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, Bountiful, Utah, pp. B-9 to B-10. |

Stemman, Roy

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 12.2299 | A fresh approach to water. <i>G4S International</i> (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2): 35-37. |
|------|---------|--|

Stene, Eric A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 12.3798 | <i>Yuma Project and Yuma Auxiliary Project</i> . [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. |
| 2009 | 12.3799 | <i>All-American Canal: Boulder Canyon Project</i> . Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 39 pp. [Original document 1995; reformatted, reedited, reprinted by Brit Storey.] |

Stern, Beth, AND Bowles, Jennifer

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.9566 | Welcome; Wednesday, September 27, 2017. <i>In</i> : <i>Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?</i> Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Stern, p. 4; Bowles, pp. 4-5.] [Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: <i>September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation</i> . Spine title: <i>Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

Stern, Charles F.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.4710 | Imperial Valley problem solved; graphic analysis of most remarkable development work in America; Colorado River already conquered; bonds are over-subscribed. <i>Coast Banker</i> (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 29(2) (August): 143-147. |
|------|---------|---|

Stern, Charles V.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.7528 | Indian water rights settlements. <i>Congressional Research Service, Report 7-5700</i> , 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2019 12.8589 Indian water rights settlements. Updated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.]
- 2020 12.9169 Indian water rights settlements. Updated May 22, 2020. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 23 pp. [Includes Hualapai.]
- 2023 12.10240 Responding to drought in the Colorado River basin: Federal and state efforts. *Congressional Research Service, Insight IN11982*, 5 pp. (“Updated February 1, 2023”, “Version 5, Updated”.)
- 2024 12.10438 Responding to drought in the Colorado River basin. *Congressional Research Service, Insight IN11982*, 6 pp. (“Updated March 11, 2024”.)

Stern, Charles V., AND Lawson, Ashley J.

- 2019 12.10213 Long-term drought and Glen Canyon Dam: Potential effects on water deliveries and hydropower. *Congressional Research Service, Report R47497*, 19 pp. (“R47497—Version 1—New”.)

Stern, Charles V., AND Normand, Anna E.

- 2023 12.10284 Bureau of Reclamation funding in the Inflation Reduction Act (P.L. 117-169). *In Focus* (Congressional Research Service, Washington, D.C.), (June 27), 3 pp. (IF12437) [Includes Colorado River Basin System Conservation and Efficiency Program.]

Stern, Charles V., AND Sheikh, Pervaze A.

- 2019 12.8103 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated May 17, 2019”.)
- 2019 12.8936 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated November 25, 2019”.)
- 2020 12.9093 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 25 pp. (“Updated October 13, 2020”.)
- 2020 12.9187 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 26 pp. (“Updated December 15, 2020”.)
- 2021 12.10000 Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. *Congressional Research Service, Report R45546*, 27 pp. (“Updated August 16, 2021”.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stern, Charles V.; Sheikh, Pervaze A.; AND Hite, Kristen

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2023 | 12.10238 | Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. <i>Congressional Research Service, Report R45546</i> , 34 pp. ("Updated May 23, 2023".) |
| 2023 | 12.10279 | Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. <i>Congressional Research Service, Report R45546</i> , 32 pp. ("Updated November 1, 2023".) |
| 2024 | 12.10315 | Management of the Colorado River: Water allocations, drought, and the federal role. <i>Congressional Research Service, Report R48022</i> , pp. 1-23, CRS-24 (Table 2), 1-13 [41 pp. total]. ("Version 1—New".) |

Sternlieb, Faith

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 12.7899 | <i>Sharing water across boundaries in the Colorado River Basin: Mapping agricultural policies, data, and perspectives</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 192 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

Sternlieb, Faith, AND Laituri, Melinda

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.3387 | Mapping agricultural water governance in the Colorado River basin. <i>Colorado Water</i> (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 8-11. |
|------|---------|--|

Sternlight, Jean R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.4220 | Introduction: Collaboration good or bad: How is it working on the Colorado River? <i>Nevada Law Journal</i> , 8: 803-810. |
|------|---------|---|

Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.31077 | Viewing America's scenic wonders from aloft. <i>Air Service News Letter</i> (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5. [Includes sections: "The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 3-4), "Value and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects" (p. 4), and "Pictures of Grand Canyon" (p. 4).] |
|------|---------|---|

Stevens, J. C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 12.5820 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 86(18) (May 5): 758. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.861).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1923 *12.5735* [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 245-246. [La Rue, see [ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583](#).]
- 1945 12.2532 Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1231-1342. [Includes discussions by D. C. Bondurant, John H. Blos, Luna B. Leopold, Carl B. Brown, G. E. P. Smith, Albert E. Coldwell, Walter B. Langbein, C. S. Howard, Charles Kirby Fox, H. V. Peterson, L. C. Crawford, Charles P. Berkey, Stafford C. Happ, Berard J. Witzig, Hugh Stevens Bell, E. W. Lane, F. E. Bonner, Joe W. Johnson, Harold W. Munger, William Mayo Venable, Edward Gerald Smith, Clarence S. Jarvis, and L. Standish Hall, pp. 1255-1338, and rejoinder by Stevens, pp. 1338-1342.]
- 1946 12.1030 Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoirs. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 111: 1242-1254.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20](#)

Stevens, John F.

- NO DATE 12.1031 *The matter of the Colorado River : a brief.* [No imprint?], 30 pp. [[1928?](#)] [Published in Denver or Phoenix?]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [GUIDON 568](#)

Stevens, Joseph E.

- 1988 12.1032 *Hoover Dam : an American adventure.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 326 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1990.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20](#) | [FQ7:224](#) [FQ12B:181](#) [FQ13:425](#) [FQ15:482](#) [FQ17:446](#) [FQ18:365](#) [FQ19:579A, 579B](#) [FQ21:530A, 530B](#) [FQ22:350](#) [FQ24/2:830](#) [FQ29:153](#)
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1104](#); Etulain, 1990, [ITEM NO. 30.1447](#); Florman, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1448](#); Hayden, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.121](#); Jackson, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.763](#); Lear, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1449](#); Munslow, 1990, [ITEM NO. 30.1450](#); Nash, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1451](#); Pavlik, 1990, [ITEM NO. 30.1378](#); Reuss, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1452](#); Roberts, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.472](#); Rocha, 1988, [ITEM NO. 30.1453](#); Tritz, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.1372](#); Willingham, 1989, [ITEM NO. 30.893](#). *NEW YORK TIMES*: Florman, 1989 February 12, [ITEM NO. 3.1344](#)
- 1993 12.2049 胡佛水壩 [*Hufo shui ba*] [[Hoover Dam](#)]. (Wang Shangsheng, translator.) Shenyang: 辽宁大学出版社 [*Liaoning da xue chu ban she*] [[Liaoning University Press](#)], 264 pp. [Translation of Stevens (1988, [ITEM NO. 12.1032](#)).] [[In Chinese.](#)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stevick, G. L.

1935 12.6998 Fast work on Boulder Dam. *Eastern Underwriter*, 36 (June 14): 46.

Stewart (Senador) [Stewart, William Morris], et al.

1903 12.3239 Tercera Sesión. 17 de Septiembre de 1902 (en la mañana). *In*: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, *Reclamación del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América contra México : respecto del fondo piadoso de las Californias. Documentos principales relativos*. México: Francisco Díaz de León, pp. 121-143. [William Morris Stewart, U.S. Senator from Nevada (Republican, 1863-1874, 1887-1892, 1901-1902; Silver, 1893-1900).] [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 138-140.] [In Spanish.]

Stewart, Bruce

1965 *12.5963* Think big: Open letter to the Secretary of the Interior to build two dams on Colorado River. *Harper's Magazine*, 231 (Aug): 62-63. [See also discussion, 231 (November): 8+].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

1949 12.2410 Big builders. *Popular Mechanics*, 91(1) (January): 142-146, 242, 244. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]
 1960 12.2444 The dam that spans the canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, (October): 117-121, 314, 316. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Stinson, A. J.

1932 12.2415 *State of Nevada : report of the State Inspector of Mines : for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive*. Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office. [See "Hoover Dam and Other Underground Excavations. May 1, 1931, to July 1, 1932.", pp. 32-43.]

Stitt, S. C.

1983 12.1033 *Loading concepts for Hoover powerplant to optimize plant operating efficiency*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research, Power and Instrumentation Branch, report REC-ERC-83-8, 28 pp. + A-17, B-39, C-65, D-19.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Stone, E. W.

- 1862 *12.2928* Letter of Captain E. W. Stone, late of the United States army. *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, p. 15. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, March 30, 1860.]

Storey, Brit Allan

- 2001 12.2518 Milestones in water resources reclamation. *Water Resources Impact*, 3(5) (September): 19-24.
- 2011 12.2759 Building blocks of Hoover Dam: Technology, politics, economies. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 25-39.

Storey, Brit Allan, AND Rogers, Jerry R.

- 2007 12.6001 Photo essay of Hoover Dam/construction as the 75th anniversary in 2010 approaches. *In*: Rogers, Jerry R. (ed.), *Environmental and Water Resources : Milestones in Engineering History : May 15-19, 2007, Tampa, Florida*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, cover, copyright page, pp. 1-11.

Stout, J. J., AND Thomas, M. F.

- 1968 12.1034 Major pumped storage projects in the United States. *Combustion Magazine*, 39 (January): 28-35.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20]

Stoutemyer, B. E.

- 1931 12.6793 Development of supplemental storage water supplies by the federal government. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(10) (October): 206-209. [See "Hoover Reservoir", pp. 208-209.]

Straube, Michele

- 2016 12.6533 Coloring inside the lines: Exploring the boundaries of ethics in negotiation. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Straus, Michael W.

- 1947 12.6065 [Letter of transmittal.] *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419*, pp. 2-5. [Whereas letters of transmittal are not generally cited in this bibliography, this letter from the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation contains a significant summary.] [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]
- 1948 12.6316 Appendix 1216. Davis Dam. Allocation of energy. June 23, 1948. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A761-A765. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1952 12.5302 Six loads to shoulder. *Reclamation Era*, 38(12) (December): 277, 296-297. ("Adapted from remarks by U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation Michael W. Straus at the Annual National Reclamation Association Convention, Long Beach, Calif., November 14, 1952.") [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Streck, Otto

- 1953 12.3031 *Grundlagen der Wasserwirtschaft und Gewässerkunde.* Berlin, Göttingen, and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 466 pp. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.] [*In German.*]

Strefling, Felipe, AND Strefling, Jenny

- 2010 12.4014 *Tapping the Colorado River: A look on how the over-apportioning of the river's water affects the people of the North American Southwest.* Bachelor's thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 53 pp. [A co-authored thesis; "An Interactive Qualifying Project".]

Streicher, Lee

- 1958 12.8989 Colorado River Aqueduct system. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 50(9) (September): 1223-1226.

Stretch, Richard H.

- 1874 12.2827 Supplementary report on the Colorado Desert and its surroundings. *In*: Reports of J. E. James and Richard H. Stretch, Civil Engineers, &c., on the practicability of turning

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

the waters of the Gulf of California into the Colorado Deserts and the Death Valley. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 84*, pp. 4-7.

- 1875 12.2827 Supplementary report on the Colorado Desert and its surroundings. *California State Agricultural Society, Transactions*, 1874: 363-366. [As a separately paginated part in: *Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Twenty-first Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume I.* Sacramento: G. H. Springer (1875).]

Strickland, Rose

- 2016 12.5998 Desalination: Pipeline alternative for southern Nevada. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter), (July/September): 1, 7.

Strikeleva, Ekaterina [Стрикелева, Екатерина]

- 2014 12.7893 (WITH Frank Schroeder, Iskander Abdullaev, Shafkat Rahmatullayev, and Aleksandr Nikolaenko [Frank Schroeder, Искандар Абдуллаев, Шафкат Рахматуллаев, Александр Николаенко]) *Дастурамал доир ба таънияи Нақшаи Ҳавзавии истифода ва ӈифзи захираӈои об дар Ӓумӈурии ТоӒикистон* [Dasturamal doir va tañijai Naқşai Ӓavzavii istifoda va ñifzi zaxiraӈoi ob dar Lumñurií Tolíkiston] [Guidelines for the development of the EAP plan on the use and protection of water resources in the Republic of Tajikistan]. Алматы—Душанбе [Almaty, Kazakhstan, and Dushanbe, Tajikistan]: Маркази минтакавии Экологии Осџи Марказі (РЭЦЦА) Қазоқистон [Markazi mintakavii Ekologii Osjoi Markazí (RECCA) Қазоқистон] [Central Asia Regional Center for Ecology (RECCA) Kazakhstan], with the cooperation of Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH, Central Office, Bonn, Germany; and Барномаи «Идоракунии захираӈои оби фаромарзі дар Осіџи Марказі» Қирғисистон [Barnomai «Idorakunii zaxiraӈoi obi faromarzidar Osijoi Markazí» Қирғисистон] [Kyrgyz Republic “Water Supply Management in Central Asia”], Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, 40 pp. [See “Боби 1. Идоракуні дар сатњи ӈавза ва нақши ташкилотӈои ӈавзаві дар таъния ва татбиқи нақшаӈои ӈавзаві” [Bobi 1. Idorakuni dar satñi ñavza va naқşi taşkilotñoi ñavzaví dar tañija va tatbiki naқşaӈoi ñavzaví] [Chapter 1. Management of the basin and role of the partners in the development and implementation of the transfer plan]; specifically the illustrated box, p. 11, “Банақшагирии стратеги ва идоракунии ӈавзай дарџи Колорадо, ИМА” [Banaқşagirii strategi va idorakunii ñavzai darjoi Kolorado, IMA] [Strategic planning and management of the Colorado River basin, USA]; and note, p. 12. [In Tajik.]

Strikeleva, Ekaterina; Schrader, Frank; AND Abdullayev, Iskandar [Стрикелева, Екатерина; Шрадер, Франк; Абдуллаев, Искандар]

- 2014 12.9874 (WITH Shavkat Rakhmatullaev and Alexander Nikolaenko [Шавкат Рахматуллаев, Александр Николаенко]) *Қырғыз Республикасы үчүн Бассейндик пландоо боюнча окуу китеби* [Kyrgyz Respublikası üçün Basseyndik plandoo boyunça okuu kitebi] [Handbook on basin planning for the Kyrgyz Republic]. Алматы шаары, Казакстан: Борбордук Азия Региондук Экологиялык Борбору (төмөнкү менен өнөктөштүктө Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; “Борбордук

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Азиядагы суу ресурстарын транс чек аралык башкаруу” программасы, Бишкек шаары, Кыргызстан) [Almaty шаары, Kazakistan: Basuuçu Borborduk Aziya Regionduk Ekologiyalik Borboru (tömonkü menen önöktöştüktö: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; “Borborduk Aziyadagi suu resurstarın trans çek aralık başkaruu” programması, Bişkek шаары, Kırgızstan)] [Almaty, Kazakhstan: Central Asian Regional Environmental Center, Almaty, Kazakhstan (with the following in partnership: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH; “Transboundary Water Resources Management in Central Asia” program, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan)], 39 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of European Union, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit, and The Regional Environmental Centre for Central Asia.] [See box, p. 11, “Колорадо Дарыясынын бассейнин стратегиялык пландоо жана башкаруу, АКШ” [Kolorado Darıyasının basseynin strategiyalik plandoo jana başkaruu, AKŞ] [Strategic Planning and Management of the Colorado River Basin, USA].] [In Kyrgyz.]

Stringfield, LaVerne Y.

2000 12.2576 Colorado River interim surplus criteria. *Federal Register*, 65(149) (August 2): 47516.

Strobbe, J., AND Joe, K.

1993 12.1894 Hoover Dam project. *In: Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, January 31-February 4, 1993, Austin, Texas.* Cleveland, Ohio: International Society of Explosives Engineers, pp. 81-.

Strobel, Michael L.

2005 12.3621 *Water in Nevada : a basic overview of hydrologic principles as related to America’s driest State.* Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey, Nevada Water Science Center, 112 pp. [See Chapter 30, “Lake Mead”, pp. 87-90.]

Strong, Douglas Hillman

1970 *12.10185* The rise of American esthetic conservation; Muir, Mather and Udall. *National Parks Magazine*, 44(269) (February): 4-9. [See p. 9, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Strong, Harriet W. R. [Strong, Harriet Williams Russell]

1918 *12.4888* Statement of Mrs. Harriet W. R. Strong, Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., and Ranchito del Fuerte, Whittier. *In: Water Power : hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session, May 14 to 27, 1918 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

773-797. [Proposes a series of government-built dams through Grand Canyon.]
[Harriet Strong. Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Stroud, Hubert B., AND Graff, Thomas O.

2010 12.3623 Water resource problems within pre-platted communities in the United States: The case of Lake Havasu City, Arizona. *California Geographer*, 50: 59-72.

Struk, Małgorzata; Ruman, Marek; AND Absalon, Damian

2012 12.6404 Zbiorniki zaporowe na świecie—renesans czy schyłek istnienia? Dam reservoirs worldwide—renaissance or decline? *In*: Marszelewski, Włodzimierz (ed.), *Gospodarowanie wodą w warunkach zmieniającego się środowiska. Polskiego Towarzystwa Geograficznego, Komisji Hydrologicznej, Monografie*, 1: 125-145. [Regarding the management of water in a changing environment. See "Ameryka Północna", pp. 137-138.] [In Polish, with bilingual title.]

Stubbs, James A.

1936 12.5470 *Physical and elastic properties of the plaster-celite material from the model of Boulder Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.

Stubenrauch, A. V.; Wood, Milo N.; AND Booth, Charles J.

1922 12.4699 *Horticulture for schools*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 325 pp. (The Rural Text-Book Series; L. H. Bailey, ed.) [In chapter, "Irrigation and Drainage", see "Imperial Valley", pp. 145-147.]

Stucky, Alfred

1954 12.5534 Quelques problèmes relatifs aux fondations des grand barrages-réservoirs: barrages du Mauvoisin et de la Grande Dixence. *Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande* (Lausanne), 80(22) (October 30): 329-336. [Includes data from Hoover Dam (p. 335).] [In French.]

Sturgeon, Stephen

1998 12.5699 *Wayne Aspinall and the politics of western water*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 411 pp.

2002 12.5701 *The politics of western water: The congressional career of Wayne Aspinall*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 243 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Styles, Stuart

- 2005 12.7593 Non-standard structure flow measurement evaluation using the flow rate indexing procedures—QIP. *In*: Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 283-291. [Field data collection areas include Colorado River Indian Tribes and Yuma County Water Users Association.]

Styles, Stuart; Niblack, Mark; AND Freeman, Beau

- 2003 12.8064 Canal velocity indexing at Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) irrigation project in Parker, Arizona using the SonTek Argonaut SL. *In*: *Irrigation Show 2003 : technical session proceedings*. [No place]: Irrigation Association, [separately paginated 1-7, 21, thus]. [“This paper is a summary of an application of the Index Velocity Rating Procedure for a SonTek/YSDI Argonaut™ Side-Looking (SL) 1.5-MHz acoustic Doppler current meter.”] [24th Annual Irrigation Association International Irrigation Show, San Diego, California, November 18-20, 2003.]

Sudman, Rita Schmidt

- 1997 12.9403 Welcome; Thursday, May 29, 1997; Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 7. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 12.9436 Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *From*: Friday Dinner. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 132. [Preamble to introduce Bruce Babbitt, who in turn introduced the dinner speaker, Stewart Udall.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 12.9444 [Introduction.] Rita Schmidt Sudman, Executive Director, Water Education Foundation. *From*: California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 150-151. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1997 12.9449 Closing remarks. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 164-165. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1999 12.9455 Welcome; Thursday, September 16, 1999. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
- 1999 12.9469 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 136-137. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
- 2002 12.9471 Welcome; Wednesday, January 30, 2002. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 2-3. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.] [The symposium, held at The Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, Mexico, was originally scheduled for September 17, 2001 but was cancelled due to the 9/11 attacks. Sudman's remarks include thanks to the hotel management, and remarks from Alfred Matter, manager.]
- 2002 12.9486 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 136-137. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.]
- 2003 12.1749 Editor's desk. *Western Water*, (November/December). [Hoover Dam and water apportionment.]
- 2004 12.9489 Welcome, Wednesday, September 17, 2003. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2004 12.9490 [Introduction to] Inside the drama of the Colorado River Compact negotiations: Negotiating the apportionment. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-7. [Introducing the historical play prepared by Greg Hobbs (2004, *ITEM NO.* 12.9491).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]
- 2004 12.9500 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 140-141. [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]
- 2006 12.9503 Welcome, Wednesday, September 28, 2005. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-6. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]
- 2006 12.9511 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 140. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]
- 2008 12.9513 Welcome; Wednesday, September 19, 2007. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]
- 2008 12.9527 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 156. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]
- 2008 12.2720 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Fall): 2. [Editor's note.]
- 2009 12.2721 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Summer): 2. [Editor's note.]
- 2009 12.2722 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010): 2. [Editor's note.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2010 12.9529 Welcome; Wednesday, September 16, 2010 [*sic*]. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Includes brief remarks by Rich Viereni, Manager, The Bishop’s Lodge (venue).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]
- 2010 12.9540 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 134. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.]
- 2012 12.9543 Welcome; Wednesday, September 21, 2011. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]
- 2012 12.9553 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin’s Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 126. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]
- 2012 12.3538 Dear Readers. *River Report*, (Winter 2012-2013): 2. [Editor’s note regarding Minute 319, emendation of U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty of 1944.]
- 2014 12.9555 Welcome; Wednesday, September 18, 2013. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 4-5. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]
- 2014 12.9564 Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 116. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sudman, Rita Schmidt; White, Kip; Rhodes, John J. "Jay"; Davenport, Jim; Zimmerman, Jerry; Waskom, Reagan; D'Antonio, John; Strong, Dennis; AND Shields, John

- 2008 12.9514 What the Compacters Crafted—In Their Own Words. A historical review of the Commissioners' pronouncements on the Colorado River Compact's significance [PANEL]. (Rita Schmidt Sudman, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-15. ["Editor's Note: this re-creation of the efforts to 'sell' the Compact to a larger political body beyond the seven negotiators and Herbert Hoover was performed by today's Colorado River Basin leaders. (We included the modern 'postscripts' they added to the written record during the symposium.)" Sources for the original remarks from the 1920s are given. Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Performances: Kip White, Public Affairs Specialist, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, a.k.a. Herbert Hoover (pp. 7-8); John J. "Jay" Rhodes, Special Counsel, Hunton & Williams, a.k.a. W. S. Norviel (pp. 8-9); Jim Davenport, Special counsel, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, a.k.a. James G. Scrugham (pp. 9-10); Jerry Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California, a.k.a. W. F. McClure (p. 10); Reagan Waskom, Director, Colorado Water Resources Research Institute, a.k.a. Delph Carpenter (pp. 10-11); John D'Antonio, State Engineer, New Mexico, a.k.a. S. B. Davis, Jr. (p. 12); Dennis Strong, Director, Utah Division of Water Resources, a.k.a. R. E. Caldwell (pp. 12-13); John Shields, Interstate Stream Engineer, Wyoming State Engineers Office, a.k.a. Frank C. Emerson (pp. 13-14). [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]

Sueji, Tadashi; Hiromasa, Imamoto; AND Kikuchi, Hideaki [末次忠司; 今本博臣; 菊池英明]

- 2006 12.2093 Study on dam sedimentation and accidents of the gate operation in U.S.A. *In: Report of Water Resource Environment Research Institute.* Tokyo: Water Resources Environment Technology Center, pp. 87-92. [Includes Hoover Dam; also mention of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese. Title from English-language abstract seen in a separate table of papers.]

Sullivan, Abigail; White, Dave D.; AND Hanemann, Michael

- 2019 12.9693 Designing collaborative governance: Insights from the drought contingency planning process for the lower Colorado River basin. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 91 (January): 39-49.

Sullivan, Abigail; White, Dave D.; Larson, Kelli L.; AND Wutich, Amber

- 2017 12.7306 Towards water sensitive cities in the Colorado River basin: A comparative historical analysis to inform future urban water sustainability transitions. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(761), 27 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Summitt, April R.

- 2011 12.3528 Marketing the Colorado River: water allocations in the American Southwest. *Water History*, 3(1) (February): 45-62.
- 2013 12.3474 *Contested waters : an environmental history of the Colorado River*. Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 286 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Hoffman, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1019; Pearson, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1092

Sundberg, John Raynor

- 1982 12.3463 *Selected aspects of power engineering as related to the Western Area Power Administration*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 41 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River power systems.]

Sundeen, Mark

- 2018 *12.7735* The green green grass of home. *Outside*, 43(7) (August): 76-83. [Regarding the proposed Lake Powell pipeline to St. George, Utah, which incidentally would pass through part of the Arizona Strip.]

Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian

- 2019 12.9008 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective*. [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.

Šunjić, Goran; Prskalo, Maja; Milšinić, Zoran; AND Harapin, Alen

- 2019 12.9000 Simulation of concrete ageing on dams as illustrated by numerical analysis of Jablanica HPP. *Građevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 71 (September): 749-755. [Jablanica hydropower plant. Hoover Dam and Parker Dam discussed, pp. 754-755.] [In English; with abstracts also in Croatian and German.]

Supreme Court of the United States *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Sutton, Imre

- 1958 12.1035 *A comparative analysis of environmental factors in the planning and construction of multiple-purpose dams in the United States.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.
- 1968 12.1036 Geographical aspects of construction planning: Hoover Dam revisited. *Journal of the West*, 7(3): 301-344.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:139 [offprint] FQ12A:221 [offprint] FQ15:143 [offprint]

Svendsen, Stephen G.

- 1965 *12.8773* Statement of Stephen G. Svendsen, Belmont, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 903-905.

Swain, Robert E.

- 2008 12.2817 Evolution of the Hoover Dam inflow design flood: A study in changing methodologies. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 195-207.

Swan, William H.

- 2010 12.2569 Grand Canyon Trust litigation. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Swan, William H.; Muth, Bob; Rinne, William; Palmer, S. Clayton; Hyde, Pamela; Turney, Thomas; AND Snape, Bill

- 1999 12.9462 The Balancing Act: Environment and Human Need [PANEL]. (William Swan, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-57. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

- 2019 12.8883 Quantifying the base flow contribution of southern Utah and northern Arizona to the Colorado River: Developing a basin-wide water budget analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-3 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333680>). [Groundwater contributions in Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Little Colorado River sub-basins.]

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kremer, David K.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Perry, Denielle M.

- 2020 12.9176 Quantifying the base flow of the Colorado River: its importance in sustaining perennial flow in northern Arizona and southern Utah (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02260-5>, 14 pp. [River gauges utilized for base-flow separation methods: Bright Angel Creek, Colorado River at Diamond Creek, Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Colorado River at Phantom Ranch (pre- and post-Glen Canyon Dam), Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Havasu Creek, Kanab Creek, Little Colorado River, Paria River.]

Swanton, W. I.

- 1914 12.4647 Nile and Colorado rivers compared. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 70(7) (August 15): 199.
- 1937 12.5223 Thirty-five years of dam construction. *Reclamation Era*, 27(6) (June): 124-126.

Sweigert, David C.

- 1991 12.7928 Lining canals in the border region: Can the U.S. ignore impacts on Mexico? *Environs* (University of California Davis School of Law/Environmental Law Society), 14(2) (January): 15-29.

Swichtenberg, Bill

- 2001 12.2559 From dams to beans. *Water Engineering and Management*, (July): 5. [Editorial.]

Swing, Phil D. [Swing, Philip D.]

- 1919 12.9958 Statement of Mr. Phil D. Swing, Chief Counsel Imperial Irrigation District in support of H. R. 6044. *In*: *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

and 14, 1919. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-138, 148-163.

- 1919 12.9974 Opinion of Phil. D. Swing in re United States treaties with Mexico. Our treaties with Mexico do not prohibit taking of water out of Colorado on American soil, even though it affects the navigable capacity of the river. *In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 330-351.
- 1929 12.6908 What Boulder Dam really means to the nation. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 43 (January 12): 464-465+.
- 1931 12.8882 The Arizona law suit; last effort to block Boulder Dam Project. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 347-355.

Swing, Phil D.; Rose, Mark; AND Shaw, O. W.

- 1919 12.9964 Supplemental statement of Imperial Valley Committee. Will Mexico retaliate by letting the flood waters into Imperial Valley? *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 185-188.

Sykes, Glenton Godfrey

- 1978 12.7458 Command post at Andrade. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(1) (Spring): 73-90. [The author's experiences in the Andrade Division of the Imperial Irrigation District, beginning September 1924. With "Background" introduction, pp. 73-75, a brief retrospective of the great Colorado River breach of 1905-1907.]

Sykes, Godfrey Glenton

- 1915 12.1037 The reclamation of a desert. *Geographical Journal*, 46: 447-457.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|
- 1937 12.7221 The Colorado delta. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 1*. CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes"]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page. [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [NOTE: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, *ITEM NO.* 12.7222) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20| [NOTE: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A-C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1936, *ITEM NO.* 30.1244 [advance notice]; "B., G. B.", 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.832; Bateman, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.49; Lamb, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.942; Lougee, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.176; Murata, 1942, *ITEM NO.* 30.1327; Read, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.1245

- 1937 12.7222 The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [*Variant 2.* AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / Edited by W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [NOTE: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see *ITEM NO.* 12.7221) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in “[Washington]”, with “Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg” specified, and notes further, “Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460.” The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 “variant”, so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* see *listings with Variant 1*

Szekely, Alberto

1993 12.4524 How to accommodate an uncertain future into institutional responsiveness and planning: The case of Mexico and the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 33 (Spring): 397-403.

Szeptycki, Leon, AND Pilz, David

2017 12.8039 *Colorado River basin environmental water transfers scorecard*. Stanford, California: Stanford University, Water in the West, 21 pp. [Policy.]

T

T., A.

1906 12.9613 (SECTION AUTHOR) Un nuovo lago nel deserto del Colorado. *In*: *Geografia [SECTION]. Rivista di Fisica, Matematica e Scienze Naturali* (Società Cattolica Italiana per gli Studi Scientifici, Sezione III, Pavia), 7(76) (April): 379. [Credited to “Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie and [sic] Statistik—Vienna n. 3 1905” (*i.e.* Anonymous, 1905, *ITEM NO.* 12.4540).] [Salton Sea.] [*In Italian.*]

T., R. S.

1907 12.2624 The Salton Sea. *In*: *Geographical Record [SECTION]. American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(3): 163-164.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taber, Alene M.

- 2013 12.6523 Crossroads at the Salton Sea: the uncertain future of the sea and the QSA. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Taft, William H.

- 1919 12.9966 Exhibit "B." Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter of the Secretary of the Interior submitting an appeal of the Board of Supervisors of Imperial County, Cal., for further appropriations of money and further works for the protection of lands and property in the United States against the flood waters of the Colorado River. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 194. [Dated June 14, 1912.]
- 1980 12.6371 Appendix 1111. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, December 1, 1910.] *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-23.

Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Santos, Carlos A. C. dos; Watts, Doyle; Osterberg, John; AND Sritharan, Subramania I.

- 2009 12.6834 Using remote sensing and GIS techniques for studying irrigation performance of Palo Verde Irrigation District. *In: Fifth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage Irrigation for Food, Energy and the Environment, Salt Lake City, Utah—November 4-7, 2009.* Denver: U.S. Society for Irrigation and Drainage Professionals, pp. 21-34. [Geographic Information System.]

Tait, C. E. [Tait, Clarence Everett]

- 1908 12.1038 Irrigation in Imperial Valley, California; its problems and possibilities; presented by Mr. Flint, February 11, 1908. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 246,* 56 pp. [Frank P. Flint, Senator from California.]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20](#)
- 1912 12.5874 Irrigation resources of southern California. *In: Adams, Frank, Harding, S. T, Robertson, Ralph D., and Tait, C. E., Reports on the irrigation resources of California.* Sacramento, California: Friend Wm. Richardson, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 157-243, Plate 3 (Irrigation map of southern California).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1912 12.1039 Irrigation resources of southern California. *In: California Conservation Commission, Report, January 1, 1913.* Sacramento, California: Friend Wm. Richardson, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 241-327. [Imprint with 1912 date.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|
- 1917 12.1041 Preliminary report on the conservation and control of flood waters in Coachella Valley, California. *California Department of Engineering, 5th Biennial Report, Appendix D*, 31 pp., 13 plates.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|

Takashi, Iida

- 1998 12.7620 重力 ダムの設計・解析手法の特徴と今後の発展の方向 [jūryoku damu no sekkei kaiseki shuhō no tokuchō to kongo no hatten no hōkō] [Characteristics of designing and analysis method of gravity dam and direction of future development]. ダム工学 (一般社団法人ダム工学会) [damu kōgaku (ippan shadanhōjin damu kōgakukai)] [*Dam Engineering* (Japan Society of Dam Engineers, Taito)], 8(3): 168-176. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese.]

Tallman, Clay

- 1920 12.9981 Statement of Hon. Clay Tallman, Commissioner of the General Land Office. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 395-411. [From the 1920 hearings.]

Tamayo, Jorge L.

- 1945 12.1042 Las aguas internacionales del Norte del México y el tratado de 1944. *El Trimestre Económico* (Fondo de Cultura Económica, México), 12: 466-520. [In Spanish.]

Tanaka, Ikuo [田中郁雄]

- 1954 12.7621 欧米の超高压送電線について [Ō Amerika no chō-kō-atsu oku-den-sen nitsu ite] [On ultrahigh-tension transmission lines in Europe and the United States]. 電気学会雑誌 [den ki-gaku-kai zatsu-shi] [*Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan, Journal*], 74 (September) (792): 1106-1116. [Notes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] [In Japanese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tanaka, Yukio [田中 幸夫]

- 2011 12.8917 国際河川紛争における流域国間協調のための水・土地利用分析—ティグリス・ユーフラテス川流域を事例として— [kokusai kasen funsō ni okeru ryūiki-koku-kan kyōchō no tame no mizu tochi riyō bunseki—tigurisu yūfuratesu kawa ryūiki o jirei to shite] [*Water and land use analysis for inter-basin cooperation in international river conflicts—A case study of the Tigris-Euphrates Basin*]. Doctoral dissertation, 東京大学 [Tōkyōdaigaku] [University of Tokyo], 190 pp. [See section 6.4 (pp. 160-168), “国際河川紛争事例における「イシューのパッケージ化」” [Kokusai kasen funsō jirei ni okeru “ishū no pakkēji-ka”] [“Issue packaging” in international river dispute cases], which includes U.S.-Mexico concerns on the Colorado River.] [In Japanese.]

Tanges, Susan E.

- 1998 12.2180 Greetings from Hoover Dam. *In*: Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California. South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 53-54. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]

Tanigawa, Norio [長谷川 典夫]

- 1976 12.6414 コロラド川の水の分配に関する州際-国際問題 [Kororado-gawa no mizu no bunpai ni kansuru shū sai—kokusaimondai] [*International affairs concerning the distribution of water on the Colorado River—International issues*]. 東北地理 (東北地理学会 編) [Tōhoku chiri (Tōhoku chiri gakkai-hen)] [*Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association, Sendai)], 28(4) (October): 213-222. [In Japanese.]

Tank, G. E.; McGlocklin, L. R.; AND Youngstrom, C. H.

- 1959 12.7581 Cathodic protection of submerged metalwork on the All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 28) (April/June): cover, inside front cover, 1-9. [Authors credited in “Introduction” to *Release 28* (p. [i]).] [See also a follow-up in *Release 45* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1963, *ITEM NO.* 12.7582).]

Tannler, Jeff

- 2014 12.4448 Securing Arizona’s water supplies for its next century—strategic vision for water supply sustainability. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 22(2) (Spring): 8-9.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tapia Olivas, Juan Carlos; Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique; AND Román Calleros, Jesús Adolfo

- 2011 12.7751 Economic analysis of the Channel Independence, D.R. 014, Colorado River. *In: XIVth IWRA World Water Congress : September 25 to 29, 2011, Porto de Galinhas, Pernambuco, Brazil : Adaptive Water Management: Looking to the Future : Gestão Adaptativa de Água: Olhando para o Futuro / 10º SILUSBA, Porto de Galinhas/PE—Brasil—2011 : A Gestão Adaptativa de Água num Mundo em Mudança : Water Management in a Changing World*, 15 pp. [Canal Independencia, Distrito de Riego Río Colorado, Usuarios del Módulo No. 14, Margen Derecha del Río Colorado, A. C. (Distrito de Riego Río Colorado, S. de R.L. de I.P. de C.V.)] [IWRA: International Water Resources Association. SILUSBA: Simpósio de Hidráulica e Recursos Hídricos dos Países de Língua Portuguesa.]

Tarboton, David G.

- 1995 12.1650 Hydrologic scenarios for severe sustained drought in the southwestern United States. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 803-813.
- 1995 12.4417 Hydrologic scenarios for severe sustained drought in the southwestern United States. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 803-813. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Tarboton, David, AND Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]

- 2024 12.10382 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS) Hydrology scenarios in the Colorado River Basin. *In: Tarboton, David G., FY 2022-23 Mineral Lease Fund Report, Utah Water Research Laboratory*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Utah Water Research Laboratory, for Office of the Legislative Fiscal Analyst, Salt Lake City, pp. 117-118.

Tarlock, A. Dan

- 1991 12.4865 Western water law, global warming, and growth limitations. *Loyola of Los Angeles Law Review*, 24 (June): 979-1014.
- 1996 12.7697 International water law and the protection of river system ecosystem integrity. *Brigham Young University Journal of Public Law*, 10: 181-211. [Includes Colorado River.]
- 2014 12.4618 Mexico and the United States assume a legal duty to provide Colorado River delta restoration flows: An important international environmental and water law precedent. *Review of European, Comparative and International Environmental Law*, 23(1) (April): 76-87.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tarroja, Brian; AghaKouchak, Amir; Sobhani, Reza; Feldman, David; Jiang, Sunny; AND Samuelsen, Scott

2014 12.6175 Evaluating options for balancing the water-electricity nexus in California: Part 1—Securing water availability. *Science of the Total Environment*, 497/498: 697-710.

Tarron, Gregory

1995 *12.3217* The 10 worst ideas in the history of science! *Weekly World News*, (August 29): 35. [See “4. Build a dam to flood the Grand Canyon!”]

Tassava, Christopher James

2003 12.2800 Multiples of six: The Six Companies and West Coast industrialization, 1930-1945. *Enterprise and Society*, 4(1) (March): 1-27.

Tatananni, Anna

2013 12.5983 I conflitti per l’acqua. *Sistema Informativo a Schede* (Istituto di Ricerche Internazionali, Archivio Disarmo, Roma), 2013(7), 46 pp. [Includes Colorado River basin.] [In Italian.]

Tatariro, Wataru [脇水 鐵五郎]

1907 12.7619 サルトン湖の運命 [Saruton mizūmi no unmei] [Fate of Salton Lake]. 地学雑誌 [i-gaku zatsu-shi] [*Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society)], 19(7): 487-495. [Salton Sea.] [In Japanese.]

Tavakkoli, Alireza

2015 12.5666 *Game development and simulation with unreal technology*. Boca Raton, Florida: A K Peters/CRC Press, 741 pp. [See section 7.7, “Water in the Landscape”, which includes Grand Canyon model. See also cover illustration of Colorado River view in Marble Canyon.]

Taylor, E. F.

1967 12.3573 Arizona v. California—landmark on the Colorado River. *Groundwater*, 5(2) (April): 5-12.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taylor, Paul S.

- 1965 *12.8777* Statement of Paul S. Taylor. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 930-936. [From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.]
- 1967 *12.9857* Statement by Paul S. Taylor in opposition to H.R. 9 proposing authorization of the Colorado River Basin Project, March 1967, House Committee on Interior [sic]. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 686-687. [From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.]
- 1969 12.1045 The desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose; ideal, reality, and the Colorado as a tool of empire. *In: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 147-163.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20|
- 1973 12.5565 Water, land, and environment, Imperial Valley: Law caught in the winds of politics. *Natural Resources Journal*, 13: 1-35.

Taylor, Peter Leigh, AND MacIlroy, Kelsea

- 2017 12.7632 “Conservation for whom and for what?” Multi-stakeholder collaboration around agricultural water in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 21. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Taylor, Peter Leigh; Smith, MaryLou; Kallenberger, Julie; Sternlieb, Faith; AND Waskom, Reagan

- 2012 12.3388 Addressing water for agriculture in the Colorado River basin: A project progress report. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 12-15.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Taylor, Willie R.

- 2002 12.2582 Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy and related Federal actions, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 67(217) (November 8): 68166-68167.

Teclaff, Ludwik A.

- 1977 12.5973 *Legal and institutional responses to growing water demand*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 95 pp. (“[P]repared by Ludwik Teclaff for the Legislation Branch, Legal Office”). (*United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Legislative Study 14.*) [Includes Colorado River.]
- 1991 12.6166 The river basin concept and global climate change. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 8(2) (Spring): 355-388. [Colorado River, see p. 376.]

Tecle, Aregai

- 2015 12.7595 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.
- 2017 12.8145 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Teele, R. P.

- 1917 12.3112 Public control of irrigation in the United States. *Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A. Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section III : Conservation of Natural Resources. Vol. III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 855-861.

Tellman, Barbara

- 1976 12.3711 Water for food, energy and municipal use in the Colorado basin: A consumer-environmental perspective. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 11-18.

Temple, Truman

- 1980 12.5120 The Colorado—America’s hardest working river. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 6(4) (April): 44-48, inside back cover. [Concerns of environmental and water apportionment.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tennesen, Michael

2006 12.3194 A river runs through them. *National Parks*, 80(1) (Winter): 40-45. [Colorado River water control.]

Terrell, John Upton

1965 12.3186 *War for the Colorado River. Volume 1. The California-Arizona controversy.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 325 pp. (Western Lands and Waters Series.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] **FORD 166** FQ1:99 FQ2:92 FQ3:140 ["1958"] FQ5:188, 188a ["1958"] FQ6:260 ["1958"], 260a [Vol. 1 only] FQ7:232-232a ["1958"] FQ8:427-427b FQ9:593, 594 FQ10:340 FQ11:405A, 405B FQ11A:134 FQ11B:161 FQ12:459A, 459B FQ12A:224A, 224B FQ12B:190 FQ13:443 FQ14:145 FQ15:496 FQ16:203 FQ17:463 FQ18:385 FQ19:600 FQ19A:56 FQ20:413 FQ21:236 FQ23:324 FQ24/2:858 FQ30:279 GUIDON 592
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gregg, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1668 [review of Vols. 1, 2]

1966 12.3187 *War for the Colorado River. Volume 2. Above Lee's Ferry : the upper basin.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 323 pp. (Western Lands and Waters Series.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [See Volume 1 (1965) for bibliographical cross-listings of two-volume sets]
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [See Volume 1 (1965) for review of two-volume set]

Tetlow, Karin

2015 12.8646 Tunneling forward; innovation and mastery of techniques continue to drive all types of underground construction. *Engineering News-Record* (Special Advertising Section), (May 11): U1-U18. [See "Lake Mead Intake No. 3 and Low Lake Level Pumping Station, Las Vegas, Nev." (p. U3), and photo, p. U12.]

Thân Văn Đón

2021 12.9870 Nghiên cứu phân bổ hợp lý nguồn nước mặt cho lưu vực sông Vu Gia - thu bồn. [Research on rational allocation of surface water for the Vu Gia river drainage basin.] Doctoral dissertation, Viện Khoa Học Khí Tượng Thủy Văn Và Biến Đổi Khí Hậu [Institute of Meteorology, Hydrology and Climate Change, Hanoi]. [Full dissertation not seen. Cited from "Tóm tắt luận án tiến sĩ thủy văn học" (Summary of doctoral thesis in hydrology), 24 pp. Under section "1.2. Tổng quan các nghiên cứu có liên quan đến phân bổ nguồn nước" (Review of studies related to water resource allocation), subsection "1.2.1. Trên thế giới" (In the world) see (p. 4): "Sông Colorado (Mỹ/Mehicô): Việc phân bổ nguồn nước của con sông này được thực hiện bằng một loạt các thỏa thuận, trong đó quan trọng hơn cả là Hiệp ước sông Colorado năm 2012." (Colorado River (USA/Mexico): The allocation of this river's water resources is

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

accomplished by a series of agreements, the most important of which is the 2012 Colorado River Treaty.) [ENTIRE NOTE.] [In Vietnamese.]

Thebaut, Jim, AND Webb, Erik

- NO DATE 12.8046 A water strategy for the United States. *In*: Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), *International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS*. [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [501]-[521]. [Paper paginated 1-21.] [Colorado River, see p. [503]/3.] [2009.]

Théron (Monsieur)

- 1907 12.5793 American Society of Civil Engineers (Proceedings, vol. XXXIII, n° 2).—*Le cours inférieur du Colorado River et le lac Salton*. *In*: *Compte Rendu des Périodiques*. N° 41. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussées* (Paris), Series 8, 27 (1907—III): 209. [Author attribution on p. 191.] [“On s’est aperçu en 1905 que le Colorado River tendait à changer son cours inférieur et à se déverser dans le lac Salton au lieu du golfe de Californie. On réussit le 4 novembre 1906 à rendre le fleuve à son ancien lit: mais, le 7 décembre, les ouvrages de protection cédèrent et les eaux retournèrent dans le lac Salton.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Brief synopsis of the article by C. E. Grunsky (1907, ITEM NO. 12.2498).] [In French.]

Thiel, Aaron

- NO DATE 12.6461 *Climate change impacts on hydropower in the Colorado River Basin*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, School of Freshwater Sciences, Center for Water Policy, [4] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

Thomas, B. F., AND Watt, D. A.

- 1913 12.2942 *The improvement of rivers : a treatise on the methods employed for improving streams for open navigation, and for navigation by means of locks and dams. Part II*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 2nd ed., rewritten and enlarged, pp. i-ix, 354-749, plates 45a-76. [Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 518-520; lower Colorado River outbreak, pp. 677-687.]

Thomas, Clyde [*pseudonym*] [Litton, Martin]

- 1963 12.5964 The last days of Grand Canyon too? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 2-3.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thomas, Franklin

- 1949 12.2107 The battle of the Colorado; in this tough legal fight over water rights, the whole future development of southern California may be at stake. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 13(1) (October): 9-12.

Thomas, N. O., AND Harbeck, G. E., Jr.

- 1956 12.7530 Reservoirs in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1360-A*, pp. 1-99. [Superseded by Martin and Hanson (1966, [ITEM NO. 12.838](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21](#)]

Thompson, Barton H., Jr.

- 2013 12.10416 Governance of water in the western United States: Learning to live with inefficient insitutions. *MIT-CSIS Energy-Water-Land Nexus Workshop, May 6-7, 2013 : an MIT Energy Initiative Workshop report*. [No place]: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center for Strategic and International Studies, 22 pp. [separately paginated]. [See the section, "Fragmentation".]

Thompson, Dixon, AND Morin, Anne

- NO DATE 12.10335 Is there a business case for small-scale and large-scale water export to the United States? *Canada, Policy Research Initiative/Project de recherche sur les politiques, Sustainable Development Briefing Note*, 4 pp. [2007.] [See photo on p. 1, a fountain in Las Vegas being filled from a hose, with sign in foreground, "The water in this fountain is not from the state of Nevada or the Colorado River Basin; it is imported from northern states or Canada"; with legend, "A sign of things to come? Nevada law prohibits the use of Colorado River Basin water in public fountains. The water in this Las Vegas fountain is now, however, from Canada; it is trucked in from just outside the Colorado River Basin in the United States." No separate text mention of the Colorado River.]
- NO DATE 12.10336 Les projets d'exportation d'eau à petite et grande échelle vers les États-Unis sont-ils rentables? *Canada, Project de recherche sur les politiques/Policy Research Initiative, Note d'Information*, 4 pp. [2007.] [See photo on p. 1, a fountain in Las Vegas being filled from a hose, with sign in foreground, "The water in this fountain is not from the state of Nevada or the Colorado River Basin; it is imported from northern states or Canada"; with legend, "Un signe d'avenir? Une loi du Nevada interdit l'utilisation de l'eau en provenance du bassin du fleuve Colorado dans les fontaines publiques. L'eau qui coule dans cette fontaine de Las Vegas ne vient pas du Canada toutefois ; elle est transportée par camion depuis une source qui se trouve tout juste à l'extérieur du bassin du fleuve Colorado aux États-Unis." No separate text mention of the Colorado River.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thompson, Greg

2008 12.4900 MWH; building a better world for more than 150 years. *TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine*, (December): cover, 3, 12-15. [See p. 13, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Thompson, Huston

1927 12.1396 Discovering the Colorado River. *Dearborn Independent*, 27(42) (August 6): 1-2, 28.

1927 12.1397 The solution of the Colorado River problem. *Dearborn Independent*, 27(46) (September 3): 1-2, 23-24.

Thompson, Jonathan

2021 12.9723 The incredible shrinking Colorado River; climate change and rising demand are sucking the life out of the Southwest's water supply. (Map by Alison DeGraff Olliverre.) *High Country News*, 53(9) (September): 22-23.

2024 12.10365 Water inequality on the Colorado River; a new accounting reveals deep disparities in Wester [*sic*] water consumption. (Data visualization by Jennifer Di-Majo.) *High Country News*, 56(6) (June): 16-17.

Thompson, Malcolm T.

NO DATE 12.1047 To tame a giant; a collection of historic Hoover Dam photographs. [Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Highways and Parks], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Apparently a separate, from *Nevada Highways and Parks*. Wrapper title: *Hoover Dam story : to tame a giant : the story of . . . Hoover Dam* (ellipsis is part of title).]

Thompson, Slason

1925 12.1765 *A short history of American railways : covering ten decades*. Chicago: Bureau of Railway News and Statistics, 473 pp. [See "Saving the Imperial Valley", pp. 301-307.]

Thomson, C. J.

1936 12.7155 Boulder Dam; a milestone in a construction man's career. *General Electric Review*, 39 (October): 475-478.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thomure, Timothy M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 12.8040 | Letter from the Director. <i>Water Matters</i> (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (January): folded pamphlet. [Regarding Colorado River shortages and the Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan.] |
| 2019 | 12.8065 | Carta del Director. <i>Agua Informativo</i> (City of Tucson, Tucson Water), (January): folded pamphlet. [Regarding Colorado River shortages and the Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |

Thordon Bearings, Inc.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.4201 | <i>Pump bearings product manual</i> . Burlington, Ontario, Canada: Thordon Bearings, Inc., 45 pp. (PB2010.1.) [See "That's a Lot of Water!!", regarding Havasu Pumping Plant, Central Arizona Project.] |
|------|---------|---|

Thoreson, Bryan P.; Keller, Andrew A.; Kidwell, Merlon; AND Eckhardt, John R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.3601 | Main Canal Decision Support System for scheduling flow changes on main canals[;] Imperial Irrigation District efficiency conservation program. <i>In</i> : Burt, Charles M., Schroder, Laura A., and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), <i>The Struggle for Efficiency—Actions and Consequences : Sixth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage, San Diego, California, November 15-18, 2011 : The U.S. Society for Irrigation and Drainage Professionals</i> . Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 339-350. |
|------|---------|---|

Thornton, Robert D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 12.6485 | ESA issues. <i>In</i> : <i>Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. [Endangered Species Act.] |
|------|---------|--|

Thornton, Robert D.; Mergen, Andrew C.; AND Miller, Douglas K.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.1961 | Important ESA cases of interest to Colorado River water users. <i>In</i> : CLE International, <i>Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada</i> . [Denver]: CLE International. [Endangered Species Act.] |
|------|---------|---|

Throckmorton, Adam

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 12.1970 | Let my water go. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (145) (Summer): 8. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Thunqvist, Eva-Lotta Johansson

- 2013 12.7906 *Planeten vatten : en gemensam framtida resurs?* Stockholm: KTH [Kungliga Tekniska högskolan], Centrum för Hälsa och Byggnade, 58 pp. (TRITA-CHB Rapport 2013:03.) [See "Kan en flod ta slut?" (pp. 18-19), which features the Colorado River.] [In Swedish.]

Thurston, Raymond L.

- 1935 12.1048 *The Colorado River as a factor in United States-Mexican relations.* Master's thesis, University of Texas.

Thurtell, Henry, AND True, Gordon H.

- 1909 12.3800 A report on irrigation laws and litigation in Nevada. *University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 69*, 57 pp. [Regarding the Muddy River, see pp. 47-48.]

Thut, Walter K.; Weingartner, Rolf; AND Schadler, Bruno

- 2016 12.7905 Mehrzweckspeicher sichern Wasser- und Energieversorgung; Klimawandel führt zu Wasserengpässen für Mensch und Natur. *u^b* (Uni-BE) (Universität Bern, Oeschger Centre/Climate Change Research, Geographisches Institute, Gruppe für Hydrologie), 2016 (May), [4] pp. [See p. [4]: "Mehrzweckspeicher haben sich weltweit bewährt. Andere Regionen mussten sich schon viel früher mit Wasserknappheit auseinandersetzen. Dabei haben sich Mehrzweckspeicher durchgesetzt und bewährt, wie Beispiele in den USA, Asien, Italien oder Frankreich belegen. In all diesen Gegenden werden weitere solche Projekte realisiert. Der Hoover Staudamm zum Beispiel istwährend der aktuellen Dürreperiode im Westen der US Aeine entscheidende Wasserreserve." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Tiedemann, H. R., AND Graver, J.

- 1982 12.7938 *Groundwater control in tunneling. Vol. 2. Preventing groundwater intrusion into completed transportation tunnels. Final report.* San Francisco: Jacobs Associates, for U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Offices of Research and Development, Structures and Applied Mechanics Division, Washington, D.C., 190 pp. [See section 4.50, "Segmented Tunnel Linings in Rock" (pp. 82-86), which includes the Buckskin Mountains Tunnel in the Central Arizona Project (pp. 83, 84).]

Tighi, Shana

- 2017 12.9194 Overview of the 24-MS and MTOM [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 1: Data and models used in seasonal streamflow forecasts. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Nevada. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 3-4. [MS-24: 24-month study. MTOM: Mid-Term (Probabilistic) Operations Model.] [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Tighi, Shana, AND Callejo, Russell

2011 12.3515 *Lake Mead area and capacity tables*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, River Operations Group, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 149 pp. [From 2001 bathymetry survey and 2009 LiDAR survey.]

Tijuana (Baja California). Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana

2006 12.7783 *Historia de los acueductos en Tijuana y Playas de Rosarito*. Tijuana, Baja California: Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Tijuana. [Includes Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]

Tilk, Florian

2012 12.3765 *Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Hoover-Talsperre*. Thesis, Friedrich-Schiller-Gymnasium Marbach, 15 pp. (GRIN Verlag GmbH, Dokument V186918.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Tillery, Anne C.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Andrews, William J.; Dahm, Katharine; haines, Seth S.; Horton, Robert J.; O'Leary, David; Taylor, Ryan D.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 12.10081 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange 2020—EarthMAP and the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1483*, 11 pp. [EarthMAP (Earth Monitoring, Analyses, and Prediction) virtual symposium held September 15-17, 2020.]

Tillery, Anne C.; House, Sally; Frus, Rebecca J.; Qi, Sharon L.; Jones, Daniel K.; AND Andrews, William J.

2022 12.10078 Addressing stakeholder science needs for integrated drought science in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3010*, 4 pp.

Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9936 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 452-501.

- 1955 12.9924 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 917-925.

Tillotson, C. C.

- 1945 12.9993 Statement of C. C. Tillotson, Colorado-Verde Association. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-77.

Tindall, James A.

- 2014 12.4841 Hoover Dam: Its growing criticality amidst evolving demographic factors. *Journal of Water and Energy Security*, 1(2) (May): 88-116.

Tindall, James A., AND Campbell, Andrew A.

- 2010 12.4840 Water security—national and global issues. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3106*, 6 pp.
- 2012 12.3286 *Water security : conflicts, threats, policies.* Denver: DTP Publishing, 492 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Water Sustainability, Distribution and protection", pp. 169-197, which focuses on Salton Sea, lower Colorado River basin, and with the section, "Security Risks Presented by a Failure of Hoover Dam." Hoover Dam also noted elsewhere throughout.]

Tingley, Katherine

- 1907 12.5802 The Salton Sea. *In: Nature Studies [SECTION]. Century Path*, 10(19) (March 17): 7. [Item signed "T."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tinney, E. Roy

1967 *12.3222* Engineering aspects. *In: Nawapa: A continental water system [FEATURE]. Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(7) (September): 21-26. [North American Water and Power Alliance.]

Tippy, Roger

1968 12.3574 Preservation values in river basin planning. *Natural Resources Journal*, 8 (April): 259-278.

Tipton, Royce J.

1939 12.2014 Report of Engineering Committee. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 52-54.

Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc.

1965 12.4181 *Water supplies of the Colorado River : available for use by the states of the upper division and for use from the main stem by the states of Arizona, California and Nevada in the Lower Basin. Part I—Text.* Denver: Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc., for Upper Colorado River Commission, 24, [5] pp. + "Errata", 2 pp. [Title cited from cover. "Part II—Appendices" comprises tables, figures, worksheets (separately paginated), and "Statement of Royce J. Tipton, Consulting Engineer of Denver, Colorado, re Proposed legislation to authorize construction of the Central Arizona Project" (11 pp.).] [Facsimile reproduction also included in Goslin and Tipton (1965, [ITEM NO. 12.8739](#)).]

1967 12.9773 Upper Colorado River Commission: Water supplies of the Colorado River—available for use by the states of the upper division and for use from the main stem by the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada in the Lower Basin (Prepared by Tipton & Kalmbach, Inc., Denver, Colo., July 1965). *From: Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor, State of Colorado, accompanied by Richard T. Eckles, Division of Natural Resources, and Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 535-552.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Titus, O. W.

1936 12.7154 Boulder Dam—its salient features. *Electrical News*, 45 (November 1): 16-20.

Tjørhom, Malin

2015 12.7999 *Vann, kraftutbygging, fortelling : en miljøhistorisk analyse av historiefortellinger i norsk vannkraftindustri jubileumslitteratur. Water, power development, narratives : an environmental and historical analysis of narratives in Norwegian hydropower industry's anniversary books.* Master's thesis, Universitet i Stavanger, 127 pp. [See section 2.1.2 (pp. 14-17), principally regarding Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Norwegian, with bilingual title.]

Tobin, James

2001 12.1809 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America : from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet.* New York: Free Press, 322 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2002 12.1623 *Great projects : the epic story of the building of America, from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the internet.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Free Press, 322 pp. [See "The Colorado", pp. 38-71.]

Tobin, Mitch

2015 12.4887 *David and Lucile Packard Foundation Western Conservation evaluation : summary.* [No place]: California Environmental Associates, 15 pp.

Todd, Robert V.

1999 12.1929 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam, #10. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (3727): 1794-1798.

2000 12.8146 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Experimental Techniques*, 24(1) (January/February): 36-39.

2000 12.1922 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Shock and Vibration Digest*, 32(3 or 4):.

2001 12.1921 Investigating penstock vibrations at Hoover Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 20(3): 34-39.

2005 12.6449 Fatigue life of critical area in Hoover Dam penstocks. *In: Proceedings of the 2005 SEM Annual Conference and Exposition on Experimental and Applied Mechanics : June*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

7-9, 2005, Portland, Oregon, USA. Bethel, Connecticut: Society for Experimental Mechanics, 6 pp.

Tolan, Sandy, AND Guthrie, Patricia

1983 12.3821 Did a mum Bureau foresee the floods? *High Country News*, 15(18) (October 3): 12. [Lower Colorado River. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

Tölke, F.

1931 12.7088 Kritische betrachtungen der neuzeitlichen entwicklung der Gewichtsstaumauer. [Continued.] *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 12(14) (April 3): 249-251. [Part of a serialized article. This part notes Hoover Dam, pp. 250, 251.] [In German.]

1932 12.6913 Die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen für den Bau des 221 m hohen Boulder-Dam-USA. *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), 13 (February 12): 97-103. [In German.]

Tolley, G. S.

1965 12.4480 (Symposium). Future economics research on western water resources—with particular reference to California. *Natural Resources Journal*, 5 (October): 259-285.

Tom, Bill

1973 12.7958 Bill Tom—Kaibab-Paiute Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23. [Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.]

Tompkins, William M.

1922 12.5611 [Statement of William M. Tompkins.] *From: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif.* *In: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, p. 288.

Töndury, Gian Andri

1972 12.10410 Reiseeindrücke aus USA. *Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft / Cours d'eau et énergie* (Zürich), 64(3): 67-83. [Travelogue with a focus on water-management projects.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

See "Bewirtschaftung des Colorado River" (pp. 61-64); "Hoover Dam" (pp. 63, 64-68); "Glen Canyon Dam" (pp. 70-74 and two plates between 72/73).] [In German.]

Toothman, Adam; Gold, David; Brown, Tim; AND Schuetz, Mary Beth

- 2011 12.2771 Seismic evaluation of Hoover Dam powerplant. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 288-306.

Toriyabe, Joe [鳥谷部 穰]

- 2015 12.8022 国際河川法における最小流量確保義務の形成と展開 [Kokusai kasen-hō ni okeru saishō ryūryō kakuho gimu no keisei to tenkai]. The formation and development of the duty to ensure minimum flows in international river law. 国際公共政策研究 [kokusai kōkyō seisaku kenkyū] [*International Public Policy Research*] (大阪大学大学院国際公共政策研究科 [Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin kokusai kōkyō seisaku kenkyū-ka] [Osaka University Graduate School of International Public Policy]), 20(1) (September): 1-31. [Includes remarks pertaining to the Colorado River.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Toro, Harold J.

- 1933 12.4561 Boulder Dam. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 46(8) (May): 4-5, 24-25.

Tory, Sarah

- 2015 12.5554 Lake Mead watch. *Highlander Magazine* (Golden, Colorado), (188) (August): 20-21.

Totten, Glenn

- 2004 12.4798 Thirsting for answers: How is the Colorado River basin coping with record drought? *River Report*, (Summer):.
- 2004 12.7921 Els problemes de l'aigua a l'Estat de Califòrnia. *In*: Nova cultura de l'aigua [ISSUE THEME]. *SAM* (Suport a la gestió Ambiental d'activitats en el Municipi) (Diputació de Barcelona, Àrea de Medi Ambient), (11) (November): 57-73. [See in particular, "El riu Colorado" (pp. 67-69).] [In Catalan.]
- 2005 12.1952 On the edge; defusing tensions on the Colorado River. *Western Water*, (July/August): 4-13.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2005 12.3532 Common cause: Border water issues unite, divide U.S., Mexico. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 4-9, 11.

2005 12.3533 Legal actions, disputes cloud QSA transfer. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 10. [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Totten, Glenn, AND McClurg, Sue

2003 12.1751 Peace in our time on the Colorado River? *Western Water*, (September/October):.

Touchan, Ramzi, AND Meko, David M.

2009 12.4503 Role of dendroclimatology in water sustainability in semi-arid regions. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 39: 41-44.

Touton, Maria Camille

2022 12.10423 Statement of Camille Callmlim Tourton, Commissioner, US Bureau of Reclamation. *In*: Drought: Conditions and responses; edited testimony presented to the United States Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources June 14, 2022. *The Water Report* (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (August 15): 13-19.

2023 12.10222 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the development of post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 88(116) (June 16): 39455-39458.

2023 12.10228 Colorado River reservoir operations: Development of post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. *Federal Register*, 88(202) (October 20): 72535-72536. [Refers to the scoping report by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10227).]

Towler, Erin

2017 12.9202 Toward the application of decadal climate predictions [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 5: Bridging the forecast and long-term projection gap. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 18-19. [Application to river flow predictions in Colorado River Basin noted.] [*NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Townsend, C. L.

1981 12.2233 Control of cracking in mass concrete structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 34*, revised printing, 71 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Tracy, Theron H.

1929 12.5484 *The Boulder Dam: Its effect on the development of Utah*. [Salt Lake City]: Salt Lake Real Estate Board, 11 pp.

Trainor, Greg

2013 12.4107 The Colorado River basin supply and demand study. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(1) (Spring): 4.

Traldi, Laura, AND Vogel, Franck

2017 12.8542 Un fiume di bugie. Dal Colorado al Brahmaputra: Un fotografo naturalista denuncia lo sfruttamento intensivo de corsi d'acqua più importanti del pianeta. (Photographs by Franck Vogel.) *Dlui* (Supplemento de La Repubblica) (Gruppo editoriale l'Espresso, Roma), 4(2) (May):. [In Italian.]

Trangsrud, James V.

1997 12.6689 James V. Trangsrud, Salt River Project, Phoenix, Arizona. *From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives* [SECTION]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 81.

Transoceanic LLC

NO DATE *12.10461* *Transoceanic proposal for massive water deliveries to the Lower Colorado River Basin from South Mexico rivers*. [No place]: Transoceanic LLC, 11 pp. [Water sourced from the "Balsas River, together with other Southern Mexico rivers, [which] can become a valuable water supplier for the SW USA and NW Mexico, decongesting the water allotments for Upper Colorado Basin states." "The transportation of water from the water sources is performed by some dedicated high capacity TRANSOCEANIC submersibles (usually close to 10 megatonne deadweight each) that have ballastable hulls manufactured of reinforced concrete, enclosing collapsible bags that are filled with the fresh water to be transported." (p. 3)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Trava, José L.

1986 12.1834 *Río Colorado : los excedentes de 1980*. Tijuana, Baja California: Centra de Estudios Fronterizos del Norte de México, 66 pp. (with errata slip). [In Spanish.]

Travis, Quentin Brent

2010 12.2751 *Ebb and flow: Preserving regulated rivers through strategic dam operations*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 256 pp.

Travis, William R.

2003 12.2298 The geography of development and water in the American West. *University of Colorado at Boulder, Research Program on Environment and Behavior, Institute of Behavioral Science, Working Paper EB2003-0004*, 53 pp.

[Traylor, Thomas W., Jr.]

2017 12.7542 TBM—carving the way to the future—part 2. *Holing Through* (The Moles, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey), (November): 6-7. [See p. 7, note of Lake Mead Intake No. 3 as current world record-holder “by withstanding water pressures of over 200 psi”.] [Item signed, “Tom”. Part 1 in July issue is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [“The Moles, an association of individuals engaged in heavy construction”.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.]

Trelease, Frank J.

1963 12.8978 *Arizona v. California: Allocation of water resources to people, states, and nation*. *The Supreme Court Review*, 1963: 158-205.

Trim, Charles A.

1932 12.1049 Some international problems arising from water diversion on the United States-Mexican boundary. *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly*, 13: 1-15.

1941 12.1050 *The International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico*. Austin, Texas: The University.

1944 12.1051 Water treaty between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 10 (March 25): 282-292.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Trippel, E. J.

- 1890 12.2824 Report of the Citizens' Executive Committee of Yuma County, Ariz., to the Senatorial Committee on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. *In*: Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Vol. II.—The Great Basin region and California. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 928, Part 3*, pp. 407-420. [Citizens' Executive Committee of Yuma County: Brinley, C. H.; Ingalls, F. S.; Ewing, F. L.; Purdy, S.; Spencer, C. E.; Frank, A.; Blaisdell, Hiram W. (chairman); and Trippel, E. J. (secretary).]

Troch, Peter; Durcik, Matej; Seneviratne, Sonia; Hirschi, Martin; Teuling, Adriaan; Hurkmans, Ruud; AND Hasan, Shaakeel

- 2007 12.5858 New data sets to estimate terrestrial water storage change. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(45) (November 6): 469-471.

Troell, Jessica, AND Swanson, Greta

- 2014 12.8972 Adaptive water governance and the principles of international water law. *In*: Sanchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Transboundary water governance : adaptation to climate change*. Bonn, Germany: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, pp. 23-50. [Volume: *International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Environmental Policy and Law Paper 75*.] [See "Innovations in Adaptive Governance: Treaty Flexibility—The International Boundary and Water Commission between the U.S. and Mexico (pp. 37-40).]
- 2014 12.8973 Gobernanza adaptativa de aguas y los principios del derecho internacional de aguas. *In*: Sánchez, Juan Carlos, and Roberts, Joshua (eds.), *Gobernanza de aguas transfronterizas : adaptación al cambio climático*. Bonn, Germany: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, pp. 25-55. [Volume: *Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y de los Recursos Naturales, Serie de Política y Derecho Ambiental 75* [Spanish ed.] (Carlos Manuel Vicente Garrón, translator).] [See "Innovaciones en la gobernanza adaptativa: flexibilidad de los tratados—La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los EE.UU." (pp. 41-44).] [*In Spanish.*]

Troen, S. Ilan

- 1999 12.5987 Frontier myths and their applications in America and Israel: A transnational perspective. *Journal of American History*, (December): 1209-1230. [See p. 1217, note of the work of H. T. Cory in Palestine, "who thought to transfer his experience on the Colorado River and the Imperial Valley to the Jordan River and adjacent areas."]
- 2000 12.5988 Frontier myths and their applications in America and Israel: A transnational perspective. *Israel Studies*, 5(1): 301-329. [See p. 307, note of the work of H. T.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Cory in Palestine, “who thought to transfer his experience on the Colorado River and the Imperial valley [*sic*] to the Jordan River and adjacent areas.”]

Trojanowski, John

2006 12.8568 Can your spillway survive the next flood? *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin*, (218): cover, inside front cover, 1-20. [Hoover Dam noted, pp. 3-4; Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams, pp. 10-11.]

Trott, Frank P.

NO DATE *12.1052* *Report of altitude surveys of Spencer, Bridge and Diamond sites on the Colorado River*. [No imprint], 5 pp., map. [Includes dam sites at Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, and the river downstream to Yuma.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:535 GUIDON 603

True, Allen Tupper

1936 12.5205 Color and decoration at the Boulder power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 12-13, 25. [First of two articles.]
 1936 12.5206 The planned use of color at the Boulder Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): 48. [Second of two articles.]

Trujillo, Tanya M.

2016 12.6525 Can we legislate away the drought? An overview of legislative efforts to address drought conditions in the Southwest. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.
 2022 12.10077 Request for input on development of post-2026 Colorado River reservoir operational strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead under historically low reservoir conditions. *Federal Register*, 87(121) (June 24): 37884-37888.

Truman, Harry S

1948 12.6326 Appendix 1405. The Mexican water treaty: Treaty Series 994 (59 Stat. 1219). Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico respecting utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande, signed at Washington, February 3, 1944; and protocol signed at Washington, November 14, 1944; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America, April 18, 1945,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

subject to certain understandings; ratified by the President of the United States of America, November 1, 1945, subject to said understandings; ratified by Mexico, October 16, 1945; ratifications exchanged at Washington, November 8, 1945; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America, November 27, 1945, subject to said understandings; effective November 8, 1945. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A831-A885. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Text of treaty in parallel columns in English and Spanish, pp. A831-A881.]

- 1980 12.6340 Appendix 1 F.1. Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico respecting utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande, signed at Washington, February 3, 1944; and protocol signed at Washington, November 14, 1944; ratification advised by the Senate of the United States of America, April 18, 1945, subject to certain understandings; ratified by the President of the United States of America, November 1, 1945, subject to said understandings; ratified by Mexico, October 16, 1945; ratifications exchanged at Washington, November 8, 1945; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America, November 27, 1945, subject to said understandings; effective November 8, 1945. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-30 to I-87. [Text of treaty in parallel columns in English and Spanish, pp. I-31 to I-82.] [Document reproduced in facsimile.]

Trump, Donald J.

- 2020 12.9094 Executive Order 13956 of October 13, 2020. Modernizing America’s water resource management and water infrastructure. *Federal Register*, 85(201) (October 16): 65647-65650. [See Sec. 5(iii) (p. 65648): “(iii) increasing engagement with State, local, and tribal partners regarding the ongoing drought along the Colorado River and regarding irrigated agriculture in the Colorado Basin”.]

Tseng, Kuo-Hsin; Shum, C. K.; Kim, Jin-Woo; Wang, Xianwei; Zhu, Kefeng; AND Cheng, Xiao

- 2016 12.5781 Integrating Landsat imageries and digital elevation models to infer water level change in Hoover Dam. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 9(4): 1696-1709.

Tsosie, Rebecca

- 2021 *12.9624* Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23. [Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tucker, Carolyn, AND Dillard, Rebecca

1986 12.1053 *Water education curricula: A compendium.* Sacramento, California: California State Department of Water Resources, Office of Water Conservation, 112 pp.

Tucson Water (City of Tucson)

NO DATE 12.6460 *Our water resources: Colorado River water.* Tucson: Tucson Water, [2] pp. (Tucson Water's Long Range Water Resource Planning.) [2016?] [Fact sheet.] [Regarding water supply from Colorado River amidst drought.]

Tudor, Ralph A.

1954 12.9947 Statement of Hon. Ralph A. Tudor, Under Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-48. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Tuller, Walter K.

1916 12.3093 Some observations on the California Development Company litigation. *California Law Review*, 4(3) (March): 216-233.

Tungeln, Jim von

2014 12.5122 Can your city afford your plan? *City and Town* (Arkansas Municipal League, North Little Rock, Arkansas), 70(6) (June): 12-13. [Includes note of Colorado River issues and Las Vegas.]

Tunney, John V.

1965 *12.8712* Statement of Hon. John V. Tunney, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-72.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1966 *12.8785* Statement of Congressman John V. Tunney, Democrat of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1039-1040.

Turk Boyer, Peggy J.

1998 12.5882 Colorado River water. El agua del Río Colorado. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 25, 27 [English]; 26-27 [Spanish]. *[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]*

Turner, Joseph G.

1946 12.5276 Mechanical firemen; no running to the fire alarm at Boulder Dam powerhouse—robots are on the job. *Reclamation Era*, 32(10) (October): 234.

Turner, Tom

1976 12.4228 Water in Arizona: A reporter's history. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 7-10.

Turney, Thomas

1997 12.9410 Thomas Turney, State Engineer, New Mexico. *From: States' Perspectives 1922: A presentation of papers. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 26-27. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]

Turrall, Hugh

1997 12.4479 *Hydro logic? Reform in water resources management in developed countries with major agricultural water use : lessons for developing nations.* London: Overseas Development Institute, 172 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tuthill, Lewis H.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 12.9161 | Solving the problem of concrete curing on the Colorado River Aqueduct. <i>Western Construction News</i> , 10(8) (August): 220-223. |
| 1936 | 12.1398 | Resistance of cement to the corrosive action of sulphate solutions. <i>American Concrete Institute, Journal</i> , 8(2) (November/December): 83-106. |
| 1941 | 12.5446 | Testing laboratory; the purposes and functions of the testing laboratory. <i>In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.</i> Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 56. [From <i>Colorado River Aqueduct News</i> , June 25, 1939.] |

Tvedt, Terje

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 12.9037 | <i>En reise i vannets fremtid.</i> Oslo: Kagge Forlag, 172 pp. [In Norwegian.] |
| 2010 | 12.9038 | <i>A journey in the future of water.</i> (Richard Daly, translator.) London: I. B. Tauris, 262 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 183-186.] [Translation of Tvedt (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.9037).] |
| 2013 | 12.9039 | <i>Wasser eine Reise in die Zukunft.</i> (Andreas Brunstermann, translator.) Berlin: Links Verlag, 256 pp. [Translation of Tvedt (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.9037).] [In German.]; |
| 2014 | 12.9040 | <i>A journey in the future of water.</i> (Richard Daly, translator.) London and New York: I. B. Tauris, 262 pp. (Distributed in U.S. and Canada by Palgrave Macmillan.) [Colorado River, see pp. 183-186.] [Translation of Tvedt (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.9037).] |

Tweed, Katherine

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 12.6450 | Colorado River hydropower faces a dry future; drought is hindering output from the river's iconic dams. <i>IEEE Spectrum</i> (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 50(10) (October): 14-15. |
|------|---------|--|

Twogood, Donald A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 12.2294 | Agriculture and the Colorado River. <i>In: Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C. (eds.), Report on Conference on Western Water Issues held at the California Institute of Technology, 17-18 May 1979. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 22, pp. 99-104.</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Tyler, Daniel see also "Bannister, L. Ward as portrayed by Daniel Tyler"

2003 12.6544 *Silver Fox of the Rockies : Delphus E. Carpenter and western water compacts.* (Foreword by Donald J. Pisani.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 392 pp.

Tyson, John T.

1965 *12.8761* Statement of Dr. John T. Tyson, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 826-833.

Tzobery, Shimi; Cash, Michael; Ostberg, Jerry; Hills, Zachary; AND Moonin, Erika

2011 12.4282 Controlling high hydrostatic water inflows at Lake Mead connector tunnel—development, outcomes, and lessons learned. *In: Redmond, Steve, and Romero, Victor (eds.), 2011 Rapid Excavation and Tunneling Conference : proceedings.* Englewood, Colorado: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., pp. 1556-1571.

Tzobery, Shimi; Davis, Ted; Hills, Zachary; AND Moonin, Erika

2012 12.6577 Effective grouting is key to open tunnel excavation at Lake Mead Intake No. 3 connector tunnels. *In: Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.), Grouting and Deep Mixing 2012 : proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Grouting and Deep Mixing, February 15-18, 2012, New Orleans, Louisiana.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume Two, pp. 1398-1409. (Volumes One and Two, *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 228.*)

U

Udall, Bradley [Udall, Brad] [Udall, Bradley Hunt]

2006 12.9508 Brad Udall, Director, University of Colorado Western Water Assessment. *From: Developing Shortage Guidelines and Coordinating Reservoir Operations. In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-110. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]
- 2008 12.9517 Climate change and the Colorado River Basin. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 44-49. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]
- 2008 12.10074 The water future in the West: It will impact everyone. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 10-11.
- 2013 12.6677 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR) Water: Impacts, risks, and adaptation. *In: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 197-217. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]
- 2015 12.5747 Truth and consequences of the 1968 Central Arizona Project Act [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 84. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 2019 12.8667 (LEAD AUTHOR) Case study 1. Adapting the Colorado River basin. *In: Matthews, John H. (lead author), Wellspring : source water resilience and climate adaptation*. Arlington, Virginia: The Nature Conservancy, pp. 16-21.
- 2019 12.8946 A Colorado River test case for convergent science, decision-making and community action [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract U14B-04.
- 2022 12.10096 Foreword. *In: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xv.

Udall, Bradley, AND Overpeck, Jonathan

- 2017 12.7193 The twenty-first century Colorado River hot drought and implications for the future. *Water Resources Research*, 53(3) (March): 2404-2418 + Supporting Information online
<https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1002%2F2016WR019638&attachmentId=2210017399>), 10 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Udall, Bradley, AND Vano, Julie A.

- 2020 12.9160 A Colorado River Basin Wiki for decision makers, scientists, the press and the public: www.coloradoriverscience.org [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H059-0001. [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://aqu.confex.com/aqu/fm20/meetingapp.cqi>.]

Udall, Bradley; Jones, Jeanine; Carr, Tom; Watkins, Anne; Kuhn, Eric; Jacobs, Kathy; AND Fulp, Terry

- 2008 12.9518 Climate Change and Changes in Water Management: What's Really Being Done? [PANEL]. (Brad Udall, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 50-64. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.]

Udall, Bradley; Kenney, Douglas; AND Fleck, John

- 2019 12.8596 Colorado River needs a long-term plan. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (August): 22-23. [Reprinted from "July 11-HCN"; i.e. "The Colorado River needs a long-term plan for drought", *High Country News* website (July 11, 2019), <https://www.hcn.org/articles/drought-the-colorado-river-needs-a-long-term-plan-for-drought>, which in turn was reprinted from "The Conversation" website (July 10, 2019), "Western states buy time with a 7-year Colorado River drought plan, but face a hotter, drier future", <https://theconversation.com/western-states-buy-time-with-a-7-year-colorado-river-drought-plan-but-face-a-hotter-drier-future-119448>.]

Udall, Bradley; Kuhn, Eric; Fleck, John; AND Kanzer, Dave

- 2018 12.7897 How refusal to accept inconvenient science contributed to the over-development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract PA14B-08.

Udall, Bradley; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; Overpeck, Jonathan T.; Xiao, Mu; AND Kaatz, Laurna

- 2018 12.7898 Science to assist with the 2020-2026 Colorado River interim guidelines renegotiations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H52F-08.

Udall, Bradley; Pulwarty, Roger S.; AND Kenney, Douglas S.

- 2005 12.4557 Impacts of population, climate variability and change on the management of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC31A-02.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Udall, Morris K.

- 1965 *12.8707* The Lower Colorado River Basin Project. A discussion by Congressman Morris K. Udall, Member of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-45.
- 1965 *12.8758* “Time and the River Flowing” (an analysis by Representative Morris K. Udall of Francois Leydet’s book on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado). *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 803-807. [Udall’s remarks are keyed by page number in Leydet’s book.]
- 1966 *12.8838* Analysis of Alan P. Carlin’s testimony—“Economic Feasibility of the proposed Marble and Bridge Canyon Projects, May 1966”. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1521. [Remarks on Carlin (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8837); and see rejoinder by Carlin and Hoehn (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8839).]
- 1966 *12.8841* Analysis of Laurence I. Moss’s testimony, “Consideration in the Use of Nuclear Power as Compared With Power From the Grand Canyon Dams,” May 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1548-1549. [Remarks on Moss (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8840); and see rejoinder by Moss (1966, *ITEM NO.* 12.8842).]
- 1966 *12.9134* Flooding the Grand Canyon: A phony issue. *Congressional Record* (Proceedings and Debates of the 89th Congress, Second Session), (June 9): 12315-12317.
- 1966 *12.5965* The facts about Grand Canyon and dams. *Public Power*, 24(7) (July): 22-24, 46.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1968 12.1986 Countdown on the Colorado. *Congressman's Report* (Morris K. Udall, 2nd District of Arizona), 7(1) (January 15.) [Speech at Town Hall, Los Angeles, California, December 19, 1967.]
- 1968 12.1672 The CAP is signed—this is “next year!” *Congressman's Report* (Morris K. Udall, 2nd District of Arizona), 7(3) (October 10). [Central Arizona Project.]
- 1988 *12.8074* Flooding the Sistine Chapel. *Arizona Alumnus*, 66(1) (Fall): 4-7. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|
- 1989 *12.8075* About Morris Udall . . . *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(5) (May): 2, 4. [With editor's introductory remarks, excerpts from Udall's book, *Too funny to be President* (Udall, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.10731); specifically, the chapter, “Flooding the Sistine Chapel”, which was condensed from Udall (1988, *ITEM NO.* 12.8074).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Senner, George F., Jr.

- 1965 *12.8706* Statements of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-41. [Joint statement.]
- 1966 *12.8784* Joint statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from Second, First, and Third Congressional Districts of the State of Arizona, respectively. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 975-1041.

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Steiger, Sam

- 1967 12.9799 Statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona; accompanied by Hon. John J. Rhodes and Hon. Sam Steiger, Representatives from the State of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-141.

Udall, Stewart L.

- 1955 12.9931 Statement of Stewart L. Udall. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1051-1052.*
- 1965 *12.8725* Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-105. [Continued in Udall et al. (1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.8727).]*
- 1980 12.6350 Appendix 602. General principles to govern, and operating criteria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period. *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VI-96 to VI-97. ("Published in Federal Register, 27 F.R. 6851 (July 19, 1962).")*
- 1980 12.6351 Appendix 603. Additional regulation no. 1 to the general regulations for generation and sale of power in accordance with the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *In: Nathanson, Milton N., Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. VI-97. ("Adopted by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall on July 12, 1962. Published in Federal Register, 27 F.R. 6850 (July 19, 1962).")*
- 1997 12.9438 The last hurrah of a one-time watermaster; Stewart Udall, former Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior. *From: Friday Dinner. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 135-139. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: 75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Udall, Stewart L.; Dominy, Floyd W.; AND Bennett, Newcomb B., Jr.

- 1965 *12.8727* Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Newcomb B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior—resumed. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-236. [Continued from Udall (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8725) and Dominy (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8726).] [Includes (pp. 170-187) selected aerial photographs of portions of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, depicting “before” and artistically rendered “after” perspectives of the projected completion of Bridge Canyon Dam, from 67.0 to 92.5 miles above the dam.]*

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; AND Weinberg, Edward

- 1967 12.9813 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary, Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, N. B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 250-290. [Continued with different participants as Udall et al., ITEM NO. 12.9814.]*

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; Weinberg, Edward; McCarthy, Daniel; AND Pugh, C. A.

- 1967 12.9814 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Assistant Secretary Kenneth Holum; Commissioner Floyd E. Dominy, Bureau of Reclamation; Assistant Commissioner N. B. Bennett, Jr., Bureau of Reclamation; Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; Daniel McCarthy, Bureau of Reclamation; and C. A. Pugh, Bureau of Reclamation—resumed. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

pp. 290-340. [Continuation of Udall *et al.*, *ITEM NO.* 12.9813, with different participants.]

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; AND Weinberg, Edward

- 1967 12.9752 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior, accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development; Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-236. [Includes discussions and other submissions.]

Ullman, Al [Ullman, Albert C.]

- 1966 *12.8795* Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second Congressional District of the State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1099-1122.
- 1967 12.9802 Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second District of the State of Oregon. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 168-174.

Ullrich, C. J.

- 1921 12.5819 [Discussion.] *In: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. Engineering News-Record, 86(18) (May 5): 757.* [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Umoff, Allie Alexis

2008 12.3586 An analysis of the 1944 U.S.-Mexico water treaty: Its past, present, and future. *Environs: Environmental Law and Policy Journal*, 32(1) (Fall): 69-98.

Underwood, Burbank

1923 12.8138 The Colorado River pact. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(4/5): 6. [Colorado River Compact.]

Unger, Henry F.

1947 12.2373 Riggers ride high. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 87(2) (February): 131-134. [Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.]

Union Pacific Railroad

1948 12.1515 *Las Vegas, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area*. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-10 enumerated, map on verso. (March 1948.) (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc.)

Union Pacific System

1931 12.6775 Boulder Canyon Project. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(6) (June): 128-129. [Photo collages, with legends.]

1934 12.1516 *Boulder Dam*. Chicago: Department of Tours, Union Pacific System, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-16 enumerated, map on verso. (December 1934.)

Union zur Förderung von Oel- und Proteinpflanzen e. V.

2019 12.9024 *UFOP-Bericht zur globalen Marktversorgung 2019/2020 : der europäische und globale Biomassebedarf für die Biokraftstoffproduktion im Kontext der Versorgung an den Nahrungs- und Futtermittelmärkten*. Berlin: Union zur Förderung von Oel- und Proteinpflanzen e. V., 56 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 3.5, "Warum hungern Menschen?", subsection 3.5.2, "Kampf ums Wasser" (p. 40), which includes note of Colorado River in U.S. and Mexico.] [In German.]

United Nations see also Nations Unies

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe / Commission Economique des Nations Unies pour l'Europe / Европейская Экономическая Комиссия Организации Объединенных Наций [Yevropeyskaya Ekonomicheskaya Komissiya Organizatsii Ob'yedinennykh Natsiy] / لجنة الأمم المتحدة الاقتصادية لأوروبا [lajnat a'alamam almutahidat aaliqatisadiat 'alrubaa]

- 2020 12.9089 *Guide to reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to SDG indicator 6.5.2.* Geneva: United Nations, 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: "Box 6. Minutes as 'arrangements'" (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and "Box 20. Practical application of Minute 323 under the 1944 Treaty between Mexico and the United States of America" (p. 46).] [Sustainable Development Goals.]
- 2020 12.9875 دليل الإبلاغ في إطار اتفاقية المياه وكمساهمة في المؤشر 6-5-2 لهدف التنمية المستدامة [daliil a'iilbaligh fi 'iitar aitifaqiat almiah wakamusahamat fi almuashir 2-5-6 lihadaf altanmiat almustadama] [Guide to reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to Indicator 6-5-2 of the Sustainable Development Goal]. جنيف [Geneva]: الأمم المتحدة [United Nations], 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see "المحاضر بوصفها" [a'iiltar 6. almuhadir biwasfiha 'tartibat'] [Box 6. Records as "arrangements" (pp. 14-15), and "التطبيق العملي للمحضر 323 في إطار معاهدة عام 1944 بشأن استخدام مياه" [a'iiltar 20. altatbiq aleamalii lilmahdar 323 fi 'iitar mueahadat eam 1944 bishan aistikhdam miah aalinhar bayn almaksik walwaliaat almutahidat aalimrikia] [Box 20. Practical Application of Minutes 323 of the 1944 Treaty on the Use of River Waters between Mexico and the United States of America].] [In Arabic.]
- 2020 12.9090 *Guide pour l'établissement de rapports au titre de la Convention sur l'eau et en contribution à l'indicateur 6.5.2 des ODD.* Genève: Nations Unies, 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: "Encadré 6. Les procès-verbeaux en tant qu'«arrangements»" (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and "Encadré 20. Application pratique du procès-verbal 323 au titre du Traité conclu entre le Mexique et les États-Unis d'Amérique en 1944" (p. 46).] [ODD = Objectifs de développement durable.] [In French.]
- 2020 12.9091 Руководство по представлению отчетности в рамках Конвенции по трансграничным водам и в качестве вклада в мониторинг целевого показателя 6.5.2 ЦУР [Rukovodstvo po predstavleniyu otchetnosti v ramkakh Konventsii po transgranichnym vodam i v kachestve vklada v monitoring tselevogo pokazatelya 6.5.2 TsUR] [Guidance on reporting under the Water Convention and as a contribution to monitoring SDG target 6.5.2]. Женева [Geneva]: Организация Объединенных Наций [Organizatsiya Ob'yedinennykh Natsiy] [United Nations], 61 pp. [Regarding Colorado River, see: "Текстовая вставка 6. Протокол совещания как «договоренность»" [Tekstovaya vstavka 6. Protokol soveshchaniya kak «dogovorennost'»] [Box 6. Minutes of the meeting as an "agreement" (pp. 14-15), p. 21, and "Текстовая вставка 20. Практическое применение Протокола совещания 323 в рамках Договора между Мексикой и Соединенными Штатами Америки 1944 года" [Tekstovaya vstavka 20. Prakticheskoye primeneniye Protokola soveshchaniya 323 v ramkakh Dogovora mezhdū Meksikoy i Soyedinennymi Shtatami Ameriki 1944 goda] [Box 20: Practical application of the Protocol of Meeting 323 under the 1944 Treaty between Mexico and the United States of America] (p. 46).] [ЦУР = Цели

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Устойчивого Развития [Tseli ustoychivogo razvitiya] [Sustainable Development Goals].] [In Russian.]

United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, AND International Network of Basin Organizations

- 2015 12.9345 *Water and climate change adaptation in transboundary basins: Lessons learned and good practices.* Geneva: United Nations, and Paris: International network of Basin Organizations, 104 [105] pp. [Colorado River, see "Case study 2.13; Cooperation between Mexico and the United States" (p. 24), "Case study 2.20; Colorado River" (p. 32); also see pp. 13, 74, 82, *in passing*.]

United Nations Environment Programme

- 2002 12.7706 *Atlas of international freshwater agreements.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, 184 pp. [See "Colorado", pp. 137-138.]
- 2009 12.9130 *Hydropolitical vulnerability and resilience along international waters : North America.* Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme; Sioux Falls, South Dakota, USA: United Nations Environment Programme, Division of Early Warning and Assessment—North America, EROS Data Center; and Corvallis, Oregon, USA: Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Transboundary Freshwater Dispute Database, 114 pp. [Volume title-page and back cover includes the logos of United Nations Environment Programme, University of New Mexico, and Oregon State University.] [See Neir *et al.* (2009, *ITEM NOS.* 12.9131, 12.9132); and see "Appendix 1. International Freshwater Agreements, River Basin Organizations, and River Basin Commissions of North America", specifically, "Colorado" (river basin), pp. 73-75; and "Atlas of Hydropolitical Vulnerability and Resilience: North America" (pp. 57-65).]
- 2016 12.9017 TWAP 跨界水域评估方案：跨国界江河流域：现状与趋势：决策者摘要。第3卷：江河流域 [Kuà jiè shuǐyù pínggū fāng'àn : kuà guójiè jiānghé liúyù : xiànzhuàng yǔ qūshì : juécè zhě zhāiyào. Dì 3 juǎn: Jiānghé liúyù] [Transboundary Waters Assessment Plan : cross-border river basins : status and trends : summary for policymakers. Volume 3: River Basins]. 内罗毕 [Nairobi]: 联合国环境规划署 (环境署) [liánhéguó huánjìng guīhuà shǔ (huánjìng shǔ)] [United Nations Environment Program (UNEP)]. [See pp. 4, 5: world maps displaying data; Colorado River basin depicted.] [In Chinese.]

United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, International Programme for Technology and Research in Irrigation and Drainage

- 2001 12.6198 *Drainage and sustainability.* Rome: United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, Land and Water Development Division, 28 pp. (*International Programme for Technology and Research in Irrigation and Drainage, Issues Paper 3.*) [See "Arizona and California", p. 6. Imperial Valley, *in passing*.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

United Nations World Water Assessment Programme

- 2012 12.8042 *Managing water under uncertainty and risk*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 866 pp. (United Nations World Water Development Report 4, Volume 1.) [See section 15.3.3, "Emerging opportunities for managing uncertainty" (pp. 392-395), which includes Colorado River; and under section 15.4 "Hot spots", section 15.4.2 "Western USA" (pp. 396-397); and note of Lake Powell and Lake Mead, p. 472.]

United States

- 1971 12.1055 *Boulder Canyon Project Act* [December 21, 1928]. *U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 617*. [Text of original Act.]
- 1971 12.1056 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act* [July 19, 1940]. *U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 618*. [Text of original Act.]

United States, AND Burbank (City of), California

- 1933 12.6115 Appendix 8. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Burbank; November 10, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 255-273.] [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Coachella Valley County Water District (California)

- 1948 12.6295 Appendix 1108. All-American Canal: Contract of Coachella Valley County Water District, October 15, 1934. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A633-A658. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6297 Appendix 1110. All-American Canal: Contract for construction of distribution system, protective works, drainage works on Coachella Valley Division. (Extracts only). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A657-A670, Exhibit A (facing p. A670, map, "All-American Canal System-California; Coachella Valley County Water District; Distribution System and Protective Works"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)

United States, AND Glendale (City of), California

- 1933 12.6114 Appendix 7. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Glendale; November 12, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-253.]
[Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Imperial Irrigation District (California)

- 1933 12.6120 Appendix 13. Boulder Canyon Project. All-American Canal; United States and Imperial Irrigation District; December 1, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 321-345.
- 1948 12.6290 Appendix 1103. All-American Canal: Extract from Laguna Dam contract of October 23, 1918: United States and Imperial Irrigation District. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A589. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Article 9 printed here.]
- 1948 12.6293 Appendix 1106. All-American Canal: Imperial Irrigation District, December 1, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A596-A620, Exhibit A (facing p. A620, map, "All American Canal System; Imperial Irrigation District, California; June 1931"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for Construction of Diversion Dam, Main Canal, and Appurtenant Structures and for Delivery of Water."]

United States, AND Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation (California)

- 1933 12.6111 Appendix 4. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation; November 12, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 173-192.] [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

- 1933 12.6110 Appendix 3. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; April 26, 1930, as amended May 31, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 153-172. [Exhibit A omitted.]
- 1933 12.6118 Appendix 11. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for delivery of water; the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; April 24, 1930, amended September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 297-306.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1933 12.6119 Appendix 12. Boulder Canyon Project. Cooperative contract for construction and operation of Parker Dam; between the United States of America and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Feb. 10, 1933. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 307-319.
- 1948 12.6274 Appendix 1007. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District, April 24, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A499-A505. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
- 1948 12.6275 Appendix 1008. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District, September 28, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A507-A511. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
- 1948 12.6299 Appendix 1201. Related projects: Parker Dam. Cooperative contract for construction and operation, February 10, 1933. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A689-A699. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6301 Appendix 1203. Related projects: Parker Dam. "Forebay" contract, September 29, 1936. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A703-A707. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Supplemental Contract for the Construction of Forebay and Power Plant Substructure at Parker Dam".]
- 1948 12.6302 Appendix 1204. Related projects: Parker Dam. "Power plant" contract, April 7, 1939. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A709-A715. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6303 Appendix 1205. Related projects: Parker Dam. "San Diego Diversion" contract, October 1, 1946. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "*The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A717-A722. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

United States and Mexico joint international commissions or agencies see “United States and Mexico” following all “U.S.” entries

United States, AND Nevada (State of)

- 1948 12.6286 Appendix 1018. Water: Nevada. Contract of March 30, 1942. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A571-A577. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project.]
- 1948 12.6287 Appendix 1019. Water: Nevada. Contract of January 3, 1944. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A579-A581. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Boulder Canyon Project.]

United States, AND Palo Verde Irrigation District (California)

- 1933 12.6122 Appendix 15. Boulder Canyon Project. Proposed contract for delivery of water; the United States and Palo Verde Irrigation District (approved by the Secretary February 7, 1933). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-369.
- 1948 12.6273 Appendix 1006. Water: California. Palo Verde Irrigation District, February 7, 1933. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of “The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data” 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A491-A498. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]

United States, AND Pasadena (City of), California

- 1933 12.6113 Appendix 6. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the City of Pasadena; September 29, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 215-233. [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States, AND San Diego (City of), California

- 1933 12.6121 Appendix 14. Boulder Canyon Project. Proposed contract for delivery of water; the United States and the City of San Diego (approved by the Secretary February 7, 1933). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

contracts and related data : with introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 347-357.

- 1948 12.6276 Appendix 1009. Water: California. San Diego, February 15, 1933. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A513-A521. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
- 1948 12.6277 Appendix 1010. Water: California. San Diego, October 17, 1945. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A523-A529. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
- 1948 12.6278 Appendix 1011. Water: California. San Diego, September 23, 1946. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A531-A534. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Contract for delivery of water.]
- 1948 12.6281 Appendix 1013. Water: California. San Diego, October 29, 1946. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A543-A545. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [U.S. Navy Department, Bureau of Yards and Docks; "Modification of Contract NOy-13300 with The City of San Diego, California"; regarding construction of aqueduct.]
- 1948 12.6298 Appendix 1111. All-American Canal: Contract of San Diego, October 2, 1934. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A671-A686. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Exhibit omitted.]

United States, AND Southern Sierras Power Co. (California)

- 1933 12.6112 Appendix 5. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy; the United States and the Southern Sierras Power Co.; November 5, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-213. [Exhibit A omitted.]

United States; Los Angeles (City of), California; AND Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.)

- 1933 12.6109 Appendix 2. Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for lease of power privilege; United States and the City of Los Angeles and Southern California Edison Co. (Ltd.); April 16, 1930, amended May 28, 1930, and September 23, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

introductory notes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 115-151. ["The contract as it appears here is a consolidation of the original and various supplementary contracts, which are referred to in footnotes." (p. 115)]

United States; Metropolitan Water District (California); AND San Diego County Water Authority (California)

1948 12.6279 Appendix 1012. Water: California. Metropolitan Water District and San Diego County Water Authority, October 4, 1946. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A535-A541. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Amended contracts for delivery of water.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Civil Works Directorate

2012 12.8955 *Water in the U.S. American West : 150 years of adaptive strategies : policy report for the 6th World Water Forum, March 2012.* [No imprint], 46 pp. [Copyright U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Civil Works Directorate. Includes logos of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and of the Consensus Building Institute. "The findings contained in this report are based on the information collected from research, interviews, workshops and reviews and should not be construed as an official Department of Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other official documentation." Report noted to be available at an organizational website, but when accessed 31 December 2019 the inquiry was redirected to a malicious website.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1955 12.9043 *Report on reservoir regulation for flood-control storage at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River Basin.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1968 12.9044 *Report on reservoir regulation for flood-control storage at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River Basin.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, revised, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1982 12.7624 *Colorado River Basin—Hoover Dam : review of flood control regulation : final report.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 9 plates [maps] [396 pp. total].

1989 12.3354 *Reconnaissance report, flood control and related purposes : Imperial County and San Diego County streams that flow into the Salton Sea, California.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2012 12.8066 *Regional General Permit (RGP) No. 62 : Bureau of Reclamation, operation and maintenance activities, Lower Colorado River.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, 8 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

2018 12.8903 *SPK-2008-00354, Lake Powell Pipeline project.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Public Notice, 59 + [25] pp. (“Insert to Application for Individual Permit, lake Powell Pipeline, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, Corps File No. SPK-2008-00354”.)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Reservoir Control Section

1982 12.1485 *Water control manual for flood control : Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [185 leaves].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division

_____ 12.1486 *1987 water resources development : Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, and Sacramento, California: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 61+ pp.

U.S. Attorney General

1930 12.6726 Attorney General construes Boulder Canyon Project Act. *In:* Dent, P. W. (section ed.), Law Notes [SECTION]. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 22-24. [Excerpts from a letter from the Attorney General to the Secretary of the Interior, December 26, 1929.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services

1983 *12.7890* *Draft Aquatrain corridor study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Saline Water Transport and Use Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [126 pp. total]. (Interagency Agreement No. 3-AA-40-00590.) [Aquatrain, Inc., private industry partner; proposed buried-pipeline system for coal transportation, in a liquid carbon dioxide slurry, from Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to existing and proposed power plant sites in Utah, Nevada and California, and to California sites for foreign export; and a separate pipeline to “reduce the salinity of the Colorado River by up to 10 percent”.] [Also referred to as the AQUATRRAIN Project.]

1984 *12.3750* *Aquatrain corridor study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Saline Water Transport and Use Office, 121 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 3-AA-40-00590.) [Aquatrain, Inc., private industry partner; proposed buried-pipeline system for coal transportation, in a liquid carbon dioxide slurry, from Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to existing and

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

proposed power plant sites in Utah, Nevada and California, and to California sites for foreign export; and a separate pipeline to “reduce the salinity of the Colorado River by up to 10 percent”.] [Also referred to as the AQUATRIN Project.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- _____ 12.4729 *Annual operating plan for Colorado River reservoirs / Operation of the Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Various dates and variant titles.]
- _____ 12.1057 Annual reports of river control work and investigations, lower Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Office of River Control. [Various dates.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- _____ 12.1058 Colorado River Basin Project. Annual reports. [Various dates.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- _____ 12.1059 *Notes on sedimentation activities.* Prepared under the auspices of the Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee. Issued annually. [Various dates.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- _____ 12.1060 *Reports on river control works and investigations, lower Colorado River basin, Colorado River front work and levee system.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Various dates.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- _____ 12.1061 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure. [Various dates, some undated.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:124B
- _____ 12.2183 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 3, Cooling of concrete dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]
- _____ 12.2184 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 4, Mass concrete investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Hoover Dam.] [Date not ascertained.]
- NO DATE 12.1636 *Boulder Dam, United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure. [1940s.]
- NO DATE 12.7386 *Central Arizona Project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded pamphlet.
- NO DATE 12.1651 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report : 1971-1975.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, viii, 37 pp.
- NO DATE 12.2377 *Hydropower 2002 : Reclamation’s energy initiative.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 92 pp. [Hoover Dam: cover, inside front cover, pp. 18-19.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- NO DATE 12.2729 *Boulder Dam and power plant.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:397
- 1907 12.1062 *Colorado River Basin : reports on investigation of proposed irrigation projects, reservoirs and dams.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Volumes 1-3. [1907-1917.]
- 1922 12.1063 *Development of Imperial Valley : a report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 233 pp., 52 plates. [The so-called "Fall-Davis Report".] [Separate printing. Omits the "Proceedings of the Conference on the Construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam Held at San Diego, Calif." that appears in *Senate Document 142* (U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session), pp. 234-326 (U.S. Senate, 1922, ITEM NO. 12.1210).]
- 1926 12.1399 *Federal irrigation projects : U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation : the Sesquicentennial International Exposition, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., June 1 to December 1, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 50 pp.
- 1928 12.1064 *Development of the lower Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 435 pp.
- 1929 12.6705 Boulder Canyon Project Act. Public No. 642, 70th Congress. Approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(5) (May): inside front cover. [Informational chart. Labeled: "Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation. April 1929. Synopsis of Boulder Canyon Project Act. Chart No. 28640."] [See also June issue, p. 95: "Boulder Dam Chart Available. The Bureau of Reclamation has on hand a supply of the chart of the Boulder Canyon project act, printed on the inside front cover page of the may issue of the *New Reclamation Era*. Copies of the chart may be obtained at 5 cnts each. Quantity prices will be furnished on request. Address the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1929 12.6717 Profile of Colorado River and tributaries showing principal dam sites; September 1929. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): back cover. [Chart also indicates "45-D-601".] [Colorado, Green, and Yampa Rivers.]
- 1929 12.1065 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, reservoir site topography, Boulder Dam site topography, reservoir area and capacity curves, river profile, profile of dam site; printed in colors. 21 × 37 inches.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1929 12.6718 *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, and Boulder Canyon Reservoir.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 23530-A. (Drawn by R. McConnel.) [Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley, Boulder Canyon Reservoir; text overprint in red. 16 × 34 inches.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1930 12.6729 Boulder Canyon Project News-Record articles. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): 42. [Summary of Boulder Canyon Project articles in *Engineering News-Record* for February.]
- 1930 12.6730 Colorado River experts consider Boulder Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(4) (April): 79.
- 1930 12.1066 *Boulder Dam today : economic factors, technical phases*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Reprinted from *Engineering News-Record*.]
- 1930 12.1067 *Federal irrigation projects : Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 83 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:234
- 1930 12.1068 *Hoover Dam, power plant and appurtenant works: Specifications, schedule, and drawings*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 132 pp.
- 1930 12.5472 Specifications, schedules, and drawings; Highway, Boulder City to Hoover Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (517), 29 pp.
- 1930 12.5479 United States Construction Railroad, Hoover Dam; specifications, schedule and drawings; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona, California, Nevada. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications*, (518), 19 pp., plates.
- 1931 12.1069 *General information concerning the Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 leaves, stapled. (GPO 6-8105.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:118
- 1931 12.1070 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8109.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:126A
- 1931 12.1071 *Boulder Canyon Project : contract for electrical energy*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. [Date uncertain.] [Supply to project.]
- 1931 12.5516 *Information to applicants for employment at Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp.
- 1931 12.8876 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for electrical energy between the United States and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, April 26, 1930, amended May 31, 1930. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 140-153. [Supply to project.]
- 1931 12.8877 Boulder Canyon Project. Contract for power privilege with the City of Los Angeles and Southern California Edison Company, Ltd. *In*: Colorado River Commission of

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 127-140.
- 1932 12.1400 Plate-steel outlet pipes, Hoover Dam power plant and appurtenant works—Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada. Specifications, schedules and drawings. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 534*, 31 pp.
- 1932 12.1401 150-ton permanent cableway for Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 537*, 19 pp.
- 1933 12.3287 *Boulder Dam and powerplant : a Century of Progress exhibit—Chicago, 1933*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [6] pp. (folded brochure). [Statistical data regarding Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), with two photographs depicting views of an “operating model” of the dam displayed at A Century of Progress International Exhibition in Chicago, Illinois, 1933-1934.]
- 1934 12.1402 Structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 567*, 27 pp.
- 1934 12.1349 Cranes and hoists for Boulder Dam; power plant and appurtenant works. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 571*, 38 pp.
- 1934 12.1350 Crane rails and misc. structural steel for Boulder power plant, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Calif.-Nev. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 583*, 23 pp.
- 1934 12.1072 *Agreement of compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1935 12.1073 *Invitation for bids, schedule, specifications, and drawings : 86-inch paradox emergency gates for tunnel plug outlet works, Boulder Dam : Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada (Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works Project)*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1935 12.1074 *All-American Canal system*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Map 25190, scale 1:633,600, and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1935 12.1075 *President Franklin Delano Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, v, 8 pp. [Commemorative booklet for distribution during Roosevelt’s visit? Other than title, Roosevelt not further mentioned. Page 1 title: “Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev.”]
- 1936 12.5209 Lake Mead is growing rapidly. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): front cover, inside front cover.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1936 12.1076 *Questions and answers : Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8868.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:126B
- 1938 12.5225 Parker Dam and trashrack structure shown from above Arizona abutment. *Reclamation Era*, 28(1) (January): 10. [Photograph.]
- 1938 12.5226 Placing of concrete in two large dams. *Reclamation Era*, 28(2) (February): 36, 39. [Boulder Dam and Grand Coulee Dam compared; with graph also depicting other projects.]
- 1938 12.5228 Dams on federal reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 28(5) (May): 97-99. [Includes comparative profiles of "Ten of the World's Highest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 98) and plans of "Comparative Sizes of Ten of the Largest Dams" (including Boulder Dam and Parker Dam; p. 99).]
- 1938 12.1077 *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation.* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 261 pp. [See also 1st ed. (Elwood Mead, 1929; ITEM NO. 12.854).]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 83, 177 [NOTE: Guidon 83 lists 260 pp., 2nd ed., while 177 lists 261 pp. without ed., but otherwise apparently the same.]
- 1938 12.1078 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 Parts comprising 20 Bulletins, not chronologically published [1938-1950], plus unpublished part. [Individual Bulletins also assigned separate citations herein.] [Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports. Principally Hoover Dam.] [Part I, *Introductory: Bulletin 1*, General history and description of the project (1948); *Bulletin 2*, Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data (1950). • "Part II, *Hydrology, not to be published*". • *Part III, Preparatory examinations: Bulletin 1*, Geological investigations (1950). • *Part IV, Design and construction: Bulletin 1*, General features (1941); *Bulletin 2*, Boulder Dam (1941); *Bulletin 3*, Diversion, outlet and spillway structures (1947); *Bulletin 4*, Concrete manufacture, handling and control (1947); *Bulletin 5*, Penstocks and outlet pipes (1949); *Bulletin 6*, Imperial Dam and desilting works (1949). • *Part V, Technical investigations: Bulletin 1*, Trial load method of analyzing arch dams (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Slab analogy experiments (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Model tests of Boulder Dam (1939), 402 pp.; *Bulletin 4*, Stress studies for Boulder Dam (1939); *Bulletin 5*, Penstock analysis and stiffener design (1940); *Bulletin 6*, Model tests of arch and cantilever elements (1940). • *Part VI, Hydraulic investigations: Bulletin 1*, Model studies of spillways (1938); *Bulletin 2*, Model studies of penstocks and outlet works (1938); *Bulletin 3*, Studies of overfall dams (1948); *Bulletin 4*, Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures (1949). • *Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations: Bulletin 1*, Thermal properties of concrete (1940); *Bulletin 2*, Investigations of Portland cements (1949); *Bulletin 3*, Cooling of concrete dams (date?); *Bulletin 4*, Mass concrete investigations (date?).]
- 1938 12.2191 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 1. Trial load method of analyzing arch dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1938 12.2192 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 2. Slab analogy experiments.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.2194 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 1. Model studies of spillways.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.2195 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 2. Model studies of penstocks and outlet works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.1081 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 4. Stress studies for Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1938 12.1631 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 5. Penstock analysis and stiffener design.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1939 12.1079 *Boulder Canyon Project adjustment act : draft of March 4, 1939, Condensed index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ21:539
- 1939 12.1080 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 3. Model tests of Boulder Dam.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1939 12.3017 *Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. (6-9348.) [Pamphlet.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/1:194
- 1940 12.5256 *Reclamation—A builder of the nation. Reclamation Era, 30(7) (July, Reclamation Engineering Number) [entire issue]. [See in particular the sections, "Dams" (pp. 194-195), "Canals" (pp. 196-197), "Power" (pp. 198-200), "Auxiliary Works" (pp. 206-207).]*
- 1940 12.2193 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part V. Technical investigations. Bulletin 6. Model tests of arch and cantilever elements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1940 12.2198 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 1. Thermal properties of concrete.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1941 12.1082 *The story of Boulder Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9, 72 pp.*
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ6:291 FQ8:38, 38a FQ9:69 FQ19:621 FQ21:558 GUIDON 72
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NOS. 30.1119 [advance notice], 30.1120
- 1941 12.2185 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 1. General features.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/2:894

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Session, House of Representatives Document 419*, 95 pp. [*NOTE*: See also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/2:892 ["Scarce in this format."]
- 1947 12.1423 Concrete manufacture, handling, and control. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project, Final Reports, Part IV—Design and Construction, Bulletin 4*, 241 pp.
- 1947 12.2187 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 3. Diversion, outlet and spillway structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1947 12.2188 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 4. Concrete manufacture, handling and control.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/1B:W10
- 1948 12.2182 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 1. General history and description of project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 158 pp.
- 1948 12.2196 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 3. Studies of overfall dams.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1948 12.1085 *Boulder Canyon Project Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1948 12.6259 Appendix 902. Power contracts: Agency contract, May 29, 1941; with exhibits A, B, and 2 thereof. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A301-A343. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Operation of Boulder Power Plant. The United States of America and the City of Los Angeles, and its Department of Water and Power, and Southern California Edison Company, Ltd."]
- 1948 12.6260 Appendix 903. Power contracts: State of Nevada, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A345-A355. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6261 Appendix 904. Power contracts: Arizona Power Authority, November 23, 1945. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A357-A367. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6262 Appendix 905. Power contracts: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Government Printing Office, pp. A369-A379. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6263 Appendix 906. Power contracts: City of Pasadena, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A381-A391. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6264 Appendix 907. Power contracts: City of Burbank, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A393-A403. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6265 Appendix 908. Power contracts: City of Glendale, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A405-A415. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6265 Appendix 909. Power contracts: City of Los Angeles, May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A417-A429. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6266 Appendix 910. Power contracts: Southern California Edison Co., Ltd., May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A431-A441. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6267 Appendix 911. Power contracts: California Electric Power Co. (formerly the Nevada-California Electric Corporation), May 29, 1941. (Exhibits 1 and 2 omitted). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A443-A453. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for the Sale of Electrical Energy".]
- 1948 12.6268 Appendix 912. Power contracts: 1945 resale contract (Metropolitan Water District unused energy), May 31, 1945. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Contracts and Related Data*" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A455-A472. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) ["Contract for Resale of Electric Energy at Boulder Dam Power Plant".]
- 1948 12.6296 Appendix 1109. All-American Canal: Coachella Valley Division, All-American Canal system: Finding of feasibility, July 24, 1947 (extracts). (H. Doc. No. 415, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A659-A665. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6314 Appendix 1214. Related projects: Davis Dam. Finding of feasibility, April 26, 1941. (H. Doc. 186, 77th Cong., 1st sess.). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp., A745-A758 (including map, facing p. A748, "Lower Colorado River"; plan and sections, facing p. A750, "Bulls Head Dam-Site 'C'"). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1949 12.1086 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-3.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:124B*
- 1949 12.1087 The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9,* 71 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:559A*
- 1949 12.1333 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 19th ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
- 1949 12.1334 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 21st ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:125*
- 1949 12.2189 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 5. Penstocks and outlet pipes.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:551*
- 1949 12.2190 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part IV. Design and construction. Bulletin 6. Imperial Dam and desilting works.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.2197 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VI. Hydraulic investigations. Bulletin 4. Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1949 12.2199 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part VII. Cement and concrete investigations. Bulletin 2. Investigations of Portland cements.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1949 12.7983 *Bureau of Reclamation project feasibilities and authorizations : a compilatin of findings of feasibilities and authorizations for Bureau of Reclamation projects of the Department of the Interior : April 1949.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 636 pp. [See: "All-American Canal Project", pp. 11-15; "Boulder Canyon Project", pp. 70-74 (see also pp. 611-615); "Colorado River Front Work and Levee System", pp. 131-136; "Davis Dam Project", pp. 157-161; "Gila Project", pp. 205-211; "Parker Dam Power Project", pp. 414-416; "Yuma Project", pp. 595-598.]
- 1950 12.1088 Colorado River storage project and participating projects. *U.S. 83rd Congress, House Document 364.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1950 12.1731 *Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin.* Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-1 (Salt Lake City).
- 1950 12.3080 *Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin.* Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-2 (Salt Lake City), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [310 pp. total].
- 1950 12.1089 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part I. Introductory. Bulletin 2. Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1950 12.5667 *Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Part III. Preparatory examinations. Bulletin 1. Geological investigations.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 232 pp. + fold-out figures. [Hoover Dam.] [In paperbound and hardbound states.]
- 1955 12.1091 The story of Hoover Dam. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin 9*, 77 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ12:133 FQ15:148 FQ21:559B FQ24/1:199
- 1956 12.5540 *The contribution of the All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project, to the economic development of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and to the nation. Report for the use of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.
- 1959 12.1730 *The Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure, 24 panels. (16-74960-1.)
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:546
- 1960 12.5062 *Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:119A
- 1961 12.10446 Collection and uses of hydrological and hydrometeorological data for system operation and planning. *In: Latin American Electric Power Seminar; held under the joint auspices of the Economic Commission for Latin America, the Bureau of Technical Assistance Operations and the Resources and Transport Economics Branch of the United Nations, with the collaboration of the Government of the United Mexican*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- States, Mexico City, 31 July to 12 August 1961.* [No place]: United Nations, Economic and Social Council, 8 pp. ("Limited. ST/ECLA/CONF.7/L.3.6 9 February 1961. Original: English.") ("Note: This text is subject to editorial revision.")
- 1961 12.7929 *Recolección y empleo de datos hidrológicos e hidrometeorológicos para la explotación y planemiento de los sistemas. In: Seminario Latinoamericano sobre Energía Eléctrica : auspiciado por la Comisión Económica para América latina, la Dirección de Operaciones de Asistencia Técnica y la Subdirección de Recursos y Economía de los Transportes de las Naciones Unidas, conjuntamente con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. México, 31 de julio a 12 de agosto de 1961.* [No place]: Naciones Unidas, Consejo Económico y Social, 17 pp. (ST/ECLA/CONF.7/L.3.6, 23 de enero de 1961. Español. Original: Inglés.) ("Nota: Este texto será revisado editorialmente".) **[In Spanish.]**
- 1961 12.5063 *Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure.
≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** FQ12:127
- 1961 12.5064 *Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, revised.
≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** FQ3:171 FQ12:119A
- 1961 12.5065 *Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, 3 pp.
≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]
- 1961 12.1092 *The story of Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 79 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Bulletin 9.)
- 1961 12.2718 *Questions and answers : Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet.
- 1962 12.5066 *Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure.
≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** FQ12:119B
- 1963 12.7582 *Cathodic protection—a supplementary report; All-American Canal system, Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures, (Release 45) (July/September): 1-7.* [Follows up on the article in *Release 28* (Tank *et al.*, 1959, **ITEM NO.** 12.7581). Information credited to O. L. Fudge.]
- 1963 12.1093 *Arizona-Colorado River diversion projects, Region 3.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1963 12.1095 *Hoover Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [8] pp. (folded brochure).
≡ **CROSS-LISTINGS** FQ12:123
- 1964 12.1096 *Pacific Southwest Water Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, various reports and appendices.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1964 *12.4476* *Pacific Southwest Water Plan : supplemental information report on Marble Canyon project, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp., map, errata sheet. [Marble Canyon Dam. Includes Paria River Dam.]
- 1964 *12.7385* *Supplemental information report on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23+ pp. [45 pp. total]. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Includes Coconino Dam.]
- 1964 12.1097 *Supplemental information report on Central Arizona Project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1964 12.1098 *Supplemental information on water salvage projects, lower Colorado River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1964 12.1597 *Colorado River Storage Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.).
- 1964 12.1726 *The Colorado River Storage Project in a nutshell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.), revised ed.
- 1964 *12.2024* *Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams and their relationship to Grand Canyon National Park and Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam. Marble Canyon Dam. Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 1964 *12.4725* *Supplemental information on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.
- 1965 *12.5901* *Lake Powell : jewel of the Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 28 pp. [See "The Future" (pp. 27-28, inside back cover), which includes Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.]
- 1966 12.4223 *Welded steel penstocks.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Engineering Monograph 3*, revised (3rd) ed., 51 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Parker Dam, Davis Dam.]
- 1966 12.5067 *Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:120*
- 1967 12.9782 *Comments on the statement of Laurence I. Moss. In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-658. [Rebuttal to Moss (1967, *ITEM NO.* 12.9781), whose statement appeared on pp. 632-656.]
- 1967 12.9034 *Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada: Lake Mead area and capacity tables.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 12.9113 *Colorado River Storage Project*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, revised ed., [8] pp. [including wraps].
- 1968 12.7573 *Hoover Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1970 12.5068 *Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant : technical record of design and construction : constructed 1957-1966 : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona-Utah*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 658 pp.
- 1971 12.1099 *Report of task force, review of the river management program, Colorado River front work and levee system*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]
- 1971 12.1100 *The story of Hoover Dam*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:290
- 1972 12.1101 *Final Environmental Statement, Deep Geothermal Test Well, Imperial Valley, California*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [80 pp. total].
- 1972 12.1102 *Geothermal resource investigations, Imperial Valley, California : developmental concepts*. [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 57 pp.
- 1972 12.9112 *Department of the Interior : Final Environmental Statement : proposed Central Arizona Project*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [581 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Central Arizona Project : Environmental Statement : Final*. Cover and title-sheet stamped "FES 72-35". Title-sheet footer: "Interior-Reclamation, B.C., Nev. 9-72".]
- 1974 *12.4726* *Supplemental information on Marble Canyon project*. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1975 12.3374 *Executive summary of critical water problems facing the eleven western states : westwide study*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 85 pp.
- 1976 12.1103 *Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, 27th ed., 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam*. See also under Anonymous (1949, 19th ed. seen).] [Various other reprintings].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21] FQ12:115 [27th ed.]
- 1976 12.1104 *The story of Hoover Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 74 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1976 12.7574 *Hoover Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1977 12.4727 *Report on the Western Energy expansion study*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 66 pp. + appendices [187 pp. total].
- 1978 12.1747 *Arizona : Bureau of Reclamation projects*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 29 pp.
- 1978 12.1748 *California : Bureau of Reclamation projects*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.
- 1980 12.7575 *Hoover Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.]
- 1980 12.6346 Appendix 301. List of power-related agreements continuing under administration of United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation as of October 1, 1977. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. III-3 to II-22.
- 1980 12.6347 [Appendix 301.] List of power-related agreements continuing under administration [*sic*] of both United States Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration and United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation as of October 1, 1977. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. III-23 to II-27.
- 1980 12.6376 Appendix 1203. Regional problems and issues. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-25 to XII-38. [Facsimile reproduction of pp. 35-48 of the Westwide Study Report (see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1975, *ITEM NO.* 12.3374).]
- 1980 12.6377 Appendix 1204. Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report; 1971-1975. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-39 to XII-83. [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, no date, *ITEM NO.* 12.1651).]
- 1985 12.1105 *Hoover Dam : fifty years*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 pp. [Also reformatted and reissued for academic course work; see Allen Hughes (no date, *ITEM NO.* 12.7880).]
- 1986 12.1106 *Report on the New River basin and lower Colorado irrigation enterprise*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1986 12.1107 Central Arizona Project. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 7-28 to 7-30. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|
- 1986 12.1108 All-American Canal system. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 9-2 to 9-4. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|
- 1987 12.1109 Hoover Dam. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-7.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1987 12.1110 Lake Mohave and Davis Dam. *In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 27.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|
- 1989 12.5522 *Review of operation and maintenance program, examination report—1989, Hoover Dam Arizona Spillway Bridge (A), Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, 9, [2] pp.
- 1990 12.6098 *Colorado River probable maximum floods, Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 104 pp. [Erratum (from loose sheet with volume): p. 58, heading for first table should read: "Table 4.6—Annual base snowmelt flood volumes for the major reservoirs in the upper basin."]
- 1991 12.4728 *Glen Canyon Dam : testing, implementing, and monitoring of Interim Operation Criteria : August 1 to December 31, 1991* [draft]. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1992 12.2786 *Safety evaluation of existing dams : analysis summary, Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1992 12.7774 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].
- 1995 12.2787 *Report of mass concrete core testing, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering Branch, Referral Memorandum MERL-1995-Draft.
- 1995 12.2788 *Second report of Board of Consultants on Hoover Dam modification decision analysis, Boulder Canyon Project, Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1996 12.2789 *Results of direct shear testing of concrete core specimens, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Earth Sciences and Research Laboratory, Referral Number 8340-96-03.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1998 12.2181 Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports, Part I—Introductory Bulletin I—History and description of project (excerpt). *In*: Tanges, Susan E. (ed.), *Black Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona/Nevada, and Castle Mountains Gold Mine, San Bernardino County, California*. *South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook 26*, pp. 55-84. [South Coast Geological Society, Santa Ana, California.]
- 1999 12.5668 *The Bureau of Reclamation : an educational chronicle of its history, 2000-2002*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [72] pp. [Spiral-bound calendar for 2000-2002.]
- 2000 12.7734 *Colorado River interim surplus criteria : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [690 pp. total].
- 2000 12.1660 *Colorado River interim surplus criteria : Final Environmental Impact Statement : July 2000*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [590, 360 pp. total].
- 2002 12.3577 *Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume I : December 2000*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [712 pp. total].
- 2002 12.7735 *Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume II : December 2000*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360 pp. total].
- 2002 12.3578 *Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume II—Appendices : December 2000*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [740 pp. total].
- 2003 112.4730 *Water 2025: Preventing crises and conflict in the West*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp.
- 2004 12.3078 *Adoption of an interim 602(a) storage guideline : Final Environmental Assessment*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [107 pp. total].
- 2005 12.2790 *Parker Dam 2005 concrete coring—Laboratory testing program—Parker-Davis Project, California-Arizona*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering and Research Laboratory Report MERL-2005-20.
- 2005 12.3524 *Inventory of Reclamation water surface storage studies with hydropower components : report to Congress implementing provisions of Section 1840 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58)*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total].
- 2006 12.1866 *Hoover Dam : English*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8-panel gatefold brochure].
- 2006 12.3139 *All-American Canal lining project : supplemental information report*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [73 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2009 12.5141 *The Water Conservation Initiative and implementation of the SECURE Water Act.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 6 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]
- 2010 12.3588 *Yuma area projects.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
- 2011 12.5142 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : basin study program.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]
- 2012 12.3339 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : executive summary—pre-production copy.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp.
- 2012 12.3340 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : study report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3341 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report A—Scenario development.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. + appendix [35 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3342 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report B—Water supply assessment.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3343 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report C—Water demand assessment.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [444 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3344 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report D—System reliability metrics.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [114 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3345 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report E—Approach to develop and evaluate options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp.
- 2012 12.3346 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report F—Development of options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [308 pp. total].
- 2012 12.3347 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study : Technical Report G—System reliability analysis and evaluation of options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [386 pp. total].
- 2013 12.5143 *Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 3 pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 2013 12.5144 *Moving forward to address the challenges identified in the Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 2014 12.4692 *Climate change adaptation strategy.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2014 12.5145 *Construction of Hoover Dam : a historic account prepared in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, 48 pp. [in facsimile]. [Apparently a reprint of 1934 (etc.) ed. of Boulder Dam Service Bureau, *Construction of Boulder Dam.*] [40th printing (note change in identification from "edition" to "printing". Various other reprintings. Note change in publication place.]
- 2016 12.8660 *SECURE Water Act Section 9503(c)—reclamation[,] climate change and water 2016.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Administration, for U.S. Congress, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [307 pp. total]. [Numerous authors, technical writers, and contributors cited on p. [II].]
- 2020 12.9188 *Draft report : review of the Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin regions : October 2020.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp.
- 2020 12.9592 *Review of the Colorado River interim guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin regions : December 2020.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 45 pp.
- 2023 12.10227 *Scoping report for post-2026 Colorado River reservoir operations : Upper and Lower Colorado Basin Regions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [389 pp. total].

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

- NO DATE 12.9114 *Lower Colorado Region : water conservation report 1996-2001.* [No imprint], 25 pp.
- 1929 12.6703 Digest of the Boulder Canyon Project Act for the development of the Colorado River basin; approved December 21, 1928. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(2) (February): 18-19, back cover.
- 1930 12.6701 Boulder Canyon Project primer. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(2) (February): 27; (3) (March): 42; (5) (May): 89; (6) (June): 114; (8) (August): 157; (11) (November): 216. [Question and answer format.] [*NOTE*: The November issue (p. 216) also notes, "The Boulder Canyon Project Primer (questions and answers), which has appeared in the February, March, May, June, August, and the current issue of the Era has been reproduced in circular form, and copies may be obtained from the Washington office." This separate has not been located to cite in this bibliography.]
- 1932 12.5385 Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, as it will ultimately appear. *Reclamation Era*, 23(1) (January): back cover. [Original design.]
- 1932 12.5387 Panoramic perspective of construction activities and area adjacent to Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): back cover. [Relief portrayal of the region between Lake Mead and Yuma, and west to Los Angeles, depicting water works and powerlines. Drawing by E. A. Dacey.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1933 12.5388 Hoover Dam and power plant as they will appear upon completion. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): cover. [Revised design.]
- 1933 12.5427 Progress of work on Boulder Canyon Project. *Reclamation Era*, 24(1) (January): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
- 1933 12.5389 Boulder Canyon Project progress views. *Reclamation Era*, 24(5) (May): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
- 1935 12.5390 Boulder City office force, Boulder Canyon project. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 36. [Group photo in front of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation office in Boulder City, Nevada; with identifications.]
- 1935 12.5391 Boulder Canyon Project makes rapid progress. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): back cover. [Hoover Dam photo collage, with legends.]
- 1935 12.5392 Looking downstream from Boulder Dam while river flow is checked by closing gate valves in diversion tunnel No. 1. *Reclamation Era*, 25(3) (March): 59. [Photo.]
- 1935 12.5393 After admiring this photograph of the Arizona hills mirrored in the lake formed above Boulder Dam, don't fail to turn it sideways (either direction) and observe the countenances, austere and gruesome, that peer at you. Dr. William F. Durand, of Stanford University, Consulting Engineer of the Bureau, called these faces to our attention. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 95. [Photo.]
- 1935 12.5394 All American Canal project, California under construction. *Reclamation Era*, 25(6) (June): back cover. [Photo collage of All-American Canal, with legends.]
- 1935 12.5395 Tremendous Boulder Dam joins to wall in Black Canyon and the mighty Colorado River is in harness. The last dump of concrete was poured at 10 A. M., May 29, 1935, and the dam itself was done. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 138. [Aerial photo of damsite from downstream.]
- 1935 12.5396 The Colorado River whose floods and droughts presented a continuous threat in the Southwest docilely is filling lake behind Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): back cover. [View of dam and lake filled nearly to foot of intake towers, as seen from Nevada side.]
- 1935 12.5397 [Photos of Hoover Dam construction.] *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, back cover. [Front cover photo depicts upper portion of part of the downstream face of the dam with catwalks; legend, "Shadows creeping across the concave face of Boulder Dam; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada". Inside front cover is photo collage with legends. Back cover is photo of 1935 graduating class of Army Industrial College standing in front of and on a generator destined for Hoover Dam, at the Westinghouse plant in East Pittsburgh.]
- 1935 12.5398 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Arizona power house, rising 20 stories above floor of the river and 130 feet above the water line. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 183. [Photo.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1936 12.5399 Steel box car with power machinery descending 800 feet to the Nevada power house on the Government Cableway at Boulder Dam. The cableway is part of the permanent transportation system to the power house. *Reclamation Era*, 26(2) (February): back cover.
- 1936 12.5400 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. The new Kingman, Arizona, and Las Vegas, Nevada, highway winds down Black Canyon to the crest of Boulder Dam, which is its bridge across the chasm of the Colorado River. In this picture can be seen the four-line highway on the crest of the dam. The Arizona spillway can be seen in the background. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): back cover.
- 1936 12.5401 All-American Canal. Dragline silhouetted against the sunrise. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): cover.
- 1936 12.5402 Boulder Dam. A waterfall 13 feet higher than Niagara is formed by the Arizona canyon wall outlet with its six 84-inch needle valves open to capacity. *Reclamation Era*, 25(5) (May): 107. [Telephoto view from Nevada canyon rim.]
- 1936 12.5403 Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. *Reclamation Era*, 26(6) (June): back cover. [Arizona spillway as viewed from downstream end. Man stands in bottom for scale.]
- 1936 12.5404 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. On its way to the power house at Boulder Dam, a box car of machinery is photographed above the spray from the great waterfall issuing from the Arizona canyon wall outlet. *Reclamation Era*, 26(7) (July): back cover.
- 1936 12.5405 All-American Canal. Placing compacted lining. *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): 212. [Photo.]
- 1936 12.5406 Model for the memorial tablet which will be placed at Boulder Dam in memory of the workmen who died in its construction. The tablet was designed by Oskar J. W. Hansen, Chicago sculptor. Preparations are being made to cast and place it on the Arizona side of Black Canyon on the Colorado River at the damsite. This panel is 11 feet, 3 inches wide. The inscription on the face is "They Died to Make the Desert Bloom." *Reclamation Era*, 26(9) (September): back cover. [Tablet was placed on the Nevada side.]
- 1936 12.5407 Boulder Dam, September 11, 1936. *Reclamation Era*, 26(10) (October): cover. [Aerial photo of dam with all outlet tubes in use.]
- 1937 12.5408 All-American Canal, California-Arizona [*sic*] looking downstream. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): cover.
- 1937 12.10010 Parker Dam on the Colorado River, 155 miles below Boulder Dam. This is the unwatered section of the Colorado River at the dam site. The view was taken looking downstream from the California side of the river. Parker Dam, which will reregulate the Colorado River below Lake Mead and will divert water into the aqueduct of the

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California for transmission to Los Angeles, will be a 340-foot concrete arch structure. It will impound 700,000 acre-feet of water. A power plant of 100,000 horsepower is planned at the toe of the dam. *Reclamation Era*, 27(3) (March): back cover.
- 1937 12.5409 Imperial Dam, All-American Canal Project, California. Concrete pile foundation for gate structure in desilting basin. Networks of piling such as this stabilize various features of the structures. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): cover.
- 1937 12.5410 Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada. Circuit breakers for the world's highest voltage power line. These oil circuit breakers in the switchyard at Boulder Dam deaden the flash when the circuit is broken on the 287,500-volt line which carries the power to Los Angeles, 250 miles away. This line carries 287,500 volts at 1200 amperes. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): back cover.
- 1937 12.5411 All-American Canal Project, Arizona-California. *Reclamation Era*, 27(8) (August): 196. [Photos with legends.]
- 1937 12.5412 Close-up of Parker Dam from downstream. *Reclamation Era*, 27(10) (October): 247. [Photo.]
- 1937 12.5413 Parker Dam Project, California. Parker Dam viewed from top of California abutment of excavation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(11) (November): 275. [Photo.]
- 1938 12.5414 Imperial Dam, All-American Canal Project, California. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): back cover. [Photos with legends.]
- 1938 12.5415 Downstream face of Parker Dam from California side. *Reclamation Era*, 28(4) (April): 73. [Photo.]
- 1938 12.5416 Intake pumping plant built by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California to lift 1,500 cubic feet of water per second 290 feet above Parker Reservoir, into Colorado River tunnel and Gene Wash Reservoir of the Colorado River Aqueduct system. Present installation consists of three pumping units designed to handle one-third of the ultimate capacity, or 500 cubic feet per second. *Reclamation Era*, 28(6) (June): 123. [Photo.]
- 1938 12.5417 Spillways like these, one on the Arizona and one on the Nevada side, ready for overflow from Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 140. [Photo. View of Nevada spillway from its bottom-downstream end.]
- 1938 12.5418 Upstream face of Boulder Dam, spillways, and intake towers, taken from Nevada side. Lake Mead, when this picture was taken, contained 1,650,000 acre-feet. The reservoir has a capacity of 30,500,000 acre-feet. *Reclamation Era*, 28(7) (July): 147. [Photo.]
- 1938 12.5419 Largest irrigation canal in this country. All-American Canal, California. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): cover. [Aerial view.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1938 *12.5420* Dams on the Lower Colorado. Colorado River profile with reservoirs shown at high water elevation. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 193. [Profile from Bridge Canyon dam site to Gulf of California; with existing dam structures depicted.]
- 1939 12.5421 [Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(1): cover, back cover. [Cover: "Present generation reviewing sculpture surrounding 125-foot flagstaff at Boulder Dam"; depicts two children looking up at Winged Figures of the Republic. Back cover: View of Arizona intake towers in Lake Mead (no legend).]
- 1940 12.5422 Boulder Dam on the Colorado River—Mecca for tourists. *Reclamation Era*, 30(4) (April): cover. [View from Colorado River downstream from the down, with Nevada outlet tubes in operation.]
- 1940 12.5423 [Photos at Hoover Dam.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(11) (November): cover, back cover. [Cover: "Boulder Dam—20,000 visitors witnessed this test of 11 of its 12 needle valves on September 28"; aerial view. Back cover: "Celebrating Boulder Dam's fifth 'birthday' by testing its needle valves. Inspection from the cableway platform is quite a thrill"; view from dam, with platform holding people suspended from the Government Cableway.]
- 1941 12.5424 Lake Mead spills. The Arizona floodgates damming the largest volume of water ever amassed for man's beneficial use—nearly 31,000,000 acre-feet or 10,100 billion gallons—were opened August 6 and thousands of tons of water cascaded into Lake Mead's gigantic spillway to pass around Boulder Dam back into the river. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): cover. [Photo depicts motorboat on Lake Mead with intake towers in background. Also on cover is graph, "Storage in Lake Mead".]
- 1941 12.5425 Lake Mead spills. *Reclamation Era*, 31(10) (October): inside back cover. [Photo collage with text.]
- 1947 12.5426 Progress at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 33(9) (September): back cover. [With fuller legend.]
- 1984 12.5559 *13th Annual Report : operation of the Colorado River Basin 1983 : projected operations 1984*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 32 pp. [See cover, Lake Mead overflowing through the Arizona Spillway at Hoover Dam (no legend); and see in particular brief sections throughout that pertain to the 1983 Colorado River flood and activities at Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]
- 1986 12.2592 Davis Dam and powerplant. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 7-5 to 7-6. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data (p. 7-5), but so also is U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service (p. 7-6).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1986 12.2593 Parker Dam and powerplant. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 8-3 to 8-4.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

2024 12.10357 *Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : Interior Region 8: Lower Colorado Basin : calendar year 2023.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 79 pp.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation?]

1939 12.1111 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act : draft of March 4, 1939.* [No imprint], 27 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River

2018 12.9143 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2019 12.8968 *State of the infrastructure : a joint report by the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, EP-25-1-117.) [See under "Bridges and Roads", photo, "Davis Dam Forebay Bridge at Davis Dam, Arizona" (p. 12); under "Facility Security", photo, "Security Response Force members at Hoover Dam" (p. 17); under "Inspection and Asset Management Programs", photo, "Imperial Diversion Dam, Lower Colorado River" (p. 18); under "How the Army Corps and Reclamation are Working Together", photo, "Hoover Dam, Boulder City, Nevada" (photo of gigantic American flag hanging on dam, p. 21); back cover, photo, "Hoover Dam hydropower facilities".]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office

1960 12.9032 *Research: Engineering methods and materials.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Commissioner's Office, 185 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office

1993 12.4731 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies - Power Report : final draft report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office; transmitted by memorandum, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Engineering Division

1989 12.1112 *Review of power operation and maintenance program. Review report : power operations, Lower Colorado Region.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Division.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Impact Statement Team]

1990 12.4732 *Preliminary alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies. Phoenix, December 1990, 38 + 41 + 58 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Office

NO DATE 12.1790 *Bureau of Reclamation : Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Lower Colorado Dams Office, folded brochure. [2005?]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area
see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

NO DATE 12.7828 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1987.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 37 pp.

NO DATE 12.7829 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1988.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.

NO DATE 12.7830 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1989.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.

NO DATE 12.7831 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1990.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 32 pp.

NO DATE 12.7832 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1991. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 32 pp.
- NO DATE 12.7833 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1992.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.
- NO DATE 12.7834 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1993.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 35 pp.
- NO DATE 12.7835 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1994.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 36 pp.
- NO DATE 12.7836 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1995.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 33 pp.
- 1972 12.7382 *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed Lower Moovalya recreational development : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp., 2 plates + attachments. (DES 72-108.)
- 1973 12.3404 *Addendum to comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Yuma, Arizona: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Yuma Projects Office, 7, [14] pp. [For main report see *ITEM NO.* 12.1119 (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 1969).]
- 1973 12.7744 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Map 423-300-59.) (June 1973.)
- 1974 12.1114 *Report on river control work and investigations, Lower Colorado River basin, calendar years 1972 and 1973 : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona, California, Nevada.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, iv, 34 pp. + tables, map [120 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Report on river control work and investigations, Lower Colorado River basin, 1972-1973 : Colorado River front work and levee system, December 1974.*]
- 1976 12.5562 *Riverflows between Davis Dam and Yuma, Arizona : a forecast of conditions and impacts for the period, 1977 to 1986.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [49 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1979 12.5515 *Facilitating traffic flow, alleviating safety hazards and expediting access, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada : special report.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1983 12.1115 *Environmental assessment : Colorado River front work and levee system.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.
- 1983 12.6006 *Energy and other development potentials within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : special report.* [Boulder City, Nevada?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 50, [6] pp., [21] leaves of plates.
- 1985 12.2035 *Standing operating procedures for Davis Dam and Lake Mohave, Nevada-Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, revised.
- 1985 12.6099 *Colorado River Simulation System. Hydrology data base : Lower Colorado Region (Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam).* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [161 pp. total].
- 1988 *12.2036* *Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project, Mohave County, Arizona : special report.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 34 pp.
- 1993 12.7745 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised April 1993.)
- 2000 12.9110 *Lower Colorado Region : Water Conservation Field Services Program : 2000 end of year report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 30 pp.
- 2001 12.7746 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1 sheet. (Revised August 2001.)
- 2006 12.1865 *Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 57 pp.
- 2011 12.2724 *Modernization, conversion, and overhaul of pressure regulating valves, Hoover Dam, AZ-NV : Solicitation No. R11PS30062 : Contract No.* [no number]. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, [84] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; AND Coachella Valley Water District

- 2000 12.7381 *Coachella Canal lining project : Riverside and Imperial Counties, California : revised and updated Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Draft Environmental Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, and Coachella Valley Water District, separately paginated sections [440 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Coachella Canal lining project, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California : revised and updated draft : Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.7837 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1996.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 35 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7838 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1997.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 34 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7839 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1998.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 35 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7840 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1999.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 37 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7841 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2000.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 37 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7842 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2001.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 47 pp. |
| NO DATE | 12.7843 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 2002.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 40 pp. |
| 2012 | 12.7852 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2011.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 53 pp. |
| 2013 | 12.7853 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2012.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 54 pp. |
| 2014 | 12.7854 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2013.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 56 pp. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 12.7802 | <i>Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2010.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [106 pp. total]. |
| 2015 | 12.7855 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2014.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 60 pp. |
| 2015 | 12.7803 | <i>Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2009 : revised November 2015.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp. total]. |
| 2016 | 12.7856 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2015.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 58 pp. |
| 2016 | 12.7804 | <i>Estimates of evapotranspiration and evaporation along the Lower Colorado River : calendar year 2011.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [132 pp. total]. |
| 2017 | 12.7857 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2016.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 62 pp. |
| 2018 | 12.7858 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2017.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 72 pp. |

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [Lower Colorado Region], Boulder Canyon Operations Office

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.7844 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2003.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 47 pp. [Cover title: <i>Accounting for Colorado River water use within the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2003.</i>] |
|------|---------|--|

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 12.7845 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2004.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 53 pp. |
| 2006 | 12.7846 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2005 : corrected version, December 2006.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 53 pp.
- 2008 12.7847 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2006—revised.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 57 pp.
- 2008 12.7848 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2007.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 60 pp.
- 2009 12.7849 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 55 pp.
- 2010 12.7850 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2009.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 54 pp.
- 2011 12.7851 *Colorado River accounting and water use report : Arizona, California, and Nevada : calendar year 2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Water Conservation and Accounting Group, 55 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Division of Water and Land Operations

- 1972 12.7812 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1971.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
- 1973 12.7813 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1972.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
- 1974 12.7814 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1973.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp.
- 1975 12.7815 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1974.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 43 pp.
- 1976 12.7816 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1975. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.
- 1977 12.7817 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1976.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.
- 1978 12.7818 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1977.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.
- 1979 12.7819 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1978.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.
- 1980 12.7820 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1979.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.
- 1980 12.6344 Appendix 201. *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1977.* [1978.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. II-3 to II-40. [Facsimile reproduction.]
- 1981 12.7821 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1980.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 37 pp.
- 1982 12.7822 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1981.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 47 pp.
- 1984 12.7823 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1982.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp.
- 1985 12.7824 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1983.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 38 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 12.7825 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1984.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 37 pp. |
| 1987 | 12.7826 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1985.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp. |
| 1988 | 12.7827 | <i>Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1986.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 39 pp. |

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region
 see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 12.9107 | <i>FY 1998 Annual Report and FY 1999 Program Plan : Water Conservation Field Services Program : Lower Colorado Regional Area.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, [20] pp. |
| 1999 | 12.9108 | <i>FY 1999 Annual Report : FY 2000 Program Plan : Water Conservation Field Services program : Lower Colorado Regional Area.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, 28 pp. |
| 2000 | 12.9109 | <i>Water Conservation Field Services Program : FY 00 Annual Report and FY 01 Program Plan : U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area.</i> [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area, 13 pp. |

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region
 see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Area

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 12.7788 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1995.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [121 pp. total] + appendix [699 pp. total]. |
| 1998 | 12.7789 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1996.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [141 pp. total] + appendix [688 pp. total]. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 12.7790 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1997.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [138 pp. total] + appendix [766 pp. total]. |
| 2000 | 12.7791 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1998.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [141 pp. total] + appendix [694 pp. total]. |
| 2000 | 12.7792 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 1999.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [166 pp. total] + appendix [709 pp. total]. |
| 2001 | 12.7793 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2000.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [171 pp. total] + appendices [320, 394 pp. total]. |
| 2002 | 12.7794 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2001.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [175 pp. total] + appendices [338, 393 pp. total]. |
| 2004 | 12.7795 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : demonstration of technology: calendar year 2002.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total] + appendices [337, 393 pp. total]. |
| 2004 | 12.7796 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration calculations : calendar year 2003.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [600 pp. total]. |
| 2005 | 12.7797 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2004.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [740 pp. total]. |
| 2007 | 12.7798 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2005.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [747 pp. total]. |
| 2007 | 12.7799 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2006.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total]. |
| 2008 | 12.7800 | <i>Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2007.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total]. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2009 12.7801 *Lower Colorado River accounting system : evapotranspiration and evaporation calculations : calendar year 2008.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [735 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Regional Office

2002 12.8153 *100 years : a century of water for the West, 1902-2002.* Sacramento, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Regional Office, 16 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office

1999 *12.7362* *Western Navajo Water Supply Project : Lake Powell to Cameron[,] Arizona : appraisal level study.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, 26 pp. + appendices [59 pp. total].

2000 *12.7363* *Supplemental report 2000 to the appraisal level review study completed in August 1999 on the Western Navajo Water Supply Project, Lake Powell to Cameron, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, 7 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Planning Manager

1987 *12.1116* *Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 45 pp. + addenda.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division

1955 12.1117 *Unauthorized use of water and trespass on government land along lower Colorado River—Davis Dam to international boundary, Arizona to California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division, 38 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1957 12.7742 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, no scale. (May 1957.)

1962 12.5136 *Report of river control work and investigations : lower Colorado River basin : calendar years 1957 through 1959.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 24+ pp. [81 pp. total].

1965 12.1118 *Draft report : comprehensive plan, lower Colorado River channelization, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 53 pp. + Exhibits.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1967 12.3402 *Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Topock Gorge Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Boulder City, Nevada, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [242 pp. total].
- 1967 12.7743 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet (revised June 1967), [no scale]. ("Supersedes 432-306-183.)
- 1969 12.1119 *Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Parker Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 72 pp. + Exhibits. [See also *Addendum* (ITEM NO. 12.3404 [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 1973]).]
- 1969 12.3401 *Report on comprehensive river management plan, lower Colorado River, Yuma Division : Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [206 pp. total].
- 1969 12.5669 *Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona, California, Nevada : flood plain information, Colorado River : Davis Dam to Topock.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 17 pp., 4 plates.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations

- 1968 12.7808 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1967.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
- 1969 12.7809 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1968.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
- 1970 12.7810 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1969.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 36 pp.
- 1971 12.7811 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1970.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Division of Water and Land Operations, 40 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office

- 1967 12.7805 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V(B) of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1964.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 19 pp.
- 1967 12.7806 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V(A), (B), (C), and (D) of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1965 : revised February 15, 1967.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 29 pp.
- 1967 12.7807 *Compilation of records in accordance with Article V of the decree of the Supreme Court of the United States in Arizona v. California dated March 9, 1964 : calendar year 1966.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Lower Colorado River Control Office, 31 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Structural Analysis Group

- 1999 12.4294 Earthquake response records. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dam Safety Office, Report DSO-99-04*, 60 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, pp. 5, 6, 12, 26-29, 41, 48, 52.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8

- 2023 12.10214 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : April 2023.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [768 pp. total]. ["Reclamation is proposing to revise the 2007 Interim Guidelines for the operation of Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams beginning in the 2024 operating year to address the potential for continued low-runoff conditions in the Colorado River Basin. The potential impacts of low runoff conditions in the winter of 2022–2023 and the remainder of the interim period (prior to January 1, 2027) pose unacceptable risks to routine operations of Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams; therefore, modified operating guidelines need to be expeditiously developed."] [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, *ITEM NO.* 12.1871).] [See also revised draft (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10245).]
- 2023 12.10245 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Revised Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : October 2023.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [704 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, *ITEM NO.* 12.1871).] [Revision of draft of April 2023 (*ITEM NO.* 12.10214).]
- 2024 12.10311 *Near-term Colorado River operations : Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement : March 2024.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1174 pp. total].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, *ITEM NO.* 12.1871).]

- 2024 12.10348 *Supplement to the 2007 Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and the coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Record of Decision : May 2024.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, 20 pp. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region (2007, *ITEM NO.* 12.1871).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7 [*sic*]

- 2024 12.10272 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [374 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.6692; see Pullan (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10226).]
- 2024 12.10360 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [584 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.6692.].
- 2024 12.10471 *Supplement to the 2016 Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan : Record of Decision.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total]. [Refers to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region (2016, *ITEM NO.* 12.6692).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

- 1989 12.4733 *Public involvement plan for Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, revised, 16 pp.
- 1990 12.4734 *Management plan for preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 35 pp.
- 1991 12.4735 *Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document : August 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2008 12.6043 *Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 57 pp. [For proposed conservational water releases.]
- 2008 12.4736 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

- NO DATE 12.1652 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1976-1980.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 49 pp.
- 1991 12.1653 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1981-1985.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.
- 1998 12.1654 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report .* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.
- 2006 12.3405 *Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 20 volumes in 9.
- 2007 12.1854 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regional Office. [Volume 1 seen, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (1,296 pp. total.)]
- 2007 12.1871 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 4 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [See also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10214).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

- 2015 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total].
- 2016 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1022 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]; *Volume 3—*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Appendices O-Q, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total] + “LTEMP FEIS Errata List”, 9 pp., accessible online http://ltempeis.anl.gov/documents/final-eis/FEIS_Errata_List.pdf [2409 pp. grand total].

- 2016 12.6692 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement : December 2016.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total]. [See also Pullan (2023, *ITEM NO.* 12.10226). See also supplement to the ROD: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7 [*sic*] (2024, *ITEM NO.* 12.10471).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

- 2012 12.3353 *Finding of No Significant Impact for the Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp. + attachments [43 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title. Title on signature page: *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona 2011 through 2020 : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office

- NO DATE 12.3473 *Yuma Area Office resource plan and executive summary.* [Yuma, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [Yuma Area Office], 34 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Imperial Irrigation District; AND Coachella Valley County Water District

- 1929 12.6713 *Survey for All-American Canal, Boulder Canyon Project.* *New Reclamation Era*, 20(7) (July): 106. [Editor’s title; with introductory paragraph. Text of contract made March 26, 1929, regarding funding for survey for All-American Canal.]

U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence

- 1970 12.3264 *The prospects for Mexico.* *U.S. National Intelligence Estimate 81-70* (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency), 16 pp. [Includes Colorado River apportionment.] [Document declassified; previously classified Secret.]
- 1973 12.3265 *Echeverria and United States-Mexican relations.* *U.S. Special National Intelligence Estimate 81-73* (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency), 7 pp. [Luis Escheverría Álvarez, President of Mexico. Includes Colorado River apportionment.] [Document

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

declassified; previously classified Secret. Declassified document has redacted passages.]

- 1986 12.3266 *China: Poor outlook for the Three Gorges Project [word(s) redacted].* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence, 13 pp. (EA-M 86-20150.) [Hoover Dam noted, p. 9.] [Document declassified; previously classified Confidential. Declassified document has redacted passages.]

U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit

- 1908 12.4743 *The California Development Company vs. The New Liverpool Salt Company : Brief of Appellee.* U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, No. 1584, 108 pp.
- 1908 12.4744 *M. Edwin Greeson and Clara D. Strieby vs. Imperial Irrigation District, a public corporation, and Ira Aten, William O. Blair, Mark Rose, Frank Beale and C. W. Brockman, as members of the Board of Directors of the said District, and F. H. McIver, as Secretary of said Board : Appellants' Brief.* U.S. Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, No. 6751, 109, 12 pp.
- 1910 12.2614 The Salton Sea cases. California Development Co. v. New Liverpool Salt Co. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) No. 1,584. *In: The Federal Reporter, (Annotated), Volume 172. Cases argued and determined in the circuit courts of appeals and circuit and district courts of the United States. Permanent edition. October-November, 1909.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 792-820. (National Reporter System. United States Series.)
- 1910 12.2615 The Salton Sea cases. California Development Co. v. New Liverpool Salt Co. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) No. 1,584. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals Reports : with annotations. Volume 97.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 214-247.
- 1910 12.2616 The Salton Sea Cases. New Liverpool Salt Co. v. California Development Co *et al.* (two cases). (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) Nos. 1,649, 1,659. *In: The Federal Reporter, (Annotated), Volume 172. Cases argued and determined in the circuit courts of appeals and circuit and district courts of the United States. Permanent edition. October-November, 1909.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 820-825. (National Reporter System. United States Series.)
- 1910 12.2617 The Salton Sea Cases. New Liverpool Salt Co. v. California Development Co *et al.* (two cases). (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. August 2, 1909.) Nos. 1,649, 1,659. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals Reports : with annotations. Volume 97.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 242-247.

U.S. Comptroller General

- 1960 12.9117 *Report to the Congress of the United States : audit of Lower Colorado River Basin Water Resources Development Program, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Interior : Fiscal years 1957-1959. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accounting Office, 80 pp., including map.

1979 12.3150 *Colorado River Basin water problems : how to reduce their impact : report to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Comptroller General, 137 pp. (CED-79-11.)

U.S. Congress

- 1893 12.3108 *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America, from December, 1891, to March, 1893, and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. Vol. XXVII.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See under "Public Acts of the Fifty-Second Congress of the United States", Chapter 120, "An act granting right of way to the Colorado River Irrigation Company through the Yuma Indian Reservation in California", February 15, 1893, pp. 456-457.]
- 1904 12.1703 Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 33 (Part 1, Resolution 33): 591. (58th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)
- 1920 12.6806 Investigation of irrigation possibilities in Imperial Valley, California. *Reclamation Record*, 11(7) (July): 328. [Text of "An Act; To provide for an examination and report on the condition and possible irrigation development of the Imperial Valley in California. (Act May 18, 1920, Public No. 208, 41 Stat., —.)"]
- 1928 12.10277 An Act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. (December 21, 1928 [H. R. 5773. Public, No. 642].) *In: Public Laws of the Seventieth Congress of the United States, Session II, Chapter 42*, pp. 1057-1066. [Congressional approval of Colorado River Compact, with text, pp. 1064-1066.]
- 1931 12.8855 Fourth Swing-Johnson bill (as amended and passed). (H. R. 5773, 70th Congress, 2d Session.) Introduced—December 5, 1927. Boulder Canyon Project Act (Public No. 642—70th Congress). *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 62-69. ["An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1931 12.8856 First Kettner bill. (H. R. 6044, 66th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced June 17, 1919. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 69-70. ["A bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, California, and for other purposes."]
- 1931 12.8857 Second Kettner bill. (H. R. 11553, 66th Congress, 2d Session). Introduced January 7, 1920. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 71-74. ["A bill for the relief of the Imperial Valley, California, and for other purposes.]
- 1931 12.8858 First Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 11449, 67th Congress, 2d Session). Introduced April 25, 1922. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 74-77. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."]
- 1931 12.8859 Second Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 2903, 68th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced December 10, 1923. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 77-79. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."]
- 1931 12.8860 Third Swing-Johnson bill. (H. R. 6251, 69th Congress, 1st Session.) Introduced December 21, 1925. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 80-87. ["A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River Basin."] ["H. R. 6251 was the bill originally introduced December 21, 1925, and when this bill was submitted to the Secretary of the Interior, Honorable Hubert work, he made some suggestions regarding this and the companion bill, S. 1868. Acting upon these suggestions a new bill was drafted as a substitute and H. R. 9826 was introduced February 27, 1926, and this latter bill was the one discussed in the committee hearings. Texts of both bills are given."]
- 1931 12.8861 Colorado River compact. Signed at Santa Fe, New Mexico, Nov. 24, 1922. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 97-99.
- 1931 12.8862 Act of Congress authorizing appointment of commissioners. Approved August 19, 1921. (Public—No. 56—67th Congress.) *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 107-108. ["An act (H. R. 6877 to permit a compact or agreement between the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes."]
- 1933 12.6124 The Act of Congress authorizing the Colorado River Compact. An act to permit a compact or agreement between the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, respecting the disposition and apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River, and for other purposes. (Act August 19, 1921, ch. 72, 42 Stat. 171.) *As:* Appendix 17. The statutes authorizing the Colorado River Compact Act of August 19, 1921 (42 Stat. 171). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 381-384.
- 1933 12.6130 Appendix 23. The appropriation acts; 1930, 1931, 1932. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 431-435. [Comprising: "Special Provisions for the Second Deficiency Act, Fiscal Year 1930" (Act July 3, 1930, ch. 846, 46 Stat. 860); "Public Works—Appropriation for Hoover Dam (Special Provisions of Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932)" (Act July 21, 1932, 47 Stat. 709); "Special Provisions of the Second Deficiency Act, Fiscal Year 1932" (Act July 1, 1932, 47 Stat. 525).]
- 1948 12.6212 Appendix 102. Historical background: The Kinkaid Act. (Act of May 18, 1920, 41 Stat. 600). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A7-A8. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6214 Appendix 201. The Colorado River Compact: Act of Congress authorizing negotiation. (Act of Aug. 19, 1921, 42 Stat. 171). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A13-A14. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6246 Appendix 301. Legislature authorizing appointment of board of engineers and geologists ("Sibert Board"). (Act of May 29, 1928, 45 Stat. 1011). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A185. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6249 Appendix 401. Boulder Canyon Project Act. (Act of December 21, 1928 (45 Stat. 1057), as amended by act of March 6, 1946 (60 Stat. 36) . . .). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A213-A225. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2nd Session, House Document 717.) [". . . see also the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act (54 Stat. 774) (appendix 801 herein [see U.S. Congress, 1948, *ITEM NO.* 12.6255]), which superseded certain provisions of the Project Act without specifically amending them)."]

- 1948 12.6255 Appendix 801. Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. (Act of July 19, 1940, 54 Stat. 774). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A265-A272. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6257 Appendix 803. Colorado River dam fund. Nonproject investments and expenditures: Provisions of Interior Department Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1949. (Act of June 28, 1948, Public law 841, 80th Cong. 2d sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A275. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6291 Appendix 1104. All-American Canal: Act authorizing expenditures for distribution works, All-American Canal. (Act of June 26, 1947, Public Law 121, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A591. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6292 Appendix 1105. All-American Canal: Revenues from Mexico. (Provisions of the Interior Department Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1949; act of June 28, 1948; Public Law 841, 80th cong., 2d Sess.). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A593. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6300 Appendix 1202. Related projects: Parker and Head Gate Rock Dams authorized. (Extract from the act of Augut 30, 1935, 49 Stat. 1039). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A701. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6306 Appendix 1208. Related projects: Colorado River Aqueduct. Authorization of San Diego Aqueduct. (Act of April 15, 1948). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A729. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1948 12.6307 Appendix 1209. Related projects: Colorado River front work. (Act of June 28, 1946, 60 Stat. 338, amending acts of Jan. 21, 1927, 44 Stat. 1021, July 1, 1940, 54 Stat. 708). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A731-A732. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6312 Appendix 1212. Related projects: Gila Project. Authorizing legislation. (Act of July 30, 1947, Public Law 272, 80th Cong., 1st sess.). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A739-A742. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6313 Appendix 1213. Related projects: Palo Verde diversion works. Provisions of first deficiency act, 1944. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A743. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6317 Appendix 1217. Related projects: Extracts from Flood Control Act of 1944. (Act of December 22, 1944, 58 Stat. 887). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A767-A768. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6322 Appendix 1401. The Mexican water treaty: Authorization for negotiation. (Act of May 13, 1924, 43 Stat. 118, as amended by act of March 3, 1927, 44 Stat. 1403, by act of August 19, 1935, 49 Stat. 660, and by act of May 22, 1936, 49 Stat. 1370). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A817-A819. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6323 Appendix 1402. The Mexican water treaty: Legislation authorizing sale, leases, etc., of land acquired under treaty, etc. (Act of August 27, 1935, 49 Stat. 906, as amended by act of June 19, 1939, 53 Stat. 841). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A821-A822. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6324 Appendix 1403. The Mexican water treaty: Transmittal of treaty: Message from the President and report of the Secretary of State. (Extracts from Ex. A, 78th Cong., 2d sess.). Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. *Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data"*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A823-A828. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6325 Appendix 1404. The Mexican water treaty: Transmittal of protocol. (S. Ex. H, 78th Cong., 2d sess.). Protocol supplementary to the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A829-A830 (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1956 12.7438 An Act; To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River storage project and participating projects, and for other purposes. *U.S. 84th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 485*, pp. 724-729.
- 1968 12.4475 An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin project, and for other purposes. *U.S. 90th Congress, Public Law 90-537*, 16 pp. (Colorado River Basin Project Act.)
- 1980 12.6337 Appendix 1 B.6. Boulder Canyon Project Act. (Public—No. 642—70th Congress) (H.R. 5773). An Act, To provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-13 to I-20.
- 1980 12.6338 Appendix 1 C.6. An Act, Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of the Boulder Power Plant by the United States directly or through agents, and for other purposes. [1940.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-21 to I-26.
- 1980 12.6342 Appendix 1 H.1. Colorado River Storage Project—Authority to construct, operate and maintain. [1956.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. I-88 to I-97 [with Notes added, pp. I-99 to I-104].
- 1980 12.6345 Appendix 202. Public Laws—Chs. 361, 382, July 30, 1947. An Act, To relocate the boundaries and reduce the area of the Gila Federal reclamation project, and for other purposes. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. II-41 to II-43.
- 1980 12.6363 Appendix 1102. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands for the Parker Dam and Reservoir project, and for other purposes. [July 8, 1940.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-6.
- 1980 12.6364 Appendix 1103. 77th Cong., 2d Sess., Chs. 630, 631—Oct. 29, 29, 1942. An Act; For the acquisition of Indian lands required in connection with the construction, operation, and maintenance of electric transmission lines and other works, Parker Dam power project, Arizona-California. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-7.
- 1980 12.6366 Appendix 1106. An Act; To grant eighty-one acres of public domain to the Cocopah Indians in Arizona. [August 17, 1961.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-13.
- 1980 12.6375 Appendix 1202. Public Law 90-537, 90th Congress, S. 1004, September 30, 1968. An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-9 to XII-24. [Reprinted in facsimile.]
- 1980 12.6383 Appendix 1403. Public Law 93-320—June 24, 1974. 88 Stat. Public Law 93-320. An Act; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-14 to XIV-23.
- 1984 12.3316 An Act; to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain certain facilities at Hoover Dam, and for other purposes. *U.S. 98th Congress, Public Law 98-381* (98 Stat. 1333), pp. 1333-1342. (Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.)
- 1986 12.3842 An Act; to establish a federally declared Floodway for the Colorado River below Davis Dam. *U.S. 99th Congress, Public Law 99-450* (100 Stat. 1129), pp. 1129-1137. (Colorado River Floodway Protection Act.)
- 1986 12.8682 An Act; entitled the "Lower Colorado Water Supply Act". *U.S. 99th Congress, Public Law 99-655* (100 Stat. 3665), 3 pp.
- 2023 12.10243 An Act; To authorize the Colorado River Indian Tribes to enter into lease or exchange agreements and storage agreements relating to water of the Colorado River allocated to the Colorado River Indian Tribes, and for other purposes. *U.S. 117th Congress, Public Law 117-343.* (136 Stat. 6186.) (Colorado River Indian Tribes Water Resiliency Act of 2022; Jan. 5, 2003 [S. 3308].)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Congress, Congressional Budget Office

- 1997 12.1120 *Water use conflicts in the West: Implications of reforming the Bureau of Reclamation's water supply policies.* [Washington, D.C.]: Congress of the United States, Congressional Budget Office, 83 pp. (A CBO Study.) [See "The Colorado River Basin", p. 10; and Colorado River, *passim*.]
- 2006 12.3827 *How federal policies affect the allocation of water.* [Washington, D.C.]: Congress of the United States, Congressional Budget Office, 22 pp. (A CBO Paper.)

U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment

- 1982 12.3153 *Use of models for water resources management, planning, and policy.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 242 pp. [See pp. 175, 180-181.]
- 1983 12.3751 *Water-related technologies for sustainable agriculture in U.S. arid/semiarid lands.* Washington, D.C.: Office of Technology Assessment, 412 pp. (OTA-F-212.)

U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment Materials Program

- 1980 12.2609 *An assessment of oil shale technologies.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 517 pp. [See particularly, "Allocation of Colorado River System Waters", pp. 374-377.]

U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency

- 2012 12.4177 *Global water security.* U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency, *Intelligence Community Assessment ICA 2012-08*, 16 pp. [See "The US Water Experience", p. 12.]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; AND U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service

- _____ 12.4815 *Water supply outlook for the western United States.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service. [Serial. Various dates.]

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

- 2012 12.3755 *FY12 ten-year capital program.* Phoenix: Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Regional Office, 46, [5] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River facilities.]
- 2017 12.7461 *Boulder Canyon Project. Post-2017 remarketing: sharing hydropower resources.* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region

2023 12.10242 *The Intertie Project and Parker-Davis Project 10-year plan : Fiscal Years 2024-2033.* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, Desert Southwest Region, 50 pp. [Projects include “Mead Access Road Repair” and “Mead Domestic Waterline Repair”.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency

2009 12.8668 Final flood elevation determinations. *Federal Register*, 74(216) (November 10): 57928-57944. [Final rule relating to floodplain management measures. See pp. 57929-57934, “Mohave County, Arizona, and Incorporated Areas. Docket Nos.: FEMA-B-7775 and FEMA-B-1007” Includes Bullhead City, Colorado City, Kingman, Lake Havasu City, and the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe.]

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

2023 12.10319 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp. [See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.]

U.S. Department of State

1918 12.2653 *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States : with the annual message of the President transmitted to Congress December 7, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See section, “Overflow of the Colorado River Into the Imperial Valley or the Salton Sink Region, California, and Restoration of the Broken Levees. Proposal of Military Cooperation for Protection of Levee Works. Waiver of Customs Duties.”, pp. 525-565. Includes communiques, 1906-1911, from D. E. Thompson, American Ambassador to Mexico; message of President Theodore Roosevelt to Congress; statement by Charles D. Walcott, Director of U.S. Geological Survey; E. Root, Secretary of State; Robert Bacon, Acting Secretary of State; James Rudolph Garfield, Secretary of the Interior; Igno. Mariscal, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Henry Lane Wilson, Acting Secretary of State and American Ambassador to Mexico; Enrique C. Creel, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Alvey A. Adee, for Mr. [P. C.] Knox, Secretary of State; R. A. Ballinger, Secretary of the Interior; Alvey A. Adee, Acting Secretary of State; F. L. de la Barra, Mexican Ambassador to United States; P. C. Knox, Secretary of State; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Dearing, American Chargé d’Affaires in the American Embassy, Mexico; M. de Zamacona, Mexican Ambassador to United States; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge [at Abejas River]; and various departmental communiques.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1920 12.2949 *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States : with the address of the President to Congress, December 2, 1913.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See section, "Construction and Maintenance of Protective Works on the Colorado River and Negotiations with the Government of Mexico Concerning the Equitable Distribution of the Waters of That River.", pp. 977-993. Includes communiques, 1911-1913, from Samuel Adams, Acting Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Commissioner; F. B. Puga, Official Inspector for Mexico; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Henry Lane Wilson, American Ambassador; B. Carbajal y Rosa, Subsecretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; Carmi A. Thompson, Assistant Secretary of the Interior; [Philander Chase] Knox, Secretary of State; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; Pedro Lascurain, Secretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; William Howard Taft, President; Board of Supervisors, Imperial County, California; Montgomery Schuyler, American Chargé d'Affaires; Alvey A. Adee, for Philander Knox; [John Bassett?] Moore, Acting Secretary of State.]
- 1922 12.1128 Colorado River Compact. *U.S. Department of State, Document 6241.*
- 1944 12.1129 Water utilization: Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 10* (February 5): 161-162.
- 1944 12.1130 Protocol supplementary to the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and the Rio Grande. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 11* (November 19): 616.
- 1945 12.1131 United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement of the Secretary of State. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 12* (January 28): 122-123. [Edward R. Stettinius.]
- 1945 12.1132 United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement by Assistant Secretary Acheson. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 12* (February 25): 302-304.
- 1945 12.1133 United States-Mexican water treaty: Statement by Acting Secretary Grew. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 12* (February 25): 303.
- 1945 12.1134 Senate approval of the water treaty with Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 12* (April 22): 742.
- 1945 12.1135 Approval of water treaty by Mexican Senate: Statement by Acting Secretary Acheson. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 13* (September 30): 498.
- 1945 12.1136 Water treaty and protocol with Mexico. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin, 13* (November 11): 770-772.
- 1946 12.6191 Utilization of waters of the Colorado and Tijuana rivers and of the Rio Grande; Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico; signed at Washington February 3, 1944. And protocol signed at Washington November 14, 1944. *U.S. Department of State, Treaty Series 994*, 57 pp. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1948 12.6327 Appendix 1406. The Mexican water treaty: Extract from Department of State Bulletin, November 11, 1945, announcing entry into force November 8, 1945. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A887. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6330 Appendix 1409. Morelos Dam. Approval by the State Department, June 10, 1948, of Minute 189 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, subject to "understandings". *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A907-A908. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.)
- 1948 12.6333 Appendix 1412. The Mexican treaty and the All-American Canal: Reply of State Department, August 4, 1948, to proposals of Imperial Irrigation District. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A919-A920. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Regarding proposals, see Imperial Irrigation District, *ITEM NOS.* 12.6331, 12.6332.]
- 1965 12.1137 Funds requested for salinity control on the lower Colorado. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 52 (April 26): 637-638.
- 1970 12.1138 U.S. and Mexico extend agreement on Colorado River salinity. *U.S. Department of State, Bulletin*, 63 (December 14): 732.
- 1971 12.2947 *United States treaties and other international agreements. Volume 21. Part 3. 1970.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Mexico. Colorado River Salinity. Agreement effected by exchange of notes. Signed at México and Tlateloco November 16, 1970. Entered into force November 16, 1970. With minute no. 218 approved March 22, 1965.", pp. 2478-2486. (TIAS 6988.). Includes communications of Robert H. McBride and Antonio Carrillo; and *text of Minute No. 218 in English and Spanish*, "Recommendations on the Colorado River Salinity Problem. Recomendaciones Sobre el Problema de la Salinidad del Río Colorado".]
- 2022 12.10104 Appendix. Colorado River Compact. *In*: Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 267-269. [Facsimile reproduction of the Department of State "true copy" (with seal affixed) of the Compact, document No. 6227, certified and signed by Charles E. Hughes, Secretary of State (by Ben G. Davis, Chief Clerk), 22 December 1922.]

U.S. Department of State, AND U.S. Department of the Interior

- 1948 12.6328 Appendix 1407. Interdepartment agreement (State and Interior Departments). June 18, 1945. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents*. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Data 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A889-A896. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717*.) [Regarding the 1944 treaty with Mexico on international waters.]

U.S. Department of the Interior

- 1908 12.2631 Examinations for the drainage of lands made by the Department of the Interior. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 151*, 16 pp., 8 plates.
- 1925 12.1121 *Federal irrigation projects*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 172
- 1925 12.3318 *The Department of the Interior : a review for 1925*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 39 pp. [See "Reclamation", pp. 21-24, illustrated (p. 22) by a photo from the Birdseye expedition, "Topographic engineers surveying rapids at Marble Canyon on the Colorado River" (not mentioned in text); and see "Colorado River Development", pp. 31-33, regarding lower Colorado River.]
- 1926 12.5553 *The Department of the Interior : a three years' review, 1923-1926*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Then and now : a review of the work of The Interior Department, 1923-1926*.] [See cover, photograph of Colorado River survey crew of 1923 (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon, but without legend or credit in publication); and see p. 4, brief notice of federal government "plans for the construction of an immense dam on the Colorado River".]
- 1930 12.1122 *Federal irrigation projects*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 173
- 1931 12.8879 Contract between the United States and the Imperial Irrigation District. Agreement of October 23, 1918, providing for the extension of Imperial Canal to Laguna Dam and committing the Imperial Irrigation District to the construction of an All-American Canal. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 239-243.
- 1933 12.6135 Appendix 28. Proposed legislation establishing Boulder Canyon National Reservation; submitted by the Department to the 72d Congress, 2d Session. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 463-470.
- 1933 12.6138 Memorandum for the press [September 10, 1929]. *As*: Appendix 31. Notices to prospective applicants for power. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 509-511.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1933 12.6139 Appendix 32. Summary of applications filed for Hoover Dam power (on or before October 21, 1929). *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 513-515.
- 1933 12.6140 Memorandum for the press [October 21, 1929]. *As:* Appendix 33. Tentative allocation of power, October 21, 1929. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 517-520.
- 1933 12.6151 Financial operation. Statement accompanying report of the Secretary of the Interior to the committee on Appropriations. *As:* Appendix 43. Memorandum: Financial operation. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 579-589. [Accompanies Wilbur, Appendix 42 (*ITEM NO.* 12.6150).]
- 1933 12.6152 Analysis of contracts. A lease with the City of Los Angeles and the Southern California Edison Co., and a contract for electrical energy with the Metropolitan Water District. Statement accompanying report of the Secretary of the Interior to the committee on Appropriations. *As:* Appendix 44. Memorandum: Analysis of power contracts. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 591-597. [Accompanies Wilbur, Appendix 42 (*ITEM NO.* 12.6150).]
- 1946 12.1123 *The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming* (sponsored and prepared under the general supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 295 pp., 11 maps. [*NOTE:* By-line on title-page is in fact "By The United States Department of the Interior"; dated March 1946.] [*NOTE:* There may also be a variant; same title, with by-line "By United States Department of the Interior . . . Under Supervision of Bureau of Reclamation . . . Project Planning Report No. 34-8-2"; likewise dated March 1946.] [*NOTE:* This "comprehensive report" is also appended, in its entirety and without alteration, to the 1947 "interim report" having the same main title, released by the U.S. House of Representatives (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083). See also that citation for further explanation of the 1947 document.]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21| FQ4:199 FQ12A:235 FQ13A:199 FQ15:512 FQ17:482 FQ21:562A GUIDON 81, 82
- 1966 12.1125 *A foundation study for a lower Colorado River recreation road system plan*. Yuma, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Interior, 45 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ1:146 FQ3:218
- 1980 12.6362 Appendix 1101. Chemehuevi Indian Reservation. Secretary of the Interior's withdrawal order, February 2, 1907. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-53 to X-65. [With attachment, in facsimile: "No. 8, Orig. State of Arizona, Plaintiff v. State of California et al.; on joint motion to enter supplemental decree and motions for leave to intervene. January 9. 1979", pp. XI-3 to XI-5.]
- 1980 12.6364 Appendix 1104. Title of certain lands riparian to Lake Havasu. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-8 to XI-10.
- 1980 12.6365 Appendix 1105. Secretarial order. Pursuant to the determination made by the Acting Secretary on August 15, 1974, this order corrects the designation by Secretary Ickes of November 25, 1941, that certain lands of the Chemehuevi Indian Reservation should be taken for use in the construction of Parker Dam pursuant to the Act of July 8, 1940, 54 Stat. 744. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-11 to XI-12.
- 1980 12.6368 Appendix 1108. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12, T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-20 to XI-21.
- 1980 12.6373 Appendix 1113. Western Boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation Arizona. California and Nevada [June 3, 1974.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-25 to XI-26.
- 1994 12.3843 *The impact of federal programs on wetlands. Volume II: The Everglades, coastal Louisiana, Galveston Bay, Puerto Rico, California's Central Valley, western riparian areas, southeastern and western Alaska, the Delmarva Peninsula, North Carolina, northeastern New Jersey, Michigan, and Nebraska. A report to Congress by the Secretary of the Interior.* (Jon H. Goldstein, Project Director.) [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 333 pp. [See "Colorado River Floodway Protection Act of 1986", pp. 102-103.]
- 2011 12.3475 *WaterSMART programs: Colorado River system.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 23 pp.
- 2014 12.3896 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Partners in Conservation : awards ceremony : Thursday, January 16, 2014, 11:00 a.m., Sidney R. Yates Auditorium, Stewart lee Udall Main Interior Building.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. [See p. [11], award recipient "Minute 319 Binational Partnership".]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2014 | 12.4772 | <i>Budget justifications and performance information : Fiscal Year 2015 : Bureau of Reclamation.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [754 pp. total]. [See "Lower Colorado Region", pp. LC1-LC52.] |
| 2019 | 12.9098 | <i>The United States Department of the Interior : budget justifications and performance information, Fiscal Year 2020 : Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [582 pp. total]. [Regions not separately discussed.] |
| 2020 | 12.9099 | <i>The United States Department of the Interior : budget justifications and performance information, Fiscal Year 2021 : Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [642 pp. total]. [See "Region 8—Lower Colorado Basin" (pp. LCB-01 to LCB-49).] |
| 2024 | 12.10363 | <i>Colorado River accounting and water use report: Arizona, California, and Nevada : Interior Region 8: Lower Colorado Basin : Calendar Year 2023.</i> [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 79 pp. (May 2024.) |

U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Office, Engineering Division, Facilities Engineering Branch

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 12.1126 | <i>Review of power operation and maintenance program. Review report : electrical features, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project, Colorado River front work and levee system, Colorado River Basin and Salinity Control Act, October 30-November 3, 1989.</i> Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Facilities Engineering Branch. |
|------|---------|---|

U.S. Department of the Interior, Solicitor

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 12.6367 | Appendix 1107. Western boundary of the Colorado River Indian Reservation from the top of Riverside Mountain, California, through section 12,T. 5 S., R. 23 E., S.B.M., California. [January 17, 1969.] <i>In</i> : Nathanson, Milton N., <i>Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Denver [<i>sic</i>]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-14 to XI-19. [Includes text of Executive Order, May 15, 1876.] |
| 1980 | 12.6372 | Appendix 1112. Location of the western boundary of the Hay and Wood Reserve portion of the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation. [June 3, 1974.] <i>In</i> : Nathanson, Milton N., <i>Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Denver [<i>sic</i>]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-24. |

U.S. Department of the Interior, Southwest Energy Study, Study Management Team

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1974 | 12.6201 | <i>Southwest energy study : an evaluation of coal-fired electric power generation in the Southwest.</i> [No place]: U.S. Southwest Energy Study, Study Management Team, for U.S. Southwest Energy Study, Federal Task Force, 13 volumes in 16. [<i>NOTE</i> : Listed in |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

this part of the bibliography insofar as it pertains to issues relating to the future Navajo Generating Plant and its role in the water infrastructure of the Southwest.]

U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 12.3151 | <i>All-American Canal system.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 pp. [Imperial Dam, All-American Canal, and Coachella Canal.] |
| 1981 | 12.1127 | <i>Project data : 1981.</i> Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1463 pp. [See also pertinent "Regional Revision" documents.] |

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Planning and Management, Program Evaluation Division

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 12.3154 | <i>National accomplishments in pollution control: 1970-1980 : some case histories.</i> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Planning and Management, Program Evaluation Division, 153 pp. [See "The Colorado River: A Salinity Control Problem", pp. 66-67.] |
|------|---------|---|

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 12.3190 | <i>Status report on the water-wastewater infrastructure program for the US-Mexico borderlands.</i> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water (4204-M), 74 pp. (EPA-832-R-00-001.) |
| 2001 | 12.3191 | <i>Informe de avance del programa de infraestructura de agua potable y aguas residuales para la frontera entre Estados Unidos y México.</i> Estados Unidos, Agencia de Protección Ambiental, Oficina del Agua (4204) [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water], 77 pp. (EPA-832-R-00-001.) [In Spanish.] |
| 2017 | 12.8650 | Case study: Water and wastewater utilities planning for resilience : Southern Nevada Water Authority. [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, 2 pp. (EPA 810-S-16-002.) [Includes note of Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] |

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.4173 | <i>Nevada water fact sheet.</i> [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-10-015; June 2010.) |
| 2010 | 12.4174 | <i>California water fact sheet.</i> [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-10-016; June 2010.) |
| 2011 | 12.4175 | <i>Arizona water fact sheet.</i> [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA 832-F-11-004; March 2011.) |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2016 12.7865 *Saving water in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense, 2 pp. (EPA-832-F-16-004; May 2016.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Executive Office of the President *see also* U.S. President

2016 12.5832 *Commitments to action on building a sustainable water future.* Washington, D.C.: Executive Office of the President, 35 pp. [Colorado River basin, *see p. 8.*]

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

2024 *12.10333* *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.) (Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary.) [Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; American Coal Ash Association; AND Utility Solid Waste Activities Group

2005 12.2127 *Using coal ash in highway construction: A guide to benefits and impacts.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-530-K-05-002, 41 pp. [“The first major use of coal fly ash in concrete in the United States occurred in 1942 to repair a tunnel spillway at the Hoover Dam.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]

U.S. Federal Power Commission

1921 12.2371 *First annual report of the Federal Power Commission : fiscal year ended June 30, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 235 pp. [Colorado River throughout.]

1922 12.2370 *Second annual report of the Federal Power Commission : fiscal year ended June 30, 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Colorado River throughout. Of note: “. . . no general market for Colorado River power can be looked for from Nevada.” (p. 183)]

1940 *12.9892* Denial of application for preliminary permit; C. C. Tillotson; (Project No. 1281); January 7, 1935. *In: Opinions and decisions of the Federal Power Commission : with appendix of selected orders in the nature of opinions : Volume 1 : January 1, 1931- June 30, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 637-638. [Regarding Tillotson’s proposal for a power project “in Marble Canyon about 40 miles below Lee’s Ferry, [with] a diversion tunnel about 1 mile long, and a power plant for the generation of 25,000 horsepower”; the 70-foot dam to be “located about 10 miles below the Red Wall dam site”.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. General Accounting Office

1966 12.9116 *Report on review of administration of employee and contractor housing at Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project : Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S.General Accounting office, 24 pp.

U.S. General Land Office, Commissioner

1916 12.2649 Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30[,] 1916. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 152 pp. (*U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report, 1916.*) [See "The Imperial Valley", pp. 52-55; "Imperial land District, Cal.", p. 55.]

U.S. Geological Survey

2023 12.10193 Colorado River Basin Actionable and Strategic Integrated Science and Technology (ASIST). *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2022-3016*, 4 pp. [Dated January 2023.]

U.S. Green Building Council

2007 12.4835 *Project profile. US Bureau of Reclamation Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, NV.* [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Text headed with title: "U.S. Bureau of Reclamation—Lower Colorado Regional Office. Managing the Water and Respecting History in the Lower Colorado Region."] [Facility with "Platinum" rating in LEED®; Green Building Rating System™. (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.)]

US Grout, AND Avanti [firms]

NO DATE 12.8564 *Ultrafine and microfine cementitious grouts.* Webster, Texas: Avanti, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [See p. [3], "Lake Mead Intake Tunnel #2". Aerial photo of Hoover Dam and a completed Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Text: "US Grout Ultrafine was used in Lake Mead Intake Tunnel #2 to successfully control the water inflow, enabling an on-time completion of the project." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3?]

U.S. House of Representatives

1874 12.1139 Colorado River at Yuma Depot; letter from the Secretary of War in relation to A Project for the Protection of the Banks of the Colorado River at Yuma Depot. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 154*, pp. 1-5.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1890 12.1140 Report on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 18.*
- 1895 12.1141 Report on preliminary examination of the Colorado River between the mouth of the Virgin River and Yuma. *U.S. 54th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 101.*
- 1896 12.1142 Report on examination of the Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. 54th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 118.*
- 1903 12.1143 Colorado River, Arizona and California. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 204.*
- 1905 12.1144 Use of waters of the lower Colorado River for irrigation. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 204.*
- 1910 12.1145 Lower Colorado River. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 972.*
- 1914 12.1146 *Colorado River and Arizona.* [Citation uncertain. U.S. War Department, August 6, 1914, Report from Chief of Engineers on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, 5 pp. Disbound copy cited by Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:211
- 1915 12.1147 Protection of lands and property in the Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 63rd Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 1476.*
- 1916 12.1148 Plan for protection of Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 586.*
- 1922 12.1150 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands.* U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, on H. R. 11449. 4 parts, 210 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1923 12.1151 Colorado River Compact. *U.S. 67th Congress, 4th Session, House Document 605.*
- 1924 12.1152 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903 by Mr. Swing, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin.* 8 parts, 1980 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1924 12.1153 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Information presented to the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903: Statements by citizens of Arizona relative to the Colorado River problem and opinions on the legal questions involved.* Printed for the use of the Committee, 152 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1926 12.1154 *Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 69th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 6251 and H. R. 9826 by Mr. Swing, bills to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, H.R. 6521 and H.R. 9825 by Mr. Swing.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 parts.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1926 12.1155 Boulder Canyon Reclamation Project. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1657.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41|
- 1927 12.1156 Lower Rio Grande and Lower Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1951.*
- 1927 12.1157 Legislative history of the Boulder Canyon Project Act. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Public Law 642, Volumes 1-3.*
- 1928 12.1681 An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5773. [Public Law 642.]*
- 1928 12.1158 Water boundary, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 149.*
- 1928 12.1160 *Boulder Canyon Power Project. Mr. Douglas of Arizona, from the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, submitted the following minority views to accompany H.R. 5773, 70th Cong., 1st sess., Report 918, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.
- 1928 12.1161 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 70th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 5773.* 4 parts.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1930 12.1162 Report of American Section, International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359, 492 pp.*
- 1949 *12.1164* *Hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives, Eighty-first Congress, First Session, on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. Part 1. Serial No. 11.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 696 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:65

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 12.1165 | American-Mexican treaty projects. <i>U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2741.</i> |
| 1966 | 12.1166 | Colorado River Basin Project. <i>U.S. 89th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1849, 157 pp.</i> |
| 1968 | 12.1167 | <i>Lower Colorado River land claims : hearings before Subcommittee on Public Lands, May 2-3, 1968.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 95 pp. |
| 1980 | 12.6381 | Appendix 1401. 93d Cong., 2d Sess., H.R. 12834. February 14, 1974. A Bill; To authorize the measures necessary to carry out the provisions of minute numbered 242 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, concluded pursuant to the Water Treaty of 1944 with Mexico (TIAS 994), entitled "Permanent and Definitive Solution to the International Problem of the Salinity of the Colorado River." <i>In</i> : Nathanson, Milton N., <i>Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Denver [<i>sic</i>]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-3 to XIV-4. |
| 1980 | 12.6382 | Appendix 1402. 93d Cong., 2d Sess., H.R. 12165. January 21, 1974. A Bill; To authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of certain works in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. <i>In</i> : Nathanson, Milton N., <i>Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.</i> Denver [<i>sic</i>]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIV-5 to XIV-13. |

U.S. House of Representatives, California Delegation

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1945 | 12.1168 | <i>The proposed treaty with Mexico as affecting the allotment of the waters of the Colorado River.</i> [No imprint]: (February 12). |
|------|---------|---|

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 12.9896 | <i>All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 259 [<i>sic</i>]-363. [For [part 1], see U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1919, ITEM NO. 12.1149). See also consolidated volume for 1919-1920 hearings, U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1920, ITEM NO. 12.2591).] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee

- 1915 12.4678 *Reclamation Service, 1916. Hearings before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. John J. Fitzgerald (Chairman), Swagar Sherley, George W. Rauch, Frederick H. Gillett, and Frank W. Mondell : in charge of Sundry Civil Appropriate Bill for 1916 : Sixty-third Congress, Third Session. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 339 pp. ("Reclamation Service. Statements of Mr. A. P. Davis, Director; Mr. W. A. Ryan, Comptroller; Mr. Will R. King, Chief Counsel; Mr. F.H. Newell and Mr. S. B. Williamson, Consulting Engineers; Mr. I. D. O'Donnell, Supervisor of Irrigation; and Mr. H. P. Seidmann, Chief Accountant." Entire document.) [See "Yuma Project, Ariz., and Cal.—Protection of Imperial Valley, Cal.", pp. 51-81.]*

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims

- 1908 12.3674 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : evidence, statement, and argument before the Committee on Claims of the House of Representatives on House Bill 13997, Sixtieth Congress, first session, to reimburse the Southern Pacific Company the amounts expended by it from December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1907, in closing the controlling the break in the Colorado River. February 24, March 16, and April 1, 1908. Evidence and arguments by Mr. Maxwell Evarts, Counsel for the Southern Pacific. H. T. Cory, General Manager of the California Development Company. C. E. Grunsky, of New York, Consulting Engineer. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 70 pp.*
- 1910 12.1169 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : evidence, statement, and argument before the Committee on Claims of the House of Representatives on House Bill 9950, Sixty-first Congress, second session, to reimburse the Southern Pacific Company the amounts expended by it from December 1, 1906, to November 30, 1907, in closing and controlling the break in the Colorado River : March 11 and 12, 1910. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 192 pp., [17] plates.*

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Government Operations, Subcommittee

- 1958 12.3232 *Saline Water Program (Research and Development). Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, Second Session, April 15, 16, 17, and 18, 1958. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 134: "In most of the streams of the Colorado River Basin, storage is a prerequisite for development. Water is saline principally at low flow. At Littlefield, Ariz., near the mouth of the Virgin River, mineral springs contribute an average of about 38.8 million gallons a day which constitutes most of the low flow of the stream. The slightly saline waters of the basin are used for irrigation but are not suitable for domestic use." (ENTIRE NOTE)]*
- 1972 12.3233 *Saline Water Program (Research and Development). Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, Second Session, April 15, 16, 17, and 18, 1958. In: Coulter, Raymond C.,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume III. Part 1. 85th Congress.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water. [See p. 281 (original pagination 134).] [Facsimile reprint of *ITEM NO.* 12.3232 (1958).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs

1919 12.2948 *Hearings before the Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Condition of various tribes of Indians : Act of June 30, 1919. Vol. 1—Hearings.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Colorado River Project", pp. 924-955, regarding lower Colorado River irrigation.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1920 *12.4544* *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp. [See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing.*]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1955 12.1706 Colorado River Storage Project. Report, together with minority views, to accompany H. R. 3383, a bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes. *U.S. 84th Congress, 1st Session, House Report 1087*, 59 pp.

1958 12.1170 *Lower Colorado River problems : hearings before subcommittee, 85th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 131 pp.

1964 12.1403 *Central Arizona Project. Hearing, Eighty-eighth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 6796, H.R. 6797, H.R. 6798. November 9, 1964, Phoenix, Ariz.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp.

1965 12.1404 *Central Arizona Project. Hearing, Eighty-eighth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 6796, H.R. 6797, H.R. 6798. November 9, 1964, Phoenix, Ariz.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp. (Serial no. 30.)

1967 12.1173 *Hearings before a subcommittee on irrigation and reclamation, 90th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes. [1967-1968]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1968 12.1174 *Hearings before a subcommittee on irrigation and reclamation, 90th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes. [1967-1968]
- 1983 12.1405 *Colorado River management : oversight hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on Colorado River management, hearings held September 7, 1983, Yuma, Ariz. : September 8, 1983, Needles, Calif.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 798 pp. (Serial no. 98-20.)
- 1984 12.1175 *Hoover Powerplant Act of 1984 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-eighth Congress, first and second sessions, on H. R., 4275 . . . hearings held in Washington, DC, November 17, 1983 and March 6, 1984.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 272 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

- 1955 12.9901 *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-417. [Principally Upper Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin or basin-wide issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- 1955 12.9902 *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 419-1148. [Principally Upper Basin, including Glen Canyon Dam. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin or basin-wide issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- 1957 12.3230 *Saline Water Research Program : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, First Session, for the purpose of reviewing progress made under the Saline Water Research Program. March 7 and 8, 1957. Serial No. 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 25-29.]
- 1965 *12.1171* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xii, 1-961. [Continued in Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1966, ITEM NO. 12.1172).] [Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22] FQ21:565

1966 *12.1172* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-ix, 963-1664. [Continued from Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1965, ITEM NO. 12.1171).] [Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]

1967 12.9794 *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp. [Includes texts of all bills.]*

1969 12.3871 *Saline Water Conversion Program—1970 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6716, to authorize appropriations for the Saline Water Conversion program for fiscal year 1970 : hearing held in Washington, D.C., April 25, 1969. Serial No. 91-3. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 165 pp. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see pp. 90-93.]*

1972 12.3872 *Saline Water Conversion Program—1970. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6716, to authorize appropriations for the Saline Water Conversion program for fiscal year 1970; hearing*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

held in Washington, D.C., April 25, 1969. *In*: Coulter, Raymond C., and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume X. 91st Congress*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water, pp. 22-189. [Facsimile reprint of *ITEM NO.* 12.3871 (1969) with concurrent original pagination.] [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see (reprint) pp. 114-117.]

- 1972 12.3231 Saline Water Research Program. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, First Session, for the purpose of reviewing progress made under the Saline Water Research Program. March 7 and 8, 1957. Serial No. 5. *In*: Coulter, Raymond C., and Boehlert, C. Richard (compilers), *Legislative history : Saline Water Conversion Act. Volume III. Part 1. 85th Congress*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water. [See pp. 112-116 (original pagination 25-29), regarding lower Colorado River.] [Facsimile reprint of *ITEM NO.* 12.3230 (1957).]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

- 1987 12.10001 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands

- 1968 12.1406 *Lower Colorado River land claims. Hearings, Ninetieth Congress, Second Session . . . May 2 and 3, 1968*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 95 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources

- 1974 12.1177 *Colorado River basin salinity control act. Hearings, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, on H. R. 12165 and related bills. March 4, 5, and 8, 1974*. U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 321 pp.; Serial no. 93-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, AND Offshore Energy Resources

- 1992 12.1178 *Hoover power plant amendments of 1992: hearing before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and Second Congress, second session, on H.R. 4126, to require the Western Area Power Administration to amend all long-term power service contracts to include provisions requiring the implementation of integrated resource planning, hearing held in Washington, DC, March 12, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 595 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

- 1964 *12.2051* *FPC jurisdiction—Colorado River development. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H. R. 9752, a bill to preserve the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. June 9, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp. [Federal Power Commission.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

- NO DATE 12.1179 *Report of operations under the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1919 12.1180 *Hearings on All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys : H.R. 6044, 66th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1924 12.1181 *Protection and development of Lower Colorado River basin. Information presented to the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, in connection with H.R. 2903, by Mr. Swing. A bill to provide for the protection of the lower Colorado River basin. Statements by citizens of Arizona relative to the Colorado River problem and opinions on the legal questions involved.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 152 pp.
- 1924 12.1182 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin, extracts from testimony of engineers by Mr. Swing : H. 68th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 212 pp.
- 1926 12.1183 *Colorado River basin. Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 6251 and H.R. 9826.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 312 pp.
- 1927 12.1184 *Boulder Canyon Project : minority view to accompany H.R. 9826, 69th Congress, 2d Sess, Report 1657, Part 3.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1928 12.1185 *Hearings on regulating the Colorado River, H.R. 5773, 70th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1932 12.1186 *Tax laws of Nevada and Arizona to apply to Boulder Dam . . . Report.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 3 pp.
- 1940 12.1187 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.
- 1940 12.1188 *Charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 252 pp.
- 1940 12.1189 *Providing for electrical charges and application of same from Boulder Dam and the operation of the Boulder power plant by the United States . . . Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 9 pp.
- 1941 12.5560 Bullshead (Davis) Dam Project. *U.S. 77th Congress, House Document 186*, 12 pp. [Davis Dam.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands

- 1919 12.1149 *All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-259. [For part 2, see U.S. House of Representatives, Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1919, [ITEM NO. 12.9896](#)). See also consolidated volume for 1919-1920 hearings, U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands (1920, [ITEM NO. 12.2591](#)).]
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21 to 2-22](#)
- 1920 12.2591 *All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 620 pp. [The inclusion of the July 1919 hearings ([ITEM NO. 12.1149](#)) and the September-October hearings ([ITEM NO. 12.9896](#)) follows slightly varied pagination from those volumes.]
- 1921 12.1191 *Preliminary report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity : required by Act of Congress, approved May 18, 1920 : Public No. 208, 66th Congress : printed for the use of the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives. (41 U.S. Statutes, 600.)* U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Committee Print, 91 pp. [For the final report, which is the so-called "Fall-Davis

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Report”, see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1922, *ITEM NO.* 12.1063) and U.S. Senate (1922, *ITEM NO.* 12.1210).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 171

1922 12.1192 *Hearings on protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, H.R. 1449, 67th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands [*see also* . . . Committee on the Public Lands]

1907 12.1194 *Hearings on Salton Sea, California, Imperial Valley, and lower Colorado River, 59th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1949 *12.1195* The Central Arizona Project; hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives Eighty-First Congress, First Session on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, Authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 11*, 696 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources

1995 12.1707 Colorado River basinwide salinity control program upstream of Imperial Dam; report (to accompany S. 523) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). *U.S. 104th Congress, 1st Session, House Report 104-132*, 9 pp.

2002 12.9727 *Management of the Colorado River : oversight field hearing before the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session : July 9, 2001 in Salt Lake City, Utah : Serial No. 107-46.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 83 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, and Subcommittee on Water and Power

1998 12.9689 *Joint hearing on the Sierra Club’s proposal to drain Lake Powell or reduce its water storage capability. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands and Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-56.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 144 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

2003 12.1684 *Implementation of the California plan for the Colorado River: oversight field hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, second session, June 14, 2002, in La Quinta, California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 136 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Rules

1927 12.1196 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3 volumes in one.
 1928 12.1197 *Boulder Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Judiciary

1921 12.1193 *Hearings on the granting of consent of Congress to certain compacts, H.R. 6821, 77th Congress, 1st Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Public Lands [see also . . . Committee on Public Lands]

1878 12.9654 Fresh water on Fort Yuma desert. March 14, 1878.—Recommitted to the Committee on the Public Lands and ordered to be printed. Mr. [Lucien Coatsworth] Gause, from the Committee on the Public Lands, submitted the following Report: (To accompany bill H. R. 3834.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 380*, 10 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Water Power

1918 12.2472 *Water power. Hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session : March 18 to April 4, 1918. Part 1 (with contents).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-605.
 1918 12.2473 *Water power. Hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session : March 18 to April 4, 1918. Part 2 (with contents).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 607-877.

U.S. Industrial Commission on Prison Labor

1900 12.3224 *Report of the Industrial Commission on Prison Labor. Volume III of the Commission's reports.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 166 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 80-81, which comprises remarks on the use of labor from the Territorial Prison at

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yuma under a contract system with the Arizona Improvement Company, for work on canals and their appurtenant works.]

U.S. International Trade Commission

- 1991 12.7374 International agreements to protect the environment and wildlife; report to the Committee on Finance, United States Senate, on Investigation No. 332-287 under Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930. *U.S. International Trade Commission, Publication 2531*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total]. [See "Agreements With Canada and Mexico Concerning Boundary Waters", p. 5-81 and following; specifically, "Agreements With Mexico", pp. 5-82 to 5-85.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

- NO DATE 12.3494 *Low water in Lake Mead*. [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [2] pp. [Fact sheet, displaying comparative false-color images from Landsat 7 Enhanced Thematic Mapper Plus instrument for May 5, 2000, and April 19, 2003; with text on verso.]
- 2011 12.4268 *2011 NASA strategic plan*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (NP-2011-01-699-HQ.) [See "Strategic Goal 2. Expand scientific understanding of the Earth and the universe in which we live", pp. 11-19. Includes Lake Mead drought effects (p. 12).]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Transfer Program

- 2021 12.10030 *Spinoff : 2021*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Transfer Program, 83 pp. [See "Space-Age Water Conservation" (pp. 38-41); specifically, p. 41, photo with legend of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, pertaining to drought situation.]

U.S. National Park Service

- 2006 12.8930 *Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada*. U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total] + separately distributed Errata Sheets, 5 pp. (single document, no date).

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- NO DATE 12.3514 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 14 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1991 12.7558 *Authorities for water decision making on the Colorado River : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, 69 pp.

U.S. National Research Council

2007 12.3214 Colorado River basin water management: Evaluating and adjusting to hydroclimatic variability. *U.S. National Academies, Report in Brief*, 4 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems; AND U.S. National Committee on Tunneling Technology, Subcommittee on Geotechnical Site Investigations

1984 12.4205 *Geotechnical site investigations for underground projects. Volume 2. Abstracts of case histories and computer-based data management system.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 241 pp. [See "Buckskin Mountains Tunnel, Spec. No. DC-7056", pp. 70-71. (Central Arizona Project.)]

[U.S. National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on Climate Uncertainty and Water Resources Management

1991 12.2119 *Managing water resources in the West under conditions of climate uncertainty : proceedings of a colloquium November 14-16, 1990, Scottsdale, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 344 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Committee on Water

1968 12.1198 Water and choice in the Colorado Basin: An example of alternatives in water management; a report. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Publication 1689*, 107 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:287 FQ21:519 FQ24/1B:W8

U.S. National Research Council of the National Academies, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Scientific Bases of Colorado River Basin Water Management

2007 12.4845 *Colorado River basin water management : evaluating and adjusting to hydroclimatic variability.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 210 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. National Resources Committee [U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Water Resources Committee, U.S. Works Progress Administration]

- 1937 12.9893 *Drainage basin problems and programs : National Resources Committee, December 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, 540 pp. [See "Colorado Basin" (pp. 85-88, 475-482).]

U.S. National Water Commission

- 1973 12.1199 *Water policies for the future : final report to the President and to the Congress of the United States by the National Water Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Water Commission, 579 pp. [See pp. 324, 348, 418, 482.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

U.S. Office of War Information *see also* U.S.A. Publishing Company

- 1943 12.9612 *La diga del Boulder; controllo delle acque e dell'energia negli Stati Uniti. U.S.A.* (Quadro in Miniatura dell'America e degli Americani in Guerra) (Casa Editrice U.S.A.), 1(3): inside back cover. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated from library receipt stamp on back cover, November 26, 1943. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Italian.]
- 1945 12.9610 *Boulder Dam: ce barrage puissant dompte un fleuve sauvage. Victory* [French ed.] (Éditions Crowell-Collier avec la collaboration de l'Office d'Information de Guerre des Etats-Unis [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In French.]
- 1945 12.9611 *La Presa Boulder: grandiosa construcción doma un turbulento río. Victory* [Spanish ed.] (Crowell-Collier Publishing Company en colaboración con la Oficina de Información de Guerra de los Estados Unidos [New York]), 1(5): 40-41. [Issue appears not to have a date, but is dated here from dates included in advertisements. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas."] [In Spanish.]

U.S. President *see also* U.S. Executive Office of the President

- 1980 12.6369 Appendix 1109. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, March 30, 1870.] *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. XI-22.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1980 12.6370 Appendix 1110. [Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Executive Order, September 19, 1890.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XI-22.

U.S. President's Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis

NO DATE 12.9899 *The report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission. Volume 2: Ten rivers in America's future : Number Five : The Colorado*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 108 pp., 3 maps. (A separate from the series.) [1951.] [Original draft 1950; ed., revised Edward A. Ackerman, John C. Beebe, John M. Carmody, Patricia Howse, Edward N. Munns, Evelyn S. Myers, and Jane G. Perry. Figure 5, fold-out map, dated January 1951. Signatures carry GPO printing code prefix "51".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:468 FQ12:518

1950 12.9900 *Ten rivers in America's future : the report of the President's Water Resources Policy Commission. Volume 2. 1950*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 801 pp. [1951. GPO imprint (title-page verso) includes date 1950, but a cover letter from The President's Water Resources Policy Commission dated Washington, D.C., February 19, 1951, is reproduced in facsimile therein, signed by Paul S. Burgess, Lewis Webster Jones, Samuel B. Morris, Leland Olds, Roland R. Renne, Gilbert F. White, and Morris L. Cooke, Chairman.] [See "Number Five; The Colorado" (pp. 353-464).] [Volume 1 of the series is "A Water Policy for the American People (General Report)"; Volume 3 is "Water Resources Law".]

U.S. Reclamation Service

— 12.1200 [Annual reports, 1902-1922.] [NOTE: U.S. Reclamation Service superseded in 1922 by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]

NO DATE 12.1201 *Yuma Irrigation Project, 1909*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1912 12.7265 List of gaging stations maintained by U. S. Reclamation Service. *Reclamation Record*, 3(3) (March): 52.

1913 12.2606 *Manual of the United States Reclamation Service. (Edition of 1913.)* Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Department of the Interior]. [See "Investigation of waters of lower Colorado River. Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon." (33 Stat. 591), p. 493.]

1913 12.2857 Yuma Project. *Water Power Chronicle*, 2(1) (July): 38-41. [From U.S. Reclamation Service, Annual Report.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1919 12.6749 *The Yuma Mesa, Arizona, extension of the Yuma Irrigation Project : U.S. Reclamation Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].
- 1920 12.1202 *Irrigation projects of the U.S. Reclamation Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 170

U.S. Senate

- 1907 12.1203 Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212.*
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:525 [disbound]
- 1912 12.1205 Flood waters of the Colorado River. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 846.*
- 1912 12.1206 Colorado River. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 847.*
- 1916 12.1207 Imperial Valley, California. *U.S. 64th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 232.*
- 1921 12.1209 Disposition of waters of Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 180.*
- 1922 12.1210 Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, 326 pp., 52 plates. [The so-called "Fall-Davis Report".] [Proceedings, pp. 234-326.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]
- 1925 12.1211 Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate. 68th Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 727, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 68th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 727*, 2 parts.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1925 12.1212 *Colorado River basin: Hearings pursuant to Senate Resolution 320, 68th Congress, 2nd Session, directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, . . . to make complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to protection and complete development of Colorado River basin : 68th Congress, 2nd Session.* [Begun.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts, 931 pp. [paginated consecutively]. [Continued to 1926.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1926 12.1213 *Colorado River basin: Hearings pursuant to Senate Resolution 320, 68th Congress, 2nd Session, directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, . . . to make complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to protection and complete development of Colorado River basin : 68th Congress, 2nd Session.* [Concluded.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts, 931 pp. [paginated consecutively].
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1926 12.1214 Senate Bill S. 3331, A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar no. 666*, 29 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:129
- 1926 12.1215 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report no. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 666*, 29 pp.
- 1927 12.1216 Boulder Canyon reclamation project. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Senate, Calendar No. 666, Report 654.* 2 parts. [Date uncertain.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1927 12.1217 Lower Rio Grande and lower Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1455.*
- 1928 12.1218 Equitable use of waters of lower Colorado River and Rio Grande. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 163.*
- 1928 12.1219 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report No. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *70th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 606*, 22 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:130
- 1928 12.1220 Boulder Canyon Project. Mr. Ashurst, from the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, submitted the following minority views to accompany S. 728. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 592, Part 2, Calendar No. 606*, 42 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1929 12.8895 Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928). *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, December 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office. *Congressional Record—Senate*, Friday, December 7, 1928, pp. 217-245; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928), pp. 264-269, 277-298.
- 1931 12.1222 International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 250.*
- 1945 12.1223 Water treaty with Mexico: Letter from Hon. Herbert Hoover to Hon. Albert Hawkes. *U.S. 79th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 32.*
- 1945 12.1224 Water supply below Boulder Dam: Additional data submitted by Hon. Harry W. Bashore in response to inquiries from Hon. Pat McCarran. *U.S. 79th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 39.*
- 1946 12.1225 Light on the Mexican water treaty from the ratification proceedings in Mexico. Report to the Colorado River Water Users' Association, February 11, 1946, Salt Lake City, Utah, by Northcutt Ely. *U.S. 79th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 249, 23 pp.*
- 1947 12.1226 *Gila project, Arizona : legislative history and Congressional hearings on S. 483 to Reduce the Area of the Gila Reclamation Project.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1947 *12.5966* *A bill, S. 1175, April 28, 1947 : authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon.* 80th Congress, 1st Session, 9 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|
- 1948 *12.5967* *Bridge Canyon project : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1175 : a bill authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. June 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, and July 1, 2, and 3, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 569 pp., maps.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18|
- 1948 12.6213 Appendix 103. Historical background: Extracts from the Fall-Davis Report, February 28, 1922, "Problems of Imperial Valley and Vicinity". (S. Doc. 142, 67th Cong., 2d sess.) *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A9. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1949 *12.1227* Bridge Canyon Project; a bill. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832, 32 pp.*
- 1974 12.1228 *Salinity control measures on the Colorado River. Hearing, 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 1807. . . , S. 2940 . . . [and] S. 3094 . . . April 26, 1974.* Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 358 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1948 12.1229 *Colorado River water rights. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 80th Congress, 2nd Session on S. J. Res. 145, May 10, 11, 12, 13, & 14, 1948.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 517 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ24/1B:W14
- 1949 12.1230 *Central Arizona Project and Colorado River water rights : hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, 81st Congress, 1st Session, on S. 75 and S. J. Res. 4, March, April, May, 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 954 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ8:73 FQ21:567 FQ24/1B:W13
- 1963 12.6348 Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects. The sixth annual report on the status of the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects; together with a statement of general principles to govern, and operating criteria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period, and related documents; presented by Senator Anderson. *U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7, 92 pp.*
- 1963 12.1231 Determination of the rights of the states of the lower Colorado River basin to waters of the main stream of the Colorado River. Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of State of Arizona, plaintiff, v. State of California *et al.*, rendered June 3, 1963, presented by Mr. Hayden. *U.S. Senate, 88th Congress, 1st Session, Document 20*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 97 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28| FQ21:497A, 497B [different wraps]
- 1980 12.6349 Appendix 601. Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects. The sixth annual report on the status of the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects; together with a statement of general principles to govern, and operating criteria for, Glen Canyon reservoir (Lake Powell) and Lake Mead during the Lake Powell filling period, and related documents; presented by Senator Anderson. (*U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*). *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. VI-3 to VI-95. [Reprinted in facsimile.]
- 1980 12.6374 Appendix 1201. U.S. 88th Congress, 1st Session, S. 1658. A Bill; To authorize, construct, operate, and maintain the Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico, and for other purposes. (Introduced by Carl Hayden, for himself and for Barry Goldwater.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

[June 4, 1963.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XII-3 to XII-7. [Reprinted in facsimile.]

2019 12.8141 Colorado River Drought Contingency Plan Authorization Act. *Congressional Record: Senate*, 165(6) (April 8): S2291-S2292. [Proceedings.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Claims, Subcommittee

1909 12.5801 *Southern Pacific Imperial Valley claim : Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Claims of the United States Senate on S. 4170, Thursday, January 21, 1909*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 130 pp., 18 plates.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce

1917 12.3126 *River regulation, flood control, and water conservation and utilization. Hearings before the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-fourth Congress, Second session, on H. R. 14777, An Act to provide for the control of the floods of the Mississippi River and of the Sacramento River, California, and for other purposes : and S. 5736, A Bill to promote interstate commerce, agriculture, and the general welfare by providing for the development and control of waterways and water resources, for water conservation, for flood control, prevention, and protection : for the application of flood waters to beneficial uses : and for cooperation in such work with states and other agencies, and for other purposes : together with hearings, reports, and documents of preceding congresses*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 430 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1994 12.1606 *Water problems facing the lower Colorado River area : Hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, Second session, on the water quality and quantity problems and opportunities facing the lower Colorado River area : June 8 and 9, 1994*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 224 pp. (S. Hrg. 103-766.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power; AND U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs

2003 12.3373 *Arizona Water Settlements Act. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Eighth Congress, First session, on S. 437, to provide for adjustments to the Central Arizona Project in Arizona, to authorize the Gila River Indian Community Water Rights Settlement, to authorize and amend the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, and for other*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

purposes : September 30, 2003. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp. (S. Hrg. 108-216.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Environment and Public Works, Subcommittee on Water Resources

- 1986 12.3841 *Colorado River Floodway Protection Act. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Water Resources of the Committee on Environment and Public Works, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1696, A Bill to establish a federally declared floodway for the Colorado River below Davis Dam : April 22, 1986.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 162 pp. (Senate Hrg. 99-739.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

- 1948 12.1232 *Hearings on Colorado River water rights, S.J. Res. 145, 80th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1949 *12.2016* Bridge Canyon Project; Report to accompany S. 75. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832.* (Calendar 839; submitted by Mr. McFarland.)
- 1962 12.1234 *Hearings on release of Colorado River water, 87th Congress, 2nd Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

- 1954 12.1233 *Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 694 pp.
- 1955 12.9933 *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 734 pp. [Principally Upper Basin. Items within that relate to the Lower Basin and/or substantially to Glen Canyon Dam, or basin-wide issues, are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- 1964 12.2050 *Lower Colorado river power sites : hearings before the United States Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Eighty-Eighth Congress, second session, on Mar. 4, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 19 pp. [Considers S. 502.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources

- 1967 12.9740 *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 762 pp. [Individual statements that have specific pertinence to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River are cited separately in this bibliography, which may include remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.]*
- 1974 12.1235 *Expansion of Boulder Canyon Project and facilitation of incorporation of Page, Ariz. : Hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, Second session, on S. 325, a bill to expand the Boulder Canyon Project to provide for the construction of a highway crossing of the Colorado River immediately downstream from Hoover Dam : S. 767, a bill to facilitate the incorporation of the reclamation townsite of Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project, as a municipality under the laws of the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : S. 1261, a bill to facilitate the incorporation of the reclamation townsite of Page, Arizona, Glen Canyon Unit, Colorado River Storage Project, as a municipality under the laws of the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 12, 1974. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 143 pp.*

U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

- 1924 12.1236 *Hearings on Colorado River Basin, S. 727, 68th Congress, 2nd Session. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [1924-1925]*
- 1924 12.1407 *Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin. Hearings, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 2903. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 volumes in 1.*
- 1925 12.1237 *Hearings on protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, S. 320, 69th Congress, 1st Session. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.*
- 1925 12.9712 *Colorado River Basin : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 320 (68th Congress, 2d Session) directing the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, or a duly authorized subcommittee thereof, to make a complete investigation with respect to proposed legislation relating to the protection and development of the Colorado River basin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 parts.*
- 1928 12.1238 *Colorado River Basin : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventieth Congress, First Session, on S. 728 and S. 1274, bills to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

other purposes. January 17 to 21, 1928. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 517 pp.

1932 12.1239 *Application of state laws within Boulder Canyon project federal reservation. Hearing before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, first session, on S. 2885, a bill providing for the application of state laws within the Boulder Canyon project federal reservation : June 14, 1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 38 pp.

1940 12.1408 *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-sixth Congress, Third Session, on S. 4039, a bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of Boulder power plant by the United States or directly through agents, and for other purposes. May 28, 29, 31, and June 3, 1940.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Subcommittee

1945 12.1241 *Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 251 pp.

U.S. Senate, Special Committee on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands

1890 12.1242 Report of the Special Committee of the United States Senate on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands. Report of Committee and views of the minority. *U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 928* (2 parts), 1,215 pp.
 = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:78

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1947 12.5670 *Provisional report on the proposed tile drainage manual : Imperial Valley, California.* Los Angeles: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 42 pp.

U.S. Supreme Court

1931 12.8881 In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1930. No. ----- (original). *State of Arizona, vs. State of California, State of Nevada, State of Utah, State of New Mexico, State of Colorado, State of Wyoming, and Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior, Defendants.* Abstract of Bill of Complaint. *In:* Colorado

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 339-346.
- 1933 12.6159 Supreme Court of the United States. No. 19, Original—October Term, 1930; State of Arizona v. State of California et al. *As*: Appendix 51. Opinion of the United States Supreme Court in the case of Arizona v. California et al.; May 18, 1931 (283 U.S. 423, 51 S. Ct. 522, 75 L. Ed. 1154). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 663-674.
- 1948 12.6318 Appendix 1301. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (283 U.S. 423 (1931)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. 19, Original—October Term, 1930. State of Arizona v. State of California et al. (May 18, 1931). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A771-A782. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6319 Appendix 1302. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (292 U.S. 341 (1934)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. — Original.—October Term 1933. State of Arizona, complainant, v. State of California et al. (May 21, 1934). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A783-A793. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6320 Appendix 1303. Supreme Court litigation: United States v. Arizona (295 U.S. 174 (1935)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. 18, Original.—October Term, 1934. United States of America v. State of Arizona. (April 29, 1935). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A795-A804. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6321 Appendix 1304. Supreme Court litigation: Arizona v. California et al. (298 U.S. 558 (1936)). Supreme Court of the United States. No. — Original—October Term 1935. State of Arizona, complainant, v. State of California, State of Colorado, State of Nevada, State of New Mexico, State of Utah and State of Wyoming. (May 25, 1936). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A805-A814. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1957 12.7008 *In the Supreme Court of the United States : October Term, 1957 : No. 10 Original : State of Arizona, Complainant, v. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California, Defendants, United States of America,*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Intervener, *State of Nevada*, Intervener, *State of New Mexico*, Impleaded, *State of Utah*, Impleaded. *Amended Bill of Complaint*. Supreme Court of the United States, 25 pp. [*Arizona v. California*.]
- 1962 12.4195 (373 U.S. 546) *Arizona v. California et al.* On exceptions to Special Master’s Report and recommended Decree. No. 8, Original. Argued January 8-11, 1962.—Restored to calendar for reargument June 4, 1962.—Reargued November 13-14, 1962.—Decided June 3, 1963. [Supreme Court of the United States, October Term, 1962], pp. 546-646, map.
- 1964 12.3313 (376 U.S. 340) Decree. *Arizona v. California et al.* No. 8, Original. Decided June 3, 1963.—Decree entered March 9, 1964. [Supreme Court of the United States, October Term, 1963], pp. 340-353.
- 1980 12.6356 Appendix 901. October Term, 1962; syllabus; 373 U.S.; *Arizona v. California et al.* on exceptions to Special Master’s report and recommended decree. No. 8, Original. Argued January 8-11, 1962.—Restored to calendar for reargument June 4, 1962.—Reargued November 13-14, 1962.—Decided June 3, 1963. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. IX-3 to IX-26.
- 1980 12.6357 Appendix 902. Supreme Court of the United States. No. 8, Original; *State of Arizona, plaintiff v. State of California et al., defendants*. Decree.—March 9, 1964. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. IX-27 to IX-33.
- 1980 12.6358 Appendix 1001. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term. 1966. No. 8. Original. *State of Arizona, complainant v. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, California, City of San Diego, California, and County of San Diego, California, defendants*. The United States of America and State of New Mexico, impleaded defendants. List of present perfected rights claimed by the United States. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-3 to X-5.
- 1980 12.6359 Appendix 1002. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term 1966. No. 8 Original. *State of Arizona, complainant, vs. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants*. List of present perfected rights in the State of California (excluding Federal establishments) pursuant to Article VI of Decree. Submitted by defendant State of California. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-6 to X-18. [Reprinted in facsimile.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1980 12.6360 Appendix 1003. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term, 1966. State of Arizona, complainant, vs. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants. [State of Arizona, present perfected rights to March 9, 1967.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-19 to X-46. [Reprinted in facsimile, omitting pp. 3-68 (pertaining to Yuma Project, Valley Division), 69-70 (pertaining to Yuma Auxiliary Project), 71-72 (pertaining to North Gila Valley Irrigation District), 99-108, pertaining to legal descriptions of Yuma Auxiliary Project and North Gila Valley Irrigation District).]
- 1980 12.6361 Appendix 1005. In the Supreme Court of the United States. October Term 1972. State of Arizona, complainant, vs. State of California, Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, City of Los Angeles, City of San Diego, and County of San Diego, defendants, United States of America and State of Nevada, interveners, State of New Mexico and State of Utah, impleaded defendants. Stipulation of settlement. *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-53 to X-65. [With attachment, in facsimile: "No. 8, Orig. State of Arizona, Plaintiff v. State of California et al.; on joint motion to enter supplemental decree and motions for leave to intervene. January 9, 1979", pp. X-66 to X-70.]
- 2012 12.4546 *Arizona v. California et al.* No. 8, Original. Supreme Court of the United States. 373 U.S. 546 : 83 S. Ct. 1468 : 10 L. Ed. 2d 542 : 1963 U.S. LEXIS 2418. January 8-11, 1962, Argued; June 3, 1963, decided. *In*: Du Bey, Richard, Dayton, Paul, Sanscrainte, Jennifer, Clark, Leslie, Hixson, Greg, Doran, Bryan, and Weir, Stephanie, Tribal Practice Group, *13th Annual Tribal Client Service Seminar for Tribal Leaders, Tribal Environmental Program Managers, and In-House Counsel, March 28-29, 2012 : The Inherent Sovereign Authority of Tribal Government to Protect the Research Environment*. [No place]: Short Cressman and Burgess PLLC, pp. [319]-[369] of document]. [Full document, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [673] pp. total.]

[U.S. Supreme Court]

- 1956 12.2936 Colorado River litigation. *Arizona v. California*; 283 U. S. 423 (1931). *In*: Witmer, T. Richard (compiler, ed.), *Documents on the use and control of the waters of interstate and international streams : compacts, treaties, and adjudications*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 508-537. [See also text of "Colorado River Compact, 1922" (pp. 39-43), with notes following (pp. 44-50).

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

U.S. Water Resources Council

- 1968 12.1244 *The nation's water resources : the first national assessment of the Water Resources Council.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Water Resources Council, 7 parts in 1 volume.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|
- 1978 12.1245 *The nation's water resources : 1975-2000 : second national water assessment by the Water Resources Council.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Water Resources Council, 3 volumes with appendices.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

see also México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

Citations for official Minutes/Actas, 1947-2017, in English and Spanish, appear in separate lists farther below. Las citas de Actas/Minutes oficiales, 1947-2017, en español y inglés, aparecen en listas separadas más abajo.

- _____ 12.2266 Flow of the Colorado River and other boundary streams and related data. *United States-Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin.* [Annual bulletins.]
- 1948 12.6329 Appendix 1408. Morelos Dam. Minute No. 189 of the International boundary and Water Commission, May 12, 1948, and joint report of the principal engineers, May 10, 1948. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A897-A906, Exhibit 2 (facing p. A906, "Map of Colorado River, Imperial Dam to San Luis, Showing Location of Morelos Diversion Structure"), Exhibit 3, 4 (facing p. A906, "Plan, Main Diversion Structure, Colorado River, to be Built by Mexico Under Treaty of February 3, 1944" [2 sheets]). (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1973 12.749 *Fact sheet on Colorado River Salinity Agreement with Mexico.* [AND] *Possible questions and answers.* Mexico: International Boundary and Water Commission, 4, 10 pp.
- 1980 12.6378 Appendix 1301. Minute No. 218. [March 25, 1965.] Recommendations on the Colorado River salinity problem. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.* Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-3 to XIII-4.
- 1980 12.6379 Appendix 1302. Minute No. 241. Acta Num. 241. [July 14, 1972.] Recommendations to improve immediately the quality of Colorado River waters going to Mexico. Recomendaciones para mejorar inmediatamente la calidad de las aguas del Rio Colorado que llegan a Mexico. *In:* Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Reclamation. Denver [*sic*]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-5 to XIII-9.
[Reproduced in facsimile; parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 12.6380 | Appendix 1303. Minute No. 242. [August 30, 1973.] Permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Nathanson, Milton N., <i>Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation</i> . Denver [<i>sic</i>]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. XIII-10 to XIII-12. |
| 1986 | 12.4746 | No. 16559. United States of America and Mexico. [Agreements pertaining to International Boundary and Water Commission, Minutes 240, 243, 245, 252, 256.] <i>In</i> : <i>United Nations, Treaty Series : Treaties and international agreements registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations : Volume 1082</i> . New York: United Nations/Nations Unies. [Texts of Minutes in English and Spanish.] |
| 2001 | 12.7772 | <i>United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001</i> . [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 74 pp. [Running footer gives title as "Colorado River Delta Bi-National Symposium Proceedings".] ["The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters." (p. 1).] [For Spanish ed. see México Y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos (2001, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.7771).] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission

Minutes [Group in English⁷¹]

Actas (in Spanish) are listed following this group

Actas (en español) se enumeran siguiendo este grupo

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 12.3760 | Proposing agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1947 irrigation season. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 185, 3 pp.</i> |
| 1948 | 12.3761 | Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1948 irrigation season. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 188, 4 pp.</i> |
| 1948 | 12.3762 | Determinations as to site and design features of the diversion structure to be constructed by Mexico on the Colorado River and works necessitated thereby for protection of United States lands, pursuant to the provisions of Article 12(a) of the water treaty concluded February 3, 1944. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 189, 3 pp.</i> |
| 1949 | 12.3763 | Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the 1949 irrigation season. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 191, 3 pp.</i> |
| 1950 | 12.3764 | Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the portion of the calendar year 1950 until Articles 10, 11 and 15 of the water treaty of 1944 become effective. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 194, 4 pp.</i> |

⁷¹ Regarding the *Minutes* of the U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, the English-language texts from the U.S. Section, based in El Paso, Texas, and the corresponding Spanish-language *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, based in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, are cited in separate groups here. *Minutes* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited here. The *Minutes* that pertain to Colorado River water quality, usually about salinity issues, are cited here in Part 12, Section 1 of the bibliography rather than in Part 11, Section 1 because each pertains to construction activities and to politically and legally defined remedies rather than to scientific or other public reports on water quality. Citations for the *Minutes* in English were taken from the copies posted to the IBWC U.S. Section’s website, https://www.ibwc.gov/Treaties_Minutes/Minutes.html, which copies are in English only.

Con respecto a las *Minutes* de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas de los Estados Unidos y México, los textos en inglés de la Sección de EE. UU., con sede en El Paso, Texas, y las *Actas* en español correspondientes de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, con sede en Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, se citan en grupos separados aquí. Los *Minutes* que no están relacionados con el Río Colorado no se citan aquí. Los *Minutes* que se refieren a la calidad del agua del Río Colorado, generalmente sobre problemas de salinidad, se citan aquí en la Parte 12, Sección 1 de la bibliografía en lugar de en la Parte 11, Sección 1 porque cada uno se refiere a actividades de construcción y remedios definidos política y legalmente en lugar de a informes científicos u otros informes públicos sobre la calidad del agua. Las citas para los *Minutes* en inglés fueron tomadas de las copias publicadas en el sitio web de la sección de los EE. UU. de la IBWC, https://www.ibwc.gov/Treaties_Minutes/Minutes.html, cuyas copias están en inglés solamente.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1950 | 12.3766 | Works required above the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such floods as might result from the construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 195</i> , 6 pp. |
| 1951 | 12.3767 | Adoption of rules for the operation and maintenance of the Morelos diversion dam on the Colorado River. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 197</i> , 1 p. |
| 1951 | 12.3768 | Final liquidation of costs corresponding to Mexico for Group I levee works required upstream from the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such rise in flood stages of the Colorado River as might result from construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 208</i> , 2 pp. |
| 1958 | 12.3769 | Portion allocable to Mexico of costs of operation and maintenance of the Group I levees on the Colorado River upstream from the Morelos diversion dam. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 209</i> , 1 p. |
| 1961 | 12.3770 | Manner of payment of Mexico's share of cost of construction of Group II Colorado River levees, upstream from Morelos diversion dam. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 211</i> , 2 pp. |
| 1964 | 12.3771 | Clearing of the Colorado River channel downstream from Morelos Dam. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 217</i> , 2 pp. |
| 1965 | 12.3772 | Recommendations on the Colorado River salinity problem. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 218</i> , 3 pp. |
| 1965 | 12.3773 | Final liquidation of costs allocable to Mexico of construction of the South Gila levee and determination of the part of its operation and maintenance costs allocable to that country. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 221</i> , 2 pp. |
| 1972 | 12.3774 | Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 240</i> , 10 pp. [<i>NOTE</i> : Dated June 13, 1972. This was the date of the first emergency delivery.] |
| 1972 | 12.3775 | Recommendations to improve immediately the quality of Colorado River waters going to Mexico. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 241</i> , 3 pp. |
| 1973 | 12.3776 | Permanent and definitive solution to the international problem of the salinity of the Colorado River. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 242</i> , 4 pp. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1973	12.3777	An amendment to Minute No. 240 relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 243, 1 p.</i>
1974	12.3778	Additions and modifications to Minute No. 240 entitled "Emergency Deliveries of Colorado River Water for Use in Tijuana". <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 245, 5 pp.</i>
1975	12.3779	Recommendations for extension of the Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain in Mexican territory. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 248, 3 pp.</i>
1976	12.3780	An amendment to Minutes Nos. 240 and 245 relating to emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 252, 2 pp.</i>
1976	12.3781	Maps of the international boundary in the Rio Grande and in the Colorado River. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 253, 2 pp.</i>
1977	12.3782	Extension of Minutes Nos. 240, 243, 245 and 252 regarding emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 256, 2 pp.</i>
1978	12.3783	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 256 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 259, 3 pp.</i>
1979	12.3784	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 259 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 260, 2 pp.</i>
1980	12.3785	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 260 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 263, 2 pp.</i>
1981	12.3786	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 263 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 266, 2 pp.</i>
1982	12.3787	Extension of the effect of Minute No. 266 relating to the emergency deliveries of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 267, 2 pp.</i>
1990	12.3788	Disposal of equipment installed at the expense of Mexico in United States territory to enable emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 280, 2 pp.</i>

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1991 | 12.3789 | Rehabilitation of the Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain in Mexican territory. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 284</i> , 3 pp. |
| 1992 | 12.3790 | Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in Tijuana, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 287</i> , 3 pp. |
| 2000 | 12.3791 | Conceptual framework for United States-Mexico studies for future recommendations concerning the riparian and estuarine ecology of the limitrophe section of the Colorado River and its associated delta. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 306</i> , 6 pp. |
| 2010 | 12.6814 | Utilization of the Wellton-Mohawk Bypass Drain and necessary infrastructure in the United States for the conveyance of water by Mexico and non-governmental organizations of both countries to the Santa Clara Wetland during the Yuma Desalting Plant pilot run. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 316</i> , 4, 7 pp. [Attaches the "Joint Report of the Principal Engineers Concerning U.S.-Mexico Joint Cooperative Actions Related to the Yuma Desalting Plant (YDPP Pilot run and the Santa Clara Wetland", by Alfredo J. Riera and Luis Antonio Rascón Mendoza.] |
| 2010 | 12.6815 | Conceptual framework for U.S.-Mexico discussions on Colorado River cooperative actions. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 317</i> , 4 pp. |
| 2010 | 12.6816 | Adjustment of delivery schedules for water allotted to Mexico for the years 2010 through 2013 as a result of infrastructure damage in Irrigation District 014, Rio Colorado, caused by the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 318</i> , 5 pp. |
| 2012 | 12.3348 | Interim international cooperative measures in the Colorado River basin through 2017 and extension of Minute 318 cooperative measures to address the continued effects of the April 2010 earthquake in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 319</i> , 19 pp. [This document provides the binational understanding for the environmental pulse flow to the Colorado River delta.] |
| 2017 | 12.7451 | Extension of the temporary emergency delivery of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 322</i> , 3 pp. |
| 2017 | 12.7452 | Extension of cooperative measures and adoption of a Binational Water Scarcity Contingency Plan in the Colorado River Basin. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 323</i> , 23 pp. [This document extends <i>Minutes 318</i> and <i>319</i> and establishes the contingency plan.] |
| 2022 | 12.10105 | Emergency deliveries of Colorado River waters for use in the City of Tijuana, Baja California. <i>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 327</i> , 17 pp. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2024 12.10346 Extension of temporary measures in the Colorado River. *U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 330.*

México y Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas

Actas [Grupo en español ⁷²]

Minutes (los *Minutos*, en inglés) se enumeran inmediatamente arriba
Minutes (in English) are listed immediately above

1947 12.7464 Proponiendo un convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estación de riegos de 1947. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 185*, 5 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1948 12.7465 Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estación de riego 1948. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 188*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

1948 12.7466 Determinaciones de la localización y características de la estructural principal de derivación que México construirá en la Río Colorado y las obras correspondientes necesarias para la protección de terrenos de los Estados Unidos de acuerdo con lo dispuesto en la Artículo 12 (a) del tratado de aguas celebrado el 3 de febrero de 1944. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 189*, 5 pp. + attachment ("Anexo No. 1: Informe común acerca de la localización y diseño de la estructura principal de derivación para Mexico en el Rio Colorado y de las obras correspondientes necesarias para la proteccion de los terrenos en los Estados Unidos", 14 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]

1949 12.7467 Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la estación de riego 1949. *Comisión*

⁷² En cuanto a las *Actas* de la Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, las *Actas* que no están relacionadas con el Río Colorado no se citan aquí. Las citas para el *Actas* en español fueron tomadas de las copias publicadas en el sitio web de la Sección Mexicana de IBWC, <https://cila.sre.gob.mx/cilanorte/index.php/avisos/112-actas-comision>; los formatos de los documentos, particularmente los *Actas* anteriores, difieren un poco de los de los *Minutes* ingleses, al menos entre los publicados en los respectivos sitios web de las Secciones de EE. UU. y México. Los números anteriores de los *Actas* están en textos paralelos en español e inglés; los números posteriores están en español solamente.

Regarding the *Actas* of the Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, *Actas* not relating to the Colorado River are not cited here. Citations for the *Actas* in Spanish were taken from the copies posted to the IBWC Mexican Section's website, <https://cila.sre.gob.mx/cilanorte/index.php/avisos/112-actas-comision>; the formats of the documents, particularly the earlier *Actas*, differ somewhat from those of the English *Minutes*, at least among those posted to the respective websites of the U.S. and Mexican Sections. Earlier numbers of the *Actas* are in parallel Spanish and English texts; later numbers are in Spanish only.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 191*, 2 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1949 12.7468 Convenio relativo al uso de emergencia del Canal Todo Americano para la entrega de agua para su uso en México durante la parte del año de calendario de 1950 anterior a la fecha en que entren en vigor los Artículos 10, 11 y 15 del tratado de aguas de 1944. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 194*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1950 12.7469 Obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos para proteger los terrenos ubicados dentro de los Estados Unidos de los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de avenidas y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de esa estructura. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 195*, 9 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe común de las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos para proteger los terrenos ubicados dentro de los Estados Unidos de los daños de inundaciones que pudiera ocasionar esa estructura", 18 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]
- 1951 12.7470 Adopción del reglamento para la operación y mantenimiento de la presa de derivación Morelos en el Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 197*, 2 pp. + [Anexo] ("Memorandum común de los ingenieros principales proponiendo el reglamento para la operación y mantenimiento de la presa de derivación Morelos in el Río Colorado", 10 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]
- 1958 12.7471 Liquidación final de los costos correspondientes a México por las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos en los bordos del Grupo I, para proteger los terrenos de los Estados Unidos contra los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de la sobreelevación en las avenidas del Río Colorado, y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de esa estructura. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 208*, 3 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales sobre la liquidación final de los costos correspondientes a México por las obras requeridas aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos, en los bordos del Grupo I, para proteger los terrenos de los Estados Unidos, contra los daños que pudieran producirse a causa de la sobreelevación en las avenidas del Río Colorado y como resultado de la construcción, operación y mantenimiento de la esa estructura", 10 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]
- 1958 12.7472 Parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento de los bordos del Grupo I del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 209*, 2 pp. + [Anexo] ("Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales acerca de la parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento de los bordos del Grupo I del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos", 4 pp.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachment in Spanish.]
- 1961 12.7473 Forma del pago de la parte correspondiente a México del costo de construcción de los bordos del Grupo II del Río Colorado, aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 211*, 3 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1964 12.7474 Desmonte del cauce del Río Colorado aguas abajo de la Presa Morelos. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 217*, 2 pp. + [Anexos] (“Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales sobre la necesidad de desmontar el cauce del Río Colorado aguas abajo de la Presa Morelos”, 4 pp.; “Joint report of the principal engineers concerning the necessity for clearing the channel of the Colorado River below Morelos Dam”, 4 pp.) [In parallel Spanish and English texts; separate attachments in Spanish and English.]
- 1965 12.7475 Recomendaciones sobre el problema de la salinidad del Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 218*, 4 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1965 12.7476 Liquidación final de la parte correspondiente a México del costo de construcción del bordo Gila sur y determinación de la parte asignable al mismo país de sus costos de operación y mantenimiento. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 221*, 4 pp. + [Anexos] (“Informe mancomunado de los ingenieros principales sobre la liquidación final de la parte correspondiente a México de los costos de construcción y sobre la parte asignable a México de los costos de operación y mantenimiento del bordo Gila sur”, 10 pp.; “Joint report of the principal engineers on the final liquidation of the part corresponding to Mexico of the construction costs, and on the part allocable to Mexico of the costs of operation and maintenance, of the South Gila Levee”, 8 pp.; “Anexo Num. 3. Resumen de las cantidades y costos estimados, en moneda de los Estados Unidos por la construcción del bordo Gila sur aguas arriba de la presa de derivación Morelos, para la avenida de diseño de 8 800 metros cúbicos por segundo (a justado por los ingenieros principales)”, 1 p.). [In parallel Spanish and English texts; attachments separately in Spanish and English.]
- 1972 12.7477 Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 240*, 13 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1972 12.7478 Recomendaciones para mejorar inmediatamente la calidad de las aguas del Río Colorado que llegan a México. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 241*, 4 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1973 12.7479 Solución permanente y definitiva del problema internacional de la salinidad del Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 242*, 6 pp. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1973 12.7480 Adición al Acta Núm. 240 relativa a las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 243*, 1 p. [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1974 | 12.7481 | Adiciones y modificaciones al Acta Núm. 240 titulada "Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana". <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 245, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1975 | 12.7482 | Recomendaciones para la prolongación del dren de desvío de Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 248, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1976 | 12.7483 | Enmienda a las Actas Núms. 240 y 245, referentes a las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 252, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1976 | 12.7484 | Planos del límite internacional en el Río Colorado Bravo y en el Río Colorado. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 253, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1977 | 12.7485 | Prorroga de las Actas Núms. 240, 243, 245 y 252, referentes a las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 256, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1978 | 12.7486 | Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 256, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 259, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1979 | 12.7487 | Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 259, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 260, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1980 | 12.7488 | Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 260, referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 263, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1981 | 12.7489 | Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 263 referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 266, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1982 | 12.7490 | Prorroga de la vigencia del Acta Núm. 266 referente a las entregas de emergencia de agua del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 267, 2 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1990 | 12.7491 | Disposición del equipo instalado a expensas de México en territorio de los Estados Unidos para poder efectuar las entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 280, 3 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1991 | 12.7492 | Rehabilitación del dren de desvío de Wellton-Mohawk en territorio mexicano. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 284, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 1992 | 12.7493 | Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 287</i> , 3 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2000 | 12.7494 | Marco conceptual entre México y Estados Unidos para el desarrollo de estudios que permitan emitir recomendaciones respecto a la ecología ribereña y del estuario del tramo limítrofe del Río Colorado y su delta. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 306</i> , 3 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | 12.7495 | Uso del dren desvío Wellton Mohawk y de la infraestructura necesaria en Estados Unidos, para la conducción de agua de México y las organizaciones no gubernamentales de ambos países, hacia el estero de Santa Clara, durante la prueba piloto de la planta desaladora de Yuma. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 316</i> , 3 pp. + Anexo 1 (“Esquema del sistema operativo en el lindero internacional sur del Río Colorado”, 1 p.). [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | 12.7496 | Marco conceptual para las conversaciones México-Estados Unidos, relativas a las acciones de cooperación sobre el Río Colorado. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 317</i> , 4 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | 12.7497 | Ajuste del calendario de entregas de agua asignada a México para los años 2010 hasta 2013, con motivo de los daños en la infraestructura del Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, ocasionados por los sismos ocurridos en abril de 2010 en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 318</i> , 6 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 12.7498 | Medidas interinas de cooperación internacional en la Cuenca del Río Colorado hasta el 2017 y ampliación de las medidas de cooperación del Acta 318, para atender los prolongados efectos de los sismos de abril de 2010 en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 319</i> , 21 pp. [This document provides the binational understanding for the environmental pulse flow to the Colorado River delta.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2017 | 12.7499 | Ampliación de las entregas temporales de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 322</i> , 3 pp. + [Anexo] (“Actualización al informe común de los ingenieros principales para facilitar la entrega de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en Tijuana, Baja California”, 9 pp.). [In Spanish.] |
| 2017 | 12.7500 | Ampliación de las medidas de cooperación y adopción de un plan binacional de contingencia ante la escasez de agua en la Cuenca del Río Colorado. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 323</i> , 26 pp. [This document extends <i>Actas 318</i> and <i>319</i> and establishes the contingency plan.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2022 | 12.10106 | Entregas de emergencia de aguas del Río Colorado para su uso en la ciudad de Tijuana, Baja California. <i>Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 322</i> , 18 pp. [In Spanish.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2024 12.10347 Ampliación de las medidas temporales en el Río Colorado. *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos, Acta 330*, 5 pp. [In Spanish.]

End of separate listings of *Minutes / Actas* of the International Boundary and Water Commission

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section⁷³

_____ 12.9367 *International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico : Annual Report*. El Paso, Texas: El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, various paginations.

_____ 12.9368 *Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estados Unidos : Informe Anual*. El Paso, Texas: El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, various paginations. [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 12.4541 *Colorado River projects : Yuma, Arizona*. El Paso, Texas: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section Headquarters Office, folded brochure.

1930 12.751 Report of the American Section of the International Water Commission, United States and Mexico. *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, 492 pp. [See pp. 17-23, 85-283.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13| GUIDON 332

1994 12.7366 *Revised Draft Environmental Assessment : United States-Mexico joint project for immediate emergency removal of sediment in the lower Colorado River in Mexico, Morelos Dam to the northerly international boundary*. [No place]: United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 19 pp., map. [Regarding effects on water supply.]

2001 12.2270 *Final Environmental Assessment : implement international agreement for deliveries to Tijuana, Baja California, of a part of Mexico's Colorado River waters through the southern California aqueducts*. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 35 pp.

2008 12.7775 IBWC strengthens Colorado River cooperation. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): [1].

⁷³ The citations from the newsletters, *The Boundary Marker* and *Newsline*, were taken from issues posted on the USIBWC website, https://www.ibwc.gov/News_Publications/Newsletter.htm (*The Boundary Marker* from Winter 2007, earlier issues not seen; and *Newsline* from the inaugural issue, June 1, 2011). All items are brief.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.7776 | Commission signs Colorado River agreements. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): 2. [Minute 316, Minute 317.] |
| 2011 | 12.7777 | Commission signs Colorado River agreement. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): 3. [Minute 318.] |
| 2011 | 12.9371 | 5-year safety of dams inspections. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 2. |
| 2011 | 12.9372 | Proposed AAC turnout project. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 2. [All-American Canal.] |
| 2011 | 12.9373 | Site visit to Morelos Dam. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 3. |
| 2011 | 12.9374 | A binational review of Wellton-Mohawk bypass drain. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 3. |
| 2011 | 12.9375 | New equipment on the Colorado River. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (1) (June 1): 5. |
| 2011 | 12.7778 | Work continues to enhance Colorado River cooperation. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): [2]. |
| 2011 | 12.7779 | Mexico adjusts schedule for Colorado River deliveries. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Summer): [3]. |
| 2011 | 12.9376 | New equipment on the Colorado River. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 2. |
| 2011 | 12.9377 | Colorado River binational operations. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 6. |
| 2011 | 12.9378 | Mexico to store Colorado River water in U.S. reservoirs. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 8. |
| 2011 | 12.9379 | Colorado River Upper Basin flyover. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 9-10. [U.S. and Mexican Sections. Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 12.9380 | Colorado River Joint Cooperative Process binational workgroups. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (2) (September 1): 11. |
| 2013 | 12.9381 | International Boundary and Water Commission signs Minute 319. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (6) (January): 2-3. |
| 2013 | 12.9382 | Minute 319 implementation activities. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 3. |
| 2013 | 12.9383 | Regional commission meeting held in Yuma, AZ on March 12, 2013. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (7) (Spring): 4. |
| 2013 | 12.9384 | Minute 319 implementation activities. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (8) (Fall): 2. |
| 2016 | 12.9385 | U.S.-Mexico partnership highlighted at Colorado River Water Users Association meeting. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (10) (Spring): 4. [Meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada.] |
| 2016 | 12.9386 | Regional commission meetings. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (10) (Spring): 5. [Meetings in Mexicali, Baja California, regarding binational issues.] |
| 2017 | 12.9387 | Promoting Colorado River cooperation. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (11) (Winter): 2-3. |
| 2017 | 12.9388 | Signing of Minute 322: Extension of temporary emergency delivery of Colorado River water for use in Tijuana. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (12) (Summer): 3. |
| 2017 | 12.9389 | Signing of Minute 323: Extension of cooperative measures and adoption of a binational water scarcity contingency plan in the Colorado River basin. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (13) (Fall): 2. |
| 2017 | 12.9390 | Commission Minute 323 signing ceremony, Santa Fe, New Mexico. <i>Newsline</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (13) (Fall): 4-5. |
| 2017 | 12.7780 | Minute 323 signed after two years of negotiations. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 1. |
| 2017 | 12.7781 | Measuring water for Mexico. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 2. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.9369 | Projects along the Colorado River and in Mexico. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Fall): 2. |
| 2019 | 12.9370 | Water conservation projects underway. <i>The Boundary Marker</i> (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Spring): 5. |

U.S.A. Publishing Company *see also* U.S. Office of War Information

- | | | |
|---------|----------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.10058 | Boulder Dam. Power and flood control in the Southwestern U.S. <i>U.S.A.</i> (U.S.A. Publishing Co.), 1(3): inside back cover. [1944.] |
|---------|----------|---|

Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Cientificas y Tecnológicas

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1303 | <i>Programma de maejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Rio Colorado. Resumen ejecutivo.</i> Sonora: Centro de Investigaciones Cientificas y Tecnológicas, Universidad de Sonora. [In Spanish.] |
|---------|---------|---|

University of Arizona

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 12.1246 | <i>Arizona water : the management of scarcity: Research report.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 106 pp. [Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1977] |
|------|---------|---|

University of Arizona, Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.9101 | <i>Colorado River Conversations final conference report : hosted by the UA Center for Climate Adaptation Science and Solutions, sponsored by the Walton Family Foundation, Oct. 28-30, 2019.</i> [No imprint], 44, [10] pp. (Conference organizers: Kathy Jacobs, Amy McCoy, Season Martin; co-organizers: Andrea Gerlak, Amanda Leinberger, Mariana Rivera-Torres.) |
|------|---------|--|

University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development; AND University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.1776 | <i>Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, xlii, 236 pp. [Arizona Town Hall 2004, Grand Canyon, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

Upadhyay, Deven

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.6019 | Responding to drought in the Lower Basin; the California experience. <i>In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.</i> [Denver]: CLE International. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Upper Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group

1971 12.3082 *Upper Colorado region comprehensive framework study : main report, June 1971.* [No place]: Upper Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group [for] Pacific Southwest Interagency Committee, Water Resources Council, 112 pp. [Includes data for Lees Ferry.]

Upper Colorado River Commission

NO DATE 12.7522 *The Colorado River Storage Project.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Upper Colorado River Commission, 18 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:206

Urquidi, Victor L.

2003 12.3563 Foreword. *In: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. vii-xii. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.*) [In English and Spanish.]

Usunoff, Eduardo

2005 12.9358 Water management issues related to aquifer intensive use. *In: Sahuquillo, A., Capila, J., Martinez Cortina, L., and Sanchez Vila, X. (eds.), Ground Water Intensive Use : selected papers, SINEX, Valencia, Spain, 10-14 December 2002 : International Symposium on Intensive Use of Ground Water.* Leiden, London, and New York: A. A. Balkema, pp. 309-318. (Volume: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Selected Papers, 7.) [See pp. 310-311, remarks concerning conjunctive use of water in southern California including the Colorado River.]

Utah. Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee *see* **Colorado River Fact-Finding Committee of Utah**

Utah. Legislature.

1931 12.8873 Utah's modification of ratification. February 26, 1927. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, p. 112. [Colorado River Compact.]

1931 12.8874 Utah ratification. Six-state compact. Approved March 6, 1929. House Bill No. 162. (Passed March 6, 1929. Approved March 6, 1929. In effect March 6, 1929). *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 112-113.

- 1948 12.6233 Appendix 219. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Utah. (Act approved January 29, 1923; Ch. 5, 15th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1923, p. 4). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A143-A144. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6239 Appendix 225. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Utah. (Act of March 13, 1925; Ch. 64, 16th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1925, p. 127). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A155-A156. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6243 Appendix 229. 1929 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Utah. (Act of March 6, 1929; Ch. 31, 18th Sess.; Laws of Utah, 1929, pp. 25-26). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A163-A164. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

- 2013 12.3835 *Study of issues related to state jurisdiction over water rights.* Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, 44 pp. [Includes historical background on Colorado River Compact issues and *Arizona v. California*, etc.]

Uzbekova, J. T., AND Kainarbayeva, A. J. [Өзбекова, Ж. Т.; Қайнарбаева, А. Ж.]

- 2012 12.9873 Қазіргі өсімдіктердің экологиялық жағдайы [Qazirgi ösimdikterdiñ ékologiyalıq jaǵdayı] [*Ecological condition of modern plants*]. *Хабаршы / Вестник* («Педагогика ғылымдары» сериясы / Серия «Педагогические науки») (Абай атындағы Қазақ ұлттық педагогикалық университеті / Казахский национальный педагогический университет имени Абая) [Xabarşı / Vestnik («Pedagogika ǵılımdarı» seriyası / Seriya «Pedagogicheskiye nauki») (Abay atındaǵı Qazaq ulttıq pedagogikalıq wñiversiteti / Kazakhskiy natsional'nyy pedagogicheskiy universitet imeni Abaya)] [*Bulletin ("Pedagogical Sciences" Series) (Kazakh National Pedagogical University named after Abai)*, 2012(4)(36): 77-80. [See p. 79: "Қытайдың ұлы өзендерінің бірі Хуанхэ бұрынғыдай Сары теңізге тек ылғалды жылдары ғана жетеді, АҚШ-тағы ірі Колорадо өзені де Тынық мұхитқа жылдағыдай құя бермейді. Амудария мен Сырдария өзендері де бұрынғыдай Арал теңізіне жете бермейді. Экожүйедегі тепе-теңдіктің бұзылуына және белгілі бір территориядағы органикалық

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

тіршіліктің барлық формаларының деградацияға ұшырауына алып келетін табиғи және антропогендік процестердің жиынтығы, яғни, адамның қатысуынсыз табиғи экожүйенің орнына қайта келмейтіндей өсімдіктер жамылғысын жоғалтуы шөлейттену деп аталады.” [One of China's great rivers, the Yellow River, still reaches the Yellow Sea only in wet years, and the Colorado River, the largest [*sic*] in the United States, does not flow into the Pacific Ocean as usual. The Amudarya and Syrdarya rivers still do not reach the Aral Sea. Desertification is a set of natural and anthropogenic processes that lead to the imbalance of ecosystems and the degradation of all forms of organic life in a given area, ie the loss of vegetation that cannot be replaced by human ecosystems without human intervention.] [*NOTE*: See also Adilkhanovna (2020, *ITEM NO.* 12.9872) and the note there pertaining to similarity in text, particularly in that Adilkhanovna’s item is a reprinting of a 2012 item (as yet not seen).] [*In Kazakh; with serial title and publisher’s information in Kazakh and Russian.*]

V

Vaaler, Jim

2000 *12.8076* In the footsteps of dam builders: Hiking the Shinumu [*sic*] Wash Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(5) (July/August): 3. [Shinumo Wash Trail.] [Pertains to the Marble Canyon dams site.]

Valdez, S. Benjamin; Schorr, W. Michael; Rosas, G. Navor; Sampedro, G. José; Ramirez, S. Bernabe; Alejandro Martínez, R.; Hernández-Duque, D. Guillermo; Abrajan, C. Antonio; AND Padilla, P. Julio

2005 12.4112 Corrosion control in the Rio Colorado-Tijuana Aqueduct. A review. *Corrosion Reviews*, 23(4/6) (December): 247-276.

Valentine, Vernon E.

1968 12.3403 *Another look at the Colorado River Management Plan.* [No imprint], 12 pp. (“Presented to the Needles Chamber of Commerce, Needles, California, June 26, 1968.”) [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation perspective.]

Van Alstyne, William W.

1960 12.6163 International law and interstate river disputes. *California Law Review*, 48: 596-622.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Van Deerliin, Lionel

- 1967 12.9806 Statement of Hon. Lionel Van Deerlin, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 184-185.

Van Den Berg, Max E.

- 2012 12.3228 *Oral history interviews: Max E. Van Den Berg.* (Brit Allan Storey, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Oral History Program, 142 pp. ("Interviews conducted, edited, and desktop published by: Brit Allan Storey, Senior Historian, Bureau of Reclamation. Interviews conducted—1994, 1995. Interviews edited and published: 2012.") [See "A Training Dive below Hoover Dam", pp. 112-115. Regarding powerplant noise.]

Van Der Werf, Martin

- 1994 12.1247 Draining the budget to desalt the Colorado. *High Country News*, 26(3) (February 21): 1, 11-12. ["This story was first printed in the *Arizona Republic* as part of a series on the Central Arizona Project."]

Van Dyke, Catherine

- 2024 12.10301 *California water and agriculture: Farmer perspectives on water access and governance.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 27 pp. (Working Paper WP24CV1.) [Includes Colorado River.]

Van Dyke, T. S.

- 1894 12.3657 The art of irrigation. The dangers and evils of the flooding system. Chapter III. *Irrigation Age*, 6(5) (May): 115-.

Van Dyke, Willard

- 1935 12.3250 The work of Ben Glaha. *Camera Craft*, 42 (April):. [Hoover Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Van Norman, H. A.

1927 12.1248 Colorado River salts. *Engineering News-Record*, 99 (October 13): 607. [Letter.] [Water management.]

Van Ornum, J. L.

1914 12.2390 *The regulation of rivers*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 393 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 73, 81, 82, 347, 350.]

Van Petten, Donald R.

1942 12.1249 Arizona's stand on the Santa Fe Compact and the Boulder Dam Project Act. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 17(1) (January): 1-20.

Van Schoik, D. Rick

2002 12.3554 A verification and meta-analysis of past border environmental infrastructure needs assessments. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 143-163. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.*)

2003 12.3558 Executive summary; Opportunities, costs, benefits, and unintended consequences: Secure and sustainable water by 2020. *In*: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Binational water management planning*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-50. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.*)

2005 12.3555 Water issues in the U.S.-Mexican border region. *In*: Sadalla, Edward (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Dynamics of human-environment interactions*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 123-139. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 11.*)

2006 12.3549 Afterword. *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 233-234. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

VanDevellder, Paul

2014 12.4002 Between a rock and a dry place. *High Country News*, 46(2) (February 3): 24. [Opinion piece regarding water supply in the lower Colorado River region.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Vano, Julie A.

- 2017 12.9203 Colorado River stramflow sensitivities: Evaluating sources of uncertainty in projections of long-term streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 6: Improving long-term hydrologic projections used in planning. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 21. [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Vano, Julie A.; Udall, Bradley; Cayan, Daniel R.; Overpeck, Jonathan T.; Brekke, Levi D.; Das, Tapash; Hartmann, Holly C.; Hidalgo, Hugo G.; Hoerling, Martin; McCabe, Gregory J.; Morino, Kiyomi; Webb, Robert S.; Werner, Kevin; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

- 2014 12.5748 Understanding uncertainties in future Colorado River streamflow; a synthesis of studies on Colorado River streamflow projections that examines methodological and model differences and their implications for water management. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 95 (January): cover, 59-78 + Supplement online ("Continuing Communication and Engagement", 2 pp.), http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/suppl/10.1175/BAMS-D-12-00228.1/suppl_file/10.1175_bams-d-12-00228.2.pdf. [Cover title: "River of Doubt; the Uncertain Colorado in a Changing Climate".]

Varaday, Robert G.; Colnic, David; Meredith, Robert; AND Sprouse, Terry

- 1996 12.1304 The U.S.-Mexican Border Environmental Cooperation Commission: Collected perspectives from the first two years. *Journal of Borderland Studies*, 11(2).

Varigny, Henri de

- 1907 12.5705 La formation d'un lac dans le désert du Colorado. *Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre, Bulletin*, 23(2^e trimestre 1906): 85-90. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]
- 1907 12.5706 Terre ou eau? *Feuille d'Avis de Neuchâtel et du Vignoble Neuchâtelois* (Neuchâtel, France), 169(65) (March 20): 5. [Salton Sea.] [In French.]

Vaux, Henry, Jr.

- 1997 12.9402 Welcome; Thursday, May 29, 1997; Henry Vaux Jr., Ph.D., President, Water Education Foundation. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 6. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Water Education Foundation. Spine title: 75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.]

- 2007 12.4121 Foreword. *In: Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. xiii-xv.

Vega Cárdenas, Yenny

- 2007 12.8033 La construction sociale du statut juridique de l'eau en Amérique du Nord. *Lex Electronica* (Centre de Recherche en Droit Public, Montréal), 12(2) (Autumn): 1-17. [In French.]
- 2014 12.7544 Nuevas tendencias de gestión de recursos hídricos transfronterizos en América del norte. *In: Pastorino, Leonardo Fabio (ed.), De códigos y desafíos jurídicos para enfrentar la crisis del agua.* Buenos Aires: Ediciones Cooperativas, pp. 189-201. [Includes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
- 2018 12.7980 La evolución del derecho internacional de las aguas transfronterizas en América del norte. *In: Guevara Gil, Armando, Pinto Ortiz, Yury, and Segura Urrunaga, Frida (eds.), El derecho y la gestión de aguas transfronterizas : quintas jornadas de derecho de aguas.* Lima, Peru: Tarea Asociación Gráfica Educativa, pp. 159-177. [Includes Colorado River and Lake Mead.] [In Spanish.]
- 2019 12.10199 L'évolution du droit international des eaux transfrontalières en Amérique du Nord. *Revue québécoise de droit international / Quebec Journal of International Law / Revista quebequense de derecho internacional*, 32(1): 25-41. [In French, with abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

Vela, Rubén

- 2018 12.7647 En 2018 la zona del Río Colorado enfrentará la mayor sequía en más de mil años. *Monitor Económico* (Monitor Económico de Baja California), (May 14): 6. [In Spanish.]

Velasco, Christopher Anthony

- 2013 12.6085 *From rural to urban: The creation of water markets, agriculture and farmworkers in California's Imperial Valley : studying the response to the commodification and reallocation of water between the Imperial Irrigation District and the San Diego County Water Authority per the Federal Quantification Settlement Agreement.* Master's thesis, Columbia University, 65 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Veloso, Norwil

- 2017 12.9071 O boom dos tratores de esteiras. *In: A Era das Máquinas* [SECTION]. *Revista M&T—Manutenção e Tecnologia* (Associação Brasileira de Tecnologia para Construção e Mineração, São Paulo), (219) (December 2017/January 2018): 66-67. [Includes note, *in passing*, of tracked equipment used during construction of Hoover Dam.] [*In Portuguese.*]

Venable, William Mayo

- 1945 12.2551 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1320-1321.

Verburg, Katherine Ott

- 2000 12.1409 Allocating Colorado River water; Arizona v. California. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 21.
- 2010 12.3314 *The Colorado River documents 2008*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [958 pp. total]. [Comprises Bureau of Reclamation operations and management of Colorado River on behalf of the Secretary of the Interior, 1979-2008.] [Also a multimedia DVD format of this document (ITEM NO. 29.75). The DVD adds the texts of Colorado River document volumes published 1933, 1948, 1978.]
- 2011 12.6496 So you want to write a book. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 2012 12.6497 Overview of the Law of the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

Vergés, Josep C.

- 1986 12.7600 Els drets de propietat i la nova Llei d'Aigües. *Societat Catalana d'Economia (Filial de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalans), Anuari* (Barcelona), 5: 206-215. [See p. 211, notes of Colorado River Aqueduct, California.] [*In Catalan.*]

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

- 1994 12.3413 Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters. *ASCE National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering and Symposium on Fundamentals and Advancements in Hydraulic Measurements and Experimentation, Buffalo, New York, August 1-5, 1994*, 19 pp. [Studies performed at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams.] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 12.3414 | <i>Laboratory and field evaluations of acoustic velocity meters at Davis and Parker Dams.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Water Resources Group, Water Resources Research Laboratory, 60 pp. (R-95-13.) |
| 1995 | 12.2156 | Laboratory and field evaluation of acoustic velocity meters at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams. <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</i> , (174) (December): 3-16. |
| 2002 | 12.2157 | <i>Acoustic Doppler velocity measurements collected near the Southern Nevada Water System intake, Lake Mead, Nevada : technical Report.</i> Denver: Technical Service Center, 24 pp. (PAP-0898.) |
| 2003 | 12.2158 | Acoustic Doppler velocity measurements collected near a municipal water intake, Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona. <i>In: Proceedings of the IEEE/OES Seventh Working Conference on Current Measurement Technology, San Diego, Calif., 13-15 March 2003</i> , pp. 16-20. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers/Oceanic Engineering Society.] |

Verner, Rudy E.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 12.5671 | Short term solutions, interim surplus guidelines, and the future of the Colorado River delta. <i>Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy</i> (University of Colorado at Boulder, School of Law), 14(2): 24-272. |
|------|---------|--|

Vesco, Joseph M.; Gilgen, Katie; Paine, Anne; Owens, Marissa; Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; Ahmad, Sajjad; Crippen, Kent J.; Dascalu, Sergiu M.; AND Harris, Frederick C., Jr.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.8080 | Losing the Lake: Development and deployment of an educational game. <i>In: Sedigh, Sahra (ed.), 27th International Conference on Computers and Their Applications 2012 (CATA-2012) : Las Vegas, Nevada, USA, 12-14 March 2012.</i> Cary, North Carolina: International Society for Computers and Their Applications, [6] pp. [Refer to Nussbaum <i>et al.</i> (2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 29.73). "Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game consisting of activities pertaining to water conservation and water supply as affected by climate change scenarios; accessible online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf .] [Lake Mead.] |
|------|---------|---|

Vetter, Carl P.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1944 | 12.3822 | <i>Report on the Needles situation.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3. |
| 1946 | 12.5278 | Corralling the Colorado. Uncontrollable? So they said. But man proved that this raging torrent could be tamed. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(9) (September): 190-192. [See also letter from Leo Kiefer, 32(12): 282 (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 11.8356).] [Part I of a series (as noted on p. 192). For Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (<i>ITEM NO.</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

12.5279); Part III see William E. Warne, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover (ITEM NO. 12.5280).]

Vick, Margaret J.

2013 12.6514 Management of the Colorado River: beyond tribal consultation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Victaulic [firm]

2005 12.8067 *Hoover Dam : Boulder City, Nevada.* [No place]: Victaulic, 1 p. [Project brief. "Victaulic Stainless Steel grooved system" used "to replace a brass water main on the side of a hill without disrupting service for long periods". Work completed in 2003.]

2013 12.7223 *Världsledare inom rörledningslösningar : idealiskt lämpliga för elproduktion.* [No place]: Victaulic Company, Ensamrätt. [Hydropower. See pp. 10-11, "Vattenkraft. En erfarenhet som du kan lita på." Features Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]

2018 12.9016 水系统解决方案: Victaulic (唯特利) [Shuǐ xitǒng jiějué fāng'àn : Victaulic (wéi tè lì)] [Water system solution : Victaulic]. Shanghai: Victaulic Asia-Pacific. [See p. 2: "1935年建成的胡佛大坝成功拦截了科罗拉多河的水流·是美国西南地区主要的水电站和水源供给。当美国土地管理局决定要在最小限度影响生产的前提下·对这座历史著名建筑的老旧设备进行维护时·他们找到了Victaulic (唯特利)公司·希望我们能像1935年建造大坝时那样·提供创新的管道解决方案。" [The Hoover Dam, built in 1935, successfully intercepted the flow of the Colorado River and was the main hydropower station and water supply in the southwestern United States. When the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation decided to maintain the old equipment of this historic building with minimal impact on production, they found the Victaulic company, hoping that we could build a dam like 1935 as always, provide innovative pipeline solutions.] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Chinese.]

Victor, David G.

2013 12.10417 A political theory of water governance. *MIT-CSIS Energy-Water-Land Nexus Workshop, May 6-7, 2013 : an MIT Energy Initiative Workshop report.* [No place]: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Center for Strategic and International Studies, 33 pp. [separately paginated]. [See "The United States Southwest", pp. 21-24.]

Vidal Pardo, Manuel

1962 12.3306 Los drenes conviene separarlos del paramento de la presa. *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), (November): 723-728. [Hoover Dam, p. 728.] [In Spanish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Vigil, Daryl

- 2017 12.7634 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.] [Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography are the Navajo Nation, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Quechan Indian Tribe, and Cocopah Indian Tribe.]

Vilander, Barbara Ann

- 1995 12.5158 *The Hoover Dam photographs of Ben Glaha completed under the auspices of the United States Bureau of Reclamation*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 360 pp.
- 1999 12.5160 *Hoover Dam : the photographs of Ben Glaha*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 [171] pp. [Hardbound and paperback states.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:503A, 503B FQ19:637 FQ24/2:917
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Archimede, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1343; Ellison, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.561; Fahlman, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.581; Melbourne, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1344

Vincent, Edwin D.

- 1908 12.1250 Construction, Laguna Dam. *Engineering News*, 59 (February 27): 213-216.
- 1909 12.1251 Turning the Colorado River and completing the Laguna Dam, Arizona-California. *Engineering News*, 61(23) (June 10): 615-618.

Vinger, Jack; Porter, Charles; AND Barrett, James

- 1966 *12.8813* Statement of Jack Vinger, Director, Dolores Conservancy Water District; accompanied by Charles Porter, Dolores Conservancy District; and James Barrett, representing Cortez and Dove Creek, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1244-1262.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Viscoli, Sergio J.

1991 12.1946 The Resource Conservation Group proposal to lease Colorado River water. *Natural Resources Journal*, 21(4) (Fall): 887-907.

Vivanco, Aurelio de

1924 12.9623 *Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date.* (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] [See "Irrigacion"/"Irrigation" (pp. 337-342), "El Rio Colorado. Como se aprovechan sus aguas"/"The Colorado River. How the Waters of This River Are Utilized" (pp. 342-346), "Presas a Construirse"/"Constructio of Dams and Reservoirs" (pp. 346-352).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Vivian, C. H.

NO DATE 12.1565 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 18-21.

NO DATE 12.1566 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-32.

NO DATE 12.1252 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 24-29. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1253 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 30-37. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1254 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the Government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 38-44. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1255 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 72-76. [Ca. 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]

NO DATE 12.1256 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 77-84. [Ca.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1988.] [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935.]
- 1932 12.1518 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (February): 3719-3724.
- 1932 12.1519 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (March): 3741-3748.
- 1932 12.1520 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (April): 3774-3779.
- 1932 12.1521 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 24-29.
- 1932 12.1522 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 3-9.
- 1932 12.1523 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year's time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of \$1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-16.
- 1932 12.1567 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (November): 3970-3974.
- 1932 12.1568 Construction of the Hoover Dam; lining of the diversion tunnels with concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 37 (December): 4010-4017.
- 1934 12.1336 Cooling the concrete in Boulder Dam. *The Military Engineer*, 26 (May/June): 195-198.

Vivian, John C.; Stone, Clifford H.; Patterson, C. L.; Tipton, R. J.; AND Breitenstein, Jean S.

- 1947 12.6068 Comments of the State of Colorado. *In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, The Colorado River : "a natural menace becomes a national resource". Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419, pp. 55-67.* [Regarding this volume, see also remarks with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1947, *ITEM NO.* 12.1083).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Vogel, Franck

- 2016 12.6410 Le fleuve qui ne connaît plus la mer. À force de surexploitation, le eaux du Colorado, qui jadis creusèrent le Grand Canyon et alimentent 27 millions de personnes, se tarissent. *La Vie* (Paris), (3691) (May 26-June 1): 32-37. [In French.]
- 2016 12.7513 (WITH Ségolène Allemandou) *Fleuves frontières : la guerre de l'eau aura-t-elle lieu? : photographies de Franck Vogel*. (Preface by Gilles Boeuf.) Paris: Éditions de La Martinière, 260 pp. [See "Colorado; États Unis/Mexique".] [In French.]
- 2016 12.8969 Sources de vie; sources de guerre. Les fleuves transfrontaliers sont au cœur des conflits générés par le contrôle de l'eau douce. C'est ce que montre Franck Vogel avec cet itinéraire photographique qui l'a conduit à la découverte des grands axes fluviaux du monde. *We Demain* (Issy-les-Moulineaux, France), (16) (December): 38-43. [See "Colorado. Il s'évapore à la frontière mexicaine" (pp. 42-43).] [In French.]
- 2018 12.8160 *Fleuves frontières : la guerre de l'eau aura-t-elle lieu? Sınır aşan nehirler : su savaşı çıkacak mı? Photographies de Franck Vogel fotoğrafları. L'eau en partage. Paylaşımındaki su*. İstanbul: Lycée Français Notre-Dame de Sion Fransız Lisesi, 72 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover: *Exposition/Sergi : 27.09.2018-24.10.2018 par Franck Vogel*.] [See "Kolorado; artık denize kavuşmayan nehir" (pp. 30-33).] [Main texts in Turkish; volume titles and photo legends in French and Turkish.]

Vogel, Franck, AND Ketcham, Christopher

- 2015 12.5829 Colorado; un fleuve qui a perdu sa mer. *Geo* (Paris), (442) (December): 32-52. [Cover tease: "Fleuve Colorado; le mirror de nos excès".] [In French.]
- 2016 12.6176 Colorado; el río se queda sin agua. *Geo* (Madrid), (349) (June):. [In Spanish.]

Vooght, Karl

- 1929 12.2875 Back of the Month's News [COLUMN]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(5) (November): 52-53. [See p. 52, Colorado River dams.]

Vrooman, Frank

- 1906 12.2612 Science and the soil. Part II. The stream. *The Arena* (Boston), 35 (January) (194): 36-46. [Includes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Vucij, Mihailo A. [Вучић, Михајло А.]

- 2015 12.9185 *Право непловидбене употребе међународних водених токова у светлости принципа одрживог развоја* [Pravo neplovidbene upotrebe međunarodnih vodenih tokova u svetlosti principa održivog razvoja]. The law of non-navigational uses of international watercourses in light of the principle of sustainable development.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Doctoral dissertaton, Универзитет у Београду [Univerzitet u Beogradu] [University of Belgrade], 502 pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 168, 216, 235, 386 note 1945.] [In Serbian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Vučković, G.

- 2001 12.9184 Rat zbog vode. [War over water.] *Galaksija* (Časopis za Popularizaciju Nauke, Beograd), 29(302) (January): 42-44. [See box, "Moguća Žarišta Sukoba" [Possible Hotspots of Conflict] (p. 42), which includes: "Širom svet identifikovano je više od 70 tačaka mogućeg sukoba zbog vode. U njih spadaju: 1. Reka Kolorado (sukob između Meksika i SAD)" [More than 70 points of possible water conflict have been identified around the world. These include: 1. Colorado River (conflict between Mexico and the United States)].] [In Croatian.]

W

W., R. M.

- 1921 12.2892 Irrigation entering upon a period of great development. *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 29(3) (March): 160.

Wagner, Harr, AND Keppel, Mark

- 1922 12.3886 *Lessons in California history*. San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 328 pp. [See Chapter 30, "Imperial Valley", pp. 260-265.]

Waite, G. Graham

- 1977 12.2946 International law affecting water rights. *In*: Water rights laws in the nineteen western states. By Wells A. Hutchins. Completed by Harold H. Ellis and J. Peter DeBraul. Volume III. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Natural Resource Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication 1206*, pp. 116-140. [See "The Rio Grande, Colorado, and Tijuana Treaty of 1944", pp. 134-139.]

Walch, Gregory J.

- 2014 12.4663 Responding to drought conditions. *In*: *Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas*. [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Walcott, Charles D.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 12.6037 | [Statement to President Theodore Roosevelt, January 10, 1907.] <i>In</i> : Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. <i>U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , pp. 7-8. |
| 1907 | 12.6038 | [Statement to Epes Randolph, December 28, 1906.] <i>In</i> : Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. <i>U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , pp. 11-14. |
| 1907 | 12.6039 | [Telegram to President of California Development Company, December 31, 1906.] <i>In</i> : Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. <i>U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212</i> , p. 15. |

Walewski, John, AND Sadatsafavi, Hessam

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.2774 | Megaproject success: Hoover Dam construction and pre-construction management ingenuity. <i>In</i> : Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), <i>Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers</i> . Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 329-339. |
|------|---------|---|

Walker, Dave

- | | | |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1989 | <i>12.1628</i> | Impact analysis of Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project [ABSTRACT]. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 19. |
|------|----------------|--|

Walker, Nicole

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 12.7749 | We need a meme; Ducey's 20 percent raise is a false offer. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(18) (April 26-May 2): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, regarding funding for education in Arizona, and water supply and use in Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

Walker, Rob

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 12.8124 | Precision-mapping for water in the desert. <i>In</i> : Colorado River Basin issue. <i>Land Lines</i> (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): 7-9. |
| 2019 | 12.9029 | Mapeo de precisión para el agua en el desierto. <i>In</i> : Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. <i>Land Lines</i> (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): 7-9. [<i>In Spanish.</i>] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Walker, W. S.

1935 12.7002 Flame cutting curved plates for Boulder Dam penstocks. *The Iron Age*, 135 (May 2): 16-21.

Walkoviak, Larry; Fulp, Terry; Cullom, Chuck; Kowalski, Ted; AND Pitt, Jennifer

2012 12.9547 Forecasting the Future: The Colorado River Basin Study [PANEL]. (Larry Walkoviak, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 30-39. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Waller, Thomas Scott [Waller, Tom]

1992 12.5878 Southern California water politics and U.S.-Mexican relations: Lining the All-American Canal. *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 7(2): 1-32.

1993 12.5535 *The politics of agricultural water conservation in the border region of the Californias*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 592 pp., map.

1994 12.4702 Expertise, elites, and resource management reform: Resisting agricultural water conservation in California's Imperial Valley. *Journal of Political Ecology*, 1: 13-42.

Waller Barrera, Cynthia; Mendoza Espinosa, Leopoldo G.; Medellin Azuara, Josué; AND Lund, J R.

2009 12.2406 Economic-engineering optimization for agricultural and urban water supply: A wastewater reuse application in Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico. *Ingeniería Hidráulica en México*, 24(4): 87-103.

Wallis, S.

1992 12.1920 Tunnelling for tourists. *Tunnels and Tunnelling*, 24(10, SP1): 27. [Hoover Dam visitors center.]

Walsh, Casey

2013 12.7371 Water infrastructure in the U.S./Mexico borderlands. *Ecosphere*, 4(1) (January): Article 8, 20 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Walsh, Dana R.

2016 12.9190 Drought response on the Colorado River: Lessons for Nevada. *Nevada Lawyer*, (July): 14-15, 17-18.

Walsh, Jolene

2016 12.6529 Responding to California’s historic drought: a case study. How California is coping with conservation mandates. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 18th Annual National Conference : Cooperation in the Face of Shortage : February 4-5, 2016, The Wheelhouse, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walston, Roderick E.

2015 12.6020 Addressing tribal concerns; Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians v. Coachella Valley Water District et al. *In: Law of the Colorado River : April 30-May 1, 2015, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walston, Roderick E., AND Nichols, Peter D.

2006 12.1939 Recent cases under the Clean Water Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Walter, Donald Scott

1957 12.2807 *Rehabilitation and modification of spillway and outlet tunnels and river channel improvements at Hoover Dam.* Thesis, University of Colorado, 71 pp.

Walter, Ray F.

1929 12.6846 Boulder Dam, Colorado River. *Western Construction News*, 4 (January 10): 7-11.

1929 12.6711 Resume of work in progress during present fiscal year and proposed for fiscal year 1930. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(4) (April): 50-54. [See “Boulder Canyon Legislation”, p. 50.]

1930 12.1410 Controlling the Colorado—engineering plans and construction. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (February 6): 247-253.

1930 12.6736 Résumé of work in progress during fiscal year 1930 and proposed for fiscal year 1931. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(7) (July): 128-132. [See “Boulder Canyon Project”, pp. 131-132.]

1933 12.1965 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects—Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (January 10): 23-24.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1933 12.7700 Future progress recharted on work yet to be done. *Engineering News-Record*, (December 21):. [Seen as pages 3-4 in a separate of entire issue, "Boulder Dam Progress" (*Engineering News-Record*, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.7698).]

Walter, Ray F.; McClellan, L. N.; AND Durand, W. F.

1933 12.6137 Appendix 30. Summary of studies on Hoover Dam power values. September 10, 1929 (summary of reports). *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 487-507.

Walton Family Foundation

NO DATE 12.10437 *Colorado River initiative : ensuring a healthy river for the benefit of people and nature*. [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, 4 pp. [2018.]

2017 12.7442 *Colorado River critical infrastructure needs : a white paper by the Walton Family Foundation*. [No place]: Walton Family Foundation, 26 pp. [including wraps].

Wan, Y.-H.

2013 12.4293 Synchronized phasor data for analyzing wind power plant dynamic behavior and model validation. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5500-57342*, 31 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.) [Includes Western Area Power Administration phasor measurement unit data from Hoover Dam area.]

Wang, Jian, AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 12.9605 *Stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau : summary of CCRS White Paper 5*. Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, 2 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wang and Schmidt, 2020, *ITEM NO.* 12.9340.]

2020 12.9340 Stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau; exploring uncertainty in quantifying stream flow and losses of the Colorado River in the southern Colorado Plateau, including Lake Powell, the Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 5*, 26 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)

Wang, Jian; Rosenberg, David E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2020 12.9159 An open-source scoping model to generate adaptive policies to manage the Colorado River for uncertain future hydrologic, demand, and ecosystem conditions [ABSTRACT].

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020, H143-0001. [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]

Wang, Jian; Rosenberg, David E.; Wheeler, Kevin G.; AND Schmidt, John C.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.8991 | <i>Strategies for managing the Colorado River in an uncertain future : summary of CCRS White Paper 3. Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, 2 pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wang et al., 2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.8892.]</i> |
| 2020 | 12.8892 | Managing the Colorado River for an uncertain future. Exploring strategies that are both adaptable and flexible to address uncertainties in future Colorado River hydrology, water demands, and ecosystem conditions. <i>Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 3, 30 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)</i> |

Ward, Beatrice M.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 12.3369 | The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 11(8) (August): 370-372. [<i>Brooklyn Daily Eagle</i> sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley.] [See also Anonymous (1921, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12974).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11 |
|------|---------|--|

Ward, Charles B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 12.1258 | <i>Explanation of terms in the Colorado River controversy between Arizona and California.</i> [No place]: Arizona Colorado River Commission (printed by Prescott Courier), 12 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:77 |
|------|---------|---|

Ward, Evan R.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 12.1487 | Saline solutions: Arizona water politics, Mexican-American relations, and the Wellton-Mohawk Valley. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 40(3) (Autumn): 267-292. |
| 1999 | 12.4737 | Two rivers, two nations, one history: The transformation of the Colorado River delta since 1940. <i>Frontera Norte</i> (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 11(22): 113-140. |
| 1999 | 12.5758 | "The politics of place": Domestic and diplomatic priorities of the Colorado River Salinity Control Act (1974). <i>Journal of Political Ecology</i> , 6: 31-56. |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 2000 12.3213 *The irrigated oasis: Transformation of the Colorado River delta, 1940-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 297 pp.
- 2001 12.4753 Salt of the river, salt of the earth; politics, science and ecological diplomacy in the Mexicali Valley (1961-1965). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 13(26) (July/December): 105-139.
- 2003 12.1669 *Border oasis : water and the political ecology of the Colorado River delta, 1940-1975.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp.
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ellison, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.796; Hansen, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.560; Orsi, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.397; Pfister, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.1277; Taylor-Hansen, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.979

Ward, Ken J., AND Atkins, Aaron

- 2024 12.10445 "Too infernally scientific": John Wesley Powell and news framing of climate policy in the nineteenth-century press. *American Journalism*, 41(1): 57-85.

Ward, Ray

- 1965 *12.8752* Statement of Ray Ward [resident of Wendell, Idaho]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 710.

Warne, William E.

- 1935 12.1411 Spread of the work at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): 133-134, 151. [Sampling of national distribution of suppliers.]
- 1935 12.1596 The story of Boulder Dam; an engineer's dream come true. *Real America*, 6(3) (December): 42-44, 80.
- 1946 12.5280 Corraling the Colorado, Part III. *Reclamation Era*, 32(11) (November): 240-243, 256, 259, back cover. [For Part I see Carl P. Vetter, 32(9) (September): 190-192 (ITEM NO. 12.5278); Part II see Oscar J. Buttedahl, 32(10): 218-219, 229 (ITEM NO. 12.5279).] [Regarding the series, see also letter from Addison T. Smith, 33(1) (January 1947): 2 (ITEM NO. 12.5281).]
- 1973 12.1524 *The Bureau of Reclamation.* New York: Praeger, 270 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Warneke, Ulrich-Jürgen, AND Braun, Bernd

- 1991 12.6621 Bohren am Hoover-Damm in den USA. *unser Betrieb* (Unternehmen der Deilmann-Haniel-Gruppe, *Werkzeitschrift*) (Deilmann-Haniel GmbH, Dortmund), (59) (December): 12-14. [Tunnel drilling for the new Hoover Dam Visitor Center.] [In German.]

Warner, Benjamin P., AND Meluso, Anthony

- 2022 12.10331 "We are fingers of a hand that make a fist": Working class alliances in Colorado River water protests in the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *Water Alternatives*, 15(2): 341-362.

Warnock, Jacob E.

- 1937 12.6567 The hydraulic-model studies for the design of the Imperial Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 18(2) (July): 554.
- 1937 12.2137 Hydraulic model testing of structures. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 31*, 8 [10] pp.
- 1938 12.1337 Hydraulic model testing of structures. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Dams and control works : a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation* (Russell Kimball, Percy I. Taylor, and William E. Warne, eds.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 205-212.
- 1945 12.2159 Experiences of the Bureau of Reclamation. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 71(7): 1041-1056.

Warrington, A. E.

- 1922 12.5600 [Statement of A. E. Warrington.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 261-262.

Wascom, Reagan

- 2012 12.3385 Editorial. *Colorado Water* (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6) (November/December): 1. [Introducing "Colorado River" theme issue.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Washington, William DeHertburn [Washington, W. D. H.] [Washington, W. de H.]

- 1907 12.2509 [Discussion of paper by Carl E. Grunsky, "The Lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 59 (December): 55-58.
- 1907 12.1259 The Colorado River closure. *Scientific American*, 96 (May 4): 374-376.
- 1911 12.4698 *Progress and prosperity : the old world and its remaking into the new—the story of the mediums of development—the building of empires in America, the world's wonderland*. New York: The National Educational Publishing Co., 887 pp. [See "The Salton Sink Dam", pp. 651-652.]

Washington County (Utah) Water Conservancy District, Lake Powell Pipeline

- 2018 12.8901 *Lake Powell Pipeline*. [No place]: Lake Powell Pipeline. [Newsletters, [4] pp.] [February, August issues seen.]
- 2019 12.8902 *Water for today and tomorrow*. [No place]: Lake Powell Pipeline, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Water and Tribes Initiative

- 2019 12.9005 The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.

Water Education Foundation

- 1997 12.9391 *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 204 pp. [Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1999 12.9392 *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 158 pp. [Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]
- 2001 12.3319 [Summary of remarks by Jim Davenport, Colorado River Commission of Nevada.] *From*: Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In*: *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001*. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 20.
- 2001 12.3320 [Summary of remarks by David Getches, University of Colorado.] *From*: Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In*: *United*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 21.
- 2001 12.3321 [Summary of remarks by Jaime Tinoco, CAN Border Activities, Mexico.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 21.
- 2001 12.3322 [Summary of remarks by Luis Antonio Rascón Mendoza, Ingeniero Principal, Mexican Section, International Boundary and Water Commission.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 21-22.
- 2001 12.3323 [Summary of remarks by Mary Brandt, U.S. Department of State.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24.
- 2001 12.3324 [Summary of remarks by Jaime Palafox, Private Consultant, Washington, D.C.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Laws and International Institutions [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 24-25. [Palafox title from Agenda (p. 7): Laws and multi-lateral institutions for the use of transboundary waters and environmental protection.]
- 2001 12.3325 [Summary of remarks by Jim Lochhead, Brownstein Hyatt & Farber, P.C.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 27-28. [Lochhead title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in the U.S. relative to the Upper Basin of the Colorado River.]
- 2001 12.3326 [Summary of remarks by Gary Weatherford, Weatherford and Taaffe, LLP.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 28-29. [Weatherford title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in the U.S. relative to the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.]
- 2001 12.3327 [Summary of remarks by Mario Alfonso Cantú Suárez, National Water Commission, Mexico City, D.F.] *From:* Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [SECTION]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 29-31. [Cantú Suárez title from Agenda (p. 7): Legal aspects in Mexico relative to water management.]
- 2001 12.3329 [Summary of remarks by Tom Ryan, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 32-33. [Ryan title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in the Upper Basin.]
- 2001 12.3330 [Summary of remarks by Jayne Harkins, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 33-34. [Harkins title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in the Lower Basin.]
- 2001 12.3331 [Summary of remarks by Jim Cherry, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma, AZ.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 34-35. [Cherry title from Agenda (p. 8): Plumbing in Yuma area.]
- 2001 12.3332 [Summary of remarks by Carlos Marin, Principal Engineer, U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission.] *From:* Panel II: Conveyance Systems—Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in the United States [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 35-36. [Marin title from Agenda (p. 8): Colorado River water deliveries under the 1944 water treaty.]
- 2001 12.3334 [Summary of remarks by Francisco A. Bernal Rodriguez, International Boundary and Water Commission, Mexican Section, Mexicali Office.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-39. [Bernal Rodriguez title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in Mexico.]
- 2001 12.3335 [Summary of remarks by Jose Terjo Alvarado, Director, Mexicali Irrigation District, National Water Commission.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 39-40. [Terjo Alvarado title from Agenda (p. 8): Operations aspects relative to Colorado River water management in Mexico.]
- 2001 12.3336 [Summary of remarks by Luis López Moctezuma Torres, Private Consultant, Baja California.] *From:* Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [SECTION]. *In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-41. [Moctezuma Torres title from Agenda (p. 8):

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Assignment of Colorado River water in Mexico for urban use: Current situation and future perspectives.]
- 2002 12.9393 *Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
- 2003 12.1976 *Colorado River facts.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Also accompanied by "Colorado River Facts" informational slide card (see Water Education Foundation, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.29964).]
- 2004 12.9394 *Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 164 pp. [Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003.*]
- 2006 12.9395 *Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* (Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005.*]
- 2008 12.9396 *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 180 pp. [Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007.*]
- 2010 12.9397 *Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 160 pp. [Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]
- 2012 12.9398 *Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 144 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011.*]
- 2014 12.9399 *Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* (Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 136 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2018 12.9400 *Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* (Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 154 pp. + CD-ROM. [Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017.*]

Water Education Foundation, AND University of Arizona Water Resources Research Center

2007 12.3132 *Layperson's guide to Arizona water.* Tucson: Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona, 28 pp.

Watkins, T. H.

1969 12.1260 *Conquest of the Colorado; earthmovers, dam-builders, and the end of a free river. American West*, 7(4) (July): 4-9, 48, 60. [Hoover Dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

Watt, James G., AND Breault, Richard L.

1967 12.9815 Statement of James G. Watt, Secretary, National Resources Committee, U.S. Chamber of Commerce; accompanied by Richard L. Breault, Manager, Community and Regional Resources Development, U.S. Chamber of Commerce. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 340-342.

Wayburn, Edgar

1968 *12.5968* The Club advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 6. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

1968 *12.5969* The Club's advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2. [Grand Canyon dams.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher

- 1987 12.10002 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.

Weatherford, Gary D.

- 1968 12.1699 Legal aspects of interregional water diversion. *UCLA Law Review* (University of California at Los Angeles Law Review), 15(5) (September): 1299-1346.
- 1997 12.9429 Moderator: Gary Weatherford, attorney, Weatherford and Taaffe. *From: Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 118-119. [Panel, pp. 118-131, which includes questions from the audience for the panelists (pp. 127-131). Panelists (listed in order of appearance, and cited separately herein): Gary Weatherford, Rita Pearson, David Getches, Robert Johnson, Philip Mutz, Tom Moody, Debra Man, Thomas Graff.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 2003 12.7589 Out of the basin, into the hydrocommons. *In: O'Leary, Marilyn C., Garcia, Chris, and Minnis, Michele, Interstate Waters : Crossing boundaries for Sustainable Solutions : a multidisciplinary approach : conference report and synthesis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center, pp. 40-44. [Colorado River Basin.]

Weatherford, Gary D., AND Ingram, Helen M.

- 1984 12.3833 Legal-institutional limitations on water use. *In: Engelbert, Ernest A., with Scheuring, Ann Foley (eds.), Water scarcity : impacts on western agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 51-80. (With discussions by John L. Kyl and Frank J. Trelease.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Weatherford, Gary D., AND Jacoby, Gordon C.

1975 12.4755 Impact of energy development on the Law of the Colorado River. *Natural Resources Journal*, 15: 171-213.

Weatherford, Gary D.; Modeer, David; Entsminger, John; Lochhead, James; Kightlinger, Jeffrey; AND Hawes, Taylor

2012 12.9548 Adapted to Increased Costs: Who Pays? [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 40-56. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

Weatherford, Gary D.; Rossman, Antonio; Guenther, Herb; Davenport, Jim; AND Underwood, Dennis

2004 12.9492 The Ever-Evolving Law of the River [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-35. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.]

Weatherford, Gary D.; Underwood, Dennis; Pearson, Rita; Hansen, Gary; Mutz, Philip; AND Mulroy, Patricia

1999 12.9463 Water Marketing on the Colorado River [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 58-71. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.]

Weaver, K. D.

2003 12.2212 A retrospective on the history of dam foundation grouting in the U.S. *In: Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.), Grouting and ground treatment; proceedings of the third international conference. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 120.* (Proceedings of the Geo-Institute and Deep Foundations Institute 2003 Speciality Conference on Grouting, New Orleans, Louisiana, February 10-12, 2003.)

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Webber, Jo Gard

- 1965 *12.5903* [Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19. [Letter in response to *Life* editorial, "Grand Canyon 'Cash Registers'", 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Anonymous, 1965, *ITEM NO.* 12.4336).]

Webber, Michael E.

- 2015 12.9162 Energy, water and food problems must be solved together; our future rides on our ability to integrate how we use these three commodities. *Scientific American*, 312(2) (February):. [Includes Colorado River, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam.]
- 2015 12.9163 مشكلة محيرة لكوكب الأرض, يعتمد مستقبلنا على قدرتنا على دمج (مكاملة) الطاقة واملياه والغذاء. [mushkilat muhayarat likawkab aialara, yaetamid mustaqbalina ealaa qudrtna ealaa damj (mkamlat) altaqat wamlyah walghadha'] / [A puzzle for the planet; our future depends on our ability to integrate (complement) energy, water and food]. *العلوم مجلة / Majallat al-Oloom [Science Journal]* (Safat, Kuwait), 31(7/8) (July/August): 72-75. [Serial is the Arabic-language edition of *Scientific American*. Item is a translation of Webber (2015, *ITEM NO.* 12.9162), which includes Colorado River, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam. Author's name given as "E. M. ويبير.".] [In Arabic; serial title in Arabic and Roman orthography, thus.]

Weber, R. C. E.

- 1936 12.5208 Emergency conservation work, Yuma Project—Arizona-California. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 124-125. [Emergency Conservation Work Camp BR-13; infrastructural rehabilitation of canals and lateral systems, and rodent control.]

Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections

- 2003 12.1715 *Inside the Hoover Dam scrapbooks*. [Ogden, Utah]: Weber State University, Stewart Library Special Collections, 81 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 30.393

Wedig, Christi

- 2013 12.3865 Fill Mead First: Legal and feasible. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 8. [Lake Mead.] [Item signed "C.W."]
- 2013 12.3868 Second Annual Colorado River Summit: May 10, 2013. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 18. [Item signed "C.W."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2013 *12.3867* Lake Powel [*sic*] pipeline: Defeated again. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 19. [Lake Powell pipeline.]

Weeks, E. B.

1962 *12.8934* Bridge Canyon Dam. *In*: Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): 40. [Letter in opposition to the proposed dam, written after having seen a photo of Bridge Canyon in the "Mojave County issue" (which refers to Elmer, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 2.8320). With editor's reply, in favor of the dam.] [Mohave County.]

Wegman, Edward

1911 12.2940 *The design and construction of dams : including masonry, earth, rock-fill, timber, and steel structures : also the principle types of movable dams.* New York: John Wiley and Sons; and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 6th ed., revised, enlarged, 529 pp. + advertisements, 110 plates. [Laguna weir, pp. 415-416. Laguna Dam.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1985 12.4405 Dividing the water: Basic precepts of Colorado River water law. *In*: Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, Charles D., Patton, David R., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), *Riparian Ecosystems and Their Management: Reconciling Conflicting Uses; First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 453-455.

1987 12.7395 *Colorado River Storage Project constraints and operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 17 pp.

1988 12.7391 Colorado River Storage Project constraints and the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 375-391.

1988 12.7392 Colorado River water law: Its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 393-411.

2007 12.1994 An [*sic*] dubious milestone: The Colorado River Storage Project Act turns fifty. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 3. [A dubious milestone.]

2007 12.1996 Floyd Dominy: The grand master of the Colorado River Storage Project. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 12.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2008 | 12.5994 | New ideas for old dams: Developing solutions for a shrinking Colorado River. <i>Golden Gate University Environmental Law Journal</i> , 2: 69-95. |
| 2015 | 12.5588 | Shortages on the Colorado River—a balancing act on the high wire of water politics and climate change. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 12-15. |
| 2016 | 12.6444 | Shortages on the Colorado River—a balancing act on the high wire of water politics and climate change. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 14-15. [Item signed "DW".] |
| 2021 | 12.10162 | Climate, water, and adaptive management: Why science matters. <i>The Water Report</i> (Eugene, Oregon), (209) (July 15): 7-14. [See "Case Study 3: The Colorado River." (pp. 11-12).] |
| 2022 | 12.10153 | In reference to the article "How Low Can they Go" in BQR Volume 35, Number 2, Summer 2022. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 4. [Regarding the article by David Brown and Ben Reeder (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.10151), about Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.] |
| 2022 | 12.10422 | Infrastructure for water security; the need for a national water policy and commission. <i>The Water Report</i> (Eugene, Oregon), (222) (August 15): 1-11. |

Wehr, Kevin C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 12.1664 | <i>DamNation: The state of nature and the nature of the state in the American West</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 376 pp. [Disambiguation: Not to be confused with Stephen Crane's book, <i>Dam Nation</i> (2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.5708).] |
| 2004 | 12.1760 | <i>America's fight over water : the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems</i> . New York and London: Routledge, 272 pp. (Studies in American Popular History and Culture.) |

Wehrmeyer, Gerhard

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 12.4435 | Multi-mode-TBM—Flexible Maschinenteknik für stark variierende Baugründe. <i>In</i> : Kochendörfer, Bernd (ed.), <i>Innovationen im Spezialtiefbau : Fachseminar am 05. Dezember 2013 an der Technischen Universität Berlin</i> . Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, pp. 55-73. (Volume: Bauwirtschaft und Baubetrieb, Berichte, 2.) [See pp. 63-64, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Machine.] [<i>In German.</i>] |
|------|---------|--|

Weierganz, Thomas

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 12.6620 | Wasser—eine Urgewalt; Staudämme und Stauseen lösen das Dilemma. <i>Impulse</i> (LGA Landesgewerbeanstalt Bayern, Nürnberg), 2016(2): cover, 4-11. [See "Hoover-Damm: Wasser für die Spielerstadt", pp. 8-9, and photo, p. 7.] [<i>In German.</i>] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Weinberg, Bill

2000 12.1622 Water wars. *Native Americas* (Akwe:kon Press, American Indian Program, Cornell University), 17(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Navajo Colorado River water rights.]

Weiner, Ruth, AND Coombs, Joy

1967 12.9828 Statement of Dr. Ruth Weiner, representing the Grand Canyon Workshop of the Colorado Open Spce Coordinating Council, accompanied by Miss Joy Coombs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 481-490.

Weir, Walter Wallace

1919 12.5550 *Drainage problems in Imperial Valley, California.* [No place]: University of California, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, 13 pp.

Weisheit, John

2002 12.1666 Bureau of Reclamation: 100 years of destruction. *Earth First! Journal*, 22(6): 16-17.

2003 12.10322 The future hydrology of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 25-26.

2004 12.10323 The future hydrology of the Colorado River. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Weissenstein, Michael

2001 12.5672 The water empress of Vegas; how Patricia Mulroy quenched Sin City's thirst. *High Country News*, 33(7) (April 9): 1, 8-10.

Wells, A. G.

1921 *12.4773* It speaks for itself. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(14) (April 2): 575. [Remarks on having "received from the Tri-Hemisphere Brokerage & Trading Co., of

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Seligman, Ariz., an article entitled 'Big Power Project May Electrify Santa Fé' and describing a proposed hydro-electric development in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., for which publication was asked." Includes notes on projected Colorado River dams. "Santa Fé" likely pertains to the Santa Fe Railway.]

Wells, A. J.

1907 12.1261 Capturing the Colorado. How the biggest engineering battle of modern times has been fought in the great Southwest to save the Imperial empire. *Sunset*, 18(5) (March): 391-404.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ24/2:949 [issue]

1910 12.5528 *Government irrigation and the settler : California, Oregon, Nevada and Arizona : including a description of the Imperial Valley project.* San Francisco: Passenger Department Southern Pacific [Southern Pacific Railroad, Passenger Department], 64 pp. ("A247(5-23-10—20M)").

Wells, Flake

2005 12.1998 Answering the big questions. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 14. [Water management.]

Werner, A. V.

1936 12.7159 Designs for grouting at Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 6 (September): 572-576.

Werner, Kevin V.

2014 12.4658 Colorado River drought: Where are we? What's next? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Wernikke (Geh. Regierungsrat)

1934 12.4455 Eine Stadt der Arbeit, aus dem Boden Gestampft! Boulder City am "Hoover Dam", Nevada, U.S.A. *Deutsche Bauzeitung* (Berlin), (34) (August 24): 642-647. [*In German.*]

Wescoat, James L., Jr.

1986 12.1801 Impacts of federal salinity control on water rights allocation patterns in the Colorado River basin. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 76(2) (June): 157-174.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 2014 | 12.6424 | 古代水利基础设施比较研究对新兴城市的意义 [Gǔdài shuǐlì jīchǔ shèshī bǐjiào yán jiù duì xīnxīng chéngshì de yìyì]. Comparing ancient water infrastructure for new cities. (Shu Liu, translator.) 景观设计学 [Jǐngguān shèjì xué] [<i>Landscape Architecture</i>] (Beijing), 2(5) (October): 56-68. [Colorado River and Colorado Plateau, in passing.] [In parallel Chinese and English texts.] |
| 2023 | 12.10202 | Institutional levels of water management in the Colorado River basin region: A macro-historical geographic review. <i>Frontiers in Water</i> , 4: 1024055, 30 pp. (doi:10.3389/frwa.2022.1024055) + Supplementary Maerial online (https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/frwa2022.1024055/full#supplementary-material , Table 1, Word document [.docx], 11 pp., bibliographic search tables [pertaining to the extensive bibliography that is pp. 21-30 of the main paper]). |

Wessner, William

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.5613 | [Statement of William Wessner.] <i>From</i> : Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. <i>In</i> : Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142</i> , pp. 290-293. |
|------|---------|---|

West, A. B.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1952 | 12.5295 | Water for the Wellton-Mohawk. Part one—Past and present. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 38(1) (January): 1-2, 20-21. |
| 1952 | 12.5296 | Water for the Wellton-Mohawk. Part two—Farmers and the future. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 38(2) (February): 35-37. |
| 1959 | 12.1262 | <i>Report on comprehensive plan, Colorado River channelization, Palo Verde and Cibola Valley Divisions</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. |
| 1963 | 12.1263 | <i>Special studies delivery of water to Mexico</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 108 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 629 |

West, Charles

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 12.6311 | Appendix 1211. Related projects: Gila Project. Finding of feasibility, June 21, 1937. <i>In</i> : Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, <i>The Hoover Dam documents</i> . 1948. <i>Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data"</i> 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A735-A738. (Volume: <i>U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717</i> .) [Report to President Franklin D. Roosevelt.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

West Side Imperial Irrigation Company

NO DATE 12.1264 *An All-American Canal for Imperial Valley : why it should be built.* Los Angeles: West Side Imperial Irrigation Co.

Westby, Tim

2001 12.1488 Demonstrating for the delta. *High Country News*, 33(6) (March 26): 7.

Westergaard, H. M.

1931 12.7123 Safety of Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 1 (August): 1003-1004.

Westerhoff, Paul

2000 12.3550 Overview; water issues along the U.S. Mexican border. *In*: Westerhoff, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Water issues along the U.S.-Mexican border.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Architecture and Environmental Design, Herberger Center for Design Excellence, pp. 1-9. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 2.*)

Western Area Power Administration *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Western Resort Publications

1957 12.1412 *Las Vegas-Hoover Dam story : the fabulous Strip.* Santa Ana, California: Western Resort Publications, [42] pp. [including wraps]. (Copyright Ferris H. Scott.) [Back cover has a reversed title for alternate store-display attention: *Hoover Dam-Las Vegas story.*]

Western Resource Advocates

2013 12.4852 *Unprecedented water reduction from Lake Powell now likely : decade of drought sets off major "alarm" for Colorado River.* [No place]: Western Resource Advocates, [2] pp. ("The Great Depletion 2013, Fact Sheet #3 (8/14/13)".) [Includes Lake Mead.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Westover, J. H.

- 1913 12.3371 Yuma County. *In*: Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913*. [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 78-82. [Principally about water-management issues.]

Weymouth, Frank E.

- 1921 12.5816 [Discussion.] *In*: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 755-756. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]
- 1922 12.5630 General Offices. *In*: Administrative and Statistical Progress Reports for March, 1922. *Reclamation Record*, 13(4) (April): 90-91. [Includes notices of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Director [Arthur Powell] Davis having visited the Boulder Canyon dam site and Imperial Valley (p. 90) and visit of chief engineer (Denver office) to these sites (p. 91).]
- 1922 12.2897 Conservation of the waters of the Colorado River from the standpoint of the Reclamation Service. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(2) (July): 19-22. ("Address before Water Power Conference, Southern Appalachian States, Asheville, N.C., June 20, 1922.")
- 1922 12.1265 Conservation of the waters of the Colorado River from the standpoint of the Reclamation Service. *Science, New Series*, 56 (July 21): 59-66. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]
- 1929 12.7115 Colorado River project involves unique and difficult engineering problems. *Hydraulic Engineering*, 5 (July): 15-22, 40.
- 1930 12.1266 Major engineering problems: Colorado River development. *American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 148(Part 2) (March): 20-28.
- 1931 12.1267 Colorado River Aqueduct. *Civil Engineering*, 1: 371-376.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|
- 1936 12.2868 *Colorado River Aqueduct*. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2nd ed., 65 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:576A
- 1937 12.1338 *Colorado River Aqueduct*. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 3rd ed., 67 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:150 FQ21:576B

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1939 12.1268 *History and first annual report for the period ending June 30, 1938.* (Charles A. Bissell, compiler, ed.) Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 353 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:577 FQ24/1B:W15

1941 12.5430 Aqueduct source; why the Colorado River was selected as the source of supply. *In: The great aqueduct: the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct.* Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, p. 11. [From *Colorado River Aqueduct News*, April 25, 1938.]

Wheaton, Herbert H.

1934 12.6945 Boulder-Talsperre. *Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift* (Berlin), 78(1) (January 20): 75-80. [Boulder Dam.] [In German.]

Wheeler, George M.

1876 *12.3127* Report. *In: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II, pp. 221-299, and with appendices.* [See "Diversion of the Colorado River", pp. 290-297 and map.]

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Kuhn, Eric; Bruckerhoff, Lindsey; Udall, Brad; Wang, Jian; Gilbert, Lael; Goeking, Sara; Kasprak, Alan; Mihalevich, Bryce; Neilson, Bethany; Salehabadi, Homa; AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 12.9595 *Alternative management paradigms for the future of the Colorado and Green Rivers : summary of CCRS White Paper 6.* Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, [6] pp. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Refers to Wheeler *et al.*, 2021, *ITEM NO.* 12.9594.]

2019 12.9594 *Alternative management paradigms for the future of the Colorado and Green Rivers. Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 6, 89 pp.* [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.)

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Magee, Timothy M.; Fulp, Terrance; AND Zagona, Edith

2002 12.3530 *Alternative policies on the Colorado River. Proceedings of the NRLC, Allocating and Managing Water for a Sustainable Future: Lessons From Around the World, Boulder, Colorado, June 2002.*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; AND Luecke, Daniel F.

2007 12.3529 Alternatives for restoring the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47: 917-967.

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Rosenberg, David E.

2019 12.8896 Water resource modeling of the Colorado River: Present and future strategies. An overview of the CRSS and its utility in analyzing alternative management paradigms concerning the future of the Colorado River. *Utah State University, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Center for Colorado River Studies, White Paper 2*, 48 pp. [including wraps]. (Future of the Colorado River Project.) [Colorado River Simulation System.]

Wheeler, Kevin G.; Udall, Brad; Wang, Jian; Kuhn, Eric; Salehabadi, Homa; AND Schmidt, John C.

2022 12.10122 What will it take to stabilize the Colorado River? A continuation of the current 23-year-long drought will require difficult decisions to prevent further decline. *Science*, 377(6604) (July 22): 373-375 + Supplementary Materials online (science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abo4452, 20 pp.).

Whetstone, George A.

1970 12.7642 *Interbasin diversion of water: An annotated bibliography*. Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University, Water Resources Center, for Water, Inc., 323 pp. (WRC 70-2.) [International in scope.]

Whistler, John T.

1921 12.5822 [Discussion.] *In*: Interstate water conflicts and possible solution; a discussion by representative engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(18) (May 5): 759. [Discussion of R. I. Meeker (1921, *ITEM NO.* 12.861).]

Whitaker, John C.

1980 12.6360 Appendix 1004. [Letter of the Acting Secretary of the Interior, April 12, 1973, to Irwin N. Griswold, Solicitor General, U.S. Department of Justice, regarding present perfected rights.] *In*: Nathanson, Milton N., *Updating the Hoover Dam documents : 1978 : United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation*. Denver [sic]: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. X-47 to X-52.

White, Elvin E.

1971 12.1714 (COMPILER) *Harnessing the Colorado : an attempt to help preserve a cross section of a moment in time : and the history of water development in Arizona*. Mesa, Arizona: Tri-City Printing.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

White, Gilbert F.

1950 12.3030 National executive organization for water resources. *American Political Science Review*, 44(3) (September): 593-607.

White, Hannah

2018 12.10317 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165. [Regarding the proposed Colorado River “personhood” case, see p. 131, and “The Colorado River” (pp. 158-165). (Refer to U.S. District Court, District of Colorado, 2017, [ITEM NO. 13.5414.](#))]

White, John I.

1976 12.5673 *American vignettes : a collection of footnotes to history.* (Original drawings by Jerry Allison.) Convent Station, New Jersey: Travel Vision, 192 pp. [See “How not to make a lake”, pp. 151-157.] [Salton Sea.]

White, Mason, AND Sheppard, Lola

2010 12.7534 New New Deal: Infrastructures on life support. *In: REbuilding : 98th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings.* [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 372-376. [Colorado River basin.]

White, Michael D., AND Eddy, Charles P.

1970 12.5975 Legal planning for the transfer of water between river basins: A proposal for the establishment of the Interbasin Transfer Commission. *Cornell Law Review*, 55: 809-845.

White, Magner

1929 12.6835 Boom at Boulder. *Saturday Evening Post*, 201 (March 23): 10-11. [Boulder Dam.]

White, Ray

2020 12.8933 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : six-room, type 10-12, and seven-room, type 13 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 62, [24] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for six-room, types 10-12 and seven-room, type 13 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 540-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; one seven-room and three six-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8938 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : five-room, type 9 and 9A houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 58, [15] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for five-room, type 9 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 543-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; nine five-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8939 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 14 and four-room type 15 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 44, [8] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 14 and four-room type 15 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 545-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; seventeen three-room and twelve four-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8940 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : three-room, type 17 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 53 pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for three-room type 17 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 564-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; thirty three-room residences at Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020 12.8941 [COMPILER] *Specifications for construction of residences in Boulder City, Nevada : four-room, type 1-2, and three-room, type 3-4 houses.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Ray White, [iv], 89, [21] pp. [Cover title: *Specifications for four-room types 1-2 and three-room types 3-4 houses in Boulder City, Nevada.*] [Facsimile reproduction of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Specifications No. 507-D, "Specifications, schedule and drawings; six three-room and six four-room residences for Boulder City, Nevada; Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", 1931.] [An on-demand publication.]

White, Samuel

- 1925 12.1269 *Memorandum of law points and authorities respecting the rights of Arizona in the Colorado River : prepared and submitted to Hon. George W. P. Hunt, Governor of Arizona[,] by Samuel White, attorney at law : Phoenix, Arizona, Sept. 8, 1925.* Phoenix: [no imprint] (Silver Belt Job Print, Miami, Arizona), 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover title. Text begins with title, "The Rights of Arizona in the Colorado River".]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:578 GUIDON 643

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

2010 12.6462 *Memorandum of law points and authorities respecting the rights of Arizona in the Colorado River*. [No place]: Gale, 20 pp. [including original wraps]. (The Making of the Modern Law Legal Treatises, 1800-1926.) [Cover title cited. Facsimile reprint of White (1925, *ITEM NO.* 12.1269). An on-demand publication.]

White, Theodore

1935 12.6948 Building the big dam. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 171 (June): 113-121. [Hoover Dam.]

White, W. W.

1935 12.1413 Boulder Dam turbines [ABSTRACT]. *Power*, 79 (July): 373.

1935 12.1414 Construction of the 115,000-hp. Boulder Dam turbines. *Mechanical Engineering*, 57 (September): 539-546.

Whiteford, Scott

1986 12.3283 Troubled waters: the regional impact of foreign investment and state capital in the Mexicali Valley. *In*: Rosenthal-Uray, Ina (ed.), *Regional impacts of U.S.-Mexican relations*. San Diego: Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, University of California at San Diego, pp. 17-36.

Whiteford, Scott, AND Cortez, Alfonso

1996 12.3311 Conflictos urbano/rurales sobre el agua del río Colorado en el ámbito internacional. *In*: *Agua: Desafíos y Oportunidades para el Siglo XXI*. México: Gobierno del Estado de Aguascalientes, pp. 121-154. [In Spanish.]

Whitesides, Heather; Thom, Theresa; AND Smith, Benjamin

2015 12.6571 Managing the "new normal" at the Lake Mead NRA. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society, (Winter): 29-33. [Drought-related issues at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Whitson, Benjamin F.

1906 12.2625 The Salton Sea. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(7) ("Seventh-day, Eighth Month 25, 1906 [Saturday, August 25]): 52-53. [Introduces an article "compiled from a written statement made very recently by Wm. B. Clapp, of the U. S. Geological Survey, and published in the 'Pasadena Daily News.'" [Item signed "B.F.W."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Whittaker, Wayne

1944 12.2425 Power for our western empire. *Popular Mechanics*, 82(3) (September): 18-25.

Whittlesey, Stephanie

2003 12.8897 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology*. Tucson: SRI Press (Statistical Research, Inc.), for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.) [Includes sections on water apportionment and control.]

Whyte, Chelsea

2023 12.10223 Running out of river. The mighty colorado river is a vital resource for millions of people, but overuse and climate change mean it is drying up. Can we save the Nile of North America? *New Scientist*, (Spring): 41-45.

Wieringa, M. J., AND Morton, A. G.

1996 12.2409 Hydropower, adaptive management and biodiversity. *Environmental Management*, 20(6): 831-840.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman

1930 12.6728 Reclamation. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(3) (March): inside front cover. ("Extract from radio address, February 6, 1930"). [Includes Boulder Dam and Colorado River.]

1931 12.6752 Hoover Dam. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(1) (January): 10. ("Excerpt from Secretary Ray Lyman Wilbur's speech naming Hoover Dam at the spike-driving ceremony at Las Vegas, Nev., in connection with commencement of construction of Boulder Canyon project, September 17, 1930.") [See also correction, 22(2) (February): 41.]

1931 12.6755 Secretary Wilbur says . . . *New Reclamation Era*, 22(2) (February): inside front cover. ("Extract from the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1930.") [Hoover Dam. See also cover illustration, "Air View of Hoover Dam and Related Works as They Will Appear When Completed"; and back cover illustration, "Hoover Dam, Power Plant, and Arizona Outlet Works, Boulder Canyon Project, Artist's Conception of Work Upon Completion" (original design).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1931 12.8875 Analysis of Boulder Dam power contracts. *In*: Colorado River Commission of California, *Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development*. Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 124-127.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- 1933 12.6108 Appendix 1. Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations: leases and contracts for Hoover Dam Power; Washington, D.C., April 25, 1930; amended March 10, 1931, July 1, 1931 and November 16, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-114.
- 1933 12.6117 Appendix 10. Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations; contracts for the storage of water in Boulder Canyon (Hoover Dam) and the delivery thereof in California; Washington, D.C., April 23, 1930, amended September 28, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 291-295.
- 1933 12.6123 Appendix 16. Boulder Canyon Project. Regulations for delivery of water in Arizona. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 371-378. [Approved as to form.]
- 1933 12.6131 Memorandum for the press; July 7, 1930. *As*: Appendix 24. The order to commence construction; statement by the Secretary on July 7, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-442.
- 1933 12.6132 Appendix 25. Order naming the dam; September 17, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-445. [*NOTE*: The actual order is one sentence, but due to the style of typographical layout of the volume the pagination covers three pages!]
- 1933 12.6141 Appendix 33-A. Statement by Secretary Wilbur at close of power hearings, November 13, 1929. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-523.
- 1933 12.6147 Appendix 39. Letter of the Secretary suggesting cooperation of the State in effecting a water allocation, November 5, 1930. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 551-554. [Letter to Imperial Irrigation District, California.]
- 1933 12.6149 Memorandum. *As*: Appendix 41. Decision of the Secretary on objections to the All-American Canal contract, November 4, 1931. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 561-569.
- 1933 12.6150 Appendix 42. Report of the Secretary, June 16, 1930, to the Senate Committee on Appropriations. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.:

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 573-577. [See also Appendices 43, 44 (U.S. Department of the Interior, *ITEM NOS.* 12.6151, 12.6152).]
- 1933 12.6153 Appendix 45. Letter of June 17, 1930; Secretary Wilbur to the Senate Committee on Appropriations. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-602. ["For enclosures see Appendixes (34, 35, 36."; *i.e.*, 34) Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Los Angeles (City of), Board of Water and Power Commissioners; and Southern California Edison Co., *ITEM NO.* 12.6142; (35) Ely, Northcutt, *et al.*, *ITEM NO.* 12.6143; (36) Miller, John B., *ITEM NO.* 12.6144).]
- 1933 12.6154 Memorandum for the press (submitted to the Appropriations Committees). *As:* Appendix 46. Letter, Secretary Wilbur to Governor Phillips, of Arizona, May 14, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 603-607.
- 1948 12.6252 Appendix 601. 1930 power contracts: General regulations. (April 25, 1930, as amended November 16, 1931). Boulder Canyon Project. General regulations for lease of power. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A237-A251. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6253 Appendix 701. Order of July 3, 1930 (No. 436), to commence construction. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A257. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Order to Elwood Mead. "You are directed to commence construction on Boulder Dam today." (ENTIRE ITEM).]
- 1948 12.6280 Appendix 1002. Water: California. Letter of the Secretary requesting recommendation of the State in effecting a water allocation, November 5, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A477-A478. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6271 Appendix 1004. Water: California. General regulations, April 23, 1930. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A485. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6272 Appendix 1005. Water: California. General regulations, September 28, 1931. *In:* Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933*.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A487-A489. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

- 1948 12.6283 Appendix 1015. Water: Arizona. General regulations, February 7, 1933. Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A551-A557. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Du Puy, William Atherton

- 1931 12.3642 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 253 pp.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1932 12.3643 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 253 pp.
- 1972 12.3644 *Conservation in the Department of the Interior.* Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 253 pp. [Reprint of 2nd ed. (1932).]

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Ely, Northcutt

- 1933 12.1270 *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 674 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) ["Part I. The Project and the Department. Part II. An Analysis of the Contracts. Appendixes. Texts of the Contracts, and Related Data".]
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 100a** FQ24/1B:W17 FQ30:293 GUIDON 649
- 1948 12.1271 *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xxiv, 1-168, A1-A936, plates (as Exhibits 1-4). (*U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 100b** FQ16:230 FQ17:528 FQ24/1B:W16

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Mead, Elwood

- 1933 12.1272 *The construction of Hoover Dam : preliminary investigations, design of dam, and progress of construction.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80, 94 pp., Drawing Nos. 1-76. (U.S. Department of the Interior.) [Volume appends "Specifications, Schedule, and Drawings. Hoover Dam, Power Plant and Appurtenant Works. Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-California-Nevada", *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications No. 519* (v, 94 pp., 76 Drawings).] [Pagination for volume: i-v, (vi blank), 1-80, (unpaginated title leaf for Specifications No. 519), I, (ii blank), (unnumbered plate, recto and verso), iii-v, (vi blank), 1-26, 26-a (tipped in, verso blank), 27-94, Drawing Nos. 1-76 (many of them fold-out).] [Page 26-a

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

replaces paragraph 37 on p. 26; upon this paragraph on p. 26 appears an overprint rubber stamp, "SUPERSEDED See Page 26-a". Page 26-a is tipped in and glued; however, the adhesive fails and some copies may lack this insert. The page 26-a leaf includes U.S. Government Printing Office signature number 43037-31, noted, "Revision of February 17, 1931, to be inserted at page 26 of Specifications No. 519 and substituted for original paragraph 37)".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 101**

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; AND Wright, S. A.

2006 12.4549 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wilcox, H. M., AND Leeds, W. M.

1936 12.7151 Circuit breakers for Boulder Dam line. *Electrical Engineering*, 55 (June): 626-635. [See also Discussion, (November): 1250-1252.]

Wildeman, Gerry Lynn

2005 12.1811 *The Arizona Water Banking Authority: A descriptive analysis from conception to legislation*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 153 pp.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Forde, Noelani A.

2012 12.4792 Management of water shortage in the Colorado River basin: Evaluating current policy and the viability of interstate water trading. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 48(3) (June): 411-422.

Wiley, A. J., AND Wegmann, E.

1930 12.1415 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1 (December): 204-205. [Refers to Mead (1930, *ITEM NO.* 12.856).]

Wilgatowa, Krystyna

1970 12.8027 Problemy wodne Arizony. The hydrographical problems of Arizona. *Przegląd Geograficzny* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, Instytut Geografii), 42(1): 19-35. [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wilhite, Donald A.

- 1997 12.9115 *Improving drought management in the West : the role of mitigation and preparedness : report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission.* [No place]: University of Nebraska, National Drought Mitigation Center, 48 pp.

Wilhite, Donald A.; Diodato, David M.; Jacobs, Katharine; Palmer, Richard; Raucher, Bob; Redmond, Kelly; Sada, Don; Smith, Kelly Helm; Warwick, John; AND Wilhelmi, Olga

- 2006 12.2271 *Managing drought: A roadmap for change in the United States : a conference report from Managing Drought and Water Scarcity in Vulnerable Environments—creating a roadmap for change in the United States : presented by The Geological Society of America, 18-20 September 2006, Longmont, CO.* [Boulder, Colorado]: Geological Society of America, 31 pp.

Wilkinson, R. C.

- NO DATE 12.8045 Integrating water and energy resource management in the context of climate change. *In: Fried, Jean, and Scherfig, Jan (eds.), International Conference on Water Scarcity, Global Changes, and Groundwater Management Responses : December 2008, University of California, Irvine, United States : convened by UNESCO, the University of California, Irvine, and USGS.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, International Hydrological Programme; University of California at Irvine, Urban Water Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, pp. [395]-[408]. [Paper paginated 1-14.] [Includes Colorado River resources.] [2009.]

Will, John Geoffrey

- 1965 *12.8780* Memorandum for Hon. Morris K. Udall. From: John Geoffrey Will, special counsel, Arizona Interstate Stream Commission. Subject: The extent to which the waters of the Gila River system, Arizona, before they reach the main stream of the Colorado River, may be called upon to share the burden of the Mexican Treaty, and the meaning of article III(e) of the Colorado River compact. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 944-948.

Willey, Day Allen

- 1908 12.2852 Irrigation of the Yuma Valley. *Scientific American*, 99 (August 1): 73-74.
- 1909 12.1273 The Yuma irrigation dam. *Scientific American*, 99 (October 31): 293, 302-303.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Williams, Albert N.

- 1951 12.1274 *The water and the power : development of the five great rivers of the West.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 378 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:108, 108a FQ2:100 FQ3:150 FQ8:458 FQ11:442
 FQ12A:258 FQ15:548 FQ17:530 FQ21:580 FQ24/2:976 FQ30:296 GUIDON
 653

Williams, Ed. F.

- 1922 12.5601 [Statement of Ed. F. Williams.] *From:* Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In:* Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 262-263.

Williams, Jack

- 1967 12.9800 Statement of Governor Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-143.
- 1967 12.9749 Statement of Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In:* *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Williams, Joe

- 2018 12.10440 The ocean bountiful? De-salination, de-politicisation, and binational water governance on the Colorado River. *In:* Menga, Filippo, and Swyngedouw, E. (eds.), *Water, technology and the nation-state.* Abingdon, Oxon, England: Routledge.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Williams, R. B.

1935 12.5202 The All-American Canal is materializing. *Reclamation Era*, 25(8) (August): 162-164.

Williams, Wayne C.

1922 12.3075 A treaty among states; how the Southwest will regulate and utilize the flood waters of the Colorado River. *American Review of Reviews*, 65(6) (June): 619-622.

1926 12.1275 The Colorado River and the Constitution. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 12: 829-841.

Williams, William J.

1946 12.5275 Valley lifeline; Coachella Canal brings Colorado River water to one-time desert. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 154-155, 163.

1964 12.1276 Inside Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 2-6.

Willis, Alfred

2011 12.2773 Engineering and the sculptural program of Hoover Dam. *In*: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 318-328.

Willis, Bailey

1922 12.1277 Geology of the Colorado River basin with reference to engineering problems. *Science*, New Series, 56 (August 18): 177-182. [Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.]

Willis, Jill N.

2008 12.1959 Ethics. *In*: CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wilson, Andrew B.

2011 12.3624 Is Vegas burning? Can Sin City survive without the gift of free water? *The American Spectator*, (November): 26-29.

Wilson, David S. "Sid"

2009 12.6481 Reflections on 40 years in Colorado River management; keynote presentation. *In: Law of the Colorado River : June 18-19, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Wilson, Edmund

1931 12.6869 Hoover Dam. *The New Republic*, 68(21) (September 2): 66-69.

Wilson, Frank S.

1994 12.6446 A fish out of water: A proposal for international instream flow rights in the lower Colorado River. *Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy*, 5(1): 249-272.

Wilson, Herbert M.

1914 12.2492 *Irrigation engineering.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 6th ed., revised, enlarged, 625 pp.

Wilson, Richard Guy

1983 12.4616 Massive Deco monument; the enduring strength of Boulder (Hoover) Dam. *Architecture*, 72 (December): 45-47. [Art Deco. Hoover Dam.]

1985 12.1278 Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *Pacific Historical Review*, 54(4) (November): 463-493.

1997 12.1279 Machine-age iconography in the American West: the design of Hoover Dam. *In: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), Dams.* Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 305-335. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of Wilson (1985, *ITEM NO.* 12.1278), which also retains original pagination.]

1997 12.4615 American modernism in the West: Hoover Dam. *In: Carter, Thomas (ed.), Images of an American land: Vernacular architecture in the western United States.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 291-319.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wilson, Richard P., AND Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

1994 12.1425 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by Colorado River water in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-9071-P*, 36 pp.

Wiltshire, Kimery

2014 12.4190 Preface. *In: Carpe Diem West, Mapping the river ahead : priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study.* Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, p. 5.

Wiltshire, Richard Lyman

2008 12.2815 100 years of embankment dam design and construction in the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 1. Technological and engineering history of Reclamation.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 67-133. [Includes lower Colorado River works.]

Wiltshire, Richard L.; Gilbert, David R.; AND Rogers, Jerry R.

2011 12.2756 (EDS.) *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 413 pp.

2011 12.2757 Preface. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium : proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada : sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, p. iii.

Win Kyaw [Vañ" Kyo']

2010 12.2670 [Mran' mā nuiñ' ñam' 'a tvañ'" ka 'a praññ' praññ' chuiñ' rā mrac' myā" nhañ'" 'a khyrā" re sayamjāta pvañ' prui" mhu chuiñ' rā choñ'" pā" myā".] Ran' kun': Genius Cā Pe Tuik', 296 pp. [Includes an article on Colorado River dams.] [Publication not seen. Citation not seen in Burmese orthography but only in transliteration, thus. Catalog record in National Library of Australia, <https://catalogue.nla.gov.au/Record/5010439>.] [*In Burmese (Myanmar).*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Winchester, Clarence

- 1937 12.1589 (ED.) *Wonders of world engineering. Part 2.* London: Amalgamated Press, Ltd., pp. 37-68. [See "Triumphs of Irrigation—1. Building the Boulder Dam", cover, pp. 47-58.] [Distributed as serial "to be completed in about 50 weekly parts". Title-page for Volume 1 appears in Part 1. Part 2 published March 9, 1937.]

Wingfield, K. Sewell

- 1961 *12.2023* *Arizona power market, Marble Canyon development, FPC Project no. 2248. Testimony, K. Sewell Wingfield, before Federal Power Commission, April 6, 1961.* Phoenix: Wingfield and Associates, 43, [47] pp.

Winsor, Mulford

- NO DATE 12.1280 *The menace of the Colorado.* [No imprint], [6] pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:76 FQ21:582
- 1919 12.9961 Statement of Mr. Mulford Winsor, of Yuma, Ariz. *In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 175-181.
- 1923 12.1281 The need of flood control on the Colorado River. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(3) (January): 7-8.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 661
- 1923 12.1282 The need of flood control on the Colorado River. *Arizona Industrial Congress, Bulletin 13*, 8 pp.

Winter, Ireal A.

- NO DATE 12.5466 Turbines for Boulder Dam. *In: Construction features at Boulder Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [1934?] [Reprinted from *Mechanical Engineering*. (Original source not seen.)]

Wischers, Gerd

- 1964 12.9351 Betontechnische und konstruktive Maßnahmen gegen Temperaturrisse in massigen Bauteilen. *Betontechnische Berichte* (Düsseldorf), ____: 21-58. [See p. 22, brief note of dam studies with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, including Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wittler, Rodney J., AND Frizell, K. Warren

- 1990 12.3417 Comparison of flush and chamber mounted dynamic pressure transducer. *In*: Frizell, K. W., Wittler, R. J., Pugh, C. A., Fitzwater, J. R., Klumpp, C. C., Frizell, K. H., Hensley, P. J., Hinchliff, D. L., Henning, C., and Abt, S. R., *Publications in hydraulics : 1990 National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulics Branch, Research and Laboratory Services Division, pp. 7-12. (Volume: R-90-12.) [Glen Canyon Dam spillway tunnels.]

Wittlinger, Sally

- 2012 12.4848 How will the current drought affect our future water supply? *Policy Points* (Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy), 4(2) (October): 1-3.

Wkk.

- 1934 12.6396 Der "Ganz-Amerikanische Kanal". *In*: Vermischtes [SECTION]. *Die Bautechnik* (Berlin), 12(19) (May 4): 253-254. [All-American Canal.] [Technical notes signed with initialed identifiers; not otherwise identified in issue.] [In German.]

Witzig, Berard J.

- 1945 12.2545 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71: 1300-1302.

Wodraska, John "Woody"

- 1997 12.9447 John "Woody" Wodraska, General Manager, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. *From*: California: An Intrastate Transfer Proposal. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 157-160. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]

Woehlke, Walter V.

- 1907 12.9621 Der Kampf mit dem Koloradofluß. *Über Land und Meer* (Stuttgart), 97(18) ("Oktober 1906-1907"): 401-404. [In German.]
- 1907 12.6673 Der Kampf mit dem Koloradofluß. *Über Land und Meer* (Oktav-Ausgabe) (Stuttgart and Leipzig), 23 (1906/1907, Zweiter Band): 325-334. [In German.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

1908 12.4676 Modern water feuds in the West. *The World To-Day*, 14(6) (June): 663-667. [See p. 667, remarks on salt harvesting by Liverpool Salt Company at Salton Sea and legal suit against California Development Company for causing the inundation of the salt works.] [The World Today.]

Woerner, Lloyd

1989 12.6002 The creation of the Salton Sea: An engineering folly. *Journal of the West*, 28 (January): 109-112.

Wolf, Aaron T.

2009 12.4031 Appendix F. Treaties that delineate water allocations. *In*: Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts*. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 308-318. [Includes Colorado River.]

Wolf, Aaron T., AND Newton, Joshua T.

2009 12.4028 Appendix C. Case studies of transboundary dispute resolution. *In*: Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T., *Managing and transforming water conflicts*. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 169-247. [See "C.18 United States-Mexico Shared Aquifers".]

Wolf, Donald E.

1996 12.1283 *Big dams and other dreams : the Six Companies story*. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 336 pp.
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Rogge, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.776

Wolf, Steven

1999 12.9137 Gestion de l'eau et politique agricole aux Etats-Unis. *In*: Flamant, Jean-Claude (coordinateur; avec le concours de Christine Barbace), *Actes de la Cinquième Université d'Été de l'Innovation Rurale : Jazz in Marciac : 11 août 1999 «L'eau des villes et l'eau des champs» : 12 août 1999 «Créer des emplois dans les campagnes»*. [No imprint], pp. 30-32. [Volume cover: *Agrobiosciences : 5ème Université d'Été de l'Innovation Rurale : Août 1999 : L'eau des villes et l'eau des champs et créer des emplois dans les campagnes : dans le cadre du festival "jazz in Marciac"*.] [See "Questions et réponses" (p. 32), Wolf replies with brief note of "Une petite guerre armée a été ouverte entre l'Arizona et la Californie, parce que l'Arizona avait changé le cours de la rivière Colorado [*sic*]. Maintenant ces problèmes sont très institutionnalisés et plus formalisés. On est en train de changer le prix de l'eau en Californie, et d'adopter une réglementation pour le transfert d'eau." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In French.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wolfert, Ira

1955 12.2822 The Seven Wonders of American Engineering. *Reader's Digest*, (November): 123-129.

Wolman, Larry D.

1937 12.3888 For this "Army of the West"—8000 grubbing hoes. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 20-21, 32-33. [All-American Canal system.]

1940 12.3911 Water now flows through the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 4(2) (December): 32-33. [All-American Canal.]

Wolman, M. Gordon

1976 *12.6602* Selecting alternatives in water resources planning and the politics of agendas. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (October): 773-789. [Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 786-787.]

Wong, Susanne

2009 12.2243 News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 24(2) (June): 12-13. [See "Drying up the Colorado", p. 13.]

Wood, Andrew

2017 12.9198 Approaches for improving predictability in operational seasonal streamflow forecasting: Lessons learned [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 12-13. [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Woodbury, Angus M.

1957 *12.1284* Colorado Dam controversy. *Scientific Monthly*, 84 (April): 199-200.

Woodbury, David O.

1939 12.4605 Low bridge! . . . How railroad men put camels through needles' eyes. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(3) (March): 119-121, 250. [Regarding close clearances for oversized loads. See photo, p. 120, "Forty-two cars bearing gate sections for Boulder Dam."]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

(View from locomotive.) Also note, p. 121, “The gigantic pipes that are now a part of Boulder Dam *had* to be thirty feet in diameter. No railroad in the United States could deliver them, so a pipe-casting factory had to be erected at the dam site.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

- 1941 12.1285 *The Colorado conquest*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 367 pp. [Dramatized.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23| **FARQUHAR 108** FQ1:111 FQ2:101 FQ7:252 FQ8:466 FQ9:639 FQ10:379 FQ11:446 FQ11A:149 FQ12:501 FQ12B:218 FQ13:507 FQ14:159 FQ15:556A, 556B FQ16:234 FQ17:538A, 538B FQ18:428 FQ19:673A [1st ed., 4th printing], 673B FQ21:273 FQ23:347 FQ24/2:991 FQ30:302 FQ32:215 GUIDON 666
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.1033; Henderson, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.950; Raymer, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.770. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Duffus, 1941 October 5, ITEM NO. 3.1509

Woodgates, G.

- 1966 *12.10067* [Reply to “Storm over the Grand Canyon”, by Hugh Nash and Carl Hayden.] *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 610. [Refers to Nash and Hayden, ITEM NO. 12.10066.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|

Woodhouse, Betsy, AND Wildman, Gerry

- 2004 12.7424 The Arizona Water Banking Authority; a nonprofit water storage facilitator. *Southwest Hydrology*, (March/April): 20-22.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Morino, Kiyomi; AND Lukas, Jeffrey J.

- 2011 12.9365 Water resource management informed by paleohydrologic data: An example from the Colorado River basin. *In: XIV Congresso Mundial da Água : XIVth IWRA World Water Congress, 25 a 29 de setembro de 2011, Porto de Galinhas, Pernambuco, Brasil*, 7 pp.

Woodward, J. T.

- 1929 12.7710 *Boulder Canyon Dam : its probable effect on privately owned electric light and power companies in southern California*. New York, Albany (New York), Boston, Chicago, Providence (Rhode Island), and Philadelphia: Spencer Trask and Co.; and Washington, D.C.: Irving and Johnston, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Boulder Dam.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Woollett, William

- 1932 12.1286 *Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches.* (Introduction by Walter R. Young.) Los Angeles: [privately printed].
- 1932 12.5153 Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(1) (October): frontispiece. [Etching.]
- 1932 12.5154 Hoover Dam Series—Flood Scene at Mouth of Portals Nos. 2 and 3. *The Architect and Engineer*, 111(2) (November): 54. [Etching.]
- 1933 12.5155 Arizona End of Suspension Bridge, Hoover Dam Project, Boulder City. *The Architect and Engineer*, 112(3) (March): frontispiece. [Etching.]
- 1986 12.1287 *Hoover Dam : drawings, etchings, lithographs, 1931-1933.* (Introduction by David Gebhard.) Los Angeles: Hennessey and Ingalls, Inc., 133 pp. (California Architecture and Architects, 6.)

Wooton, Paul

- 1922 12.3726 Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(1) (July 1): 25. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1922 12.3727 Rights of down-stream users on interstate rivers sustained; important decision by the U. S. Supreme Court on Colorado-Wyoming controversy over the Laramie River establishes doctrine of prior appropriation on interstate streams which will facilitate early development of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 53. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1922 12.3728 Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2) (July 15): 65. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1922 12.4883 News from Washington. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(6) (August 5): 250-251. [See p. 251, "Arizona Mining Companies Oppose Boulder Dam Project".]
- 1922 12.3729 Developments in Federal Water Power Act administration. Recent statements of government officials can be taken as indicative of position of Federal Power Commission on Colorado and Columbia River development. Stand on question of depreciation is outlined. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(5) (September 1): 169-170.
- 1922 12.4884 News from Washington. *Engineering and Mining Journal-Press* (New York), 114(13) (September 23): 559-560. [See p. 560, "Arizona Copper Companies Depend on

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

- Colorado River Power Development. Federal Power Commission Debates Advisability of Granting Diamond Creek License—Excessive Cost of Oil Fuel Slackens Operations“.]
- 1922 12.3730 Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(9) (November 1): 338. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]

Work, Hubert

- 1925 12.3857 Foreword. *In*: La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, pp. 1-2.
- 1927 12.5462 The importance of developing the lower Colorado. *In*: The Boulder Dam project. *Congressional Digest*, 6(2) (February):.

Workman, James G.

- 2009 12.2313 *Heart of dryness : how the last Bushmen can help us endure the coming age of permanent drought*. New York: Walker and Co., 323 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River.]
- 2009 12.2314 Heart of dryness: Water infrastructure and climate change. *Circle of Blue WaterNews*, (November 29). [Excerpt from *Heart of Dryness*.]

World Business Council for Sustainable Development

see also Consejo Empresarial Salvadoreño para el Desarrollo Sostenible

- 2013 12.7511 *Sharing water: Engaging business : why watershed approaches are important to business sustainability*. Conches-Geneva, Switzerland: World Business Council for Sustainable Development, 24 pp.

World Tunnel Congress

- 2015 12.5739 *Uniting the Industry: ITA-AITES WTC2016 : the World Tunnel Congress : 22-28 April 2016, Moscone Center, San Francisco, California, USA*. [No place]: World Tunnel Congress, [unpaginated]. [Conference announcement. See “Tunneling in the USA”, which includes photo, “Lake Mead Intake No 3, Las Vegas, Nevada”.] [International Tunnelling and Underground Space Association/Association Internationale des Tunnels et de l’Espace Souterrain.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Worster, Donald

- 1982 12.7524 Hydraulic society in California: An ecological interpretation. *Agricultural History*, 56(3) (July): 503-515.
- 1997 12.1288 Hoover Dam: a study in domination. *In*: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), *Dams*. Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 337-354. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprint of chapter and notes from Worster's *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West* (Worster, 1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.7051), also retaining original pagination, pp. 64-78, 263-265.]
- 1997 12.10451 Comment; a response to "John Wesley Powell and the Unmaking of the West". *Environmental History*, 2(2) (April): 216-219. [Comment on Hess (1997, *ITEM NO.* 12.10449).]
- 2001 12.10452 *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell*. New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 74** FQ17:542 FQ18:431 FQ19:678 FQ19A:60 FQ20:345A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy"], 345B FQ21:275 FQ22:417 FQ22B:119 FQ23:351A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy, 2000"], 351B FQ24/2:695 FQ29:190 FQ30:305 FQ32:218 THOMAS 689
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.529; Anonymous, 2003, *ITEM NO.* 30.526; Anonymous, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 30.394; Cox, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.465; Fort, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 30.521; Fowler, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.1336; Goetzmann, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.443; Jacoby, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 30.527; Janáč and Jeleček, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 30.1020; Lowenthal, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.1300; McMurtry, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.524; Nelson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.722; Pyne, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.523; Ronda, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.525; Stephenson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.355; Thomas, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.456; Vernon, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 30.522; White, 2001, *ITEM NOS.* 30.352, 30.528
- 2009 12.10453 A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.
- 2011 12.8553 The flow of empire; comparing water control in China and the United States. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2011(5), 23 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Worthington, T. J.

- 1922 12.5596 [Statement of Capt. T. J. Worthington.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 252-254.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Wóycicki, Kazimierz

- 1937 12.6408 Zapory wodne budowane przez Rząd Federalny St. Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej. (Dokończenie). *Gospodarka Wodna* (Warszawa), 3(3) (May/June): 145-156. [See "Colorado Rzeka Cudow i Zapora Boulder", pp. 145-154. First installment not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Polish.]

Wozencraft, O. M. [Wozencraft, Oliver M.]

- 1862 *12.2930* [Letter.] *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 22-23. [To R. Johnston [*sic*, Robert W. Johnson], Chairman, [U.S. Senate] Committee on Public Lands, April, 1860.]
- 1862 *12.2931* [Letter.] *In*: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 23-24. [To U.S. Senate Committee on Public Lands.]

Wren, Kathy

- 2013 12.7874 Can the Southwest manage its thirst? *Science*, 341 (July 26): 362.

Wright, Hamilton

- 1905 12.2496 Millions of new acres for American farmers. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 23(2) (November): 198-204.
- 1906 12.2750 The government as a homemaker. *The World To-Day*, 10(2) (February): 156-163. [Includes irrigation projects of lower Colorado River.] [*The World Today*.]

Wright, Tom

- 1986 *12.8073* Massive hydroelectric project planned near Lake Mead. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(4) (April): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation feasibility study for the Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project.]

Wydler, John W.

- 1966 *12.8831* Statement by Congressman John W. Wydler [of New York]. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project*,

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1427-1428.

Wyer, Samuel S.

- 1928 12.1289 *Study of Boulder Dam project, with special reference to flood control, irrigation, Los Angeles water supply, and electric power.* Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Chamber of Commerce, 15, [1] pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|

Wyoming. Legislature.

- 1931 12.8869 Wyoming ratification. Six-state compact. Approved Feb. 25, 1925. Original Senate File No. 75. *In: Colorado River Commission of California, Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project : historical and physical facts in connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin development.* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office, pp. 109-110. ["Ratification of Colorado River Compact. An act relating to the Colorado River Compact."]
- 1948 12.6234 Appendix 220. 1923 legislation ratifying the seven-state compact; Wyoming. (Act approved February 2, 1923; Ch. 3, 17th State Legislature; Sessions Laws of Wyoming, 1923, p. 3). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A145-A146. ("Text of compact omitted, to avoid duplication.") (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)
- 1948 12.6240 Appendix 226. 1925 legislation ratifying the six-state compact; Wyoming. (Act of February 25, 1925; Ch. 82, 18th Sess.; State Legislature; Sessions Laws of Wyoming, 1925, pp. 85-86). *In: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A157-A158. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*)

X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

- 2011 12.3487 New Lake Mead intake for Las Vegas—and new challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): 14. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Xiao, Mu; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Udall, Bradley Hunt

- 2016 12.10324 Exploring the causes of Colorado River streamflow declines [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H53F-1775.

Xiao, Mu; Udall, Bradley Hunt; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

- 2017 12.10325 Exploring the causes of declining Colorado River streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H32E-04.
- 2018 12.10326 On the causes of declining Colorado River streamflows. *Water Resources Research*, 54(9) (September): 6739-6756 + Supporting Information online at <https://aqupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018WR023153&file=wr-cr23559-sup-0001-2018WR023153-SI.pdf>, 13 pp.

Xiao, Mu; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Whitney, Kristen Marie; AND Vivoni, Enrique R.

- 2020 12.10327 Application of satellite products in surface hydrological modeling of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H082-08. [NOTE: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through <https://aqu.confex.com/aqu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi>.]

Xiu, Brittany Choate; Lacroix, Kelly Mott; and Edwards, Leah

- 2013 12.10435 (WITH Joanna Nadeau) *Environmental flows and water demands: Colorado River Region*. [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp. ("Updated July 2013".) [Lower Colorado River.]

Y

Yackulic, Charles B. AND Salter, Gerard

- 2024 12.10468 Modeling of monthly hydrology and designer flow implementation under different reservoir management scenarios. *In: Yackulic, Charles B., et al., Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-11. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Yager, Thomas C.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 12.1290 | (ED.) <i>Compilation of official documents relating to the problems of the lower Colorado River.</i> [No imprint], 112 pp. |
| 1919 | 12.9963 | Statement of Mr. Thomas C. Yager on behalf of Coachella Valley County Water District in support of H. R. 6044. <i>In: All-American Canal in Imperial Valley, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, 1919.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 183-188. |
| 1919 | 12.9973 | Statement of Thomas C. Yager, representative of the Coachella Valley, more particularly the Coachella Valley Water District, Coachella, Calif. <i>In: All-American Canal for Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee and Subcommittee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, First Session, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : September 19, 26, and October 29, 1919 : Part 2.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 293-317. |
| 1920 | 12.9986 | Statement of Mr. Thomas C. Yager, representing the Coachella Valley County (Calif.) Water Users' Association. <i>In: All-American Canal in Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif. : hearings before the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-sixth Congress, on the Bill to assist in increasing the productive agricultural area of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys, Calif., and for other purposes : July 9, 12, and 14, September 19 and 26, October 29, 1919, January 28, 29, and 30, February 3 and 4, and March 3 and 5, 1920.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 520-528. [From the 1920 hearings.] |

Yalçın, Burak

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 12.7722 | Dünyanın enerjisi. <i>Su Dünyası</i> ([Türkiye], Devlet su İşleri Vakfı Yayını), (172) (March): 52-63. [See "ABD" (Amerika Birleşik Devletleri), pp. 59-60, including Hoover Dam.] [Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı Yayını = Turkey State Water Works Foundation Publication.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

Yale, William

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 12.2457 | The Salton Sea. <i>The Yale Scientific Monthly</i> , 13(8) (May): 300-305. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yanık, Serhat, AND Türker, İpek

- 2012 12.7995 Sürdürülebilirlik ve sosyal sorumluluk raporlamasındaki gelişmeler (tümleşik raporlama). Developments in sustainability and social responsibility reporting (integrated reporting). *İstanbul Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi*, (47) (October): 291-308. [See p. 292, brief remarks on Hoover Dam and diminishing Lake Mead water supply.] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Yao, Fangfang; Livneh, Ben; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Wang, Jida; Crétaux, Jean-François; Wada, Yoshihide; AND Berge-Nguyen, Muriel

- 2023 12.10244 Satellites reveal widespread decline in global lake water storage. *Science*, 380 (May 19): 743-749 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S11, References 56-100), science.org/doi/10.1126/science.abo281. [Notes Colorado River basin and Salton Sea.]

Yates, David; Averyt, Kristen; Flores Lopez, Francisco; Meldrum, J.; Sattler, S.; Sieber, J.; AND Young, C.

- 2013 12.4403 A water resources model to explore the implications of energy alternatives in the southwestern US. *Environmental Research Letters*, 8(4), 045004, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/8/4/045004, 14 pp.

Yates, David; Meldrum, J.; AND Averyt, K.

- 2013 12.7517 The influence of future electricity mix alternatives on southwestern US water resources. *Environmental Research Letters*, 8(4), 045005, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/8/4/045005, 15 pp.

Yates, David; Mehta, Vishal K.; Huber-Lee, Annette; McCluskey, Alyssa; AND Purkey, David

- 2021 12.9861 Exploring the water-energy nexus in California via an integrative modeling approach. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 147(12): 04021084, 14 pp. (doi: 10.1061/(ASCE)WR.1943-5452.0001431).

Yates, J. P.

- 1932 12.2801 Low-level concrete plant for Hoover Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 7 (June 10): 316-323.
- 1933 12.2802 Cableways place Hoover Dam concrete. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 8 (September): 377-381.
- 1934 12.6949 Bulk cement handling at Boulder Dam. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, 9 (August): 249-252.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Ybarra, Manuel R. [Ybarra, Robert] [Ybarra, Bob]

- 1997 12.9422 Robert Ybarra, Foreign Affairs Officer, International Boundary and Water Commission. *From*: Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 53-56. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1999 12.6184 Canal propuesto San Diego/Tijuana [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 14. [In Spanish.]
- 1999 12.6189 Soluciones para el Mar Salton [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Panel de Discusión #4—Respuesta a los Reportes de Grupos de Enfoque [SECTION]. *In*: *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, p. 26. [In Spanish.]

Ye, Chengxin; Ning, Zhaopeng; Liu, Jinshi; Yu, Chuxun; AND Su, Yaying

- 2023 12.10318 Water and hydroelectric power sharing. *In*: MacMillan, Sara, and Dong, Fei (eds.), *Highlights in Science, Engineering and Technology, Volume 73, Year 2023*. [Hillsboro, Oregon]: Darcy and Roy Press, pp. 390-400. (5th International Conference on Energy, Material, Chemical Engineering and Mining Engineering (EMCEME 2023), October 21-22, 2023, Zurich, Switzerland.) [Volume published 29 November 2023.] [Water allocation model for the Colorado River basin.]

Yeager, Thomas E.

- 1922 12.5599 [Statement of Thomas E. Yeager.] *From*: Proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. *In*: Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142*, pp. 259-261.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yi, Jaeung

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 12.1291 | <i>Decision support system for optimal basin-wide scheduling of hydropower units.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 174 pp. |
| 1998 | 12.9588 | Mixed integer programming approach to optimal short-term unit commitment for hydropower systems. <i>KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering</i> (Korean Society of Civil Engineers), 2: 335-346. [Includes case study in Lower Colorado River Basin.] |
| 2000 | 12.9589 | Optimal short-term unit commitment for hydropower systems using dynamic programming. <i>Water Engineering Research</i> (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul), 1(4): 279-291. [Includes case study in Lower Colorado River Basin.] |

Yihunbelay, Bruh

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 12.4932 | History in the making. <i>The Reporter</i> (Addis Ababa, Ethiopia), 19(970) (April 11): 6-7, 34. [Energy production in Ethiopia. See pp. 6-7, notes regarding Hoover Dam. See also cover, "The Stupendous Project", regarding the Grand Ethiopian Renaissance Dam under construction.] |
|------|---------|--|

York, Abigail M.; Eakin, Hallie; Bausch, Julia C.; Smith-Heisters, Skaidra; Anderies, John M.; Aggarwal, Rimjhim; Leonard, Bryan; AND Wright, Katherine

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 12.9052 | Agricultural water governance in the desert: Shifting risks in central Arizona. <i>Water Alternatives</i> , 13(2): 418-445. [Includes Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|

York, Abigail M.; Sullivan, Abigail; AND Bausch, Julia C.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 12.9001 | Cross-scale interactions of socio-hydrological subsystems: examining the frontier of common pool resource governance in Arizona. <i>Environmental Research Letters</i> , 14, 125019, 11 pp. (doi:10.1088/1748-9326/ab51be). |
|------|---------|---|

Yoshida, Tomohiro, AND Kudo, Dai [吉田智洋; 工藤 大]

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.8905 | 全長 88m の立軸ポソプの系内入 [Zenchō 88 m no Tachi-jiku posopu no ito-nai nyū] Vertical pump with total length of 88 m—water intake pump used in Las Vegas. エバラ時報 [Ebara jihō] [Ebara Engineering Review] (荏原製作所 [Ebara Corporation, Tokyo]), (237) (October): 70-75. [Southern Nevada Water Authority. Design specifications and engineering issues.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Yoshimura, Robert [Yoshiumura, Bob]

2019 12.8597 Update from Metropolitan Water District. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter* (California), 46(3) (July): 8-9. [See p. 8, "Drought Contingency Plan (DCP)".] [Item is a summary of a presentation by John Bednarski, June 2019.]

Young, C. C.

1928 12.5475 The California position. *Community Builder* (Los Angeles), 1 (March):. [Colorado River water supply.]

Young, Greg; Thoreson, Bryan; Baro, Alpha; AND Villalón, Carlos

2005 12.7592 Development of a water management system to improve management and scheduling of water orders in Imperial Irrigation District. *In*: Svendsen, Mark, Wichelns, Dennis, and Anderson, Susan S. (eds.), *Water District Management and Governance : Third International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage : San Diego, California, March 30-April 2, 2005*. Denver: U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage, pp. 253-261.

Young, John

1967 *12.5970* Dams unlimited. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (April/May): 10-11.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-19|

Young, Ralph Aubrey

1928 12.1293 Great inland water-way projects in the United States. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 135(224) (January), iv, 188, vii, 189, 250 pp.

Young, Richael, AND Brozović, Nicholas

2019 12.8587 *Agricultural water transfers in the western United States*. [No place]: University of Nebraska, Robert B. Daugherty Water for Food Global Institute; and Mammoth Trading, 22 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River basin, pp. 4-5.]

Young, Robert A.

1995 12.1655 Coping with a severe sustained drought on the Colorado River: Introduction and overview. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 779-788.

1995 12.4416 Coping with a severe sustained drought on the Colorado River: Introduction and overview. *In*: The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage*. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Consortium, pp. 779-788. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.) [Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination. For citation of complete issue see Powell Consortium (1995, *ITEM NO.* 12.4414).]

Young, Walker R.

- 1932 12.1294 Introduction. *In*: Woollett, Walter, *Hoover Dam Project : a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches*. Los Angeles: [privately printed].
- 1932 12.2813 Hoover Dam. *Scientific American*, 147(3) (September): 134-138, (4) (October): 222-223.
- 1933 12.6838 The Boulder Canyon Project. *The Military Engineer*, 25(142) (July/August): 296-300.
- 1933 12.7083 Significance of Boulder Dam project. *Civil Engineering*, 5 (May): 279-283.
- 1935 12.6841 Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25 (April): 75-78.
- 1935 12.1295 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (May): 279-283.
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|
- 1935 12.3383 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (June): 352-356.
- 1935 12.5201 Boulder Dam; unveiling of memorial plaque by Boulder City Central Labor Council; address of Walker R. Young, Construction Engineer, Boulder Dam, May 30, 1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover. [See also p. 143 (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 12.5321).]
- 1935 12.1296 The Boulder Canyon Project and its mission in the development of the Colorado River basin. *Reclamation Era*, 25(4) (April): 75-78.
- 1935 12.1416 Boulder Dam; past construction and work yet to be done. *Engineering News-Record*, 115 (December 26): 878-883.
- 1937 12.5214 Boulder Dam plays its part in reclamation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(2) (February): 26-28.
- 2009 12.6839 The Boulder Canyon Project. *In*: Historical Perspective [SECTION]. *TME, The Military Engineer*, 101(660) (July/August): 83-84. [Adpated from Young (1933, *ITEM NO.* 12.6838).]
- 2010 12.3382 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *In*: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Engineering, (November): 66-70. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(5) (W. R. Young, 1935, *ITEM NO.* 12.1295).]

2010 12.3384 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. *In*: Celebrating Hoover Dam [FEATURE]. *Civil Engineering*, (November): 71-75. [Facsimile reprinting (omitting original pagination) of item in *Civil Engineering*, 5(6) (W. R. Young, 1935, *ITEM NO.* 12.3383).]

Yudelson, Jerry

2010 12.8554 *Dry run : preventing the next urban water crisis.* Gabriola Island, British Columbia: New Society Publishers, 283 pp.
 = *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Sabie, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 30.1410

Yuma County, Arizona. Superior Court.

1948 12.6289 Appendix 1102. All-American Canal: Injunction of August 1, 1916, as modified August 3, 1916, against construction of Imperial Irrigation District's diversion weir. In the Superior Court of Yuma County, Arizona; No. 2429; Yuma County Water Users' Association, plaintiffs, vs. Imperial Irrigation District et al., defendants; modified restraining order. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam documents. 1948. Second edition of "The Hoover Dam Power and Water Contracts and Related Data" 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A587. (Volume: *U.S. 80th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 717.*) [Frank Baxter, Judge.]

Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition.

2015 12.4917 *A case study in efficiency—Agriculture and water use in the Yuma, Arizona area.* [No place]: Yuma County Agriculture Water Coalition, 108 pp. [Separately authored parts also listed separately in this bibliography.]

Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Flood Control District.

2012 12.3844 *Floodplain regulations for Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Flood Control District. Original adopted February 9, 1984 : as amended and adopted November 5, 2012 : effective December 31, 2012.* [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma County, Department of Development Services, 52 [55] pp.

Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association

NO DATE 12.3377 *The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention. Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 52+ pp. [Copy acquired new 2013.] [Facsimile reprint of University of California copy.] [An on-demand publication.]

- 1907 12.3376 *The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention.* [No place]: Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association, 52 pp.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

- 2017 12.6823 California tribe wins groundwater rights; tribes have priority rights to groundwater—and that should limit supplies for other users. *High Country News*, 49(8) (May 15): 5. [Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Coachella Valley. Includes issues pertaining to recharging with Colorado River water.]

Zagona, Edie A.

- 2017 12.9196 From research to application: Examples on the Colorado, Rio Grande, and Columbia Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Session 1A: Success story: Research to applied science. *In*: *Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 6. [River flow modeling.] [NOTE: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.]

Zagona, Edie A.; Goranflo, H. M.; Fulp, T. J.; Shane, R.; AND Magee, T.

- 2001 12.1569 RiverWare: A generalized tool for complex reservoir system modeling. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 37(4): 913-929. [Computer program.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zaimes, George

2007 12.3472 Human alterations to riparian areas. *In*: Zaimes, George (ed.), *Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 83-109.

Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2006 12.3542 Looking beyond the border: Environmental consequences of the All-American Canal project in Mexico and potential binational solutions. *In*: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water in the U.S.-Mexican border?* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 21-57. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 13.*)

Zangar, Carl N.

1953 12.6564 Theory and problems of water percolation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monographs*, (8), 76 pp. [See "Davis Dam Study", pp. 41-51.]

Zárate Tenorio, Bárbara A.

2006 12.4745 *Recursos de uso común en las arenas doméstica e internacional. El manejo de las aguas transfronterizas México-EUA.* Bachelor's thesis, El Colegio de San Luis, 164 pp. [In Spanish.]

Zarges, Tom, AND Giles, Bradley

2008 12.2281 Prevention through Design (PtD). *Journal of Safety Research*, 39: 123-126. [Hoover Dam, *in passing.*]

Zeitz, Barbara Joan

2010 *12.4898* Strong woman's water. *CountHerHistory* (AAUW of Illinois [American Association of University Women]), (August). [Regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Strong (1918, *ITEM NO.* 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]

Zentner, J.

2003 12.1923 Hoover Dam: Taming a wild river. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 22(4): 72-79.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zetland, David

- 2009 12.2248 The end of abundance: How water bureaucrats created and destroyed the southern California oasis. *Water Alternatives*, 2(3): 350-369.
- 2010 12.2677 A broken hub will not wheel: water reallocation in California. *In*: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), *Reallocating water under prior appropriation. Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144) (March): 18-28.
- 2013 12.3809 Water managers are selfish like us. *In*: List, John A., and Price, Michael K. (eds.), *Handbook on experimental economics and the environment*. Cheltenham, United Kingdom, and Northampton, Massachusetts: Edward Elgar, pp. 407-433. [Lower Colorado River water resources.]

Zhang, Qingfeng; Kobayashi, Jiazhang; Melinsha, Ali Paula; AND Zheng, Yong [张庆丰; 小林嘉章; 梅林莎·阿莉保拉; 郑勇]

- 2012 12.10056 加强风险管理 应对持续干旱 : 贵州省贵阳市的案例研究 [jiāqiáng fēngxiǎn guǎnlǐ yìngduì chíxù gānhàn: Guìzhōu shěng guìyáng shì de ànlì yánjiū] [*Strengthening risk management to cope with persistent drought : a case study of Guiyang City, Guizhou Province*]. 菲律宾曼达路永市 (Mandaluyong City) : 亚洲开发银行 [Fēilìbīn màn dá lù yǒng shì (Mandaluyong City): Yàzhōu kāifā yínháng] [*Mandaluyong City, Philippines: Asian Development Bank*], 2012 年版 [2012 Edition]. [See “专题一 美国西部的干旱” (Zhuāntí yī měiguó xībù de gānhàn) (Topic One; Drought in the Western United States) (p. 6).] [Includes Colorado River.] [*In Chinese.*]

Zhang, Ziyang; Wang, Kaisheng; AND Zeng, Ruifeng

- 2022 12.10110 Allocation and scheduling of the Colorado River system. *In*: Liu, Huajun, and Sonmerfield, Ingrid (eds.), *Highlights in Science, Engineering and Technology : Volume 4, Year 2022*. Hillsboro, Oregon: Darcy and Roy Press, pp. 280-286. [Programming algorithm for apportionment of Colorado River.] [Volume comprises the proceedings of the 2022 International Conference on Software, Data Processing and Information Technology (SDPIT 2022), May 14-15, 2022, Shenyang City, China.]

Zhou, Ting, AND Zheng, Hang [周婷; 郑航]

- 2015 12.6386 科罗拉多河水权分配历程及其启示 [Kēluōlādō héshuǐ quán fēnpèi lìchéng jí qí qǐshì]. Review of water right allocation in Colorado River and its enlightenment. 水科学进展 [Shuǐ kēxué jìnzhǎn] [*Advances in Water Science*] (Nanjing), 26(6) (November): 893-901. [*In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zhu, Dexiang [朱德祥]

- 1993 12.9181 国际河流研究的意义与发展 [guójì héliú yánjiū de yìyì yǔ fāzhǎn]. The signification and practice of researches on the international rivers [*sic*]. 地理研究 [dìlǐ yánjiū] / *Geographical Research* (Beijing), 12 (December): 85-95. [Item title in English as published, which may more correctly translate as "Significance and development of research on international rivers". Colorado River noted, pp. 86, 87, 88.] [*NOTE*: Masthead on item gives volume information as "第 12 卷 第 4 期 1993 年 12 月" and as "Vol. 12, No. 12 Dec., 1993".] [*In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.*]

Zimmerman, Gerald

- 1997 12.9423 Gerald Zimmerman, Executive Director, Colorado River Board of California. *From*: Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In*: *75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 56-57. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997.*]
- 1999 12.6185 Plan 4.4 de California [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Las actas del taller : aspectos del agua en la región fronteriza de la cuenca del Río Colorado : Araiza Inn Mexicali, Baja California, 18 y 19 de Noviembre, 1999 : presentado por CREAS, CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas, Defenders of Wildlife, National Audubon Society, Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, y Pronatura-Sonora*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security, pp. 14-16. [*In Spanish.*]

Zimmerman, William, Jr.

- 1965 *12.8770* Statement of William Zimmerman, Jr., representing Trustees for Conservation. *In*: *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 882-887.

Zimmermann, Maurice

- 1907 12.3157 Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 16(87) (May 15): 275-288. [See "L'inondation du lac Salton par le Colorado", pp. 286-288.] [*In French.*]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER BELOW GRAND CANYON, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

IN PART 12 / SECTION 1 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS ABOUT *UNREALIZED PROJECTS* IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA COVERED IN SECTION 1

Zingg, Sara, AND Anagnostou, Georg

- 2016 12.8091 *Static effects, feasibility and execution of drainages in tunnelling. Statische Auswirkung, Machbarkeit und Ausführungsaspekte von Gebirgsdrainagen im Untertagbau. L'effet statique, des aspects de la faisabilité et de la mise en œuvre des drainages lors des travaux souterrains.* Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft, Eidgenössisches Departement für Umwelt, Verkehr, Energie und Kommunikation UVEK, Bundesamt für Strassen, 175 pp. (Forschungsprojekt FGU 2010/004 auf Antrag der Arbeitsgruppe Tunnelforschung (AGT). 1587.) [See section 2.5.2, "Lake Mead Intake No. 3 Tunnel", pp. 39-41, and see pp. 69, 73.] [In English, with multilingual title.]
- 2018 12.7539 Effects of the hydraulic capacity of advance drainage boreholes on tunnel face stability. *Tunnelling and Underground Space Technology*, 71: 518-530. [Includes Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Žlahtič, Franc

- 2000 12.8034 Elektrarni na reki Kolorado. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (October): 44-47. [In Slovenian.]

Zoukos, Antonios [Ζούκος, Αντώνιος]

- 2018 12.9580 *Διαχείριση ξηρασίας. Σύγκριση των παραδειγμάτων Καλιφόρνιας (2012-2016) και Αθήνας (1988-1993)* [Diacheírisi xirasías. Sýnkrisi ton paradeigmátwn Kalifórniás (2012-2016) kai Athínas (1988-1993)]. *Managing droughts. Comparison between the California (2012-2016) and Athens (1988-1993) incidents.* Bachelor's thesis, Εθνικό Μετσόβιο Πολυτεχνείο [Ethniko Metsovio Polytechnio] [National Technical University of Athens], 159 pp. [See section 2.2.2.1, "Ρυθμιστικά Έργα Στον Ποταμό Colorado" [Rythmistika Érga Ston Potamo Colorado] [Regulatory works on the Colorado River] (pp. 68-70); and section 2.3.5, "Εγκαταστάσεις Του Ποταμού Colorado" [Enkatasaseis Tou Potamou Colorado] [Colorado River Facilities] (pp. 88-91).] [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Zuniga, Jennifer E.

- 2000 12.3084 *The Central Arizona Project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 60 pp.

[See El Fin \(p.13,709\)](#)

PARTS 11 & 12 : SEPARATE-COVERAGE GROUP

SPECIALIZED MATERIAL ABOUT THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION (BELOW GRAND CANYON)

PART 12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY
. . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE

INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE
COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON
AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO
WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

[See [map at the beginning of Part 12](#) that depicts zones covered in this section.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

NOTES FOR PART 12, SECTION 2

THIS SECTION includes such topics as bridging projects on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon (Arizona) and Mexico. Infrastructural projects that are or do relate to water management facilities (for example, dams, their apurtenant structures, aqueducts, and power lines from hydropower dams), are included in [Section 1 of Part 12](#). Completed and unrealized projects are cited.

Items relating to tramways across or on the sides of the Grand Canyon are included in [Part 2](#) (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). Items relating to the Navajo Nation’s proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the early 21st century are included in [Part 17](#) (NATIVE AMERICANS).

Omitted from this Section are items that relate to the reconstruction of London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona. This is a tourism destination that does not cross the Colorado River and has no contribution to the history of lower Colorado River infrastructural projects; thus, items pertaining to London Bridge are historical in nature and will be found in [Part 2](#).

Also omitted from this section are items that relate to the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad—the Stanton Expedition—of 1889–1890. It is historically more well known as a Colorado River boating expedition with a photographic record, with significant numbers of items written about it in that context. Never built, few published items relate to the technical details of engineering problems of the railroad; none (of course) to construction news. All citations regarding the Stanton Expedition will be found in [Part 2](#). Items that rely on the historical series of photographs taken during this expedition in Grand Canyon will be found in different parts of the bibliography; for example, citations about general views in [Part 2](#), comparative surveys of vegetation in [Part 19](#) [BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY], and comparative surveys of sedimentation along the Colorado River in [Part 22](#) [HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER].

Disambiguation: This section includes items that relate to the [Hoover Dam Bypass](#), the key feature of which is the later formally named Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Items that relate to the [Boulder City Bypass](#) that is part of the I-11 highway are cited in [Part 2](#) (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS SECTION](#)

ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

NO DATE	12.2587	Most Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>In</i> : Fascination Bridges [SECTION]. <i>Ambitions Direct</i> (Sika [firm]), (3): [unpaginated]. [Ca. 2009.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Text in Croatian; with titles in English, thus.] [Apparently there are editions of this number in other languages but which have not been seen.]
---------	---------	---

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1876	12.6058	Texas Pacific. <i>In</i> : Railroads [SECTION]. <i>The Public</i> (New York), (November 16): 313. [“Texas Pacific.—A dispatch from Yuma, Arizona, says ground will be broken on the 18th on both sides of the Colorado river, and the approaches to the river on either side will be graded at once for the Texas Pacific railroad.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	---------	---

1880	12.4943	The railroad bridge at Yuma. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 40 (May 1): 273. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1095
------	---------	---

1888	12.7654	Atlantic & Pacific. <i>In</i> : Construction News [SECTION], Rocky Mountain and Pacific, Existing Roads [SUBSECTION]. <i>Engineering News</i> , 20 (July 28): 75. [“A new iron bridge is to be built across the Colorado river near the Needles, Cal. It will cross the river at Red Rock some distance below the present structure and will require the laying of about 18 miles of new track.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
------	---------	---

1888	12.7655	Red Rock, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Construction News [SECTION], Bridges and Canals [SUBSECTION]. <i>Engineering News</i> , 20 (July 28): 77. [“The Atlantic & Pacific R. R. will build an iron bridge across the Colorado river. It will be 800 ft. long and will cost about \$90,000.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
------	---------	---

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1889 | 12.4944 | Grösste Wagnbalkenbrücke (Cantilever) in Amerika. <i>In:</i> Literatur-Blatt [SECTION]. <i>Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Wochenschrift</i> , 14(7) (February 15): 26 [separate pagination for <i>Literatur-Blatt</i> section]. [Notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [Credits "Engineering News 1889, S. 165", for which see Anonymous (1889, ITEM NO. 12.4939). Note that the referred item has a publication date of February 23, thus the information in this citation was received prior to publication of the referred item).] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 1889 | 12.4939 | Cantilever bridge across Colorado River: California & Arizona Railway. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (February 23): 165. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] |
| 1889 | 12.4945 | Work on the Needles bridge. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (April 20): 337. |
| 1889 | 12.4946 | Grösste Wegbalkenbrücke (Cantilever) in America. <i>In:</i> Technische Rundschau [SECTION]. <i>Oesterreichische Eisenbahn-Zeitung</i> (Club österreichischer Eisenbahn-Beamten, Wien), 12(42) (October 20): 313. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California. Credited to <i>Engineering News</i> , 1889 (Anonymous, 1889, ITEM NO. 12.4939).] <i>[In German.]</i> |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 12.6658 | Red Rock bridge. <i>The Railroad and Engineering Journal</i> , 64 (New Series, 4) (5) (May): 232-233. [West half of Red Rock cantilever bridge completed March 25. Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California] |
| 1890 | 12.6659 | [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] <i>In:</i> Bridges [SECTION]. <i>The Railroad and Engineering Journal</i> , 64 (New Series, 4) (6) (June): 281. ["The last pin in the Red Rock Cantilever Bridge was driven at 3:30 P.M. on Thursday, May 7, and the first train passed over at noon on May 10. The bridge was completed none too soon, for on May 9, the crossing at the Needles was washed out by a flood in the Colorado River, and traffic both ways was delayed 12 hours. Since May 10 trains have been crossing the bridge regularly." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1890 | 12.6653 | Foundations of the Red Rock cantilever bridge. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 24(39) (September 27): 274-275. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] |
| 1890 | 12.6654 | The Red Rock cantilever bridge. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 24(40) (October 4): 303-305. [See also Correction, 24(41) (October 11): 319, and, regarding the correction, a letter from Henry W. Hodge, 24(42) (October 25): 376.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] |
| 1890 | 12.6655 | The Red Rock cantilever bridge—correction. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 24(41) (October 11): 319. [See also letter from Henry W. Hodge, 24(43) (October 25): 376.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1891	12.4947	[Samuel M. Rowe.] <i>In</i> : Personals [SECTION]. <i>The Railroad and Engineering Journal</i> , 65(6) (June): 283. ["Samuel M. Rowe has resigned his position as Chief Engineer of the Atlantic & Pacific, and is now engaged in building a narrow-gauge line running from Coolidge, N. M., southward. Mr. Rowe has been on the Atlantic & Pacific for some time, and had charge of the construction of the cantilever bridge over the Colorado at Red Rock." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1891	12.7570	[Red Rock cantilever bridge.] <i>In</i> : Society Proceedings (SECTION). <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 26(51) (December 19): 589. [Summary of the article by Rowe <i>et al.</i> (1891, ITEM NO. 12.5059).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1892	12.6660	The Red Rock cantilever bridge. <i>The Builder</i> (London), 62 (April 16): 302-303. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
1895	12.9664	Linde Association. Sketch of the organization of the Linde Association of Stationary Engineers—its aim and purpose—biographical sketches of its officers. <i>Ice and Refrigeration</i> , 9(4) (October): 238-240. [See regarding Otto Luhr, p. 239: "Then he joined a party of bridge builders going west, and assisted in the erection of the bridge across the Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, on the A. & P. road [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad], 355 feet above the bottom of the canyon. He was one of two men only who did the riveting at the highest and most dangerous points about the bridge. After this he assisted in erecting another bridge across the Grand canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; with portrait)] [The second note is likely with reference in some fashion to the lower Colorado River region.]
1898	12.4948	Railway improvements. <i>Sunset</i> , 1(1) (May): 11. ["The Yuma bridge is to be built on masonry piers and have one span of 200 feet and two of 160 feet each." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	12.9665	[Proposed cableway.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 55(16) (April 19): 447. ["An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (*continued*)

the bottm of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 12.9680).]

1907	12.4949	[New bridge over Colorado River.] <i>In:</i> Railroad Structures [SECTION]. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 42(19) (May 10): 662. ["Needles, Cal.—The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, it is said, will build a new bridge over the Colorado river at this place." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1908	12.4938	[Colorado River bridge at Parker under construction.] <i>In:</i> Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employe's Magazine</i> , 2(3) (February): 175.
1909	12.4632	New bridge across the Colorado. <i>In:</i> Industrial Progress [SECTION]. <i>The Industrial Magazine</i> , 10(1) (August): 59. [Santa Fe Railway bridge at Parker, Arizona.]
1912	12.9666	[Ocean-to-Ocean Highway.] <i>In:</i> Current Comment on the Projects [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 3(12) (December): 231. ["The encouraging prospect that Yuma is to be on the ocean-to-ocean highway for automobiles has aroused much civic pride on the part of its citizens. There is talk of a fine bridge across the Gila River and another across the Colorado, and the country and towns are awakening to the importance of building a first class system of roads through the valley." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1913	12.4633	Needles [California]. <i>In:</i> Iron and Steel Construction News [SECTION]. <i>The Bridgemen's Magazine</i> , 13(1) (January): 43. ["Needles.—The city and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R. are considering plans for the construction of a railway bridge over the Colorado River at Needles. A. F. Robinson, Chicago, Ill., is bridge engineer." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	12.4950	The bridge at Parker. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(6) (May): 36.
1915	12.8122	[Yuma bridges.] <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 5(5) (May): 5. ["Herewith is shown the picture of a small portion of two states—Arizona and California—and a good view of the Colorado river which separates them and the two bridges at Yuma that connects them. The nearer bridge is the new automobile and wagon bridge on the Ocean-to-Ocean highway, built jointly by the two states and dedicated to public service only a few days ago. The bridge beyond is the Southern Pacific rail road bridge." (ENTIRE LEGEND)]
1915	12.5763	Bridge across Colorado opened. <i>Motor Age</i> , 27(18) (May 6): 28, 29. [Yuma.]
1915	12.5764	To dedicate Yuma bridge. <i>Motor Age</i> , 27(21) (May 27): 35.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|----------|--|
| 1915 | 12.5765 | [Colorado River bridge at Yuma.] <i>In</i> : Activities Along the Right of Way [SECTION]. <i>Town Development</i> (New York), 15(2) (June): 58. ["The Yuma County Commercial Club with headquarters in Yuma, Ariz., have let a contract for the erection of a large electric sign on the new highway bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma. The letters of the sign will be six feet high and contain two thousand electric lights, with the following wording: 'Yuma Ocean to Ocean Highway Bridge.'"] |
| 1915 | 12.7330 | National highway bridge at Yuma. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 6(6) (June): 261. |
| 1915 | 12.4951 | An interstate highway bridge. <i>In</i> : The Week's News [SECTION]. <i>Municipal Journal</i> (New York), 39(8) (August 19): 260-261. [Highway bridge over Colorado River at Yuma.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1916 | 12.4952 | Needles \$100,000 automobile bridge dedicated. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(1) (February): 17. |
| 1916 | 12.4953 | Needles \$100,000 automobile bridge dedicated; representatives of Automobile Club of Southern California and California civic bodies join to celebrate completion of new Colorado River crossing. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 7-9. |
| 1916 | 12.74 | Long-span steel arch bridge across Colorado at Topoc. <i>Engineering News</i> , 75 (April 7): 272-273. [See also correction, p. 817.] |
| 1916 | 12.10053 | Die „Old Trails“-Brücke über den Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Miscellanea [SECTION]. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung</i> (Zürich), 68(21) (November 18): 243-244. [In German.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1917 | 12.2082 | El puente en arco de Old Trails sobre el Colorado (California, Estados Unidos). <i>Revista de Obras Públicas</i> (Madrid), 65(2159): 74-76. [In Spanish.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1918 | 12.4641 | The principal bridges of the world—I. A comparison of their size, importance and principles of design. <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , (2235) (November 2): 286-288. [See "Red Rock Bridge", pp. 286-287 (Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California).] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1919 | 12.4954 | Indications favor Colorado River bridge in vicinity of Grand Wash. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. |
| 1919 | 12.9667 | Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. [Includes: "The Lee's Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County."] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 1919 12.9668 Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(4) (March 22): 20. [Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Wash.]
- 1919 12.4955 Arizona's action brings Canada and Mexico lines closer together. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 3. [State legislature votes for, and governor approves, funding to build "a bridge over the Colorado River and a road through the 4000 square miles in its trans-canyon county of Mohave".] [Grand Wash.]
- 1919 12.4956 Salt Lake-to-Phoenix in two days may not be far off. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(6) (April 26): 8-9. [Regarding a link between the Arizona section of the Arrowhead Trail in Mohave County with the proposed highway from Salt Lake City to St. George, Utah, via a bridge over the Colorado River at Grand Wash.]
- 1919 12.5766 Arizona; outlook is good for Colorado River bridge to California. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(6) (April 26): 20. [Bridge at Parker is likely.]
- 1919 12.9669 Hopes for bridging Colorado at Parker to California fade away. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 12.
- 1919 12.5750 Mohave, Pinal and Yavapai counties ask loans before new law prevents. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(10) (June 21): 20. [Includes: "The \$20,000 asked for by Mohave will be used toward the construction of a bridge across the Colorado near Pierce's ferry." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pearce Ferry.]
- 1919 12.4957 Lieut. O'Connell locates bridge site over Colorado river near Grand canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(11) (July 5): 20. [Thomas J. O'Connell.] [Grand Wash. This brief article offers the most information regarding the plan, though tentative. The following specific remarks are of interest: The bridge "will be about 500 feet long." "Eight miles of heavy work will bring the highway to the bridge. The rest of the road work, from both Hackberry and Kingman, will be easy." "North of the river considerable heavy work will be needed to keep the roadway out of the washes and prevent its destruction during the seasons of torrential rains." "In the main the road will be along Grand gulch and will be a splendid scenic route." "With its building will also come the irrigation of extensive lands along the Colorado river near the Grand canyon, where fruits and farm products could be raised almost every month of the year."]
- 1919 12.5751 Utah's great road; Idaho-to-Arizona highway may be put through by end of 1920. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(11) (July 5): 24. [Includes: "Lieut. Thomas J. O'Connell, engineer of the Arizona highway department, has completed the reconnaissance from Kingman to the Colorado, locating the bridge just east of the Grand wash. He will remain in the 'Strip' about 10 days, returning to Phoenix about July 1. He intends to start the grade survey not later than July 15, in order that construction on the bridge and highway may be under way by early fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 12.5762 | Grand Canyon to be bridged. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 2(25) (December 4): 21. ["Phoenix, Ariz., Nov. 25.—A suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon at one of its narrowest points, near the top of the Bright Angel Trail, will be built soon. Bids for this gigantic engineering feat have been called for by D. L. Reaburn, park superintendent, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Details of the specifications have not yet been announced." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 1921 | 12.4958 | To bridge the Colorado. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(3) (February): 61. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4959 | [Grand Canyon suspension bridge.] <i>In</i> : Bids Opened; Contracts Let [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)</i> , 55(5) (February 2): 62. [See under "Bridges": "Colo., Denver—The Denver Steel & Iron Works Co., Larimer St. and W. Colfax Ave., awarded contract for the reconstruction of a new 500-ft. suspension bridge in the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Work will begin at once at a cost of \$13,000."] [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4940 | Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 86(6) (February 10): 254-256. [Kaibab Bridge. Includes specifications and drawings.] [See also letter from George E. Goodwin, 86(8) (February 24): 352 (ITEM NO. 12.5127).] |
| 1921 | 12.4960 | Bridge to span Grand Canyon. <i>The Golden West</i> (Los Angeles), 2(17) (February 15): 7. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.133 | Imperial Valley New River bridge fails. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 86 (February 24): 334-335. |
| 1921 | 12.4961 | New bridge over the Colorado River. <i>Railway and Locomotive Engineering</i> , 34(3) (March): 81. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4962 | Bridge will span Grand Canyon; all materials used in construction of suspension bridge are packed by mules. <i>Good Roads</i> (Jamestown, New York), 60 (New Series, 21) (9) (March 2): 134. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4963 | Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon. <i>The Bridgemen's Magazine</i> , 21(4) (April): 203-204. [Kaibab Bridge. Includes specifications.] |
| 1921 | 12.4964 | Colorado canyon bridged. <i>University of Virginia Journal of Engineering</i> , 1(5/6) (May/June): 20. [Kaibab Bridge.] [From <i>Engineering News-Record</i> (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).] |
| 1921 | 12.4941 | Grand Canyon bridge. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(8) (July): 50. [Kaibab Bridge.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 12.4965 | Suspension bridge across Grand Cañon makes all parts of park accessible. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 36(1) (July): cover, 20-21. [Cover illustration by C. E. Ruttan.] [Kaibab Bridge.]
<div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:750 [issue]</div> |
| 1921 | 12.4966 | Grand Canyon bridge. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 29 (July): 70. ("From the Santa Fe Magazine" [Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4941].) [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4967 | Suspension bridge to be built. <i>American Forestry</i> , 27 (August): 534. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4968 | Bridge across Colorado in Grand Canyon completed. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 87(8) (August 25): 312-313. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4942 | The Granite Gorge bridge across the Colorado. <i>Scientific American</i> , 125(12) (September 17): 203. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
| 1921 | 12.4969 | La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado. <i>Le Génie Civil</i> (Paris), 125(12) (September 17): 203. [Summarizes the article in <i>Scientific American</i> (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4942).] [Kaibab Bridge.] [In French.] |
| 1921 | 12.7535 | ["Across the Grand Canyon".] <i>In</i> : Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture Age</i> (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24. ["Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [For film cited see Holmes (1921, ITEM NO. 26.632).] [Kaibab Bridge.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 12.9670 | ["Sunkist Trail" highway.] <i>Steam Shovel and Dredge</i> , 33(2) (August): 109. ["The 'Sunkist Trail' is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Paso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [sic] Many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1922 | 12.5529 | Hängebrücke über den Colorado im Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Miscellanea [SECTION]. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung</i> , 79(18): 238. [Kaibab Bridge.] [In German.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 12.4970 | Bridge of Southern Pacific at Yuma, 400-foot span. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 92 (March 6): 401. |
|------|---------|--|
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 12.5767 | Footbridge in Grand Canyon aids tourists. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 45(6) (June): 969. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1926	12.8105	[Highway bridge proposed.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 26(46) (November 13): 21. [Grand Canyon, Ariz.—U.S. bureau of public roads is reported to be preparing plans for proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee’s Ferry.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]
1927	12.9632	[Colorado River bridge at Lees Ferry.] <i>Indian Truth</i> (Philadelphia), 4(4) (April): 3-4. [“The Arizona legislature appropriated \$130,000 ‘to meet a government appropriation’ (charged to the Navajos) of \$100,000 for a birdge over the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. It is reported that work will begin on the construction at an early date. Announcement was made recently that a commodious hotel would be built on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and it is supposed this bridge will make it more accessible to tourists. However, if the bridge is to be of any service, a suitable approach is needed. That will cost at least \$300,000, and we wonder where the funds for its construction will come from?” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]
1927	12.4971	Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 48(3) (September): 449. [Illustration depicts an artist’s rendering of a suspension bridge at the site of Navajo Bridge.]
1927	12.9661	To bridge Colorado at Lee’s Ferry. <i>Michigan Roads and Pavements</i> (Lansing, Michigan), 24(38) (September 22): 12. [“The United States bureau of Public Roads is reported to be preparing plans for the proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee’s Ferry, it is stated in a Grand Canyon report reaching the engineering department of the Detroit Automobile Club.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Navajo Bridge.]
1927	12.5710	Bridging the canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 3(11) (November):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.5711	Bridging the Grand Canyon with a 600-ft. steel arch; highway structure on route north from Flagstaff, Arizona, will eliminate difficult and dangerous Lee’s Ferry crossing. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100(1) (January 5): 17-18. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.311	Bridge at Blythe failed due to floods. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 100 (June 21): 985.
1928	12.4972	Lee’s Ferry 608 ft. arch bridge. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101 (July 12): 76. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.4973	An unusual suspension bridge. <i>Columbian Crew</i> (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York), 14(6) (October): 5. [Kaibab Bridge.]
1928	12.5712	Bridging the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , (November 1):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.5713	Steel arch highway bridge across Colorado River; truck haul of 130 miles affects design of three-hinged arch with 616-ft. span—floor 467 ft. above low water. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 101(1) (November 1): 646-649. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1928	12.4974	Bridge across Grand Canyon to replace ferry. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 50(6) (December): 989. [Navajo Bridge.]
1928	12.9636	Great gorge of Colorado River spanned. <i>The Japanese American News</i> (San Francisco), 2(17)(10452), Section 2, p. 1. [Photo with legend, "One of the foremost engineering achievements of the day is the highway bridge over Marble Canyon in Arizona. The bridge is 467 feet above the lower water level and has a span of 616 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Navajo Bridge.] [In English; accompanies <i>The Japanese American Weekly Supplement</i> , 週刊月未, which is in Japanese with bilingual title.]
<hr/>		
1929	12.4975	Grand Canyon bridge. <i>Standard Quarterly Review</i> , 1(3) (January): 14. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5714	New traffic link spans the Grand Canyon. <i>Construction Methods</i> , (January):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.10274	Arizona completes world's highest highway bridge. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 23(2) (January): 36-38. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4976	Aerial camera snaps new canyon bridge. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 114(4) (April): 70. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4977	Lee's Ferry Bridge dedication in June. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (May 16): 809. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4978	<i>Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929</i> . Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, [38] pp. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.5715	Colorado River bridge dedicated. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 102 (June 27):. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4979	New Grand Canyon bridge. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 115(2) (August): 51. [Navajo Bridge.]
1929	12.4980	Bridging the Grand Canyon. <i>The Literary Digest</i> , 102 (September 14): 37-38. [Navajo Bridge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1929	12.371	Rebuilding Blythe, Colorado River Br. pier after flood collapse. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (October 31): 683-684.
<hr/>		
1931	12.8118	Agreement to purchase Blythe bridge hastens Arizona road program. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 7(4) (April): 4, 14.
<hr/>		

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1934	12.7444	Aerial ferry carries automobiles. <i>Modern Mechanix and Inventions</i> , 12(4) (August): 68. [Colorado River near Searchlight, Nevada.]
1936	12.8106	Parker bridge bids invited November 17; \$150,000 steel span crossing Colorado to be built by U. S. Bureau. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 19(45 [sic, 43]) (October 31): 3. [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads. Federal Lands Project No. 8.]
1937	12.4981	Parker, Arizona. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(1) (November): 31. [Completion of Colorado River bridge.]
1942	12.4982	New bridge at Topock. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(7) (May): 31. ["Santa Fe railroad officials have made application for construction of a double track bridge at Topock, 600 feet upstream from the present crossing erected in 1890. Bridge will have total length of 1,500 feet. Low point of steel will be 28 feet above normal water level." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	12.4983	Bridge to eliminate curve. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(8) (June): 43. ["Needles—Proposed new Santa Fe bridge across Colorado river at Topock will eliminate a sharp dangerous curve on California side. Eastern approach of bridge will be about 600 feet north of eastern end of present bridge. Project is estimated to cost approximately \$3,500,000. It is expected that contracts will be let in near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	12.4984	New bridge spans Colorado. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(7) (May): 29. [Santa Fe Railway double-track bridge replaces 1890 bridge at Topock.]
1945	12.4985	Santa Fe donates railroad bridge. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(11) (September): 29. [Red Rock railroad bridge over Colorado River at Needles given over for highway use.]
1947	12.4986	Suspension bridge started. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(4) (February): 26. [Suspension bridge over Colorado River at Blythe, to carry 30-inch gas line between Santa Fe Springs, California, and Jal, New Mexico.]
1948	12.9671	New dress for Navajo Bridge. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(9) (July): 33. [Arizona State Highway Department calls for bids to paint Navajo Bridge.]
1948	12.4987	Bridging the Colorado. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(2) (December): 31. [Kaibab Bridge, Grand Canyon.] [Item from <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1950	12.4988	[New Colorado River highway bridge announced for Yuma.] <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(9) (July): 35. [Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun.</i>]
1953	12.4989	San Luis loses bridge. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 30. [After three months of service, half of the Colorado River bridge at San Luis, Sonora, was demolished due to poor quality of construction. Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun.</i>]
1953	12.4990	New Colorado River bridge at Yuma. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(7) (July): 30. [Arizona and California agree to build new motor-traffic bridge across the Colorado River, for which soundings are being made. Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun.</i>]
1954	12.4991	Bridge plans okay. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 29. [Approval for new Colorado River bridge at Yuma. Item credited to <i>Yuma Morning Sun.</i>]
1955	12.4992	New bridge for California-Arizona. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(1) (January): 27. [New bridge planned at Yuma. Item credited to <i>The Morning Sun.</i>]
1955	12.4993	New bridge across Colorado. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(9) (September): 30. [New bridge planned between Blythe, California, and Ehrenberg, Arizona.]
1956	12.4994	Colorado River Bridge. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(1) (January): 30. ["Construction was scheduled to satart on the Arizona approach to the new Colorado River Bridge at Yuma. Work on the main bridge is expected to be finished by April.— <i>Yuma Sun.</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1956	12.4995	Blythe bridge plans told. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(4) (April): 32. [U.S. Routes 60/70 crossing on Colorado River.]
1956	12.4996	New Colorado bridge. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 29. [Colorado River bridge, Yuma. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun.</i>]
1956	12.4997	New river bridge planned. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(11) (November): 33. [U.S. Highway 60/70 east of Blythe, California. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times.</i>]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1956	12.4998	New bridge for gas line. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(12) (December): 30. [Pacific Gas and Electric Company natural gas line bridge over Colorado River at Needles. Item credited to <i>Barstow Printer-Review</i> .]
1957	12.6179	Kiewit-Judson Pacific Murphy win Glen Canyon bridge contract. <i>Western Construction</i> , 32(3) (March): 80.
1957	12.4257	Glen bridge concrete poured. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(7) (July): 33. [Colorado River bridge at Glen Canyon Dam. Item credited to <i>Southern Utah News</i> .]
1957	12.6055	Embattled farmers. <i>In:</i> A Look at the World's Week [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 43(6) (August 5): 20. [Bridge built without official permissions across Colorado River by Arizona farmers. Precise locale not indicated.]
1957	12.4999	Cibola bridge span removed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(12) (December): 29. ["Blythe—Cibola Ferry, Inc., builders of a 400-foot bridge across the Colorado River without permission of federal authorities, have removed a section of the bridge in order to allow boats enough clearance to pass. The bridge builders plan to make the span removable and are seeking approval of the U.S. Army Engineers to turn the removable section into a drawbridge.— <i>Yuma Sun</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	12.5000	Cibola bridge called hazard. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 31. [Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1958	12.5001	Cibola bridge change denied. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(4) (April): 29. [U.S. Army does not allow owners of illegally built bridge at Cibola to modify the structure. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]
1958	12.5002	Cibola bridge modified. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 33. [Illegally built bridge over Colorado River south of Blythe has been modified. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1958	12.4316	Glen dam bridge started. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(7) (July): 31-32. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.] [Item credited to <i>Salt Lake Tribune</i> .]
1959	12.4322	Glen bridge opened. <i>In:</i> Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(3) (March): 30. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.]
1959	12.2441	A span for a dam. <i>Life</i> , 46(11) (March 16): 54. [Glen Canyon Dam bridge.] <div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430H</div>

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

1979	12.1720	<i>Bridging the Colorado</i> . [No place]: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association, 27 pp.
1988	12.5004	Status of Navajo Bridge. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4.
1989	12.5005	Navajo Bridge update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 3.
1993	12.5006	Navajo Bridge II. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10. [Construction to begin, and planned river closures.]
1995	12.5007	Arch spans across the Grand Canyon. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 234(6) (February 13): cover, 28. [New Navajo Bridge.]
2001	12.6010	Hoover Dam bypass moves forward. <i>Nevada Milepost</i> (University of Nevada at Reno, T ² Center), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2002	12.1910	Steep slopes mean steepened costs for Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), (June 24): 15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2002	12.8068	Hoover Dam Bypass—Bolder [<i>sic</i>] City, Nevada. <i>In: Project News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Segments</i> (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 41 (Summer): 6. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Boulder City.]
2003	12.7609	Die "Klick"-Zukunft im GIS. <i>Reporter</i> (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [German ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. ("Ein Bericht aus der Zeitschrift "Geospatial Solutions".) [See box, "Kartierung der Hoover-Staudamm-Umgehung", p. 25. Original <i>Geospatial Solutions</i> item not located.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Geographic Information System.] [In German.]
2003	12.7610	The point-and-click future of GIS. <i>Reporter</i> (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland) [English ed.], (48) (January): 22-27. ("A report from Geospatial Solutions".) [See box, "Mapping the Hoover Dam Bypass", p. 25.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Original <i>Geospatial Solutions</i> item not located.]
2003	12.1907	Sensitive bypass plan; an early commitment to long-range laser scanning, digital terrain mapping and animated three-dimensional modeling pays off for Hoover Dam Bypass project as concept moves to construction at warp speed. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 251(6): 34. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

2003	12.1719	Hoover Dam bypass underway. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , 11(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 43. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2003	12.1917	Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>In</i> : Civil Engineering News [SECTION]. <i>Civil Engineering</i> , 73(6): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1734	Arizona and Nevada commit bond money; funding for Hoover Dam Bypass advances project. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1735	Phase One of Bypass 85% complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1736	Phase Two of Bypass 30% complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1737	New electrical lines energized; Western Area Power Administration complete system update. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1738	Plant salvage and worker training underway; a commitment to the environment. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1739	Colorado River Bridge ready for construction; creating a national landmark. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (12) (June): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.1913	Project finance: States infuse Hoover Dam Bypass with alternate funds. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 253(2): 12. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2004	12.2080	コロラドリバー橋 (アメリカ合衆国) [Kororadoribā-bashi (Amerikagasshūkoku)]. Colorado River bridge. 長大橋 News ンタ [naga Ōhashi nyūsu nta] / <i>Newsletter on Long-Span Bridges</i> (本州四国連絡橋公団 長大橋技術センター [Honshū shikokuren rakukyōkōdan chō Ōhashi gijutsu sentā] / Long-Span Bridge Engineering Center, Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Authority, Japan), (22) (December): 2-3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; bilingual serial title, with Japanese serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.2209 | Hoover Dam Bypass: The making of a national landmark. <i>Conversations</i> (Converse Consultants, Las Vegas), (Spring): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1777 | Governors help kickoff project; Arizona and Nevada commit bond money. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1778 | Colorado River Bridge underway; contract awarded. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1779 | Arizona Approach portion of the bypass a "complete success"; phase one complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1780 | Nevada Approach portion of the bypass 70% complete; phase two ahead of schedule. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1781 | Selected bridge type fits project to a "T"; building a national landmark. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1782 | The latest on project funding; a critical element. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.1783 | [Hoover Dam Bypass Project website and webcam.] <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (13) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2005 | 12.2277 | Hoover Dam's new clever approach; 9-11 demonstrated the need for an alternate crossing. <i>Concrete Monthly</i> , (December). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 12.4097 | Un by-pass en el corazón de Norteamérica. <i>Construcción y Tecnología</i> (México), (February): 6-7. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2006 | 12.2226 | Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. <i>Nox News</i> (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska), (1st Quarter): 1, 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.1813 | Colorado River Bridge 40% complete; arch gets underway in Summer '06. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 1-2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|-------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 12.1814 | Materials delivery system is a project in itself. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.1815 | Nevada Approach portion of the bypass completed on schedule; Phase Two complete. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (14) (March): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.1905 | Hoover Dam Bypass builders stick to old-style cableways. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 256(15) (April 17): 16. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.1908 | Hoover Dam Bypass delayed after concrete plant is closed. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 256(19) (May 15): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.1903 | Hoover Dam Bypass project delayed by tower failure. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 257(12) (September 25): 12. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.3634 | Bypassing security. <i>Construction Equipment Guide</i> , (November 15): 118. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.3617 | Hoover Dam Bypass will reduce traffic woes. <i>Nevada Milepost</i> (University of Nevada at Reno, Transportation Technology Transfer Center), 16(4) (Winter): [unpaginated]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| <hr/> | | |
| 2007 | 12.4515 | Hoover Dam Bypass project. <i>NMTA511</i> (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (February): 4-5. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2007 | 12.1909 | Hoover Dam Bypass completion is set back another two years. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News Record), 258(5) (February 5): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2007 | 12.2099 | Building bridges; Hoover Dam construction continues; Hoover Dam Bypass US 93. <i>Centerline</i> (Nevada Department of Transportation), (May): [1]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2007 | 12.2236 | Spanning the Colorado River. <i>The Ironworker</i> , 107(5) (May): cover, 1-3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2007 | 12.2142 | Colorado River Bridge project resumes full construction; aggressive site work underway while replacement highline system is fabricated. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2007 | 12.2143 | Arch construction begins; initial segments underway. <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</i> (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 2007 12.2144 Colorado River Bridge, officially designated the *Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2007 12.2145 Highline system essential for bridge construction. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2007 12.2146 Investigation continues of tower collapse. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2007 12.2147 A vital link for trade, travel and tourism; the Hoover Dam Bypass Project—an overview. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (15) (June): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2007 12.2234 2007 convention. *In: Communication News [SECTION]. Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 50 (Fall): 2. [ASBI convention announcement; includes notice of site visit to Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2007 12.1927 [Delay in construction of Hoover Dam Bypass.] *International Construction*, 46(2): 6. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-
- 2008 12.1904 New cableway system set for Hoover Dam Bypass. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 260(7) (February 25): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2148 Paving contract awarded; contractor to surface majority of bypass approach roadways. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2149 Colorado River Bridge project progressing on canyon crossing; contractor’s replacement highline is fully operational. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2150 Elements remaining to complete bypass; bridge, pedestrian elements, and final surfacing. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2151 Arch construction continues; reactivation of highline allows bridge segmental construction to advance. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (16) (March): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.1893 Hoover Dam bypass: A bridge over the Colorado River is being built to relieve congestion on the Hoover Dam. *New Civil Engineer*, (April 10): 20-21. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.2238 Anchors used at Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Engineering News-Record* (Special Advertising Section, Concrete Today, May 5, 2008): C24. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.10189 [Title omitted.] *The New Dharma Express* (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as "Suey". Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 ("Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons" [sic]).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: "One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world's highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.]
- 2008 12.2104 Hoover Dam Bypass—Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Colorado River Bridge). *In*: Project News [SECTION]. *Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 52 (Fall): 7.
- 2008 12.2305 Hoch hinaus: Wacker Neuson Know-how beim Hoover Dam Bypass. *Concrete News* (Wacker Neuson, Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (7) (December): 5. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
- 2008 12.1892 Colorado River: A bridge to relieve congestion on the historic Hoover Dam. *The World Today* (London), 64(5): 19. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2008 12.3103 *Bridging the gap : restoring and rebuilding the nation's bridges*. Washington, D.C.: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 61 pp. [See pp. 58, 59, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-
- 2009 12.2240 "Closing of the arch" this fall; arch construction progressing rapidly—bridge nearly 75% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2009 12.2241 Bridge completion, final roadway tie-ins, and pedestrian elements all that remain; interim roadway paving complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (17) (May): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 2009 12.9120 Navajo Bridge—Coconino County[,], Arizona. *In: This Month in History [SECTION]. American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch [newsletter], 19(6) (June): 2.*
- 2009 12.2274 US 93, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [1]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.2275 US 93, Hoover Dam to MP 17. *93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer): [2]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.9672 Arizona. *In: Tidbits [SECTION]. American Profile, (July 12-18):. [Navajo Bridges.]*
- 2009 12.2255 Come together; the arch of the Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is about to close. *Better Roads, 79(8): 10-16. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.2247 Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge nears completion. *International Operating Engineer, (Fall), 152(3): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.2288 Go west, bridge builders. *In: On Campus [SECTION]. Lawrence Tech (Lawrence Technological University Magazine, Southfield, Michigan), 28(1) (Fall/Winter): 19. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.2317 Hoover Dam Bypass bridging the gap. *Centerline (Nevada Department of Transportation), (October):. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.6441 Effiziente Betonverdichtung; bei einem der größten Brückenbauprojekte der USA sorgen Außenrüttler von Wacker Neuson für einen zügigen Betonierablauf und hohe Betonqualität. *VDBUM Information (Verband der Baumaschinen-Ingenieure und -Meister e.V., Stuhr, Germany), 37(9) (October): 14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]*
- 2009 12.2276 [Informational document.] *93 Hoover Dam to Milepost 17 : Fact Sheet (Winter 2009/2010), 1 p.*
- 2009 12.2318 Hoover Dam Bypass. *Machinatores Vitae (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.4225 Hoover Dam Bypass. *Machinatores Vitae (U.S. Public Health Service, Engineer and Architect Newsletter), (December): 18-20. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]*
- 2009 12.2246 Effiziente Betonverdichtung; Hoover Dam Bridge. *In: Spezial compact equipment. Magazin (Wacker Neuson SE, München), (2) (Wacker Neuson Spezial [INSERT]): III. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 2010 12.2284 River bridge in final push toward completion; project milestone: twin-rib arch “closed” in August. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2285 Work will complete bypass roadway; final bypass contract awarded. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2286 Bypass grand opening—Fall 2010; planning underway for public celebration. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2287 Pedestrian walkway and viewing area enhance experience; visitor area constructed following bypass opening. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (18) (January): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2303 Brücke über den Colorado River entlastet den Hoover-Staudamm. *Beton* (Düsseldorf), 60(1): 47. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
- 2010 12.2319 Joint ACI/SEAW meeting: Hoover Dam Bypass. *Equilibrium* (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter), (February): 1. [American Concrete Institute.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2662 El puente en arco de hormigón; más grande de América. *Boletín Hormigón al Día* (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago), (46) (February): cover, 4-7. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010 12.4509 Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *Powerpac Group Limited* (New Zealand), (February/March): 4. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
- 2010 12.4517 Hoover Dam bridge; concrete placing at its best. *The Masterbuilder* (Chennai, India), 12(3) (March): 94-96. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
- 2010 12.4197 Praise for bridge building. *In*: Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196). “Name withheld by request”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.4514 Super-challenging job of spanning Colorado River. *Nevada Milepost* (University of Nevada, Transportation Technology Transfer Center, Reno), 22(1) (Spring): 1. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 2010 12.5112 Some great photos of the current state of the Hoover Dam bridge, on which both Wireco and F&M worked so well together. *Slingmakers* (Associated Wire Rope Fabricators, Walled Lake, Michigan), (124) (Spring): cover, 51. [Includes text. Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [F&M: Fabrication and Manufacturing.]
- 2010 12.6430 Bogen geschlossen: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. *Concrete News* (Wacker Neuson, Concrete Solutions) (Wacker-Werke GmbH und Co. KG, München), (10) (April): 3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
- 2010 12.10119 平成22年度産学官連携功労者表彰について [Heisei 22-nendo sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha hyōshō ni tsuite] [About the 2010 Industry-Academia-Government Collaboration Distinguished Service Award]. 建設マネジメント技術 [Kensetsu manejimento gijutsu] [Public Works Management Journal] (Tokyo), (July): 47-49. [See “第8回産学官連携功労者表彰” [dai 8-kai sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha hyōshō] [8th Industry-Academia-Government Collaboration Distinguished Service Award], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]
- 2010 12.2479 “The Colorado River Bridge on the Hoover Dam [sic] crosses the river at a height of approx. 294 m.” *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (78) (July/September): 1 [cover], 2. [Also refer to p. 5 for some of the concrete-pump truck types mentioned in the cover-photo legend.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2480 Bypass remains on schedule for opening in November; Hoover Dam Bypass nearing completion. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2481 Bridging America on the Hoover Dam Bypass; Saturday, October 16, 2010; planning underway for public celebration. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2482 Roadway tie-in work near completion; final roadway details to begin after bridge complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Lakewood, Colorado), (19) (August): 2-3. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2696 Colorado River bridge, NV and AZ. *In: Doka News* [SECTION]. *Doka Xpress* (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey), (August): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Photo and caption.]
- 2010 12.3065 The Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is a study in superlatives. *The Scoop* (KLB Construction, Mukilteo, Washington), 8(3) (Fall): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- 2010 12.6646 Il ponte Bypass sulla diga di Hoover. *In*: Il fascino dei ponti [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. (Sika at Work.) [Pagination includes wraps.] [Features the use of Sika® ViscoCrete® in building the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]
- 2010 12.6647 Il quarto ponte ad arco in calcestruzzo più grande del mondo. *In*: I nostri collaboratori [SECTION]. *Ambitions Direct* (News Sika da Tutto il Mondo) (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (3) (October): [6]. [Pagination includes wraps.] [Employee profile for Ray Russo, District Sales Manager for Sika Corporation, Las Vegas.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]
- 2010 12.8015 Arizona. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 31-November 6): 4. [Kaibab Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3627 The making of a "modern marvel". *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (79) (October/December): 3, 10-13. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2588 Employees help dedicate Hoover Dam Bypass. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (November): 6. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2658 Historic achievement . . . eLe's transmission engineering supports Hoover Bypass Project success! *Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report*, (2) (November): 1, 6. [Erica Lane Enterprises, Huntsville, Alabama; eLe team at Mead Substation site, Western Area Power Administration. Ellipsis is part of title; "eLe" thus.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3378 [Hoover Dam Bypass.] *Civil Engineering*, (November): 15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.6204 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge project completed. *InfraStructures* (English Edition) (Montreal), 15(10) (November): 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: The French ed. does not include this article.]
- 2010 12.9663 Nevada. *In*: Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (November 14-20): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2694 US 93 leading to Hoover Dam Bypass opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (December): 6. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2695 New American landmark: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge; project labor agreement success. *LiUNA!* (Laborers' International Union of North America, Washington, D.C.), (December): 1. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.3394 Hoover Dam bridge: Breathtaking concrete construction. *Australian Concrete Construction*, 23(6) (December): 22-23. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.3398 | Forging the Hoover Dam Bypass in one of the nation’s most unforgiving environments. <i>Public Works</i> , 141(9): 46-53. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2010 | 12.6541 | New icon stands tall. <i>World Highways</i> , (December):. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2010 | 12.4452 | Hoover Dam Bypass bridge opens. <i>In: Basin Briefs [SECTION]. River Report</i> , (Winter 2010-2011): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
-
- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.5889 | Technology fostered since founding of company creates rich variety of structures. <i>In: Front Line [SECTION]. Mitsubishi Monitor</i> (Mitsubishi Public Affairs Committee, Tokyo), 26(6) (December 2011/January 2012): 3. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction’s use of pre-stressed concrete technology in Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.5008 | Our world in numbers. <i>Journey Western</i> (American Automobile Association, AAA Washington, Bellevue, Washington), (March/April): 9. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Includes numerical facts regarding Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.2703 | Hoover Dam Bypass named most outstanding engineering feat. <i>From: ACEC Annual Convention Wrap-Up. In: CASE in Point</i> (The Newsletter of the Council of American Structural Engineers) [SECTION]. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (May): 64. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.3499 | Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. <i>In: Nevada News Notes [SECTION]. NMTA</i> (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (May): 12-13. [Credited to “LVRJ” (<i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i>).] |
| 2011 | 12.4242 | Hoover Dam Bypass easing congestion. <i>In: Notes on Projects [SECTION]. Parsons Brinckerhoff Notes</i> (Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc., New York), (May): 22-23. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.3501 | Our speaker: Phil Hahn, Project Manager for building the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. <i>Grandiose Utterings of Monaco South (GUMS)</i> (Optimist Club of Monaco South, Denver), 36(40) (July 8): 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.7556 | The Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>Construction Review</i> (Nairobi, Kenya), 22(7) (August): 16. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.6206 | Le Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge qui surplombe le barrage Hoover s’est vu octroyer la 2011 Eugene C. Figg Jr. Medal for Signature Bridges commanditée par l’International Bridge Conference®. T.Y. Lin International, la firme d’ingénierie du projet s’était vu décerner cet honneur en 2009 pour le pont Sanhao à Shenyang, en Chine ainsi qu’en 2006 pour le pont Dagu à Tianjin, en Chine. <i>InfraStructures</i> (Montreal) 16(8) (September): cover, 3. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

2011	12.6207	T.Y. Lin International Awarded Eugene C. Figg Medal for Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. <i>InfraStructures</i> (English Edition) (Montreal), 16(8) (September): cover, 3, 12. [Credited to T. Y. Lin International.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2011	12.3073	About T.Y. Lin International. <i>In: Stillings, Jamey, The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.</i> Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 125.
2011	12.6208	M 52 im Anflug auf die Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge. <i>Putzmeister Post</i> (Putzmeister Holding GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (81) (PM 4377): 28-29. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]
<hr/>		
2012	12.9673	World of Concrete 2013; February 5-8, 2013, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas. <i>Walls and Ceilings</i> , (April): 54. [Report. Includes note, "Those with a love of history joined the Hoover Dam Bypass Editorial tours to learn about the project's challenges as well as the admixtures used in the project's mix designs." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2012	12.6205	Hoover Dam Bypass named 2012 Outstanding Civil Engineering Project. <i>InfraStructures</i> (English Edition) (Montreal), 17(5) (May): 5. [Credited to American Society of Civil Engineer[s].] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: The French ed. does not include this article.]
2012	12.3502	Hoover Dam Bypass wins prestigious OCEA award; HDR managed consultant design team. <i>The Clarifier</i> (Stone Hill Contracting Co., Doylestown, Pennsylvania), 8(3) (June): 4. [Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement. HDR, Inc. (Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Inc.).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2012	12.3492	The Bypass story. <i>Angles</i> (W. S. Atkins and Partners, London), (8): 14-15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
<hr/>		
2013	12.6540	GRAA winning project profile: Hoover Dam Bypass. <i>World Highways</i> , (April):. [International Road Federation, Global Road Achievement Awards.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
2013	12.4511	Customer spotlight; Williams Form Engineering Corp., Belmont, Mich. <i>Eaton Steel Bar Company</i> (Oak Park, Michigan), (7) (September): [2]. [Williams Form fasteners used on Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
<hr/>		
2016	12.9674	Ocean-to Ocean Highway bridge, Yuma. <i>AZ & NM HRRVC Newsletter</i> (Holiday Rambler Recreational Vehicle Club), 2(1) (January): 3.
<hr/>		

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Anonymous (continued)

2017	12.7131	Latest migratory inhibitor technology—powerful corrosion protection of post-tensioned structures! <i>Construction Today</i> , (June):. [Regarding MCI®-309 vapor phase corrosion inhibitor powder. Includes Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, <i>in passing</i> .]
2019	12.8593	Kaibab Trail suspension bridge recognized as engineering landmark. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 15.
2021	12.9865	The Laughlin Bridge construction in 1987. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 1-2. [“From the Mohave Valley Daily News October 23, 2016 edition on Don Laughlin’s Lifetime Achievement award from the CAA.” (Community Achievement Award, Laughlin Chamber of Commerce.) :ory of Mohave Valley bridges. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum letter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 1-3. [“Excerpts taken from the orial Engineers, Inc. 2008 study of Damian W, Holther, SR., P.E., R.L.S.” (sic).]

A

Adams, Harriet Chalmers

1921	12.5009	The Grand Canyon bridge. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 39(6): 644-650. [Kaibab Bridge.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9] FQ11:586 [issue] FQ22:433D, 433E [issue] FQ24/2:1097 [disbound]
2000	12.5010	The Grand Canyon bridge. <i>In</i> : Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic</i> . Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 91-100. [Reprint of Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]
2005	12.5011	The Grand Canyon bridge. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 8-11. [Excerpt from Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]
2006	12.5012	The Grand Canyon bridge. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 5-7. [Excerpt from Adams (1921). Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Adams, Samuel [2] ⁷⁴

- 1912 12.5810 Bridge on Yuma Reservation. Letter from the First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, as required by Act of August 24, 1912, result of investigation of conditions of the Yuma Reservation in California with respect to the necessity of constructing bridge at Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 1020*, 3 pp.

Aldridge, Lizzy

- 2010 12.3510 The Crux of the design: A look at the geotechnical investigation of the Hoover Dam bridge project. *Foundation Drilling* (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (December 2010/January 2011): 1 [cover], 2-6. [Cover tease: "CRUX Conducts Geotechnical Investigation for Hoover Dam Overpass". Crux Subsurface, Inc., Spokane Valley, Washington.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Alshammari, Nawaf

- 2015 12.7514 The history of Navajo Bridge: An Arizona masterpiece. *Slice of Pie* (Northern Arizona University, Program in Intensive English), 6(1) (December): 3.

American Coal Ash Association

- NO DATE 12.8960 *Beneficial use case study : Hoover Dam Bypass*. [No place]: ACAA [American Coal Ash Association], 1 p. [Regarding Class F fly ash used in the construction of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Fact sheet.]

American Council of Engineering Companies

- 2011 12.6454 2011 Designs of Excellence award winners. *Engineering Inc.* (American Council of Engineering Companies, Washington, D.C.), 22(3) (May/June): cover, inside front cover, contents page, 10-21. [Features "Grand Conceptor Award" for "Hoover Dam Bypass, Boulder City, Nev. HDR, T. Y. Lin International, Jacobs Engineering", cover, inside front cover, 10-11.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [**NOTE:** Inside front cover is an advertising page placed by HDR.]

American Segmental Bridge Institute

- 2011 12.5556 *2011 Bridge Awards of Excellence*. Buda, Texas: American Segmental Bridge Institute, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Clark County,

⁷⁴ Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, not to be confused with Samuel Adams [1] who is cited in Part 2 of this bibliography with respect to activities on the lower Colorado River and spurious notes relating to the upper Colorado.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona”, pp. 8-9.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

American Society of Civil Engineers

2013 12.3491 *Official register : American Society of Civil Engineers : 2013.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. [See under “Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement”; 2012 award to “Hoover Dam Bypass Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge”, p. 620; see also cover and legend on title-page verso.]

Anderson, Scott A., AND LaFronz, Nicholas J.

2007 12.1914 Rockfill embankment settlement: Sugarloaf Mountain bridge abutment and Hoover Dam Bypass (US-93). *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2016): 3-12. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Andersson, Stefan

2010 12.2841 Amerikansk bro över svindlande djup. Den nya bron nedanför Hoover Dam sträcker sig över ett svindlande djup i den amerikanska Nevadaöknen. Spännvidden för den centrala bågen är 323 meter, viklet innebär rekord för USA: s del. *Bergs och Bruks* (Svensk Bergs- och Brukstidning), 89(4): 14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Swedish.]

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002 12.5768 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Austin, Noah, AND Brownold, Tom

2019 12.8014 Low bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 50-51. [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

B

Bennett, Ellsworth

1928 12.5013 The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 19. [Navajo Bridge.]

Bentley Systems, Inc.

NO DATE 12.6210 *The ProjectWise Project Showcase : extraordinary infrastructure of the Be Inspired Awards*. Exton, Pennsylvania: Bentley Systems, Inc., 101 pp. [See p. 30, "HDR, Inc.—T. Y. Lin International—Jacobs Engineering; Hoover Dam Bypass, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada, United States".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2002 12.4839 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : transportation project profile : HDR Engineering/Hoover Support Team*. [No place]: Bentley Systems, Inc., 1 p. (BAA011010-1/0001 8/02.) [Fact sheet.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Bernhardt, Mark E.

2000 12.1670 In-depth inspection of Arizona's steel bridges. *In*: Presentations from the 8th International Bridge Management Conference, Volume I, Denver, Colorado, April 26-28, 1999. *U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Circular 498*, pp. B-9/1 to B-9/13.

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18. [Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge" (Navajo Bridge).]

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

2015 12.7327 Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Project Notes [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Current Comments [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(4) (April): 199. ["Yuma, of the Southern National Highway Association, is rejoicing in the completion, on April 1, of its fine highway bridge across the Colorado River. In order to secure the full benefit of its splendid position along the southern route our project farmers should organize for better roads, so that the project will not be merely a thoroughfare but a popular stop-over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Block, Frank

- 2013 12.5102 Frank Block's account. *In*: Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 53. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Borowsky, Larry

- 2010 12.4196 Constructing a landmark; Dave Zanetell '87 leads the construction and design of a historic bridge in the shadow of Hoover Dam. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 100(3) (Fall/Winter): 22-25. [See also letters from Anonymous, Clint Edy, and John Kyffin in Spring 2011 issue (ITEM NOS. 12.4197-12.4199).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Breithaupt, W. H.

- 1891 12.5014 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 722. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Brett, Jackie

- 2010 12.9675 Brett's Vegas View [COLUMN]. *Fork and Pour* (Las Vegas), 10(9) (September): 12. [Notes "public celebration for the new Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge", October 16.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Brown, Jeff

- 2012 12.5015 Crossing the canyon: The Navajo Bridge. *Civil Engineering*, (January): 42-43. [Pertains to the original bridge.]

Brühwiler, Eugen

- 2007 12.4937 Christian Menns Brückenentwürfe in den USA. Zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Christian Menn. *Beton- und Stahlbetonbau* (Wiesbaden), 102(7): 477-483. [See "Hoover Dam Bridge über den Colorado bei Las Vegas", pp. 479-480.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.]

Burger, M. S.

- 2011 12.3638 (COMPILER) *The Bridge : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge dedicated October 14, 2010 : a collection of photographs taken from 2006 to 2010 on the*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

construction of the bridge over the Colorado River at Hoover Dam. [No place]: BC Publishing LLP, 35 pp. ("Pictures courtesy of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) except where noted.") [Credits also to Cross Marine Projects; Reconstruction Consultants, Inc.; Digital Globe.] [Cover title: *The Bridge : a collection of photographs.*]

C

California. Legislature

1859 12.10402 *The Statutes of California, passed at the Tenth Session of the Legislature. 1859. Begun on Monday, the third day of January, and ended on Tuesday, the nineteenth day of April.* Sacramento: John O'Meara, State Printer. [See pp. 260-261, "Chap. CCLVI.—An act to grant the right to construct a bridge across the Colorado River, at or near Fort Yuma, to certain parties therein named."] ["George A. Johnson, George F. Hooper, L. J. F. Jaeger, together with such associates as they may admit . . ."]

Camp, Billy [Camp, William M., III]

2014 12.7397 A bridge with some geo-education. *In: Thoughts From the President* [COLUMN]. *Geo-Strata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (July/August): 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Principally regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area.] [See also letters by Richard L. Wiltshire, Koi Z. Woodson, and J. David Rogers in November/December issue.]

Cannon, Jerry A.

2023 12.10225 *The Navajo Bridge : challenging nature's barriers to transportation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 192 pp. [Regarding the original bridge and building the new one.]
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Orman, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1633](#); [Spamer, 2023, ITEM NO. 30.1636](#)

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Morris, Patricia D.

2015 12.10229 *Arizona's historic bridges.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Turton, Robert D.

1994 12.5016 *Spanning the Grand Canyon.* *Civil Engineering*, 64(11): 38-41. [New Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- 1994 12.5017 Spanning the Grand Canyon; Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In: 11th Annual International Bridge Conference and Exhibition 1994.* Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, pp. 105-113.
- 1995 12.5018 Spanning the Grand Canyon—Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In: Melbourne, C. (ed.), Arch Bridges 1995 : 1st International Conference,* pp. 87-98.

Carlson, Raymond

- 1959 12.5019 The bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 5. [Item signed "R.C."] [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

Carter, Dick

- 1959 12.5020 Bridge at Glen Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 1-4, 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

Carter, Nicholas F.

- 2009 12.2258 Establishing vertical control on the Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge. *Surveying and Land Information Science*, 69(1): 53-60. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Christianson, Emily

- 2006 12.3613 Hoover Dam Bypass spans rocky terrain. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), 2(8) (April 15): 1, 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Chuntavan, Chuan; Bae, Martin P.; AND Aiwu, Huang

- 2006 12.2203 Analysis and design of form traveller for Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, U.S.A. *Journal of the Faculty Senate* (Academic Division, Chulachomkiao Royal Military Academy, Thailand), 4: 166-179. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Thai.]

Cioffredi, Nicholas

- 2013 12.6451 What it's like to . . . hang over Hoover; bridge inspector Nicholas Cioffredi tells all. (As told to Philippe Roulston.) *Spark* (Stantec [firm]), (Summer): 8-9. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- 2013 12.5103 Nicholas Cioffredi's account. *In*: Nataluk, Ryan, High over Hoover Dam. *Civil Engineering*, (October): 54. [Structural inspection of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Cisman, Jodi, AND Stillings, Jamey

- 2010 12.2477 Bridging the gap. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 36-41. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Collins, Bruce A., AND Zius, Adam N.

- 2009 12.6636 Shotcrete is a versatile structural concrete repair material. *Shotcrete* (American Shotcrete Association, Farmington Hills, Michigan), (Winter): 14-17. [See "Project No. 1—Pier 15 Repair Hoovewr Dam Bypass Bridge", pp. 14-15.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Columbia University, School of Mines

- 1896 12.4830 *Lists of the alumni of Columbia College School of Mines. 1896.* New York: Columbia University, School of Mines. [See "List No. 2. Members of the Alumni Association of the School of Mines." Note "Hildreth, Russell Wadsworth, E. M., 1885" (pp. 40-41), charge of "Mill and shop inspection and superintendence of erection of Red Rock Cantilever (660 feet clear span), Colorado River Crossing, A. & P. R. R." (p. 40).] [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]

Costa, Bruno

- 2012 12.5769 *Click do leitor. TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174) (August): 8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Cox, Kenneth

- 2012 12.3498 Hoover Dam Bypass; October 14, 2010. *In*: This Month in Engineering History [COLUMN]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (October): 2. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Cunha, José Adriano Azevedo

- 2014 12.5104 *Construção de pontes em arco com tirantes provisórios com controlo ativo.* Master's thesis, Universidade do Porto, Portugal, xviii, 160, XXIV pp. [See pp. 37-38, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

D

Dąbrowiecki, Krzysztof

2011 12.6209 Most nad zaporą Hoovera. *Nowoczesne Budownictwo Inżynieryjne* (Kraków), (May/June): 10-13. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Dartein, Fernand de, AND Choisy, Auguste

1902 12.6649 Classe 29; modèles, plans et dessins de travaux publics; rapport du jury international. *In*: [France] Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1900 à Paris : rapports du jury international : Groupe VI.—Génie civil.—Moyens de transport : Première Partie.—Classes 28 à 31*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, pp. 89-572. [See "Pont de Red-Rock ou des Aiguilles, sur le Colorado, en Californie", pp. 360-361.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

Davenport, Odessa

1937 12.5716 Bridges from the beginning. *Arizona Highways*, 12(10) (October): 15, 28, 31, 33; 12(11) (November): 6, 19, 36.

Davis, Arthur Powell

1912 12.5811 [Letter to the Secretary of the Interior.] *In*: Adams, Samuel, Bridge on Yuma Reservation. Letter from the First Assistant Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, as required by Act of August 24, 1912, result of investigation of conditions of the Yuma Reservation in California with respect to the necessity of constructing bridge at Yuma, Ariz. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 1020*, pp. 2-3.

Davis, George H., AND Velikanov, A. L.

1979 12.4247 *Hydrological problems arising from the development of energy : a preliminary report*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 32 pp. ("A contribution to the *International Hydrological Programme*".) (UNESCO, Technical Papers in Hydrology, 17.) [See p. 14, note of the coal-slurry line between Black Mesa, Arizona, and the Mojave Power Plant, Nevada.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Davis, Norah

- 2003 12.1879 Living up to a landmark. *Transportation Builder*, 15(4) (April): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2005 12.1775 Living up to a landmark. *Public Roads*, 66(5): 36-39. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Demchenko, Yulia

- 2011 12.3021 *Sistemas de construcción de puentes arcos*. Master's thesis, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, 86 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]

Doig, Ivan

- 1967 12.9676 R. Buckminster Fuller, thinker. *The Rotarian*, 110(2) (February): 27-29. [See p. 29 in sidebar, "A Fuller Look"; about "octet trusses and tensegrity masts", Fuller "thinks he could bridge the Grand Canyon with them." (without further elaboration)]

Dupré, Judith

- 2017 12.7529 *Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans*. (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.]

E

E., M. A.

- 1891 12.6657 The Red Rock cantilever bridge. *In*: Sect. III, Abstracts of Papers in Foreign Transactions and Periodicals [SECTION]. *Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings* (London), 103: 416-417. [Summary of items published in 1890 *Engineering News*, 24: 274, 303 (see Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NOS. 12.6653, 12.6654).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Eddy, Clint

- 2010 12.4198 Praise for bridge building. *In*: Inbox [SECTION]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Eddy, Ellen

- 2012 12.10205 Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. *Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist* (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]

Elisofon, Eliot

- 1959 12.2443 (PHOTOGRAPHER) The glories of the mountain West; a "Life" trip to Rockies region. *Life*, 46(23) (June 8): 94-107, 109-110, 113-114. [See p. 109, notice of "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz." and "Glen Canyon Dam Bridge, Ariz." Authorship of text not indicated.]

"ENEIA-GRUP" SRL [firm] *see also under* Sika

- 2012 12.8158 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel'stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. Кишинев, Молдова: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Официальный представитель SIKA в Молдове) [Kishinev, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Ofitsial'nyy predstavitel' SIKA v Moldove)] [Chisinau, Moldova: "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL (Official representative of SIKA in Moldova)], 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона" [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Russian.]

F

Ford, John Anson

- 1921 12.5022 Sliding down precipices to build a bridge. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 980-982. [Kaibab Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Fox, William L.

- 2011 12.7520 Arch to arch. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, pp. 122-123.

Francken, C. J. Wijnaendts [Francken, Cornelius Johannes Wijnaendts]

- 1892 12.8057 *Door Amerika. Reisschetsen, indrukken en studiën*. Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 287 pp. [Regarding a trip across America. Although the author did not visit any area that relates to this bibliography, see p. 201, where he takes note of prominent cantilever bridges in the U.S., at "Poughkeepsie over de Hudson" (New York State) and at "The Needles over de Colorado" (Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California). (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Dutch.]*

FRASERdesign

- 2008 12.6563 *Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory*. Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, in association with EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp.

Freeman, Lewis R.

- 1925 12.5023 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world's profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133: 390-391. [Navajo Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1929 12.5024 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Travel*, 53 (October): 28-32. [Navajo Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

Fried, Stephen

- 2010 12.5025 The birth of a modern marvel; a bold new bridge gives Americans a fresh view of the majestic Hoover Dam. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 17): 1, 4-6. [Cover title: "Hot Dam! And a Cool New Bridge! As the Hoover Dam turns 75, take a look at its amazing new neighbor".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Fuhr, Peter L., AND Huston, Dryver R.

- 1998 12.5026 Corrosion detection in reinforced concrete roadways and bridges via embedded fiber optic sensors. *Smart Materials and Structures*, 7(2): 217-228. [Includes Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Fukami, Hideki [深見秀樹]

- 2009 12.9691 フーバーダム眼前に建設中のコンクリートアーチ橋の現場より [Fūbādamu ganzen ni kensetsu-chū no konkūrī boku āchi-bashi no genba yori] [The site of the concrete arch bridge under construction in front of the Hoover Dam]. *In: 海外だより* [kaigaida yori] [News from Overseas] [SECTION]. コンクリート工学 [konkurīto kōgaku] [Concrete Engineering] (Tokyo), 47(2) (February): 73-74. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Futaba, Soichiro [二羽淳一郎]

- 2019 12.8914 米国におけるコンクリート橋の建設と補修 [Beikoku ni okeru konkrīto-bashi no kensetsu to hoshū] [Construction and repair of a concrete bridge in the United States]. *CEM’s / セムズ* (太平洋セメント株式会社 [Taiheiyō semento kabushikigaisha] [Taiheiyō Cement Co., Ltd.], Minato, Tokyo, Japan), (82) (July 1): 12-15. [Features Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus (the Japanese orthography inserted here is as displayed on a corporate advertisement on back cover.)]

G

Godard, Sebastien, AND Ganz, Christoph

- 2014 12.4539 What about United States? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2014 12.9068 E os Estados Unidos? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), [Portuguese ed.] (17): 18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Portuguese.]

Goodwin, George E.

- 1921 12.5127 Credit where due. *In: Letters to the Editor* [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 352. [Comment on article about construction of Kaibab Bridge in Grand Canyon, in February 10 issue (see Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Goodyear, David

- 2002 12.3410 *Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge : type study.* Olympia, Washington: TY Lin International, Inc., 27 pp. [Includes logo of Hoover Support Team; HDR; Sverdrup; TY Lin International.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2010 12.2725 The Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam set to open Fall 2010. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 4(2) (Spring): 16-18.
- 2010 12.2693 The new Mike O'Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *BSCES News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section), 35(3) (November): 4-5.
- 2011 12.3063 The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.* [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.3072 Designing the bridge. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.* Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 6.
- 2011 12.6107 Design of the new Mike O'Callaghan[-]Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In*: Ames, Dana, Droessler, Theodore L., and Hoit, Marc (eds.), *Structures Congress 2011 : Proceedings of the 2011 Structures Congress : April 14-16, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1806-1815.
- 2012 12.3244 Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Clark County, Nevada, USA and Mohave County, Arizona, USA. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 43.

Goodyear, David, AND Turton, Robert

- 2010 12.2691 The new Mike O'Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *In*: Chen, Baochun, and Wei, Jiangang (eds.), *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Arch Bridges, October 11-13 2010.* [No place]: SECON-HDGK, pp. 1-8. (Copyright College of Civil Engineering, Fuzhou University, Fuzhou, China [People's Republic of China].) [Cover title: *Arch'10, Fuzhou, Fujian, China, October 11-13, 2010.*] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Goodyear, David; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Turton, Robert

- 2004 12.2589 The new Colorado River arch bridge at Hoover Dam—An innovative hybrid of concrete and steel. *In*: AFGC, *Concrete Structures: the Challenge of Creativity : FIB Symposium 2004, 26-28 April 2004, Avignon.* [Association Française de Génie Civil, France; Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2005 12.2239 New Colorado River arch bridge at the Hoover Dam. *Pittsburgh Engineer* (IBC 2005—The Official Publication of the International Bridge Conference) [Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania]: 16-18. [Editorial.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 12.2321 | Unique blend of components characterize Colorado River arch bridge. <i>Bridgeline</i> (HDR [Henningson, Durham and Richardson]), 14(2) (July). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2006 | 12.2208 | The new Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (January): 29-31. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

Green, Peter

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 12.5027 | Grand Canyon span. <i>ENR</i> (Engineering News-Record), 234 (February 13): 28-30. [New Navajo Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|

Greer, Bonnie

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 12.5028 | Kaibab Bridge, 1921. <i>In</i> : Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), <i>Times past : reflections from Arizona History</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 260-261. [Originally published in <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , November 30, 1988.] |
|------|---------|---|

Griggs, Frank

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 12.7406 | William Hubert Burr. <i>In</i> : Great Achievements; Notable Structural Engineers [SECTION]. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (August): 42-43. [See p. 42, note, <i>in passing</i> , that Burr worked on the "Red Rock cantilever bridge across the Colorado River near Needles, Cal., designed by J. A. L. Waddell".] |
|------|---------|---|

H

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 12.5770 | Modification and construction of transmission lines for the U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project (DOE/EIS-0352). <i>Federal Register</i> , 67(190) (October 1): 61619-61621. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|

Hanna, Phil Townsend

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 12.5029 | Suspension bridge conquers world's titan of chasms. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 12-14. [Kaibab Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Haussler, Terry, AND Rekenenthaler, Doug, Jr.

- 1999 12.1882 Hoover Dam Bypass; Route 93, the roadway leading up to and over the Hoover Dam; a National Historic Landmark and one of the world's wonders of civil engineering is becoming a dangerous bottleneck; transportation experts examine the options for a high-speed bypass. *Public Roads*, 63(1) (July/August): 30-37. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

High, Richard

- NO DATE 12.6457 Colorado span. *In: Site reports from International Construction : 10-year site reports on rail, roads, quarries, earthmoving and non-residential sectors from International Construction : a KHL special report.* [No place]: KHL Group, pp. 28-30. [Reprint of High (2005, ITEM NO. 12.1774).]
- 2005 12.1774 Project report. *International Construction*, 44(2): 14-16. [Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Hodge, Henry W.

- 1890 12.6656 The Red Rock cantilever bridge correction. *In: Correspondence* [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 24(43) (October 25): 319. [Regarding a correction published in October 11 issue (Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 12.6655), which in turn pertains to an article in the October 4 issue (Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 12.6654).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Hoffman, Ralph A.

- 1927 12.5719 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona; the highest highway bridge in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 1928 12.5720 Closing the arch of the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): cover, 7-8, 15, 19. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 1928 12.5721 Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Badger Highways* (Wisconsin State Highway Commission), (December):. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 1929 12.9048 The new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Florida Highways*, 6 (January): 14-. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 1929 12.5717 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission. [Navajo Bridge.]
- 1929 12.5718 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 13-14, 57. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Huber, Walter L.

- 1930 12.5031 Constructing a new bridge in Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 15: 107-108. [Navajo Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

Hutchins, W. R.

- 1929 12.5032 Hardships encountered in bridging the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 15-16, 57. [Navajo Bridge.]

I

Illia, Tony, AND Cho, Aileen

- 2009 12.3630 Making history near Hoover Dam. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 7): cover, 18-24. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

International Road Federation

- 2012 12.6539 *2012 GRAA—book of winning projects*. Alexandria, Virginia: International Road Federation, 12 pp. [Global Road Achievement Awards.] [See p. 6, "Hoover Dam Bypass; HDR, T.Y. Lin International, and Jacobs Engineering". [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

J

Jackson, Donald C.

- NO DATE 12.5771 *Great American bridges and dams*. (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [Ca. 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]
- 1988 12.5772 *Great American bridges and dams*. (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

[See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

Jakovich, Gary; Pakhchanian, Hratch; AND Lwin, M. Myint

2011 12.5561 The Office of Federal Lands Highway. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 42-43. [Features photographs, including Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center

2014 12.6452 Report on IAC Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No. 2. *IAC News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center), (23) (September 3): [unpaginated]. ["Written by International Activities Center". "IAC held the Japanese Civil Engineers the Global Leaders Symposium Series No.2: Hoover Dam Bypass Project—Colorado River Bridge at the JSCE HQ on Aug 5th, 2014." Brief summary of symposium, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [See also Sadamatsu and Takatoku (2014, [ITEM NO. 12.6453](#)).]

Johnston, Philip

1929 12.10206 It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

Jones, Stan

1984 12.5773 *Glen Canyon Dam and steel-arch bridge*. Sun Country Publication, 38 pp.
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65](#) | [FQ21:506](#)

K

Kato, Toshiaki, AND Takatoku, Yuhei [加藤敏明; 高德裕平 述]

2011 12.6824 米国における長大複合アーチ橋の建設 [Beikoku ni okeru chōdai fukugō āchi-bashi no kensetsu]. Construction of large composite arch bridge in USA. *In: 鋼構造分野における民間活力の活用 : 土木学会鋼構造委員会 編 土木学会 2011 (第14回鋼構造と橋に関するシンポジウム論文報告集)* [*Haganekōzō bun'ya ni okeru minkan katsuryoku no katsuyō: Doboku gakkai haganekōzō iinkai-hen doboku gakkai 2011*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

(*dai 14-kai haganekōzō to hashi ni kansuru shinpojiumu ronbun hōkoku-shū*)
 [Utilization of Private Energies in the Field of Steel Structures : Steel Structure Committee of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers 2011 (Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Steel Structure and Bridges) (Tokyo)], pp. 27-34. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with article title in Japanese and English.]

Kazuzuka, Koichiro, AND Kato, Yuuji [隠塚功一郎; 加藤祐士]

- 2011 12.17958 Hoover Dam Bypass Project コロラドリバー橋の施工—北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋— [Fūbāōbā Dam baipasū Project kororadoriba-hashī no sekō—Hokubei saichō no konkuri-toāchi-bashi] [Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge Construction—North America's Longest Concrete Arch Bridge]. 様式会社ピーエス三菱, 技報 第9号 [yōshiki gōsha pīesu Mitsubishi, ihō dai 9-gō] [P. S. Mitsubishi Construction Co. Ltd., Technical Report 9], [2] pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed English and Japanese.]

Keaton, Jeffrey R.

- 2003 12.4295 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [71]-[87]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2004 12.2220 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). *In: Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126.* [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2015 12.5825 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93) [ABSTRACT]. *AEG Inland Empire Chapter Newsletter* (Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, Southern California Section, Inland Empire Chapter), 12(3) (December): 3. [Speaking engagement; includes "Speaker Biography".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kendall, Charles P.

- 1978 12.1421 Engineer's nightmare: Bridging the Colorado at Yuma in 1915. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(3): 283-296.

Kinura, Ichiro; Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [新倉 一郎; 高德 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 隠塚 功一郎]

- 2011 12.6633 フーバーダムバイパスコロラドリバー橋の施工 —鋼製ストラット付きコンクリートツインアーチ橋— [fūbādāmu baipasū kororadoribā-bashi no sekō—kōsei sutoratto-tsuki konkurītotsuin'āchi-bashi—]. [Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Colorado River bridge—Concrete twin arch bridge with steel struts.] *In*: プレストレス
ストコンクリート技術協会 第 19 回シンポジウム論文集 (2010 年 10 月) (報告)
[Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai dai 19-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2010-
nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 19th
Symposium, Proceedings (October 2010) (Report)], pp. 461-464. [For Part 2 see
Takedo *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 12.6632).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial
Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Kittridge, Frank A.

1930 12.5034 Kaibab Trail bridge across Grand Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 56. [Kaibab Bridge.]

Klekar, Susan

2011 12.5035 Notice of final federal agency actions on proposed bridge and approach roadways in Nevada and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(169) (August 31): 54288. [Regarding construction of new bridge over Colorado River and approaches, near Laughlin, Nevada, and Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Klemetson, Stan

2016 12.9133 ASCE historical landmarks in Utah. *Civil Source* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Utah Section), (April): 1-2. [See "Bridges—1929—Navajo Bridge, Coconino (*sic*) County, Arizona". Also indicates that the newer bridge was built in 1955 (*sic*).]

Kline, Don

2010 12.2523 Expanded Zia symposium set at NC State on September 20. *The Bulletin* (American Society of Civil Engineers, North Carolina Section), 46(6) (July/August): 5. [Paul Zia Distinguished Lecture Series; Dave [Dan] Zanetell, William M. Dowd, David Goodyear; Hoover Dam Bypass Project.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kollegger, Johann; Foremniak, Sara; Suza, Dominik; Wimmer, David; AND Gmainer, Susanne

2014 12.6642 Building bridges using the balanced lift method. *Structural Concrete* (Fédération Internationale du Béton, Journal) (Berlin), 15(3) (September): 281-291.] [Includes Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kosicki, Andrzej J.

2012 12.6407 Obejście drogowe zapory Hoovera. *Drogownictwo* (Warszawa), (September): 302-309. [Hoover Dam Bypass highway and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Kozeliski, Frank

- 2011 12.5907 Hoover Dam Bridge: Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge: Overview of the project. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 109-263.

Kremer, Stefan

- 2010 12.4708 Las Vegas: Hoover Dam Brücke öffnet diese Woche. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 4. [Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] *[In German.]*
- 2011 12.8013 Grand Canyon: Kaibab Suspension Bridge wird restauriert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 1. [Kaibab Bridge.] *[In German.]*

Kruse, Shannon

- 2007 12.2096 Building bridges; when bridges need to stand up to high winds, heavy loads and salty air, castings span the gap. *Engineered Casting Solutions*, (March/April): 22-26. [See in sidebar, “SAFE-TEA for the Bridge Industry”, p. 25; Hoover Dam Bypass, *in passing.*] [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kuennen, Tom

- 2006 12.9129 The Interstates in the West. *In: Interstate 50 : 50 years of the Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways.* [Tampa, Florida]: Faircount LLC, in cooperation and partnership with American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, pp. 113-126. [See p. 122, “Nevada: New Hoover Dam Bridge Highlight of System”.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Kyffin, John

- 2010 12.4199 Praise for bridge building. *In: Inbox [SECTION]. Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1) (Spring): 4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (ITEM NO. 12.4196).] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

L

LaBarre, Suzanne

- 2009 12.3504 (CONTRIBUTOR) Strong stomachs and serious suspension; Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *In: Best of What’s New, Engineering* [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (December): 54.

Ladd, Gary

- 1997 12.5036 The new Marble Canyon bridge; spanning the Colorado’s troubled waters. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 14-19.

LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Scott

- 2003 12.4296 Geologic characterization for bridge foundations, Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass project. *In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003 : proceedings*, pp. [145]-[176]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2004 12.2221 Geologic characterization, Colorado River Bridge foundations, Hoover Dam Bypass. *In: Yegian, Mishac K., and Kavazanjian, Edward (eds.), Geotechnical engineering for transportation projects; proceedings of Geo-Trans 2004 Conference held Los Angeles, California, July 27-31, 2004. American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 126*, pp. 1951-1960. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Lashmet, L. C.

- 1927 12.5722 Designing the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways* 3 (December): 6. [Navajo Bridge.]

Le Rond, L.

- 1896 12.6650 *Les travaux publics de l’Amérique du Nord : ponts et viaducs—chemins de fer—navigation intérieure—travaux maritimes—gènie municipal. Première partie : Ponts et viaducs*. Paris: J. Rothschild, 720 pp. [Also a folio *Atlas* (75 plates) accompanies this series; not seen for this bibliography.] [See “Pont de Red Rock ou des Aiguilles”, pp. 488-496, 693, 707.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Leber, Max Edler von

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 12.6651 | Exposé. <i>Commission Internationale du Congrès des Chemins de Fer, Bulletin</i> (Bruxelles), 14 (September): 5955-6146 (concurrently paginated VI-1 to VI-194). [See "Pont sur le fleuve Colorado (grande travée), à Red Rock" (pp. 6144-6145 / VI-192 to VI-193).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.] |
| 1901 | 12.6652 | Exposé. <i>In: Congrès International des Chemins de Fer : Sixième Session, Paris, Septembre 1900 : Compte Rendu Général, Deuxième Volume.</i> Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, pp. VI-1 to VI-263. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. VI-131, VI-192 to VI-193.] [In French.] |
| 1901 | 12.4642 | Report on the question of the construction and tests of metallic bridges (Subject VI for discussion at the sixth session of the railway congress). <i>International Railway Congress, Bulletin (English Edition)</i> (Brussels), 15(8) (August) [English ed., 6th year], 239 pp., 26 plates. [See "Bridge over the Colorado (large span), at Red Rock", pp. 1890-1891 / VI-192 to VI-193 (concurrent pagination). Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] |

Leuten, Peter

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 12.9350 | Brückenbau am Limit. <i>Bauma-Mobiles International</i> (Ahrensburg, Germany), (January): 6-15. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

Liebherr [firm]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 12.6625 | <i>Liebherr. Vivre l'innovation. Découvrir la pluralité. Magazine Berne 2014.</i> Biberach an der Riss, German: Liebherr-International Deutschland GmbH. [Trade show exhibitional material. See "Extrême: les machines Liebherr en pleine action", pp. 6-19; specifically, pp. 14-15, "Une jonction d'autoroute à 250 mètres de hauteur". Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction at Hoover Dam.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|

Lippert, F. G.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 12.5037 | [Communication.] <i>Wochenblatt für Baukunde (Deutschen Bauzeitung, Sonderausgabe)</i> , 24(34): 205. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.] |
| 1892 | 12.6663 | Die Red Rock-Konsolträger-Brücke in Nordamerika. <i>Deutsche Bauzeitung</i> (Berlin), 26(33) (April 23): 193-196, plate; 26(35) (April 30): 205-207. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.] |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

M

Macdonald, Charles

1891 12.5039 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 721-722. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Martin, Tom

2025 12.10454 The Navajo Bridge—Ralph Hoffman, Jerry Cannon, and two bridges named as one. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press*.

Maxon, James C.

2013 12.9677 *Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge*. Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

McGraham, Thom

2007 12.1856 Hoover Dam Bypass project 60 percent complete—bridge ready in near future for final surfacing. *Economic Development Journal of Mohave County*, 7(7) (October): 1, 19. [Despite the indication here that the bypass will be open “toward the end of 2007 or early in 2008”, the bridge span is as yet not completed.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 12.5806 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In*: What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33. [“Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: [. . .] The government is bridging the Colorado River at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, and mending the trail on each side, so that next year will see parties crossing the canyon from the south to the north rim.”] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Kaibab Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

McKenzie, Kit

- 1929 12.5040 Bridging the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35 (August): 483-485. [Kaibab Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1930 12.5041 Bridging the Grand Canyon; intrepid engineers anchor cobweb of steel to gorge's precipitous walls. *Scientific American*, 142 (January): 34-35. [Kaibab Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

Mehrtens (Professor) [Mehrtens, Georg]

- 1898 12.5042 Der Brückenbau sonst und jetzt. [Parts VI, VII.] *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik) (Schwiz, Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidg. Polytechnikums in Zürich), 32 (October 8): 109-112. ("Vortrag, gehalten am 2. November 1897 im technischen Verein zu Frankfort a. M. von Reg.- und Baurat Professor *Mehrtens* (Dresden.)"). [Part of a serialized article.] [See p. 109, notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]
- 1899 12.5043 *Der Brückenbau sonst und jetzt. Vortrag, gehalten am 2. November 1897 im Technischen Verein zu Frankfurt a. M.* Zürich: Verlag von Ed. Rascher, Meyer und Zeller's Nachfolger, 32 pp. ("Sonder-Abdruck aus der Schweizerischen Bauzeitung 1898, Bd. XXXII Nr. 10, 11, 12, 13, 15 und 16.") [See p. 21, notice of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

Mejdrich, Mary Ann

- 2014 12.9682 *Jake's cranes*. [No imprint], 29 pp. [About cranes building the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Young-reader title. An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Joseph

- 1943 12.9678 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

Monsaingeon, Lucas

- 2017 12.9637 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains, des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Tome 1—Rapport sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis*. [No imprint], 113 pp. (Richard Morris Hunt Prize 2016.) ["Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017 grâce à la bourse du Richard Morris Hunt Prize. [¶] Au cours de ces séjours j'ai pu visiter les états de

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Washington DC, Maryland, Florida, Louisiana, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts et du New Jersey.” (p. 113)] [See p. 107, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

- 2020 12.9638 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains; des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Reppart sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. Report on the preservation of historic bridge in the United States.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [HAL archives-ouvertes, ID: hal-02187734, <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-03141886>]. [“Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d’études effectués par l’auteur d’octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017, à travers les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Florida, Louisiana, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts et du New Jersey.” (p. 119)] [See p. 6, photo, “Navajo bridges, Arizona”; and p. 113, listings of bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Navajo Bridges, and Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

Montalvo, Blanca

- 2013 12.9679 *La ciencia del paisaje; prácticas artísticas y nuevas tecnologías. Creatividad y Sociedad* (Madrid), (20) (September) (article 10), 30 pp. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the artist’s *Span 3* (2008-2009), pertaining to the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Spanish.]

Mumdzhieva, Julia [Мумджиева, Юлия]

- 2011 12.9883 *Мостът до бента Хувър [Mostŭt do benta Khuvŭr] [The bridge at Hoover Dam]. In: груб строеж [grub stroezh] [Rough Construction] [SECTION]. Строители (техническо издателство Ел Медиа, София) [Stroiteli (tekhnichesko izdatelstvo El Media, Sofiya)] [Builders (El Media Technical Publishing House, Sofia)], 2011(4) (June): 50-54. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Bulgarian.]*

N

Nataluk, Ryan

- 2013 12.5101 *High over Hoover Dam. Rising 880 ft above the Colorado River, the majestic Hoover Dam Bypass poses formidable challenges to bridge inspectors. And that is why the rope access technicians who performed a thorough inspection of the bridge in January are invaluable. Civil Engineering, (October): 48-57. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Memorial Bridge.] [Article includes first-person accounts by Ryan Nataluk (p. 51), Frank Block (p. 53), and Nicholas Cioffredi (p. 54).]

Niu, Wen-Jie [牛文杰]

- 2013 12.6083 上承式拱桥主拱的内力计算和初始拱轴线确定方法 [Shàng chéng shì gǒngqiáo zhǔ gǒng de nèili jìsuàn hé chūshǐ gǒng zhóuxiàn quèdìng fāngfǎ]. Determination of deck arch bridge rib internal load and preliminary design of arch axis. 土木工程 [*Hans Journal of Civil Engineering* (Irvine, California)], 2013(2): 126-134. [Features and includes illustrations of the Mike O'Callahan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese, with title and abstract also in English.]

Northern Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, et al.

- 1937 12.7577 Official program : Arizona-California Inter-State Bridge dedication : Parker, Arizona : September 25 and 26, 1937. Auspices Northern Yuma County Chamber of Commerce and Associated Chambers of Commerce in California and Arizona. *Arizona Scot* (Ancient Egyptian Order of Sciots, Phoenix Pyramid No. 1), 3(9) (September): [entire issue].



Obayashi Corporation [株式会社大林組]

- NO DATE 12.10457 エンジニアリング本部 人と仕事 [Engineering Headquarters People and Work]. Tokyo: 株式会社 大林組 [Obayashi Corporation]. [See p. [4], section “世界で活躍するエンジニアに” [To become an engineer who is active around the world], which includes photo collage, “Obayashi Global Works” (in English) that includes “Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge” (photo legend, in English). No accompanying text.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]
- 2012 12.9606 *Obayashi chronicle : 1892-2011*. Tokyo: 株式会社大林組 [Kabushikigaisha Ōbayashigumi] [Obayashi Corporation], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Under decade “2010”, see p. [15]: “フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト; コロラドリバー橋” (Fūbādāmu baipasuprojekuto kororadoribā-bashi) (Hoover Dam Bypass Project Colorado River Bridge). Brief.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. [一般社団法人 海外建設協会]

- NO DATE 12.10458 OCAJI : The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc. : 一般社団法人 海外建設協会. Tokyo: OCAJI, The Overseas Construction Association of Japan, Inc., 一般社団

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

法人 海外建設協会, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [See section, "Establishment and purposes of OCAJI" (pp. 2-3), which includes photo, "Colorado River Bridge" (p. 2). [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese and English.]

Ohlemutz, A.

1995 12.5045 Bruecken über den Grand Canyon in den USA. *Stahlbau* (Berlin), 64(11): 344-345. [Navajo Bridges.] [In German.]

Olsen, Russell A.

2006 12.7426 Then and now. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 20-. [Red Rock Bridge. Trails Arch Bridge.]

P

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm], AND Engineering and Industrial Heritage

2005 12.5046 *A context for common historic bridge types : NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 15*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, and Engineering and Industrial Heritage, for U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Council, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total]. ["Navajo Steel Arch Bridge (1929)", see pp. 3-74, 3-76.] [Navajo Bridge.]

Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc.

1994 12.5523 *US 93 Colorado River crossing corridor study : Willow Beach south corridor, Hoover Dam/Boulder City bypass corridor*. Herndon, Virginia: Parsons Brinckerhoff Quade and Douglas, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Related to Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Peng, Kang-Yu, AND Ingham, Tim

2010 12.2690 Seismic analysis and design of segmental concrete bridges. *In: Tenth National Conference on Structural Engineering, Tao-Yuan, Taiwan, December 1-3*, 9 pp. [See p. 7, "Use of Precast Segmental Piers", specifically Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Peterson, David E.

- 2011 12.9684 Hoover Dam Bypass: Geologic characterization; Colorado River bridge. *In: 48th Paving and Transportation Conference 2011 : Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA, 3-4 January 2011 : Volume 1.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Department of Civil Engineering (printed and distributed by Curran Associations, Inc., Red Hook, New York), pp. 39-108. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.9685 Hoover Dam Bypass—Colorado River Bridge geotechnical characterization [ABSTRACT]. *Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal*, (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 76-77. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Petroski, Henry

- 2010 12.3397 Engineering Hoover Dam Bypass. *American Scientist*, 98(6): 457-461. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Picard, Blu

- 1993 12.5047 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Includes Navajo Bridge construction report.]
- 1993 12.5777 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23. [Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction.]

Pickwick, D. Spencer

- 1928 12.1390 The Colorado conquered again. *Pickwick Papers*, 2(4): 16-17, 20. [Arizona-Blythe bridge.]

Pitt, Donald D.

- 1979 12.5048 *A partial design of an orthotropic steel plate-suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 199 pp. [Engineering design theory.]

Plummer, Charles Griffin

- 1929 12.5049 Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 794-803. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

PPG Industries

NO DATE 12.3503 *Amercoat® Protective Coatings : case study.* Amsterstam: PPG, 1 p. [Fact sheet, featuring Hoover Dam Bypass. Promotional item for Amerlock 400 and Amercoat® 450H products.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Prosseda, Stefano

2010 12.9122 Building a blondin. *Brick Journal* (The Magazine for LEGO® Enthusiasts of All Ages!) (Raleigh, North Carolina), 2(9) (January/February): 66-68. “[A] blondin is something that travels over a rope, carrying a load.” Features blondins in the construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass, and a LEGO blondin installation.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister [firm]

NO DATE 12.6012 *Hoover Dam Bypass : a historical construction feat : site report : boom pumps and placing systems.* [No place]: Putzmeister America, 12 pp. [Concerning concrete-pumping technology on the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Putzmeister; Liebherr Crawler Cranes; AND Wacker Neuson [firms]

2010 12.3500 USA; Hoover Dam Bypass bridge back on schedule. *Contractors World* (Sawbridgeworth, Hertfordshire, England), 1(2): 10-14. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Q

Quimby, Henry H.

1891 12.5050 Red Rock Bridge. Superstructure. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 704-711, Plate 123; and “Appendix ‘B.’ Weight of Metal in Bridge [AND] Computation of Pressure on Piers”, p. 714. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1891 12.5051 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 727-728. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

R

R., M.

- 2011 12.6203 Obwodnica tamy Hoovera gotowa. *In*: Z prasy zagranicznej [SECTION]. *Drogownictwo* (Warszawa), (May): 171. [Credited to "World Highways, 11-12/2010".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

R. J. Watson, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.3490 *EradiQuake isolation and force control bearing devices : innovation by design : RJ Watson, Inc. bridge and structural engineered systems*. Alden, New York: R. J. Watson, Inc., [4] pp. [Ca. 2010.] [See p. [1], "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass" (illustration only, no mention in promotional text).] [Product information sheet for EradiQuake System.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Reed, W. M.

- 1921 12.7719 Statement of Mr. W. M. Reed, irrigation engineer, Indian Service. *In*: U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd session, House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Indian Appropriation Bill, 1922 : Hearing by the Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. John A. Elston (Chairman), S. Wallace Dempsey, George Holden Tinkham, William W. Hastings, and Thomas F. Smith, in charge of the Indian Appropriation Bill for 1922*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-277. [See p. 225, "Bridge at Lees Ferry". Justifications presented for the bridge, which later would be named Navajo Bridge.]

Rinne, William E.

- 1995 12.2580 Environmental Impact Statement, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(204) (October 23): 54382-54383. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; "Notice of cancellation of a notice of intent to prepare a draft environmental impact statement and notice of scoping meetings." Regarding "a Colorado River Crossing near Hoover Dam, Arizona, Nevada" [*i.e.*, Hoover Dam Bypass].] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Risse, Louis A.

- 1901 12.5052 (JUROR) Models, plans, and designs for public works (Class 29). *In*: Report of the Commissioner-General for the United States to the International Universal Exposition, Paris, 1900. Volume V. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 232*, pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

239-279. [Under "Phoenix Bridge Company, Phoenixville, Pa. (grand prize): Photographs of bridge construction" (p. 249 and following), see "Red Rock Cantilever Bridge" (p. 250). No illustration.]

Robinson, A. A., AND Bond, F. W.

1891 12.5053 Appendix "C." Colorado River crossing. *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 714. [Costs for Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Robinson, S. W.

1891 12.5054 Red Rock cantilever bridge. General specifications and proportions. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 697-704. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

1891 12.5055 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Rogers, J. David

2014 12.7401 Thoughts on the president's letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rogers, Jerry R.

2020 12.10043 Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge history: Construction methods, stages, and pedestrian trail. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 60-65. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [NOTE: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

Root, Norman F.

2000 12.5056 The evolution of bridges in the United States. *In*: Chen, Wai-Fah, and Duan, Lian (eds.), *Bridge engineering handbook*. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Chapter 67. [See Figure 67.13, Navajo Bridge (original span).]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Rouen, Ethan

- 2011 12.3505 An engineering marvel. *American Way* (American Airlines), (February 1): 22. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rowe, Samuel M.

- 1891 12.5057 Red Rock cantilever bridge. Foundations. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 662-696, Plates 111-122; and “Appendix ‘A.’ Record of Red Rock Caisson—Sinking”, pp. 712-713. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
- 1891 12.5058 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, Samuel M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. Foundations. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
- 1892 12.3709 The Red Rock “Needles” bridge. *The Railway Review*, 32(7) (February 13): 102-104. [NOTE: Issue number (7) incorrectly printed as “6” on cover page; it is correct on the masthead (p. 95).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Rowe, Samuel M. [et al.]

- 1891 12.5059 Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 662-728, Plates 111-123. [With sections and appendices by S. W. Robinson, Henry H. Quimby, and F. W. Bond; and with Discussions by Charles Macdonald, W. H. Breithaupt, J. F. Wallace, Edwin Thatcher, S. M. Rowe, S. W. Robinson, and Henry H. Quimby, pp. 721-728.] [Also unsigned appendices: “Appendix ‘D.’ Condensed Statement of Cost, Final, June 1st, 1890.”, p. 716; “Appendix ‘E.’ Specifications for Beton”, pp. 717-720; “Appendix ‘F.’ Tests of Full Size Eye-Bars—Steel”, p. 720.] [Construction of Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Ruberto, Danielle

- 2014 12.4868 Hoover Dam Bypass. *In*: College Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 95. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Rubio, Corina

- 2005 12.2206 Bridging the technology gap; 3D scanning assists in Hoover Dam Bypass Project. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (January): 38-41. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Ryan, Cory

- 2022 12.10204 "Paul's Bridge". By Cory Ryan (Paul's sister). *The Mountain Breeze* (Four Seasons at Charlottesville Community Newsletter) (Ruckersville, Virginia), 11(3) (July/September): 3-4. [The late Paul Ryan was an employee for Mapei; he "was in charge of the quality assurance process this company used in pouring the concrete for the bridge." Includes a photo of the author, her brother, and an unidentified man on a bridge scaffold during construction.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

S

s.

- 1892 12.6661 Die Red-Rock-Brücke. *Stahl und Eisen* (Deutsche Eisenhüttenwesen, Zeitschrift) (Düsseldorf), 12(10) (May 15): 453-454. [Item signed "s.", thus.] [Credited to *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, December 1891 (i.e., Rowe, 1891, ITEM NO. 12.5057).] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In German.]

S., M.

- 1893 12.6648 Pont en encorbellement du Red Rock sur le Colorado (États-Unis). *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 22(17) (February 25) (559): 265-267, Plate 18. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.] [In French.]

Sadamatsu, Michiya, AND Takatoku, Yuhei

- 2014 12.6453 Hoover Dam Bypass project—Construction of the Colorado River Bridge. *International Activities Center News* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers), Special Issue 7 (December 18), [3] pp. [In conjunction with Global Leaders Symposium 2 (see Japan Society of Civil Engineers, International Activities Center, 2014, ITEM NO. 12.6452).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sailer, Robert

- 1960 12.6334 Colorado River bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona U.S.A. Pont sur le Colorado au barrage de Glen Canyon, Arizona. Brück über den Colorado-Fluß beim Glen Canyon-Damm, Arizona. *In: Association Internationale des Ponts et Charpentes / Internationale Vereinigung für Brückenbau und Hochbau / International Association for Bridge and Structural Engineering : Sixième Congrès / Sechster Kongress / Sixth Congress, Stockholm, 27 Juin-1er Juillet 1960 : publication préliminaire / Vorbericht /*

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

preliminary publication, 1960. Zurich: Secrétariat Général / Generalsekretariat / General Secretariat, paper VI 4, pp. 863-872. [In English, with titles and abstracts also in French and German.]

St. John, Jeff

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.3409 | Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. <i>Concrete International</i> , 33(2) (February): 30-35. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.6640 | Construction of the Hoover Dam Bypass; high-performance concrete used for the bridge arches. <i>Concrete Conversations</i> (American Concrete Institute, Alberta Chapter), (June): [4]-[9]. [Facsimile reprint of the article in <i>Concrete International</i> (St. John, 2011, ITEM NO. 12.3409).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

Salamak, Marek, AND Radziecki, Andrzej

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.6628 | Przebudowa nietypowego mostu nad elektrownią wodną i jazem. <i>Instytutu Inżynierii Lądowej, Archiwum</i> (Wydawnictwo Politechniki Poznańskiej, Poznań, Poland), 2010: 259-270. [Includes Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam (p. 260).] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|---|

San, Yuan [三元]

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.6199 | 美國最長的鋼筋混凝土複合拱橋 — 胡佛水壩繞道計畫中之科羅拉多河拱橋的興建 [měiguó zuìzhǎng de gāngjīn hùnníngtǔ fùhé gǒngqiáo — hú fú shuǐbà ràodào jì huà zhōng zhī kēluólādōu hé gǒngqiáo de xīngjiàn] [America's longest reinforced concrete composite arch bridge — Construction of the Colorado River arch bridge in the Hoover Dam Bypass program]. 水利土木科技資訊 (中興工程科技研究發展基金會) [Shui li tu mu ke ji zi xun (Zhong xing gong cheng ke ji yan jiu fa zhan ji jin hui)] [Water Conservancy and Civil Engineering Information (Zhongxing Engineering Technology Research and Development Foundation, Taipei)], 55 (June): 59-64. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Chinese.] |
|------|---------|--|

Schultes, Monica

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 2021 | 12.10037 | Specialty contractor's brand <i>is</i> post-tensioning; family-owned Schwager Davis Inc. thrives on the toughest projects and energizes the post-tensioning industry with their creative approach. <i>Aspire</i> (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 15(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-9. [Features Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (cover, 2, 7).] |
|------|----------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Schulze, Richard

- 2012 12.6548 The specialist team for concrete work. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Germany), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).]
- 2012 12.6549 Het vakteam voor betonverwerking. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Duitsland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Dutch.]
- 2012 12.6550 L'équipe spécialisée pour la mise en œuvre du béton. *Magazine* (Wacker Neuson SE, Munich, Allemagne [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In French.]
- 2012 12.6551 Das Fachteam für Betonverarbeitung. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Deutschland), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In German.]
- 2012 12.6552 Szakértői csapat a betonfeldolgozásban. *Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Németország [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Hungarian.]
- 2012 12.6553 Fagteamet for betongbearbeiding. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Norwegian.]
- 2012 12.6554 A equipe de especialistas para o processamento de concreto. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemanha [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Portuguese.]
- 2012 12.6555 AEI equipo especializado en el procesamiento. *Revista* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Alemania [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Spanish.]
- 2012 12.6556 Fagteamet för betongbearbetning. *Magasin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Tyskland [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Swedish.]
- 2012 12.6557 Beton işleme için uzman ekip. *Dergi* (Wacker Neuson SE, München, Almanya [Germany]), 2012(2): 16-17. [Brief interview with Richard Schulze, featuring the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (not mentioned by name).] [In Turkish.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Schwager Davis, Inc.

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.8053 | <i>Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, Nevada and Arizona : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) project description.</i> San Jose, California: Schwager Davis, Inc., 2 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Fact sheet.] |
|---------|---------|--|

Shutt, Craig A.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 12.3631 | The right bridge for the right reasons. <i>Aspire</i> (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Summer): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 8-10.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2008 | 12.2097 | T. Y. Lin International excels with project partners' input. <i>Aspire</i> (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), 2(1) (Winter): 8-14. [See Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 12-13.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2011 | 12.5558 | Bridging the gap; McNary Bergeron's construction engineering work helps ensure efficient and cost-effective construction. <i>Aspire</i> (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Fall): 8-13. [See "Fast Start with Hoover Dam", pp. 8, 12.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

Sika [firm] *see also* "ENEIA-GRUP" SRL

Sika Canada, Inc.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 12.7992 | <i>Solutions for projects : bridges.</i> Pointe-Claire, Quebec: Sika Canada, Inc., 4 pp. [See p. 2, photo and legend for "Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass (USA)".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|

Sika d.o.o.

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.9183 | <i>Sika rešenja u građevinarstvu.</i> Beograd, Srbija: Sika d.o.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika rešenja za proizvodnju cementa i betona", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Bosnian.] |
|------|---------|---|

Sika India Pvt. Lt

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 12.7990 | <i>Sika solutions for construction.</i> Mumbai: Sika India Pvt. Ltd, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Sika Italia S.p.A.

- 2019 12.10028 *Soluzioni costruttive sistemi per ponti di nuova costruzione e progetti di ristrutturazione*. Peschiera Borromeo, Milan: Sika Italia S.p.A., 48 pp. [including wraps]. See p. 6, "Ponte sul Fiume Colorado, Progetto di Bypass della Diga di Hoover, USA".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Italian.]

Sika LLC [ООО «Зика»] [ООО "Sika"]

- 2012 12.8156 *Комплексные решения Sika® для строительства* [Kompleksnyye resheniya Sika® dlya stroitel'stva] [Sika® Complex Solutions for Construction]. г. Лобня, Московская область: ООО «Зика», Центральный офис [г. Lobnya, Moskovskaya oblast': ООО «Zika», Tsentral'nyy ofis] [Lobnya, Moscow region, Russia: Zika LLC, Head Office], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Решения Sika® для производства цемента и бетона" [Resheniya Sika® dlya proizvodstva tsementa i betona] [Sika® solutions for the production of cement and concrete], which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [ООО = Общество с Ограниченной Ответственностью (obshchestvo s ogranichennoy otvetstvennost'yu) (Limited Liability Company).] [In Russian, with corporate name in Roman orthography, thus.]

Sika Poland Sp. z o. o.

- 2010 12.7988 *Oferta firmy Sika dla budownictwa*. Warszawa: Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Rozwiązania Sika w dziedzinie produkcji cementu i betonu", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]
- 2011 12.6398 *Most nad rzeką Kolorado Projekt obwodnicy zapory Hoovera. Sika At Work* (Sika Poland Sp. z o. o., Warszawa), (05.11, Projekty Infrastrukturalne) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing

- 2021 12.10197 *Highlights 2021*. Zurich: Sika Schweiz AG, Marketing. [See pp. 12-13, "Colorado River Bridge sur le contournement du Barrage Hoover".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In French.]

Sika Services AG

- 2010 12.7989 *Sika solutions for construction*. Pfäffikon, Switzerland: Sika Services AG, Business Unit Contractors, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika Solutions for Cement and Concrete Production", which features the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 12.2755 | Colorado River bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass project. <i>Sika At Work</i> (Sika Services AG, Zürich), (05.11, Infrastructure Projects) (February), 4 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2016 | 12.7991 | <i>Construction solutions : systems for new build bridges and refurbishment projects.</i> Zurich: Sika Services AG, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [See under "Case Studies", p. 6, "Colorado River Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, USA".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |

Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o.

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 12.9020 | <i>Sika riešenia pre stavby.</i> Bratislava: Sika Slovensko, spol. s r.o., 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 6-7, "Sika riešenia pre výrobu betónu a cementu", which features Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Slovak.] |
|------|---------|--|

Simpson, William Haskell

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 12.9680 | The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News</i> , 55(18) (May 3): 501. ["Referring to the editorial note in <i>Engineering News</i> of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from <i>bank to bank across the granite gorge</i> of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. ¶ In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe's proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.9665).] |
|------|---------|---|

Slaughter, Paul

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 12.2290 | Jamey Stillings: The Colorado River Bridge project. <i>In</i> : The Last Word [SECTION]. <i>Rangefinder</i> , (November):. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|---------|--|

Smart, Craig, AND Severns, Dave

- | | | |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 12.6202 | Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : <i>PNW Bridge Inspectors Conference : The Wide World of Bridge Inspection : April 19-21, 2011, Red Lion Hotel on the River, Jantzen Beach, Portland, Oregon.</i> [Pacific Northwest Bridge Inspectors Conference.] |
| 2011 | 12.3062 | Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. <i>Western</i> |

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona.

2011 12.3489 Inventory inspection of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. *Structure Magazine*, (October): 19-21.

Smith, Larry C.

1997 12.2581 Environmental Impact Statement: Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(186) (September 25): 50428-50429. [U.S. Federal Highway Administration; notice of intent; regarding Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sourwine, J. A.

1916 12.5723 Erection of Old Trails bridge over Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 75(22) (June 1): 22. [Topock, Arizona.]

Šrůma, Vlastimil

2012 12.4899 Gigant nad Coloradem. Nový most přes řeku Colorado v těsné blízkosti slavné Hooverovy přehrady nese oficiálně jméno Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. Vic známý je ale jako Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge, což odpovídá jeho poloze a klíčovému významu pro nově vybudovaný obchvat Hooverovy přehrady na trase U.S. route 93 spojující Nevadu a Arizonu. *Lafarge Cement Journal* (Čížkovice, Czech Republic), 9 (January): 24-27. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Czech.]

Stegman, Susan

2008 12.4288 Life line; despite earlier setbacks, North America's longest arch bridge is now making progress over the Colorado River. *The Voice of Florida Construction* (Florida Construction Users Roundtable, Inc., Bonita Springs, Florida), (1): 13-14. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Stillings, Jamey

NO DATE 12.3406 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : an exhibition of work by Jamey Stillings*. [No imprint], 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Studio: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., Santa Fe, New Mexico. Galleries: Etherton Gallery, Tucson, Arizona; photo-eye Gallery, Santa Fe, New Mexico. Commercial Representation: Sharpe + Associates, Los Angeles, California.] [2011-2012.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

2011 12.3070 *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, 128 pp.

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- 2011 12.3071 A journey to the bridge. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam : the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 7.
- 2011 12.3637 *The bridge of the Hoover Dam Bypass : historic images from the construction of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam : 20 photo postcards*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., [unpaginated]. [With two leaves serving as title-page and informational text.]

Sullivan, Patty

- 2011 12.4859 One man's view. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____. [Paul K. Phelps ("Jethro"), carpenter foreman on the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sullivan, Tim

- 2000 12.1395 Bypass bickering. *In*: Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(21) (November 6): 10. [Proposed locations for Colorado River bridge to bypass Hoover Dam.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Sumara, Agata

- 2011 12.8028 Most nad kanionem Kolorado; najwyżej połączona na świecie łukowa przeprawa betonowo-stalowa w ciągu obwodnicy omijającej Zaporę Hoovera. *Geoinżynieria Drogi Mosty Tunele* (Kraków), 2011(1) (30) (January/February): cover, 66, 68. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Polish.]

Superior Products International II, Inc.

- NO DATE 12.8144 *Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge hand railings : update after 2 years in service : current pictures of the railing condition : coated Fall of 2010 and updated September 2012*. Surrey, British Columbia, Canada: Eagle Specialized Coatings and Protected Environments, 15 pp. ("Project performed by John Grey/Sandra Huber—Distributors".) [2012?] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

T

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; AND Ginkaku, Ichiro [高德 裕平; 加藤 敏明; 新倉 一郎 他]

- 2011 12.6825 工事報告 フーバーダムバイパスプロジェクト コロドリバー橋--北米最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 [Kōji hōkoku fūbādamuraipasu-purojekuto kororadoribā-bashi—Hokubei saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi] [Construction report; Hoover Dam Bypass project Colorado River bridge—the longest concrete arch bridge in North America]. プレストレスト コンクリート [Puresutoresuto konkurīto] [Prestressed Concrete] (プレストレストコンクリート技術協会 [puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsu kyōkai] [Prestressed Concrete Technology Association], Japan)], 53(3) (313): 33-39. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Takedo, Yuhei; Kato, Toshiaki; Kinura, Ichiro; AND Otsuka, Koichiro [高德裕平; 加藤敏明; 新倉一郎; 隠塚功一郎]

- 2011 12.6632 フーバーダムバイパス コロドリバー橋の施工 (その2) [fūbādamu baipasukororado rinomi Hitotsubashi no sekō (sono 2)] [Construction of Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge (Part 2)]. *In*: プレストレストコンクリート技術協会第20回シンポジウム論文集 (2011年10月) (報告) [Puresutoresutokonkurīto gijutsukyōkai dai 20-kai shinpojiumu ronbun-shū (2011-nen 10 tsuki) (hōkoku)] [Prestressed Concrete Technical Association, 20th Symposium, Proceedings (October 2011) (Report)], pp. 45-48. [For Part 1 see Kinura *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 12.6633).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese.]

Takedo, Yuhei; Onozaki, Hirokazu; Fukami, Hideki; AND Kato, Toshiaki [高德 裕平; 小野崎 寛和; 深見 秀樹; 加藤 敏明]

- 2014 12.5778 Hoover Dam Bypass-Colorado River Bridge—The longest concrete arch bridge in the US—. フーバーダムバイパス—コロドリバー橋 — 米国最長のコンクリートアーチ橋 — [Fūbādamuraipasu-kororadoribā-bashi — Beikoku saichō no konkurītoāchi-bashi —]. *In*: Saito, Kimio (chief ed.), *National report of Japan on prestressed concrete structures : the Fourth International fib Congress 2014, Mumbai, India*. Tokyo: Japan Prestressed Concrete Institute, pp. 157-160. [*fib*, Fédération Internationale du Béton.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In English, with title, abstract, and author names also in Japanese.]

Tanrıverdi, Mehmet, AND Gürel, M. Arif

- 2019 12.9060 Geçmişten günümüze kemer köprüler. Arch bridges from past to present. *Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Dergisi / Harran University Journal of Engineering* (Şanlıurfa, Turkey), 4(3): 156-167. [See section 3.5.2, "Betonarme kemer köprüler (Reinforced concrete arch bridges)" (pp. 161-162), which notes and illustrates "Hoover Dam Köprüsu, Nevada, ABD".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Taylor, A. S.

1928 12.5724 Bridging the Colorado across Marble Gorge. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 2547-2548. [Navajo Bridge.]

Taylor, Paul

2004 12.1718 Bridging the Colorado River. *Route 66 Magazine*, 11(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 44-47. [Topock.]

Thatcher, Edwin

1891 12.5060 [Discussion.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 724-726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Thern, Inc.

NO DATE 12.7887 *Cable stay winches : Hoover Dam Bridge : Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge*. [No place]: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] ["Thern supplied [contractor Obayashi/PSM Jv.] six Thern 4HS26M electric winches with 26,000 pound load capacity and 15,000 pound line pull."] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

NO DATE 12.8147 *Construction application : Hoover Dam Bridge—Obayashi Construction*. Winona, Minnesota: Thern, 1 p. [Fact sheet.] [Thern 4HS26M winches provided to Obayashi/PSM Jv. during construction of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

NO DATE 12.10046 *Thern winches and cranes : your trusted source for premium lifting, pulling, positioning and tensioning solutions for industrial applications*. Winona, Minnesota: Thern, Inc., 14 pp. [2021.] [See p. 5, "Thern Construction Applications; Overcome Challenging Obstacles with the Right Equipment. Featured Case Study: Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge".] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Thomas, Bob

1994 12.7427 The Navajo Bridge. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 40-.

Tobler, Roger

2007 12.1864 Traffic update. *In*: Mayor's Brief [SECTION]. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Towle, John W.

1928 12.5725 The erection of the Yuma, Arizona, bridge over the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 4(7) (July):.

Trinh, Lê Thành

2012 12.5105 Cầu mới tại Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA. [New bridge at Hoover Dam, Nevada, USA.] *Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư* (Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio), (98) (Spring): 75-79. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Vietnamese.]

Trust, Ed

2011 12.9681 Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [sic]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [sic], both major civil engineering projects." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1995 12.10209 Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3. [Navajo Bridges.]

Turner, John

2006 12.2098 (CONSULTANT) *Rock-socketed shafts for highway structure foundations : a synthesis of highway practice*. Washington, D.C.: Transportation Research Board, 135 pp. (National Cooperative Highway Research Program, NCHRP Synthesis 360.) [Hoover Dam Bypass, pp. 15, 29, 97.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Turton, Robert

2011 12.2783 Hoover Dam Bypass and the Colorado River Bridge [ABSTRACT]. *In: 61st Annual Concrete Conference, Thursday, December 8, 2011, Continuing Education and Conference Center, University of Minnesota*. [Announcement and registration publication.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Tyrrell, Henry Grattan

- 1911 12.4630 *Bridge engineering : a brief history of this constructive art from the earliest times to the present day : a practical book of data and costs for engineers, architects, designers, contractors, superintendents and students. First edition.* [No imprint], 478 pp. [At least four impressions.] [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 273-274.]
- 1911 12.4631 *History of bridge engineering.* Chicago: Published by the author (Printed by G. B. Williams Co., Chicago), 479 [480] pp. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 273-274.]

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- 1959 12.5061 *Glen Canyon bridge : technical record of design and construction : constructed 1957-1959 : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona-Colorado-New Mexico-Utah-Wyoming.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 163 pp.
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:426

[U.S. Department of Transportation]

- 2005 12.4170 *U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : delivery process and technical record of design.* [No imprint], 104 pp. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

U.S. Federal Highway Administration

- 2010 12.9683 *Environmental Assessment : FHWA-NV-EA 10.02 : DE-PLH-0003(108) : EA: 73360. Laughlin-Bullhead City Bridge Project, Needles Highway in Laughlin, Nevada to SR 95 in Bullhead City, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, in cooperation with Nevada Department of Transportation, Arizona Department of Transportation, Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, U.S. Coast Guard, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 251 pp.

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division

- 1998 12.5119 *Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Administrative Draft : Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-D, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [199 pp. total]. (300D05903.) [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 12.1424 | <i>U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(f) evaluation.</i> U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336, 231 pp. total]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2001 | 12.1640 | Record of Decision; U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, 82 pp. (FHWA-AZNV-EIS-98-03-F. SCO/LAW2733.DOC/010440001.) [Cover title: <i>U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass project : Record of Decision.</i>] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2010 | 12.3484 | <i>The Federal Lands Highway Program : 2010 : the year in review.</i> [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Hoover Dam Bypass), cover, pp. 2, 28.] |

U.S. House of Representatives

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 12.7532 | Bridge near Lee Ferry, Ariz.: To defray one-half the cost of the construction of a bridge and approaches thereto across the Colorado River at a site about 6 miles below Lee Ferry, Ariz., as authorized by the act of February 26, 1925, \$100,000, to be available until June 30, 1927, and reimbursable from tribal funds of the Navajo Indians. <i>Congressional Record—House</i> , 67 (February 4): 3324-3329. [Transcript of floor proceedings; Philip D. Swing, Martin B. Madden, Carl Hayden, Henry A. Cooper, <i>et al.</i>] [Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 12.5070 | <i>Navajo Bridge.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [folded brochure]. [Copy seen was obtained in 2013.] [Xerographically produced, as distributed.] |
|---------|---------|--|

U.S. Pacific Railway Commission

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 1887 | 12.5071 | Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. <i>U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 51, Part 7</i> , pp. 3089-3629. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3254-3255; "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3416-3417; "Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of Arizona", pp. 3525-3526; "Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge", p. 3527; "Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood", pp. 3527-3528.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Upchurch, Jonathan

- 2020 12.9342 Kaibab Trail Suspension Bridge; a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 175-181. [Kaibab Bridge.]

V

Vereins Deutscher Portland-Cement-Fabrikanten

- 1892 12.6662 (ED.) *Der Portland-Cement und seine Anwendungen im Bauwesen*. Berlin: Kommissions-Verlag von Ernst Toeche, 310 pp. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California, see pp. 209-210.] [In German.]

Vint, Thomas C.

- 1930 12.10273 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95. [See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge.]

Virola, Juhani

- 2005 12.2086 Kaksi suurta betonikaarisiltaa Yhdysvalloissa. *Tierakennus Mestari* (Kaarina[?], Finland) 2005(2): 76-77. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Finnish.]
- 2005 12.2079 Kaks suurt betoonkaarsilda Ameerika Ühendriikides. *Keskkonnatehnika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2005(7). [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Estonian.]

Vlachopoulos, Nicholas

- 2009 12.6678 The wider view: Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *In*: Εξαιρετά Τεχνικά Έργα [Exairetá Technika Érga] [Excellent Artwork] (SECTION). *Ta Néa tis EEEEGM* [Ta Néa tis EEEEGM] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (26) (December): 43-44. [Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Ta Néa (Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís, Ta Néa).] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Article in English; serial in Greek.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

W

Wagner, Mary Jo

- 2009 12.6612 Survey says drill here. *The American Surveyor*, (September): cover, 8-10, 12, 14, 16. [Regarding the drilling process for five new water-intake shafts at the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, supplied by Lake Powell.]

Wallace, I. Wayne

- 1994 12.5072 The development, installation, and monitoring of smart bolts for bridges. *Heavy Movable Structures, Inc., Fifth Biennial Symposium, November 2nd-4th, 1994, Holiday Inn Surfside, Clearwater Beach, Florida, Session workshop presentations*, 8 pp. [See p. 6, Navajo Bridge listed as having been installed with “ULTRA-BOLTS” to monitor changes in bolt tensions.]

Wallace, J. F.

- 1891 12.5073 [Discussions.] *In*: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock cantilever bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25 (December): 722-724, 726. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]

Watson, Ronald J.

- 2009 12.2210 It's not too early. *International Joints and Bearing Council Newsletter* (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council), (41) (March): 1. [Notice of 7th World Congress on Joints, Bearings and Seismic Systems for Concrete Structures, Las Vegas; and note that the Hoover Dam Bypass “will have some interesting bearings, joints and seismic systems for the attendees to contemplate.”] [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2014 12.6641 High load multirotational disk bearings for civil engineering structures. *In*: *IBridge : Istanbul Bridge Conference, August 11-13, 2014, Istanbul, Turkey*. [Includes Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

Whitman, H. E. O.

- 1929 12.5726 Bridge ceremony marks another milestone in man’s fight to conquer nature’s barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 9-10. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

- 1929 12.5074 Conquest by co-operation. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 16, 30-31. [Navajo Bridge.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

Williams Form Engineering Corp.

- 2019 12.8999 *Post-tensioning system and prestressing steel bars*. Belmont, Michigan: Williams Form Engineering Corp., 12 pp. [including wraps]. (No. 519_{U2}.) ["Colorado River Bridge" project (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge) noted: cover, pp. 2, 7.]

Williamson, M. Burton

- 1897 12.5075 The cantilever bridge of the Colorado. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 4: 46-48. [Red Rock cantilever bridge over Colorado River below Needles, California.]
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1115

Wiltshire, Richard L. (Dick)

- 2014 12.7402 Thoughts on the president's letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Witcher, T. R.

- 2019 12.8070 Crossing Grand Canyon: The Kaibab Trail suspension bridge. *In*: History Lesson [SECTION]. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), (March): 38-41. [NOTE: On February 23, 2019, the Kaibab bridge (or black bridge) was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. (ASCE press release.)]

Woodson, Koi Z.

- 2014 12.7403 Thoughts on the president's letter: A bridge with some geo-education. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Geostrata* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Geo-Institute), (November/December): 7. [Letter in response to the article by Camp (2014, ITEM NO. 12.7397), regarding the pedestrian pathway to the bridge and the exhibit area, Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY . . . AND INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS

SECTION 2. ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Wyatt, Denny

- 2010 12.3025 President's message. From the Hoover Dam Bypass to Santa Barbara. *Caltrux* (California Trucking Association), (November): 10. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Y

Yamada, Hitoshi [山田 均]

- 2010 12.9690 山田副学長が産学官連携功労者表賞「国土交通大臣賞」を受賞!! [Yamada fuku gakuchō ga sangakukanrenkei kōrō-sha-hyō-shō `kokudo kōtsū daijin-shō' o jushō!!] [Vice President Yamada received the "Minister of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Award" for achievements in industry-academia-government collaboration!!]. *YNU* (Yokohama National University Public Relations Magazine / 横浜国立大学広報誌 [Yokohamakouritsudaigaku kōhō-shi]), (190) (October 20): 13. [Regarding the Mike Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, and bilingual publisher's information]

Z

Zanetell, F. Dave

- 2010 12.2522 The Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam—Overview. *HPC Bridge Views* (U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council), (63) (September/October): 1-11 [entire issue]. [High Performance Concrete.] [Author as Dan Zanetell.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]
- 2011 12.3064 2011 ASCE Structures Congress—Key note [sic] [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Quality bridge engineering solutions during current economic challenges. *Western Bridge Engineers' Seminar, Sept. 25-28, 2011, The Arizona Grand Resort, Phoenix, Arizona*. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

Zanetell, F. Dave; Klamerus, Bonnie; AND Lwin, M. Myint

- 2011 12.6538 Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge. *Pittsburgh Engineer* (Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania), (Summer): 7-9. [Issue: "Special IBC Issue: Bridges Without Borders". See also collage of photos on cover. IBC: International Bridge Conference.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]